PC MAGAZINE LIBRARY

CIRCULATING COPY

Please Return Promptly

PC MAGAZINE

INDUSTRY INSIGHT

Jim Seymour On What the Lotus/Novell Deal Really Means to You

COMPUTERS

The New Midrange: PC Labs Tests 23 25-MHz 386 Systems

FREE UTILITY

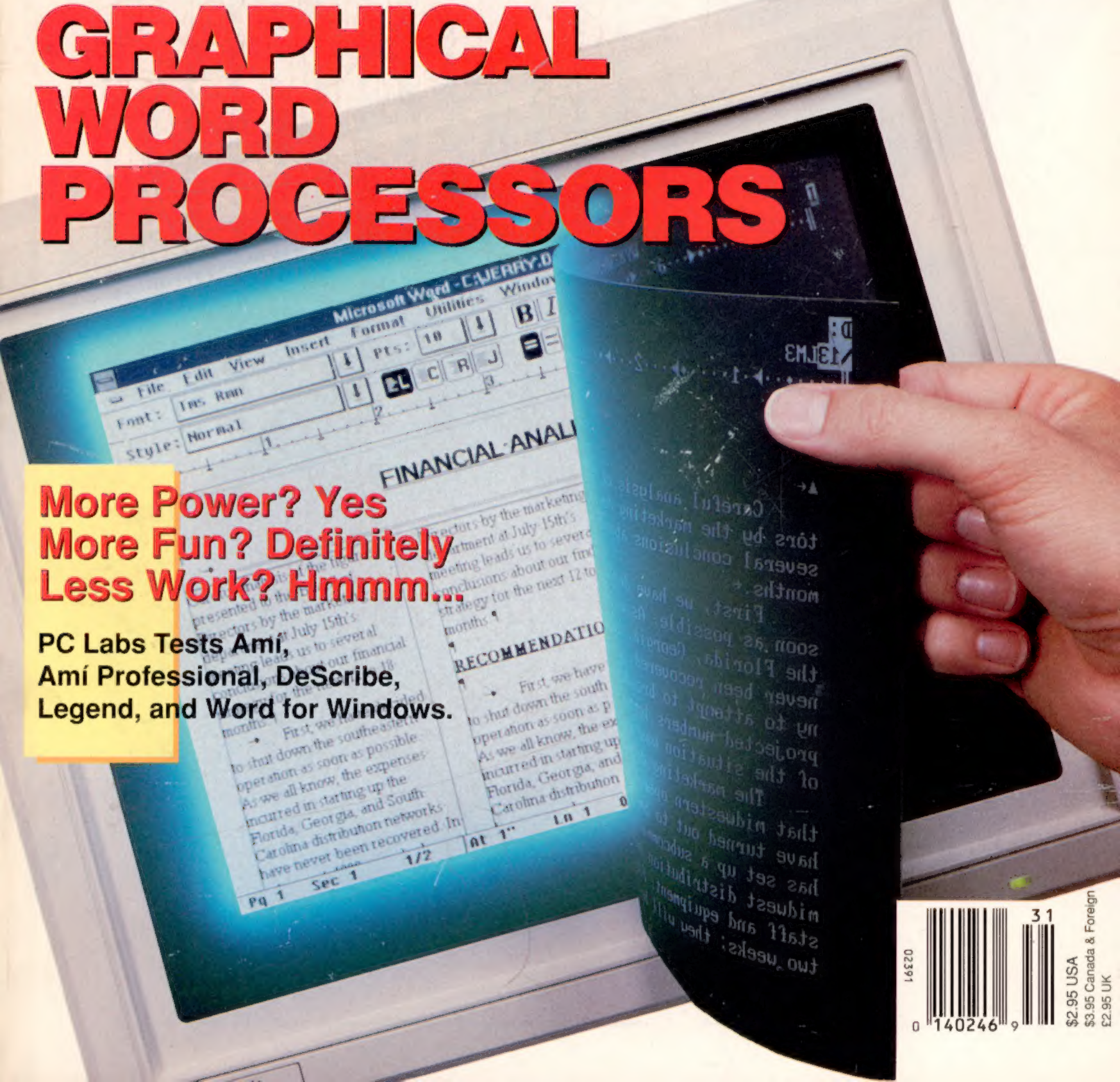
Converting to OS/2? Add PMVIEW to Your Utilities Library

FIRST LOOKS

Windows 3.0: Powerful, Intelligent, Usable—and Pretty, Too

JULY 1990 THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO IBM-STANDARD PERSONAL COMPUTING VOLUME 9 NUMBER 13

GRAPHICAL WORD PROCESSORS



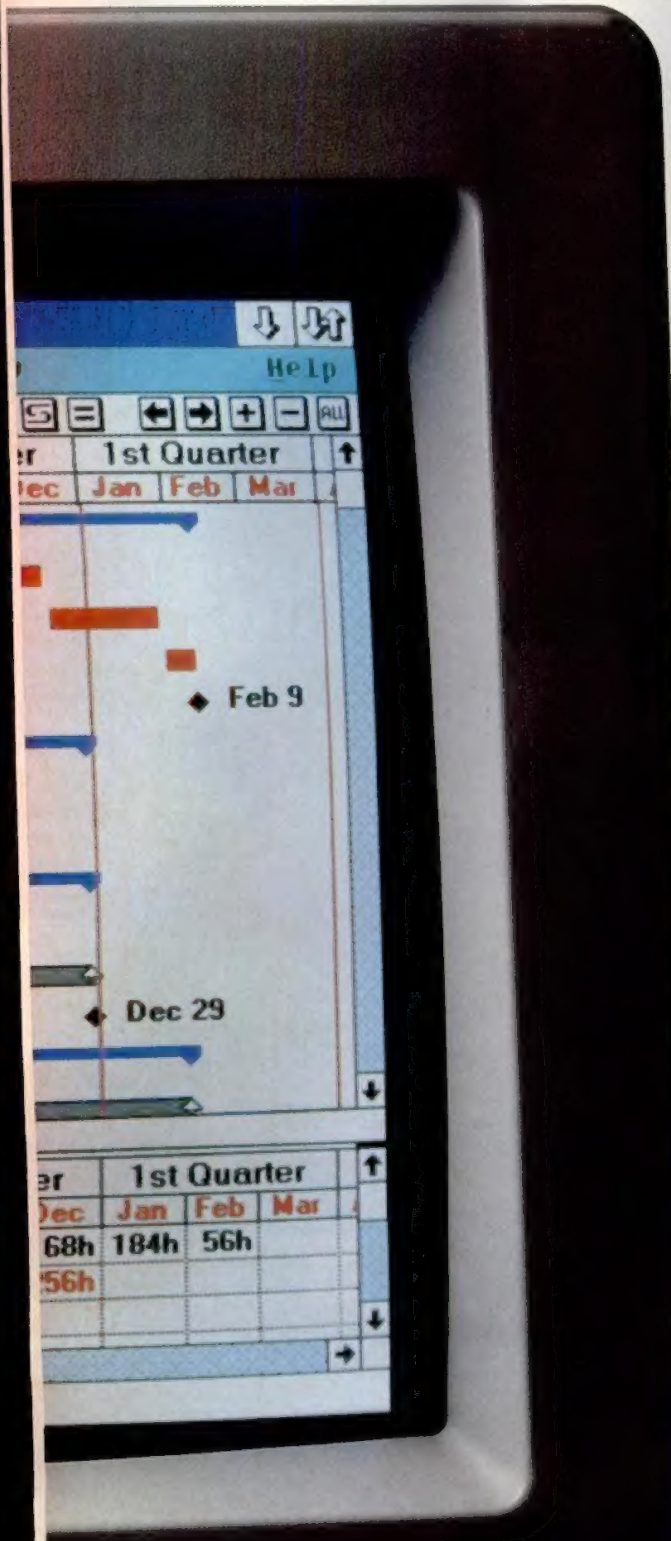
More Power? Yes More Fun? Definitely Less Work? Hmmm...

PC Labs Tests Ami, Ami Professional, DeScribe, Legend, and Word for Windows.

$2.95 USA
$3.95 Canada & Foreign
£2.95 UK

We want you to
always view our monitors
in a certain way.

s some agement.



For one thing, big cuts in labor.

Because new Microsoft® Project for Windows™ makes it dramatically easier for project managers to do anything. With virtually any kind of data.

With a Gantt chart, for instance, you can now change the duration of a task just by dragging a bar. With a PERT chart, you can create—or link—any number of tasks by clicking and dragging.

The Working Model of Microsoft Project for Windows. A priceless experience for $9.95.

Simple. But sophisticated. A result of the uniquely intuitive way we use the Windows environment—the environment of a new generation of software that's built specifically to unlock the potential of your 286 or your 386™ machines.

Another change: major flexibility. As in creating your very own filters, so you can find just the information you need, right when you need it.

As in outlining, for reports as detailed as a line manager could possibly wish for, or as brief as a group manager has time for.

As in customized tables. Customized reports. And customized fields.

The point being, you get more ways to see data. And more ways to enter data, including a familiar, spreadsheet-like table. Which, by the way, can read Microsoft Excel and Lotus® 1-2-3® files.

Now, about power. With Microsoft Project, you can monitor schedules and resources across projects. You can generate calendars that take into account vacation schedules. You can have resource-driven scheduling. Resource leveling. Resource histograms.

In brief, you can now view resources in just about any shape or form. And you can finally create models that are useful.

Call (800) 541-1261, Department K03 for a free information packet. Or a Working Model for just $9.95.* Then find out what it's like to manage with more power and less effort. For a change.

Microsoft

Making it all make sense™

*Customers inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. K03. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S. and Canada, c (206) 882-8661. © Copyright 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks o Making it all make sense and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Deve ment Corporation. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. When ordering the Working Model of Microsoft Project for Windows, inquire ab specific system requirements. *The charge of $9.95 for the Working Model does not include shipping/handling or sales tax. Purchaser can s for a $9.95 rebate upon acquisition of product. Offer good for a limited time, only in the 50 United States.*

PostScript Language Power

For Your Printer

(even dot matrix!)

At Low Cost!

Scale
Rotate &
Kern

on your Laser, Ink Jet or Dot Matrix printer

GOSCRIPT $149
13 fonts

GOSCRIPT PLUS $299
35 fonts

GoScript® prints PostScript® language text and graphics on most popular printers. Use GoScript to print files generated by Word, WordPerfect, Ventura Publisher, PageMaker, and many others. Runs on IBM PCs with 640KB and hard disk.

FREE FONTS!

One four-font family (a $99.00 value) free with purchase of **GoScript** *or* **GoScript Plus.** *Call for details. International shipping extra. Hurry, offer ends August 31, 1990! Offer limited.*

GoFonts™

Now available as low as $45.00

- Outline fonts scalable from 3-1000+ pts
- Over 160 fonts in typeface library

(800) 955-1132

Call for more information and a dealer near you, or circle our ad # on the reader service card.

LASERGO
9369 Carroll Park Dr., Ste. A
San Diego, CA 92121 USA
TEL: (619) 450-4600 FAX: (619) 450-9334

GoScript is a registered trademark of LaserGo, Inc. GoFonts is a trademark of LaserGo, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inside

When giving advice to PC product developers, *PC Magazine*'s editors are anything but shy. In fact, we have a long history of helping the industry design products you want to buy. John Dickinson, executive editor of *PC Magazine*'s west coast operations since June 1989 and author of this issue's cover story on graphical word processors, has been giving Microsoft advice on *Microsoft Word* ever since the program first appeared seven years ago.

An early proponent of document management—the ability of a word processing program to search for files based on text within them—Dickinson made sure it was added to *Word*. He also made lots of little demands (an automatic save at user-definable intervals is one of his favorites), and he even wrote a few printer drivers.

John Dickinson, *PC Magazine*'s executive editor of west coast operations, has been a frequent visitor at Microsoft for seven years.

Formerly director of PC Labs, Dickinson beta tested both *Microsoft Word for Windows* and Samna's *Ami* and *Ami Professional*. He first looked at *Word for Windows* in 1988, and soon became a frequent visitor at Microsoft, each time toting a list of features that he felt were missing.

Curiosity about the speed of *Word for Windows* provoked Dickinson to run the package under *Windows* 2.11 on an 8-MHz AT-compatible. "Believe it or not, I was satisfied with its performance," he said. Dickinson also ran the program with a beta version of *Windows* 3.0 on a 25-MHz 486 ("It performed beautifully."). He has said, however, that he'd choose *Ami Professional* for use on slower PCs.

Dickinson is moving again. He just accepted the editor's job at *PC/Computing*, *PC Magazine*'s sister publication, in Boston. We wish him well.

PC Magazine recently received Computer Press Awards in four categories from the Computer Press Association. John C. Dvorak won Best Computer Columnist for Inside Track; editor-in-chief and publishing director Bill Machrone was runner-up. Executive editor Bill Howard and contributing editor Bruce Brown won Best Hardware Review for "286 Laptops Compute En Route" (*PC Magazine*, July 1989).

For the third straight year, the association honored *PC Magazine* in the Best Computer Magazine category. And, *PC Magazine* was named runner-up for Best Software Product Review, "Integrated Software Gets It Together" (*PC Magazine*, December 26, 1989).—**Donald P. Willmott** ■

PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to IBM-Standard Personal Computing, ISSN #0888-8507, is published biweekly except in July and August for $44.97 for one year. Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80321-4093.

PHOTOGRAPHS: WALT DENSON AND THOM O'CONNOR

QMS brings you the PostScript processing speed you've been waiting and waiting for.

The Perfect PostScript Wait Loss Program.

QMS is first again. This time with two Adobe® PostScript® printers designed to cut the fat out of desktop publishing. Propelled by a supercharged 20 MHz 68020 processor, the QMS-PS® 810 *turbo* and QMS-PS 820 *turbo* printers help your productivity by reducing your page processing time by as much as 65 percent. And in today's "everything-right-now" world, who has time to wait 65 percent longer when there's an alternative?

Compatible and quickly expandable

Whether your computer is a Mac® or PC, you'll find a fast friend in the QMS® *turbo* printers. AppleTalk®, RS-232 serial and Centronics® parallel interfaces provide easy connections in practically any environment.

These 300 dpi printers have HPPCL® and HP-GL® emulations, plus 39 resident Adobe typefaces.

The memory is easily expandable from the standard 2 MB RAM to 3, 4 or 8 MB. And a SCSI interface supports up to seven hard disks of unlimited size.

Double your output

For twice the paper handling and twice the prints per month, choose the QMS-PS 820 *turbo* printer. A 10,000 page-per-month duty cycle, a highly rated engine life and dual 200-sheet paper cassettes make the QMS-PS 820 *turbo* printer a true workhorse. But the real networking advantage of this printer is speed.

Your wait for faster PostScript laser printers is over. For more information or the dealer nearest you, just call **1-800-523-2696**.

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QMS™

©1990 QMS, Inc. The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, the QMS logo, QMS-PS of QMS, Inc.; Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo of Adobe Systems, Incorporated; AppleTalk and Mac of Apple Computer, Inc.; Centronics of Centronics Data Computer, Corporation; HP-GL and HPPCL of Hewlett-Packard Company.

PC MAGAZINE®

July 1990

Volume 9 Number 13

UP FRONT

4 INSIDE

15 LETTERS

27 ADVISOR
Lori Grunin/ Text-magnification utilities; avoiding copyright violations; more *Quicken*-compatible checks.

33 FIRST LOOKS
***Microsoft Windows* 3.0:** The best-known unannounced product makes its debut, with innovations in memory management, greater control over the desktop, and beauty.
ToolBook puts *Windows* applications development into the hands of power users.
***Query* 2.2:** Low-cost SQL-based query tool delivers data in graphs, reports, or tables.
Monotype Typeface Library brings classic, elegant fonts to PostScript users.

53 NEW AND IMPROVED
Matthew J. Ross

61 READ ONLY
Lori Grunin

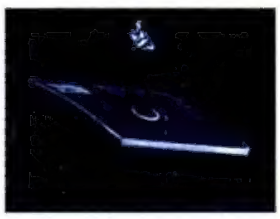
63 PIPELINE
Gus Venditto

69 BILL MACHRONE
Software Up in Flames

75 JOHN C. DVORAK
Now All We Need Is an Alfred Sloan

77 Inside Track

81 JIM SEYMOUR
Lotus/Novell: Where's the Beef?



89 WILLIAM F. ZACHMANN
The IBMpire Strikes Back

COVER STORY

95 SOFTWARE
The Graphical Advantage: Tomorrow's Word Processors Today
Edward Mendelson/ Graphical word processors point the way to a future filled with graphics-based applications. With the right hardware setup you can now experiment with the word processors of tomorrow.

98 *Ami*
98 *Ami Professional*
105 *DeScribe*
127 *Legend*
140 *Microsoft Word for Windows*

97 **Editor's Choice**
128 **Still to Come: More GUI Word Processors**
142 **Environmental Awareness**
106 **Features Table**
133 **Performance Tests**

FEATURES

151 MULTIMEDIA
Multimedia: The Next Frontier for Business?
Robin Raskin/ Multimedia's here and it's hot, but is it ready? PC Labs tests five authoring systems for creating interactive presentations on the PC.

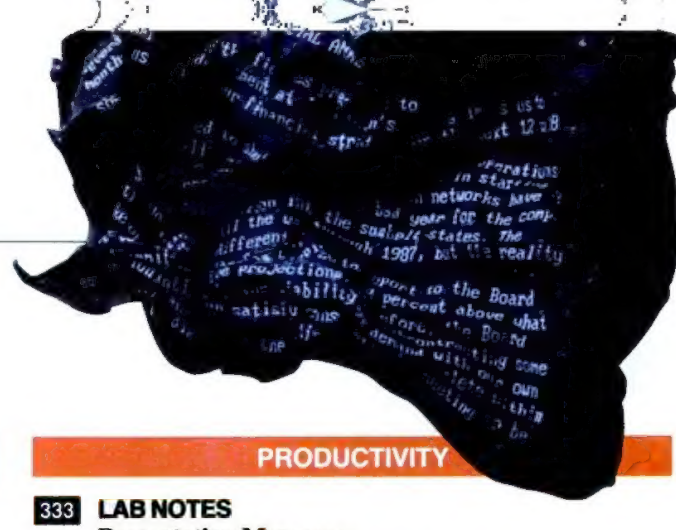
164 *Guide*
168 *IconAuthor*
172 *Instant Replay Professional*
178 *Quest*
184 *TIE*

152 **Digital Video Arrives**
154 **Anatomy of a Multimedia Authoring Workstation**
158 **A Multimedia Glossary**
162 **A Peek at the Competition**
163 **Editor's Choice**
166 **Features Table**
172 **Multimedia by Videodisk: Motion Video Boards for the PC**
189 **Evaluating Multimedia**

197 HARDWARE
From VGA to NTSC: Putting Your PC on Tape
Lori Grunin/ Four boards that let you record PC images onto videotape and combine them with video footage.

199 Magni VGA Producer
204 Questel CGV-10
204 USVideo VGA/NTSC Recordable
208 Willow VGA-TV GE/O

199 **Editor's Choice**
203 **Performance Tests**
208 **Features Table**
200 **Is It Broadcast Quality? Taking the Measure of the Boards**
204 **VGA-to-NTSC Boards: How They Work**



FEATURES

215 COMPUTERS
The 386/25: The Midrange of Today
M. David Stone/ Increasingly, PC buyers looking for midrange machines are opting for 25-MHz 386 machines. The disappearance of 16-MHz 386s from many vendors' inventories and the narrowing gap between 20-MHz and 25-MHz 386 prices have been spurring this movement. PC Labs reviews 23 powerful systems that suddenly have found broader appeal.

219 Altec ZIP-386
220 ARC 386s/25c Skyscraper
222 AT&T 6386/25 WGS
222 Blackship BLK386/25V150
229 Club AT Model 325Ci
236 CompuAdd 325
236 Computer Market Place Ultra 386-25C
238 Data General Dasher/386/25k
241 DECstation 325c
256 Epson Equity 386/25
257 ESI Automated Office Systems Challenger
257 Gateway 386/25 Cache Performer
268 IBM PS/2 Model 80-A31
271 NCR PC386
271 Pan United PC 386/25 Cache
272 PaoKu Myoda MD7240
273 Polywell Poly 386-25/Cache
275 Star Industries Americana 80386-25
278 Tandy 4025 LX
280 Tatung TCS-8600T/25
287 Telemart MIT 386/25
288 Toshiba T8500 Model 25
301 Tri-Star Flash Cache 386/25

217 Editor's Choice
242 Features Table
258 Performance Tests

311 CONNECTIVITY
Building Workgroup Solutions: Voice E-Mail
Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ Let your PC read your e-mail to you, or listen as a voice explains the spreadsheet on the screen. The potential of voice e-mail systems is within reach today, and PC LAN Labs evaluates the first three systems available: Artisoft's LANtastic, VoxLink's VoxMail, and the Wang Freestyle System.

314 LANtastic
321 VoxMail
326 Wang Freestyle System
312 More Than an Expensive Answering Machine
314 Suitability to Task
316 Editor's Choice

431 Direct Marketing Connection
443 Reader Service Card
452 Marketplace
482 Coming Up
483 Editorial Product Index
484 Advertisers' Product Index
486 Index to Advertisers

PRODUCTIVITY

333 LAB NOTES
Presentation Manager: The Future of Desktop Publishing Is Here
Tami Peterson

355 UTILITIES
PMVIEW: A Presentation Manager File Browser
Douglas Boling

373 ENVIRONMENTS
How to Create a Multithreaded Mandelbrot Program
Charles Petzold

385 WINDOWS
William S. Hall/ Find out how WIN.INI works and how to add more colors to *Microsoft Windows*.

393 DATABASES
Trudy Neuhaus/ FoxPro: the best features of graphical interfaces as well as efficient compiling and debugging.

401 SPREADSHEETS
Craig Stinson/ Build your own menus and print notes by column in *Microsoft Excel*.

415 THE WORKING WORD
Craig L. Stark/ Modifying the *Windows* palette; creating checkoff boxes in *WordPerfect*.

421 USER-TO-USER
Neil J. Rubenking/ Using the double dot in your path; losing file handles; wipe your computer's memory clean.

425 TUTOR
Jeff Prosise/ A look at the NUL device; sending printer output to a file; how a program can identify a CPU.

429 CONNECTIVITY
Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ Selecting a network vendor; personalizing your network; a small 3270 terminal emulation program; choosing network adapters.

AFTER HOURS

487
- *Poetry Processor* and *WritePro* help budding writers find their voices.
- Mystery, mayhem, and foul play in Sierra's new graphic adventure, *The Colonel's Bequest*.
- *Outnumbered* teaches math as your kids play (but don't tell them that).

492 ABORT, RETRY, FAIL?
Bill Howard

COVER DESIGN: TY HYON

Editor-in-Chief and Publishing Director Bill Machrone

Executive Editors Bill Howard, Gus Venditto
Executive Editor, West Coast Operations John Dickinson

Workgroup Systems Editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr.
Senior Editor Robbin Juris
Senior Technical Editor Tony Rizzo

Managing Editors Diane D'Angelo, Paul B. Ross

Manager, Copy Edit Karen A. Carter **Associate Editors** Mary Kathleen Flynn, Stephanie K. Losee, Jonathan Matzkin, Rock Miller, Trudy Neuhaus, Donald P. Willmott **Assistant Production Editors** Jeanne Albrecht, Nina Barringer, Alan Cohen **Staff Editors** Glen Becker, Michael Cohn, Lori Grunin, Craig L. Stark, Sharon Terdeman, Tom Unger, Jennifer Zaino **Assistant Editors** Karen Best, Stephanie Izarek, Michael W. Muchmore, Ann Ovodow, Oliver Rist, Matthew J. Ross, Kim Schueler, Shari L. Serio, Ann Sherman **Editorial Assistants** Robin B. Bornstein, Cristina Cordova, Wendy Murch, Rink Murray, Nathaniel Zelnick **Proofreaders** William P. Flanagan, Emerson A. Torgan **General Business Manager** Tom McGrade **Associate Business Manager** Allen Wollman **Network Manager** Joe F. Rizzo **Librarian** Thomas W. Giebel **Assistant to the Publishing Director** David Baker **Assistant to the Executive Editors** Christina M. Evelyn **Administrative Assistants** Christina Okang, Freida T. Smallwood **Database Assistant** Dolores Williams

Contributing Editors Frank Bican, Douglas Boling, Bruce Brown, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak, Mitt Jones, Stephen Manes, Michael J. Mefford, Edward Mendelson, Bill O'Brien, Charles Petzold, Alfred Poor, Jeff Prosise, Robin Raskin, Winn L. Rosch, Neil J. Rubenking, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw, Barry Simon, Luisa Simone, Craig Stinson, M. David Stone, Ethan Winer, William F. Zachmann

Manager, PC MagNet Christopher Barr **Support Associate, PC MagNet** Donna J. Gaccino
Sysops, PC MagNet Rick Ayre, Jesse Liberty

Director, Design and Electronic Publishing Gerard Kunkel

Art Director Jerry Tortorella **Associate Art Directors** Charles Conover, Patricia Isaza, Mariano Nicieza, Robert C. Smith **Associate Graphics Director** Gary W. Kaplow **Assistant Art Director** Ilene Gross **Electronic Graphic Artists** Simone Blank, David Foster, Michael L. Graham

Director, PC Labs Frederic E. Davis

Manager, PC Labs Bruce Freeman **Project Leaders** Robert W. Kane, Pamela J. Livingston, Wendy Dugas Pérez, Abe Rosner, Randol Tigrett **Senior Programmer** Stuart R. Greenberg **System Support Manager** Charles Rodriguez **System Support Specialists** Mario Baldasserini, Stephen W. Plain **Lab Assistants** Carolyn Falconer, Cheryl A. McMahon, Margaret A. Piemonte, Lisa Reittinger **Inventory Control Manager** John R. Delaney **Inventory Control Coordinators** Peter Bastide, Eric Thomas **Secretary** Laura Cox

Publisher Eric Hippeau

Director, Marketing Ellen Atkinson **Public Relations** Jessica Kersey **Events** Stacy O'Connell **Market Information** Michael Van Engen **Sales Development** Lee Uniacke **Promotion** Kurt Flamer-Caldera **Subscriptions** Charles Mast **Single Copy Sales** James E. Gerth

Assistant Production Director John Ansaldi **Advertising Production Managers** Michael Genzale, Vicki Egan Root **Advertising Production Assistant** Maryann Pritchet **Editorial Production Coordinators** Kevin S. Fagan, Jo-Ann Hirschel **Production Systems Supervisor** Linda Harms **Production Systems Assistant** Lillian Glavan

Advertising Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016; (212) 503-5100

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
President William B. Ziff, Jr.
Senior Vice President J. Scott Briggs
Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chook
Group Vice President J. Samuel Huey
Vice President, Operations Baird Davis
Vice President, Business Manager T.L. Thompson
Vice President, Controller John Vlachos
Vice President, Circulation Bert Lacy
Vice President, Circulation Services James Ramaley
Vice President, Creative Services Herbert Stern
Vice President, Marketing Development Ronni Sonnenberg
Vice President, Marketing Services Ann Pollak Adelman
Vice President, Production Roger Herrmann
Vice President, Research Marian O. White
Director, Classified Sales Paul Stafford
Director of Planning Gary A. Gustafson
Production Director Walter J. Terlecki

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY
Chairman William B. Ziff, Jr.
Vice Chairman Philip B. Korsant
President Kenneth H. Koppel
Executive Vice President Philip Sine
Senior Vice President Hugh Tietjen
Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary J. Malcolm Morris
Vice President, Controller, and Treasurer Patrick J. Burke, Jr.
Vice Presidents Seth R. Alpert, Steven C. Feinman, William L. Philips

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial: (212) 503-5255; Advertising: (212) 503-5100. *PC Magazine* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents copyright ©1990 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are registered trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: PC, PC Magazine, PC Labs, PC MagNet. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence; PC Magazine Editor's Choice Award; Abort, Retry, Fail?; Connectivity; Databases; Direct Marketing Connection; First Looks; New and Improved; Advisor; Lab Notes; PC Marketplace; Pipeline; Tutor; The PC Utilities; Power Programming; Power User; Read Only; Spreadsheets; User-to-User; The Working Word.

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS
The editors of *PC Magazine* want to hear from you. Please send your questions, complaints, compliments, and submissions to *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 157-9301 (*PC Magazine*) or PC MagNet (see below). *PC Magazine*'s general number is (212) 503-5255. The West Coast Operations number is (415) 378-5500. For other Ziff-Davis publications, call (212) 503-3500.

We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone. If you bought a product advertised in *PC Magazine*, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write (do not call) Lauren Schultz, Advertising Department, at One Park Ave. Include copies of correspondence.

PC Magazine is under no obligation to review unsolicited products. All submissions accepted for publication become the property of *PC Magazine*. Productivity user tips and Abort, Retry, Fail? submissions will be paid $50. For submissions to Abort, Retry, Fail?, if you send artwork for possible reproduction, mark the funny part on a photocopy, not the original.

PC MAGNET: PC MAGAZINE'S ON-LINE SERVICE
PC Magazine operates PC MagNet, a 24-hour-a-day interactive on-line service where readers can find the utilities published in every issue, download an index of all product reviews, share opinions with the editors, and gain access to Computer Library. To join, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest you, dial (800) 346-3247. When the modem connects, press <Enter>. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you.

After you have found the phone number, hang up and dial using the number you just found. When you connect with PC MagNet, press Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z10D9000 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt. CompuServe members can join by entering GO PCMAG at any CompuServe prompt. For Customer Service, call (800) 848-8990. PC MagNet costs $12.80 per hour via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express.

PERMISSIONS, REPRINTS
Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article or use *PC Magazine*'s logo in conjunction with an Editor's Choice designation, write Chantal Lavelanet; for information on reprints, write Jennifer Locke.

SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS
If you want to subscribe to *PC Magazine*, if you have a question about your subscription, or if you're moving, call or write: *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322; (800) 289-0429, (303)447-9330(outside the U.S.). A 1-year subscription (22 issues) costs $44.97. Canada and foreign: add $31.00 per year. New subscriptions and address changes take 6 to 8 weeks to process. For back issues, write Kim Armstrong, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., 5th floor, New York, N.Y. 10016. Send $8 per issue (check or money order); $9 outside the U.S.

PC MAGAZINE REVIEWS
Except where noted: All *PC Magazine* reviews are of currently available products. Comparative reviews are arranged alphabetically by product name for software, by company name for hardware. Software is free from copy protection. On benchmark test charts, shorter bars indicate faster products (less time to complete a task). Benchmark and performance tests are run on 8-MHz IBM PC ATs.

Copyrighted material

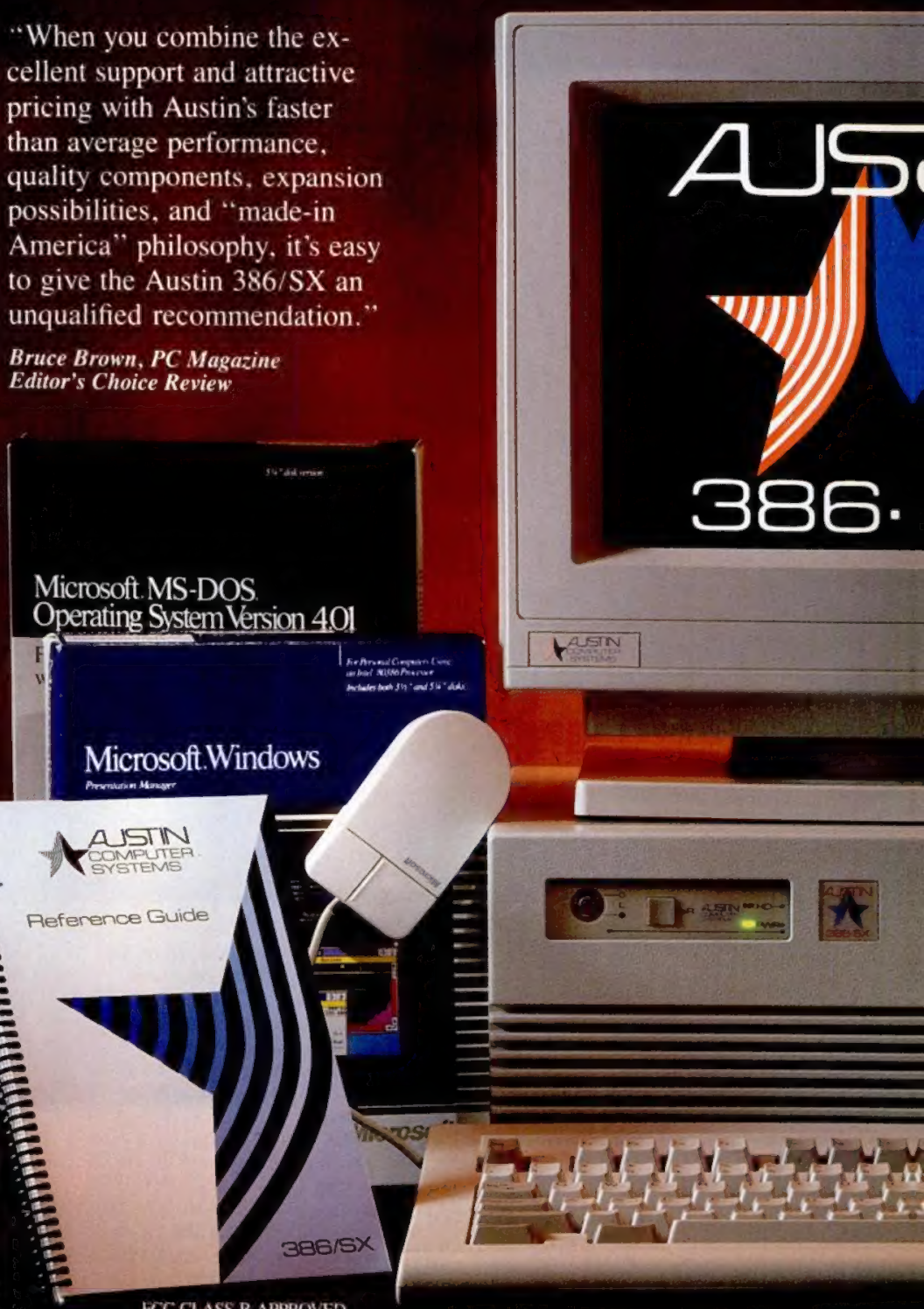
OUR EDITOR'S CHOICE NOW HAS MORE POWER AND

POWER WINDOWS!

PC MAGAZINE
EDITOR'S CHOICE
1-30-90

"When you combine the excellent support and attractive pricing with Austin's faster than average performance, quality components, expansion possibilities, and "made-in America" philosophy, it's easy to give the Austin 386/SX an unqualified recommendation."

Bruce Brown, PC Magazine
Editor's Choice Review



THE AUSTIN 386/SX WINSTATION NOW INCLUDES:

- NEW MICROSOFT® WINDOWS 3.0 AND DOS 4.01 (INSTALLED)
- NEW MICROSOFT® MOUSE
- INTEL® 80386SX PROCESSOR
- NEW 2MB RAM STANDARD (EXPANDS TO 16MB)
- NEW AUSTIN HIGH-CLARITY VGA COLOR MONITOR WITH TILT/SWIVEL STAND
- NEW SUPER-CHARGED VGA COLOR ADAPTER (SUPPORTS UP TO 1MB VIDEO RAM)
- NEW 44MB HARD DRIVE (ULTRA-FAST TRANSFER)
- AMERICAN-MADE MOTHERBOARD
- FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- PARALLEL AND SERIAL PORTS
- 6 OPEN EXPANSION SLOTS
- ENHANCED 101 KEYBOARD
- UNLIMITED TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL HOTLINE
- GE DESKSIDE SERVICE FOR 1 FULL YEAR-

$2190.00 Pay Just **$67.00 MO.**

AUSTIN 386/SX WINSTATION OPTIONS	ADD
RAM UPGRADE—FROM 2MB TO 4MB	$199
HARD DRIVE UPGRADE—FROM 44MB TO 110MB IDE (16MLS)	$369
VIDEO UPGRADE—NEC 3-D MONITOR PLUS 1MB VIDEO RAM, NON-INTERLACED MODE, 1024 × 768 RESOLUTION AND 256 COLORS	$499

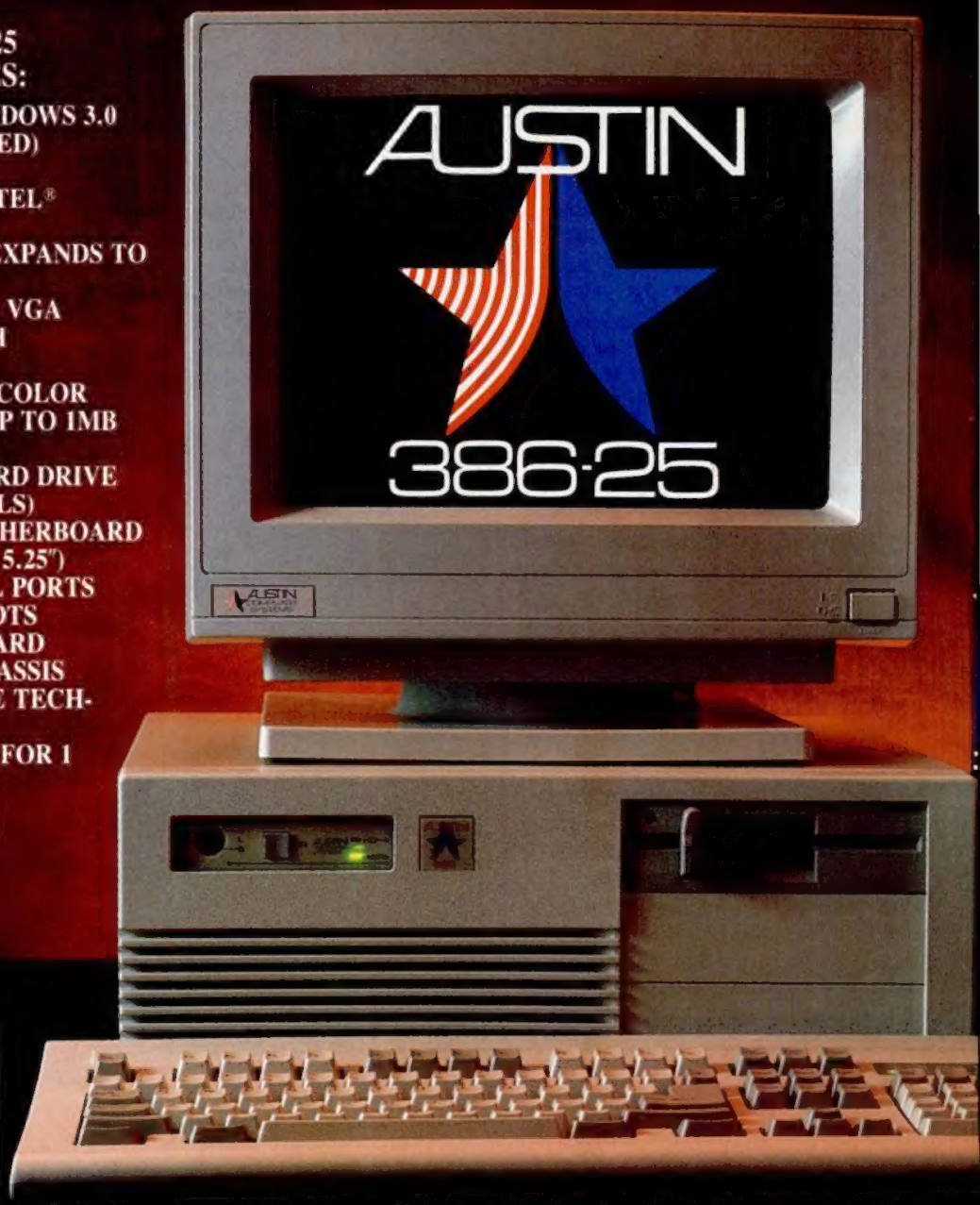
FCC CLASS B APPROVED

CALL 1-800-752-1577 AND ORDER YOUR AUSTIN 386/SX TODAY!

THE NEW AUSTIN 386/25 WINSTATION INCLUDES:

- NEW MICROSOFT® WINDOWS 3.0 AND DOS 4.01 (INSTALLED)
- MICROSOFT® MOUSE
- FULL-BLOWN 32 BIT INTEL® 80386/25 PROCESSOR
- 2MB RAM STANDARD (EXPANDS TO 16MB)
- AUSTIN HIGH-CLARITY VGA COLOR MONITOR WITH TILT/SWIVEL STAND
- SUPER-CHARGED VGA COLOR ADAPTER (SUPPORTS UP TO 1MB VIDEO RAM)
- ULTRA-FAST 110MB HARD DRIVE WITH 32K CACHE (16 MLS)
- AMERICAN-MADE MOTHERBOARD
- FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- PARALLEL AND SERIAL PORTS
- 6 OPEN EXPANSION SLOTS
- ENHANCED 101 KEYBOARD
- SMALL FOOTPRINT CHASSIS
- UNLIMITED TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL HOTLINE
- GE DESKSIDE SERVICE FOR 1 FULL YEAR

$2890.00*



AUSTIN 386/25 WINSTATION OPTIONS	ADD
RAM UPGRADE—FROM 2MB TO 4MB	$199
VIDEO UPGRADE—NEC 3-D MONITOR WITH 1MB VIDEO RAM, NON-INTERLACED MODE, 1024 × 768 RESOLUTION AND 256 COLORS	$499

INTRODUCING THE NEW AUSTIN 386/25 WINSTATION . . .

Finally, a computer designed exclusively with Windows in mind . . . the new Austin 386/25 WinStation. No other computer comes so fully-loaded and so willing to handle the speed and power demands of the new multi-tasking, multi-screen program like Microsoft Windows 3.0.

Now you're in the driver's seat and all the power you need to pop up the Windows is right at your fingertips. A quick 'click' on the Microsoft mouse starts the full-blown 32 bit Intel processor cruising. The 2MB RAM needed to run Windows is offered by other computer companies as an upgrade. On your Austin it is a standard feature.

Then you'll see colors elevated to a new level from the super-charged VGA color adapter. And with the full onboard capacity of a 1MB video RAM upgrade, you'll get 1024 × 768 resolution and the industry's maximum . . . a 256 full color spectrum. Flash your brights and watch the Windows illuminate with definition on your Austin VGA color monitor.

But you'd better buckle your seat-belt because the 110MB hard drive is ready to haul you into the fast lane. Running at 16mls, it moves like lightning to snap Window screens into place, giving you unparalleled performance. And with its huge capacity, you can store a multitude of Window applications and still get amazing split-second data access.

And as if that wasn't enough, we've redefined the words 'fully-loaded'. The Austin 386/25 WinStation has it all. Including all the super-charged hardware and loaded with Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Microsoft DOS. We even include a Microsoft mouse. Plus . . . you get the best warranties and guar-

© 1990 Austin Computer Systems. All Rights Reserved. Other product names or trademarks shown herein are for illustrative purposes only and may be the property of other companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Austin Computer Systems cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. There is no annual fee or minimum charge required for the Austin Computer Systems credit card and the annual percentage rate is 17.64% in Texas and 17.88% in all other states. *This equipment is pending certification to comply with the limits for a Class B computing device, pursuant to Subpart J of Part 15 of FCC rules. +Nexday deskside service is usually within 24 hours.

NOBODY'S DESIGNED A BETTER COMPUTER FOR POWER WINDOWS THAN AUSTIN!

A lot of computer makers say they have computers that will run Microsoft Windows . . . but only Austin Computer Systems redesigned their standard hardware specifically to meet the new Microsoft 3.0 multi-tasking, multi-screen program requirements.

EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO RUN . . . INCLUDED IN ONE LOADED BOX

Every Austin WinStation includes a VGA color monitor with a super-charged video adapter, 2MB of RAM as standard, a large fast-transfer hard drive, a floppy drive, a full array of I/O ports, open expansion slots, a 101 enhanced keyboard, and a Microsoft mouse. Then we add Microsoft Windows 3.0 and DOS 4.01.

We load the software . . . test it, burn it in, and then send your system through our Quality Assurance Lab to make sure it's ready to run right out of the box.

Your Austin computer has quality built-in so you won't have any problems, but if you ever do . . .

MORE SERVICE THAN YOU'LL EVER NEED

Every Austin WinStation includes 1 year of next day deskside service from General Electric; unlimited toll-free technical support, 1 year of free parts and labor . . . and a 30 day, no questions asked, money back guarantee.

If you have a question or problem, call our toll-free technical hotline. We'll give you answers you can rely on, free of charge, 6 days a week.

But if you ever need service, we'll send a GE computer engineer to your office or home to fix your computer, usually the next day, and there's no charge. We even offer extended GE on-site service, as an option, for up to 5 years of care-free computing.

WE'LL GIVE YOU ALL THE CREDIT

You can get your new Austin WinStation for as little as $67.00 per month! Use our Austin Credit Card or Business Leasing Plan. Just call and we'll take your application over the phone in minutes. Individual accounts can be approved in 1 hour. Business leases usually take one day.

We also take most major credit cards, C.O.D.s, qualified P.O.s, and personal checks.

TAKE US OUT FOR A DESKDRIVE

Just order your Austin Computer today! If at the end of 30 days you don't think it is the most impressive computer you have ever used, return it for a full refund on your hardware price.

Experience Austin computer power the right way . . . in your home or office, with no risk and no pressure.

antees in the industry . . . regardless of the mileage you put on your machine. Like 1 year of next day deskside service from GE; unlimited toll-free technical support, 1 year of free parts and labor, and a 30 day money back guarantee.

So what are you waiting for? Deskdrive us for 30 days. It's the trip you deserve to take.

Austin 386/25 VGA Color Winstation*

$2890.00

Pay Just **$87.00 MO.**

Complete VGA Color System, 2MB RAM & 110MB Hard Drive

FCC CLASS B PENDING

AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Austin is the answer!

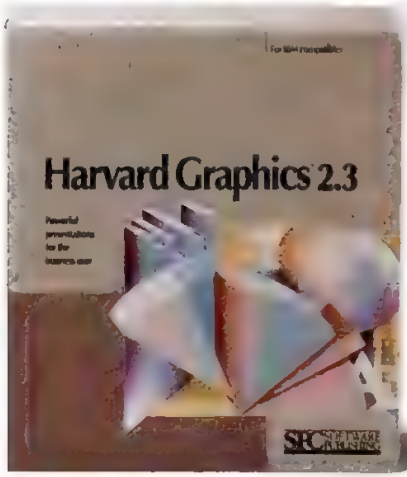
CALL AND ORDER TODAY! **1-800-752-1577**

FAX (512) 454-1357 ■ VARs 1-800-733-4VAR ■ GSA 1-800-833-4GSA ■ OVERSEAS (512) 339-7932 ■ CANADA 1-800-527-4ACS

Monday–Friday 7am–8pm ■ Saturday 10am–5pm CST ■ 10300 Metric Austin, TX

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAKE YOUR NEXT DOG AND PONY



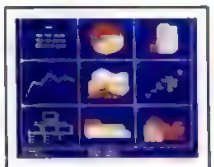
INTRODUCING NEW HARVARD GRAPHICS® 2.3

• FOR UPGRADE INFORMATION CALL 1-303-799-4900 • FOR A FREE DEMO

In Canada Call 1 416 566 0566 Harvard Graphics is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation Draw Partner ScreenShow and HyperShow are trademarks of Software Publishing Corporation Lotus 1 2 3 and Microsoft Excel are registered trade

SHOW EVEN BETTER. EVEN FASTER.

New Harvard Graphics 2.3 from Software Publishing Corporation is packed with new features that will make your presentations more effective. For starters, we've added a chart gallery, so even first-time users can make sophisticated presentations almost instantly. Pick a chart type that looks good, enter your data, and there's your chart. With the colors and layout you'd expect from a graphics professional.

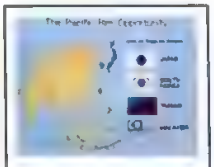


Select from a gallery of pre-designed charts

Linking those charts to spreadsheets is better than ever, now that we've added hot links to Microsoft Excel.® If your Lotus 1-2-3® or Excel data changes, so does your chart—automatically. And because we've fully integrated Draw Partner,™ our advanced drawing package, you can modify your chart with tools like rotate, skew and zoom. Without losing the tie to your charting data.

Modify charts with advanced drawing tools

What's more, you can now create a whole new type of ScreenShow™—HyperShow.™ Click on hot buttons you've created in any chart and get backup information instantly. You can actually tailor the flow of your presentation while you're giving it.



Create hot buttons with HyperShow

Harvard Graphics has always been the quickest way to great-looking presentations. That's why it's the best-selling business graphics software. Now, you can do more than ever. Faster than ever.

DISK, CALL 1-800-345-2888, OPERATOR 53 •

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

marks of Lotus Development Corporation and Microsoft respectively © 1990 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210

Now you can change programs on your computer just as easily.

"Click," spreadsheet.
"Click," word processor.
"Click," database.

Imagine. Now you can change from one software program to another just like changing channels on your television. With Software Carousel,® it's that easy.

No more saving files, exiting programs, loading new programs and retrieving new files, every time you need to change applications.

Simply load your programs in the morning (it handles up to twelve at a time). Then "click" from one to another all day long.

Over to word processing for a quick memo. Into your spreadsheet for budget work. Off to your database for a mailing list update. Return to your word processor, and it's ready to go back to work, right where you left off.

Or load several sessions of the same program, each with a different file, pop back and forth, and work on several spreadsheets, documents, or anything else, all at once.

Why didn't someone do this before?

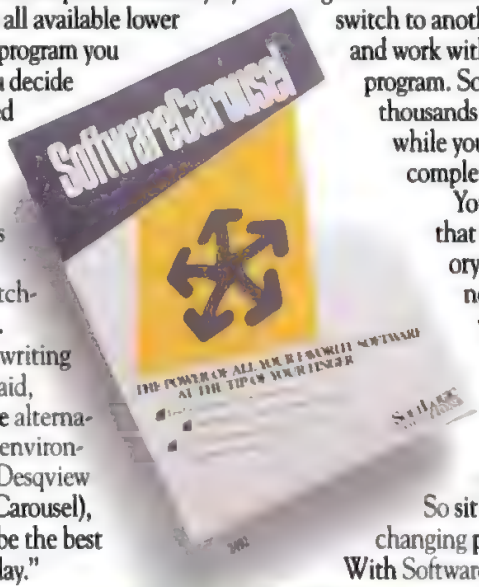
Actually, a lot of people tried. But what they ended with were a bunch of fancy software "environments" that eat up memory, change the way you work, and boggle the mind with complexity.

Plus, a lot of them make you buy new "compatible" software applications. Some even make you buy a bigger computer.

Software Carousel, on the other hand, works with the programs you already own. So you can go on using 1-2-3, WordPerfect, dBASE, SideKick, any program that runs on the computer you use right now. In an absolute minimum of memory. Without changing anything about the way your software runs.

Best of all, Software Carousel makes the most of your computer's memory by letting you use all available lower RAM in each program you use. And if you decide to add extended or expanded memory, Software Carousel works with that too, and makes switching even faster.

Garry Ray, writing for PC Week said, "Of these three alternative operating environments (OS/2, Desqview and Software Carousel), Carousel may be the best choice of the day."



New Release 4.0 — NOW WITH PRINT'N'RUN

You'll never wait for your printer again!

Now when your printer can't keep up, Carousel directs printer output into its storage pool. Your printing programs finish in just seconds, by printing to the pool (memory).

While your printer keeps running, you go on to something else. You can even switch to another Carousel partition and work with a completely different program. Software Carousel can store thousands of lines of printer output while your program zooms to completion.

You'll also find new options that free up even more memory for your programs. A new customization menu where you can tailor all of Software Carousel's features the way you want. Plus full support for graphics programs, as well as networks.

So sit back, relax, and start changing programs the easy way. With Software Carousel.

Software Carousel $89.95

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
One Perimeter Road, Manchester, NH 03103

Available at software dealers everywhere.
Or, order direct by calling toll-free.

Call 800-272-9900
(603-627-9900 in NH)

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

CIRCLE 724 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Carousel is a registered trademark of SoftLogic Solutions. Other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.
© 1989 SoftLogic Solutions

#6

Letters

GRAPHING SPREADSHEETS

I just finished perusing your review of spreadsheets ("Spreadsheet Heavyweights Take on 1-2-3," *PC Magazine*, April 24, 1990). As a user of both *Quattro Pro* and *SmartWare II*, I have to agree that *Quattro Pro* is probably the best overall choice, at least for those that don't have 286 or 386 machines.

I was a little perplexed, however, at your scoring of *SmartWare*. In the text, you comment that "only seven graph types are available" and in the scoring, you give *SmartWare* a very low grade for analytic graphics. Yet your features table shows that *SmartWare* offers more graph types than any other spreadsheet.

One thing you didn't cover in your review was compatibility of graphics with other packages. I have had outstanding success importing *SmartWare*'s graphs into *WordPerfect* 5.1 documents.

Let me add one more comment—you did an excellent job on the review.

John A. Carter
Seabrook, Maryland

PC MAGAZINE With the exception of *SmartWare II*, all the other spreadsheets we reviewed support more graph types than those listed in our features table. But, in determining the products' suitability to task scores, we considered other factors, including output quality, fonts, and the ability to mix graphics and text.

The features table also provided a list of formats supported by the spreadsheets under the heading Import/Export.—*Ed.*

FINANCIAL USERS OF QUATTRO BEWARE!

As a tool for presentation of financial information, *Quattro Pro* contains a fatal flaw. When using currency or comma formats, both of which are common for financial information, *Quattro Pro* can only produce aligned columns of numbers containing positive and negative values using a simple monospaced font. For all practical purposes, that eliminates your option to use the much richer and more-professional-looking Bitstream and Hershey fonts.

Readers found our spreadsheet roundup to be a hot ticket.

Having used both *Lotus 1-2-3* with *Allways* and *Microsoft Excel* without any problems presenting well-aligned numbers, I was surprised and disappointed when my copy of *Quattro Pro* produced poor-looking output. I hope Borland responds rapidly with a fix for this flaw in an otherwise very impressive product.

Dick Speer
Hudson, New Hampshire

PC MAGAZINE You're right. *Quattro Pro* misaligns negative numbers enclosed in parentheses when a worksheet is sent to the graphics printer. In a product whose strongest suit is presentation, it's a disastrous, intolerable bug. When we contacted Borland, a spokesman said that an upgrade to correct this problem is under development.—*Craig Stinson*

THE WORD ON MACROS

Your Lab Notes column on *Microsoft Word* in the March 27, 1990, issue was excellent, except for one point. I was amazed that M. David Stone did not mention the superb *Microsoft Word Companion Disk* from Peter Rinearson. It contains hundreds of macros and several style sheets. You can use them as supplied or customize them, or you can copy selected items into your own glossaries and style sheets. The disk is worth the price, because even if you don't use the macros, it always helps a macro programmer to see examples of well-structured, working macros.

You also get a vastly superior file of help screens—about twice the size of Microsoft's own help file. Please let *Word* users know that they should dig out their coupon for this item and send it in. It is definitely worth it.

Brian Peck
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

A VIEWPOINT WITH TUNNEL VISION

Jim Seymour makes some valid points about the U.S. personal computer market in his March 27, 1990 column, but cheerleading for U.S. manufacturers is no excuse for racist polemic.

Seymour seems to be infected with the tiresome American habit of putting the U.S. at the center of the universe. He concedes the laptop field to Japanese companies, but whines that they could not have done it without an American oversight: "We left an opening, and the Japanese technology companies grabbed it." And by concentrating on the Japanese, he further dilutes his point by ignoring what's going on in the labs in Taiwan. That's what American manufacturers have reason to worry about.

Outside the U.S., we get used to this tunnel vision in the American media, and can dismiss it with a roll of the eyes. But to rail that "The Japanese believe they're the world's superior race" is far more serious. Assuredly, Japan has its share of extremists, and not a few are in positions of power, but no sensible person would tar all Americans with the brush of Jesse Helms. This shocking ignorance about other cultures, in my opinion, is much more at the

DOS and UNIX Retrieval Software

Vinson & Elkins
The CIA
KPMG Peat Marwick
Kraft
Pacific Gas & Electric
Harvard University
New York Times

...and tens of thousands of others who search through text such as correspondence, depositions, government regulations, technical information and newspaper libraries.

Who uses ZyINDEX?

ZyINDEX is the premier text retrieval system unmatched in search speed and precision.

Find desired information in any collection of documents that are words, phrases, dates or numbers to find exactly what you need.

Why?

- Compatible with over 25 popular WP programs, supports networks too!
- Rated among the top 10 software programs by INFOWORLD in 1989.
- Simultaneously searches files located across multiple subdirectories and drives.
- Easy to learn, easy to use.

Call for FREE demo disk!
1-800-544-6339
ZyLAB™ CORPORATION
3105-T North Wilke Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60004
(708) 632-1100 FAX (708) 632-1129
©1990 ZyLAB Corp.
CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters

root of U.S. trade problems than any country's protectionist policies.

Steven M. Ayres
Kokubunji, Tokyo

A QUESTION OF ACCOUNTABILITY

As a user of TLB's Solomon line of accounting software, I was dismayed by the inaccuracies in your review of *ProfitWISE* ("Price Waterhouse Report: Economy Class Accounting," April 10, 1990).

(1) The limit on database size in Version 1.1 is 10 megabytes, not 5MB.

(2) Version 1.1 allows up to 12 General Ledger report definitions, not 10. It includes among its 10 standard (but user-modifiable) reports a Statement of Cash Flows Worksheet, in accordance with FASB 95 guidelines, a feature not found in most entry-level systems.

(3) Contrary to the claims of the reviewers, *ProfitWISE* does indeed have a way of printing the 1099 information it captures, through the use of the Report & Graphics Designer module.

Obviously, the reviewers did not check out their facts closely enough! I've been a reader of *PC Magazine* since Volume 1 Number 1, and I've come to expect better and more accurate reporting than this article represents.

Bill McHugh
Covington, Louisiana

PC MAGAZINE The *ProfitWISE* database size was accurately stated in the article as 5MB.

ProfitWISE 1.1 does allow up to 12 custom reports. However, it should be noted that the review had already been written when Version 1.1 was released. To ensure that all version differences were reflected in the article, the quantitative aspects of the article were reviewed by TLB Inc., the manufacturers of *ProfitWISE*. TLB did not identify this discrepancy.

While we are aware that the report writing module can be used as described, we do not believe it is relevant to compare a module that increases user complexity and must be purchased at additional cost to what 80 percent of the systems reviewed include as a standard, predefined feature. Also, the use of a report writer to perform a standard function introduces other potential problems, including form alignment issues involved in the printing of 1099s.—*Raymond August*

SETTING THE RECORD STRAIGHT

I must disagree with Mark Robinowitz's claim (Letters, *PC Magazine*, April 10, 1990) that the 688-class attack submarine is a first strike nuclear weapon and therefore Electronic Arts' *688 Attack Sub* game is morally objectionable.

In my 22 years on the Congressional staff as a national security specialist, I have dedicated my life to opposing first strike nuclear weapons. But my work is sometimes made more difficult by well-meaning peace advocates who compromise the credibility of the peace movement by claiming that any American device capable of launching a nuclear weapon is intended for first strike.

The 688-class submarine exists to sink ships. While it has a secondary capability to launch nuclear Tomahawk cruise missiles against land targets, these missiles are too slow for the surprise required for a first strike.

In any case, I understand *688 Attack Sub* deals only with classical nonnuclear naval combat. On that basis, as a flaming liberal dove I would feel no hesitation about buying and playing it.

Robert Sherman
Bethesda, Maryland

Mr. Robinowitz shows laudable but uninformed intentions.

The 688 Los Angeles submarine class is a fast attack submarine, not a fleet ballistic missile (FBM, or "boomer") submarine carrying strategic nuclear missiles. Its main mission is antisubmarine warfare. The obvious conclusion should be that the 688 class of submarine is the best defense against an aggressor's boomers.

Last, as *PC Magazine* responded, most of your readers can distinguish between a game and reality. With the collapse of militant communism, there is better reason than ever to hope that such war games will never become reality.

Philip D. Boettge
LTJG USN (RET)
Medford Lakes, New Jersey

dBASE IN THE PIPELINE

Please allow me to correct a piece of misinformation published in your Pipeline column in the March 27, 1990, issue. In that column, you use SBT as an example of the fact that commercial developers are abandoning Ashton-Tate's *dBASE IV*, and

THE SUPERIOR VALUE

Flash Cache 386/486 Systems

Advanced Features Include:

4MB of 32-bit Zero Wait State RAM
64K RAM Cache Upgradeable to 256K
1.2MB 5.25-inch Floppy Drive
1.44MB 3.5-inch Floppy Drive
104MB-200MB Fast Access Hard Drive
16-Bit VGA Adapter with 512K VRAM
14" 1024 x 768 SVGA/8514A Display
Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard
2 Serial Ports and 1 Parallel Port
Users and Technical Reference Manual
80387 & Weitek Math Co-processor Support
Fully DOS, Unix/Xenix, Novell & OS/2 Compatible

Flash Cache 386/25
with 104MB Hard Drive **$3295**

Flash Cache 386/33
with 150MB Hard Drive **$3895**

Flash Cache 486/25
with 200MB Hard Drive **$5695**

TRI-CAD Systems from Tri-Star reflect the cutting edge of U.S.A. design technology. Undoubtedly the best CAD hardware value available today, TRI-CAD Systems offer an excellent price/performance ratio for the power hungry CAD professional. All TRI-CAD systems include the award winning Flash Cache 386 computer with corresponding Math Co-processor, Nanao 16" 1024 x 768 non-interlaced Display, Renaissance Rendition II/256V Graphics Controller, and a 12 x 12 Kurta Digitizer.

TRI▶CAD Professional
386/25 with 104MB Hard Drive **$5395**

TRI▶CAD Advanced
386/33 with 150MB Hard Drive **$6095**

TRI▶CAD Expert
486/25 with 200MB Hard Drive **$7395**

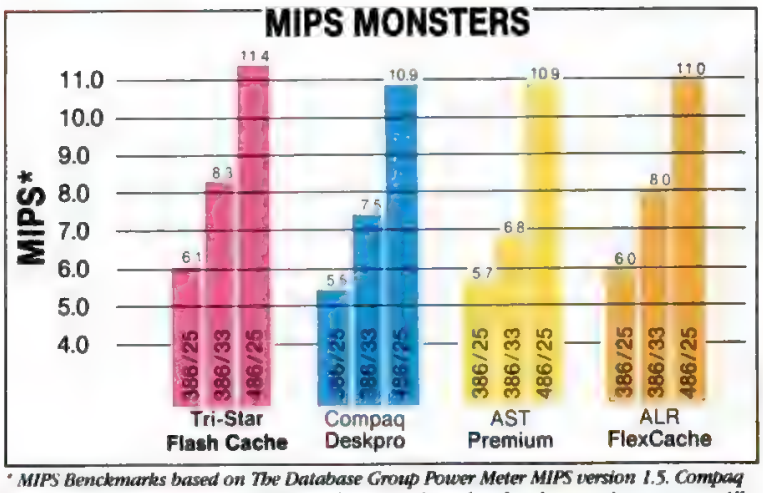
Setting the Standard in Service and Support!

2 year Warranty Parts & Labor
60 day Money Back Guarantee
12 Month TRW On-Site Service*
Air Express Parts Replacement
Lifetime Toll-Free Tech Support
72 Hour Shipping Guarantee

Now Offering authorized AutoCAD* training classes through the CAD Institute, Tempe.

*AutoCAD is a registered trademark of Autodesk.

PC Magazine says . . .
"The Tri-Star 386/33 offers solid performance and quality components at a competitive price. If you need the 33MHz speed for CAD/CAM and illustration work, this 1024 x 768 system is a top-flight combination."



** MIPS Benchmarks based on The Database Group Power Meter MIPS version 1.5. Compaq Deskpro, AST Premium, and ALR Flexcache are trademarks of each respective company. All Flash Cache systems have been FCC Class A verified or Class B certified.*

CALL AND ORDER TODAY

1-800-678-2799

TOLL FREE • U.S., Canada & Puerto Rico

TRI▶STAR
COMPUTER CORPORATION

"We Know Computers"

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

707 W. Geneva, Tempe, AZ 85282
Tech Support 1-800-688-TECH
FAX 1-602-345-0110 Tel: 1-602-829-0584
Mon-Fri. 7:00am-7:00pm MST Sat. 9:00am-3:00pm MST

TRW on-site service available in most U.S. locations. All prices subject to change without notice. Shipping and handling charges are non-refundable. 2 Year Warranty & 60 Day Guarantee apply to Flash Cache systems only.

DATAWORLD PROVIDES CRUCIAL SUPPORT

Service is the most important part of our business. Anyone can sell you computer equipment, but DATAWORLD becomes a part of your operation. Consider our dedicated technical support staff as part of your own. Someone is always available on a totally separate phone system to answer any question you might have. Compare DATAWORLD with the competition. Can you reach toll free tech support right now when you need them? Are they competent, helpful and courteous?

DATAWORLD is! Because we understand that when you are reaching for new frontiers, support is critical.

Portacomp III 386-25 ..... $2955

- VGA gas plasma display (640 × 480) with 16 gray scales
- 80386-25 processor
- 1MB RAM standard, expandable to 8MB
- 3.5", 1.44MB floppy drive (5.25" 1.2MB external floppy optional)
- 40MB, 25ms Conner IDE hard drive (80MB, 100MB, 200MB drives optional)
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 101-key keyboard with separate numeric and cursor keys
- 150W power supply (110/220V autoswitching)
- 2 full-length 16-bit ISA slots
- Carrying case
- FCC class B approved

LP/SX 386SX laptop ... $2695

- 8[illegible]
- 1MB RAM standard, [illegible] on board
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive (5.25" external floppy optional)
- 40MB, 25ms Conner IDE hard drive (100MB optional)
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 87-key keyboard
- Carrying case
- FCC class B approved

TRW

NOVELL ON-SITE SERVICE

Network Hot-Line
Inside CA 1-800-828-4LAN
Outside CA 1-800-321-4LAN.

Background for this advertisement provided courtesy of NASA Jet Propulsion Laboratories.
When you place your order, correctly identify the "WORLD" shown here to be entered in a DATAWORLD drawing. Winners will receive a 50% rebate on a DATAWORLD single system purchase. One winner will be drawn for each 1,000 systems sold. Each system purchased between May 1st and August 1st will qualify as one entry. Ask your sales representative for details. Offer is void where prohibited by law.

- Memory: 4MB system memory standard, expandable to 16MB of 32-bit memory (DATA386-33 expandable to 40MB of 32-bit memory).
- EMS support: LIM EMS 4.0 software driver comes standard to support additional software such as Lotus 123, Desqview, WordPerfect, and Ventura Publisher, etc.
- Coprocessor supported: 80387
- Monitor: 14" Matsushita/Panasonic color VGA monitor supports 1024×768 resolution. Optional monitors include NEC Multisync 3D, 4D, or 5D.
- VGA adapter: 16-bit, 512K VGA adapter delivers 1024×768 resolution to MS Windows (286/386), Lotus 123, WordPerfect, AutoCAD, Ventura Publisher, etc.
- Hard drive: Ultra-reliable Conner 80MB IDE drive features 1:1 interleaving and intelligent look-ahead buffering for solid disk performance. Optional IDE drives (80MB, 100MB, 200MB) and ESDI drives (150MB, 300MB,

DATA386-25E (VGA) *non-cache*	$2895
DATA386-25 (VGA) *64K cache*	$3215
DATA386-33 (VGA) *64K cache*	$3550
DATA486-25 (VGA)	$CALL

DATA386SX slim-line $1970

- "Slim-line" case (15.5"W×15.5"D×3.5"H), 200W power supply
- 80386SX processor
- 2MB RAM standard, expandable to 4MB on-board
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- 40MB, 25ms Conner IDE hard drive
- 800 × 600 VGA adapter built-in
- 14" VGA color monitor
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Expansion slots: three 16-bit and one 8-bit available
- FCC class B approved

DATA386SX (SUPER VGA) $2195

- Standard footprint case with super VGA (1024×768)

DATA
DATAWORLD

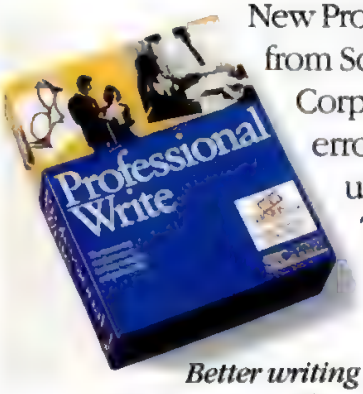
1-800-736-DATA(3282)

IN CALIFORNIA 213-695-3777 FAX 213-695-7016
3733 SAN GABRIEL RIVER PARKWAY,
PICO RIVERA, CA 90660-1404

All product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

The software that made writing easier now makes your writing better.

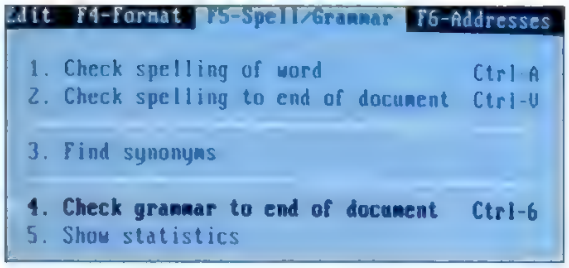
The leading executive word processor now includes a custom integration of the leading grammar-checker – Gram·maf·ik™ IV.



Better writing for busy executives.

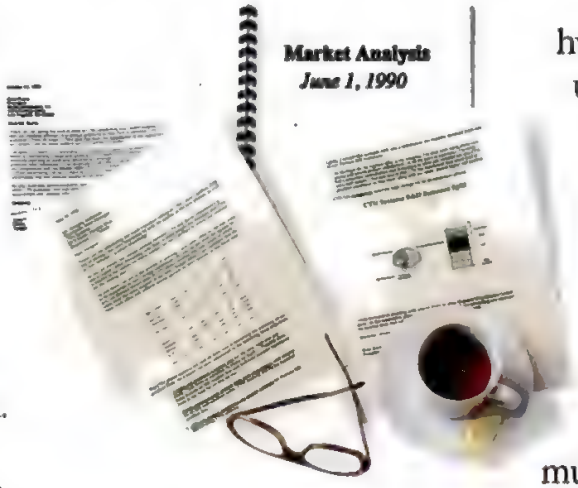
New Professional Write® 2.2 from Software Publishing Corporation detects errors in grammar, style, usage and punctuation. Then recommends a way to correct them.

This new version also supports many more printers, including HP® LaserJet® III, LaserJet IIP, and DeskJet® Plus. And offers a new line of HP font support, as well as the 25 in One!™ III cartridge from Pacific Data Products.



Check your grammar as easily as you check your spelling.

That's not all. Professional Write 2.2 has lots of other new features — automatic hyphenation, unlimited document size, enhanced import and export of delimited ASCII files, and much, much more. It's also available in Professional Write's new LAN version.



Greatly expanded printer and font support.

The best news is that even with all these new features Professional Write is still the word processor that's easy to learn and easy to use. No ten-pound manuals. No training.

Lots of new features without any compromise in ease of use.

The easiest way to prove it, of course, is to show you. Send for your free trial disk today. You'll be a better writer tomorrow.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

FOR A FREE TRIAL DISK, CALL 1-800-345-2888, OPERATOR 204, IN U.S. AND CANADA

For upgrade information, call 303-799-4900 (U.S.) and 416-566-0566 (Canada).

Professional Write is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. © 1990 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210. Grammatik is a trademark of Wang Laboratories. HP, LaserJet, DeskJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. 25 in One! is a trademark of Pacific Data Products.

Letters

state that "SBT now plans to switch to *FoxBASE Plus* for future releases." The statement is untrue, and I regret if we left you with that impression during any of our recent conversations.

SBT's development group is continuing to use *dBASE IV* as a development environment and we intend to support *dBASE IV* in all of our upcoming product releases.

Thomas K. Spitzer
Vice President, Engineering
SBT Corp.
Sausalito, California

PC MAGAZINE SBT Corp. is currently developing source code for both Ashton-Tate's *dBASE IV* and Fox Software's *FoxBASE Plus.—Ed.*

PORTABLES

Much has been written about the new laptops and the promise they hold for greater portability. Everything I've read, including your blockbuster portables issue (*PC Magazine*, March 13, 1990) ignores the fact that none of these machines—not even the Compaq LTE, for instance—features an EGA-capable screen.

At a time when everyone is touting graphical interfaces like *Microsoft Windows* and OS/2, this seems dumb! Has anyone ever asked Compaq about the idea of EGA or VGA in the LTE? Now that would comprise a true and fully functional laptop!

E. J. Hamil
Greer, South Carolina

KEEPING ON SCHEDULE

The best computer utility in the whole world is the one that you were not smart enough to write yourself. I am talking about Michael J. Mefford's SCHEDULE.COM (Utilities, March 27, 1990).

I needed two copies of SCHEDULE.COM on the same computer with separate hotkeys. I decided what the heck, they said I could, so I looked up Mr. Mefford's CompuServe ID number and sent a request for the needed information. He picked up my message and uploaded my answer 2 hours and 17 minutes later that evening. His instructions were so embarrassingly simple that I had two versions coexisting in 15 minutes.

This absolutely blows my image of the big-time magazine writer spending a couple of hours a month writing a column and the rest of the time living it up on high-dollar scotch in strip bars. I thank you, Mr. Mefford.

Jim Moser
Edmond, Oklahoma

CORRECTIONS & AMPLIFICATIONS

The correct phone number for California Freeware (Inside Track, *PC Magazine*, April 24, 1990) is (805) 273-0300.

Because of a printing error, the screen captures from Xerox Imaging Systems' Gray F/X monochrome gray-scale image editor were incorrectly printed in color (First Looks, *PC Magazine*, April 24, 1990). The correct monochrome image of the software appears above.

In the sidebar "The Littlest LCD Panel," the price of the Casio FX-7000G/OHP was incorrect ("LCD Panels: 12 For the Road," *PC Magazine*, February 27, 1990). The correct price is $295.95.

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

Send letters to *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in Utilities for access information). All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing. ■

CD-ROM
Drive Kit Only $399
Call 1-800-828-4766
With purchase of any of these Best Selling Titles
Quantities Strictly Limited - Offer Good Through August 1990
Microsoft Bookshelf all time best selling CD-ROM disc $229
Grolier Encyclopedia 20 vol., 30,000 articles PC & Mac 345
NEC Type Gallery PS Adobe Postscript typefaces 359
Microsoft Programmer's Library 20,000 on-line pages 369
Brand New Title: U.S. History
Over 100 US history books, covering events from 1600 to 1990 395

BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING
NEW!
Guaranteed Lowest Prices!

Microsoft CD-ROM Special
Best selling Microsoft titles with Hitachi's new 3600 drive
CD-ROM drive kit with Microsoft Bookshelf $849
Drive kit w/ Bookshelf and Programmer's Library 1149
Microsoft Slot Pack, Small Business Consultant, Bookshelf and Programmer's Library absolutely lowest price

* NEC CD-ROM Special *
NEC CDR-72 CD-ROM Drive new external, PC & Mac $Call
NEC CDR-82 CD-ROM Drive new internal, PC Call
NEC CDR-35 CD-ROM Drive external, smallest, lightest Call
NEC Type Gallery LJ Laserjet scalable typefaces 279
NEC Image Gallery Clip art library, PC & Mac 359
NEC Photo Gallery Tiff format photos, PC & Mac 359
NEC Clip Art 3D over 2,500 3-D images, PC & Mac 359
NEC Image Folio 4,000 photos, VGA format, PC 359

CD-ROM Drives (ready to run)
Pioneer 6 CD-ROM disc Minichanger drive $1395
800 MEGABYTE WORM less than $0.18 per MB! 3,695
Portable computer w/ CD-ROM drive data to go 2,995
Erasable Optical Drives Call
Also: Denon, LMSI, Amdek and Sony drives-Call!

MIS / DP & Programmers
Shareware Express perfect starter disc $49
C Library, Ada or Shareware Grab Bag 3,000 programs 89
PC-Sig Library new edition, version 8 455
Computer Library essential for MIS & PC managers 760

Libraries and Education
Consumer, Economic or Agricultural Stats (1913-87) $99
Food Analyst entire USDA database w/analysis software 99
McGraw-Hill Ref. Set 100,000 terms; 7,300 articles 245
Wordcruncher Disc entire works of 8 authors 249
Oxford English Dictionary over 250,000 headwords! 889

Medicine & Science
Medical Year Book on Disc full text of 1988 Year Books $125
Pediatrics on Disc 5 years of journal Pediatrics, 1983-89 395
Oxford Textbook of Medicine general medical reference 595

Miscellaneous
Movie Directory Database/Software Potpourri $69
Sherlock Holmes or Shakespeare on Disc 'complete' 99
CIA World Fact Book perfect for international "business" 99
Between Heaven and Hell practical and perverse 99
CD Guide on CD-ROM complete music disc database 99
Variety Home Video Directory Over 30,000 films 189
Master Search Bible dozens of bibles, references, indexes 689
ArtRoom fonts, art, templates, utilities, and more - Mac 899
Guinness Book of World Records - Mac Call

MORE! Over 200 different titles available
Free subscription to CD-ROM End User with every order!
Free CD-ROM Product Guide with every order
Money back guarantee Free tech support
Call - Bureau On-Line CD-ROM Library,
Free access to 8 different CD-ROM discs
Overnite Delivery
Bureau of Electronic Publishing, Inc.
Dept. P, 141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054
Fax # 201-808-2676
Call: 1-800-828-4766 orders only
(201) 808-2700 information
CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our Top Seller!

Now You Can

Our Complete 386SX System...only $1395

The Swan Challenge:

Compare value—Nowhere will you find more value for your SX dollar.

Compare features—We've designed our 16MHz 386SX to include 1 full MB, 42MB 19ms hard drive, high-density floppy & mono monitor with video card.

Compare support—Swan supports you with a 30-day money-back guarantee, FREE on-site service from TRW, toll-free technical support and much more.

1 Full MB Standard

Others only offer 512K RAM. The Swan SX is equipped with 1 full MB of memory...like **getting 512K FREE.**

Systemboard Made in the U.S.A.

This board offers full VLSI ASIC implementation with Surface Mount Technology.

42MB, 19ms Hard Drive, High-Density Floppy

Others offer only 30MB drives with 28ms access time. Our 42MB IDE drive features a 64K cache for an access time even faster than 19ms. The data transfer rate is an incredible 4MB/second. This system also features the high-density floppy drive of your choice. Other drive options are available.

Free On-Site Service

Our **FREE one year warranty** features TRW On-site service.

SPECIAL!

Save $50 On Any Printer

Buy a Swan 386SX today and save $50 on any printer and cable we carry. Turn the page for our complete printer selection.

Act Now!

Limited Time Offer

All Swan computers include:

- MS-DOS® & OS/2® compatibility
- Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard
- Dual Floppy/Hard Drive Controller w/1:1 Interleave
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette
- GW BASIC/MS-DOS add $89

VGA Option—for 286 & 386 systems includes 16-bit VGA card and Swan Multiscan monitor for 800 x 600 resolution.

Call Today For Our Free Catalog... featuring a full selection of systems, monitors, peripherals, software & much more.

Swan XT10

- **640K RAM standard**
- **Dual floppy & 32MB hard drive configurations available**
- **Full range of video options**
- **On-site service available $59 for one year**

Base System
$499
Complete system with 32MB drive, TTL mono
$929

Swan 286/12

- **All-in-one technology for superior reliability**
- **7 Expansion slots and 4 device bays**
- **All popular video options are available**
- **Fast access IDE hard drives: 40MB to 170MB**

Base System
$699
Complete system with 20MB drive, TTL mono
$1099

Swan TECHNOLOGIES

S=SA73

Order Now Toll-Free
1-800-468-9044
International Credit Card Orders Accepted
814-234-2236 • FAX: 814-237-6139

Afford A 386

New!

Our New 386/25... $1795 Complete!

You won't find a comparable 386DX system for under $2000

Step into 32-bit computing with this complete system for only $1795! This package includes features only found in systems selling for hundreds more. This is the ideal, affordable choice for the individual who needs the power and capabilites of a full-blown 386...also a cost-effective solution for the multi-user network. **Look at all you get for $1795:**

- **Highly reliable 80386-25 system, Norton SI (v4.5) 26.3**
- **MS-DOS®, OS/2®, UNIX® compatible**
- **1MB of 32-bit, 80ns RAM, expandable to 16MB**
- **FREE one year TRW On-site service**
- **Fast 42MB hard drive with 19ms access time—features disc caching for even faster access!**
- **High-resolution (720 x 360) mono monitor—Hercules compatible**
- **Your choice: 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive**
- **2 serial ports, 1 parallel port**
- **8 expansion slots**
- **Enhanced 101-key keyboard**
- **Complete, highly-rated documentation**
- **Video options include 16-bit video card and Swan Multiscan monitor for 800 x 600 resolution**

Not a "Slim" system

Others offer systems so "slim" that your expansion possibilities are also slim! You may want to add a modem, a fax card, a network card. What about a tape backup or a music synthesizer card? Despite its small footprint case, the Swan 386/25 offers six available expansion slots and two available drive bays, so you can keep your options open. **Don't settle for slim!**

Swan Offers The Superior Performance of RAM Cache!

For breathtaking speed, our 3 top-of-the-line systems offer memory caching.

"33MHz Swan 386 Produces Quickest Hard Drive Times" InfoWorld, February 26, 1990

Swan 486/25

- 4MB of 0 wait-state RAM expandable to 16MB
- 64K secondary cache
- Weitek 4167 socket
- Micronics systemboard
- SCSI hard drives from 110MB to 660MB
- High-performance Super VGA
- Free system software & utilities

Complete system with 180MB SCSI drive, color Super VGA
$6599

Swan 386/33

- 32K of SRAM cache
- Eight expansion slots
- High-performance Super VGA configurations as well as mono
- Micronics systemboard
- Hard drives from 110MB SCSI to 660MB SCSI
- Call for full list of features

Complete system with 180MB SCSI drive, color Super VGA
$5099

Swan 386/25C

- 1MB of 32-bit RAM, expandable to 16MB
- 32K of SRAM Cache
- Shadow RAM
- Micronics systemboard
- Hard drives from 84MB to 300MB SCSI
- All video configurations
- Free system software & utilities
- Call for full details

Complete system with 84MB drive, VGA mono
$3249

Swan...Superior Service and Support

The Swan Customer Assurance Plan is the best in the industry. Before you buy your Swan, one of our knowledgeable, friendly sales consultants will help you select **the right configuration** for your needs and your budget.

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

If, for any reason, you're not satisfied with any Swan brand product, return it within 30 days for a refund.

Warranty with FREE TRW On-Site Service

On all 286, 386 and 486 systems, your one year warranty includes free on-site service from TRW and free replacement of defective parts.

Toll-Free Technical Support

Our toll-free HelpLine is available 12 hours a day, Monday thru Friday, to assist you with any problems or questions you might have.

Swan OnLine

Call our new electronic bulletin board at (814) 237-6145 to sign on.

Corporate, Educational & Government Customers

Special services include credit terms for qualified organizations and price incentives on volume purchases.

Order Now Toll-Free S=SA73

1-800-468-9044

Open: 8 am-11 pm M-F, 10 am-8 pm Sat, 12 pm-8 pm Sun

HEWLETT PACKARD

Laserjet III **$1649**

Blends the best of the Series II with powerful new performance capabilities. Letters and graphics are a rich, dark black, free of jagged edges. It also comes with type-scaling technology & internal typefaces.

Laserjet IIP **$999**

This personal laser is HP's most affordable Laserjet. Infoworld's Product of the Year 1989

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

Accessories for your HP laser printer

Pacific Page Personal Edition $349
25 Cartridges in One IIP/III ..... $259/$319
Plotter in a Cartridge Personal Edition $239
2+2 Memory Upgrade 1MB/2MB ..... $79/$259

New Lower Prices!

Panasonic Office Automation

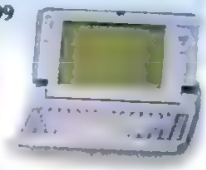
KX-P1624 ..... **$419**

The first wide-carriage 24-pin printer to be priced comparably to a 9-pin printer. It offers superior print quality and the high reliability Panasonic is famous for. (192 cps, 132 col, 24-pin).

KX-P1124 ..... **$289**

This narrow-carriage printer sets the standard for 24-pin printers. The overall intelligence of its design sets it apart from other printers in its class—at a very affordable price. PC Magazine Editor's Choice 11/89. (192 cps, 80 col, 24-pin).

CF-150B **$699**



Panasonic's new laptop comes with 640K, 720K floppy drive, serial and parallel port, reflective 640 x 200 full-sized display, & weighs 6.4 lbs. Operates at 8MHz. Carrying case included.

PC ADD ON BOARDS

Best Buy

Intel

InBoard 386/PC $529
Connection Coprocessor
FAX board $499
2400B Modem Option $149
AboveBoard Plus 8 ..... $629
AboveBoard Plus 8 I/O $649
Call for Daughterboard Pricing

Boca

BocaRAM XT $99
BocaRAM AT+ $139
I/O Card XT/AT $79
Call For Pricing on Memory Chips!

MATH COPROCESSORS

intel

8087 ..... $84
8087-1/8087-2 ..... $159/$119
80287-8/80287-10 ..... $189/$214
80387SX-16/80387SX-20 $297/$Call
80387-20/80387-25 ..... $379/$479
80387-33 ..... $Call

INTEGRATED INFORMATION

2C87-8/2C87-10 ..... $169/$199
2C87-12.5/2C87-20 ..... $239/$249
3C87SX-16/3C87SX-20 ..$289/$Call
3C87-20/3C87-25 ..... $299/$389
3C87-33 ..... $449

MODEMS

ATI

2400 etc Int/Ext ..... $159/$199

Hayes Smart Modem

1200 bd Int/Ext ..... $169/$289
2400 bd Int/Ext ..... $Call

Practical Peripherals

2400 bd Int/Ext ..... $139/$179
2400 bd MNP Int/Ext ..... $175/$209

Swan Technologies

1200 bd Int/Ext ..... $69/$89
2400 bd Int/Ext ..... $99/$129
2400 bd MNP Int/Ext ..... $149/$179

FAX BOARDS

Complete Communicator $529
Complete FAX $399

SCANNERS

Complete PC Scanner $529
HP Scanjet Plus ..... $Call
Logitech ScanMan + ... $185

MONITORS

VGA

Amdek 732 ..... $429
Goldstar 1610 Plus 16" $749
Magnavox 7749 (Paper White) $149
Magnavox 9082 14" $399
Magnavox 7320 14" (800 x 600) ... $469
NEC 2a 14" (800 x 600) $479
PanaSync 1381 14" (1024 x 768) $New
Qume QM835 14" (1024 x 768) ... $419
Qume QM890 20" (1024 x 768) $1895

Multisync

Diamond Scan 14" (800 x 600) $499
NEC 3-D 14" (1024 x 768) $599
NEC 4-D 16" (800 x 600) $1179
NEC 5-D 20" (1280 x 1024) ..... $Call
Qume QM850 14" (1024 x 768) ... $579
Swan SW551 14" (800 x 600) $429
Sony 1304 14" (1024 x 768) $699

CGA/EGA

Magnavox 8762 (CGA) $249
Samsung SC452C (CGA) $229
Magnavox 9053 (EGA) $359

TTL Monochrome

Packard Bell 1472 (White) 14" . $139
Packard Bell 1272 (Green) 12" ... $99
Samsung SM430 (Amber) 14" .. $139
Swan SW525 (Amber) 12" $89

VIDEO CARDS

VGA

ATI VGA Wonder (256K) $279
ATI VGA Wonder (512K) $339
Orchid Pro Designer VGA + ... $349
Paradise VGA + ... $199
Paradise VGA 1024 (256K) $249
Paradise VGA 1024 (512K) $299
Swan VGA Card 8-bit $119
Swan Super VGA (256K) $149
Swan Super VGA (512K) $199
Swan Super VGA (512K) $199

EGA

ATI EGA Wonder 800+ $129
Swan EGA $99

MISC.

Swan Switchable (Mono/CGA) $69
Paradise 8514/A Plus ..... $Call

PRINTERS

Panasonic Office Automation

KX-P1180

Solid performance from a printer that will fit any budget. Features of this narrow-carriage printer include multiple print sizes and paper parking. PC Magazine Editor's Choice—11/89. (192 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) **$179**

1180 (192 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $179
1191 (240 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) ..... $Call
1124 (192 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) $289
1524 (240 cps, 132 col, 24-pin) $569
1624 (192 cps, 132 col, 24-pin) $419
1695 (330 cps, 132 col, 9-pin) $419
4420 (8 ppm laser printer) ..... $Call
4450 (11 ppm laser printer) ..... $Call

OKIDATA New Lower Price!

ML380 **$309**

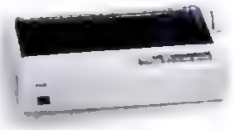
Print high-quality documents for your business or home office...in seconds flat. Six LQ resident fonts give you the power of expression and choice. (180 cps, 80 col, 24-pin)

182 Turbo (220 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $Call
183 (120 cps, 132 col, 9-pin) $199
320 (300 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $339
321 (300 cps, 132 col, 9-pin) $469
390 Plus (270 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) ... $469
391 Plus (270 cps, 132 col, 24-pin) .. $659
393 Plus (450 cps, 132 col, 24-pin) . $995
OkiLaser 400 (4 ppm) $949

EPSON

LQ-510 (180 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) ..... Call
LX-810 (180 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) .... Today
FX-850 (264 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) ..... For
FX-1050 (264 cps, 132 col, 9-pin) ..... Our
LQ-850 (264 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) ..... Best
LQ-1010 (180 cps, 132 col, 24-pin) Price
LQ-1050 (264 cps, 132 col, 24-pin) .... On
LQ-2550 (400cps, 132 col, 24-pin) Epson

Star



NX-1000II (180 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) .. $159
NX-1000 R (144 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) . $199
NX-1500 (180 cps, 132 col, 9-pin) .. $299
XR-1000 (300 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $339
XR-1500 (300 cps, 132 col, 9-pin) $469
NX-2410 (170 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) $289
NX-2415 (200 cps, 132 col, 24-pin) $399
XB-2410 (240 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) .. $449
XB-2415 (240cps, 132 col, 24-pin) .. $599

CITIZEN

GSX-140 (192 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) ... $299
GSX-140 Color Option $49

HEWLETT PACKARD

Deskjet (240 cps, 80 col) $579
Deskjet Plus (240 cps, 80 col) ..... $Call
Paintjet (167 cps, 80 col) $999

LASER PRINTERS

Panasonic

Panasonic 4420

This 8ppm laser printer is small enough to put just about anywhere you want it, and smart enough to go right to work. Includes 512K, 22 fonts, 25 symbol sets and a 250 sheet paper cassette. **$995**

KX-P4450 (11 ppm) ..... $Call

OKIDATA

OkiLaser 400

For anyone who ever wanted a laser but didn't want to pay the price. This small wonder stands less than 6" tall and has 17 fonts. **$949**

HEWLETT PACKARD

LaserJet IID (8 ppm) $2499
LaserJet IIP (4 ppm) $999
LaserJet III (ppm) $1649

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

Pacific Page $449
Headlines in a Cartridge $209
25 Cartridges in One $259
Plotter in a Cartridge $239
1-2-4+ 1MB Upgrade $179
1-2-4+ 2MB Upgrade $259
1-2-4+ 4MB Upgrade $719

Qume

QM835 14" Super VGA

The 28mm dot pitch screen delivers a crisp 1024 x 768 display and vivid color, while the easy access controls and optional tilt/swivel make it a pleasure to use. **$419**

QM890 20" Super VGA

This 1024 x 768 monitor delivers a dot pitch of .31mm and a screen large enough for the most advanced graphics applications. **$1895**

Call For Our Free Catalog... featuring a full selection of systems, monitors, peripherals, software and much more.

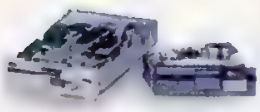
Call Swan to apply for the Swan Direct Advantage℠ Gold MasterCard... Earn points good for great discounts on everything we sell!

Open: 8a.m.-11p.m. M-F, 10a.m.-8p.m. Sat, 12p.m.-8p.m. Sun

S=SA76

Values

CALL TOLL FREE FOR SAME DAY SHIPPING! 1-800-468-9044



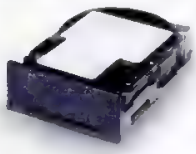
FLOPPY DRIVES

Mitsubishi
3.5" (720K) $89
3.5" (1.44MB) $109

Sony
3.5" (720K) $79
3.5" (1.44MB) $99

Swan External Floppies
see Swan feature box on this page

Teac
5.25" (360K) $85
5.25" (1.2MB) $95



PC HARD DRIVES

KALOK

KL320 20MB (40 ms) .. $209/$249*
KL330 32MB (40 ms) $229/$279*

Seagate

ST-225 20MB (65 ms) ..... $209/$249*
ST-125 20MB (40 ms) ..... $249/$299*
ST-238 30MB (65 ms) . . . $229/$279*
ST-138R-1 32MB (28 ms) $309
ST-151 40MB (24 ms) $389
ST-251-1 40MB (28 ms) $329
ST-157R-1 48MB (28 ms) $349/$399*
ST-277 65MB (28 ms) $379
ST-4096 80MB (28 ms) $599

**Kit Price includes cables, 8-bit controller and mounting screws.*

LAPTOPS

Texas Instruments
LT286-12 (12MHz/20MB) $2495
LT286-45 (12MHz/40MB) $3299

Toshiba
T1600 (12MHz/20MB) $3249
T1000SE (9.5MHz/SF) ..... $Call
T1200XE (12MHz/20MB) $2849
3100SX (16MHz/40MB) $3999

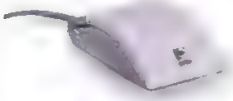
Panasonic
CF-150B (8MHz/640K) $699

Targus Carrying Cases
Lappac Deluxe/Leather .... $59/$139
Call for Megahertz Modems

SOFTWARE

Popular titles from our complete software selection. Call for others.

Ami/Pro *from Samna* ..... $129/$299
Animator *from Autodesk* $249
Bonus Pack 4.1 *from Dac* $169
Corel Draw *from Samna* $319
dBase III+/dBase IV ..... $Call/$459
Deluxe Option Board $109
DESQView 2.26/386 ..... $79/$129
Easy Accounting 4.1 *from Dac* ... $85
Excel *from Microsoft* ..... $Call
Fastback Plus $104
Harvard Graphics $309
Lotus 1-2-3 ..... $Call
Norton Advanced Utilities $99
Pagemaker *from Aldus* $519
Paradox 3.0 *from Borland* $449
PFS First Choice 3.0 ..... $89
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 ..... $89
Quattro Professional $329
QEMM *from Quarterdeck* $39
Quick BASIC *from Microsoft* $67
Quick C *from Microsoft* $67
Quicken *from Intuit* $37
Turbo C 2.0/Prof ..... $107/$159
Turbo Pascal 5.5/Prof ..... $99/$169
Ventura Publisher 2.0 ..... $Call
Windows 3.0 ..... $99
Word/for Windows ..... $219/$329
Word Perfect 5.1 ..... $255
Works *from Microsoft* $99



MICE & MISC.

Logitech
Bus Mouse/with Paint ..... $84/$99
Serial Mouse/with Paint .... $69/$89
TrackMan $89

Microsoft
Mouse/with Windows ... $109/$139

Microspeed
Trackball Bus/Serial ..... $89/$89

Mouse Systems
White Mouse/OmniMouse .. $59/46
Trackball $69

Calcomp
Wiz Digitizing Tablet $149

CH Products — Joysticks
Mach II/Mach III ..... $26/$32
Flight Stick $49

Swan Support

- **We won't charge your credit card until your order is shipped.**
- **Orders for in-stock items received before 4 PM EST will be shipped same day...and each order is insured at no cost to you!**
- **We'll be here after the sale to help you in any way we can, to answer any questions you might have.**
- **Software or accessories orders over $100 and under 6 pounds will be shipped Federal Express.**

No surcharge on Discover, Visa, MasterCard or AMEX. • Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. • 3% or $5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and all foreign orders. • If part of your order is backordered, the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground. • Allow 2 weeks for all checks to clear. • ALL SALES (except Swan products) ARE FINAL. Items returned must be as-new, without modification or damage. All warranty cards, manuals, and packaging material must be included. Return shipping must be pre-paid and insured, bearing an RA # on the shipping label. • Shipping and upgrade fees are non-refundable. • Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. • PA deliveries add 6% sales tax. • Prices & terms subject to change without notice. • Products may differ from photos

S=SA76

Swan...for Quality, Selection and Price.

Every Swan-brand product is a solid, reliable performer that's priced to fly—and built so that it won't let you down.

- **30-Day satisfaction guarantee** • **Full one-year warranty**
- **Toll-free ordering & technical support** • **Fast, sure delivery**

Multiscanning Technology for Less

Obtain all the benefits for the price of a standard monitor.

Swan Multiscan Monitor $429

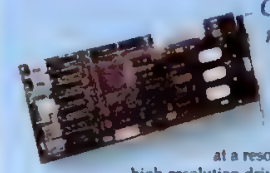
Enjoy Super VGA display with the assurance that you have guaranteed compatibility with other video modes. This professional multiscanning monitor provides a high resolution of up to 800 x 600. The 14" anti-glare screen, .31 dot pitch, auto screen sizing and centering, and tilt/swivel base combine to reduce eye strain. Accepts both analog and digital input.

***Also available...*Swan TTL Monochrome Monitor**

This inexpensive high-quality amber monitor offers a resolution of 720 x 360 for sharp text and Hercules compatibility on a 12" etched anti-glare screen. Tilt/swivel base included. **$89**

The Fastest VGA Card We've Ever Tested!

Obtain incredible graphics and speed with Swan's new Super VGA card.



Swan Super VGA Card (512K) $199

Treat your eye to superior clarity and the fantastic colors of Super VGA. The true professional will appreciate the 1024 x 768 resolution of this 16-bit card. With 1MB RAM, you can display up to 256 colors at a resolution of 800 x 600 on a multiscanning monitor. This card includes high-resolution drivers for many popular applications. Supports all VGA modes.

Super VGA (256K) ..... $149 Super VGA (1MB) $229

***Also available...*Swan 8-bit VGA Card**

The affordable VGA solution, this 8-bit card will achieve a resolution of 800 x 600 in 16 colors, or 320 x 200 in 256 colors on a multiscanning monitor. Automatically senses the correct video mode. **$119**

Swan Introduces MNP Modem!

New!

Swan's new 2400 baud modem allows you to increase the speed of transfer up to 100%.

Swan 2400 baud MNP Modem

For cost-effective communications, this modem is the ideal choice. It saves you money by reducing the time spent on long-distance modem calls. MNP data compression and error correction provide fast, worry-free operation.

2400 bd MNP Internal ..... $149 2400 bd MNP External $179

***Also available...*Swan 2400 baud Modem**

Take advantage of Hayes-compatible communications with this affordable 2400 baud modem. Includes auto-dial and auto-answer features plus telecommunications software. Made in the USA

Swan 2400 bd Internal ..... $99 Swan 2400 bd External $129

The Easy Way To Add a Drive

Take advantage of the convenience & capacity of 3.5" floppy drives with an external drive.

Swan External Floppy Drives

If your controller card and drive bays are fully utilized a Swan External Floppy Drive is an affordable way to add a third drive. An interface card enables you to switch from an internal drive to the external drive automatically

External 5.25" 360K ..... $105 External 5.25" 1.2MB $139
External 3.5" 720K ..... $119 External 3.5" 1.44MB $149

Unbeatable Security

Economical Swan tape backups will store up to 120MB on a single tape cartridge.

Swan Tape Backups CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Features include data compression, error correction, tape linking for large capacity drives, and multiple-language support. The low component count leads to greater reliability. Supports the full implementation of the QIC-40 industry standard

40MB Internal ..... $269 40MB External $399

To Understand The Power And Speed Of Our New 3 1/2" Backup System, Imagine This Ant Running 60 Mph.

An ant carrying seventeen times its own weight at 60MPH is almost as impressive as our new FileSafe® 8000*Plus* tape backup system. Because the 8000*Plus* packs a giant 152 megabytes into a tiny 3½" size. At an incredible six megabytes per minute.

You might say the FileSafe 8000*Plus* is a small wonder. Its unique ability to format tape "on-the-fly" saves time. Its unrecoverable error rate of less than one bit in 150,000 cartridges ensures reliability. And yet, the 8000*Plus* is about half the price of other six megabyte per minute data cartridge systems.

With its unique combination of speed, capacity, format-on-the-fly, tiny footprint, and proven Mountain performance, the 8000*Plus* is the most advanced solution for backing up today's new generation of PC's, PS/2®'s and high performance workstations. Choose Mountain reliability. From 40 megabytes to 2.2 gigabytes.

Call (800) 458-0300 Dept. 105A now for our FREE Mountain/IBM/Irwin benchmark comparison brochure.

Mountain.

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

12/26/89
FileSafe 8000Plus

FileSafe is a registered trademark of Mountain Computer, Inc. PS/2 is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. © 1990 Mountain Computer, Inc.

by Lori Grunin

Advisor

- BIGGER IS BETTER: Utilities that magnify on-screen text.
- COPY INFRINGEMENT QUANDARY: How to deal with a hard disk full of "free" software.
- MORE QUICKEN CHECKS: Yet another low-cost source of *Quicken*-compatible checks.

BIGGER IS BETTER

I have a progressive retina disease called macula degeneration. If my right eye drops to the low vision of my left eye, I will need the characters on my monitor to be at least two inches high to continue enjoying this fascinating computer. Are there any programs that I can use to magnify the screen six to ten times and then scroll it for viewing?

Eugene Lica
Tarzana, California

A reader from Ohio, David Daye, foreseeing a letter such as yours, alerted me to some free publications offered by IBM's National Support Center for Persons with Disabilities (P.O. Box 2150, Atlanta, GA 30055; voice (800) 426-2133, TDD (800) 284-9482), which provide partial guides to computer-based technology available for the physically impaired. These publications include resource guides for people with hearing, speech, learning, mobility, and vision impairments.

While the resource guides offer only lists—not reviews—of the products, they do provide a good starting point for finding any sort of information you might need, as well as lists of user groups and on-line services that may also be of assistance.

From the *Resource Guide for People with Vision Impairments*, as well as from other sources, I have located a few products that can help you out. An all-purpose text-magnification utility, *ZoomText* ($495; AI Squared, 1463 Hearst Dr., Atlanta, GA 30319; (404) 233-7065) seems to address your problem. *ZoomText*, a TSR that works with many applications and with DOS command-line operations, can magnify characters from two (40 characters by 12 lines) to eight (ten characters by three lines) times. You can magnify the entire screen and scroll around, or zoom on only a portion of the screen. The product also allows you to change colors for maximum contrast. An especially nice feature is the smooth font, which lacks the "jaggies" associated with most screen magnifier fonts. The only drawbacks are that it needs an EGA or better display and does not support a mouse. AI Squared will also be coming out with *inFocus* ($149), a similar utility that offers one and a half to two times magnification, and is geared toward reducing eyestrain.

If *ZoomText*'s $495 list price is too steep for your budget, you can also contact Hexagon Products (P.O. Box 1295, Park Ridge, IL 60068; (708) 692-3355), a firm that sells a line of large-font shareware for around $30 each. The products include *B-Pop*, which is quite similar to *ZoomText* but lacks some of the flexibility, and *B-Edit*, a large-type editor that uses *WordStar*-like keystrokes. Hexagon's software is also available in Data Library 4 of the DISABILITIES forum on CompuServe (BROWSE on the filenames BPOP*.* and BEDIT*.*). If you have a Hercules-compatible display, you can try MAGHERC, another shareware pop-up magnifier, which is available in the same location on CompuServe (filename: MAGH10.COM) or from MicroMind ($35; 417 W. 120th St., New York, NY 10027; (212) 222-2849).

COPY INFRINGEMENT QUANDARY

I am facing a dilemma. I was given a used computer as a gift, and the hard drive contains many copyrighted programs. I don't have the original installation disks, the authorization, or any of the other goodies that go to the program purchaser. The drive contains *WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, Lotus 1-2-3, First Publisher, Norton Commander*, and several others.

Am I a lawbreaker, and if I am, how do I go about avoiding severe punishment? I thought of writing to the various companies, but fear I may be set upon by the FBI. The situation also has other drawbacks, such as asking my kids for technical help or posing sly questions around the office.

It would seem to me that as the used-computer market swells, this crime will become more rampant and could overwhelm the legal system. Right now, I'm worried only about my own good name and any advice you can give me on how to clear it would be greatly appreciated.

Name withheld upon request

Rest assured you won't wake up tomorrow morning with the FBI pounding on your front door. Unless, of course, you decide to go into business selling pirated software or start a bulletin board system through which people will pass illegal copies. Most cases of copyright infringement are handled by the Software Publisher's Association (SPA; 1101 Connecticut Ave. NW, Washington, DC 20036; (202) 452-1600) or the individual companies themselves, who file lawsuits in federal courts.

Before filing suit, however, the software company or the SPA will usually send out "cease and desist" letters, warning you of the consequences (a lawsuit). If the piracy problem is rife through a corporation, the suit filer may request that an internal audit be performed.

I'm assuming that whomever gave you the machine with the software installed on it kept all the "goodies" and is using

the programs on a new system: if, on the other hand, they gave you the software (and didn't keep backups or masters) as part of the "gift," then what you have isn't illegal, merely incomplete.

Frankly, if you are in the position of having to "pose sly questions around the office," then go out and buy the software. The "goodies" you refer to aren't just the disks and documentation—they include the right to inexpensive (or free) updates and technical support. And when you skulk about the office in search of furtive technical support, you run the risk of someone reporting you to the SPA's Piracy Hotline ((800) 388-7478).

The growth of the secondhand computer market probably exacerbates the copyright infringement problem because it's so easy to be a passive user of the copies (you don't have to physically make them yourself), and because there's a plethora of books out there meant to supplement (but many are used to replace) the actual documentation. But if the practice becomes rampant, it probably won't overwhelm the legal system, because companies can simply return to the bad old days of copy protection—and nobody wants that.

> The growth of the secondhand PC market probably exacerbates the copyright infringement problem.

In the end, the only proper way to "clear your name" is to delete all the software that you are not licensed to hold from your disk. What would you do if someone gave you a stolen TV set?

MORE QUICKEN CHECKS

Your advice in the April 10, 1990, issue on sources for compatible checks for *Quicken* check-writing software was incomplete. In addition to the two companies you mentioned, there is also Moore Business Products (701 Woodlands Pkwy., P.O. Box 5000, Vernon Hills, IL 60061; (800) 323-6230). The price for standard one-part checks is as competitive as the other two companies you mentioned, and the checks are available in a variety of color combinations at no extra cost.

Kevin Allen
Product Manager
Moore Business Products

PC MAGAZINE At $56.20 for the checks and $27.30 for the envelopes for a total of $83.50, Moore also slides in below Intuit's $92.90, along with Nebs' $79.90 and Deluxe's $88.65. Thanks for the information.

ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your questions to Advisor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload to PC MagNet (see "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column for access information). Please specify your equipment. Unfortunately, personal replies are not possible. ■

Avoid Transmission Failures On The Road.

Now your data transmission requirements don't have to change just because you're on the move. The WorldPort 2400/MNP® Class 5 Modem gives you high speed data compression and error correction in a fully portable package.

The WorldPort 2400/MNP weighs just 8 ounces, battery included. Yet it's impervious to the pounding and abuse of life on the road. It adapts to Bell and CCITT standards world-wide. And it attaches to practically any public or private phone via RJ-11s or an optional acoustic coupler.

But best of all, it gives you the advantages of speed and accuracy that come only with an MNP modem: the convenience of data compression for higher throughput and the confidence of automatic error correction for data integrity. All in the palm of your hand.

It's travel insurance for those who can't afford transmission problems.

Call us today for the dealer nearest you:

800-541-0345.

(In New York, 516-261-0423.)

Touchbase Systems, Inc.
160 Laurel Avenue
Northport, NY 11768
(516) 261-0423
Fax (516) 754-3491

MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc. WORLDPORT and TOUCHBASE SYSTEMS are trademarks of Touchbase Systems, Inc. © 1989 Touchbase Systems, Inc

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"If you have to worry about money, you might as well be poor."

"Quicken's reports tell me where my money goes and how much I have. Now I'm in control."

"I was making more money. But I wasn't worrying any less. Until I invested $59.95 in a copy of Quicken. Now I always know exactly where my money went. Exactly how much I have. And exactly what I can afford. I never wake up wondering if a big purchase was a big mistake.

The uncertainty is gone. I've never felt so organized about money.

I'm in control now.

Where did my money go? As I pay my bills, Quicken automatically notes each type of expense—utilities, clothing, charity, whatever. Then a simple keystroke gives me a report showing how much I spent in every expense category each month.

How am I doing? Another keystroke shows my budget vs. actual. Credit application? In seconds I've got a financial statement showing income, expenses, and net worth. Tax time? No sweat. Quicken provides one report with all my itemized deductions.

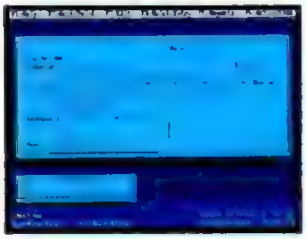
It's fast.

Time to pay bills? Quicken has "memorized" all my regular payments. I just confirm the amounts and Quicken prints checks for me to sign. I still use my regular checkbook when it's more convenient. Or I can pay my bills electronically through the CheckFree payment service.

SPECIFICATIONS
IBM: All IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, and compatibles with 320K RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher. **Mac:** All with 512K RAM. Both versions work with all monitors and printers. Feature sets vary. Balance Sheet report not available for Mac. CheckFree not available for Mac, or outside the U.S. Unlimited FREE technical support. Not copy-protected.

It's easy.

I just pulled out the Quick Start Card and typed "install." That simple. I was up and running in 6 minutes. The screen even looks like my checkbook. There is nothing new to learn. No complicated instructions. I just might read the rest of the manual to see what more Quicken can do.



It's a powerful business tool.

Quicken can help control your business finances, too. It produces P&L statements and balance sheets. Forecasts cash flow. Tracks A/R, A/P, payroll, jobs, clients, properties, and more.

$59.95

Try Quicken for 30 days at no risk.

Are you making more money and enjoying it less? Order Quicken now. You'll quickly see why it's the best selling financial software in the world. But if you're not satisfied for any reason, return it for a full refund. No questions asked."

Send in the coupon, or call
1-800-624-8742
24 hours a day, 7 days a week
U.S. and Canada

☐ **YES,** I'm ready to take control of my finances. Send me Quicken for only $59.95. If I'm not completely satisfied, I can return it within 30 days for a full refund. Free shipping by air within the U.S. CA residents add sales tax. For coupon orders, allow 10 working days for delivery in U.S., slightly longer in Canada. International shipping extra.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Daytime Phone (_____) _____
IBM: ☐ 5¼" disk ☐ 3½" disk OR ☐ **MACINTOSH**
Preferred Payment Method (check one):
☐ Check enclosed (no purchase orders or C.O.D., please)
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____
Signature X _____

Mail to:
Intuit
P.O. Box 3014
Menlo Park, CA 94026

Or Call
1-800-624-8742
U.S. and Canada

▶ **1APZPC70**

ZEOS® 386SX

Now, You Can Move Up to the

386SX

ZEOS-386SX-16

"WITH SO MUCH GOING FOR IT HOW COULD YOU GO WRONG?"

-PC MAGAZINE

YOU SIMPLY CAN'T GO WRONG!

THE ZEOS 386SX IS TRULY TOMORROW'S COMPUTER TODAY. PERFORMANCE. QUALITY, PRICE AND SUPPORT. THE AMAZING ZEOS '386SX. THE VERY BEST IS WAITING FOR YOU!

Only $1395.

World's Best 386SX!

ZEOS 386SX. EDITOR'S CHOICE.

"WITH SO MUCH GOING FOR IT HOW COULD YOU GO WRONG?" -PC MAGAZINE

You simply can't go wrong! That's the conclusion PC Magazine came to after comparing the ZEOS '386SX to 31 other machines. Editor's Choice!

"ZEOS comes in a winner... The fastest SX tested...packing plenty of value...great expandability, quality parts and down to earth pricing...how could you go wrong?" *Editor's Choice.*

Your ZEOS 386SX is simply the best money can buy. Because ZEOS knows '386 systems better than anyone. After all, PC Magazine chose ZEOS above 57 other manufacturers *"For Overall Excellence"* in their '386 Blockbuster issue.

The new ZEOS 386SX simply runs circles around every other 386SX out there (not to mention all those '286 based machines). As PC Magazine noted, the ZEOS 16MHz 386SX compares "favorably with the 20MHz '286 machines reviewed in 'The 80286: Unsafe at Higher Speeds?'" (PC Magazine, December 27, 1988).

So if you're in the market for '386 power at a terrific price, you may as well get the best money can buy. The ZEOS 386SX. Nothing can touch it. It's the Editor's Choice, and it's your best choice as well.

PC LABS BENCHMARK SERIES RELEASE 5.0

	Instruction Mix	Floating Point Calculation	Conventional Memory
ZEOS 386SX/16	3.99	6.98	0.49
IBM PS/2 Model 50Z	5.68	11.21	0.82
Compaq Deskpro 386S	4.48	9.67	0.83

GUARANTEED

30 DAY ABSOLUTE SATISFACTION GUARANTEE. ONE FULL YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY.

If a company believes in their product, they should stand Rock Solid behind it. That's why your new ZEOS 386SX hard drive system includes our famous 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction *Money Back* Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy.

TECH SUPPORT

24 HOUR A DAY SALES AND TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT!

And talk about service! ZEOS was the first computer company in America to offer you *Toll Free Technical Support 24 hours a day, 365 days a year.* Nobody stands by their customers like ZEOS!

Order your new ZEOS 386SX now with confidence. Your choice of ZEOS quality and performance is *Guaranteed.* Order now by calling 800-423-5891.

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS. © 1989 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112. All product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE NEW ZEOS 386SX 16MHz HARD DRIVE SYSTEM. EDITOR'S CHOICE!

ONLY $1395

20MHz add only $300.

The ZEOS 386SX is the best in the world! It's the fastest money can buy. Starting at only $1395. Call now for details!

- Intel 386SX-16 (or 20MHz) CPU.
- 512K DRAM, expandable to a System Total of 16MB.
- Shadow RAM and EMS Support.
- 42 MB ultrafast IDE drive. 1.2MB Teac floppy drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, High Speed transfer rate. Built in SRAM Cache.
- Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller. 14" High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel Base.
- ZEOS/RS Enhanced Tactile/Click keyboard.
- 2 High Speed Serial Ports plus one Parallel and one Game Port.
- 6-16, 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX support.
- Custom ZEOS space saver case with Security Lock and LEDs. 200 watts of power!
- Two cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

Many other options are available too. Call now for details.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

FAX Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota: 612-633-4591
Outside US/Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Z-CARD and COD
Open 24 Hours a day, 365 Days a year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL

The ALR PowerFlex, "a price-to-performance breakthrough"

BYTE Magazine January, 1990

$1495...

The ALR PowerFlex

There's no better way to describe the award-winning ALR PowerFlex. One look, and you'll know why this is one of the industry's best-selling 286-based personal computers. This innovative system comes standard with a **12.5-MHz 286** processor, **1-MB** of memory, and a **40-MB** hard drive — all for the remarkably low price of **$1495**! And that's just the beginning.

Just Upgrade the CPU!
The ALR PowerFlex is the only 286-based PC to offer a cost-effective processor upgrade path all the way up to i486 computing. Whenever you need more power — or compatibility with 32-bit software — you can *just upgrade the CPU*.

An innovative modular design makes upgrading the processor as easy as plugging in a power cord. You can select either a **16-MHz 386SX™ (only $345*)** or a **cached 20-MHz 386SX**. Or choose the powerful **25-MHz i486™** module for up to a **512%** increase in performance. This broad upgrade path earned the PowerFlex a ***Byte Magazine Award of Distinction***, a ***PC Resource Best Value Award*** (desktop computer catagory), and words of industry praise like these,
"ALR has executed a masterstroke that could influence the way all computers are built." *(PC Resource December, 1989)*

With six expansion slots and four drive bays, the small-footprint cabinet of the PowerFlex was also designed for the future. This system has the performance and expandability you need for today's standard office applications — such as spreadsheets, word processing, and even desktop publishing — and the ability to adapt to your future needs as well. For more information about the innovative ALR PowerFlex, please call:

1-800-444-4ALR

ALR
9401 Jeronimo Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 581-6770 FAX:(714) 581-9240

Available through these selected resellers:

ENTRE CBC **ALR Power Partner Resellers**

Shown with optional monitor. Prices and configurations subject to change without notice. Prices based on U.S. dollars. *Just Upgrade the CPU* is a trademarks of, and ALR is a registered trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. ©1990 by Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

Just Upgrade the CPU! and SAVE...

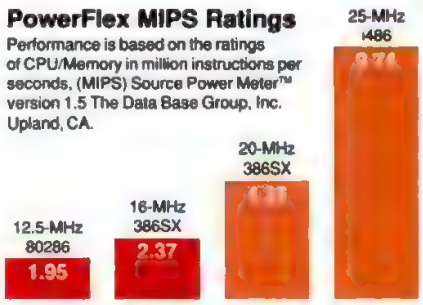
16-MHz 386SX Module $345*

20-MHz Caching 386SX Module $595
25-MHz i486 Module $1895*

Manufacturers PowerFlex Module Rebates
PowerFlex 16-MHz 386SX Module - **$50**
PowerFlex 25-MHz i486 Module - **$100**
** Manufacturers Suggested List price after Rebate. For purchases beginning May 1 through July 31, 1990*

PowerFlex MIPS Ratings

Performance is based on the ratings of CPU/Memory in million instructions per seconds, (MIPS) Source Power Meter™ version 1.5 The Data Base Group, Inc. Upland, CA.



CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Looks

Hands-on Reviews of the Latest Products

Windows 3.0 Brings Icons, Multitasking, and Ends DOS's 640K Program Limit

ToolBook
HyperCard-like tool makes development for *Windows* easy 36

Microsoft Project for Windows
Graphical project management package offers rich set of features..... 38

Query 2.2
SQL-based engine delivers data in graphic form 43

Monotype Typeface Library
Brings classic fonts to PostScript users..... 44

HANDS ON
by Gus Venditto

A funny thing's happening on the road to OS/2. *Microsoft Windows* has turned into the dazzling multitasking operating system that OS/2 is still struggling to become.

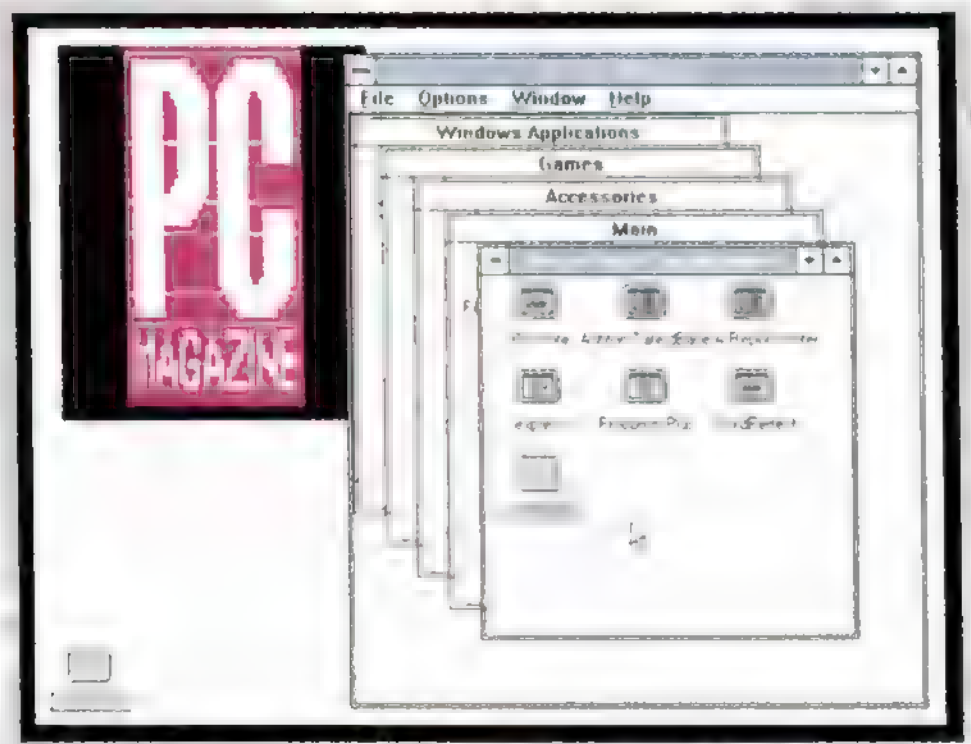
The release of *Microsoft Windows* 3.0 represents the best implementation of a graphical environment for PC users available anywhere.

Win 3 not only lets *Windows* applications use all the memory in the system, but it multitasks so smoothly on a 386 that you can easily use it as a front end for all of your DOS applications.

Windows 3.0 features the same screen design used in OS/2 1.2. But since *Win 3* offers compatibility with current *Windows* programs and a 386 mode that runs multiple DOS sessions, it is an irresistible alternative for power-hungry users aching to break out of DOS's 640K limit.

This upgrade has raised talk of trouble for Apple and NeXT, and it's not hard to see why. The clean design of the icon-based screen, the fast response time, and the ease with which most anyone can get up and running under *Win 3*, puts everything in an entirely different perspective.

Any DOS application can become an icon in a *Windows* folder. Just double-click and run, quit and return to *Windows*. Forget about batch files and paths; you tell *Windows* about the path once, and be done with it.



Virtually every aspect of *Windows* 3.0 can be customized, from the way you organize your applications to the background screen. It took 5 minutes to capture this *PC Magazine* logo from our benchmark program and load it as the wallpaper in a *Windows* opening screen.

With a DOS application running in *Windows* 386 mode, a quick Ctrl-Esc key sequence will switch you back to your *Windows* Program Manager, and off to yet another DOS application. The same kind of program switching is possible on 286 and 8088 PCs, but at a speed that most people won't find tolerable.

There's a lot here for everyone, but it can be totally confusing without a basic understanding of the three distinct operating modes (see sidebar).

Real mode is the ground floor. It's really here for compatibility; it's the only mode that 8086s and 8088s can use, and it's the only mode that will run the *Windows* applications that are currently shipping. It looks better than *Windows* 2.01, since it's icon based and uses shading to accent screen objects. It falls short if you want to go beyond DOS's 640K barrier, though.

Standard mode is for 286s and 386s. New versions of *Windows* applications will let you use all of the available system memory, and that's going to provide a major performance boost to memory-constrained programs like *PageMaker* and *Microsoft Excel*. The *Windows* programs you now own won't run in this mode (unless you recently bought Microsoft's newest version of *Excel* or *Word for Windows*), but software publishers are ready with upgrades for just about every application.

386 Enhanced mode pulls out all the stops. Going even beyond OS/2, it lets you multitask DOS applications.

What can you do in this mode? Start a coffee-break-long number-crunching session, and then switch to another DOS application. Now switch to *Windows*. Start as many separate sessions as you like—the numbers will keep crunching at a respectable rate.

Not even RAM is a limit, since Enhanced mode will page data to disk when it runs out of memory. You won't want to let it run out of RAM, though; your system will snap, crackle, and pop its way through commands so quickly that you'll be heading out to the store for extra RAM chips if it ever starts paging to disk.

This is the level of performance that has gotten develop-

CONTINUES ON PAGE 34

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 33

ers like Lotus and Software Publishing to change their OS/2-based strategy to include *Windows*.

Semi-Intelligent Setups

The Setup program will even do a fairly good job of getting *Windows* ready to run every DOS application it finds on your hard disk. It's not perfect, but it makes a pretty good guess.

For example, it did a perfectly good job of setting up *ProComm Plus*, *XyWrite*, *Lotus 1-2-3*, (Releases 2.01 and 3.0), *Q&A*, and *dBASE IV* on my Compaq Deskpro 386/20. It created a folder that it titled "Non-Windows Applications," and all I had to do to run any of these applications from within *Windows* was to double-click on the folder, and then double-click on one of the labeled icons.

Curiously, it botched the "DOS Prompt" installation; when I double-clicked on DOS Prompt, I got an error box asking me to insert COMMAND .COM in drive A:. (The fix wasn't too difficult: insert "C:\" before the COMMAND .COM listing under the Properties box for the DOS Prompt icon.)

These auto-installations are a big help only if you regard them as a beginning, rather than a completed configuration.

For example, when I chose the *ProComm Plus* icon, it was up and running in a second. It seemed to be running perfectly well, but *Windows* popped up a warning that the program was ill-behaved and I ought to quit it. I did, ran the *Windows* PIF Editor, and tried a simple experiment. I changed the default setting for Video Memory from High Graphics to Text. This time, *ProComm* ran fine and I was able to dial up PC MagNet, start a file download that would take 19 minutes, Ctrl-Esc my way back to *Windows*, and then open another DOS session for some word processing.

About 23 minutes later, the file download was complete, and I was able to switch over and close the on-line session without having to close the word processing document.

MS-DOS Executive Gives Way to File Manager

In changing to an icon-based structure, *Win 3* retires the MS-DOS Executive, replacing it with a Program Manager. The initial *Win 3* screen is a Program Manager screen that holds folders, each of which stores icons for programs. After installation, *Windows* presents you with as many as five folders. They include the main folder, composed of File Manager, Control Panel, Print Manager, Clipboard, DOS Prompt, and the Setup program (useful for changing hardware options); an accessories folder, composed of "applets": PIF Editor, Terminal, Paintbrush, Notepad, Clock, Calendar, Calculator, Write, Calendar and Record (a macro manager); Games, with Reversi and Solitaire (a sensational rendition of the familiar card game); *Windows* applications, filled with all of the *Windows* applications that the Setup program detects on the disk; and non-*Windows* applications, filled with the DOS programs Setup detects. This folder is created only if you select the option that instructs the Setup program to make its best guess at installing these programs.

A Lot to Keep Straight

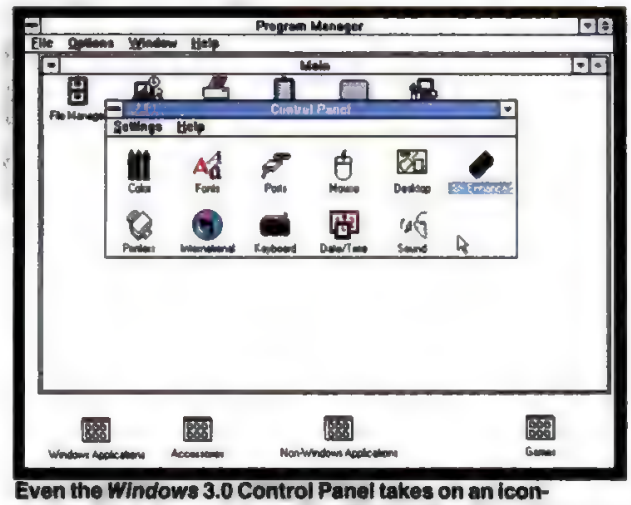
Few of the new accessories will prove powerful enough to become everyday applications, though you may find yourself using them more since they're readily accessible. The folder concept is a good device for keeping programs always within reach, yet neatly arranged.

THE THREE SIDES OF WIN 3

by Gus Venditto

The *Windows* 3.0 Setup program analyzes your configuration and then makes its best guess on which of three operating modes you should use. Then *Windows* 3.0 is ready to run in that mode. But you can still run *Win 3* in one of the other modes by loading it into memory with a command line switch. In fact, you'll have to change the mode if you've got a well-equipped system and want to run current *Windows* applications, since *Microsoft Windows* 3.0 will automatically install itself for a better mode than the one that will run older applications.

What Microsoft Calls It	How You Load It Into Memory and What It Does Once It's Running
Real Mode	WIN /R Runs *Windows* 2.01 applications within 640K RAM and with the new interface. Lets you switch among multiple DOS and *Windows* programs, but the 640K limit makes that impractical.
Standard Mode	WIN /S Runs only *Windows* applications modified for *Win 3*. Lets you use all of the memory in your system to run programs and load data. Good for multitasking *Windows* applications but slow at switching among DOS applications. 386 PCs with less than 2MB RAM will run faster in this mode than in Enhanced.
386 Enhanced	WIN /3 Runs only on 386 and 386SX PCs with more than 1MB and really requires more than 2MB for best performance. Runs only *Windows* applications modified for *Win 3*. Very good at multitasking both *Windows* applications and DOS programs. Lets you use all of the RAM in your system to run programs and load data, and will turn disk space into virtual RAM, if needed. ■



Even the *Windows* 3.0 Control Panel takes on an icon-oriented feel. You can install a new .PCX file as a background graphic by choosing the Desktop options.

CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

***Microsoft Windows* 3.0**
Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; (206) 882-8080.
List Price: $149; upgrade, $49 plus $5.50 shipping.
Requires: 640K RAM; hard disk; Hercules, CGA, EGA, VGA, or 8514/A graphics adapter (better than EGA recommended); DOS 3.1 or later.
In Short: With this release, *Windows* can be used as a full-time environment that multitasks on 386s. It will run on low-end machines, but a 286 or better—and lots of RAM—is recommended.

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

And you probably won't like Microsoft's default arrangement; it's impossible to keep straight whether Clipboard is in the accessory or main folder. You don't need to, though, since you can create new folders and store the programs in any arrangement you like.

Or, you may prefer to run the File Manager as your main screen. You can run an executable file simply by double-clicking on it. If you do, you've got more patience that I have; you'll be inclined to check your wristwatch as File Manager churns its way through every file on the disk.

It's essentially the same File Manager introduced with OS/2 1.1 and offers a Move command, easy Attribute control, and several ways to display a directory structure.

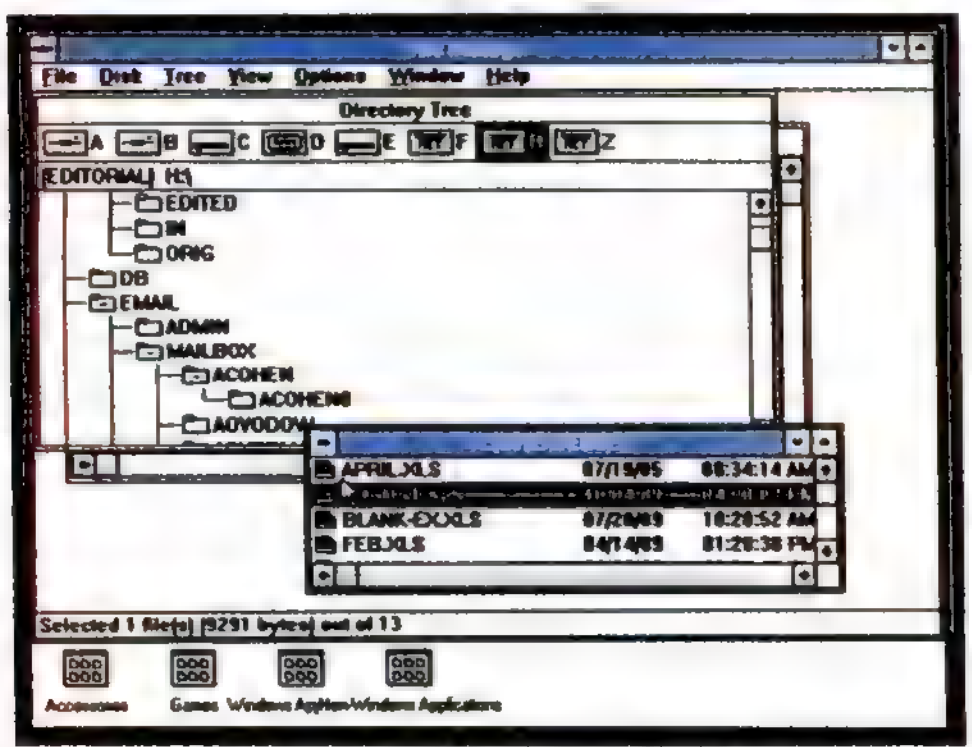
With so much power within such easy reach, it's not difficult to find yourself lost, especially when program icons and folders become obscured by menus. The Program Manager can help you find a lost folder, and the Task Manager can help you switch to an active session, but you won't become proficient without total immersion in this new environment.

And be careful how your screen looks when you quit. The default "End Session" menu setting saves the current arrangement of menus and folders, so you may find that after you've carefully arranged your desktop the way you want it to be when you start work, *Windows* will have saved the end results of an active session.

There are so many customizable options, though, it's hard not to love the program. Even the background screen (which Microsoft calls "wallpaper") can be changed to display a custom design, so you can have your company logo on the opening screen with a .PCX file and a 5-minute change to the default settings.

When you encounter problems, there's usually an easy workaround. Novell users, for instance, need to replace the network shell (NET3.COM or NET4.COM) to run *Windows* in 386 mode; you can drop down to Standard mode in the meantime. (Novell's already published the updates.)

The transition to using *Win 3* at top performance will take time, as you acquire upgrades for standard applications. But with enough memory in a fast system, *Windows* 3.0 breaks through so many barriers that it's easy to feel like you're making a fresh start. ■



The *Windows* 3.0 File Manager provides most DOS functions. After moving the cursor to a filename, you can perform a wide range of file operations, including Move. Note that RAM disks and network drives are labeled.

IT WILL BE HARD TO MISS

This is one product that *won't* catch the PC industry off guard.

Microsoft has actively encouraged software developers to write software for the platform for over a year; about a hundred are ready with upgrades to existing *Windows* applications or new programs that were being held until *Win 3*'s completion.

An example of both approaches is in desktop publishing. Aldus has an upgrade for *PageMaker* that provides a major performance boost, even though it does little more than enable *PageMaker* to run in *Window*'s large memory space. Meanwhile, Xerox will use *Win 3* to finally release the first version of *Ventura Publisher* under *Windows*.

And a lot of PC systems vendors aren't even going to wait for people to ask for *Windows*: Zenith, NCR, Tandy, Gateway, Northgate, Zeos, AST, and more than 20 others will install it on every new 386 machine they sell.

In addition, Microsoft expects to ship more than 400,000 demo disks and plans to hold hands-on demo sessions in dozens of cities over the next six months.

Not surprisingly, Microsoft has two new applications (*Project for Windows* and *PowerPoint*) to round out its family of *Windows* applications.—G.V. ■

MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.0: Great? Yes! Perfect? Hardly

by Bill Howard

Microsoft products, as a rule, are full of promise, late to market, quirky in their early versions, but then they mature into world-beaters.

Windows 3.0 is great already, but it's not perfect. And despite what you may read in the general press, it's not the equivalent of the Mac. Yet. Think of *Windows* 3.0 and the underlying PC platforms as providing 90 percent of the Mac's ease of use for half the price.

So what's the missing 10 percent? *Windows* doesn't go far enough in providing true ease of use. Here's just one example: The *Windows* File Manager (which is painfully slow, by the way) lets you move a file by dragging its icon from one directory to another, and it warns you if you're about to overwrite another file. But it doesn't tell you which file is newer or bigger, and there's no file-contents browser like Vern Buerg's LIST program or even DOS's TYPE command so you can take a look-see. Instead, you have to expand the File Manager windows (slowly) to see the size and date stamps, or pop back into DOS and compare the two files with a DOS command.

And the whole idea behind *Windows* is supposed to be that of a full-service vacation resort—everything you could possibly want without ever leaving the premises. In its current version, you'll need to take the shuttle bus into town every now and then.

Do I hate *Windows*? Hardly. Like many editors at *PC Magazine*, I've been using, and cursing its multitasking predecessor, *Windows/386*, for two-plus years now. *Windows* 3.0 is a quantum leap forward in ease of use and reliability. And it's axiomatic that you complain most about the shortcomings of the products you use most because they're so important to you and your PC. *Windows* 3.0 is sensational, if slightly incomplete. ■

ToolBook Puts Windows Development in the Hands Of Power Users

HANDS ON
by Richard Hale Shaw

You don't have to be a programmer to create applications for *Microsoft Windows* 3.0. *ToolBook*, a self-styled "software construction set" from Asymetrix, is designed for anyone who wants to create *Windows* programs, ranging from the simple to the complex. The $395 package is as easy to use as a paint program, requires no experience with traditional programming languages, and makes it a cinch to build applications that integrate graphics, hypertext, and animation.

What kinds of applications can you build with *ToolBook*? Prototypes, *Windows* front ends to databases, vertical applications that can integrate text and graphics, courseware and training packages that require animation—the list is almost endless. But because of the performance issues, you'll probably want to avoid using *ToolBook* for time-critical applications such as communications programs unless the application code is contained in a Dynamic Link Library (DLL) written in C.

The programs you create with *ToolBook* can be distributed royalty-free. Since every copy of *Windows* 3.0 comes with a runtime version of *ToolBook*, you'll have a ready-made installed base that can use your *ToolBook* applications.

ToolBook is object oriented in the sense that the programs you create are composed of objects that perform actions. *ToolBook* applications are organized in files called "books," with three levels of password protection and multiple pages. Each page has a foreground and a background composed of buttons, fields, graphics, and "hotwords," which are hypertext links to other pages, books, and objects.

You can create an object easily by selecting it from a palette, drawing it with the built-in color-drawing tools; or pasting in clip art or scanned graphics from the *Windows* Clipboard. Since each object exists in its own layer, you can overlap objects or group them to act as a unit. And, since a page can share a background with other pages, building screens and images requires a minimum of overhead and effort.

Each *ToolBook* object has properties that control its appearance and actions. For instance, you can link one object to another, so that a user's mouse click will cause the object to call (and optionally, return from) another one. Each object can have a script associated with it that dictates the actions *ToolBook* will take when a user points to or selects the object.

You write *ToolBook* scripts in the program's OpenScript programming language, which offers an English-like syntax. For example, to initialize a variable, salesForecast, to 100, you would write "put 100 into salesForecast." *ToolBook* sports script editing and debugging windows for OpenScript programming.

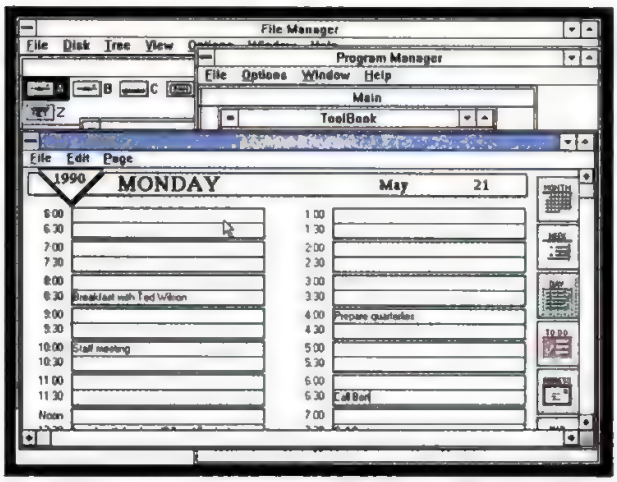
But you don't have to write OpenScript code to create *ToolBook* applications. Most of the job can be done by modifying an object's properties (via a Properties Dialog) and by using the built-in script recorder. The latter will record nearly every *ToolBook* operation (including object movements), allowing you to animate any object. Thus, you can write your own scripts, or *ToolBook* will generate them for you.

ToolBook doesn't limit you to the 100 commands and functions built into OpenScript. You can define your own functions, or access any functions found in any *Windows* DLL. This lets you extend *ToolBook* indefinitely since you can create your own DLLs. A number of these are provided in the package, including interfaces for using *Windows* Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) and accessing *dBASE* files.

ToolBook comes with several ready-made books, including the DayBook, a daytimer/personal organizer; QuickTour, an on-line guide to *ToolBook*; an Animation Primer; books of script and page ideas and clip art; reference books for using the DLLs; a hypermedia tutorial; a calculator; and the BookShelf, a book that catalogs all the rest. You can modify and copy these books, and can paste their scripts into books of your own. (In addition to a runtime version of *ToolBook*, *Windows* 3.0 includes two books—the DayBook and Introducing *ToolBook*.) As if the program wasn't already easy to use, a pop-up command window is available for issuing OpenScript commands directly.

As for performance, *ToolBook* isn't a speed demon—but it's not a hog, either. Books run at an acceptable speed (depending on the operation involved, of course), but they're not as fast as *Windows* applications written in C. This isn't a serious problem, but it's the one spot where Asymetrix could still improve this otherwise excellent product.

By putting a sophisticated yet easy-to-use development environment in the hands of power users, *ToolBook* may go a long way toward determining the direction that applications development will take in the next decade. Whether you're a skilled *Windows* developer who wants a tool for rapid prototyping or a power user who wants to create *Windows* applications quickly but with little or no programming, *ToolBook* will fit the bill. ■



In addition to a runtime version of *ToolBook*, *Windows* 3.0 comes with two books. Shown here is the DayBook.

FACT FILE

ToolBook
Asymetrix Corp., 110-110th Ave. NE, #717, Bellevue, WA 98004; (206) 637-1500.
List Price: $395.
Requires: *Microsoft Windows* 3.0, 640K conventional memory and 256K extended memory (1.5MB total recommended), hard disk with 2MB available storage (8MB recommended), mouse, EGA or VGA monitor, DOS 3.1 or later.
In Short: A complete *Windows* 3.0 development system designed for power users and developers alike. Provides a point-and-shoot environment for using standard controls, graphics, and hypertext in *Windows* applications; a full-featured programming language; and animation facilities. A must for anyone writing *Windows* applications.

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Scalable LaserJet Fonts for WordPerfect

Manuscript Century Waldorf Script **Don Casual** Eterna
Prestige Corporate **Buckingham** Coronation Script PENWIN
Gibraltar Souvienne University Ornate Oxford Rockland
Letter Gothic **Copperfield** Garamand Corporate Condensed Carnegie
Baskerton Classic Typewriter Obelisk **Gettysburg** Futuri
Avant Guard **Aero** GREEK AB$∫ 01 Exchequer Script Katrina
Joulliard Zingbats ❝❶✆ Roman **New York Deco**
Garamand Condensed Padua Courier **Bongo Black**

Glyphix fonts install automatically in minutes and activate all of the font options in your WordPerfect (Ctrl-F8) font menu. Just select a font, a style and a point size from 3 to 120 point—you can even get effects like reverse, shadow and outline right from the menu. When you print, the Glyphix fonts you selected are generated automatically on-the-fly in just seconds.

Order your Glyphix Starter Kit today and start using fonts the easy way.

- No printer upgrade required
- Fonts created on-the-fly
- WordPerfect 5.0 & 5.1 compatible
- Standard LaserJet Plus, Series II, IID, IIP or compatible printers
- No additional printer memory required
- Fonts scalable from 3 to 120 pt.
- Portrait and landscape
- Regular, **bold**, *italic* and ***bold italic***
- Reverse, outline & 20 other effects
- International character set

GLYPHIX REVIEWS ■ "... unlike anything else on the market- except possibly PostScript... produces remarkably fine type at amazing speeds." PC Magazine, June 13, 1989 ■ "... offers a combination of features and performance that is unavailable elsewhere. Like PostScript, Glyphix generates fonts from outlines, on the fly, and sends them to the printer as they are needed..." Computer Buyers Guide and Handbook **AND USERS AGREE** ■ "Your approach to font generation is the right one--better than Bitstream, MoreFonts, Trionum, you name it." C. S. ■ "... I couldn't be happier with the quality, ease of use, and, most of all, printed output of this product." C. C. Massachusetts ■

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS IBM PC, AT, XT, PS/2 or compatible with a minimum of 512Kb RAM a hard disk, MS-DOS 3.0 or later a LaserJet Plus Series II IID, IIP or compatible printer with standard memory

Special Introductory Offer
$99.95
Plus $5 S&H

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Corporate
INTERNATIONAL STANDARD SANS SERIF

Roman
THE WORLD'S MOST READABLE SERIFED TYPEFACE

Rockland
A STRONG SQUARE SERIFED FACE

Exchequer Script
A CALLIGRAPHIC SCRIPT

Zingbats ❑☞✎✂➡
OVER 220 SYMBOLS, ICONS & GRAPHICS

KIT INCLUDES:
- Automatic font installation software for WP 5.0, 5.1.
- 5 Glyphix fonts shown ☞
- Details on how to order more Glyphix fonts for as little as $24.95 each.

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-237-9383
FAX Orders (302) 429-0532
In DE (302) 429-8434

Swfte

© 1990 SWFTE International Ltd
SWFTE International, Ltd 128-D Senatorial Drive, Greenville, De 19807

Manuscript Century Waldorf Script Don Casual Eterna Prestige Corporate Buckingham Coronation Script Penwin Gibraltar Souvienne University Ornate Oxford Rockland Letter Gothic Copperfield Garamand Carnegie Baskerton Classic Typewriter Obelisk Gettysburg Futuri Avant Guard Aero Exchequer Script Katrina Joulliard Zingbats Roman New York Deco Padua Courier and Bongo Black are a trademark of SWFTE International Ltd All other products are trademarks of their respective manufacturers

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microsoft Moves Into Forefront of Project Management with Project for Windows

By Henry Farsko-West

Microsoft Project for Windows is so much better than Microsoft's character-based version of *Project* that there is little use comparing them. But there is a great deal of value in comparing this new $695 project management package to the best programs in its price range, because *Project for Windows* has brought together almost all their best features in one program. *Windows* (especially Version 3.0) gives *Project* ease of use and beauty, a rich set of project management features gives it power, and customizable project views make it flexible.

In this combination view, *Project for Windows* displays a Gantt chart in one pane (top) and a PERT chart in a second.

Project for Windows offers just about all the tools you'll need to manage tasks and resources. An outliner lets you arrange tasks in hierarchical order, first by defining the main phases of a project and then honing in on detailed tasks. You can attach a variety of link constraints to tasks as well as set priorities and durations down to the minute in work or elapsed time. A Group Entry and Group Link icon allows you to assign resources, update progress, or assign task links as one operation, even to a group of nonsequential tasks. The program also has resource calendars and boxes in which you can type notes; it supports multiple projects, accommodates overtime cost rates and resource and WBS codes, handles resource leveling and resource-driven scheduling, and on and on.

Project makes the most out of the interactivity of the *Windows* graphical environment, allowing you to manipulate data on screen in a way that complements the visual nature of project management. For example, you can drag the task bars on a Gantt chart to increase duration, or stretch and pull the elements of a PERT chart into more understandable shapes. (The program comes with a runtime version of *Windows*.)

Scroll bars are also used to their best advantage by the program. For example, in the default project view, which combines a Gantt chart with a task-entry form, five scroll bars let you move independently through the Gantt table area, the bar chart, the resource list for a task highlighted in the Gantt table, and its predecessors list. Thus, you can see a great deal of task information at once without changing screens.

Project really shines at giving you flexibility in designing combination views of a project. These split the screen horizontally to display two standard views (out of ten) of your choice. Some of these views are graphic, like the Gantt and PERT charts; some are spreadsheets, like the Task Sheet and Resource Sheet; and some are forms. Thus, you might display a Gantt chart in the top window and a Resource Usage spreadsheet below it. The bottom window shows detailed information for the highlighted task in the top pane.

Combination views come into their own when you use them in conjunction with table and filter commands to control the amount and kind of data displayed in a view. The table commands let you choose the data fields in a spreadsheet. For example, in a task sheet you might choose to display only the task ID, name, percent complete, remaining duration, and actual cost. You can specify such details as the width of the columns and their arrangement, titles, and the alignment of the data within the cells.

Filters let you refine the displayed data even further. If you're working with resources, you can show only those resources that are overbudget or overallocated or that are in a group or ID range you've specified. A filter can have multiple criteria connected by an And or Or operator, and can include interactive or calculated criteria.

You can save the views you've created with table and filter commands and put them on the View menu. What's more, you can save a group of tables, filters, and views in one file so that people at a company can always work with the same set of views.

Project for Windows allows you to print views of Gantt and PERT charts, resource histograms, resource sheets, and resource usage as they appear on screen, but it can only print the active view of a combination view. The program also offers five canned report formats, which can be copied and then edited. You can customize your output by selecting table, sort, and filter criteria as well as by setting headers, footers, and legends and using color, fonts, symbols, shading, and borders.

In the way of project management features, *Project for Windows*' oversights are few. It won't accommodate OBS codes, it can't handle more than one level of zoom on the PERT chart, it lacks the ability to split resource assignments, and it doesn't support the start-to-finish dependency relationship.

Speed is another issue. Although *Project* gains ease of use and beauty from *Windows*, it pays a price in performance. Thus, you'll find *Project for Windows* to be noticeably slower than most character-based project management packages.

Still, *Project for Windows* is a stunning product that moves Microsoft into the forefront of project management. You won't go wrong with this one. ■

FACT FILE

***Microsoft Project for Windows*, Version 1.0**
Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; (206) 882-8080.
List Price: $695; upgrade from earlier version of *Microsoft Project*, $99 until June 30, 1990, $195 thereafter.
Requires: 1MB RAM (2MB recommended); hard disk; EGA, VGA, IBM 8514, Hercules or other *Windows*-compatible high-resolution graphics adapter; DOS 3.0 or later; *Windows* 3.0 recommended; Microsoft-compatible mouse recommended.
In Short: *Microsoft Project for Windows* combines the beauty of the *Windows* graphical interface with a rich set of project management features and reliable views.

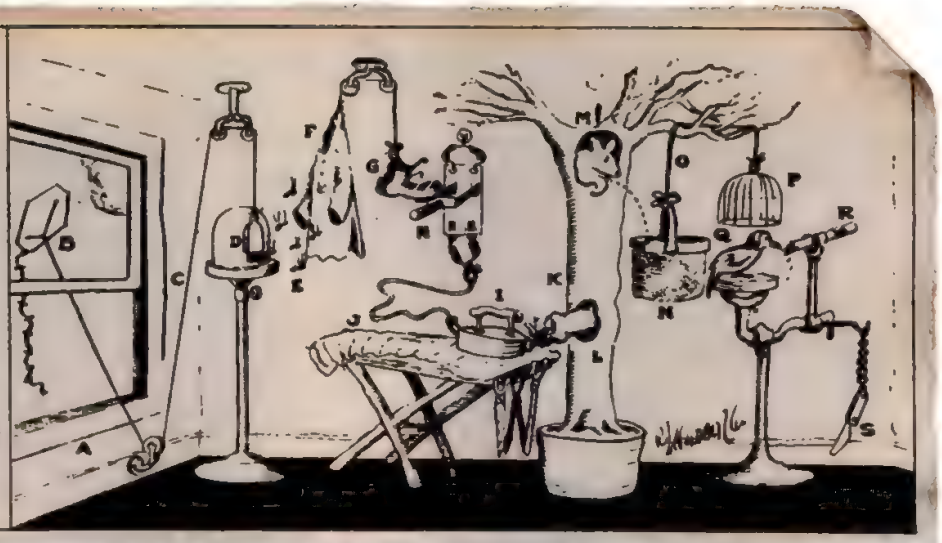
CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SIMPLIFIED PENCIL SHARPENER
by RUBE GOLDBERG

PROFESSOR BUTTS GETS HIS THINK-TANK WORKING AND EVOLVES THE SIMPLIFIED PENCIL SHARPENER.

OPEN WINDOW (A) AND FLY KITE (B). STRING (C) LIFTS SMALL DOOR (D), ALLOWING MOTHS (E) TO ESCAPE AND EAT RED FLANNEL SHIRT (F). AS WEIGHT OF SHIRT BECOMES LESS, SHOE (G) STEPS ON SWITCH (H) WHICH HEATS ELECTRIC IRON (I) AND BURNS HOLE IN PANTS (J).

SMOKE (K) ENTERS HOLE IN TREE (L), SMOKING OUT OPOSSUM (M) WHICH JUMPS INTO BASKET (N), PULLING ROPE (O) AND LIFTING CAGE (P), ALLOWING WOODPECKER (Q) TO CHEW WOOD FROM PENCIL (R), EXPOSING LEAD. EMERGENCY KNIFE (S) IS ALWAYS HANDY IN CASE OPOSSUM OR THE WOODPECKER GETS SICK AND CAN'T WORK.

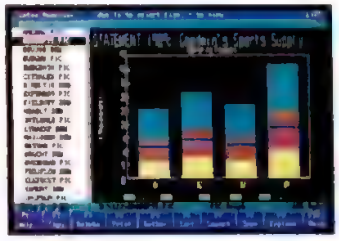


Considering the way most utilities function, you have to wonder where the designers got their inspiration.

They sure didn't get it from us.

The idea behind new Lotus® Magellan® 2.0 was simple. Namely, that people who need a utility shouldn't have to suffer for it.

So, instead of daunting interfaces and convoluted commands, Magellan supplies you with all the functions you use most. In a way that lets you use them faster and easier.



Magellan's viewing screen says a lot about Magellan. simple, uncluttered and easy to understand.

For example, to call up a file when you can't remember the name, just type in the word, phrase or concept you need to find. Magellan will come back with a list of relevant files in seconds, arranged according to how well they match the search criteria.

View each one as it actually appears in its application, even if it's a graphics file. Find the right file and launch the application with a single keystroke.

Magellan is the only utility that lets you view deleted files. To UnDelete, all you have to do is just type in the file name.

Magellan also has PKzip,® the file compressor that can condense data files by up to 50%. You can even view compressed files without expanding them. And when you do need to expand one, a single keystroke will do it.

We've reduced a number of other commands down to a single stroke, as well. So you can quickly Copy, Delete, Move, Sort or Rename files, groups of files, or even entire directory branches in the Tree mode. And Verify files for any changes due to corruption or contamination, just as easily.

All of which is why *PC Magazine* said, "Magellan could well be the finest utility ever written for the PC." And why every major computing magazine has given it practically every award they have.

If you own the original Magellan, you can upgrade to new Magellan 2.0 for only $39. Or upgrade from a competitive utility* for a bit more. Call **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 570.** To get a better idea of how Magellan works, just call the same number and ask for a free auto demo disk.

What could be easier?

Introducing Lotus Magellan 2.0

*Competitive utilities eligible for upgrades are Norton Commander,® Norton Utilities,® PC Tools,™ Fastback,® XTree,® XTreePro™ and Mace Utilities.®

© 1990 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and Magellan are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. PKzip is a registered trademark of PKWARE, Inc. Norton Commander and Norton Utilities are registered trademarks of Peter Norton Computing, Inc. PC Tools is a trademark of Central Point Software, Inc. Fastback is a registered trademark of Fifth Generation Systems. XTree is a registered trademark and XTree-Pro is a trademark of Executive Systems, Inc. Mace Utilities is a registered trademark of Paul Mace Software, Inc.

Genuine 486™ System... Amazing 386™ PRICE!

Yes, full powered 80486 computer systems with all the traditional Northgate features and performance.

And a price that says "BUY NOW!"

$5,895.00

Delivered to Your Home or Office

YOU CAN'T IMAGINE WHAT SPEED REALLY IS until you have Northgate's new Elegance 486 under your fingertips. Feel the power! It delivers everything a 486 should do ... **AND MORE!** Applications—even CAD—appear on the screen almost before you release the keys. Gone is the aggravation of waiting!

Sizzling performance requires the hottest components ... and that's what Northgate delivers.

486 processor combines the capabilities of an enhanced 386, fast 387 math coprocessor, an advanced cache controller and 8K of supporting static cache memory. Result? Incredible processing speed!

Now add in Northgate's new proprietary motherboard. Unique design maximizes the power and features of the 486 processor.

And look at this! A Maxtor 200Mb hard drive. Breaks performance barriers with 15MS speed ... yet doesn't make a peep.

Impressed? There's more. 4Mb of RAM (expandable to 16Mb). And 64K of 25NS read/write-back cache (expandable to 256K). Of course, it comes with a Northgate *OmniKey*™ keyboard—your choice of PLUS or ULTRA models.

PLUS, Northgate has a full range of expansion options! Monitors, hard drives, tape backups, memory cards, printers, modems, and more. Custom configure the system that's right for you.

Use a Northgate 486/25 for 30 days. If it fails to do everything we say, just return it.

Special 486/33 Upgrade Offer
Buy your Elegance 486/25 now. And when you need more processing power, we'll upgrade it to a 486/33MHz for just **$1500.00!**

ORDER TODAY! Be sure to ask about custom configurations, leasing and financing programs.

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY

800-548-1993

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate now has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

1 Northgate Park, Northgate Parkway, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

Financing: Use your Northgate Big 'N' revolving credit card. We have millions in financing available. We accept Visa and MasterCard, too. Lease it with Northgate, up to five-year terms available.

Elegance™ 486/25 system configuration

- 25 MHz Intel 80486™ processor with 80387-compatible floating point coprocessor
- Industry Standard Architecture (ISA) bus
- 4Mb of 32-bit DRAM (expandable to 8Mb on the motherboard; total system RAM expandable to 16Mb with an optional memory card)
- Proprietary, U.S.-made motherboard
- 200Mb Maxtor hard drive with 15 MS access time
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache (optional 256K cache available)
- High density 1.2Mb-5.25" and 1.44Mb-3.5" floppy drives; also reads, writes and formats low density disks
- Eight expansion card slots; one 32-bit, six 16-bit and one 8-bit
- Weitek numeric co-processor support
- Two serial and one parallel ports
- 14" monochrome monitor
- Hercules compatible video controller
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC software; Smart Drive disk caching software
- On-line users guide to system and MS-DOS 4.01
- 220 watt power supply
- Elegance 7 drive-bay custom tower cabinet pictured (desktop style available)
- Clock/calendar with 5 year battery backup
- Your choice of exclusive award-winning *OmniKey*/PLUS or ULTRA keyboard
- Park utility
- Front mounted controls for high/low speed operation, system reset, and keyboard lockout
- Total compatibility with all of your existing AT peripherals and I/O boards

Superior Northgate Support

Famous 30-Day Performance Guarantee. Northgate backs every system with our famous no-risk policy. If you aren't 100% satisfied, return it—no questions asked.

Warranties. Your system is covered by a 1-year limited warranty (5 years on keyboard). If a part fails, we'll ship a new one overnight at our expense—before we receive your troubled part.

Industry's Best Unlimited Toll-Free Technical Support. February 7, 1990, *BYTE* Magazine, Dr. Jerry Pournelle,* on Northgate technical support ... "has become the standard that other mail order computer companies must match."

Our system consultants are on duty 24 hours a day, 7 days a week to answer your questions. **On-site service** is available to most locations if we can't solve your problems over the phone.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc., 1990. All rights reserved. Northgate, *OmniKey* and the Northgate 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386 and 80486 are trademarks of Intel. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

PC-MOS

The Multi-User Solution For The Multi-Dimensional Company

Odds are, you're part of a multi-faceted organization, one that's involved in many different projects and activities. Every day you juggle dozens of tasks. So why are your PCs still doing one thing at a time — for one person at a time?

Today's 286 and 386-based PCs provide the power to do much more. PC-MOS is the multi-user, multi-tasking software that unleashes that power, making your PCs as multi-dimensional as your business.

Minicomputer Power For The Cost Of A PC!

PC-MOS lets several users simultaneously run different programs on a single, high-performance PC. One user can run a spreadsheet, while another uses the word processor and several others access a database — all at the same time! So instead of replicating expensive PCs, each user has an inexpensive monitor or terminal. The benefits are lower cost, more control, better security and consistency across applications. And at $595 for a 5-user version, you can afford to get started today!

DOS Compatibility, NetWare Connectivity

PC-MOS lets users run the popular DOS programs they use now — even Microsoft® Windows 286. Our gateway to NetWare lets you expand your Novell network inexpensively and easily. And PC-MOS requires no expensive wiring, and no network management headaches.

Proven Reliable With 100,000+ Users

Because PC-MOS was the first DOS-compatible multi-user operating system, it offers broad compatibility and the reliability of time-tested software. More than 100,000 satisfied users trust their work to PC-MOS each day. Our latest version features an easy-to-use install program, lets you re-boot individual workstations, and supports high-resolution, bit-mapped color graphics.

Call us today. We'll show you how to add multiple dimensions to your PC.

THE SOFTWARE LINK

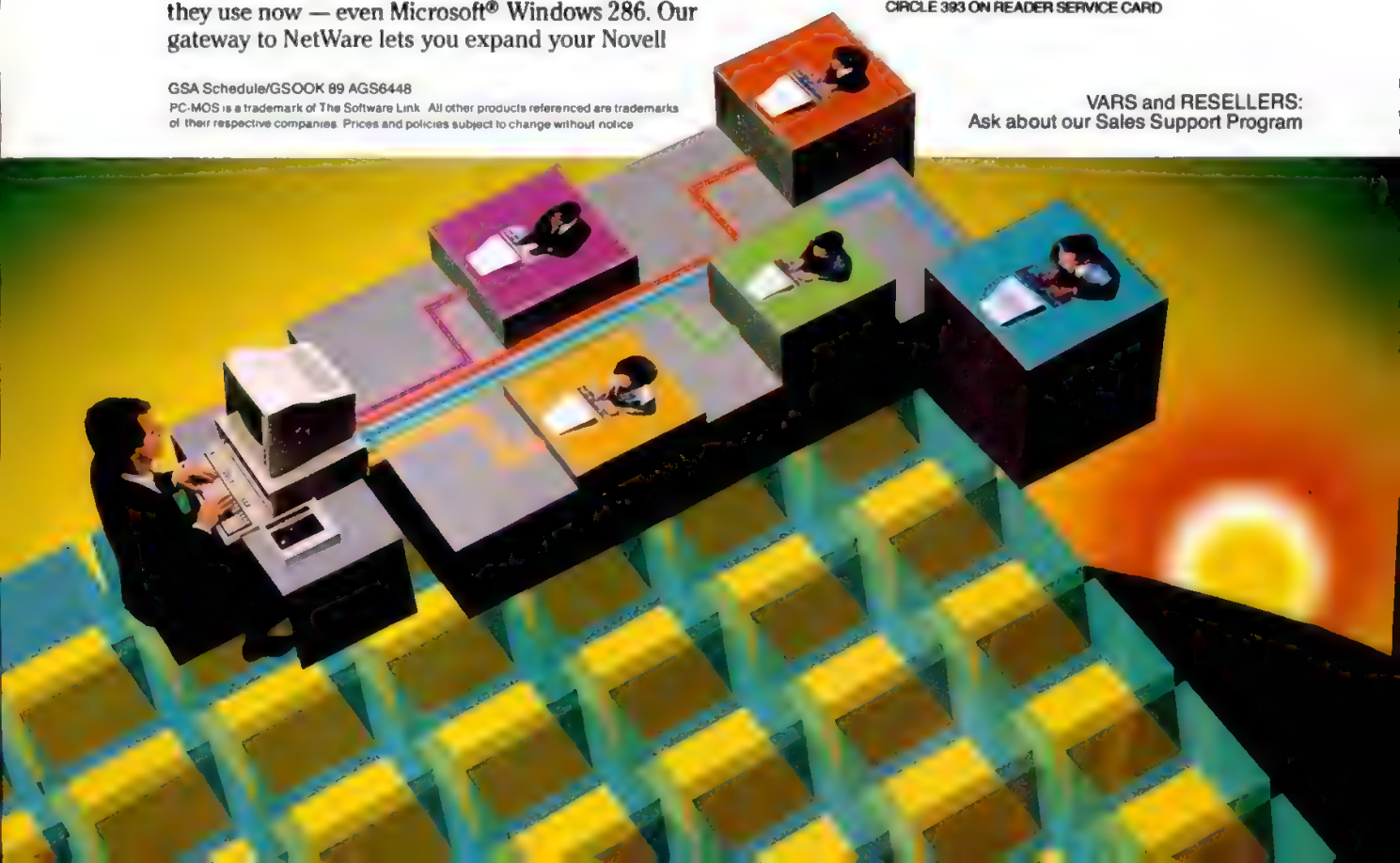
3577 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092
1-800-451-LINK, (404) 448-5465
FAX: (404) 263-6474 TELEX: 4996147 SWLINK

CIRCLE 393 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GSA Schedule/GSOOK 89 AGS6448

PC-MOS is a trademark of The Software Link. All other products referenced are trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and policies subject to change without notice

VARS and RESELLERS:
Ask about our Sales Support Program



Low-cost SQL-based Query Tool Delivers Data in Tables, Graphs, and Histograms

HANDS ON
By Richard Hale Shaw

Time and time again it has been demonstrated that software doesn't have to be expensive to offer a lot of functionality. YSC Tech's *Query*, Version 2.2, certainly falls into that category. The $88 program uses a healthy subset of SQL (with support for SELECT, UPDATE, and DELETE, as well as expressions using DISTINCT, FROM, WHERE, ORDER BY, GROUP BY, and HAVING) to query *dBASE* files, and delivers the results in tables, reports, graphs, or histograms.

Query operates on database and index files generated by *dBASE III*, *III Plus*, and *IV*, including the latter's .MDX multiple index files. Not only does it let you store and retrieve queries by name and reuse them through its customizable menu system, it also lets you construct queries from pull-down menus via its interactive interface. The program even supplies a shell, so you can issue SQL SELECT commands from the DOS prompt or from inside of another program.

Query's table queries can join two or three database files at a time, a procedure that's similar to *dBASE*-style relations. You can edit the results from a movable, sizable window that holds one record per row, and designate read-only and calculated fields, locked columns, and column colors. You can sort or group the results, and specify your own headings, footers, and totals. A pop-up editor is available for editing memo files.

While you can insert new, blank records in the database, *Query* will not update any indexes if you change the contents of key fields. You can save the query results in a new *dBASE* file, or generate instant histograms and graphs with the touch of a function key.

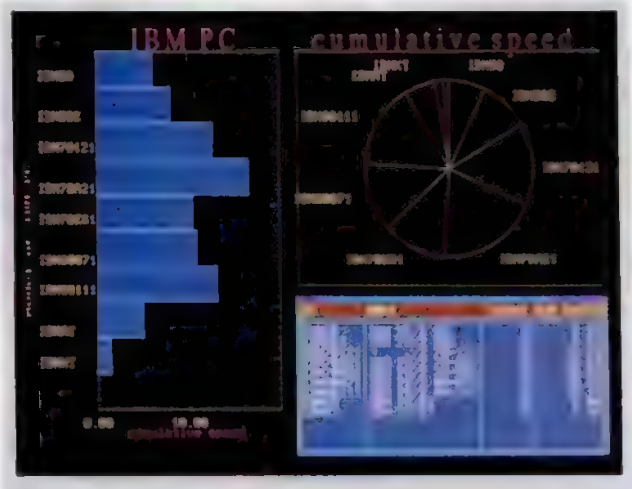
Query will also let you retrieve query results in reports and forms that can be printed, displayed on the screen, or saved to a file. Forms can display fields from multiple databases with one record on each screen.

Reports, which present a read-only view of the data, must first be designed with the report editor. They can include headers, footers, multiple levels of subtotals, and crosstab summaries. The report editor offers facilities for omitting blank lines, controlling color, and manipulating laser printer fonts. Since *Query*'s reports can display a record on several lines, or more than one record on a line, you can also use them to create mailing labels.

Query excels at creating graphs and histograms of query results. The former are standard *x,y* graphs, where the plotted value is a simple field or a complex expression. When you generate a graph, *Query* switches the display to graphics mode, which supports nearly every kind of monitor except CGA. Graph types include bar, stacked bar, and pie charts. You can embed text legends in them, add titles, select the data point symbol and color, add free-form text, and rotate the axis of a graph. While scaling is automatic, a manual override is available.

To create histograms, *Query* takes a range of values from a database column and breaks them into categories; then it produces a total for each category. Each record can contribute either a value of 1 or a weighted amount to the category.

While it will always allow you to create queries on the fly, *Query*'s most powerful feature is its ability to store and reuse a query once you've defined it. These are stored in a database table, sorted by a name you supply and a description. You can select and rerun a stored query at any time, regardless of the form in which the results are returned. *Query* also can build a menu from a table of menu headings and subheadings. You can run *Query* from a batch file, program, or the DOS prompt, and have it display a customized menu where each selection invokes a query or a graph. Thus, you can make *Query* an extension of a custom application, and users need never know they are using it.



Query can deliver query results in both tables and graphs, as shown here.

You can purchase versions of *Query* for either DOS or OS/2, but the OS/2 version is the better performer. This is largely because of the availability of OS/2's virtual memory and better system resources. While this version is fully compatible with the DOS version, its graphs are incompatible with the OS/2 Presentation Manager. So, you'll have to run the OS/2 version in its own screen group. And while the program will run on a LAN, its multiuser support is primitive, and you'll find it undesirable to have someone editing a database where a query is simultaneously being run.

As it stands, *Query* has only one major flaw: documentation that is poorly written and devoid of diagrams and screen shots. This makes the terminology and concepts more difficult to grasp until you actually exercise that part of the program. Fortunately, the package comes with a number of sample queries. You'll do well to skip the documentation and try these out—they make everything clearer.

This flaw aside, *Query* is a fine tool that you'll want to consider if SQL is your forte. ■

FACT FILE

Query, Version 2.2
YSC Tech, 47 Protea Garden, Willowdale, Ontario, Canada M2K 2W5; (416) 733-0228
List Price: $88 (U.S. dollars).
Requires: Two floppy disk drives or hard disk; monochrome, Hercules, EGA or VGA monitor (CGA not supported); DOS 3.1 or later or OS/2 1.1 or later. DOS version requires 640K RAM. OS/2 version uses 640K RAM in protected mode.
In Short: A useful, well-priced SQL-based interactive query tool that can deliver results in *dBASE* tables, forms, reports, graphs, and histograms, and can store and reuse queries once they've been defined. Despite poor documentation, examples and sample queries make it easy to learn and use.

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Monotype Typeface Library Brings Classic Fonts to PostScript Printers

HANDS ON
by Edward Mendelson

Much of the best in 20th-century typography is the work of The Monotype Corp., the English firm that created Times Roman and other classic faces. Until now, desktop publishers had access to little more than pale copies of Monotype's work. Many of the most popular fonts now in use in PostScript and LaserJet printers share the same names as Monotype's typefaces but lack their characteristic vigor and elegance.

With the release of the *Monotype Typeface Library* by Monotype Typography, desktop publishers can finally use Monotype's originals. Some of these classic faces, like Bembo, Plantin, Poliphilus, and 20th Century, aren't available in any other PC format. Others, like Monotype Baskerville and Times New Roman—despite the name, the original version designed by Stanley Morrison in the early 1930s—are available only in less polished versions, some of them barely recognizable as Times Roman. The *Monotype Typeface Library*, nearly 100 packages of PostScript Type 1 fonts ranging in price from $90 to $265, also includes a healthy collection of script and display faces, and recent designs like Photina.

Compared with many of Adobe's designs, especially the early ones, Monotype's fonts look notably less "homogenized" and simplified. Adobe, for example, has a "Times Ten Roman" based on Linotype's licensed version of Times New Roman that has looser character widths and less-subtle curves than the Monotype version. (Curiously, only the Linotype version retains the curved lower stroke of the italic "z" that Monotype used in 1932 but simplified to a straight line shortly afterward.)

Monotype licenses the Type 1 technology from Adobe, and uses Adobe's software tools to create hinted fonts that will work with any PostScript printer or typesetter that handles the Type 1 format. But Monotype chose not to make the slight adjustments to letterforms that Adobe recommends for the most effective use of hints at low resolution.

For example, Adobe might prefer to realign the nodes of a curve along a vertical axis rather than a slightly slanted one, but Monotype chose to let the curve stay as it was, even if this meant a slight roughening of the edges of a letterform at small sizes on 300-dots-per-inch printers. In practice, thanks to recent improvements in Adobe's hinting technology, any roughening is barely noticeable.

However, when Adobe issues its cross-licensed versions of the Monotype library later this year, you may find slight adjustments to the letterforms for the sake of smoother edges at low resolution. If you use a 300-dpi printer with an early version of Adobe's PostScript interpreter for your final output, you may want to compare the Adobe and Monotype versions to see whether you prefer added smoothness or more exact letterforms. But you can't go wrong with Monotype's version if you get your final output from an improved Adobe interpreter like the one in the new Hewlett-Packard PostScript Cartridge for the LaserJet III (which has the added benefit of the III's resolution enhancement technology), or if you use a service bureau that prints at 1,270 or 2,540 dpi.

Many of Monotype's faces have optional "expert sets" with old-style "lowercase" numerals, true small capitals, ligatures, and fractions. These use the same character set pioneered by Adobe with Adobe Garamond, but which Adobe only provides for its own original designs. Monotype provides expert sets for Baskerville, Bembo, Ehrhardt, Perpetua, and Plantin, with more to come.

Monotype will also provide faces that overcome the major limitation of current desktop technology—the use of a single design for all sizes of a typeface. In hot-metal typography, the proportions of a face were different in large and small sizes. Large sizes used proportionally thinner strokes, and small sizes had a higher x-height (the relative size of lower-case letters like "x" and "a" and the bowls of "b" and "p" compared to the height of letters like "l" and "h").

Sometime in the future, fonts using the Apple/Microsoft TrueType technology (formally code-named Royal) will automatically change proportions at different sizes. Until then, typographers need different designs for different sizes, yet virtually all typeface vendors have preferred to supply a single scalable design. Casual users prefer the efficiency of a single scalable face, but typographers know that the results are inadequate anywhere beyond a narrow range of sizes. To solve the single-design compromise, Monotype has announced (but hasn't yet shipped) supplementary packages designed for small sizes of Times New Roman, and further packages are on the way.

Installing a Monotype package is a straightforward task, although you have to insert a separate program disk for each package rather than use a single program disk for multiple packages, as in Adobe's recent releases. The *Microsoft Windows* installation procedure assumes that you're going to download fonts before using *Windows*.

If you want *Windows* applications to download fonts for you, you'll have to modify WIN.INI. The trick is to add a comma and the name and path of the PFB files (the fonts themselves) immediately after each entry for the PFM files (the font metric file that *Windows* uses internally). A *WordPerfect* driver will be released by the time you read this. Whichever program you use them in, the Monotype fonts will make anything you print look like something worth reading. ■

FACT FILE

Monotype Typeface Library
Monotype Typography Inc., 53 W. Jackson Blvd., #504, Chicago, IL 60604; (800) MONOTYP, (312) 855-1440.
List Price: $90 to $265 per package (four to six fonts per package).
Requires: PostScript printer that reads Type 1 fonts.
In Short: Finally, the original Monotype fonts (some of which aren't available in any other PC format) have been made accessible to desktop publishers.

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Monotype Bembo 12
Monotype Bembo Italic 12
Monotype Bembo Semibold 12
Monotype Plantin 12
Monotype News Plantin 12
Monotype Plantin Italic 12
Monotype Plantin Bold Italic 12
Monotype Twentieth Century Light 12
Monotype Twentieth Century Medium 12
Monotype Twentieth Century Bold 12

Some of the *Monotype Typeface Library*'s fonts, like the ones shown above, aren't available in any other PC format.

Many users. Multiple forms. One printer.

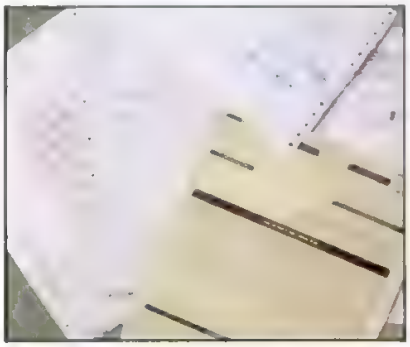
TI's 8900 Series — cost-cutting shared printers for forms and more.

Now you can get a single shared printer that can do the job of several machines — print up to nine-part forms, letters, labels, envelopes and other documents. The 8900 Series is a solution that not only makes sense, it saves money.

Starting at only $2,345,* an 8900 Series printer is one of the fastest shared printers in its class, with more features and a size that's slightly larger than your personal printer.

Because of its impressive list of paper-handling features — zero tear-off, paper parking, top-of-form sensing and more — an 8900 Series printer can be used in all kinds of applications and shared easily. It automatically adjusts to form width, length and thickness, making form waste and misaligned paper a thing of the past.

You can also say goodbye to complicated controls. Now you can select options like print quality (ranging from letter-quality 100 cps to Rapid Print 600 cps), font styles, menu status and more by simply touching a Powerkey™ button. Some models even print color graphs or highlight reports with up to seven colors.



TI's 8900 Series prints a variety of forms – and more.

What's more, with its 16,000 pages-per-month** output capability, an 8900 Series printer is so reliable it can even replace some line printers.

All this adds up to a cost-cutting printer solution you won't find anywhere else. For more information, call **1-800-527-3500.**

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1990 TI 66056

*TI suggested list price. ** Based upon 2,000 characters per page. Powerkey is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

First Looks

$299 Authoring System Brings Hypertext to the Masses

HANDS ON
by Robin Raskin

Most people have enough trouble getting their thoughts down in a linear fashion, let alone in hypertext. But if creating documents with hyperlinks to text, graphics, or actions is your goal, *HyperWriter!*—a $299 hypertext authoring program from Ntergaid—will give you the tools you'll need to get the job done.

In large part, *HyperWriter!*'s menus resemble those you'd find in any word processor. An Edit menu handles cut, copy, and paste functions, and a Format menu takes care of tabs, page breaks, and attributes. Two menu options depart from the standard word processing fare: Link lets you mark a block of text for linkage to another block in the document; and Navigate offers different views of your nonlinear text.

HyperWriter! creates three basic kinds of links and many rich variations. Text links can take the form of pop-up notes or new information screens. You can even replace the current text with the new text.

Graphics links establish links to and from any .PCX or .MGR (*HyperWriter!*'s native file format) image. A built-in screen capture utility lets you capture and save screens in the .MGR format.

Action links—the most sophisticated of the bunch—allow a marked block to invoke another DOS program, any internal function of *HyperWriter!*, or any of *HyperWriter!*'s scripting commands.

The scripting commands move *HyperWriter!* into the realm of multimedia. Included are a series of @commands that let you add music, control an external sound source or a Sony or Pioneer videodisk player, or create a report (useful for computer-based training situations in which you want to record accesses to a portion of the document).

HyperWriter!'s navigation tools can provide a flowchart-like map of the hypertext document. They also let you jump to a particular window, tag windows for a return visit, or move to the previous link. A Tour function takes you for an autopropelled journey through the links. A History function displays a list of the names of the last 20 hypertext links that were visited.

Filling out *HyperWriter!*'s repertoire are a spelling checker; a reader's notes feature for annotating text; a search function; bookmarks; and a background feature, which makes it easier to create screens with a uniform look.

To view a *HyperWriter!* document, your audience uses the HyperWriter Reader, a read-only subset of *HyperWriter!* that you can distribute without charge. Surprisingly substantial, the Reader includes all of *HyperWriter!*'s non-editing tools.

Although *HyperWriter!* offers a lot of functionality for the money, the hyperdocuments it produces can have a low-budget look. Primarily, that's because the only font the program offers is the standard Courier screen font in a single point size. Visible links, which are color-coded tab markers (green for text, blue for graphics, and red for actions) and surround a linked block of text, can be distracting. And because it lacks even rudimentary drawing facilities, *HyperWriter!* forces you to use external graphics packages to create boxes, borders, and other design elements.

Still, *HyperWriter!* offers a lot of power, is surprisingly easy to use, and runs efficiently on the entire spectrum of PC machines. If you're looking for a low-cost way of exploring the world of hypermedia, give this program a test run. ■

In this *HyperWriter!* document, green tab markers surrounding the geographic areas indicate links to text. Blue tab markers surrounding Shinto indicate a link to a graphic.

List Price: *HyperWriter!*, Version 2.0, $299. **Requires:** 640K RAM, DOS 3.2 or later, graphics display adapter, 5.25- or 3.5-inch disk drive. Ntergaid Inc., 2490 Black Rock Tpke., #337 Fairfield, CT 06430; (203) 368-0632.

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BOOT.SYS: Shareware Utility Handles Multiple CONFIG.SYS Scenarios

HANDS ON
by Barry Simon

As our environments get more complicated, many of us have begun to collect multiple pairs of CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files to address specific sets of working conditions. But keeping track of all those files—just because you don't want to keep a CD-ROM or network driver loaded all the time, or you might not want to run *QEMM* and *DESQview*, or you might want to use Turbo Debugger's 386 mode instead of *386MAX*—can be a hassle in itself.

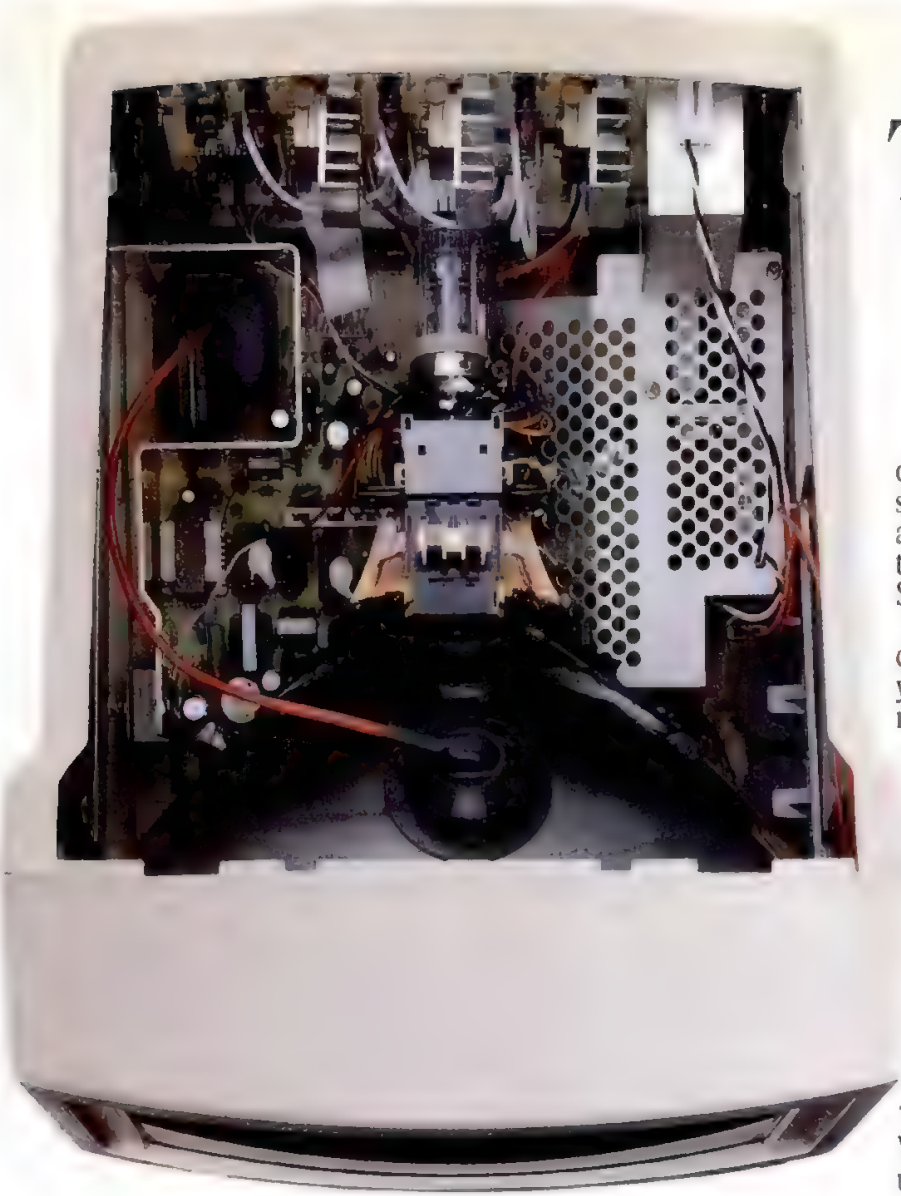
Enter BOOT.SYS, a handy $34 shareware utility that lets you keep all your CONFIG.SYS scenarios in one file, and choose the one you want from a menu. The program also makes your choices accessible in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file, so you can match the commands run there to the CONFIG.SYS file.

Like *PC Magazine*'s CONFIG.CTL utility, BOOT.SYS is loaded as a device driver and processes lines between its load and a matching BOOT.END line. But BOOT.SYS goes way beyond CONFIG.CTL. It lets you post a menu in your choice of colors and have a single key call a whole set of commands. You can have multiple and/or nested menus if you want to make several choices. You can edit selected lines, and each menu can have a default chosen after a stated time.

BOOT.SYS leaves a small device driver in memory. A BOOT.COM program is provided that returns the menu choices in the error level to allow matching flow in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file. If you use multiple boot configurations, you'll find this program invaluable. ■

List Price: BOOT.SYS, Version 1.2, $34 plus $4 for shipping and handling. **Requires:** 256K RAM, DOS 2.11 or later. Hans Salvisberg, Froeschmattstr. 40, CH-3018 Bern, Switzerland; (800) 242-4775 (orders only); (713) 524-6394; CIS PPN (73237,3556).

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD



It Took Guts To Improve On Trinitron® Technology.

The amazingly sharp images on our new CM-1440 and CM-1450 multi-synchronous monitors are the result of a unique marriage. The finest Trinitron tubes, made even sharper by advanced Seiko Instruments electronics, or "guts."

Guts like a single linear tracking circuit that's so advanced, it adjusts to all your software. Automatically. Other manufacturers need a different circuit for each software mode. Which means a lot of circuits that could cause problems. To our one that prevents them. This same circuit automatically sizes and smart centers images when you switch between CGA, EGA, VGA, Super VGA and 8514/A modes. It ensures sharp images. With up to a sparkling 1024 x 768 resolution.

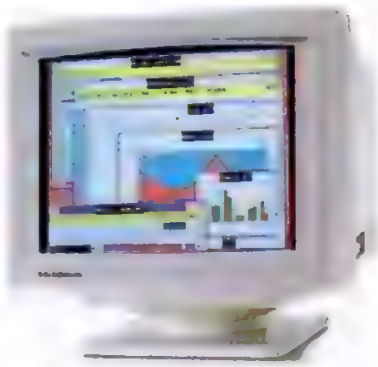
By putting more electronics into fewer parts, we add capability, reduce problems, and increase reliability. That's the kind of guts it takes to brighten Windows, and all your software. Give us a look. You'll see why true monitor beauty is more than screen deep.

Call **1-800-888-0817 Ext. 103C** for information or an Authorized Dealer.

Introducing the CM-1440 and CM-1450

Our new multi-synchronous, multi-talented, .25mm dot pitch monitors.

	VGA	800x600	1024x768 Interlaced	1024x768 Non-Interlaced
CM-1440	✓	✓	✓	
CM-1450	✓	✓	✓	✓



SII Seiko Instruments Inc

Seiko Instruments USA, Inc., PC Products Division, 1144 Ringwood Court, San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 922-5900. Trinitron is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation. © 1989

CIRCLE 490 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bounds Checker/Soft-Ice Bring Real-time Breakpoints, Memory Protection to DOS Programs

HANDS ON
By Salvatore P. Ricciardi

Finding subtle bugs caused by memory overwrites can be time-consuming and extremely difficult. But by using features built into Intel's 80386/80486 processors, Nu-Mega Technologies' *Bounds Checker* ($249) and *Soft-Ice* ($386) can help you isolate bugs quickly and more accurately.

Bounds Checker uses the paging mechanism built into the 80386 processor to trap accesses to memory areas your program doesn't own or shouldn't be accessing, such as null pointer writes to the interrupt vector table. The program accomplishes this by automatically building a page map and marking those pages that aren't read and write protected in your program. It also marks all pages that span your code as write protected; pages that span your data and stack area are allowed free access by your program. All memory allocated by your program is also allowed free access by your program.

This technique is applied logically to things like DOS and BIOS interrupts. When a call is made outside of your program, *Bounds Checker* by default switches page maps, so that only your code area is protected. Thus, *Bounds Checker* will not pop up on every DOS or BIOS interrupt, but it will detect errant writes to your program by system software such as TSRs.

Since *Bounds Checker* runs almost entirely in extended memory, it won't work with extended memory managers, such as *386-to-the-Max* or *QEMM-386*. However, it provides its own extended memory manager, which handles LIM 4.0 memory and can load device drivers and TSRs into high memory.

Bounds Checker can use the symbolic information output from your compiler to pinpoint the source code line that is overwriting memory. If symbol information isn't available it uses a disassembly format.

Bounds Checker uses an exception file to determine "valid" accesses to out-of-bounds memory. For example, many programs access video memory directly or read variables in the BIOS data area. These can be specified in the exception file.

Soft-Ice's hardware breakpoint capabilities rival those of more expensive hardware-based in-circuit emulators.

When an out-of-bounds access occurs, *Bounds Checker* pops up and displays the code where the access occurred. At this point you can add it to the exception file if the access is valid, or you can log all information pertaining to the out-of-bounds access to a log file and optionally write protect the memory location. You can also choose to ignore it and continue. The log file serves as a record of all suspect memory accesses.

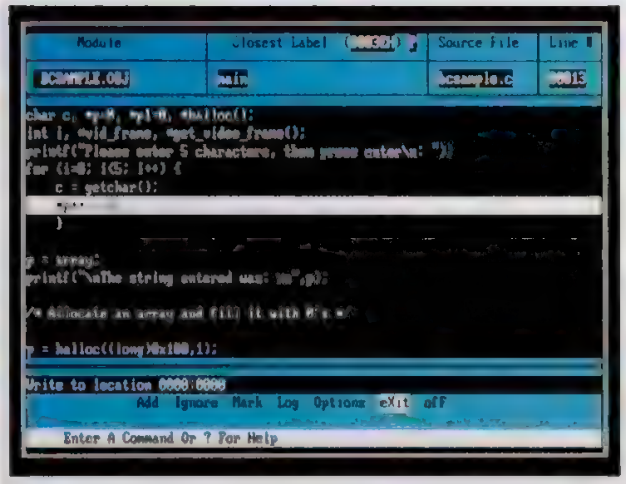
Among *Bounds Checker*'s other options is the ability to transfer control to *Soft-Ice*, Nu-Mega's software-only version of an in-circuit emulator. (Although as of this writing *Soft-Ice* was one release behind *Bounds Checker*, a new version should be available now.)

Traditional in-circuit emulators require expensive hardware that intercepts and monitors all CPU signals. *Soft-Ice* uses the 80386/80486 to provide real-time breakpoints and capabilities usually only available through expensive hardware debuggers.

Soft-Ice's speed and flexibility result from its use of 80386 I/O privilege levels, memory management, and built-in debug registers. *Soft-Ice* uses the processor's ability to handle up to four range breakpoints. You can watch a memory range up to 1MB, and can set execution breakpoints in ROM and on I/O port access. Since *Soft-Ice* doesn't use DOS or BIOS, you can trace through any code running in the system, including DOS, BIOS, device drivers, or even the boot loader.

The only anomaly we found in using these products was their incomplete support for the symbolic information in Borland language products.

Bounds Checker and *Soft-Ice* make sophisticated use of the most powerful versions of Intel's processor family to track down some of DOS programming's most insidious bugs. If you're developing programs for DOS, these are essential tools.■

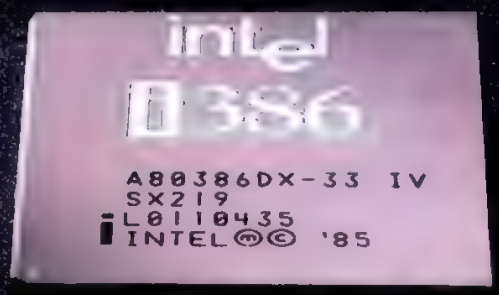


Bounds Checker automatically detects out-of-bounds memory accesses, such as this null pointer assignment.

FACT FILE

***Bounds Checker*, Version 1.0**
***Soft-Ice*, Version 2.1**
Nu-Mega Technologies, P.O. Box 7607, Nashua, NH 03060-7607; (603) 888-2386.
List Price: *Bounds Checker*, $249; *Soft-Ice*, $386
Requires: *Bounds Checker:* 80386, 80386SX, or 80486 processor; 8K conventional memory, 256K extended memory; DOS 2.0 or later. *Soft-Ice:* 80386, 80386SX, or 80486 processor; 256K extended memory; DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: Two super tools that are a must for DOS programming. *Bounds Checker* automatically detects errors that traditionally take forever to find. *Soft-Ice* provides debugging features that normally require costly hardware support.

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Only Three Systems bring out its full potential.

The ZEOS® '386 20, 25 & 33.

Here's why.

For instance, unlike most of the others, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development Labs *plus* our own board level manufacturing facility. All right here in St. Paul. When it comes with the ZEOS name it comes with World Class Quality. It's the best you can buy.

You are saving too, because you are buying direct from ZEOS. And you can buy with confidence because ZEOS is a strong and rapidly growing public company (NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS). Our professional Systems Consultants and expert Technical Support staff serve tens of thousands of customers World Wide, Twenty Four Hours a Day. And these are happy customers. How do we know?

Because nearly 50% of our system sales come from previous ZEOS customers. Now that's incredible! But that won't surprise you after you buy your first ZEOS system. You'll be back too.

ZEOS 24 HOUR A DAY SUPPORT. TOLL FREE.

It was ZEOS who invented 24 Hour a day Technical and Sales Support and is it ever good! Any time you need help your telephone is a Toll Free Hotline direct to your own Personal Technician—one who already knows your new '386 system inside and out. We're always here, anytime you need us. Toll Free, Around the Clock, Every Day; As long as you own your system. No additional charge.

And that's only the start of your ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package. Add to it our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee it!*

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS '386 TODAY!

Ordering your ZEOS '386 is easy. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call. Your own expert Systems Consultant is waiting now to help you tailor your new ZEOS '386 to your specific needs. Buying your ZEOS '386 is perhaps the best purchase decision you'll ever make! After all, your satisfaction is absolutely *Guaranteed.*

CALL NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

DON'T FORGET THE OPTIONS!

As *PC Magazine* said, ZEOS offers "more options than even the most configuration hungry hound could possibly need." Because every ZEOS system is custom built you may choose from a huge selection of hard drives, video packages, OS/2 and many other options. On-site service is available too. Call 800-423-5891 for details.

e. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty DOS and Windows of Microsoft Corporation; IBM and PS/2 of IBM Corporation; ZEOS, Computers Now!, SpaceSaver, USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS

ZEOS '386 SYSTEMS— A FEW EXPERT OPINIONS:

***PC Magazine*, "Out of 104 machines from 58 companies...For Overall Excellence we selected ZEOS International..."**

***InfoWorld*, "We find the ZEOS '386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent."**

***Government Computer News*, "Arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world."**

***PC Resource*, "ZEOS ...provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price."**

***PC Magazine, Editor's Choice*, "The ZEOS blows away every other computer...a smart choice."**

ZEOS '386 SYSTEMS. A SMART CHOICE INDEED!

Copyrighted material

ZEOS '386-20 Desktop! 80MB IDE drive, 4MB Memory, VGA Color & More.

ONLY $2995

If you're looking for a 20MHz '386 system, this PC Magazine Editor's Choice System is the one for you. There is no comparison! Check these features:

- Ultra High Speed 64K SRAM Cache, providing Zero-Wait State performance vastly superior to page/interleave memory schemes.
- Genuine Intel® 80386 20MHz CPU. Full 80387 and Weitek® math coprocessor support.
- 4MB of High Speed DRAM, expandable to a total of 16MB.
- Ultra Fast 80MB IDE Hard Drive, Teac® 1.2MB and Teac® 1.44MB Floppy Drives.
- ZEOS 14" High Resolution VGA Color monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base plus Paradise® 16-bit VGA 1024 color graphics card.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver Keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card with Two High Speed Serial plus Parallel and Game ports.
- 1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit expansion slots.
- Rugged ZEOS 5-bay desktop case with 200 Watt power supply.
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Windows™ 3.0 *plus* a genuine Microsoft Mouse!
- 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty with Express Parts Replacement.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support, 365 Days a Year.

UPGRADE TO 200MB

For only $525 you may upgrade our 80MB disk drive to a whopping 200MB. Either way performance will amaze you.

Circle 745 On Reader Service Card

PACKAGES

The ZEOS '386-25 Desktop. Complete With 80MB IDE drive, 4MB Memory, VGA Color & More.

ONLY $3495

For 25MHz speed and power don't miss the ZEOS '386-25. Rapidly becoming the system of choice for file server, CAD and other processor intensive applications. Go with it!

- Ultra High Speed 64K SRAM Cache!
- Genuine Intel® 80386 25MHz CPU. Full 80387 and Weitek® math coprocessor support.
- 4MB of High Speed DRAM, expandable to a total of 16MB.
- Ultra Fast 80MB IDE Hard Drive, Teac® 1.2 and 1.44MB Drives.
- ZEOS 14" High Resolution VGA Color monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base plus Paradise® 16-bit VGA 1024 color graphics card.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver Keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card with Two High Speed Serial plus Parallel and Game ports.
- 1-32, 6-16 & 1-8 bit expansion slots.
- Rugged ZEOS 5-bay desktop case with 250 Watt TurboCool® power supply for increased component life and system expandability, an important extra at no additional cost.
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Windows™ 3.0 *plus* a genuine Microsoft Mouse!
- Full ZEOS Satisfaction Package.

ZEOS '386 33MHz Vertical system. Perhaps the fastest in the world! 80MB IDE, 4MB Memory, 128K Cache, VGA Color & Options Galore.

ONLY $3995

You simply cannot buy a better 33MHz '386 system. Feature for feature nothing can touch the ZEOS '386-33!

- Ultra High Speed 128K SRAM Cache. Coupled with the fastest motherboard on the market. Unbelievable performance. Believe it!
- Genuine Intel® 80386 33MHz CPU. Full 80387 and Weitek® math coprocessor support.
- 4MB of High Speed DRAM, expandable to a whopping 32MB on the motherboard.
- Ultra Fast 80MB IDE Hard Drive, Teac® 1.2MB and Teac® 1.44MB Floppy Drives.
- ZEOS 14" High Resolution VGA Color monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base plus Paradise® 16-bit VGA 1024 color graphics card.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver Keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card with Two High Speed Serial plus Parallel and Game ports.
- 2-32, 5-16 and 1-8 bit expansion slots.
- Rugged ZEOS 7-bay vertical case with Twin Cooling Fans. Powered by the 250 Watt TurboCool® power supply for increased component life. Nobody gives you this much!
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Windows™ 3.0 *plus* a genuine Microsoft Mouse!
- 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty with Express Parts Replacement.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support, 365 Days a Year.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

Fax Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
Outside US/Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, AmExp, Z-Card and COD.

ZEOS Builds The Best.

ZEOS '386 Systems. Four Times Editor's Choice

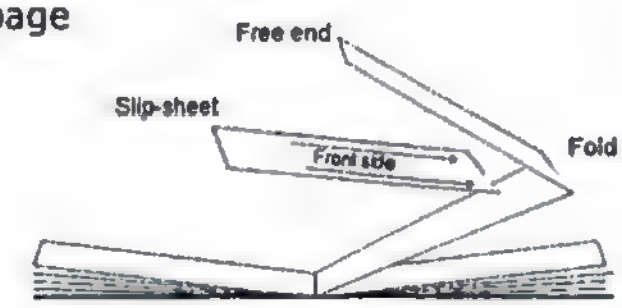
Call Now!
800·423·5891

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

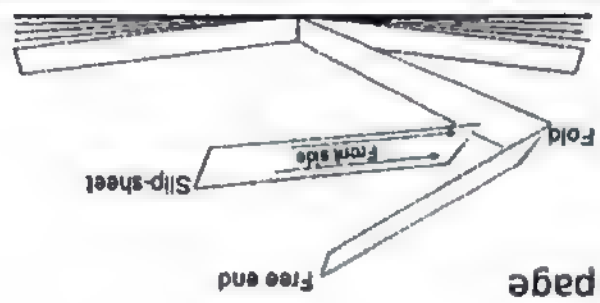
Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



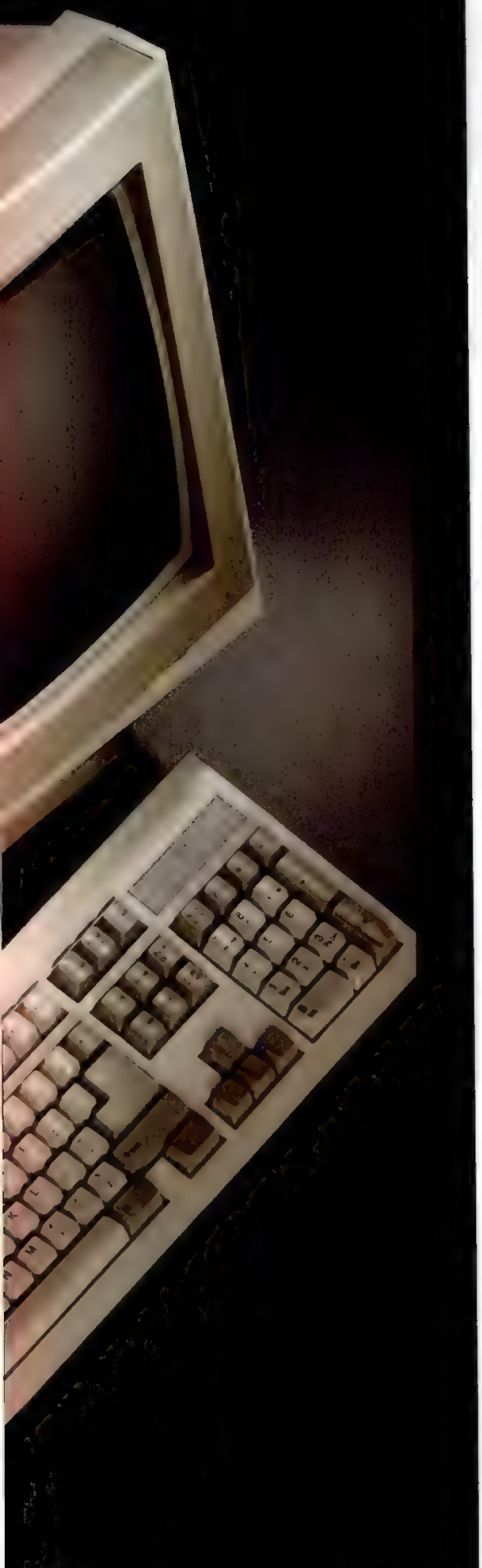
GbsSlipBack-001B

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side



ZEOS® 386

ZEOS® builds the best '386 systems. Compare if you will. But there is no comparison. Because every ZEOS '386 is loaded with power and features the others just can't touch.

For instance, each and every ZEOS '386DX system has a *minimum of a 64K SRAM Cache standard;* our 33MHz screamer comes standard with 128K Cache. Having an on board memory Cache is important in realizing the full potential of any '386 processor. That's why only low end '386DX systems are sold without a Cache. That's also why ZEOS gives you a Cache, and all the extra performance that comes with it!

Sim

the E

MEMORY, WINDOWS™ & DRIVES.

How about memory. Today's more powerful software is increasingly memory hungry. That's why each of the ZEOS '386 packages shown here comes standard with 4 full Megabytes of memory. And this is high speed Zero-Wait state memory too. With 4 Megabytes of high speed memory, the future is now!

And to help you take advantage of that future, we're including the new '386 version of Microsoft® Windows,™ *plus* a genuine Microsoft® Mouse, *plus* Microsoft DOS 4.01 at no additional charge. With Windows 3.0, you can even unleash the true potential of 80386 *multi-tasking!* A rip-roaring Cache, 4 Megs of Memory and Windows 3.0. What more could there be? From ZEOS, lots more.

Like our ultra fast 80MB disk drives. Your new system will include an incredibly fast 80MB IDE hard drive. These babies were designed for the '386. And they come packing all the speed you'll need. Now that's ZEOS Value!

DON'T BOX YOURSELF IN!

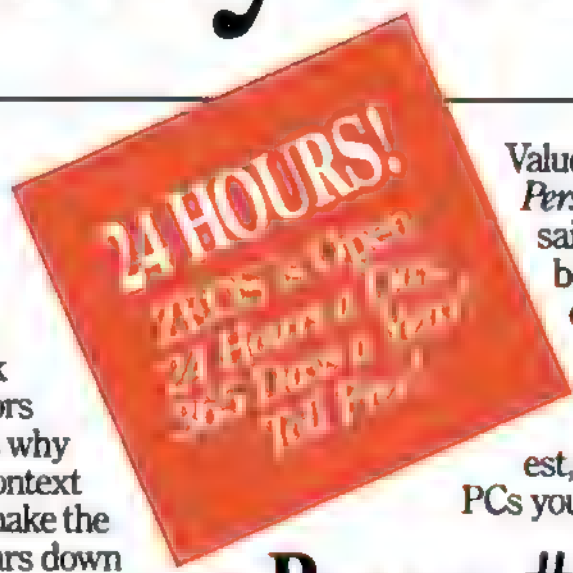
Let's talk about expansion. If you're buying a '386, chances are you're going to want to add some additional features in the future. That's why every ZEOS case gives you room to add on. Who knows, you may want to add an additional hard drive, or a tape backup or more. These are features so called "slim line" cases simply can't handle. We make room for them now and still save you space!

Your ZEOS advantages go on and on. Because every component is top notch, top quality. As an example, we use only genuine Teac® floppy drives, the best money can buy. And we invest more in our power supplies and cooling systems to help assure you years of trouble free operation. Even the small details can make the difference. ZEOS manufacturing makes the difference too.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs availabl details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations: 386 and 386SX of Intel Corporation; Microsoft, MS SuperCase and Z-Card of ZEOS International Ltd. © ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112

ZEOS IS THE LEADER

10 Good Reasons To Buy From ZEOS®



Reason #1

"Overall Excellence."

As *PC Magazine* said "Price is always a consideration. So are benchmark test results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider them in the context of other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road."

These are the attributes which *PC Magazine* used in awarding ZEOS the coveted Editor's Choice, not once but four times. And "Overall Excellence" are the very words *PC Magazine* used in describing ZEOS systems comparing them to all others.

Reason #2

Dazzling Performance.

In one recent '386 review, *PC Magazine* awarded ZEOS Editors Choice. "The ZEOS '386 blows away every other computer... a smart choice" is what they said. And in another recent review, *Government Computer News* said the ZEOS 33MHz '386 is "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world."

Dazzling Performance is built into every ZEOS system. It's a key component of ZEOS Overall Excellence.

Reason #3

Exceptional Quality.

PC Resource Magazine put it this way, "ZEOS... provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price." ZEOS uses only the very best components. And every system is fully tested and burned-in right in our own labs.

Reason #4

Value.

InfoWorld says, "We find the ZEOS '386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent." *Personal Computing* said, "ZEOS... is the best value we've come across... its performance is right up there with the slickest, most expensive PCs you can buy."

Reason #5

Warranties and Guarantees.

ZEOS believes in its products. That's why we offer each and every customer our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, no questions asked. Plus, our One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. Optional On Site Service is available too. Call for details.

Reason #6

24 Hour Toll Free Technical and Sales Support.

At ZEOS, the customer is #1. That's why we invented 24 Hour a Day Tech Support. For *your* convenience. If you buy a product from us we feel we should be there to help, any time of the day or night. Give us a call Toll Free! 800-423-5891. Anytime!

Reason #7

Experience.

Almost unique in the mail order computer industry, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff. In addition to Systems Manufacturing, we also operate our own Board Level Manufacturing facility.

ZEOS has been involved in Research and Development since our incorporation back in 1981. Our strong and experienced Research, Manufacturing and Technical Staff translates into superior factory direct computer systems for you.

Reason #8

A Sterling Reputation.

In magazine after magazine and review after review ZEOS systems are cited for Overall Excellence, for Excellent Value, as the Right Choice and so on. All of this is flattering but the most important thing is this: What do our customers think? Frankly, they love us. The systems and the support. That means more to us than anything.

Reason #9

Easy to Buy.

ZEOS systems are easy to buy. You can pick up the phone any time of the day or night and order your new ZEOS computer. And we accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, and Corporate Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 Companies, Colleges, Universities and Governments. Complete Leasing Programs are available as well.

And now the Z•CARD! It's your very own ZEOS Credit Card and you can apply today. With the Z•CARD you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. It's just like a Bank Card. Why not apply for your Z•CARD now!

Reason #10

You're Going to be Very Satisfied.

When it comes right down to it, you're going to be very satisfied with your new ZEOS system. Our goal is your complete satisfaction. And that's our commitment to you. To quality. To performance. To reliability and support. To *Value*. We don't just say it, *we Guarantee it!*

Order Now Toll Free

800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, AmEx, Z-CARD and COD
Open 24 Hours a day, 365 Days a year.

Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. Symbol: ZEOS. © 1989 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.

First Looks

Stackey and Batutil: Ultimate Batch Enhancers

HANDS ON
by Edward Mendelson

Programmers have invented tools to make batch files more flexible ever since the advent of DOS. Some of these tools, notably *PC Magazine*'s BATCHMAN, have helped transform batch file writing from a craft into an art. But no existing set of tools approaches the ingenuity and power of *Stackey* and *Batutil*. The two programs in Ctrlalt Associates' $39 package are as much an artist's palette as a toolkit. Their functions extend far beyond batch files to enhance DOS itself.

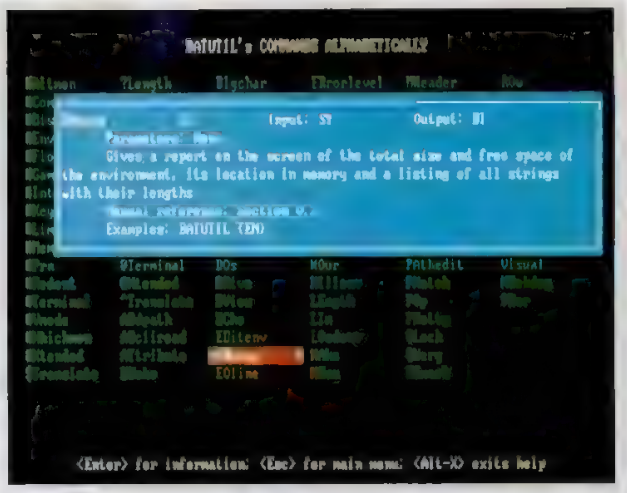
Batutil adds spice to batch files by letting you construct elaborate menus using multiple colors and large letters (constructed from ordinary characters). As you work, you are accompanied by a variety of built-in sounds and tunes. You can easily construct menus with professional touches like a hidden cursor and a highlight that moves with the arrow keys. You can even display a list of files from which a user can point and shoot for processing elsewhere in a batch file.

Using DOS's ERRORLEVEL, you can make batch files that choose different actions according to the type of processor in your computer, the current date or time, the monitor or keyboard attached to the system, the amount of available disk space, or dozens of other variables.

Batutil also gives you effortless control over DOS's environment, and lets you extend your path from the normal limit of 127 characters to 255 characters.

Unlike lesser "keyfake" programs, *Stackey* (the other program in the package) can simulate any combination of keys, lets you pop up messages and accept user input while it plays back keystrokes, and can even pause its keystroke playback until the underlying application displays a specified string.

In addition to managing keystrokes, *Stackey* incorporates "utility" commands that can take the place of many separate utilities that probably clutter your hard disk. These commands include color control, computer reboots, cursor size changes, video mode, VGA and EGA screen lines, lock key control, COM port and LPT port switching, and similar functions.



Batutil includes on-line help for all its commands and functions, complete with cross-references to the manual.

Stackey and *Batutil* come with almost 300 pages of witty documentation and gigantic help files, but the memory-resident portion of *Stackey* fills less than 2K of RAM. If you want to customize your system to automate repetitive tasks, no comparable programs pack more functions into so compact and elegant a package. ■

List Price: *Stackey* and *Batutil*, $39; available as shareware.
Requires: 2K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Ctrlalt Associates; to order, contact Support Group Inc., Lake Technology Park, P.O. Box 130, Henry, MD 21541; (800) 872-4768.

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Private Eye: The Lightest, Smallest Display You Can Wear

HANDS ON
by Jonathan Mueller

If you want to learn something about the shape of laptops to come, look into the PC Private Eye, a strikingly innovative LED display technology from Reflection Technology.

The $795 CGA-compatible Private Eye is a tiny, rectangular plastic box that is suspended in front of your eye by a headband. When you don the device and gaze into its one-inch-square viewing window, you see what appears to be a standard 12-inch display floating in space before you. The red characters look about as sharp as those on a traditional CRT display, once you focus and position the unit at a comfortable viewing distance from your eye.

Wearing the Private Eye is slightly disorienting at first, because your eyes have not been trained to clearly resolve both the background visible to one eye and the screen image before the other eye. After a few minutes of working with the device, I found that it became steadily more comfortable and familiar. By moving the hinged arm that connects the display to the headband, I was able to lower the viewing window so that it was below my normal line of sight. I was then able to look down at the display, in the same way that I might use a pair of bifocal glasses.

The Private Eye's CGA-compatible display uses an array of 280 LEDs, a magnifying lens, and a reflective mirror to create its crisp red image. The technology doesn't yet support resolutions higher than CGA in two colors. An additional complication arises with the device's inability to coexist on the same bus with a VGA card. In order to install it in my test machine, I had to remove my VGA card and replace it with the Private Eye's proprietary half-length adapter.

Easily the most "personal" PC display ever, the Private Eye simulates a full-sized CGA compatible monitor.

As it stands, the PC Private Eye is more a technology for use by developers or in niche applications than a solution for the common user, and some users will have trouble adjusting to its unfamiliar look and feel. It is a working technology, however, and it will almost certainly have an impact on the design of laptops and other devices that require the smallest, lightest display possible. ■

List Price: PC Private Eye, $795 (substantial discounts available with quantity purchases.)
Requires: One half-length expansion slot. Reflection Technology, 240 Bear Hill Rd., Waltham, MA 02154; (617) 890-5905.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Product Is Great, The Price

STANDARD SYSTEM 286/12

$595

- INTEL 80286 12MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD)
- AWARD BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS (2-8 BIT, 6-16 BIT)
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS 80287 CO-PROCESSOR AT 10MHz OR 12MHz
- LIM EMS V.4 DRIVER INCLUDED
- 3 ACCESSIBLE 5¼" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 1 HIDDEN 3½" DRIVE BAY
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN U.S.A.
- 16⅛" W x 6" H x 16¾" D
- ***SPECIAL FEATURE:** THIS SYSTEM CAN BE UPGRADED TO A 386/SX USING CPU MODULE*

PC MAGAZINE *"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz" —Sept 1989*

STANDARD SYSTEM 286/20

$695

- HARRIS 80286 20MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD)
- AWARD BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS (2-8 BIT, 6-16 BIT)
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS INTEL 80287 CO-PROCESSOR AT 10MHz OR 12MHz
- LIM EMS V.4 DRIVER INCLUDED
- 3 ACCESSIBLE 5¼" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 1 HIDDEN 3½" DRIVE BAY
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN U.S.A.
- 16⅛" W x 6" H x 16¾" D
- ***SPECIAL FEATURE:** THIS SYSTEM CAN BE UPGRADED TO A 386/SX USING CPU MODULE*

STANDARD SYSTEM 386/SX

$795

- INTEL 32-BIT 80386SX 16MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD)
- AWARD BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS (2-8 BIT, 6-16 BIT)
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS INTEL 80387SX CO-PROCESSOR
- LIM EMS V.4 DRIVER INCLUDED
- 3 ACCESSIBLE 5¼" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 1 HIDDEN 3½" DRIVE BAY
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN U.S.A.
- 16⅛" W x 6" H x 16¾" D

PC MAGAZINE *"It seems able to do what other SX machines do, only better and faster"—August 1989*

- ▼ We're a NOVELL GOLD AUTHORIZED DEALER. All of our systems are completely compatible with all levels of the NOVELL operating system.
- ▼ Our CERTIFIED NETWARE ENGINEER (CNE) will help you plan and design your network system from hardware to software.
- ▼ We provide FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT after you purchase.
- ▼ Call us now, or fax, for a FREE NETWORKING ESTIMATE.

NOVELL GOLD AUTHORIZED DEALER

CONFIGURATION CHART

(Add Basic Price To The Monitor/Drive Combination Of Your Choice)

	MONO 720x348	VGA MONO 640x480	VGA COLOR 640x480	SUPER VGA 1024x768
40MB MFM/28MS	$ 435	$ 575	$ 810	$ 920
66MB RLL/28MS	475	615	850	960
71MB MFM/28MS	730	870	1,105	1,215
100MB IDE/25MS	760	900	1,135	1,245
150MB ESDI/18MS	1,095	1,235	1,470	1,580

*Prices listed are available with complete system purchase only.

©1990 Standard Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Pricing and system configurations are subject to change without notice. All companies and product names are trademarks of their respective companies. Systems shown with optional monitor.

Is Right, The Call Is Free.

Personal Computers
File Servers
LAN Workstations

STANDARD SYSTEM 386/20

$1,195

- INTEL 80386 20MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 16MB ON BOARD)
- AWARD/AMI BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS INTEL 80387 & WEITEK 3167 CO-PROCESSORS
- 5 5¼" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN THE U.S.A.
- 21⅛" W x 6¼" H x 16¼" D
- ***OPTIONAL 64K CACHE:*** *ADD $500*

STANDARD SYSTEM 386/25

$1,295

- INTEL 80386 25MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 16MB ON BOARD)
- AWARD/AMI BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS INTEL 80387 & WEITEK 3167 CO-PROCESSORS
- 5 5¼" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN THE U.S.A.
- 21⅛" W x 6¼" H x 16¼" D
- ***OPTIONAL 64K CACHE:*** *ADD $500*

STANDARD SYSTEM 386/33

$2,195

- INTEL 80386 33MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD. CAN SUPPORT UP TO A TOTAL OF 24MB SYSTEM MEMORY.)
- 64K CACHE MEMORY
- AMI BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS INTEL 80387 & WEITEK 3167 CO-PROCESSORS
- 5 5¼" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN U.S.A.
- 21⅛" W x 6¼" H x 16¼" D

PC MAGAZINE *"Only if you're flush with cash or restricted to buying from one of the well-known makers like IBM or Compaq should you pass up considering the CPU 386"*

At Standard Computer Corporation we design and manufacture our systems with the best components possible and without short cuts or cheap tricks.

Our one-year warranty includes a knowledgeable and courteous telephone technical staff ready to help you. You can also choose an optional on-site maintenance plan from GE Computer Service.

GE Computer Service

That's why we're considered the customer's choice by thousands of satisfied individual and corporate customers across America. So why not take advantage, too?

"Call today and let us show you why we should be your computer company"

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE

1-800-662-6111

In Canada: 1-800-654-5800
Fax Orders: 1-818-960-2926

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON THE PURCHASE PRICE
1 YEAR SYSTEM WARRANTY

STANDARD
COMPUTER

Standard Computer Corporation
12803 Schabarum Avenue, Irwindale, CA 91706
Inquiries: 1 (818) 337-7711
Sales: Mon.–Fri. 7 a.m.–6 p.m./Sat. 10 a.m.–3 p.m. PST

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Compuclassics

Dive Into Summer with our Hot Prices and Fast Cool Service!

PLEASE CALL US FOR PRODUCTS NOT LISTED. WE SHIP TO APO & FPO ADDRESSES. CALL US FOR A FULL CATALOG.

3.5" disk versions may cost more

ACCOUNTING & PERSONAL FINANCE

Dac Accounting 4.0	89.00
Dac Bonus Pack 4.0	175.00
Managing Your Money 6.0	119.00
Peachtree III w/ Data Query	229.00
Quicken 3.0	39.00
Timeslips III 3.4	189.00
Willmaker 3.0	35.00

CAD

Autosketch 2.0	85.00
Design Cad 3D 2.2	185.00
Design Cad 4.0	155.00
Generic 3D Drafting	195.00
Generic Cadd Level 3	179.00

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus 5.2	115.00
Close Up Customer 3.0	129.00
Close Up Support 3.0	185.00
Crosstalk Mark 4	139.00
PC Anywhere III	89.00
Procomm Plus	59.00
Smarterm 240 3.0	195.00

DATABASE

Clarion Professional Developer	399.00
Clipper (Summer '87)	429.00
DB Fast/DOS Plus	189.00
Foxbase Plus	199.00
Foxpro Lan	679.00
Foxpro Single User	479.00
Paradox V 3.0	469.00
PC File 5.0	79.00
R & R Relational Report Writer	105.00

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Bitstream Fonts (each)	95.00
Freedom of Press	259.00
Go Script Plus Ver. 3	195.00
Go Script Ver. 3	99.00
PFS 1st Publisher	89.00
Printmaster Plus 2.0	35.00
The New Print Shop	39.00
Ultrascript PC Plus 2.0	269.00
Ventura Professional Extension	379.00
Ventura Publisher	549.00

EDUCATION & ENTERTAINMENT

ATI Teach Yourself Series (Each)	59.00
Flight Simulator 4.0	45.00
Leisure Suit Larry III	39.00
Space Quest III	39.00
Tetris	22.00
Typing Tutor IV Plus	35.00
Where ... Is Carmen San Diego	30.00

FORM DESIGN & FLOWCHARTING

Flowcharting II Plus	135.00
Formworx with Fill File 2.5	85.00
Interactive Easyflow 6.1	109.00
Jetform Design	259.00
Org Plus Advanced	69.00
PerForm 2.0	169.00

GRAPHICS

Autodesk Animator	249.00
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	89.00
Freelance Plus 3.01	339.00
Grapher	145.00
Graph by Paul Mace	119.00
Harvard Graphics 2.13	319.00
Hijaak	95.00
Hot Shot Graphics	149.00
Inset Plus (w/HiJaak)	139.00
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	119.00
Pizazz Plus 1.3	65.00
Print A Plot 2.0	199.00
Show Partner FX 3.5	229.00
Surfer	359.00

HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS

ATI VGA Wonder 512 W/ Mouse	349.00
Complete Communicator	585.00
Copy II Option Board Deluxe	115.00
Intel Connection Coprocessor	575.00
Logitech Bus Mouse C9 or Serial	85.00
Logitech Scan Man Plus	185.00
Logitech Trackman Serial or Bus	89.00
Masterpiece Plus	105.00
Microsoft Mouse w/Windows Ser/Bus	139.00
Microspeed Fasttrap Serial	99.00
MS Mouse w/Paint Serial Or Bus	109.00
Pacific Data 1-2-4 Board w/1MB	219.00
Pacific Data 1-2-4 Board w/2MB	339.00
Pacific Data 1-2-4 Board w/4MB	609.00
Pacific Data 2 Plus 2 w/1mb for HP IIP	269.00
Pacific Data 2 Plus 2 w/2mb for HP IIP	399.00
Pacific Data Headlines-in-a-Cartridge	239.00
Pacific Data 25-in-one	299.00
Pacific Data PacificPage	539.00
Pacific Data PacificPage PE	399.00
Pacific Data Plotter-in-a-Cartridge	269.00
Prac Periph 2400 Ext w/MNP	209.00
Prac Periph 2400 Int w/MNP	179.00
Sota 286i Accelerator	259.00
Sota 386i Accelerator	399.00
Sota VGA 16 512K w/ Mouse	339.00
Super Cartridge 1 -IQ Engineering	275.00
Super Cartridge 2 -IQ Engineering	449.00
Worldport 2400 Modem w/ MNP	345.00
Worldport 2496 Fax Modem	465.00

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

Agenda	275.00
askSam	175.00
Infoselect	79.00
Instant Recall	79.00
Who What When 2.0	179.00
MS Works 2.0	85.00
PFS First Choice	115.00
Q & A 3.0 (Networkable)	245.00
Symphony 2.2	529.00

LANGUAGE & PROGRAMMING

Brief	159.00
BTrieve	159.00
C Tools Plus	95.00
Clear + for C (or dBase)	135.00
K Edit	115.00
Macro Assembler	99.00
Matrix Layout 2.0	135.00
MS Basic 7.0 Development System	329.00
MS C 6.0	329.00
MS Fortran	299.00
MS Quick Basic	67.00
MS Quick C	67.00
MS Quick C w/ Quick Assembler 2.01	135.00
Norton Editor 1.3	45.00
Object Professional	109.00
Qbase	149.00
Quickpac Professional	149.00
Smalltalk V	75.00
Smalltalk V286	129.00
Sourcer w/Bios	109.00
Asynch +	115.00
Turbo C	105.00
Turbo C Tools	95.00
Turbo Pascal 5.5	105.00
Power Tools Plus	95.00
Turbo Professional	79.00
Windows Development Toolkit	329.00
Zortech C ++ 2.0	149.00

NETWORKING

Lantastic 2MBPS Adapter	189.00
Lantastic 2MBPS Starter Kit	409.00
Lantastic Ethernet Adapter	259.00
Lantastic Ethernet Starter Kit 10 MBPS	555.00
NE1000	175.00
NE2000	205.00
Western Digital Ethercard Plus	179.00

OPERATING ENVIRONMENT

Desqview 386 2.2	125.00
IBM DOS 3.3	109.00
IBM DOS 4.01	119.00
MS Windows 386	129.00

OS/2

OS/2 Standard Edition 1.2	269.00
Excel for OS/2	329.00
Logitech Multiscope	185.00
MS OS/2 Presentation Mngr Toolkit	329.00
Smalltalk/V PM	329.00
Wordperfect for OS/2	319.00

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project 3.0	465.00
Scitor Project Scheduler IV	429.00
Superproject Expert	449.00
Timeline 4.0	479.00

SCIENTIFIC / STAT

Brainmaker	149.00
Derive	125.00
Mathcad 2.5	305.00
Mathematica 386 w/387 Support	845.00
SPSS/PC Plus	549.00
Statgraphics	579.00
Systat w/ Graphics	495.00

SPREADSHEET

Allways (Lotus 1-2-3 or Symphony)	85.00
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.2	349.00
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.0	419.00
Quattro Pro	319.00
Quattro Pro Upgrade	99.00
Sideways 3.2	42.00
Supercalc V	319.00
The Baler	359.00
VP Planner Plus 3D	155.00

UTILITIES

1 Dr Plus 3.0	49.00
386 To The Max	45.00
386 To The Max Pro	77.00
Above Disk 3.1	65.00
Automenu	39.00
Brooklyn Bridge 3.0	75.00
Check It	89.00
Copy II PC 5.0	25.00
Copywrite/Zerodisk w/Rescue	55.00
Direct Access 5.0	52.00
Disk Technician Advanced	95.00
Disk Technician Pro	42.00
Fastback Plus	109.00
Headroom	79.00
Kolod Hfast/Hformat	79.00
Lap Link Release III	92.00
Mace Utilities 1990	89.00
Magellan	139.00
Norton Backup	89.00
Norton Commander 3.0	89.00
Norton Utilities Advanced 4.5	89.00
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	89.00
Print Cache (Lasertorq)	105.00
Q-Dos II	39.00
QEMM 5.0	65.00
Software Bridge 4.1	85.00
Speedstor	35.00
Spinrite II	69.00
Super PC-Kwik Powerpak	79.00
Switch It	88.00
V Cache	45.00
Word Perfect Library 2.0	75.00
X-Tree Pro	55.00
XTree Pro Gold	75.00

WINDOWS

Adobe Illustrator Windows	295.00
Adobe Streamline	249.00
AMI Professional	319.00
Corel Draw Windows 1.1	329.00
Crosstalk For Windows	125.00
DB Fast/Windows	189.00
Excel	319.00
hDC Windows Express	45.00
Hyperpad 1.0	95.00
IBM Current	265.00
Micrografx Designer	499.00
Micrografx Graph Plus	355.00
Omnipage386 2.1	509.00
Pagemaker 3.0	529.00
PC Paintbrush Plus for Windows	99.00
Superbase 4 for Windows	439.00
Word for Windows	329.00
Xerox Formbase	325.00

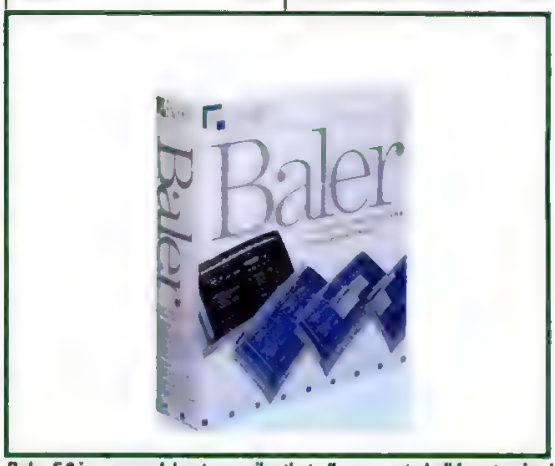
WORD PROCESSING

Displaywrite IV	256.00
Grammatik IV	48.00
Nota Bene	335.00
Rightwriter	52.00
Word 5.0	219.00
Word Perfect 5.1	249.00
Word Perfect Net Add-On 5.1	189.00
Wordstar 5.5	185.00

XENIX/UNIX

SCO Foxbase + 386	675.00
SCO Unix Dev. System 386	675.00
SCO Unix Operating System 386	819.00
SCO Xenix Complete System 386	1079.00
SCO Xenix Operating System 386	479.00
Wordperfect for SCO Xenix 386 5 User	519.00

Imagine...high quality PostScript output for your HP laser printer at half the cost of an Apple LaserWriter IINTI PacificPage PE from Pacific Data brings award winning 100% compatible PostScript emulation to your HP LaserJet III, IIP & IID laser printers. Print complex documents that mix text, graphics and unlimited special effects all directly from your PostScript compatible application! Includes 35 Apple LaserWriter NT equivalent scaleable typefaces. Compatible with downloadable Adobe Type 1 outline fonts. PacificPage, PacificPagePE (requires 2.5MB total printer memory) $399



Baler 5.0 is a spreadsheet compiler that allows you to build customized programs from Lotus 1-2-3 files (.wk1). In moments you can take your template and build it into a standalone program with 80 new features from Baler. You can build pull down menus, pop up macros and create up to 1500 pages of context sensitive help screens. $359.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
818 • 347 • 2444
FAX YOUR ORDER
818 • 347 • 9977
PHONE YOUR ORDER
800 • 733 • 3888

Immediate shipment on purchase orders from government and state agencies, cities, counties, school and universities. • Prices subject to change with out notice and while stocks last.• We ship the latest versions.• We accept Visa, Master Card, and American Express.• 2% surcharge on American Express. • 15% restocking fee for all non-defective items returned. • Please call (818) 347-9400 for an authorization number on defective goods or your return will not be accepted. • Due to copyright laws we cannot take back any software where the seal has been broken.• (Domestic Sales) $5.50 minimum shipping per item, less on bulk orders. • $10 Blue Label shipping • $4.50 C.O.D. charge. • International sales call for freight pricing. • Heavier items are charged accordingly. • We do not guarantee compatibility. • Call for prices for any software item not included in this ad. • Order desk open 7 A.M. to 5 P.M. Monday to Friday (PST), Saturday 10 A.M. to 2 P.M.

P.O. Box 10598, Canoga Park, CA 91309
Showroom: 7959 Deering Ave., Canoga Park, California 91304.

WE WELCOME CORPORATE ACCOUNTS AND INTERNATIONAL ORDERS.

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Matthew J. Ross

New & Improved

News of Announced Products and Upgrades

Compaq Offers Workstations, EISA Token-Ring Controller

NEW

To complement its multiuser server, the Systempro, **Compaq Computer Corp.** has introduced the Compaq 32-Bit DualSpeed Token-Ring Controller and a low-profile 386SX-based PC especially designed for network use.

The controller, an EISA server-based network interface controller, supports 32-bit bus mastering to improve data transfer performance; Compaq claims data transfer to and from system memory in bursts up to 33MB per second. Network drivers bundled with the controller include *NetWare 386*, *NetWare 2.1x* and Microsoft *LAN Manager*. The controller conforms to IEEE 802.5 Token-Ring standards, making it compatible with Token-Ring controllers from other leading vendors.

Compaq's Deskpro 386N integrates a 386SX processor, two expansion slots, VGA circuitry, and a hard disk within its low-profile case.

The 16-MHz 386SX-based Compaq Deskpro 386N is available with a high-density 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, or an additional 40MB hard disk. The system features 1MB RAM expandable to 16MB, two full-length, 16-bit ISA expansion slots, and integrated VGA circuitry in a case 4 inches high. A 12-MHz 80286 version is also available.

List price: Compaq 32-Bit DualSpeed Token-Ring Controller, $1,299; Compaq Deskpro 386N with 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA, $3,199; VGA monitor, $699.

Compaq Computer Corp., P.O. Box 692000, Houston, TX 77269; (713) 370-0670.

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOT PROSPECT

THREE-DIMENSIONAL FASTCAD INCORPORATES PIXAR'S RENDERMAN

Seeking to make three-dimensional modeling easier for CAD users, **Evolution Computing**'s 3-D release of its *FastCAD* software includes features such as hidden surface removal, smooth on-screen animation, and Depth Mode function—which allows you to add a third dimension without entering the elevation. After selecting points in one window, users select the elevation on the Z-axis in a second window to create depth. The program supports up to eight simultaneous views in multiple windows.

FastCAD 3D has also integrated Pixar's rendering language, *RenderMan*, to add textures such as plastic, wood, or marble to objects. In addition, it displays light sources and can cast shadows. *FastCAD RenderMan* uses either .RIB (RenderMan Interface Bytestream) or TIFF file formats. *FastCAD 3D* includes *FastCAD*, Evolution Computing's two-dimensional design package, in addition to the 3-D and rendering packages. The software works with Truevision's Targa and ATVista high-resolution NTSC video adapters for photorealistic imaging, but also supports VGA.

Files rendered within *FastCAD 3D* may be displayed with *FastCAD RenderMan* for realistic shaded and textured objects.

List Price: *FastCAD 3D* with *FastCAD RenderMan*, $2,995.

Requires: 640K RAM, hard disk, math coprocessor, DOS 2.0 or later. *FastCAD RenderMan* requires an 80386 system complete with 80387 coprocessor, and 4MB of extended memory. Evolution Computing, 437 S. 48th St., #106, Tempe, AZ 85281; (602) 967-8633.

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pacific Data Expands Printer Products Line

NEW

Pacific Data Products is offering a customized version of Brightwork Development's *PS-Print* software to enable networked printers using PDP's PacificPage and Plotter-in-a-Cartridge to function as PostScript or HPGL compatible printers, while still using the printer in its native PCL mode. *PacificPrint* also permits each workstation to print to any printer on the LAN using *NetWare* commands or the included QueueIt! hotkey utility.

In addition, Pacific Data has begun shipping a LaserJet III-compatible 2 Plus 2 Upgradeable Memory Board, which holds up to 2MB of printer memory. The LasetJet III supports two memory boards for a total of 5MB of memory.

List Price: Pacific Data 2 Plus 2 Upgradeable Memory Board, $395 with 1MB, $595 with 2MB; *PacificPrint*, $399.

Requires: *PacificPrint*, 12K RAM per workstation, DOS 3.1 or later. Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Rd., San Diego, CA 92121; (619) 552-0880.

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

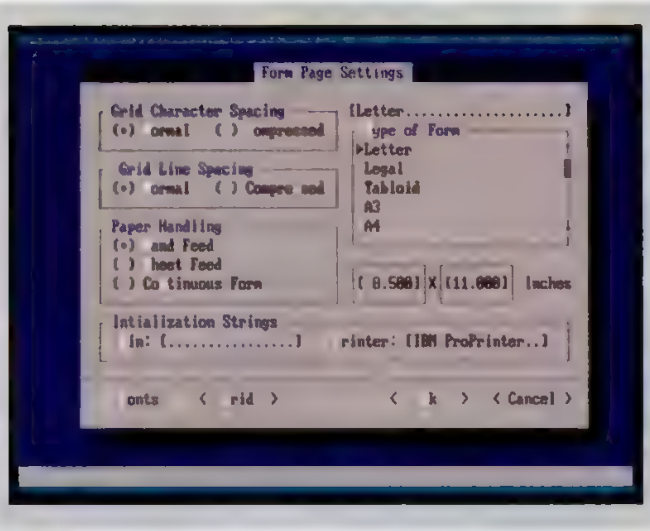
FormType Joins Database with Form Completion

NEW

Easy Automation Systems has combined a relational database and a form creation and fill-in package to create an application that handles both sides of the form processing equation. *FormType* supports input directly from *dBASE* files, and its form layout module can output to preprinted forms directly from popular spreadsheet and database packages while operating as a TSR application. *FormType* captures information to its database as forms are completed. It can also perform automatic math calculations by specifying which form blanks will contain calculations. Network and OS/2 versions are available.

List Price: *FormType*, $149.95, runtime version, $69.95, *FormType LAN Pack*, $695.
Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later. Easy Automation Systems Inc., 5555 Triangle Pkwy., #440, Norcross, GA 30092; (800) 627-EASI, (404) 840-0474.

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FormType can overlay a numbered grid on your form to facilitate form layout and completion.

Gigatek, Tecmar Cram 525MB on Quarter-inch Tape

NEW

Tecmar has designed a high-capacity tape storage system that can hold up to 525MB of data on ¼-inch tape cartridges. The Tecmar QT-525es features a SCSI interface and with data compression can store up to 1 gigabyte of data on a single cartridge. The drive's specified transfer rate is 14MB/minute and is based on DC600 tape technology, so the QT-525es is compatible with existing ¼-inch tape. To support this technology, **Gigatek Memory Systems** is offering 6525-class cartridges and has begun work on a ¼-inch tape format to support 1.3GB on one cartridge.

List Price: Tecmar QT-525es, $3,495. Tecmar, 6225 Cochran Rd., Solon, OH

CONTINUES

IMPROVED

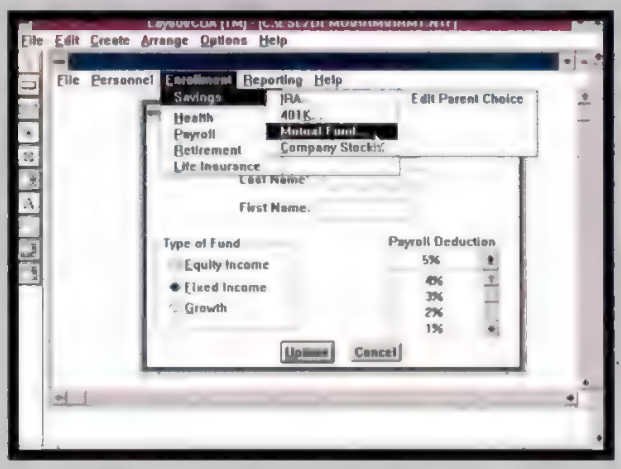
***Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 3.1**—Lotus Development has announced that it will now incorporate PC Publishing's *Impress* technology into *Lotus 1-2-3* to augment the program's graphical capabilities. New features will include: interactive WYSIWYG display and printing, mouse support, advanced worksheet formatting, text editing, graphic drawing tools, .CGM file support, page preview, and publishing quality output.

Lotus 1-2-3, Release 3.1, will support the .ALL file format of Release 2.2 with *Allways*, the .FMT format used by *Impress*, and Bitstream display and printer fonts. Spreadsheet operations will work within the WYSIWYG environment, including adding, modifying, and deleting information and executing worksheet commands. A new virtual memory management system will let users dedicate an area of their hard disk for storage to improve *1-2-3* 3.1's performance on machines with only 1MB of RAM.

Enhanced add-in support will facilitate the use of *1-2-3*, Release 2, add-ins. Release 3.1 will launch from an icon in *Microsoft Windows* 3.0, and users will be able to copy information from the *Windows* clipboard. Release 3.1 will be available in the third quarter. Furthermore, Lotus Development has announced that Release 3.1 is the first step toward providing a full graphical implementation of *1-2-3* under *Windows*. The Standard Edition of *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 3.1, retails for $595. Users purchasing Release 3 after May 7, 1990, are entitled to a free upgrade; other registered *1-2-3*, Release 3, users will be charged a $35 upgrade fee. Lotus Development Corp., Cambridge, Mass.; (617) 577-8500.

***Easel/2*, Version 1.1**—Interactive Images' application development environment for OS/2's Presentation Manager has added Advanced Program to Program Communications (APPC), SQL Server, and DDE support to its list of cooperative processing application capabilities. Version 1.1's SQL support includes dynamic SQL statements to the database and an interface that handles data formatting, error messages, and direct commands. *Easel/2* works in conjunction with stored SQL procedures and triggers. The Common User Access (CUA) guidelines add several new controls, such as cascading menus, drop-down combination boxes, multiline entry fields, and password fields.

Easel/2 has also added support of digitized sound using IBM's Audio Capture Playback Adapter. Version 1.1 of *Easel/2* retails for $7,500.



Easel/2 has improved its graphical capabilities to include combination boxes and cascading menus.

CONTINUES ON PAGE 56

New Turbo C++ Professional

When the object is programming

Be Objective

Object-Oriented Programming (OOP) *is* programming in the '90s. It's the next step after structured programming and is the best way to write applications. So Borland combined the power of OOP with the efficiency of C to produce new Turbo C++ Professional.

And Turbo C++ Professional is the first Turbo-charged native code C++ compiler that brings Object-Oriented Programming to your PC. Since Turbo C++ Professional also compiles ANSI C code, you can be productive with C now, and move to C++ at your own pace.

Environment ++

The best compiler deserves the best environment, and our new Programmer's Platform™ environment makes you more productive. It features overlapping windows and mouse support. And sports a new multi-file editor, an integrated debugger, and a smart project manager. Its advanced open architecture lets you integrate the tools you need to feel right at home.

VROOMM adds room

VROOMM™ (Virtual Runtime Object-Oriented Memory Manager) lets you break the 640K barrier. Just select the application code you want to overlay, and VROOMM does the rest—swapping modules on demand. It's fast, easy, automatic.

Another +

Turbo C++ Professional gives you all the tools you need to build fast, reliable C++ programs.

Turbo Debugger® 2.0 debugs your object-oriented programs. This powerful new version is the first and only debugger to support *reverse execution*. Letting you step backwards through your code to find the bugs you might have missed.

New Turbo Profiler,™ the world's first interactive profiler, displays histograms of your program's performance. With it, you

can easily spot execution bottlenecks, and see where improvements or redesign of your code will yield maximum performance gains.

And Turbo Assembler® 2.0 lets you replace time-critical segments of your code using the world's fastest MASM-compatible assembler.

Turbo C++ Professional Compiler

- C++ conforming to AT&T's 2.0 specification
- C++ class libraries
- Full ANSI C compiler
- VROOMM overlay manager
- Complete documentation and tutorials

Programmer's Platform

- Open architecture for integration of your own tools
- Overlapping windows with mouse support
- Multifile, macro-based editor
- Smart project manager provides visual MAKE
- Integrated debugging and hypertext help

Turbo Debugger 2.0

- Class hierarchy browser and inspectors
- Reverse execution provides "true" undo
- 286 protected-mode and 386 virtual-mode debugging
- Keystroke record and playback

NEW Turbo Profiler

- Displays histograms of program execution
- Tracks call history, overlays, interrupts, file I/O

Turbo Assembler 2.0

- Multipass assembler with NOP squishing and 486 support

Special Introductory Offer

The suggested retail price for Turbo C++ Professional is $299.95 ($199.95 for Turbo C++). For a limited time, Borland is offering its dealers and distributors special introductory discounts.* So be objective, and **SEE YOUR DEALER** or call Borland** at **1-800-331-0877** now!

BORLAND

Code: MC71

*Offer expires July 31, 1990 or while supplies last. Offer good in United States and Canada only. **Special discounts for registered Turbo C® owners are available from Borland. Mail orders to: Borland, P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0001. For orders outside the U.S. call (408) 438-5300. Turbo C++, Turbo Debugger, Turbo Profiler and Turbo Assembler are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Copyright © 1990, Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. BI-1333

IMPROVED

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 54

with free upgrades available to customers who purchased *Easel/2* 's maintenance contract. Interactive Images Inc., Woburn, Mass.; (617) 938-8440.

***PDC Prolog*, Version 3.2**—The Prolog Development Center is offering an update to *Turbo Prolog* formerly marketed by Borland. *PDC Prolog* includes 50 new Prolog predicates to handle network file-sharing support and expanded editing capabilities. *PDC Prolog*'s built-in editor has been rewritten and can now be embedded within the programmer's application so that programming functions may be assigned to the editor to perform sophisticated text and data handling. A command line feature allows users to compile programs from a batch file without entering the development environment. PDC has begun shipping an OS/2 version of its Prolog compiler—source code compatible with the DOS version—with a pipe system that supports asynchronous messaging independent from the main program. Version 3.2 of *PDC Prolog* for DOS is available for $249. Registered users of *Turbo Prolog* may upgrade for $79 through June 30. *PDC Prolog* for OS/2 includes the DOS version and sells for $599. The Prolog Development Center, Atlanta, Ga.; (800) 762-2710, (404) 873-1366.

***Express Publisher*, Version 1.1**—Power Up! Software Corp. has added support for Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet III printer to its desktop publishing package. Standard LaserJet soft fonts are directly supported by *Express Publisher*, as are the font scaling and graphics functions. *Express Publisher* also uses the LaserJet III's built-in graphics compression techniques and HPGL extensions to reduce printing time. Further enhancements include a "select entire story" option for changing fonts, inclusion of the *Univers* scalable typeface, and support of color .PCX files via black-and-white conversion. *Express Publisher* has a suggested retail price of $149.95. A free upgrade kit is available to registered users and can be obtained by calling (800) 851-2917, or (800) 223-1479 in California. Power Up! Software Corp., San Mateo, Calif.; (415) 345-5900.

***HyperACCESS/5*, Version 1.1**—Hilgraeve's communications package for DOS and OS/2 adds virus protection to its list of features. Using the antivirus filters in tandem with the file signatures of IBM's Virus Scanning Program, *HyperACCESS/5* monitors for 68 currently known viruses. As Hilgraeve obtains new virus signatures, these will be available through the company's bulletin board service.

***HyperACCESS/5* for DOS and OS/2 now includes virus detection of 68 known viruses to safeguard your communications.**

Other features include the Zmodem file transfer protocol, extended hardware buffering (available on the NS16550A serial communications chip found in 386 PCs and IBM PS/2s), shared modems on OS/2 networks, remote execution of OS/2 commands, and improved system settings. Version 1.1 of *HyperACCESS/5* retails for $199. Registered users may upgrade for a $12.95 shipping fee, and an upgrade from *HyperACCESS* is available for $49. Hilgraeve Inc., Monroe, Mich.; (800) 826-2760, (313) 243-0576.

***Ami Professional*, Version 1.2**—The graphical word processor from Samna now offers full compatibility with Hewlett-Packard's object-oriented NewWave environment and *Microsoft Windows* 3.0. Version 1.2 supports dynamic linking among NewWave applications for simultaneous updating of text or graphics among applications; DDE under *Windows* is also supported. Users may designate specific cells in tables as protected to prevent accidental editing, which when combined with the option for printing on ready-made forms give *Ami Professional* rudimentary forms processing capabilities. *Ami Professional*, Version 1.2, carries a suggested retail price of $495. Registered users can receive the upgrade for $10 or $25 with the revised documentation. Samna Corp., Atlanta, Ga.; (404) 851-0007.

Dr Discount Computer

Computer Specialists With Over 20 Years Telemarketing Experience

CITIZEN™ GSX-140 24-pin DOT MATRIX PRINTER

$279.00 24-Pin Color on Command

Also New 200GX ..... $175.00 Color Kit $45.00

PRINTERS/LASERS	
Canon BJ-130E Ink-Jet	$619
Canon LBP4 Laser	909
NEC P5200, 24-Pin	499
Okidata 380, 24-Pin	329
Panasonic KX-P1624	439
P2200XE	315
Star NX-1000 II	165

We Carry All Major Brands Names

HARD DISKS/ FLOPPYS/TAPES	
Colorado Jumbo Tape Drive	$259
Mitsubishi 65MB	329
Seagate ST-251-1 40MB	305
Seagate 40MB XT Kit	279
Teac 1.44MB Floppy Kit	82
TMG Card Drive 30MB XT	319

Many...Many Others. Please Call for Quote

HARDWARE	
Complete Portable Fax	$289
DFI HS-3000 Plus Scanner	172
Emerson AccuCard	175
Goldstar VGA 14" Color	319
Intel Above Board + 8	589
NEC Multisync 2A	479
VGA 16 Bit 1 MB	259
VGA 16 Bit 512K	159

SOFTWARE	
Colorix VGA Paint	$99
Corel Draw	312
Headroom	59
Norton Backup	80
PC Anywhere III	59
ReadRight 2.01 OCR	229
Word for Windows	309
Word Perfect 5.1	249

Ask About Computer Systems

HOURS 7:00 a.m. - 6:30 p.m., Monday - Friday Saturday 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m.

Call For FREE Product Listing

Purchase Orders Welcome

Located in "The Valley Of The Sun"

Mailing Address: 2727 W. Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85051

1-800-878-4331

Order Processing or Technical Assistance Call (602) 433-1212 • FAX (602) 433-2446

CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This is what you pay for our memory and multi-function boards.

This is what you get.

If you're thinking of buying anybody else's memory or multi-function boards, forget it.

Everex's memory boards come with an exclusive ASIC—a custom chip that replaces the off-the-shelf chips used by most boards. So you get higher reliability and lower cost.

And our multi-function cards offer all the port options you could ever need.

To find out more, call 1-800-821-0806 for the name of your nearest Everex Reseller.

Chances are, you'll get more board than you need. For less money than you'd expect.

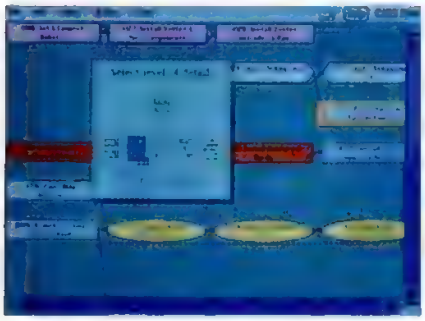
EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

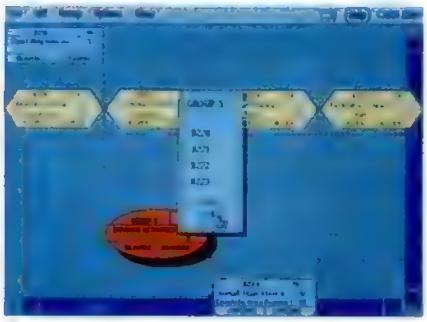
Everex is a trademark of Everex Systems, Inc. ©1990 Everex Systems, Inc

Primavera introduces some important new project management terminology.

Click-Click — use double clicks to add activities, define relationships, and modify activity data.



Zoom — five levels of detail for your network, from bird's-eye to close-up.



Explode — The Collapse command compresses several activities into one; Explode redisplays activities in their original positions.

Pop — highlights all predecessor-successor relationships and lets you click your way along any activity path.

Primavera Project Planner® 4.0 works like you think. Visually. Graphically. Intuitively. As quickly as "pop", "click", "zoom"! Keeping you in touch with the big picture while giving you instant access to all the details.

Create an activity? Point, click-click.

Define a relationship? Two clicks and done.

Updates? Double click and enter progress.

P3® 4.0 gives you copy, cut and paste, group and mark, and dozens of other powerful scheduling tools.

Plus, you can output the schedule to your plotter or laser printer with a few quick keystrokes. This is *what-you-see-is-what-you-get* schedule building. No sweat, no strain.

Now, the world's best high-performance project management software is even easier to access. And it's available today, running under DOS in 640K.

See Primavera Project Planner 4.0 in action.
Call 1-800-423-0245 today for your FREE video demo.

PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC.
Project Management Software
Two Bala Plaza • Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(215) 667-8600 • FAX: (215) 667-7894

Please rush me my FREE video demo.

NAME _____ TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ ST _____ ZIP _____
PHONE _____
PC

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New&Improved

GIGATEK

CONTINUED

44139; (216) 349-0600.

List Price: Gigatek 6525-class cartridge, $57.73. Gigatek Memory Systems, 1989 Palomar Oaks Way, La Costa, CA 92009; (619) 438-9010.

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Utility Creates TSRs from Clipper Applications

NEW

Black & White International's utility for Nantucket's *dBASE* compiler uses memory management to turn *Clipper*-compiled applications into RAM resident programs that require 13K of memory. *Dr. Switch*—Application Swapping Extensions (ASE) features a cut-and-paste function for exchanging data between *Clipper* applications and other programs; the software supports both expanded and extended memory.

List Price: *Dr. Switch*—ASE, $179.95.

Requires: 640K RAM, hard disk, DOS 3.0 or later. Black & White International Inc., P.O. Box 1040, Planetarium Station, New York, NY 10024; (212) 787-6633.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ScreenExtender Stretches WordPerfect

NEW

A new screen utility from **Stairway Software** permits *WordPerfect* users to view as many as 60 rows by 128 columns on-screen at once, so they can view entire pages of proportionally spaced documents without scrolling. *ScreenExtender for WordPerfect* 5.0/5.1 supports video standards from CGA and Hercules up through VGA, and displays italics, sub- and superscript, strikeout, double underline, small caps, and bold underline text on-screen. ■

List Price: *ScreenExtender for WordPerfect* 5.0/5.1, $79.95; network version, $120 plus $40 per workstation.

Requires: 42K to 73K RAM, graphics adapter and monitor, *WordPerfect* 5.0 or 5.1, DOS 2.0 or later. Stairway Software Inc., 700 Harris St., #204, Charlottesville, VA 22901; (800) 782-4792, (804) 977-7770.

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW!—Non-DOS Formats for 3½ and 5¼ inch disks

COPIES MOST FORMATS FLAWLESSLY.

NEW: The V3000 now supports non-dos formats, i.e., Unix, Xenix, NCR, etc., in addition to all IBM formats.

Attach a Victory V3000 Autoloader to your IBM/PC or Macintosh, enter one or more jobs, and walk away! The system automatically copies 5¼ or 3½ inch disks—up to 180 per hour. Switching the copy drive takes less than a minute. Auto-Dup tests the quality of each copy, sorting the disks into one of two output bins.

Do-It-Yourself Servicing.
The Autoloader's simple component design and diagnostics for checking drive alignment and speed allow you to maintain the system without outside service.

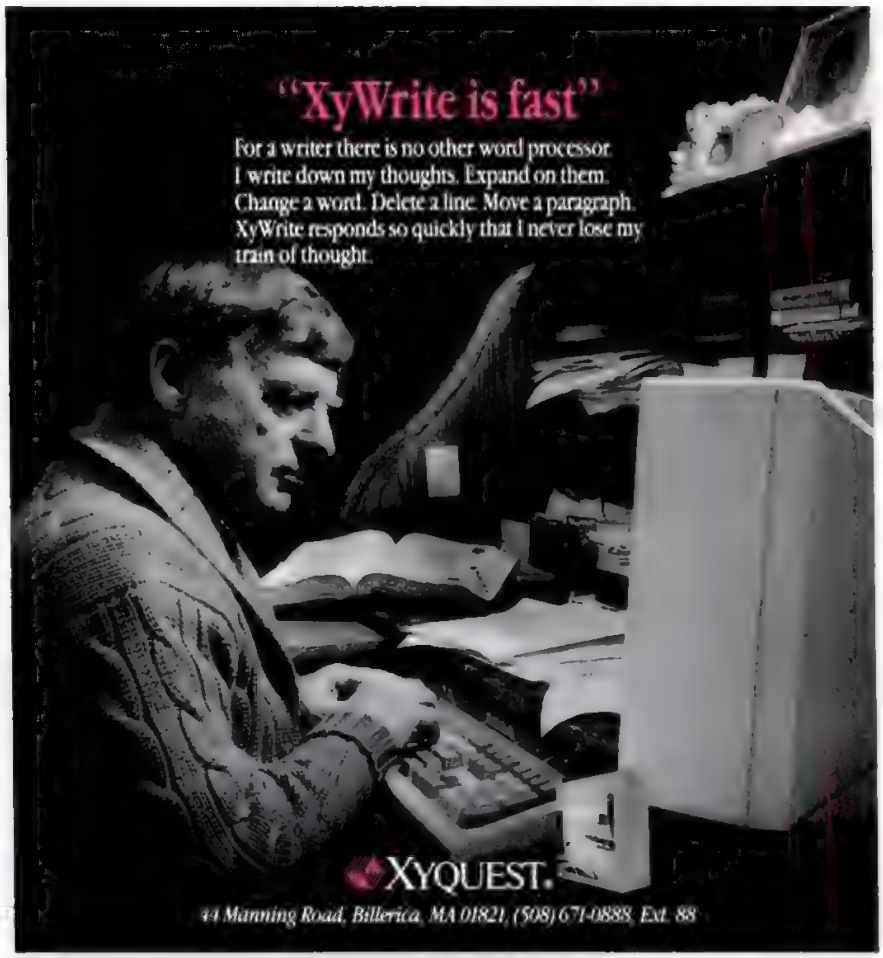
Call (800) 421-0103.
And ask about Victory's family of affordable Autoloaders that support Serialization and Custom Label Printing.

VICTORY ENTERPRISES
Technology, Inc

Victory Plaza
1011 E. 53½ Street
Austin, TX 78751-1728
(512) 450-0801

Internationally call BFI Frankfurt (49 6074) 40980 London (44 622) 882467, Milan (39-2) 33100535 or LOADPLAN London (44 1) 2007733 or Melbourne (61 3) 5254088.
Ask about leasing

CIRCLE 748 ON READER SERVICE CARD


"XyWrite is fast"
For a writer there is no other word processor. I write down my thoughts. Expand on them. Change a word. Delete a line. Move a paragraph. XyWrite responds so quickly that I never lose my train of thought.
XYQUEST.
44 Manning Road, Billerica, MA 01821, (508) 671-0888, Ext. 88

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Try to imagine a powerful communications tool that anyone can operate.

Why is it that we often expect something that's tremendously powerful, to be difficult to use? And why do we figure if it's easy, it can't be powerful as well.

When you need help, it's just a keystroke away.

Sorry, but the no pain, no gain logic does not apply to the new CROSSTALK® Mk.4 Version 2. Simply the most powerful asynchronous communications tool available, plus it has LAN and 3270 capabilities. And it's simply, well... simple to use.

Using CROSSTALK Mk.4 is now easier than ever before. There's no need to remember commands—you can get everything done with a quick keystroke or two. Plus, the help is context sensitive, so you might say, it knows your question before you even ask it. In addition, you can now choose from several different user interfaces, including CROSSTALK XVI.

Now don't let this lead you to think CROSSTALK Mk.4's technology is simple. It is the top-rated communications solution when it comes to power, functionality and flexibility. For all of today's complex business environments. And, for tomorrow's as well.

For one thing, CROSSTALK Mk.4 works across all platforms: PCs, LANs, minis and mainframes. With our full-featured CROSSTALK Application Script Language, CASL,™ you can create custom menus and automate CROSSTALK Mk.4 to make all your routine operations simple, too. And, it's a great long-term investment because you can tailor it to meet your needs as they grow.

The reasons for selecting CROSSTALK Mk.4 are as powerful and simple as the product itself. For more information call 1-800-241-4762, ext. 60A.*

DCA

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Or call, 1-404-442-4500 ext. 60A. © 1990 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved.
CROSSTALK and DCA are registered trademarks and CASL is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

edited by
Lori Grunin

Read Only

Reviews of the Latest Books for the PC User

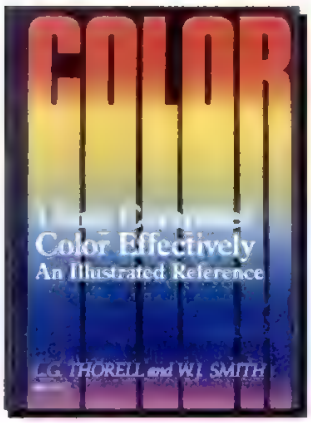
Developing an Educated Palette

■ *Using Computer Color Effectively: An Illustrated Reference*
L.G. Thorell and W.J. Smith
Prentice Hall, Inc., $49.95

Do you know anyone who prefers to watch a black-and-white TV? Neither do I. The public's preference for color screens is evidenced by the rate at which color monitors are replacing monochrome models on the desks of executives, middle managers, and secretaries alike. Though we all may prefer color displays for aesthetic reasons, color can actually increase acuity, clarify conceptual information, enhance performance, and increase retention.

So say L.G. Thorell and W.J. Smith, the two authors of *Using Computer Color Effectively: An Illustrated Reference*. Intended primarily for engineers, programmers, and technical writers, it is impressive in its attempt to cover all aspects of computer color usage. In addition to the standard disciplines that pertain to color perception—optics, physiology, psychophysics, and human factors engineering— this 250-page book deals with the hardware and software specifics of monitors, printers, and video adapters.

Even the most complex sections provide useful information for the average user. But as you might expect, the technical language can be intimidating. Some familiarity with computer hardware will help when you encounter terms like phosphor decay, bit plane, and DAC levels. It will, however, be difficult for a non-engineer to prepare for the



A book that explains why what you see isn't really what you get.

detailed discussion of Gamma correction (which produces a linear relationship between voltage increase and perceived brightness on a monitor) or for the formulas to calculate the chromaticity and luminance of a color mixture using the CIE (Commission International de l'Eclairge) model.

In the final analysis, however, both programmers and designers should know how dithering can create the illusion of more colors with a limited hardware palette, or how anti-aliasing can improve the perceived quality of their text.

For those of us who have been out of the classroom for a few years, *Using Computer Color Effectively* also provides a handy refresher course covering general theories of color vision. You can learn anew the relationship between the physical properties of light (wavelength, intensity, and purity), their perceptual counterparts (hue, lightness, and saturation), and eye structure (position and frequency of rods and cones).

Wanda J. Smith of Hewlett-Packard and Lisa G. Thorell of Sun Computer Systems are ideally qualified to discuss the intricacies of computer color usage, and you won't go wrong following their color usage guidelines. Suggestions include choosing the color sets best suited to representing code-specific types of information: concrete versus abstract meanings, continuous variables, and cause and effect.

In addition to discussing the relation between color and perception, Thorell and Smith also touch on the cultural, and even occupational, color associations that can influence communication. For instance, anyone dealing with foreign clients should be aware that Japanese audiences associate the color blue with villainy—not corporate reliability.

Using Computer Color Effectively is chock full of information that isn't necessarily easy to find or follow. The language is stiff, and editing oversights annoying. For example, the summary table dealing with output devices omits impact printers—although a substantial part of the text discusses them. And, though chapter summaries and extensive bibliographies suggest that this book is meant to be a reference tool, the uneven quality of the index makes such use difficult.

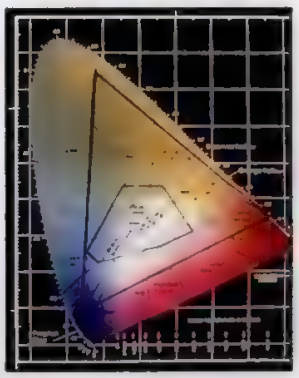
While acknowledging the ephemeral and subjective nature of color perception, Thorell and Smith have nevertheless attempted to catalog and quantify color experience and usage. While noting the occasional failure of *Using Computer Color Effectively*, I must acknowledge the enormity of the task they have undertaken. I know of no other book that combines in one package so much of the information that we—programmers, engineers and end users—need in order to produce meaningful and colorful computer images.

—Luisa Simone ■

Prentice-Hall, College Technical and Reference Division, Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632; (201) 592-2498.
ISBN: 0-13-939878-3.

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

From 16 to 16 Million



Thorell and Smith reproduce variations on the CIE Chromaticity diagram several times in the course of the book, illustrating, for instance, how well a CRT, an impact printer, and a thermal printer can duplicate the range of visible colors. In this graph, the large triangle shows the display limits of a color monitor (in this case, a TV) relative to the visible spectrum. The interior polygon delineates the colors possible with an impact printer. This diagram goes a long way toward explaining why your business graphs never look as good on paper as on screen. (Reprinted by author's permission.)

THE TEAM THAT MADE THE MOST-WATCHED FLAT SCREEN SHOWS ITS TRUE COLORS.

Samtron's Sedai design team created the monochromatic flat-screen monitor that sold over a million units. And was judged last year's best buy.

Now we're introducing you to a VGA color monitor with the same kind of winning qualities.

It's reliable. Feature rich. And cost effective.

For example, it comes with a universal voltage system that lets you plug into anything from 90 to 264 volts. A long-wearing, easy-to-move, tilt and swivel system. Convenient up-front adjustments. A lower operating temperature for high reliability. Plus a sleek, slimmed-down cabinet with a tiny footprint.

All of which makes Samtron's new VGA color monitor well worth a long look.

Samtron's new Sedai design team is the force behind the company's new levels of product performance and reliability.

SAMTRON

WE'RE WORTH WATCHING

14251 E. FIRESTONE BLVD., SUITE 101, LA MIRADA, CA 90638 (213) 802-8425

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Gus Venditto

Pipeline

A Look at the Trends Shaping the Personal Computer Market

Voice Messages and LAN Mail: A Union That's Nearing Completion

Even though PCs are central switching stations for millions of voice mail messages daily, individual users are cut off from any meaningful way to integrate those recordings with other work.

NeXT and Wang have both demonstrated expensive ways to attach voice messages to files that can be sent across a network. For good measure, they usually show the feature at work in conjunction with a spreadsheet and a graphic, to emphasize how the advanced designs of their proprietary systems will emulate all levels of human interaction. Computer files are more than data, they can be a lecture, complete with exhibits.

Projects are in the works that will make voice messages practical on today's PCs without anywhere near the extra expense of a NeXT computer.

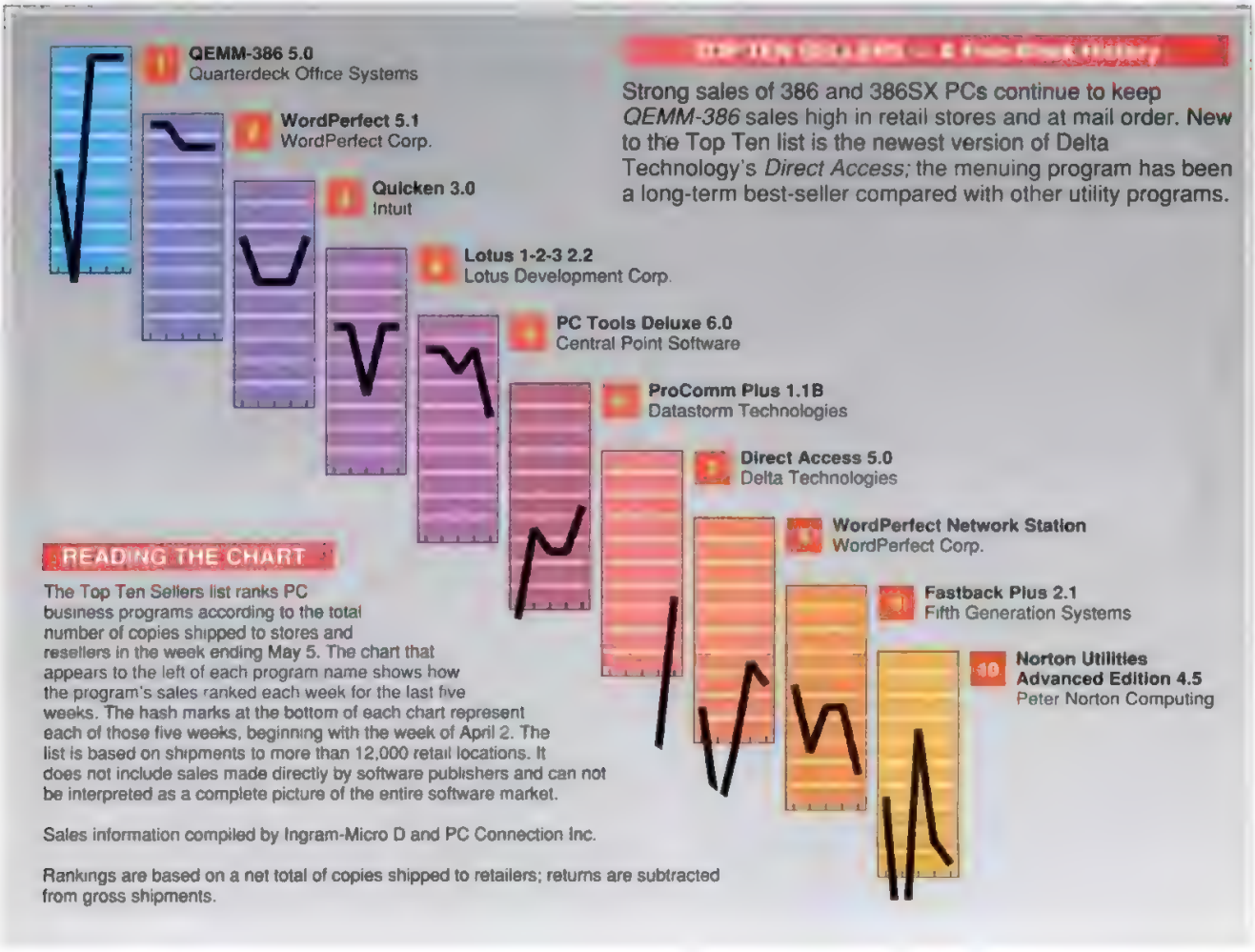
The most promising way to bring recorded speech to a PC is with an inexpensive board that will store and synthesize speech that's kept on hard disk files. While there are expensive systems that use lots of memory to handle the encoding-decoding chores and provide complex signal analysis, workable systems are available for less than $200 a board.

The types of system that NeXT and Wang show would be possible using one of these boards under OS/2 and a carefully prepared HP NewWave application—if the requisite drivers and software tools were available.

More likely to be used in an office, however, are simpler systems that do no more than attach voice messages to LAN mail messages.

Using a telephone handset and a standard LAN mail program, you'd start the transmis-

CONTINUES ON PAGE 64



Pipeline

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 63

sion by creating an ordinary message for someone else on the network. Instead of typing out the message, you'd choose a voice option and pick up a phone handset or turn on a microphone to record the message. The voice file would be stored on disk and linked to the message. The LAN mail software would put both files in the recipient's in-box and if the recipient had a board that could convert the recording to sound, it could be played back.

Such a system is available today on the Mac, using LAN mail software from either Microsoft or CE Software, with a voice digitizer from Farallon Computing that plugs into the Mac's serial port and costs $149.

It's a safe bet to assume that publishers of LAN software for PCs will come up with a similar system before the year is out. The add-in board that will make it feasible is VoiceLink from XSI in Reston, Virginia. It's a $249 half-length card that has a modular telephone jack, so you can use an ordinary telephone handset for input and output. Voice Link compresses recordings so that as much as an hour's worth of sound can be stored in 4.3MB.

Simple voice messaging is just a first step toward full integration of speech into data processing. An emerging class of integrated circuit designs called digital signal processors (DSPs) will help hardware designers perfect speech recognition over the next few years.

DSPs provide control over all manner of analog signals ranging from radar to video. Although basic analog-to-digital conversions can provide voice messaging at lower cost, DSPs can provide the sort of sound-wave analysis that can filter out noise, or recognize sound patterns.

> Simple voice messaging is just a first step toward full integration of speech into data processing.

Verbex Voice Systems in Edison, New Jersey, is one of the leaders in using a DSP in a commercial voice-recognition product. Its PC boards are being used by Wall Street traders to translate spoken orders into executable data. Since prices range from $4,000 to $10,000 per board, it's clearly a technology likely to remain outside most companies plans for years to come.

No-frills voice messaging systems that cost several-hundred dollars a user are not going to overtake typed e-mail messages in office communications, but voice attachments could become important elements in an executive information system and in linking networks to people who can't—or won't—master the keyboard. Don't be surprised if a no-compromises voice system is available by year's end.

Compaq Edges Away from the 5.25-Inch Disk

The slow movement away from the familiar floppy is getting another push this summer from the disk's most loyal patron.

After holding the line for years, Compaq has finally changed the primary configuration on its newest systems to a 3.5-inch A: drive, instead of a 5.25-inch drive. It will still offer 5.25-inch disks in various options, and has no intention of relegating floppies to external devices, as IBM did when it introduced the PS/2 line.

Compaq says it's listening to customer demand now, just as it did in 1987 when it held the line against the smaller disks. "We don't burn bridges, we build them," was typical of the advertising slogans Compaq used back then.

Microsoft Claims An Ally in Network Standards War

As of this writing, it was unclear what kind of fallout will result from the collapse of the Lotus-Novell merger. Yet the specter of this combination was clearly influencing strategic planning in the two months when it seemed to be a fait accompli. Microsoft, for one, felt compelled to make a deal with a company that had been a competitor in its bid to sell network operating systems.

In mid-May, executives from Banyan and Microsoft announced their plans to make Banyan's *VINES* and Microsoft's *LAN Manager* compatible. That means Banyan will add *LAN Manager* protocols and programming interfaces to *VINES*, including Server Message Blocks, Named Pipes, and Mail Slot protocols. With these in place, *VINES* workstations will now be able to seamlessly connect with *LAN Manager* servers.

Peter Norton Joins Symantec

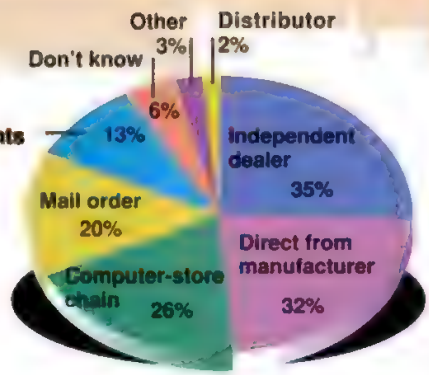
Another pioneer has adapted to the changing nature of the software business. Peter Norton has agreed to let Symantec acquire his company in a stock-transfer deal.

The Norton Utilities, *Norton Commander*, and a brand-new utility program for the Macintosh will now be developed by Symantec in a separate division. In recent years Symantec has acquired a handful of software publishers (Turner-Hall, Breakthrough, and Living Videotext) and runs them as separate divisions.

What Peter Norton Computing needed was to develop a direct sales force to continue to be competitive in the industry. Since Symantec already has a good sales force, and Peter Norton was about to give Symantec a run for its money with a hot new utility for the Macintosh, the deal made sense for both sides. ■

MagNet SURVEY

Where did your company purchase PCs in the last 12 months?



Personal computers have changed the way Americans do business on a number of fronts. Even the way PCs are sold is unique. In a recent survey, 1751 callers to PC MagNet answered questions about the types of PCs they're buying and how they're making the purchases. IBM, Compaq, and Zenith were the leading brands out of several dozen companies cited by respondents; but when we asked people to tell us where they shop, the clear message is that corporate buyers like a range of choices.

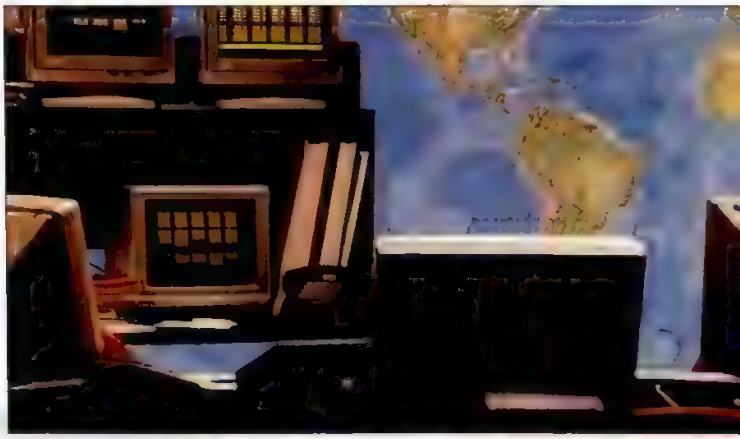
Access Abilities.

Introducing pcANYWHERE IV. Enhanced performance remote computing.

With high-speed, PC-to-PC remote computing and general communications capabilities, pcANYWHERE IV is the only software you need to enhance your access abilities.

Even on the move, you're just a phone call away from direct access to diverse computer resources . . . your office PC, mini or mainframe computer, the company LAN, public bulletin boards, mail services, reservation systems.

Use pcANYWHERE IV for support and training. Technical assistance and one-on-one instruction are immediately available from the expert to the user in need, without even leaving their workstations.



Let pcANYWHERE IV work nights! Automate file transfers, start and run programs and procedures at a specified time, at a distance, unattended. Look for pcANYWHERE IV whenever you need to upgrade your access abilities.

DMA

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1776 East Jericho Turnpike, Huntington, NY 11743
(516) 462-0440

"PC Tools™...powerful eno and simple enoug

Disk Backup

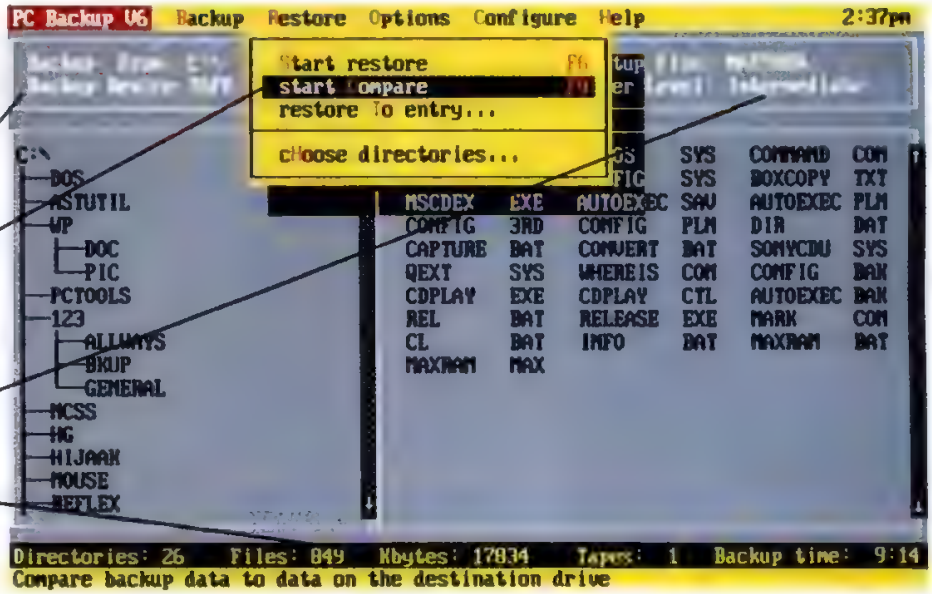
"...a hard disk backup program that rivals any standalone package on the market."
—InfoWorld, May 8, 1989

NEW **Supports tape drives** *used by IBM, Compaq, Irwin, Mountain and others. Features unattended, scheduled backups.*

NEW **Advanced error checking and correction** *make sure your backup is absolutely reliable.*

NEW **With three user levels,** *begin with the basics and add more advanced features when you're ready. (Also included in PC Shell™ below.)*

NEW **Fast and economical.** *Back up at speeds up to 2.5 megabytes per minute. Our new high-speed compression reduces disk/tape usage up to 60%.*



DOS Shell

"...a collection of utilities that you can use from the moment you turn on your computer to the moment you turn it off."
—PC Magazine, Jan. 16, 1990

Network support. *Working with files on Novell and IBM PC LANs is as easy as if they were right inside your PC.*

NEW **Laptop file transfer.** *Built-in LapLink® Quick Connect from Traveling Software lets you transfer files to/from a laptop.*

NEW **Over 30 file viewers** *let you browse through an entire directory of files in a matter of seconds.*

NEW **Resident DOS prompt.** *Hot-key into PC Shell and execute any DOS command without leaving your main program.*

INFO WORLD 1989 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

The critics agree: PC Tools Deluxe is the most advanced, comprehensive utility you can buy. In fact, Version 5 received about every editorial award imaginable in its class.

This year we're proud to announce PC Tools Version 6: over 70 new features that set new standards for technical excellence

All rights reserved. PC Tools,™ PC Tools Deluxe,™ PC Shell™ and DiskFix™ are trademarks of Central Point Software. Other product names

ugh for advanced users
h for beginners."

Ed Mendelson, PC Magazine "Best of 1989 Awards," January 16, 1990

Data Recovery

"... a complete system of file protection in one box."
—InfoWorld, Dec. 18, 1989

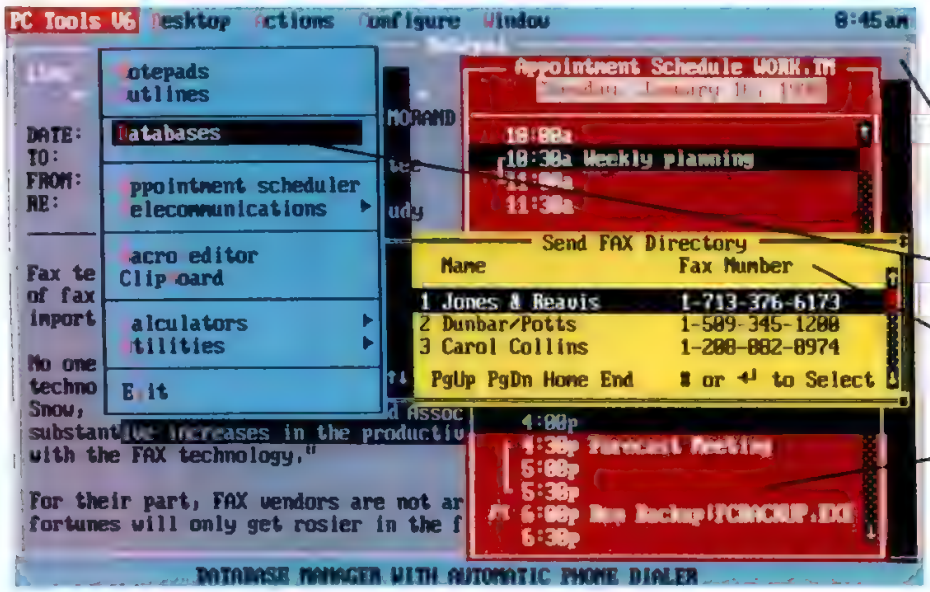
NEW **Powerful and complete.** *DiskFix™ is the most comprehensive disk repair program you can buy.*

NEW **Simple and automatic.** *DiskFix analyzes and repairs disks on its own. It doesn't ask you to become an expert.*

NEW **Fast.** *DiskFix performs over 1,000 tests on a 32 MB partition in as little as six seconds.*

***Undelete and unformat** functions provide fast, easy recovery from deleted files or accidental formats.*

***To speed recovery,** our Mirror program takes regular snapshots of your partition table, FAT and directory.*



Desktop Manager

"... PC Tools shines in the usefulness of its desktop accessories..."
—PC World, Jan. 1990

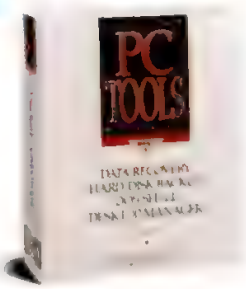
***Twelve integrated applications,** available on demand. Uses only 40 KB RAM in resident mode.*

NEW ***Our dBASE-compatible database** lets you manage lists, create form letters or autodial calls.*

NEW ***Fax support.** With a fax board, you can send an urgent document anywhere in the world. Works over networks.*

***The scheduler** not only tracks appointments, but can do a backup or download e-mail at a predetermined time.*

and ease of use. For a free, 24-page brochure or information about upgrades, call 1-800-888-8199 weekdays, 7 a.m. to 9 p.m. Pacific time. And get your hands on the world's best-selling utility that just got better.



PC Tools™ Version 6
Central Point Software™

CIRCLE 749 ON READER SERVICE CARD

re used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

ENGINEERING BY PORSCHE.
DRAWING BY DESIGNER.

INTRODUCING DESIGNER 3.0

While our pursuit of perfection may seem extreme to some, it is precisely this attitude that leads to truly revolutionary products from Micrografx.

Introducing the new Designer -- everything you've always wanted in a graphic design package. Bitstream outline fonts and new text editing abilities make word charts and special effects a breeze. Presentations are easier than ever using the new on-screen slide show and remote imaging utilities. And, we've included thousands of free ClipArt images so your artwork is already done.

We can't describe all of Designer's new capabilities here, but you can see for yourself by calling **1-800-272-3729** or 214-234-6018 for international calls. We'll send you a free Designer 3.0 demo and more information on the Micrografx family of Windows and OS/2 compatible applications.

MICROGRAFX® Designer™

The Cure for MacEnvy.™

DSPCM7.14

Copyright © 1989, Micrografx, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark, and Micrografx Designer, Micrografx ClipArt, and the Micrografx logo are trademarks of Micrografx, Inc. All other products are trademarks of their respective manufacturers. This ad created entirely with Micrografx Designer 3.0.

Bill Machrone

Software Up In Flames

What happens when you lose your investment in software to a natural catastrophe? The answers will surprise you.

I got some e-mail recently from Cathy Konas. Cathy is a director of APCUG, the Association of PC User Groups, a nationwide coordinative body.

"What happens," she wondered, "if a fire destroys your software collection, including your manuals and archival disks? Will the software publishers charge you for an entire new copy?"

She told me this would be an ideal article topic. I agreed, given the unique nature of software: The material costs are low and you've already paid for a license to use the intellectual property. In a further exchange of messages, I basically conned her into doing the research. The results are, in a word, amazing in their variety and inconsistency. Fortunately, Cathy has a large software collection, so her correspondence with the manufacturers is both far-ranging and representative.

Central Point Software responded by telephone with a message that they would simply charge the upgrade fee of $35. Datastorm, the *ProComm* folks, responded with a photocopy of their software license for each product. They sent no note, no further explanation. It has the usual strongly worded disclaimer of all liability, but nary a mention of replacement. Traveling Software admitted it didn't have an established policy, but would use 25 percent of the retail price as a guideline on a case-by-case basis. Ashton-Tate and XyQuest had a different approach—full retail price!

And here's the one you're really gonna love: "...industry practice is such that the license does not in any way survive the destruction of the diskettes. This is why the end-user license agreement specifies that the license is terminable on destruction of the diskette, and why the warranty provisions on the same page expressly limit end-user remedies to the replacement value of the product."

That's the word from Ann E. Fitzsimmons, General Counsel, at that bastion of user-friendliness, Peter Norton Computing Inc. Industry practice? If that's their idea of industry practice, I'm surprised their software isn't copy protected as well.

EMOTIONAL ATTACHMENT

WordPerfect, another otherwise user-friendly company, had the same approach as Norton: full price. But they're willing to assign your old license number to your newly purchased package. Gosh, what a deal. We should be grateful that they recognize our deep emotional attachment to our old license numbers.

On the other side of the coin, Multisoft Corp. wrote, "Since you are a current owner of our product, we do not require you to pay for the licensing as that is what you did when you first purchased the *PC-Kwik Power Pak*."

Lotus Development Corp. came through for users, too. As long as proof of fire or theft is provided, they will replace disks for $25 each; templates, $5; complete set of manuals, $45; binder, $10. Fifth Generation Systems has reasonable replacement fees. Disks are typically $15; manuals, $20; both, $25 to $50, depending on the product and the current revision.

ILLUSTRATION: KAREN STOLPER

To Cathy's question concerning *PageMaker*, Aldus responded somewhat equivocally: "As a one-time replacement service for lost or stolen items, we can offer our registered customers either new disks or manuals for a $50 fee; however, if both disks and documentation are missing, we consider this a full product replacement at the retail price."

Aldus evidently wants you to keep your disks and manuals separate from one another to prove you're not trying to rip them off.

DAN BRICKLIN'S

PAGEGARDEN™

Give Style and Professionalism to Repetitive Printing Tasks On Hewlett-Packard and PostScript Laser Printers.

PageGarden is the latest project from computer visionary Dan Bricklin, creator of the original electronic spreadsheet and the popular prototyping packages Dan Bricklin's Demo Program and Demo II Program. This time Dan innovates again with the first laser utility that creates custom formats for any repetitive or standardized print task. PageGarden gives you the ability to add dramatic graphic style to reports, lists, labels, name badges, envelopes, tickets and more without having to spend hours working on your desktop publisher.

And PageGarden delivers speed. An HP-LaserJet and PageGarden will blow the doors off the printer drivers included in leading word processors and desktop publishers.

PageGarden creates a format from your design — you simply add ASCII text from your database, spreadsheet, word processor — anywhere! Each time you print a dozen copies of a report, stacks of mailing labels or 300 name badges, they'll all have a custom, professional look. You can easily drop in logos or graphics stored in .PCX format (without going back to their native application), add gray areas, white-on-black type, sequential numbers, boxes with rounded corners, circles and more.

Here's What You Get in PageGarden:

- Bitstream® fonts
- PostScript fonts for printing full IBM PC character set
- Over 36 page description scripts
- Transparent ruler for fine tuning output
- Tutorial to help you get started quickly
- Full reference for PDS (PageGarden Description Statement) Language
- Font decoder for descriptive listing of all HP LaserJet soft fonts
- 5¼" and 3½" diskettes.

Highest rated utility for 1989 by InfoWorld Magazine.

INFO WORLD EXCELLENT VALUE

State-of-the-art user guide, complete with extensive "How To" section and tutorials.

Quickly create printing layouts to establish style for everything that everyone prints!

BLOCPublishing

BLOC Publishing Corp., 800 SW 37th Avenue
Coral Gables, Florida 33134

© 1990 BLOC Publishing Corp. Dan Bricklin's is a registered trademark of Daniel S. Bricklin.
PageGarden is a trademark of Software Garden licensed to BLOC Publishing.

Bill Machrone

Cathy owns a lot of Microsoft products, eight to be exact. Microsoft was one of the last companies to respond, but had one of the most detailed responses. Basically, if you show them a police report or the insurance form, you can buy replacement disks or manuals at very reasonable prices: $12.50 for a set of disks, $17.50 for the first manual, $2.50 for each additional manual. Microsoft even took the trouble to check and found that two of Cathy's packages were unregistered and said that registration is an important way to protect your rights as a licensee and customer. They suggested that Cathy's insurance company call the customer service department for an explanation of their policies.

THE INSURANCE ANGLE

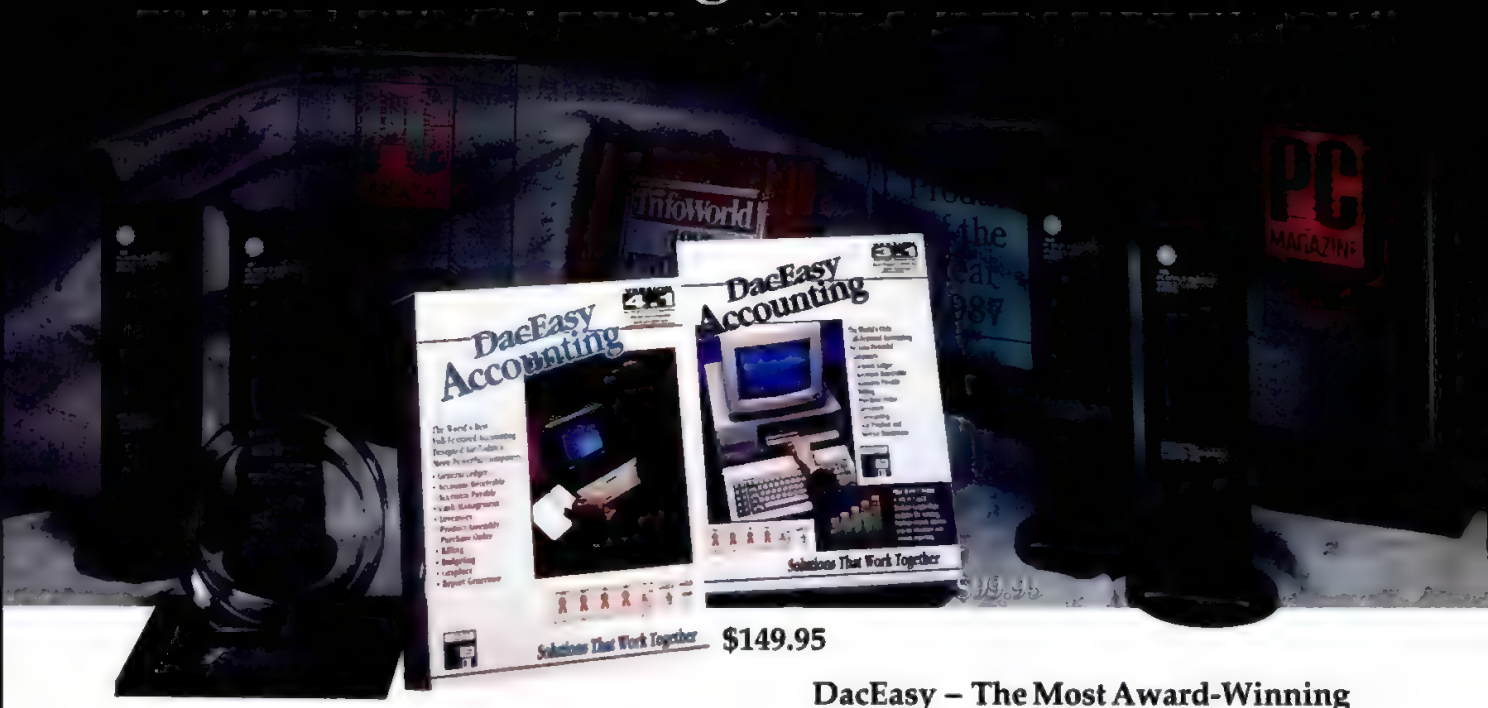
There's another side to all this. If you're insuring your software, what value do you declare? Nobody pays retail. Does software depreciate in value?

One of the motivations in Cathy's research was to ascertain the manufacturer's replacement value of the software for insurance purposes. The few who bothered to answer cited full retail value. It strikes me as somewhat nonsensical that on one hand the publisher would charge a user-friendly, nominal fee for replacement, yet declare full retail value for insurance purposes. Cathy's insurance company is adamant that the replacement value of the software is the full retail price, despite the policies cited by most of the above manufacturers. It further chooses to ignore reality: even the few products whose benighted manufacturers charge full retail price for replacements can typically be had for half price, sometimes less. Why insure for more than you have to spend? It only drives up the premium with no net benefit. True, it describes the insurance companies' theoretical maximum exposure, but so what?

It's clear that every software company should adopt the policy that catastrophically lost products be replaced at the upgrade price or similar nominal rates. Of course, if they did so, there wouldn't be much of a market for insuring it. In order to protect themselves against fraud, the software publishers certainly have the right to insist that you register the product and show some proof of loss.

The industry needs to get its act together on this one. ■

DacEasy Accounting
There's New Strength in Our Numbers.



$149.95

The World's Bestselling Accounting Software Now Comes With a Choice.

Introduced in 1985, DacEasy Accounting has become the number one choice of businesses worldwide. Now that we've introduced Version 4.1, our newest member of the family and platform for the future, we've given you the perfect accounting choice for the 90's. For those of you with older or less powerful computers, we continue to offer Version 3.1, the only full-featured, award-winning accounting program ideal for your environment.

Both Version 4.1 and Version 3.1 offer fast and easy installation that takes just minutes, plus feature-rich, powerful performance. These are a few of the many reasons why more than 1/2 million businesses have computerized the DacEasy way.

Version 4.1, The Best Accounting Choice for the 90's.

Version 4.1 has already acquired two major awards since its introduction last Fall. Version 4.1 features TEN fully integrated modules: ***General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Purchase Order, Billing, Inventory, Product Assembly, Graphics, Report Generator*** and ***Cash Management.*** Unlike Version 3.1, Version 4.1 requires 640K memory and a hard disk. We also recommend (not required) a 286 processor for faster performance.

New time-saving features found only in 4.1 include ***automatic look-ups, optional mouse support, cash management, reconciliation, custom report generator, graphics, budgeting, multiple open periods, sales analysis, product assembly, monthly detail, import/export capabilities*** and ***much more.***

Version 4.1 has been the fastest selling accounting package in our history. The value is tremendous, especially, when your business is ready to grow into a network capacity. Version 4.1 transfers your files effortlessly to the DacEasy Accounting Network System.

DacEasy – The Most Award-Winning Accounting Program Ever.

Version 4.1 was recently voted the Accounting Product of the Year by the readers of *InfoWorld* magazine. We have won an unprecedented four straight *PC World* World Class Awards voted by its readers. The awards selected by the users are our most treasured. Naturally, we love the *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice awards, too, and have won more than any other accounting software publisher.

Both our accounting versions are backed by a great supporting cast of DacEasy products. DacEasy Payroll 4.1 stands alone or integrates with DacEasy Accounting 4.1. Also available are videos, self-paced tutorials, nationwide seminars and our new DacEasy Advantage Club support program.

We also offer Accounting, Payroll and Video Tutorials in the DacEasy BonusPack for only $299.95 retail. And these programs are easily upgradeable to the new DacEasy Network Accounting System ($499.95 retail) at special upgrade prices.

DacEasy Accounting, Version 3.1, For Today's Less Powerful Computer.

Version 3.1 is the only full-featured accounting program that can run on a dual floppy system, or a hard disk with limited space. It only requires 256K of RAM, yet is power packed to get the job done. Ideal for service or inventory based businesses, Version 3.1 features SEVEN integrated modules: ***General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory, Purchase Order, Billing*** and ***Forecasting.*** Plus, we've included a **FREE** optional utility program, DacEasy Graph+Mate, a $99.95 value!

Unconditional 30 Day Money Back Guarantee on all products bought directly from DacEasy (less shipping charges). To order by mail within U.S. include $7.50 for shipping charges. Outside U.S., FAX 214-248-1239.

DacEasy, Inc. Insiloo

17950 Preston Road • Suite 800 • Dallas, Texas 75252

For More Information On Both Versions Contact Your Local Dealer, or to Order Call

1-800-877-8088

(In Canada Call 416-940-3314) • International FAX 214-248-1239

Minimum Hardware Requirements: Accounting 4.1 requires 640K RAM, Hard Disk, IBM or compatible PC; MS-DOS / PC-DOS 3.0 or later, Monochrome or CGA monitor, mouse optional. Accounting 3.1 requires 256K RAM, 2 floppy disk drives, IBM or compatible PC; MS-DOS/ PC-DOS 2.0 or later. • MS-DOS, PC-DOS, IBM and Microsoft are trademarks of their respective corporations. DacEasy is a trademark of DacEasy, Inc. Copyright © 1990, DacEasy, Inc All rights reserved

Includes Both 3 1/2" & 5 1/4" Diskettes

Media Code: 101

Computers

The ZEOS 386SX Systems

ZEOS 386SX

WE'VE BUILT THE BEST FOR YOU. IT'S GREAT! ZEOS 386SX SYSTEMS ARE THE BEST MONEY CAN BUY *PLUS* THEY'RE READY TO SHIP TO YOU TODAY.

AND TALK ABOUT SPEED! PC MAGAZINE CALLED THE ZEOS 386SX 16MHz SYSTEM "THE FASTEST SX TESTED." NOW THE FASTEST IS EVEN FASTER. BECAUSE FOR ONLY $300 MORE, THE ZEOS 386SX IS AVAILABLE IN A 20MHz VERSION. CALL NOW FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT!

Now!

ready to ship today!

RIGHT NOW. GUARANTEED!*

Yes, we can ship your new ZEOS '386SX 16 *or* 20MHz today! We've taken our PC Magazine Editor's Choice 386SX machine and loaded all the most popular features. Then we built up an extra supply including our hot new 20MHz edition.

Both of these '386 screamers are *complete* VGA color systems. Both include a fast 65MB Seagate hard drive, 2MB of memory, two floppies plus all the other goodies. And they're ready to ship. *Right Now.*

Here's how it works. We have these 386SX VGA color systems pre-built and ready to ship. While supplies last, we will ship either of these systems to you *the day you order* subject to these conditions:

1. Your order must be received by 1 PM Central Time.
2. Credit Cards are subject to authorization.
3. Orders must be for the ZEOS 386SX 16MHz or 20MHz systems configured as shown here. Any other systems or upgrades are custom built and will take slightly longer.

"With so much going for it, how could you go wrong?"
-PC Magazine Editor's Choice

***OUR GUARANTEE TO YOU:**

If we accept your order for immediate shipment and fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined, we will ship it at *our expense* as soon as it is ready. All systems are fully burned in and tested.

This offer is good only as long as these pre-built systems remain in stock; please give us a call to verify availability. This offer does not apply to other ZEOS systems or custom configurations.

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT IS ONLY PART OF THE STORY.

Because this is not just any '386. It's the ZEOS 386SX. When PC Magazine awarded it Editor's Choice, they said "ZEOS comes in a winner...The fastest SX tested...packing plenty of value... great expandability, quality parts and down-to-earth pricing...how could you go wrong?" *PC Magazine, Editor's Choice.*

You simply can't go wrong! Compare price, compare performance and compare features. You'll see why ZEOS is America's '386 leader. After all, PC Magazine selected ZEOS '386 systems "For Overall Excellence" above all others. But don't stop there.

How about *24 Hour A Day Toll Free Technical Support.* It was ZEOS who invented 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Support (it's an idea others have since copied but haven't matched). Add to it our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty, Express Replacement Parts Policy and Customer Satisfaction Package. You'll love it all. Almost as much as your new system.

So why not give us a call right now. If we hear from you by 1:00 this afternoon, we'll get your new system on the way to you today! Call now Toll Free 800-423-5891.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations: 386 and 386SX or Intel Corporation; Microsoft, MS-DOS and Windows of Microsoft Corporation; IBM and PS/2 of IBM Corporation; ZEOS, Computers Now!, SpaceSaver, SuperCase and Z-Card of ZEOS International Ltd. © ZEOS International Ltd. 530 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS.

CIRCLE 721 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE INCREDIBLE ZEOS 386SX EDITOR'S CHOICE SYSTEM. LOADED AS YOU LIKE IT!

COMPLETE 16MHz ZEOS 386SX ONLY $2295

20MHz add only $300

It's what everyone wants. Our Editor's Choice 386SX system loaded with features. Now Available in 20MHz! Both loaded with savings and ready to ship!

- Genuine Intel® 80386SX-16 CPU, 8/16MHz; or Intel 80386SX-20 CPU 8/20MHz.
- 2MB of Zero-Wait DRAM, expandable to a System Total of 16MB.
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software plus Windows™ 3.0 plus a genuine Microsoft mouse.
- Shadow RAM and EMS support.
- 65MB High Speed Seagate Hard Drive. 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac® floppies.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 with built in SRAM Cache.
- ZEOS 14" High Res VGA Color monitor Tilt/Swivel.
- Paradise® 16-bit VGA 1024 color graphics card.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key Space-Saver keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card. Two Serial, one Parallel & Game Port.
- 6-16, 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX support.
- Rugged ZEOS SuperCase with twin cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Six drive bays and our 200 Watt power supply for your future expansion!
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Minnesota: 612-633-4591
Outside US/Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Z-CARD and COD.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD

Take Your Pick!

Only ZEOS® lets *you* decide between these two great keyboards. Choose the ZEOS/RS with standard Enhanced key spacing yet a *25% smaller* footprint. Or choose the ZEOS/F12 with all the function keys *on the left*. ZEOS gives you the choice. Two great keyboards, one great price.

Only $89.95

Who said typing can't be both fast and fun! Now it's both. ZEOS gives you your choice of *two* great keyboards.

Choose the ZEOS/RS (Reduced Size) keyboard. It's 25% smaller! Or select the ZEOS/F12. All 12 function keys are on the left, where a lot of us learned to use them. It's great for Function-intensive applications. It's fantastic for typing!

Either way you get that great ZEOS Mechanical Tactile/Click feel.

Plus, you will also get that extra ZEOS value. Like an anti-static dust cover included at no additional charge. Our famous ZEOS *30 day* Money Back guarantee, Full *Five Year* Keyboard Warranty, Toll Free Technical Support and Expedited Replacement policy are yours too.

So take your pick and start enjoying your new ZEOS keyboard right away. Order yours now by calling 800-423-5891.

Please add $5.00 for shipping & handling. Your ZEOS keyboard comes with the standard 6' coiled cable. For an additional 10' cable extension (16' total) add $10.00. ZEOS keyboards use the standard DIN type connector as do most compatibles. If you're not sure what you need, contact your computer retailer. For PS/2 style connectors add $15.00. XT, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Prices are subject to change without notice. Call for complete warranty details. Available in 12 languages, call to verify stock. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS

CIRCLE 388 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOUR FAVORITE KEYBOARDS. GUARANTEED.

ZEOS/F12, "F" KEYS ON THE LEFT!
Many people prefer their function keys on the left. That's why we developed the ZEOS/F12. If you use your "F" keys frequently, then definitely give the F12 a try. You'll never go back.

ZEOS/RS, 25% SMALLER FOOTPRINT!
We made it 25% smaller yet kept the standard Enhanced key size and spacing. People love it by the thousands. You will too. Just decide what you're going to do with all that extra desk space!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891
Open days, evenings and weekends.
FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, and COD.
530 5th Avenue NW,
St. Paul, MN 55112.

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD

John C. Dvorak

Now All We Need Is an Alfred Sloan

A mega-corporation for software is just waiting to be born. Is there anyone who can run it?

When talks between Lotus and Novell got serious, arm-waving pundits were trying to find reasons why this was a bad idea. I wasn't about to find fault, since about six months earlier I had written an essay advocating that some of the major firms merge to form what I called MegaSoft Corp. in an effort to keep Microsoft competitive and feisty.

At this time, the only company pushing to become massive is Computer Associates. But there always seems to be something insubstantial about that company, with its concentration on expensive accounting software.

The Lotus/Novell deal combines the number one spreadsheet vendor with the number one networking house. Buried in the bowels of these two companies may also be a kicker or two. If it hasn't already, Novell's network software development group could easily develop an operating system.

Now, if Lotus/Novell could acquire Ashton-Tate and/or Digital Research, we'd have a new ballgame. WordPerfect Corp. has also been mentioned, but that fit isn't so good, since the basic command set and orientation of the WordPerfect line of software are nearly alien to those of Lotus.

Borland would be a good choice for strategic reasons. Its *Quattro Pro* is the most outstanding spreadsheet on the market and it's *Lotus*-compatible. Borland has an excellent languages group and has the potential to create a good word processor. Besides that, the company has *Paradox*, perhaps the finest database manager sold today. Borland, as well as it's doing, could be doing better. It would fit in well with Lotus/Novell.

Another potentially good partner is Symantec, which has database and word processing software as well as languages and utilities in its arsenal. And since Symantec has done *Lotus* add-in software, it has avoided straying too far from the *Lotus*-style interface.

These two MegaSoft candidates share some common denominators that are absent at WordPerfect, Computer Associates, Digital Research, and Ashton-Tate, namely a group of venture capitalists including Kleiner, Perkins, and Sevin-Rosen. These guys cringe when they see how Microsoft does both applications and systems and how it can ride roughshod over the competition.

The venture capital clique has a very strong interest in Symantec. At Borland there is some of the same influence, since *Paradox* was largely a Sevin-Rosen project and Borland let the camel's head in the tent when it acquired *Paradox* from Ansa, the defunct entity that developed it.

A MegaSoft Corp. created by combining Lotus, Novell, Borland, and Symantec would be formidable. Incredible might be a better word. Even products that appear to be in conflict aren't. *Q&A* and *Paradox* are sold into different markets. Borland specializes in PC languages, Symantec in Macintosh languages. All that would be missing would be systems software, which, like I said earlier, may be hidden in there someplace already. If Digital Research could be added to the mix, then the industry might be transformed overnight.

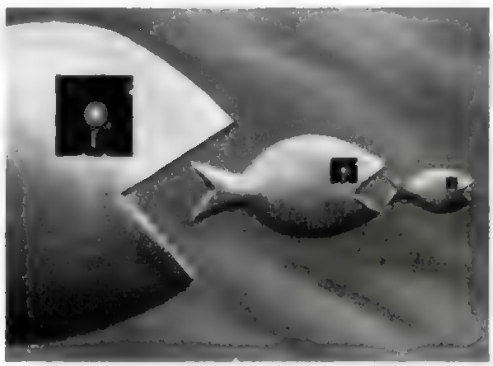


ILLUSTRATION: KAREN STOLPER

But to compete with Microsoft, MegaSoft would still need to come up with one missing element: a visionary. A Bill Gates. Someone who can run the thing.

The industry needs an Alfred Sloan of software to pull it off. Sloan, as you may recall, was the first superstar executive—he made GM a megacorporation. No CEO in any of these software companies is qualified for the job. Unfortunately, it seems that they all think they are.

Develop It Once And For All

Professional ORACLE Allows PC Developers To Build Applications For All Their Computers. Without Re-coding.

Software developers can now use their PCs to create even the most sophisticated database applications and then run them unchanged on virtually any major computer system.

Everything from a standalone PC to a client-server configuration on a LAN, from a minicomputer to the largest IBM mainframe.

In fact, applications developed with ORACLE* tools and database run unchanged on over 80 different computers.

ORACLE tools give PC programmers an integrated set of application development tools including a powerful 4GL, a screen generator, a reportwriter and a menu generator.

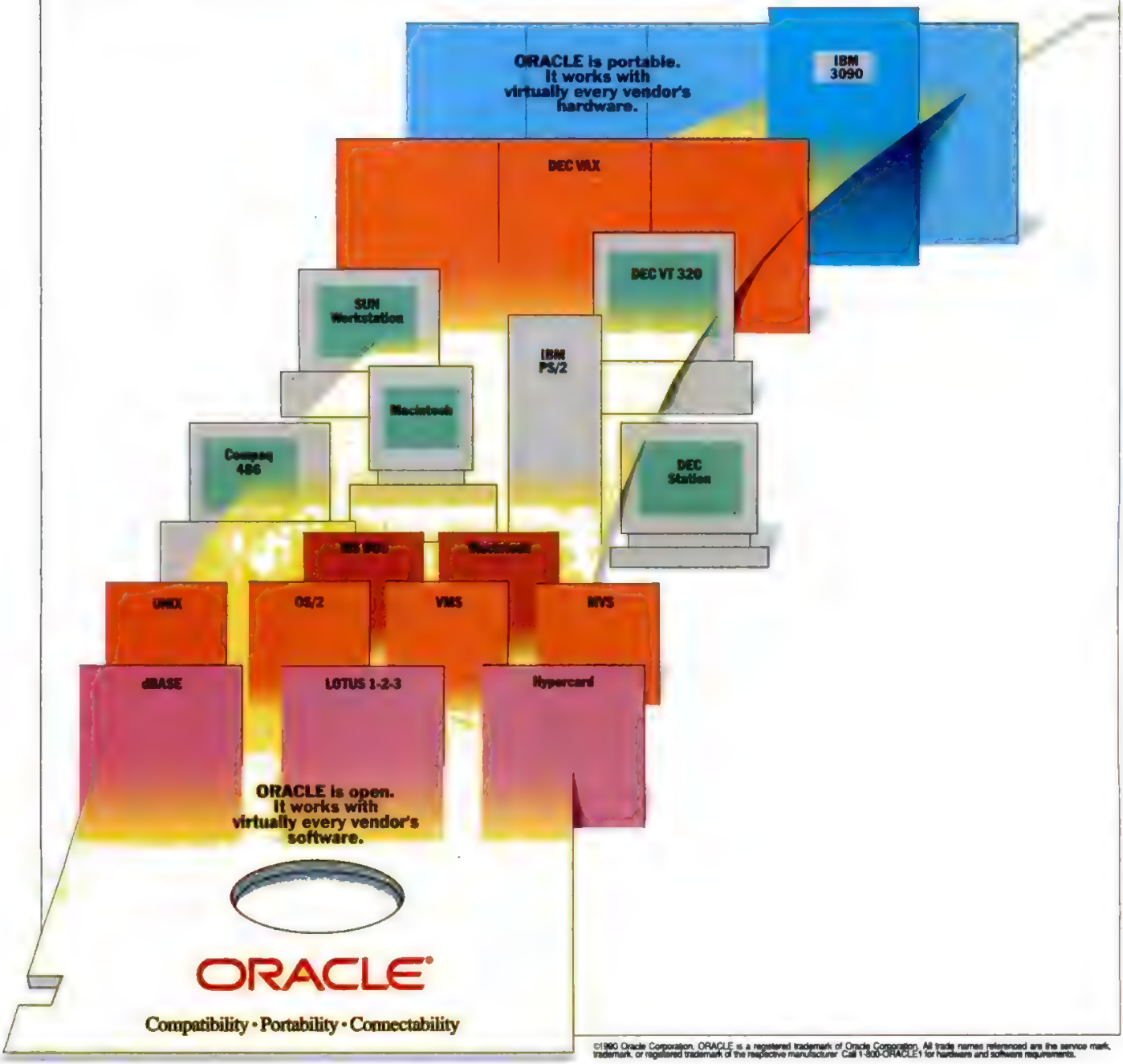
ORACLE tools can access data distributed over multiple ORACLE databases as well as data stored in other vendors' software such as IBM's DB2 and SQL/DS and DEC's RMS.

Oracle backs all of its products with the largest service, support and consulting group in the world.

And if you order now, Oracle will provide 30 days of free installation support plus a 30-day money-back guarantee.

Buy the Professional ORACLE tools and database for $1299, or you can buy just the tools for $799.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 44A1 right away and see just how quickly and easily things develop.



©1990 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. All trade names referenced are the service mark, trademark, or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer. Call 1-800-ORACLE1 for hardware and software requirements.

John C.
Dvorak

Inside Track

The **latest rumor** from the world of *Microsoft Windows* 3.0 is that we can expect to see **Windows on a Chip,** perhaps sold on a card to be inserted into an AT slot and possibly becoming an "instant-on" device. If done right, a device like this would be a boon to *Windows* users. The thought of rebooting an elaborate disk-based *Windows* system is enough to make your **teeth itch.**

While I'm sure such a device would immediately be dubbed "*Windows* on a Shingle" by cynics, it may be the answer to **nagging performance issues,** especially if DOS is also parked on the card. As a few of you know, Microsoft has finally released a **ROMable version of DOS** to compete with the ROMable version of DR-DOS, the DOS clone from Digital Research.

This brings us to the idea of putting **OS/2 on a card,** too. This would eliminate all the moaning and groaning about memory. It would also **simplify** the installation process, which involves far too many disks to be practical or fun. This installation complaint holds true for *Windows*, also. Too many disks. Too much time. Too many questions to answer. A plug-in card and a single disk would help things.

> The thought of rebooting an elaborate disk-based *Windows* system is enough to make your teeth itch.

On the **PC MagNet Dvorak forum,** Walter Dnes went one further with the idea by suggesting the invention of an **OS/2-oriented ASIC.** "Since the OS/2 interface shies away from CPU-specific calls, how about designing a chip with (at least) some of the OS/2 API in microcode to try to get the one instruction per CPU cycle ratio that is desired."

Other Chip News Dept.: I was amused to see an announcement for a 20-MHz Z-80 delivering **5 mips** of processing power. I suppose that if we were still running all that tight assembly language Z-80 code today this would be the equivalent of 486 performance. Maybe we all didn't have to **feverishly hustle** off to 16- and 32-bit microprocessors. Too late to go back now.

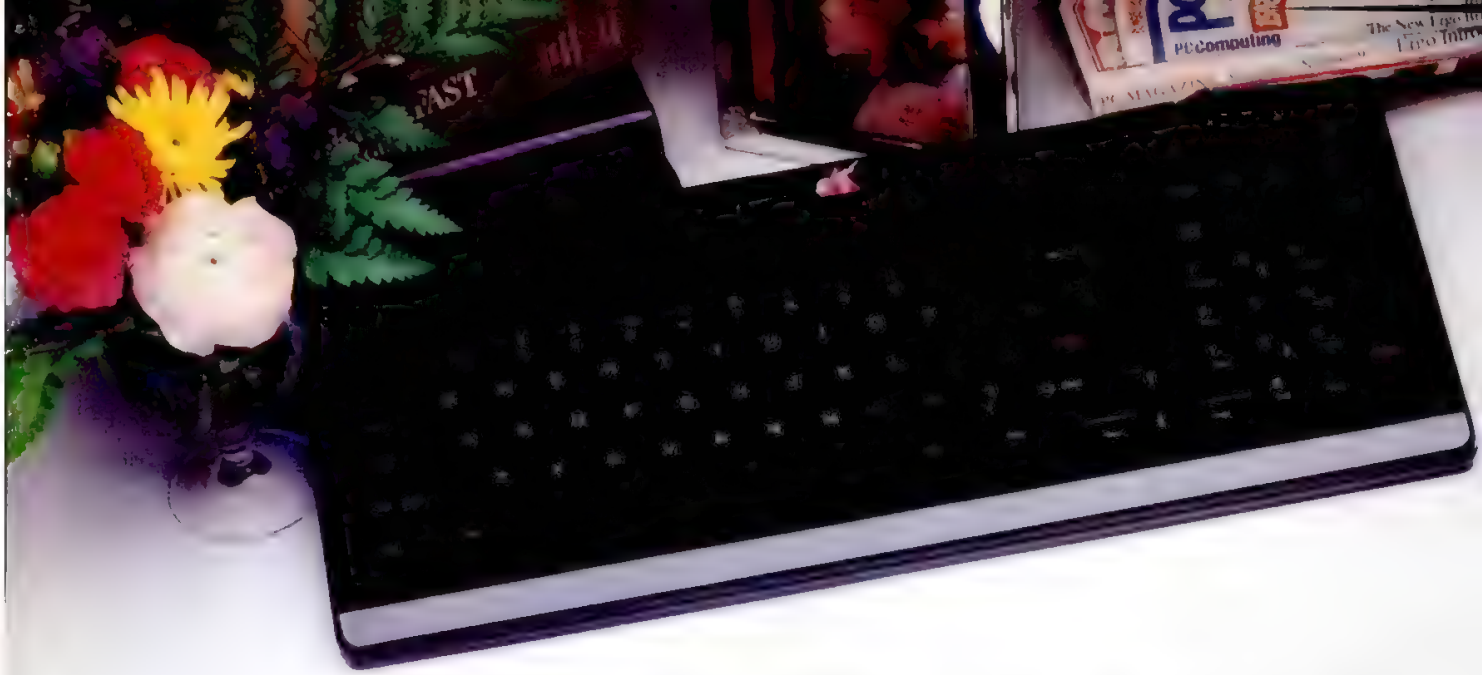
Genuinely Interesting Software Dept.: I have so much stuff in my machines that I sometimes have to swap out the CONFIG.SYS or the AUTOEXEC.BAT files to gain more memory or to load some **unusual drivers** that I don't always want in the system. When I return to my regular system I reload the old stuff from backups, reboot and I'm back to work. Needless to say this procedure is a **pain** in the buttocks, so I was happy to see *Bootcon* from Modular Software Systems (115 W. California Blvd., #113, Pasadena, CA 91105; (818) 794-7602). This $59.95 utility modifies your CONFIG.SYS file so that it branches to any number of CONFIG/AUTOEXEC options. To order *Bootcon*, contact Programmer's Shop (800) 421-8006 or Programmer's Connection (800) 336-1166.

Up to 26 different configurations can be selected at boot time from a menu that appears on the screen. It works great. It even adds password protection if you want it. Best of all the company offers a **30-day money back guarantee,** so if you have an odd system that doesn't like the software, you can get a full refund. Highly recommended. And except for the fact that the install program color combo can't be seen on some LCD screens, this program has a **slick install** front end that other vendors should examine.

Genuinely Interesting Hardware Dept.: Someone has finally invented a modem that isn't much bigger than a db-25. **Not even needing a battery,** the Stowaway 2400 modem (Vocal Technologies of Santa Clara, California; for the sales office call them at (203) 356-1837) uses the RS-232 power from the computer to run the AT command set then switches to the phone line power to run the modem once connected. The list price for this **engineering marvel** is $295. This is the smallest standalone 2,400 bits-per-second Hayes-compatible modem ever! Its batteryless operation is a big plus for people on the road. I had a 9-volt battery go out on a Worldport modem once. I lucked out to discover that the TV remote controller in my hotel room had a 9-volt battery in it, otherwise I would have been in trouble. Anyway, the Stowaway is the **niftiest and smallest portable modem in the world.** It should set a new standard.

While on the Subject of Small Modems Dept.: Those of you with the new **Compaq LTE** should take a look at the newest Holmes Microsystems **9,600 bit-per-second fax modem** that installs right inside the LTE (with models available for nearly every laptop; call them at their Salt Lake City headquarters at (801) 975-9929). This full-featured $699 fax modem includes a Hayes-compatible 2400 baud modem in addition to the fax modem, which can both send and receive faxes. These guys make the **best** in-board laptop modems, period.

BBS of the Month Dept.: When you get that modem online, you might want to call some of the computerized bulletin boards around the country. This month I looked at The Compact Disc Exchange. The BBS number is (415) 824-7603. These guys use a bulletin board system to broker new and used **compact audio disks.** If you have disks to sell or if you want to buy some obscure disks, then give this particular BBS a look. ■



Cure For The Common Clone

IMAGINE. 386sx power, 200 MB-HD, 8 MB RAM, 1024 x 768 VGA with an internal modem...and it fits in a briefcase!

Introducing the Brick.™ A 386sx with enough power, storage and graphics capability to run the most demanding applications. And it's the first desktop PC that's quiet enough, small enough and elegant enough not to be banished instantly to the floor. This remarkable computer measures 3"x 8"x 11" and weighs only 8.3 lbs.

More Practical Than A Portable

The Brick offers an alternative to the usual trade-offs associated with laptops. Simply keep a full sized monitor and keyboard at your home and office, and carry just the Brick in between. You save half the cost, half the weight, and all the hassle of coordinating files between multiple machines. *You can have **one** machine with all your files wherever you need it.*

A Powerful And Quiet Desktop

Bricks are available with a 16 or 20 MHz 386sx; a 387sx coprocessor; 1 to 8 MB RAM; and your choice of a 40 (25ms), 100 (25ms), or 200 MB (16ms) hard disk. Bricks also deliver superb VGA graphics with 1MB video RAM supporting 800 x 600 and 1024 x 768 resolution for CAD, DTP or Windows. As an added benefit, the Brick is very quiet. Its rugged aluminum case serves as a heat sink so the whisper fan rarely runs.

832k for DOS

The Brick provides another welcome bonus: an extra 192k of memory above the DOS 640k limit. This unique feature allows you to load resident programs, such as a network or TSRs, into a contiguous 192k block of

The Brick fits in half a briefcase, leaving room for everything else you have to carry.

The Brick
3"x 8"x 11"
Only 8.3 lbs.

high memory, and still leave the lower 640k free. The regular Brick shown above also accepts an internal ISA 16-bit half length card, while the "Stretch Brick," shown at right, accepts one full and one half length card.

Great Value

Complete Brick systems start at just $2,495. For your convenience, we also offer pre-installed software packages – including the DESQview™ or the new Windows® 3.0 environments – and top-rated applications. For example, the system (shown above) including all standard Brick features with optional color VGA monitor; 4 MB RAM; and a 100 MB hard disk pre-programmed with DESQview 386, Quattro®, Sprint®, askSam™, DOS™ and Tree86™ is only $3,995! With this package, we also include our exclusive interactive "Talking Tutorial" that quickly teaches you how to use each program. *Yes, the Brick actually talks.*

Optional paper white VGA LCD display with back-lit super twist technology.

Guaranteed Satisfaction

Because we are a direct selling manufacturer, we have a direct interest in the complete satisfaction of each and every customer. To ensure that satisfaction, **Ergo** offers: a 30-day money back guarantee, a One Year Warranty, unlimited 800-line support and our exclusive Advanced Diagnostics via modem.

Free Catalog

You'll find complete information on all Brick systems, plus a full complement of enhancements including FAX and networking cards, tape backup unit, cases, monitors and more in our 32-page catalog. Why not call for it today?

Ergo also offers a line of traditional 386 computers, from 16 to 33 MHz, starting at just $1,895. Call us at **1-800-633-1925** and we'll help you select the system that best meets *your* needs.

$2,495

System Includes

- Stretch Brick
- 16 MHz Intel 386sx
- 1 MB RAM, Exp. to 8 MB
- 40 MB hard disk with password protection
- Mono VGA monitor
- 16-bit full and 8-bit half card expansion slots

Standard Features

- 1024 x 768 VGA controller with 1MB video RAM and EGA, CGA, MDA support
- 101 keyboard
- 2,400 bps modem
- 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy
- 2 serial & 1 parallel port
- World wide AC power
- Hypertext manual
- 832k DOS capable
- LIM 4.0 EMS support
- One Year Warranty
- Freight included

Ergo
A COMPUTER COMPANY

Free 32-Page Catalog
1-800-633-1925
Ergo Computing, Inc., One Intercontinental Way, Peabody, MA 01960

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Plain Wrap Prices, Black Tie Service.

At Dustin Discount Software our goal is to offer our customers the best service possible, at the lowest price available. We do not have hidden charges or fees which other competitors like to hide. We do not charge surcharges on credit card orders, and we do not bill you until we ship your product. There are no minimum orders or unreasonable requirements.

We do ask $4.50 per item for most ground shipments, $5.00 per item for 2-day and $18.00 per item for over-night. C.O.D. orders add $4.00. Although shipping heavier items may be slightly more, bulk orders can be a lot less.

Software prices do sometimes fluctuate beyond our control and may change, for better or worse, without notice. We will promptly replace any defective items but cannot guarantee compatibility. There is a 15 % restocking fee on any non-defective goods.

ACCTING/FINANCE

ACCPAC BPI	259.
Peachtree Comp. Acct. III	165.
Peachtree Comp. Acct. III w/DQ	235.
DAC Accounting 4.0	89.
DAC Bonus Pack 4.0	179.
Dollars & Sense	109.
D.J. Market Analyzer	229.
Managing Your Money 6.0	129.
Quicken 3.0	42.
Timeslips III	179.
Turbo Tax	49.
Turbo Tax State	29.
Turbo Tax Pro	229.

BORLAND

Developer's Lib.	259.
Eureka: The Solver	109.
Paradox 3.0	465.
Paradox 386	579.
Paradox Network	649.
Quattro	89.
Quattro Pro	309.
Reflex 2.0	169.
Sidekick Plus	135.
Sprint	135.
Superkey	69.
Turbo Basic	69.
Turbo Basic Database Toolbox	59.
Turbo Basic Editor Toolbox	69.
Turbo C 2.0	105.
Turbo C Professional	165.
Turbo Editor Toolbox	69.
Turbo Gameworks	69.
Turbo Graphix Tools	69.
Turbo Lightning	69.
Turbo Pascal 5.5	105.
Turbo Pascal Pro	165.
Turbo Prolog	99.
Turbo Prolog Toolbox	69.
Turbo DatabaseToolbox	69.
Word Wizard Bundle	99.

CAD

Autosketch 2.0	95.
Design CAD	159.
Design CAD 3.D	209.
Drafix for Windows	449.
Drafix Ultra	259.
Generic CADD Level 3	169.
Math CAD 2.5	299.
Most Generic Symbol	32.
3-D Drafting	145.

COMMUNICATIONS

Blast PC	169.
Carbon Copy Plus	115.
Crosstalk Mark IV	145.
Crosstalk for Windows	135.
Crosstalk XVI	119.
Mirror III	55.
PC Anywhere III	75.
Procomm Plus	59.
Remote 2	119.
Smartcom II	89.
Smartcom III	149.
Smartcom III	149.
Smarterm 240	205.
Smarterm 320	119.

DATABASE

Agenda	279.
Ask Sam	175.
Clipper	445.
Dataease V 4.0	499.
Data Perfect	309.
DBase IV	489.
DBXL	149.
Enable OA	449.
Foxbase Plus	195.
Foxbase Plus Multi	309.
Foxbase Plus M/U Runtime	359.
Foxbase+Runtime S/U	265.
Foxbase Plus 386	309.
Fox Pro	479.
Fox Pro LAN	659.
Fox Pro Runtime	309.
Framework III	465.
PC File 5	79.
Professional File 2.0	199.
Q & A	229.
Quicksilver	349.
Rapidfile	219.
Rbase for Dos	489.
Rbase for OS/2	639.
Superbase 2	169.
Superbase 4	439.
Symphony	469.

DESKTOP PUBL.

Byline	195.
Finesse	99.
First Publisher	99.
Gem Desktop Pub.	175.
Newsmaster II	55.
Newsroom Pro	32.
Pagemaker	489.
Publish It	119.
Ventura Publisher	589.

FORM GENERATORS

Form Filler	89
Form Tool	59.
Formworx	89.
Perform Designer & Filler	169.
Perform Filler	79.

GRAPHICS

Adobe Illustrator Windows	299.
Applause II	319.
Arts & Letters Composer	269.
Arts & Letters Graphics Editor	449.
Calender Creator+	39.
Colorix	109.
Corel Draw	339.
Dan Bricklin's Demo II	169.
Designer 3.0	449.
Diagrammaster	219.
Diagraph 2000	249.
Flowcharting II Plus	139.
Fontasy III	69.
Freelance Plus	339.
GB Executive	175.
Gem Artline	289.
Gem Draw Plus	179.
Gem Graph	179.
Gem PresentationTeam	289.
Graph In The Box	75.
Graphwriter	339.
Grasp 3.5	125.
Harvard Graphics	329.
Hijaak	115.
Inset +	135.
Mapmaster	265.
Master Graphics	315.
PC Paintbrush IV	65.
PC Paintbrush IV +	119.

PC Paintbrush +	89.
Picture Perfect	185.
Printmaster Plus	42.
The Animator	249.
The New Printshop	42.
Publisher's Paintbrush	169.
Sign Master	159.
Windows Draw Plus	319.
Windows Graph Plus	329.

LANGUAGES

APL Plus	459.
Lattice C	169.
RM Cobol 85 Full System	799.
RM Fortran	389.
RM Cobol	609.
SmalltalkGoodies	35.
Smalltalk V286	139.
Smalltalk V	79.
Smalltalk V/PM	299.

MICROSOFT

MS Basic Compiler - 7.0	349.
MS Bus Mouse	109.
MS "C" Compiler	349.
MS Chart	279.
MS Cobol	619.
MS Dos 4.01	79.
MS Excel	329.
MS Flight Simulator 4	45.
MS Fortran	309.
MS Learning Dos	39.
MS Macro Assembler	105.
MS Multiplan	135.
MS Pascal	209.
MS Project	339.
MS Quick C	69.
MS Quickbasic	69.
MS Windows 386	129.
MS Windows Dev. Toolkit	339.
MS Word	229.
MS Works	99.

OPERATING SYS.

Concurrent Dos 386	289.
PC Dos 4.01	115.
MS Dos 4.01	79.
MS Dos 3.3	79.
PC Mos	149.
PC Mos 5-User	479.
286 Comp. Xenix	949.
286 Oper. Xenix	459.
386 Comp. Xenix	1049.
386 Oper. Xenix	469.
386 Oper. Unix	609.
386 Develop. Unix	669.

PROJECT MGMT.

Adv. Project Mgr. Workbench	819.
Harvard Project III	449
Primetime	65.
Super Project Expert	449.
Super Project Plus	259.
Timeline 4.0	479.
Timeline Graphics	139.
Who-What-When	189.
Proj. Scheduler 4	485.

PACIFIC DATA

25 in one III	359
25 in one	259
Pacific Page	459
Pacific Page Personal	359
Plotter in a Cartridge	249
Headlines in a Cartridge	259
1-2-4 Memory Board w 1MB	315
1-2-4 Memory Board w/2MB	489

SPREADSHEETS

First Choice	115.
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel 2.2	339.
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3	419.
Lotus Upgrade	139.
Lucid 3-D	62.
Planperfect	299.
Professional Plan	62.
Supercalc V	319.
VP Planner 3-D	159.

UTILITIES

Above Disk	69.
Automenu	42.
Back It	62.
Battery Watch	29.
Bnef	169.
Brief/D Brief	259.
Copy II Option Board	115.
Copywrite/Zero Disk	65.
Corefast	75.
Cruise Control	39.
Cubit	45.
Desklink	109.
Desqview	79.
Desqview 386	135.
Direct Access	55.
Direct Net	149.
Disk Explorer	65.
Disk Technician Adv.	105.
Disk Technician Pro	45.
Double Dos	45.
Fastback Plus	105.
Fat Cat	85.
4 Word	65.
GB Analytic	119.
GB Stat	175.
Gofer	55.
Grandview	185.
Hotwire	75.
Impress 2.0	85.
Info Select	79.
Inteligent Back Up	89.
Inword	59.
Laplink III	95.
@ Liberty	179.
Lightning	49.
Mace 5	65.
Mace Gold 1990	89.
Mace Utilities	65.
Magellan 2.0	115.
Magic Mirror	65.
Metro	65.
Norton Advanced	89.
Norton Backup	89.
Norton Commander 3.0	89.
Norton Editor	49.
Norton Guides	62.
Norton Utilities	62.
Note It Plus	59.
Noteworthy	49.
Office LAN	279.
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	89.
Print Q	79.
Q Dos II	39.
QEMM 386	62.
Q RAM	55.
Referee	45.
Relay Gold	179.
Rightwriter	52.
Say What	32.
Sideways	42.
Softsafe	55.
Software Bridge	79.
Software Carousel	55.
Speedstor	35.
SPF/PC	159.
Spinrite 2	69.
SQZ Plus	69.
The Documentor	179.
Tornado Notes	55.
Tornado w/Lib.	79.
Turbo Analyst	79.
Turbo EMS	69.
Turbo Professional	115.
UI Programmer 2.0	349.
V Cache	45.
V Feature	59.
V Feature Deluxe	89.
V OPT	45.
Watchdog	185.
Wordfinder	35.
Wordperfect Library	69.
Worksheet Utilities	62.
X-Tree Pro Gold	79.

WORD PROCESSORS

AMI	132.
AMI Professional	329.
Gramatik 4	55.
Houdini	49.
Language Master	55.
Max Think	49.
Multimate V 4.0	295.
Notabene	339.
PFS Pro Write	149.
Q&A Write	149.
Volkswriter 4	119.
Wordbench	119.
Wordperfect Add On	169.
Wordperfect Exec.	129.
Wordperfect 5.1	259.
Wordperfect 5.1 Dual Media	269.
Wordstar 6.0	265.
XY Write III +	225.

Call for discounted prices on products.

We offer all the latest versions, in original packages with full manufacturer documentation and warranties. Corporate P.O.'s are welcome, and we ship to all APO's/FPO's. Free price lists are available upon request.

Please call us for any item not listed.

DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Dustin Discount Software is open Monday thru Friday from 7:00 am to 5:00 pm PST, and 10:00 am to 2:00 pm PST on Saturdays. We are located at 20969 Ventura Blvd., Suite 13, Woodland Hills, CA 91364. **Telephone: 818-710-9174 FAX: 818-884-5310**

TOLL FREE Orderline from anywhere in the U.S.: 1-800-274-6611

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jim Seymour

Lotus/Novell: Where's the Beef?

The jokes are fading, but the apprehension many network managers feel about the Lotus/Novell merger is far from over. Are their worries justified?

This is a business, software publishers will tell you, where Big is Good, and Bigger is Better.

Blind application of that so-called principle remains the most plausible explanation, after two months and thousands of lines of analysis, of Lotus's decision in April to acquire Novell in a stock-swap.

Most of the jokes over funny names for the combined effort—from "Lovell" to "Notus" to "L'ell [With You]" to my favorite, No Lo (a term one wag insists will soon be the stock response of the legal department of the new company)—are dying down now.

But if the bad jokes are fading, the apprehension many network managers feel about the merger is far from over. That apprehension grows out of Lotus's sorry record in producing truly networkable software.

With the sole and very recent exception of *Notes*—a brilliant product that exists *only* as a network program—it's hard to think of a major application software company that seemed less responsive than Lotus to LAN managers' needs, less interested in understanding those needs, less interested even in *learning* about networkable products.

Now, network administrators groan, Novell is part of that company.

The motives behind the union of these two companies are hard to divine. By combining two half-billion-dollar companies, Lotus and Novell will produce a billion-dollar behemoth, which will then be nipping at the heels of industry-leader Microsoft in terms of gross revenues.

SURVIVAL OF THE BIGGEST

As the big guys gobble up small fish, there is something to be said for bigness. But half-billion-dollar companies are *already* big—big enough, certainly, to count themselves among the survivors.

A common explanation has been that Lotus chairman Jim Manzi got tired of having sand kicked in his face by Microsoft chairman Bill Gates. Sadly, this may hold some water. Manzi has certainly been uncomfortable with Microsoft's control over the operating systems under which Lotus products must run. And Microsoft's decision not to support DOS extenders in the pivotal *Windows*, Release 3.0, especially angered Manzi, because it meant that Lotus's flagship *1-2-3* 3.0 wouldn't run under *Windows* 3.0, even as a non-*Windows* standard application.

But at least in theory, all that was papered-over by a bizarre last-minute deal struck among Lotus, Microsoft, and IBM at last fall's Comdex. The three parties held an equally bizarre press conference, at which that decision (and others) were rescinded, and all was pronounced sweetness and light. Of course, just a couple of weeks after that press conference, word went out informally that none of the principals really meant what he said.

If this merger was spurred on the Lotus side by a desire to gain gross sales parity with Microsoft, there is a question about just how much advantage Lotus would gain in that contest by acquiring Novell.

ILLUSTRATION: KAREN STOLPER

Will Lotus/Novell now refuse to write application software to run on DOS and OS/2 machines? Of course not; no matter *NetWare*'s strength, it will never have the established base of those two dominant operating systems.

Will Lotus/Novell now be in a position to dictate to Microsoft? Of course not. Microsoft is unlikely to be very interested in hearing what Novell has to say: after all, Novell is the company that, unhappy with Microsoft's early network hooks in DOS, wrote its own, competitive

PAGE RECOGNITION THAT RECOGNIZES YOUR NEEDS

ReadRight 2.01

Reads Hundreds Of Fonts On Any PC

If you want an accurate and affordable way to read documents into your PC, you need ReadRight 2.01 from OCR Systems. ReadRight is omnifont – it reads hundreds of fonts without time consuming training. Its software-only design runs on a standard PC – no additional memory or hardware is required. Combined with any PC and a scanner, ReadRight gives you omnifont OCR worth thousands – at a price of only $495.

Reads Your Documents

- Reads most typewritten, typeset, laser printed and NLQ and draft dot matrix documents including monospaced, proportional, kerned, touching – and even loose dot matrix text – with 99.5% accuracy
- Reads landscape and portrait oriented documents
- Reads complex layouts, including multiple columns and tables

Runs On Your PC

- Works on any IBM compatible PC with 640K of memory and a hard disk drive
- Supports most popular scanners – even works with fax cards and hand-held scanners

Fast And Easy To Use

- Recognizes your document's fonts without training
- Stores directly in the format of your word processor, spreadsheet, database or page layout program
- Easy installation and user friendly menu-based operation

(800) 233-4627

OCRSYSTEMS

1989 Publish! Readers' Choice

(215) 938-7460 Fax: (215) 938-7465
1800 Byberry Road, Suite 1405, Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006

ReadRight is a registered trademark of OCR Systems, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. PC Week photo reprinted from PC Week, December 11, 1989. Copyright © 1989 Ziff Communications Co.

CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

network operating system—which then embarrassed Gates & Co. by outperforming the Microsoft version.

Ah, but with the advent of *Notes*, perhaps Lotus is getting serious about networked applications. So will there be any product-level synergy between the two companies? Could Novell help push the slow-selling *Notes* out the door any faster?

It's hard to see how.

Notes is going to be a slow burn; Lotus has to get prospects on-board with the *idea* behind *Notes* before it can close the sale. The Lotus sales pitch for *Notes* isn't foundering on LAN problems; it just takes a while for people to understand how powerful *Notes* can be.

Other products? Lotus has people who are perfectly competent to write networked applications now. And Lotus will always have to make certain its network versions run properly on DOS- and OS/2-based (read: *LAN Manager*–based) network operating systems, such as 3Com Corp.'s *3+Open*, as well as on Novell's *NetWare*. While bringing a knowledge of *NetWare* in-house may be interesting, it hardly means Lotus/Novell can ignore the larger networking world.

It's true that Lotus and Novell reps have been calling on many of the same people in Corporate America, which suggests inefficiencies that, once cleaned up, could save the combined companies money.

But the MIS and info center people visited by Lotus and Novell reps see the two groups, and the products they represent, very differently, and are unlikely to be satisfied with joint calls.

DIFFERENT STROKES

Finally, there is the much-discussed Kulchur Klash: the quiet Utah/Mormon Novell people up against the hard-driving Loti from the Bad Ol' East Coast. It isn't necessary to characterize either side's corporate culture with cheap shots to acknowledge that this doesn't look like a fit made in Heaven.

In the end, this deal offers an acquirer driven by the idea that Big is Good and Bigger is Better, and an acquisition driven by instinct to cash out and lock-in asset values.

Hardly bright portents for the surviving company. ■

640K Before Headroom®

640K After Headroom®

If you're up to your gills in TSRs (RAM resident programs), you've undoubtedly found out they can be quite a drain on your system's 640K.

Unless of course, you already know about Headroom.®

Simply put, Headroom breaks the 640K barrier by letting you run all your memory-resident programs from extended or expanded memory, or from hard disk. This means there'll always be enough room for even the most RAM ravenous "fish" to swim around in.

With Headroom you can hot-key between up to 32 application programs – so you can switch from your word-processor to your database to your spreadsheet with a touch of a key! But unlike other swapping and switching "merry-go-round" programs, all your TSRs are *always fully functional!*

Headroom is so fantastic that PC Magazine said *"Headroom performs more death-defying escapes from DOS's 640K straightjacket than any other program."*

And that's no fish story!

Features:	HEAD ROOM	Software Carousel	Pop Drop Plus	QRAM
Switch between programs	32	12	None	None
Menu of loaded programs	✔			
Easy on-screen setup	✔			
Includes cut and paste utility	✔			
Controls TSRs	32	12	50*	Limited*
Resolves TSR conflicts	✔		✔	
Frees all RAM occupied by TSRs	✔			
TSRs remain fully functional	✔		✔	✔
TSRs operate with each other	✔			
Load/unload TSRs as you go, in any order	✔			
Control/Free RAM used by device drvrs.	✔			✔
Use extnd. or expnd. memory or hard disk	✔	✔		
Load TSRs and device drvrs in high-DOS RAM	✔		TSRs only	✔
Requires LIM 4.0 hardware to operate	NO	NO	YES	YES

*Limited by amount of "high-DOS" memory available.

- Relocates memory resident programs to extended or expanded memory or hard disk
- Frees all RAM occupied by memory resident programs
- Works with any memory resident program of any size
- Controls mainframe emulators, fax programs and device drivers
- Helps TSRs pop up in Windows™ and other graphics environments
- Helps TSRs operate with newer hardware (e.g. mouse, VGA, PS/2, etc.)
- Hot-key between 32 programs, even Windows™
- Works under all network environments
- Removable without rebooting
- Uses only 50K

System requirements: IBM PC/XT/AT or PS/2 or compatible, ANY expanded or extended memory (not required), hard disk, MDA, CGA, EGA, Super VGA, MCGA, Hercules™ or compatible display system.

1-800-451-0551

$129.95 + $5 per order shipping ($20 outside U.S.) VISA/MC/C.O.D.

HELIX SOFTWARE COMPANY

83-65 Daniels St. Briarwood, NY 11435 (718) 262-8787

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Available at Discount EGGHEAD SOFTWARE —call 1-800-Egghead, and at fine dealers everywhere

©1990 Helix Software Co., Inc. Headroom, IBM, Hercules, Software Carousel, Pop Drop Plus, Windows, QRAM, and other mentioned names are registered trademarks of their respective corporations.

A Decade of Experience Delivers

PRICE
A DECADE OF THE LOWEST PRICES

SHIPPING
MOST ORDERS SHIPPED IN 24 HOURS

CONFIDENCE
WE DO NOT CHARGE YOUR CREDIT CARD UNTIL YOUR ORDER IS SHIPPED

CONVENIENCE
EXTENDED HOURS LATE NIGHTS, SATURDAYS AND SUNDAYS

telemart

Where smart buyers find smart buys.

MIT SYSTEMS

VGA HOME OFFICE SYSTEM AS LOW AS $1599

MIT 286-12, 1 MB RAM, 40 MB Hard Disk, Keyboard (101 Key), 1 Parallel/2 Serial/ 1 Game Port, VGA Card & Monitor, DOS
INCLUDES:
MENU & SOFTWARE

COMPUTERS

ALR	
Power Flex 286/40 MG	$1205
AST	
All Models	Call
Everex	
All Models	Call
Texas Instruments Laptop	
Model 12	2310
Model 25	2325
Toshiba	
T-1000 SE	☎ 1135
T-1000 XE	1709
Other Models	Call

MIT PRODUCTS

Home Office	
386-SX	Call
386-20	Call
Monitors	
EGA	$299
Mono 12"	85
Mono 14" TTL	109
VGA	345
Video Cards	
EGA	97
Mono	26
VGA	133
Modems	
1200B w/SW	58
2400B w/SW	100

MOST RELIABLE
10 Years Of Mail Order Excellence.

BEST SELECTION
We have the product you want.

telemart
EXTENDED HOURS
Mon.-Fri.
6:00 a.m.-10:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. PST
Sun. 10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m. PST

PLOTTERS

Houston Instruments	
DMP52	$2289
DMP61	2779

LOWEST PRICES
The products you want at the prices you like to pay.

MONITORS

Amdek	
210 + Amber	$100
410 Amber	136
732	402
Other Models	Call
Goldstar	
12" Amber	85
14" CGA	205
14" EGA	299
14" VGA	345
16" VGA	705
Mitsubishi	
20" 3905 ADK	1579
XC 1410 C EGA	329
XC 1429 C VGA	☎ 389
Diamond Scan 14"	489
Diamond Scan 16"	1139
NEC	
Multisync 2A	459
Multisync 3D 14"	635
Multisync 4D	1139
Multisync 5D	2349
Multisync GS-2A	209
Other Models	Call
Packard Bell	
12" Green TTL	75
Other Models	Call
Princeton	
Max 12 Amber	129
Max 15 VGA	240
Ultrasync 12"	479
Ultrasync 14"	513
Sony	
Multiscan 1304 14"	655
Multiscan 1302A	595
Zenith	
ZCM 1492	615

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Software Only.
**See Details.*

BOARDS

AST	
Rampage + 286 w/512K	$385
Six Pack 384K	219
Other Models	Call
ATI	
EGA Wonder Enhanced 800 +	105
VGA Wonder 256K	219
VGA Wonder 512K	☎ 279
Everex	
RAM 3000 Deluxe	80
RAM 8000	240
Hercules	
Color Card	100
Graphics Cards Plus	175
Other Models	Call
Intel	
Above Board + 512K +	340
Above Board + w/2MG	549
Above Board + w/2MG Expands to 8MG	525
Inboard 386 PC (1MG)	579
Other Models	Call
Orchid	
Pro Designer + (16 Bit)	325
Tiny Turbo 286	205
Tiny Turbo Xtra	265
Other Models	Call
Paradise	
Autoswitch EGA 480	82
VGA + 256K	155
VGA + 16	195
VGA Professional	229
VGA 1024 512K	275
Plus	
Hard Card 20 MG	485
Hard Card 40 MG	549
Hard Card II 40 MG	549
Hard Card II 80 MG	649
Video 7	
Fastwrite VGA	189
1024 I w/256K	219
Other Models	Call

CO-PROCESSORS

Intel	
80287-6	$119
80287-8	185
80287-10	☎ 209
80387-16	319
80387 SX-16	285
80387-20	365
80387-25	459
80387-33	559
8087-1	150
8087-2	115

FREE FASTEST DELIVERY
FEDERAL EXPRESS
You pay the Ground Shipping We Pay the Air Difference.

1-800-622-6659

VARs/Dealers – Call 1-800-537-6753

- Now accepting International Orders Call our Fax at (602) 944-1510
- International orders add 5%
- **Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts.**
- Personal and company checks will delay shipping 3 weeks
- Prices, terms, availability & specifications are subject to change without notice.
- Add 5% for C.O.D., A.P.O. & F.P.O. Orders

- **Mailing Address:**
telemart
8804 N. 23rd Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021
- **In Arizona Call (602) 944-8402.**
- Order Line Hours. Mon-Fri 6am-10pm, Sat 8am-5pm, Sun 10am-3pm
- Order Processing (602) 944-1037 10am-3pm Mon-Fri

- **Money Back Guarantee**
Software ONLY
30 Days from date of invoice.
Refund ONLY on Product Price.
Call for Return Authorization Number
Must be in Original Packaging

VISA

PC790

PRINTERS

ALPS
- Allegro $315
- Other Models ..... Call

Canon
- LBP-4 Laser 915
- LBP-4 III Laser 1469
- LBP-8 Laser 1449
- LBP-8 III R Laser 2229
- LBP-8 III Laser 1939

Citizen Printer
- 120D 139
- 180D 155
- GSX 140 Color 279
- HSP 500 319
- Other Models ..... Call

Diconix
- 150 Plus 339

Epson
- DFX 5000 9 Pin Wide 1385
- EPL 6000 Laser 999
- FX 850 319
- FX 1050 459
- LQ510 305
- LQ850 499
- LQ1050 635
- LQ 2550 945
- LX810 185
- Other Models ..... Call

Hewlett Packard
- Desk Jet Plus 735
- Laser Jet IIP 1069
- Laser Jet III 1779
- Paint Jet XL 1939
- Other Models ..... Call

IBM
- Pro Printer II XL 335
- Pro Printer II 269

NEC
- LC 260 1719
- LC 290 2550
- P2200XE 315
- P5200 505
- P5300 675

Okidata
- 182 Turbo 229
- 320 335
- 321 469
- 390 Plus 469
- 391 Plus 635
- 393 Plus 1069
- Other Models ..... Call

Panasonic
- 1124 ..... ☎ 299
- 1180 169
- 1191 245
- 1624 429
- 1695 429
- 4420 Laser 1065
- Laser 4450 1439
- Other Models ..... Call

Seiko
- Smart Lable Printer 185

Star Micronics
- NX 1000 Rainbow 215
- NX 1000 Ver. 2 169
- NX 1500 305
- NX 2410 279
- XB 2415/136 Column 580
- Other Models ..... Call

Texas Instruments
- Micro Laser Postscript 1845
- Micro Lazer 1105

Toshiba
- Express Writer 311 289
- Page Laser 6 909
- Pager Laser 12 2449
- Other Models ..... Call

LOWEST PRICES
The products you want at the prices you like to pay.

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box
- 40 Meg (Dual 20 MG) $1739
- Beta 88 MG Dual 44 1939
- Beta EXT 20 MG 1005
- Beta INT 20 MG 769
- Beta 44 MG Master 975
- Other Models ..... Call

Colorado Memory Systems (With Tape)
- Jumbo 40/80 INT 289
- Jumbo 40/80 EXT 439

Irwin Tape Back-Up
- 20 MG INT 269
- 40 MG INT 355
- 80 MG INT 445

Seagate
- 20 MG w/Controller 249
- 20 MG EXT Drive 235
- 30 MG w/Controller 285
- 40 MG w/Controller 425
- 20 MG w/Seagate Controller 249
- 40 MG 251-1 355
- 80 MG 635
- Other Models ..... Call

Teac
- 5.25 1.2 MG AT 79
- 5.25 360K XT 75

Toshiba
- 3.5 720K 65
- 3.5 1.4 MB ..... ☎ 85

telemart
EXTENDED HOURS
Mon.-Fri.
6:00 a.m.-10:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. PST
Sun. 10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m. PST

ACCESSORIES

Curtis
- Clip ..... ☎ $5
- Keyboard Space Saver 25
- Monitor Arm Standard 39
- Printer Legs 9
- Ruby Plus 59
- Ruby Surge Supressor 49
- Tool Kit (10 Piece) 19
- Universal Printer Stand 15

- Logical Connection 256K 445
- Logical Connection 512K 422
- Logical Connection 1 MG 645
- Masterpiece 82
- Masterpiece Plus 93
- Masterpiece Remote 99
- Summasketch 12 × 12 II 335
- Summasketch 12 × 18 Pro II 4 Button 582
- Summasketch 12 × 18 Pro II 16 Button 649

BEST SELECTION
We have the product you want.

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics
- KB5151 ..... $119
- KB5153 149
- KB101 Plus ..... ☎ 86

FAX BOARDS

Complete
- 4800 ..... $235
- 9600 405
- Communicator ..... ☎ 529
- PC Portable Fax 295

MOST RELIABLE
10 Years of Mail Order Excellence.

OCR SOFTWARE

- Cat Reader ½ Page ..... ☎ $140
- Cat Reader Full Page 225
- Complete Full Page OCR/FP 289
- Complete Hand Scan 400 145
- DFI OCR 65
- DFI OCR Deluxe 145

SCANNERS

Complete
- 400 Hand $145
- Full Page 525
- Half Page 400 DPI 175

DFI
- Scanner HS-3000 + ... ☎ 159

Logitech
- Scanman + XT/AT 169
- Scanman + PS2 209

The Complete Page Scanner

Expand the desktop publishing capability of your PC and add images to your documents in seconds.

$525

HARD CARDS

Plus Development
- 20 MG $435
- 40 MG II 549
- 80 MG II ..... ☎ 649
- Other Models ..... Call

CD ROM

NEC
- 540 MB RDR $679

Panasonic
- Worm 940 MB 2225

Storage Dimensions
- All Models ..... Call

Toshiba
- 600 MB RDR 805

TERMINALS

Wyse
- 30 Amber $290
- 50 369
- 60 Amber ..... ☎ 289
- 85 355
- 85 Green 359
- 150 275

TAPE BACKUP

Colorado Memory System
- Jumbo 40/80 EXT w/Tape $439
- Jumbo 40/80 INT w/Tape ..... ☎ 289

Irwin
- 20 MG Internal 269
- 40 MG Internal 355
- 80 MG Internal 445

MICE

- Kensington Expert Mouse PS/2 ..... $106

Logitech Serial Mouse
- New Hi-Res XT/AT ..... ☎ 65

- Logitech Bus Mouse New Shape Hi Res 74
- Logitech Serial New Shape w/Paint 89
- MS Bus/Serial Mouse 1.0 87
- MS Bus Mouse w/Windows 286 129
- MS Serial Mouse w/Windows 286 130
- Microspeed PC Trac Bus 82
- Microspeed PC Trac Ser 79
- Omni Mouse II Bus 55
- Omni Mouse II Serial 38
- PC Trac Ball Serial w/Magician 64
- PC Trac Ball Bus w/Magician 77
- Trackman Bus 81
- Trackman Serial 75

LOWEST PRICES
Industry Price Leader.

MODEMS

Anchor
- 1200 B w/Software $60
- 1200 EXT 90
- 2400 B w/Software 85
- 2400 EXT 119

ATI
- 2400 ETC INT w/SW 155
- 2400 ETC EXT 189
- Other Models ..... Call

Everex
- Evercom 1200 INT 49
- Evercom 2400 INT 105

Hayes
- 1200B 145
- 2400B 235
- 2400 EXT 335
- 9600V Series EXT 625
- Other Models ..... Call

Intel
- 2400 Classic 139
- 2400 EXT 165
- 2400 PS/2 229

Mega Hertz
- 2400B for T-12/16/31/51/52 130
- 2400 INT for T-1000 130
- 2400 INT for T-1000 SE/SX 130

Practical Peripheral
- 2400 EXT 169
- 2400 INT (w/MNP) 159
- Other Models ..... Call

Prometheus
- 1200 B w/Software 49
- 1200 EXT Pro Modem 205
- 1200 G EXT 89
- 2400 B w/Software ..... ☎ 99
- 2400 EXT Pro Modem 295
- 2400 G EXT 149
- Pro Modem 9600 + EXT 659

US Robotics
- Courier 2400 EXT 255
- Courier 2400 E (MNP) 270
- Courier 9600 HST 579

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Software Only.
*See Details.

1-800-622-6659

NOW ACCEPTING INTERNATIONAL ORDERS – Call our FAX at (602) 944-1510

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard.**
- **We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order Is Shipped.**
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10 @ $8.00, 11-20 @ $12.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii). We Pay the Air Difference and Free Air Applies ONLY to Domestic Orders Over $100.
- All products, including DOA's, carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.
- No returns on used or misordered product.
- **We do not guarantee machine compatability.**
- **Machine compatability disclaimer does not apply to MIT systems.**

MMC
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc
"Serving the Direct Buyer"

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC790

telemart
Where smart buyers find smart buys.

telemart

Where smart buyers find smart buys.

BUYERS CHOICE

When you see the ☎ symbol, your assured these products have been purchased most often by **telemart**'s national customer base.

All these products have been top ranked because you, the buyer, have selected them based on their performance and the **telemart** price.

You'll see the ☎ symbol in each category and know you can make the same smart choice.

LOWEST PRICES

Industry Price Leader.

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Ask Sam	$159
Clarion	
Personal Developer	105
Professional Developer	☎ 369
Clipper	409
Data Ease	419
Data Perfect	256
DB Publisher Pro	399
DB Publisher Report Maker	167
Dbase III Plus	430
Dbase IV	459
Foxbase Plus 386	272
Foxbase Plus Single User	179
Fox Pro Single User	419
Oracle Database Add-In	142
Paradox	445
PFS Professional File	173
Q & A	215
Revelation Advanced	489
R&R Relational Report Writer	101
Super Base 4 Windows	369
VP Expert	112

GRAPHICS

Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	$77
Graph In The Box Executive	160
Harvard Graphics Draw Partner	41
Hot Shot Graphics	139
PC Paintbrush IV	54
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	☎ 105
Pizzaz +	65
Printmaster Plus	32
PrintShop	35

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

Animator w/Graphic Transformer	$229
Corel Draw	☎ 313
Designer	455
Drafix Ultra	232
Graph Plus	319
Harvard Graphics	286
Harvard Graphics Master Pack	286
Lotus Freelance Plus	315

BEST SELECTION

We have the product you want.

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Enable	$409
Framework III	435
Lotus Symphony 2.2	483
MS Works	☎ 92
PFS First Choice	98
SmartWare II w/Spell Chkr	429

telemart

EXTENDED HOURS

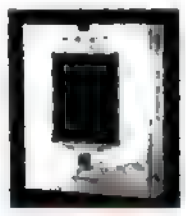
Mon.-Fri.
6:00 a.m.-10:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. PST
Sun. 10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m. PST

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus	$100
CompuServe Membership Kit	19
Crosstalk XVI	103
Crosstalk Mark 4	127
Mirror III	48
PC Anywhere III	60
PC-HookUP	67
Procom Plus	☎ 47
Prodigy Start-Up Kit	24
Remote 2 Complete Pkg.	103
Smartcom II	78
Smartcom III	129
Smarterm 240	183
Smarterm 320	103
Smarterm 400	92

PC-HookUP

Serial & Parallel File Transfer AND Remote Modem Communications



BROWN BAG Software

$67

PROGRAMMING & LANGUAGES

MS Basic Pro Development System	$299
MS C Compiler	299
MS Cobol Compiler	546
MS Fortran Compiler	273
MS Macro Assembler	91
MS Pascal Compiler	182
MS Quick Pascal	61
MS Quick Basic	☎ 61
MS Quick C	61
Ryan McFarland Cobol	739
Ryan McFarland Cobol DOS	570
Ryan McFarland Fortran	359
Turbo Basic	65
Turbo C	95
Turbo C Pro	159
Turbo Pascal	95
Turbo Pascal Dev. Library	257

SPREADSHEET

Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.2	☎ $329
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.0	399
Lotus Agenda	249
Lotus Magellan	96
Lucid 3-D	54
MS Excel for Windows	299
MS Multiplan	119
PC Outline	49
Plan Perfect	255
Quattro	84
Quattro Pro	310
See More Lotus 1-2-3	53
Supercalc 5	290
Twin	39
Twin Advanced	62
VP Planner	45
VP Planner 3D	133

PC-Outline

World-Class Organizer and Planning Tool. Optionally Memory-Resident.

BROWN BAG Software

$49

LIST MANAGEMENT

Lable Pro	☎ $44
List & Mail	28
List & Mail Plus	36

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project Mgr III	☎ $402
MS Project 4.0	299
Org + Advanced	59
Project Workbench	795
Superproject Expert	499
Timeline 4.0	439

CAD & ENGINEERING

Auto Sketch 2.0	☎ $85
Generic CAD Level 3/W/DT PL	199
Generic CAD Starter Kit with Level II	112
Math CAD	273
Turbo Cadd	45

FORM PROCESSING

Form Base	$235
Form Filler	78
Formtool	49
Formworks w/Fill & File	79
Perform Filler	69
Perform w/D&F	☎ 155

NEW VERSION 2.1

PerFORM DESIGNER & FILLER

Telemart's Price $155
(Minus Mfg.'s Rebate) 30

- Design, fill-out and print quality forms

Your Price **$125** Limited Time Offer

- Awarded Editor's Choice by PC Magazine and Best Buy by PC World.

DELRINA TECHNOLOGY INC

WORD PROCESSORS

AMI Professional	$289
Gem 3 1st Word Plus	53
Language Master	53
Lotus Manuscript	309
MindReader	47
MS Word	209
MS Word Companion Disk	27
MS Word for Windows	299
Multimate 4.0	245
PFS Professional Write	134
Pro Write 2.2	134
Right Writer	45
Total Word	275
Volkswriter 4	99
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	78
Word Perfect 5.1	☎ 245
Word Perfect Executive	129
Word Perfect Office	256
Wordstar 5.5	205
Wordstar 6.0	264
Wordstar 2000 + (Personal)	289
XY Write 3 Plus	199

MindReader

Word Processor with Artificial Intelligence. Starts Suggesting What You're About to Say. With Mail-Merge.

BROWN BAG Software

$47

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

Professional Write

The timesaving word processor for busy managers and professionals.

Advanced writing tools – new integrated grammar checker (Gram-mat-ik IV) helps to fine-tune your documents.

$134

1-800-622-6659

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS – Call 1-800-752-0561

- Now accepting International Orders. Call our Fax at (602) 944-1510.
- International orders add 5%
- **Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for Sutional Accounts.**
- Personal and company checks will delay shipping 3 weeks.
- Prices, terms, availability & specifications are subject to change without notice.
- Add 5% for C.O.D., A.P.O. & F.P.O. Orders

- **Mailing Address:**
  telemart
  8804 N. 23rd Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021.
- **In Arizona Call (602) 944-8482.**
- Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 6am-10pm, Sat 8am-5pm, Sun 10am-3pm
- Order Processing: **(602) 944-1837** 10am-3pm Mon-Fri

- **Money Back Guarantee**
  Software ONLY
  30 Days from date of invoice.
  Refund ONLY on Product Price
  Call for Return Authorization Number.
  Must be in Original Packaging

VISA

PC790

FREE

Fastest Delivery

Federal Express

Federal Express

You pay the Ground Shipping We Pay the Air Difference.

DOS

IBM OS/2 1.2 Extended	$750
IBM OS/2 1.2 Standard	295
MS DOS 3.3	65
MS DOS 4.01	65
PC DOS 4.01	115

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

Carousel	$49
Desqview	69
Desqview 386	116
MS Excel for Windows	299
MS Windows 286	61
MS Windows 386	☎ 120
Q DOS II	34
Windows Express	38

Microsoft
Making it all make sense™

Excel for Windows™

If you have the power, we have the spreadsheet: Microsoft Excel for Windows. It takes full advantage of the power of 286- and 386-based computers and the Windows v. 3.0 graphical environment.

$299

ACCOUNTING

ACCPAC BPI Acc. Payable	229
ACCPAC BPI Acc. Receivable	229
ACCPAC BPI General Acct.	229
ACCPAC BPI Inventory	229
ACCPAC BPI Payroll	229
ACCPAC Bedford Accounting	147
ACCPAC Easy Gen. Acct.	53
DAC Easy Accounting 4.1	80
DAC Easy Bonus Pack 4.1	158
DAC Easy Payroll 4.1	53
One Write + Acctg System	159
One Write + Payroll	79
Peachtree III	142
Peachtree III w/Data Query	☎ 209
Profitwise Acct. 10-Pack	139
Profitwise Power Pack	195
Profitwise Report & Graph	109
TimeSlips III	159

PERSONAL FINANCE

Dollars & Sense w/Forecast	$95
Money Matters	50
Quicken	☎ 34
Tobias Checkwrite Plus	27
Tobias Managing Your Money	112
Tobias Tax Cut	45
Wealth Builder	132

telemart

Extended Hours

Mon.-Fri.
6:00 a.m.-10:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. PST
Sun. 10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m. PST

LAN & NETWORKING

SOFTWARE

ACCPAC BPI Network	$229
Artisoft	
Lantastic	Call
Data Ease LAN 3-Pak	439
DBase IV Lan	636
Foxbase Plus LAN	285
Harvard Graphics LAN	1104
MS Excel Exec License Pack	240
MS Word License Pack	245
Novell	
Adv NW/286	1877
ELS I	408
ELS II	1074
Paradox Network 3.0	629
PFS Professional LAN	288
Q & A Network Pack	252
R Base for DOS 1-3	452
R Base for DOS 1-6	817
Supercalc 5 LAN Pack 3 User	295
Ventura Publishing Network	759
Word Perfect Additional User	155
XTree Networking	209

HARDWARE

Anthem	
NE1000	$155
NE2000	185
DCA	
Irma II/IBM	719
Irma II/PS/2	719
Irma II	422
Irma III	419
Emerald Systems	
Tape Backup	Call
Standard Microsystems	
All Models	Call
Storage Dimensions	
All Models	Call
3-COM	
Etherlink IBM PC	330
Etherlink II IBM PC	329
All Others	Call
Tiara	
All Models	Call
Tripp Lite Power Supplies	
All Models	Call

Money Back Guarantee

Software Only.
*See Details.

GAMES

688 Attack Sub	$32
Abrams Battle Tank	19
Budokan	30
Chessmaster 2100	30
Falcon AT	30
Harpoon	36
Hunt for Red October	19
Leisure Suit Larry I	25
Leisure Suit Larry II	29
Leisure Suit Larry III	36
LHX Attack Chopper	36
Playroom	25
Red Storm Rising	29
Sim City	☎ 28
Their Finest Hour	36
Trivial Pursuit	24

EDUCATION & TRAINING

Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator	$19
Designasaurus	19
Math Blaster Plus	26
Math Blaster Plus Mystery	25
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	30
MS Learning PC DOS	31
MS Flight Simulator	☎ 37
PC Globe	35
PC USA	35
Personal Lawyer	35
Reader Rabbit	24
Typing Tutor IV Plus	27
Carmen San Diego	
Where in the USA	29
Where in the World	29
Where in Europe	29
Where in Time	29
Will Maker	30
Word Attack Plus	24

Lotus Magellan.
Version 2.0

Winner Interworld's "Best New Software" & Many Other Awards

- File Searching & Viewing
- Undelete
- Compression
- Back-up
- Restore
- Virus Check

$95

HOME OFFICE PUBLISHING

Express Publisher	$79
Finesse	85
Newsmaster II	43
Newsroom Pro	24
PFS First Publisher	86
Publish It!	☎ 105
Publishers Power Pack for 1st Pub	38

PROFESSIONAL DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Illustrator/Windows	$279
Freedom of Press	259
Pagemaker High Density	☎ 489
Ventura Publishing	509
Ventura Publishing Pro	345

UTILITIES

BACK UP

Back It	$55
Fastback Plus	☎ 58
Norton Backup	89
PC Fullback Plus	47

GENERAL

Copy II Option Board Deluxe	$103
Copy II PC	☎ 22
Fastrax	32
Mace Vaccine	53
Norton Editor	45
Sidekick Plus	129
SPF/PC	143

HARD DISK MANAGEMENT

Check It!	$79
Disk Optimizer	37
Disk Technician Advanced	89
Disk Technician Pro	36
Mace Utilities 1990	79
Norton Advanced Edition	79
Norton Commander	79
Norton Utilities	53
Optune	43
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	☎ 82

LAPTOP

Battery Watch Release II	$27
Brooklyn Bridge	75
Desklink	96
Laplink Release III	☎ 85
Software Bridge	72
VGA Dimmer	19

MEMORY MANAGEMENT

386 to the Max	$42
386 to the Max Pro	72
Above Disk	55
Headroom	☎ 68
Hyper Pad	75
Memory Mate	38
Move 'Em	49
PC-Kwik Power Pak	69
Qemm 386	53
Qram	43
Super PC-Kwik	44

MENUING SOFTWARE

1 Dir Plus	$45
Auto Menu	35
Direct Access	53
Power Menu	51
XTree	24
XTree Pro	49
XTree Pro Gold	☎ 69

PowerMenu

Fortune 2000 Standard Menu System & File Manager. Takes Less Than 3K RAM.

BROWN BAG Software

$51

PRINT

Go Script	$88
Go Script Plus	175
Impress	69
Print Q	71
Sideways	37
Splawrite II	☎ 67

1-800-622-6659

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS – Call (602) 944-0402 / FAX (602) 944-1510

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard.**
- **We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order Is Shipped.**
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10 @ $8.00, 11-20 @ $12.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii), We Pay the Air Difference and Free Air Applies ONLY to Domestic Orders Over $100.
- All products, including DOA's, carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.
- No returns on used or misordered product.
- **We do not guarantee machine compatability.**
- **Machine compatability disclaimer does not apply to MIT systems.**

MEMBER MMC
"Serving the Smart Buyer"

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC790

Where smart buyers find smart buys.

New FoxPro

Shifting the Balance Of Power in Database Management

There's a new leader in the relational database management world. Its name is FoxPro.

FoxPro is the first and *only* microcomputer database management system that combines astonishing performance with a sleek interface of amazing power and beauty.

- FoxPro offers all the elegance and accessibility of a graphic-style interface, yet operates at the stunning speeds possible only with character interfaces.
- FoxPro is so easy to learn and use, even beginners can become productive immediately; yet it's powerful and sophisticated enough to satisfy the needs of the most demanding developers and power-users.
- FoxPro gives you choices instead of limits: use a mouse or a keyboard; type commands or use the object-oriented interface; run in one window, or hundreds.
- FoxPro is so efficient, it runs in a 512K PC-XT, yet it's able to take advantage of the speed, expanded memory and extended video modes of the most advanced machines available. You don't even need a graphics card or special windowing software.

Nothing is Faster

Fox Software products are famous for their unmatched execution speed. FoxPro extends that tradition.

FoxPro is up to eight times faster than dBASE IV—more than 15 times faster than dBASE III PLUS!

And that blazing speed translates into unprecedented power. Now you can efficiently process gigantic databases with hundreds of thousands—even *millions*—of records.

Protecting Your Investment

With FoxPro, your existing FoxBASE+ or dBASE III PLUS programs will run perfectly—first time, every time, no excuses. And FoxPro is language-compatible with dBASE IV. But FoxPro doesn't stop there. It has over 140 language enhancements not found in any version of dBASE. We've outdone ourselves by adding more than 200 language extensions you won't find in FoxBASE+.

Best of all, FoxPro opens up whole new worlds for your applications by letting you move them onto a variety of different platforms.

The Tradition Continues

Fox Software is committed to excellence—our products prove it.

We've been producing superb database management software since 1983. And our products for both the PC and the Macintosh continue to win awards worldwide.

We've taken everything we know about software engineering, databases and interface design, and focused it into one remarkable product—FoxPro.

FREE Demo Disk

Shift the balance of power in *your* favor by trying FoxPro for yourself.

Call (419) 874-0162 now to get your free demo disk. Or ask for the FoxPro dealer nearest you. See for yourself: *Nothing Runs Like The Fox.*

FoxBASE+ Users: Call About Our Liberal Upgrade Offer!

System Requirements: *FoxPro operates in 512K RAM (640K recommended) with MS PC-DOS 2.0 or greater and an 8086/8088, 80286 or 80386 microprocessor. For optimum performance, FoxPro takes complete advantage of any available EMS (expanded memory) or a math coprocessor.*

Trademark/Owner: FoxPro, FoxBASE+/Fox Software; dBASE III PLUS, dBASE IV/ Ashton-Tate.

PC EXPO

See us at Booth Number 650

Fox Software

Nothing Runs Like The Fox.

Fox Software, Inc.
134 W. South Boundary
Perrysburg, Ohio 43551

(419) 874-0162
FAX: (419) 874-8678
Telex: 6503040827 FOX X

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

William F. Zachmann

The IBMpire Strikes Back

Our mild-mannered columnist believes his plans to take over the computer world are delusionary. Is he really deluded or just inspired?

Warning: The column you are about to read seems to be a bizarre paranoid fantasy. It does not express the views of the normal author of this column or of PC Magazine. *It appears to be the raving of a seriously deranged individual. The scenario it paints—let's call it, The IBMpire Strikes Back—couldn't really happen. Could it?*

Suppose instead of a nice, kind, gentle man like John Akers, some really mean guy, some power-mad evil manipulator—like me, for instance—took over at IBM. What might I do in my most sinister campaign to rule the world—well, the microcomputer world, anyway?

The first thing I'd do to establish my Design of Dominance (DoD) would be to recognize that my predecessors at IBM were a bunch of wishy washy liberals. Instead of ruthlessly acting to stamp out standards (and competition), they tried to balance accommodation with standards, on the one hand, with a far more sensible effort to return to proprietary architectures, on the other.

Fools! Don't they know the inevitability of the fate of one who tries to sit between two stools!? Small wonder, then, that they found themselves falling to the floor and sliding only deeper into the vile morass of standards and of free and open competition! How lucky for IBM stockholders that I got here in time!

Of course, given the weaknesses of my predecessors, I can't simply put my DoD directly into action. I'll have to pretend, superficially, to follow their sorry, insipid ways for a time. But that will only be a cover until I can really get the DoD rolling. Here's how I'll do it.

First of all, I'll start putting lots more distance between OS/2 Standard Edition and Microsoft, on the one hand, and my own IBM proprietary OS/2 Extended Edition, on the other. I've already got plenty of big customers with big IBM mainframes committed to OS/2 Extended Edition, and they'll do pretty much whatever I tell them.

By creating closer proprietary tie-ins with my large and midrange systems, I'll be able to anchor a big portion of large account personal system sales to my proprietary "big iron."

At the same time, I'll keep hinting about how nifty Unix is, without actually making it practical to use in business applications. That way I can pick up a piece of the Unix market for scientific/engineering workstations without cutting into my AS/400 and 3090 sales.

Further, by keeping the Unix versus OS/2 Standard Edition controversy going, I'll muddy the waters for both potential standards, giving me more time to build up my proprietary alternatives. At the same time, I'll do what I can behind the scenes to make sure that the competing Unix versions' sponsors don't get together and agree to a compromise.

Better yet, I'll develop all sorts of exciting-sounding future enhancements for both OS/2 EE and for my equally proprietary AIX version of Unix that will make it seem like anybody who buys into what any other vendor is offering will be missing some great things in the future.

Multimedia might be a real opportunity

ILLUSTRATION: KAREN STOLPER

here. Yes! That's it! I'll start dropping hints to all my customers about these fantastic multimedia technologies I've got up my sleeve. Technologies they just won't be able to live without.

Why, I'll even tell them that without Micro Channel architecture and either IBM proprietary OS/2 Extended Edition or IBM proprietary AIX extensions they probably won't be able to get this mysteriously wonderful multimedia

magic stuff at all! (Heh, heh!)

Then, while all that's going on, I'll get my hardware development people to come up with more new proprietary hardware architectures like the RS/6000. After all, why rely on Intel to charge exorbitant prices for 486s and 586s and the like as a way of messing up my competition, when I can have my own proprietary microprocessor architecture that my competitors can't use at all.

What's more, I'll have my technical types come up with more proprietary twists, like the 40-bit memory chips in the RS/6000, too. Why, we can build all sorts of proprietary I/O controllers, cache controllers, displays, etc.

Of course, I'll make sure that all this stuff makes use of all sorts of newly issued IBM patents that give me absolute control over whether anybody else can build it at all. With sufficient patent protection I can make it impossible for anybody legally to reverse-engineer my iron.

Ah, but how do I get the users who don't automatically do what I tell them to buy all this proprietary stuff? Hmmm. I've got it! I'll simply make it upward-compatible with all that disgustingly standardized stuff they're using now.

Let's see, maybe I'll start by implementing an OS/2 application programming interface (API) on my proprietary microprocessors. Sure. That way I'll be able to entice even reluctant buyers into the proprietary architecture by offering initially aggressive price/performance points and then lure 'em into using proprietary extensions. Once they do that, they can't turn back.

Why, maybe I'll even put an OS/2 API under Unix! That should really confuse 'em. What's more, I could then claim that my proprietary hardware actually offers the only way that they can truly have both "standards" on the same system.

In addition, I'll turn my standing army of intellectual property attorneys loose on my competitors. I'll tie them up in lawsuits and bully them into paying protection money in the form of higher royalties and restrictive agreements.

And I can supplement that by simply buying all or part of those companies that can either be useful to me or that are potentially serious future (or even present) competitors. Heck, I've got enough cash to buy most of the industry!

Just in case some snotty young attorney in the Department of Justice gets uppity, I'll also cover myself legally (or otherwise) with Congress and the Administration. In addition to the usual, uh, support for potential winners in both parties, I'll get public opinion working for me as well.

After all, all I've got to do is convince the rubes that American competitiveness will be severely damaged by not giving me what I want. I can just wrap myself in the flag and make it look like what's good for IBM is what's good for America.

Oops! Looks like I've got to go. The nurse is coming to give me my treatment and that makes me really drowsy. I'm afraid we'll have to end our little chat now. But don't you doubt for a minute that I'm gonna do it, just like I told you.

"Hello, nurse." ■

CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A FAST GROWING COMPANY NEEDS EVERY EDGE IT CAN GET.

MAY WE PRESENT EV

LEFT TO RIGHT:
MODEL D2/LPS
MODEL D3/20
MODEL D3/MC
MODEL D3/25
MODEL D/LT386SX
MODEL D3/SX

Almost every major computer company started out as a small, struggling business. Unfortunately, most of them have forgotten what it's like. They have focused on the Fortune 500. And they have forgotten the companies who have to work smarter and leaner, who must make every dollar spent on office automation pay off in performance.

This year, it's all going to change. Because of two very powerful forces.

One is a brand called Leading Edge. The

LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS, INC. A DAEWOO TELECOM COMPANY. 117 FLANDERS ROAD, WESTBOROUGH, MA 01581 (508) 836-4800.
LEADING EDGE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS, INC. MICRO CHANNEL IS A TRADEMARK OF IBM CORP. COPYRIGHT © 1990.

ERY EDGE YOU CAN GET.

brand that created the IBM-compatible market in the 1980's, amassing an 800,000 user base in the process.

The other is a $22 billion global manufacturing company called Daewoo, whose massive financial and technical resources are now dedicated to the Leading Edge brand. Driving its future. Its growth.

Leading Edge and Daewoo. Together as one. An awesome synergy with a proud new roster of products.

Laptops, file servers, and 286 and 386 desktop systems, some featuring Micro Channel™ architecture.

All costing from hundreds to thousands of dollars less than the big blue-chip brands. All backed by the longest and strongest warranty in the business. All designed, built and priced to keep growing companies growing.

Call 1-800-874-3340 for the authorized reseller nearest you.

And get every edge you can.

LEADING EDGE®

A GROWING COMPANY NEEDS EVERY EDGE IT CAN GET.

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For years, people have known us for great word processing...

Picture this. You've got a major presentation tomorrow. You've got all the right words. You've got all the right reasons. Meanwhile, somewhere deep in the art department are all the right visual aids, and "they're working on it."

There's an easier way. With DrawPerfect® and a few minutes, you can create overhead transparencies, add visuals to your printed handouts, create slide shows, on-screen presentations and improve the way you look.

And with DrawPerfect and WordPerfect 5.1®, you can raise your sights while you lower your learning curve. First, you'll discover many keystrokes are the same in both programs. Then you'll find how simple it is, using pull-down menus or function keys, with or without a mouse, to jump back and forth between DrawPerfect and WordPerfect and bring everything together.

DrawPerfect brings a host of possibilities to any presentation. It ships with 25 different built-in fonts, a variety of graph and chart types, a 500-image figure library, and great tools to draw, add color, create bulleted outlines, add fill patterns and accomplish what you need.

DrawPerfect lets you import spreadsheet data from PlanPerfect®, Lotus 1-2-3® and Excel®. You can also integrate graphic files from any of 13 different graphic formats. But best of all, you can bring in the talents of over 600 WPCorp support people. All ready to help you look your best, just a phone call away.

DrawPerfect, from the people who brought you WordPerfect. Now that you've found the right words, things are looking up.

Now they're getting a different picture. DrawPerfect®.

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

1555 North Technology Way Orem Utah 84057
Tel: (801) 225-5000 Telex: 820618 Fax: (801) 222-5077
For more information call us at 800-526-5036.

WordPerfect, DrawPerfect and PlanPerfect are registered trademarks of WordPerfect Corporation in the United States.
All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. ©1990 WordPerfect Corporation.

The Graphical Advantage:

Tomorrow's Word Processors Today

PHOTOGRAPHY: THOM O'CONNOR

A new age of PC-based word processing is here, and it's a different world. The forerunners of this upstart generation have abandoned the familiar DOS-based character mode in favor of a graphics environment. In doing so, they show admirable foresight—GUIs (graphical user interfaces) and GUI-based software are sure to become more significant, perhaps dominant, in PC technology over the next several years.

Like any pioneers, graphical word processors have obstacles to surmount. They've got to win over the people who have been using character-based word processors for a long time, and who may find GUIs difficult to get used to. In fact, many of these folks have tried various GUI products and have found them to be wanting in speed or computing style; the danger is that they'll succumb to negative thoughts about these

by John Dickinson

new word processors before they even try them.

That would be a mistake because the GUI environment is a powerful one for producing fine-quality, typeset-grade text output. The graphical interface gives you access to the tools necessary for generating that quality. Graphics-based word processors allow you to perform tasks not possible in traditional, character-based programs.

Four of the products reviewed here—*Microsoft Word for Windows*, *Amí*, *Amí Professional*, and *Legend*—run under *Microsoft Windows*. We tested them using *Windows* 2.11; *Windows* 3.0 was unavailable at press time. But there's not one product in that group that won't work better with the new, improved version of Microsoft's DOS-based GUI. The other product we review, *DeScribe*, is the only word processor to use OS/2's Presentation Manager, and we tested it under Release 1.1. (However, don't expect *DeScribe* to be the sole Presentation Manager entrant forever; you can bet that Microsoft will soon come out with an OS/2 version of *Word*.)

GRAPHICAL WORD PROCESSORS: SUITABILITY TO TASK

PC Magazine assesses a word processing program's suitability in five arenas—Personal, Professional, Corporate, Legal, and Desktop Publishing—and assigns a point value for each one. These subjective ratings, on a scale from 0 to 4, are presented along with each review, and translate as follows: 0—lacks feature or is not at all suited; 1—poorly suited; 2—some capability; 3—well suited; 4—ideal for the task.

A **Personal** word processor should be very easy to learn and use; it is best suited for short documents, letters, and memos. Important features include context-sensitive help, simple menus, and clear documentation. Users include students, home users, executives, and other professionals who write short documents.

A **Professional** word processor is more full-featured. It should be able to handle long documents with extensive page formatting, including complex headers, footers, and indexing. Print control and dictionary support are both important, and likely users include professional and technical writers, academics, and those working in the publishing industry.

Corporate word processors should easily handle short documents, letters, and repetitive memos that are produced often, and should offer mail-merge. Document summaries (including author, revisor, keywords) and envelope printing are musts. Parallel versions of the programs that run on IBM and DEC mainframes and minis or Unix systems can also be a plus. Note that not all users within corporations are corporate users.

Legal refers to the program's ability to provide the special functions and formats required by lawyers and law offices, including line numbering, redlining and revision marking, compilation of tables of authorities, file comparison, and password protection.

Word processors with **Desktop Publishing** features must be able to handle multiple columns of text, import common graphics files (.PCX, .CGM, TIFF) as well as *Lotus 1-2-3* and *Excel* spreadsheet data. They should also be capable front ends and partners for the *PageMaker* and *Ventura Publisher* desktop publishing packages.

To receive a rating of 4, the product should provide all features users expect now (based on competitive products) or will find in similar products in the near future (a DTP rating of 4 indicates a word processor with superior DTP features, but not a word processor equal to *PageMaker* or *Ventura Publisher*).

Program Name / SUITABILITY TO TASK				
Personal				4
Professional			3	
Corporate		2		
Legal	1			
Desktop Publishing				

WORD PROCESSING: YESTERDAY, TODAY, TOMORROW...

Early word processors treated the task at hand as one of formatting characters into words, sentences, and paragraphs, and then placing them into predefined locations on a piece of paper. This model depended on fixed or monospaced typefaces like the ones found on typewriters. A text-based word processor that uses the PC's 2,000 on-screen characters to display your output works just fine in this environment. The characters'on-screen locations and sizes are fixed, and even the screen's 80-character line length helps make everything look like the final paper output.

When you introduce proportional typefaces into this mix that a word processor has to consider, the situation gets more complicated. The old model with fixed spacing quickly loses its meaning, and the usefulness of the PC's fixed-size, fixed-position text screen evaporates, because a character's final location on a page no longer falls into neat, evenly divided pigeonholes. Instead, its final position falls wherever the width of the character and its neighbors require it to occur. The only way fixed-spaced on-screen characters can represent widths is to stretch or shrink line lengths, which makes them drop off the edge of the screen, creating a jagged look. That's not much help when you're depending on the screen to show you what your final printed document will look like.

THE PRINTER FACTOR

Today's PC-based word processing reality is even more complex because it includes laser printers, which use proportional typefaces (first introduced to PCs on daisy wheel printers), in addition to multiple type sizes used to create a family of fonts in each of the available typefaces. Some printers, such as the new Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III and PostScript printers, even use scalable typefaces to create an infinite family of fonts for each typeface. I haven't even mentioned a laser printer's ability to position lines of type vertically almost anywhere on a page, or the adroitness with which it can make type darker, kern it, or rotate it by 360 degrees.

Sure, there are character-based word processors on the market that deal successfully with most laser printer typography issues, although *WordPerfect* is the only one that rotates fonts. Products, such as *WordPerfect*, *Microsoft Word*, *XyWrite*, *DisplayWrite*, and even *WordStar*, will cope with a LaserJet-compatible or PostScript language printer just fine. However, your editing screen will show you only the same 2,000 characters you saw

when dealing with fixed-space word processing models—it takes special codes, colors, and prompts to indicate what's really going on with your text. Better products have a page-preview mode that shows you a graphics representation of the finished page, but usually that screen is not editable (the exception here is *XyWrite*), which means you have to go back to the monospaced edit screen to fix any problems you discover.

Graphical word processors use a WYSIWYG editing screen to display a virtually exact representation of your printed text at the same time you are working on your document. If you change the size of the typeface, you'll see the larger font on-screen immediately. You'll also see what happens when you switch typefaces, boldface text, adjust line height and interparagraph spacing, or use an envelope-size page to create laser-printed envelopes. Importantly, you will quickly discover the problems your formatting ideas are creating—for instance, a conflict between line height and font may cause two lines to interfere with each other.

That's just the beginning of the typographic possibilities you receive with this new breed of products. You can insert just about anything from bulletpoints to boilerplates, and you can format it however you like. It's not every day that you need three-column text with intercolumn rulers or headline-size type across two of them, but when you do, all of these GUI-based products will be accommodating. And when it's time to use a color printer to make overhead slides, they will be capable of handling that demand as well.

GRAPHICS, OF COURSE

Then there are graphics. These are, after all, GUI-based products, so if you want to place the company's logo in your text, or even create your own letterhead using that logo, just insert the scanned image where you need it. Better yet, design a new image using any one of a number of good GUI-based drawing products, then cut it out and paste it into your document. The products in this review allow you to

EDITOR'S CHOICE

- **Ami Professional**
- **Microsoft Word for Windows**

Is now the time to switch to a graphical word processor? Yes, but only if you've got fast hardware and if you've seen a feature so compelling that it's worth what will probably be a time-consuming transition. After all, *WordPerfect* and its competitors still have a lot of living left to do in the DOS world. They won't disappear soon.

Only two GUI-based word processors have enough features and convenience to be considered a plausible alternative to character-based programs, and both are so plausible that you may never look back. If you choose either *Ami Professional* or *Microsoft Word for Windows*, you'll choose a program that has functions you won't find anywhere among character-based programs. If you work under *Windows* 2.*x*, you'll sacrifice a lot of speed compared to straight-DOS word processors, but with *Windows* 3.0, the sacrifice is smaller and less painful.

Ami Professional does more to help you construct a document than any other program on the market, and it lets you enjoy yourself in the process. If it only offered its word processing features, it still would be impressive enough to earn the laurels of Editor's Choice, but it also adds extensive drawing and charting functions, convenient tables, and file-management features. *Windows* is designed to let you switch easily from one program to another. With *Ami Professional*, you may not need any other.

Ami Professional has its drawbacks. It doesn't give you full outlining, and the current version hasn't been fully freed from bugs. But the *Windows* 3.0-compatible Version 1.2, due by the time you read this, looks bug-free even in the beta version, and it adds a welcome infusion of speed.

Microsoft Word for Windows isn't as wide as *Ami Professional*, but it goes deeper. Offering virtually all the functions of the DOS version of *Microsoft Word*, it also adds sophisticated, innovative macro features that may eventually transform all PC word processing. Keep in mind, however, that you'll need a fast 386 machine (at least 20 MHz and preferably 33 MHz) to make the program run as fast as it should.

A *Word for Windows* document can be a complex interactive system that guides the user through the process of creating a document and then makes its own decisions on how it should be printed and formatted depending on your choices. If you simply want to write a letter or a report, *Word for Windows* makes the job of formatting simpler and more intuitive than any other program you can find. DDE hotlinks to *Excel* are a spectacular added benefit, showing off the exciting possibilities of graphical environments (*Ami Pro* has them too).

Word for Windows has its deficiencies, but they're small ones. You'll need some expertise in macros and templates before you can customize the program, and some functions, even under *Windows* 3.0, crawl when they should leap. But *Word for Windows* is one of the most successful and ambitious programs ever released for the PC, and there are few users who won't find something in it that they've always wanted to see in the programs they're using now.

edit graphics for size and position, and some let you draw the graphic in place so that you don't have to use another product.

Your word processing document can also be the recipient of charts delivered via warm or cold links from fellow GUI-based applications like *Microsoft Excel*, or from standard DOS products like *Lotus 1-2-3*. *Microsoft Word for Windows*, for example, lets you use a live DDE (dynamic data exchange) link to *Excel*; if you want to amaze your friends, you can create a two-way link between the products so that a value entered into *Word* will be sent to an *Excel* spreadsheet, and the modified chart sent back to *Word*.

DTP SUBSTITUTES?

With such extensive graphics capabilities, you may start to wonder if these GUI-based word processors can take the place of desktop publishing products. In fact, some of these programs even bill themselves as "word publishers" or "document processors." However, while these systems do include DTP-like elements such as adjustable gutter boundaries and intercolumn rulers, they're just not as powerful as real high-end desktop publishers.

Page layout in a typeset-driven world is not quite the same thing as laying out pages for a laser printer. It's really not easy to use these word processors for multiple stories that jump from one page to another. At best, these word processors compete with low-end desktop publishing packages—and they cost a whole lot more.

However, for the extra money, you get extra *word processing* power that you won't find in a low-end DTP package or in your favorite character-based text editor. They move beyond the limitations of their character-based brethren, chiefly because program designers and coders can develop more-flexible and more-powerful programs in a graphics environment. Moving text, for example, is much easier with a graphical word processor, because its mouse-based blocking system is quicker than the cursor-based system designed for character-mode word processing. *Word for Windows* goes a step further with an incredible outliner that takes advantage of the GUI environment to let you easily move text and headings up and down, and promote or demote them, with the mouse or icon buttons.

MACROS AND FORMATTING

Macros have come a long way in these systems. *Amí Pro* and *Word for Windows* include languages that are similar to BASIC, and give you plenty of power to customize your environment and create interactive documents. Document control, especially in *Amí* and *Word*, goes beyond anything found in the DOS world. In addition to normal document background information and search facilities, newer-generation document management includes security locks to prevent a reader from modifying the actual text while allowing the insertion of comments.

Style-based formatting is a powerful tool that's found in virtually all of the products that are reviewed here. This is something that exists in only a few character-based word processors because it must be implemented there with a complex menu system that requires specifying arcane formatting parameters. At best, those implementations are difficult to understand, and at worst they're impossible to use. It's much easier to understand and work with style sheets in a GUI-based word processing program because you can simply teach the product the style you want. Just format your text (and simultaneously see the effects of the formatting), then tell the word processor to save that formatting as a style.

All of these products benefit from the standard pull-down menus, dialog boxes, and buttons. Using them is effective, but often clumsy and slow. The better GUI-based word processors use the graphics environments to create new forms of interacting with you that are more in tune with the task at hand. *Amí*, for example, gives you a "toolkit" that provides instant access to formatting text and menus. *Word* provides special icon bars called the "ribbon and ruler" that let you access its formatting technology.

All the products provide you with a variety of ways to view your document, ranging from faster modes that use draft fonts to full-page preview modes that let you look at multiple pages, and even change their appearance.

THE DRAWBACKS

Not everything in the graphics-based world is perfect, though. GUI-based word processors are great to use, but they're also victims of their own environment and suffer from that in both realism and performance. While they're advertised as having WYSIWYG screens, they really are "what-you-see-is-not-quite-what-you-get," because the screen typography in *Windows* and Presentation Manager is not precise. The font shapes are not accurate, nor are the metrics; that means you'll see line breaks that are not quite correct and typefaces that only reflect the look you'll see on paper.

Perhaps more important is the speed issue. *Windows* is positioned these days as being ripe for any PC, from XTs to 486-based EISA machines. The truth is you won't be satisfied by the performance of your GUI-based word processor on anything less than a 12.5-MHz 286, and then only if you're working on fairly short documents. You can compensate for slower speed by using features like draft mode, and newer editions of these products (like *Amí Pro*, Release 1.16) will be faster.

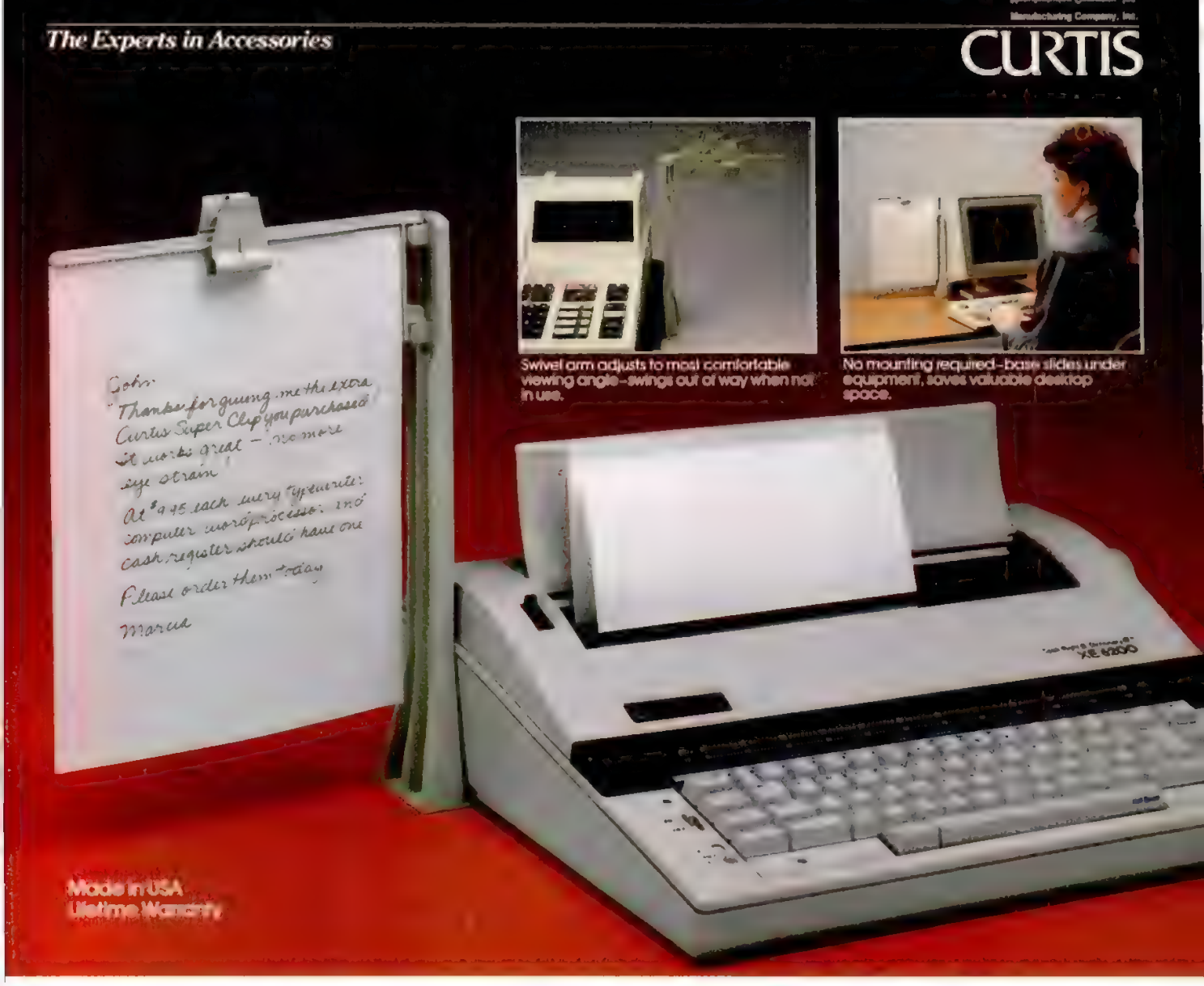
For now, you'll probably want to make the transition to graphics-based word processing only if you've got a fast 286, 386, or 486 machine. If you do, going GUI is the best way to get a lot more out of your word processing, and have a lot more fun doing it.

Amí
Amí Professional

All reviews by Edward Mendelson

Samna Corp.'s $199 *Amí* was the first *Microsoft Windows*-based program that you could use for serious word processing. Its $495 *Amí Professional* is the first *Windows*-based program that you can use for just about anything.

The original *Amí* offers basic word processing functions, including style sheets with such niceties as bullet formats and boilerplate text. It imports graphics, but lacks advanced features like footnoting, sorting, and a thesaurus. *Amí Professional* (or *Amí Pro*), a superset of the original *Amí*, adds virtually every advanced feature you now expect in a word processor, in-


The Experts in Accessories
Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS
Swivel arm adjusts to most comfortable viewing angle–swings out of way when not in use.
No mounting required–base slides under equipment, saves valuable desktop space.
Made in USA
Lifetime Warranty

Curtis Super Clip, Only $9.95

Positions Copy Perfectly–Relieves Eye And Neck Strain

Inspired by the award-winning Curtis Clip for computer monitors, the Curtis Super Clip is perfect for typewriters, cash registers, keyboards, word processors, etc. It relieves eye and neck strain caused by constant refocusing from desktop copy to character display. The reversible spring-action clip holds paper up to legal size—can be switched in seconds for right or left hand use. And at the super price of $9.95, you can afford to get one for the home as well as the office.
#CC-2 Retail...$9.95

New Improved Spring-Action Clip

Get the award-winning Curtis Clip for your computer monitor—now with improved spring-action clip.
#CC-1 Retail...$6.95

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 871

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS
30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.

An Insilco Company

cluding a programmable macro language and simple conditional merges. It also offers some unexpected features, such as four-level undo, image enhancement, charting, and drawing tools. No other document-producing program, short of IBM's gigantic and unwieldy *Interleaf Publisher*, includes such a wide variety of functions.

This review concentrates on *Ami Pro*, Version 1.1B, but the original *Ami*, still available and continually being upgraded, has essentially the same interface as its more-powerful sibling. *Ami Pro* offers more menu choices, and includes the charting and table functions that *Ami* lacks; otherwise the two programs have an identical feel and can effortlessly coexist in the same office environment.

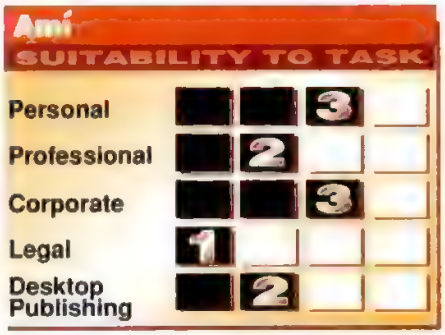
Ami Pro packs its myriad of features into a simple and attractive interface. In fact, you can customize your screen so heavily that another *Ami Pro* user might not recognize it. An optional "sidebar" lets you display up to 12 icons (on a VGA system) for one-click printing, file import, footnoting, or almost 50 other functions. You can display a status line, style menu, drawing toolbox, horizontal and vertical rulers, or even change the field names in the document summary screen. Oddly, you can only change tabs, not margins, using the on-screen ruler.

In WYSIWYG mode, you can view your page in a full range of built-in or customized sizes, or you can switch to a plain-text draft screen that displays character attributes in customizable colors. The draft screen is cluttered with symbols for tabs and carriage returns; however, the clutter can be reduced through customization. In draft mode you won't see breaks between pages, and in WYSIWYG mode you can't see the foot of one page and the top of another on the same screen, except in the unreadable facing-page view. You can speed up searches and spell-checks with a default setting that performs these operations in draft mode.

PROFESSIONAL STYLE

As in *Microsoft Word for Windows*, you can model a paragraph style on text that you have already formatted, modify an existing file, or create a style from scratch. As you select font, point size, leading, paragraph format, bullet formats, boilerplate text, lines, and other features, a box in the menu displays a WYSIWYG sample of the layout. When you're through, return to the editing screen to see the results in your text. This method is less direct than in *Word for Windows*, where you see the result in your text as you alter the format, but it's easier to design styles from scratch and to experiment with a style before applying it to your document.

Ami Professional's styles lack a few of the typographic details possible in *Word for Windows*, and both programs fall short of *WordPerfect*'s ultimate fine-tuning. *Ami Pro* won't let you add a larger font to a line without increasing the line spacing to match (although you can do this in *Ami*). *Ami Pro* only gives you three settings for tracking, and you can't kern individual pairs of characters, although you can use automatic kerning pairs provided by printer drivers. Styles can automatically put lines above and below paragraphs, but you can't have boxes that expand to accommodate inserted text, except in tables. Style names are also case-sensitive, which can be confusing.



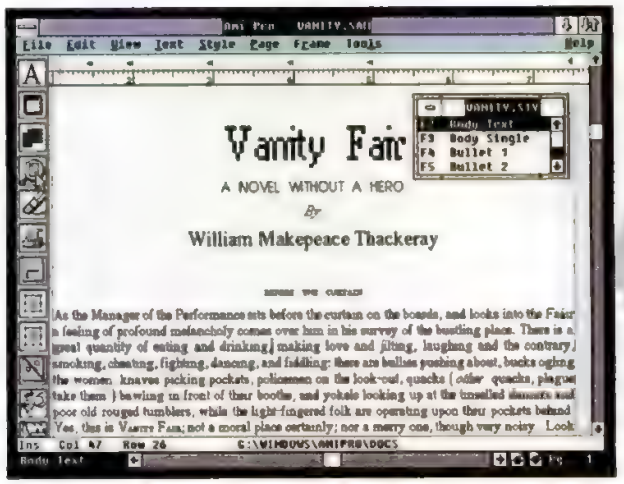
You can record and edit keyboard macros without learning *Ami Pro*'s advanced BASIC-like macro language, but a thick manual is available for free. *Ami*'s macros differ from those in *Word for Windows*; because *Word* has a deeper set of features, it also has a more elaborate language. However, *Ami*'s language includes some functions that *Word*'s language lacks—for example, *Ami*'s macros let you add an entirely new menu to the menu bar. But to most users it matters more that *Word for Windows* lets you adds functions to its existing menus without learning how to write a macro at all.

Ami Pro lets you format text as "protected" so users can't edit it while filling out forms, and you can prevent protected text from printing when using preprinted forms. However, you can't make protected text an element of a style, and it can't be locked as it can be in *Word for Windows*, because you can edit it in draft mode. *Ami Pro* supports bookmarks, which are simply named points in the text, unlike *Word*'s bookmarks that can encompass a range of text that a macro can manipulate.

EASY DRAWING AND CHARTING

While *Ami Pro*'s word processing functions are less deep than *Word*'s, its total range of functions is much broader. Its charting and drawing functions approach those of standalone packages, and are generally easier to use. The object-oriented drawing tools don't allow freehand line drawing, but you can create arcs, polylines, and polygons, in addition to the usual lines, rectangles, and ellipses. You can also enter text into graphics. Choose among preset line and fill patterns, and select foreground and background colors, but forget about customizing lines, patterns, or colors.

Ami Pro lets you enhance imported TIFF files by adjusting contrast and brightness or by smoothing edges using a built-in algorithm. As in the style modification menus, you see a sample of the results as you make the change. No other word processor has anything like it.



Options available on *Ami Professional*'s screen include a customizable icon sidebar, a tab ruler, and a box that lists available styles and function keys assigned to each style. Margins are shown on the tab ruler, but can't be changed there.

"The Most for the Least"

(PC Magazine, Dec. 26, 1989)

"Such commitment to customers is rare."
(PC Magazine, Dec. 26, 1989)

386/20 $2295

- Intel 80386 20 MHz
- 2 MB fast access RAM
- 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB Teac floppy
- 42 MB Hard Disk (22 ms)
- 64K fast look-ahead disk cache
- 1 parallel, 2 serials, 1 game port
- 14" color VGA monitor
- 16 bit VGA card
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard

☆ 80386 25MHz upgrade add $ 200

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

Dec. 26, 1989

"Tangent delivered the fastest times we've recorded" (Infoworld, June 12, 1989)

386/33 $2995

- Intel 80386 33 MHz
- 2 MB fast access RAM
- High speed cache RAM, zero wait state
- 1.2 or 1.44 MB Teac floppy
- 42 MB Hard Disk (22 ms)
- 64K fast look-ahead disk cache
- 1 parallel, 2 serials, 1 game port
- 14" color VGA monitor
- 16 bit VGA card
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard

☆ **For 486 EISA, please call**

INFO WORLD TOP 100 1989

TRW On-Site Service Available.

VISA/Mastercard Accepted

CIRCLE 391 ON READER SERVICE CARD

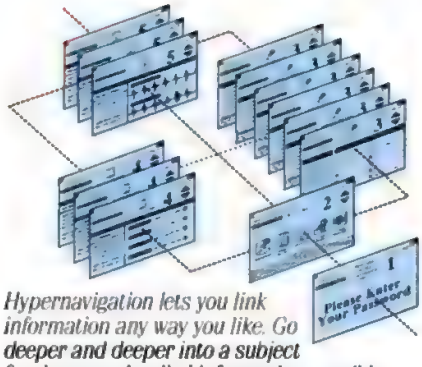
Tangent Computer

197 Airport Blvd.
Burlingame, CA 94010

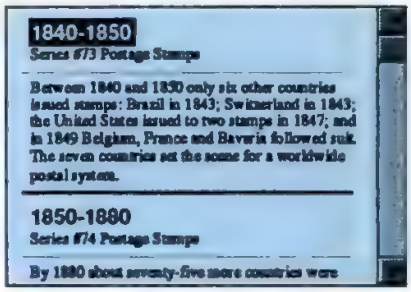
Call 800-223-6677
415-342-9388
Fax 415-342-9380

Do-it-yourself soft
thought they

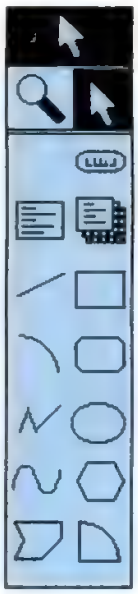
With ToolBook's built-in script recorder, you can animate your ideas and proposals and keep your audience awake long enough to recognize your brilliance.



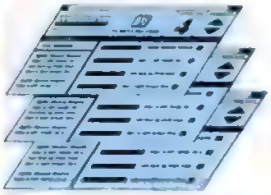
Hypernavigation lets you link information any way you like. Go deeper and deeper into a subject for the most detailed information possible.



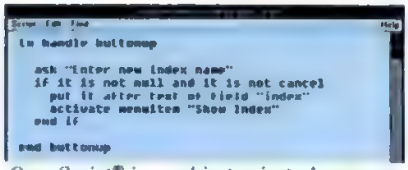
Select a text field and write your heart out with full text editing capabilities including paragraph and character formatting.



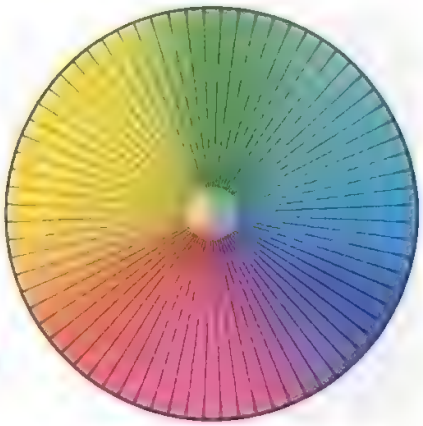
In case you have to draw them a picture, ToolBook has a sophisticated set of drawing tools.



Flat file database capabilities let you store and retrieve information quickly and easily.

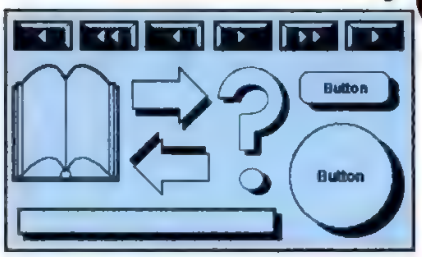


OpenScript® is an object-oriented programming language that's easy to learn and use. It's perfect for building more comprehensive Windows applications.



Sixteen million eye-boggling colors.

Scan in bitmap images. They look so real you can almost hear them.



You've got quite a choice with these buttons. And if you still can't find what you want, you can design your own.

ToolBook comes with a number of applications and ideas already in the box. You'll find them on the Bookshelf where you can store your own work, too.

ware for people who never would.

Voila! ToolBook lets you make your personal computer truly personal.

If you've ever wanted to customize or create your own applications, but it seemed a little (or more than a little) daunting, here's your chance. ToolBook® makes it as easy as using a draw or paint program. And you don't have to spend a lot of time learning to use ToolBook either because it runs under Microsoft® Windows.™

So even if you thought you never would, or could, write your own applications, get your hands on ToolBook from Asymetrix. It's one book you won't want to close.

Find out more call 1-800-624-8999 ext. 2991.

TOOLBOOK

Software Construction Set For Windows

Asymetrix Corporation, 110—110th Ave. N.E., Suite 717, Bellevue, WA 98004.

Asymetrix, ToolBook, and OpenScript are registered trademarks of Asymetrix Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Just how good are our removable drives?

They'll do 40 to 320 Mb in 10 ms* flat.

Add more users and more complex applications, and Mega Drive modules grow right along with you. From 40 Mb up to 2.2 Gb of blazing speed, on-line data.

Mega Drive units hook up to your PC in seconds. And they're built rugged.

With an airtight design to protect your precious data from dust and smoke.

Mega Drive Systems. Simply the highest performing removable data storage solution in the world.

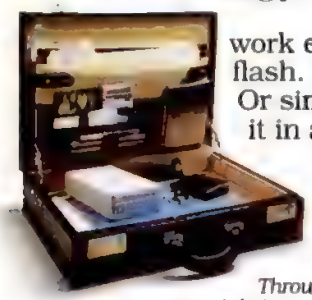
Put your sensitive data under lock in seconds.

Mega Drive Systems has expanded the role of the hard disk - by offering an unprecedented combination of performance, versatility and compatibility. In a small rugged module that fits snugly in the palm of your hand.

So you can take your whole work environment with you in a flash. On the road. To remote sites. Or simply across the room to secure it in a file cabinet or safe.

Everything in a Mega Drive module is optimized to run faster with today's powerful software and multitasking operating systems. Such as Microsoft Windows/386, OS/2, Xenix, Unix. The Mac OS. And MS/DOS.

Mega Drive modules are also ideal as a server to handle advanced LANs. Such as Novell Advanced NetWare. Or 3Com 3+.



Throw a module in your briefcase and true data portability is yours. Up to 320Mb in a very fast unit.

Mega Drive Systems products display superior performance, reliability and versatility over any other removable mass storage product.

	MegaDrive Systems	Iomega Bernoulli	Plus Passport
Access time per unit			
40Mb	13ms	sub 40ms	28ms
80/105Mb	13ms	N/A	N/A
120/170Mb	10ms	N/A	N/A
210/320Mb	10/12ms	N/A	N/A
MTBF (Hours)	60,000	<25,000	60,000
Compatibility	PC,PS/2, Macintosh	PC,PS/2, Macintosh	PC,PS/2 N/A
Capacity Range	40-320 Mb	21-44 Mb	21-42 Mb
# Drives on-line	0-7	0-2	0-2
Max on-line capacity	2240Mb	89Mb	85Mb

MEGADRIVE SYSTEMS

The new standard in data storage technology.™

DISK PACK®

Mega Drive delivers unlimited fast access data on your PC, PS/2, or Mac; and on the LAN system of your choice.

FOR MORE INFORMATION, CALL

1-800-322-4744

OR WRITE: **MEGA DRIVE SYSTEMS**
1900 AVE OF THE STARS, #2870
LOS ANGELES, CA 90067
Tel (213) 556-1663 Fax (213) 556-1164

** 10ms access time holds for 120 Mb, 170Mb and 210Mb Mega Drive modules. Other modules' access time is 12 to 13ms.*

Disk Pack is a registered trademark of IEF. All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies. ©1990 Mega Drive Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 317 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You can create tables by opening a frame and choosing the number of rows and columns from a menu, or you can let *Amí Pro* do the work automatically by using data imported from the clipboard, via DDE links, or from *Lotus 1-2-3*, *Microsoft Excel*, *dBASE*, *SuperCalc*, or .DIF files. Tables can include four-function math and formulas.

Creating charts is even easier. You can import data in the same way you import it into tables, or you can open a data-entry window where you simply type the numbers you want, adding titles on the top line or in the left column. *Amí Pro* recognizes the titles and automatically draws the chart in any one of 54 styles, most with 3-D or perspective options. Chart legends can be created automatically. DDE links created from the menu are one-way, but a macro can build two-way links in the unlikely event that you'll need them.

The most frequent problem I had when creating charts was *Amí Pro*'s habit of superimposing the legend over part of the chart itself. Fortunately, charts are object-oriented drawings so I could easily manipulate the legend, or any other element, using the drawing tools.

Amí Pro generally imports text as skillfully as it imports data cells or image files. Almost every major word processor format is supported, including somewhat incomplete translations of stylesheet-based formatting in DOS *Word* files. When you bring in an ASCII file, the program asks if the file has carriage returns after each line or each paragraph. If you choose the former, the file is automatically reformatted as an editable paragraph—something accomplished in *Word for Windows* only through a macro. You can also create DDE links between blocked text in a document in another *Windows* application and text in an *Amí Pro* document.

Of all GUI word processors *Amí Professional* is perhaps the most enjoyable to use.

Among the program's other conveniences are timed backup and optional noncollated printing that lets you produce multiple copies of a file at a far greater speed than normal collated printing. You can also print pages in reverse order.

Although you can't open multiple windows, the file menu lets you open another copy of the program with a second document. With *Windows* 2.*x*, you can normally open two copies of *Amí* at the same time; *Windows* 3.0 will allow many more.

On the PC Labs benchmark tests *Amí Pro* generally performed a respectable second to *Word for Windows*, although it was slightly faster in a couple of tests. The original *Amí* produced similar results, although it was slower in scrolling through the full test file. While *Amí Pro* is satisfyingly fast in text entry and editing (WYSIWYG modes are no exception), it can be stupefyingly slow in drawing a page preview on the screen—even on a 33-MHz machine with a speedy VGA card. You can speed scrolling by turning off the display of bitmap images, but you can't escape the slowdown caused by displaying drawings and charts, except in draft mode.

I encountered a few annoying bugs that involved tables and graphics. Parts of the chart legends sometimes appeared in the wrong font. When I zoomed on an image consisting of a few arcs, the program displayed a "Divide by Zero" error message and kicked me back to *Windows* without saving my work. When manipulating some cells in a table overlapped by a chart, an error message told me an internal error had occurred and suggested that I save my work under another name and exit. But I couldn't escape the error message and had to reboot.

I tried out a beta copy of *Amí Pro*, Version 1.2, due for release by the time you read this. It eliminates all the bugs I found in this version, is fully compatible with *Windows* 3.0, runs at somewhat better speed, lets you anchor frames to neighboring text, and adds a much fuller suite of keystrokes for defining and manipulating text. *Amí Pro* has always been able to export files in *Amí*'s format; an upcoming version of *Amí* will directly read and display *Amí Pro* files, although it won't let you edit tables and drawings created by that program.

Of all GUI word processors, *Amí Professional* has the widest variety of features and is perhaps the most enjoyable to use. Few programs in the DOS world combine power and pleasure in such a productive manner.

Amí Professional
SUITABILITY TO TASK

Personal	3
Professional	4
Corporate	3
Legal	2
Desktop Publishing	4

FACT FILE
EDITOR'S CHOICE

***Amí*, Version 1.0B;**
▶ *Amí Professional*, Version 1.1B
Samna Corp., 5600 Glenridge Dr., #300, Atlanta, GA 30342; (800) 831-9679, (404) 851-0007.
List Price: *Amí*, $199; *Amí Professional*, $495.
Requires: 640K RAM, hard disk, 80286 processor, *Microsoft Windows*-supported graphics adapter, DOS 3.0 or later; mouse recommended. Both programs ship with a runtime version of *Windows*, but the full version of *Windows* is recommended.
In Short: More than a full-featured word processor, *Amí Professional* includes charting and drawing functions that let you dispense with separate packages. This remarkably rich program is surprisingly simple and intuitive. The less-powerful *Amí* provides many of the word processing functions found in *Amí Pro* and looks almost identical. You don't get drawing, charting, or tables, but you can create documents with complex formats easily.

CIRCLE 396 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DeScribe

DeScribe, the only word processor available for OS/2 Presentation Manager, is a lot like OS/2 itself. DeScribe's $595 "word publisher" represents a radical rethinking of its product category. And just like OS/2, *DeScribe* is not quite ready to be launched on the public, although it will be a splendid product when it is finished.

It already boasts one spectacular feature that you'll never see in DOS—an unlimited undo function. Like a time machine, it lets you move backward through an entire editing session and bring a block of text you discarded an hour ago into your current version, or even return to the version you prepared two hours ago and start over from there.

In its basic structure, *DeScribe* resem-

GRAPHICAL WORD PROCESSORS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in ascending price order

	Ami $195	Ami Professional $495	Legend $495	Microsoft Word for Windows $495	DeScribe $595
Operating system	*Microsoft Windows 286 or 386*	*Microsoft Windows 286 or 386*	*Microsoft Windows 286 or 386*	*Microsoft Windows,* Version 2.11	OS/2 Presentation Manager
TEXT FORMATTING FEATURES					
Continuous underline	■	■	■	■	■
Broken underline	❑	■	❑	■	❑
Double underline	❑	■	■	■	❑
Superscripts/subscripts	■	■	■	■	❑
Italics	■	■	■	■	■
Overstrike	❑	■	■	❑	■
Strikethrough	❑	■	■	■	■
Small capitals	❑	■	❑	■	❑
Adjustable top and bottom margins	■	■	■	■	■
Variable page length within document	❑	■	■	❑	■
Vertical centering	❑	■	❑	■	❑
Hard page breaks	■	■	■	■	■
Tabs can be entered anywhere	■	■	■	■	■
Tabs move when left margin changes	■	■	■	■	■
Paragraphs can be linked together on one page	■	■	■	■	❑
Unbreakable blocks	■	■	■	■	❑
Widow/orphan control	■	■	■	■	❑
Automatic page numbering	■	■	■	■	■
Automatic resetting of page numbers	■	■	■	■	■
Creates headers	■	■	■	■	■
Creates footers	■	■	■	■	■
Variable line spacing within document	■	■	■	■	■
Spacing adjusts to font height	■	■	■	■	■
Leading available	■	■	■	■	■
COMMAND STRATEGY					
Command line	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Partial-screen menus	■	■	■	■	■
Menus can be bypassed from keyboard	■	■	■	■	■
Permanent defaults can be changed	■	■	■	■	■
Temporary defaults can be set	❑	❑	❑	■	■
SCREEN DISPLAYS					
Screen displays ruler line	■	■	■	■	■
Ruler line can be suppressed	■	■	■	■	■
Margin positions are graphically displayed	■	■	■	■	■
Ruler/status line shows character columns	■	■	❑	■	■
Ruler/status line shows line number	■	■	❑	■	■
Ruler/status line shows page number	■	■	■	■	■
Ruler/status line shows filename	■	■	■	■	■
Page breaks are shown while typing	■	■	■	■	■
Format codes can be displayed	❑	■	■	■	■
On-screen underline	■	■	■	■	■
On-screen bold	■	■	■	■	■
TEXT ENTRY AND EDITING					
Undelete capability	■	■	■	■	■
Multiple undelete levels	None	4	1	None	Unlimited
Mouse-controllable cursor	■	■	■	■	■
Word block	■	■	■	■	■
Line block	■	■	❑	■	■
Sentence block	❑	❑	■	■	■

❑—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No

CONTINUES

There are two ways to get into your programs.

The DOS way.

DOS . . . the one way, no passing, twisted, backed-up path you use every day to get into your programs.

If you've had it with directories, backslashes, typos, and mumbo-jumbo program names, then get behind the wheel of new Direct Access™ 5.0. And zip into programs in just a keystroke.

Turn on your computer and up pops the Direct Access menu screen. Simply press the key that matches the program you want (like your word processor, spreadsheet, or database) and bang—you're in. Or use your mouse if you want. No extra typing. No mistakes. No complications. Entry so fast, you'd better wear a seat belt.

Direct Access also gives you password protection, so unauthorized users can't get into your applications.

The Direct Access way.

Quick and quiet virus detection that checks your applications for dangerous computer viruses. And newly enhanced usage tracking that shows how much time you're spending in your programs. It even searches your hard disk for programs and automatically builds your menus for you. There's a special version just for networks, too.

Even the critics love Direct Access.

PC Magazine named Direct Access as the Editor's Choice for menuing software: "Whether you need a menu system for a company-wide installation or yourself, Direct Access is the way to go."

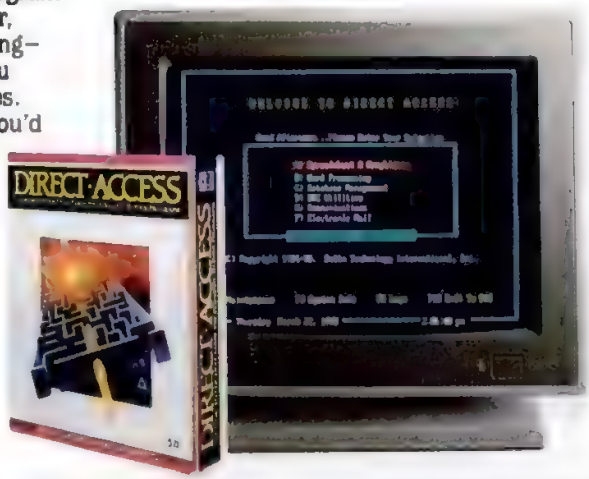
When you consider everything Direct Access gives you for just $99.00, it's no surprise it's the number one menu software in the world.

Isn't it time you got into your programs without a roadmap and compass? Write or call Delta Technology International today for more information, or look for Direct Access at your software dealer.

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

800-242-6368

(800-325-0471 in Canada)



DIRECT ACCESS

THE MENU SYSTEM THAT TAKES YOU STRAIGHT TO YOUR PROGRAMS.

DELTA TECHNOLOGY INTERNATIONAL
1621 Westgate Road
Eau Claire, WI 54703 USA
Phone: (715) 832-7575
FAX: (715) 832-0700

Distinction in Software Simplicity.

© 1990 Delta Technology International. Direct Access is a trademark of Delta Technology International.

Laser printing just got

OKIDATA introduces OKILASERS. A full line of business smart laser printers that's compatible with both HP® and your budget. Personal to PostScript®, OKILASERS deliver the same tank tough™ performance and reliability that OKIDATA has built into more than 3,000,000 printers. OKILASERS by OKIDATA . . . a printer for every business.

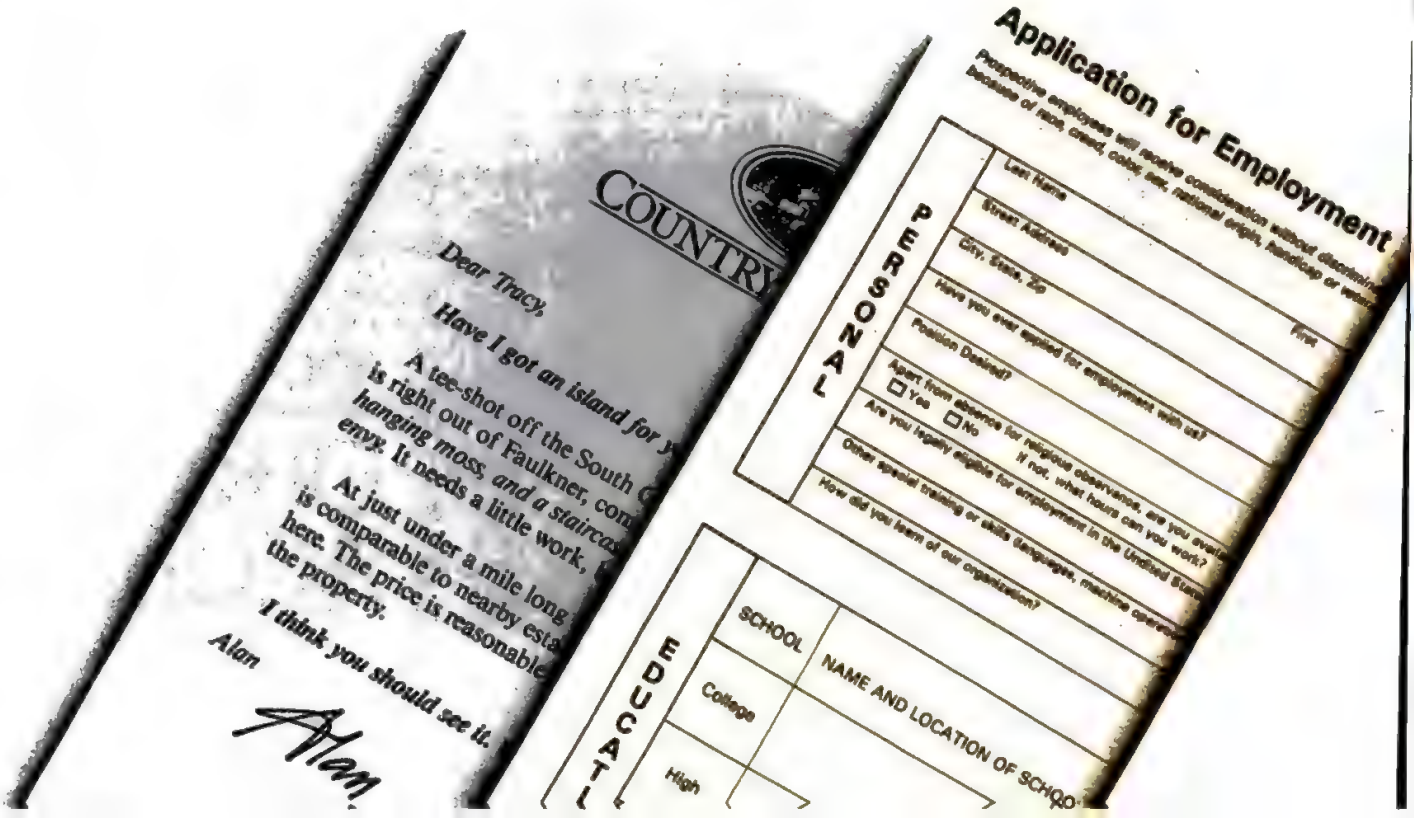
Call 1-800-OKIDATA for the tank tough dealer nearest you.

OKIDATA®
an OKI AMERICA company

We put business on paper.

OKIDATA is a registered trademark of Oki America, Inc., Marque déposée de Oki America Inc. OKILASER™ is a trademark of Oki Electric Industry Co. Ltd. Tank tough™ is a trademark of Oki America, Inc.

HP, Adobe PostScript, Macintosh are trademarks of their respective corporations.



four times better.

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
June 12, 1990
OkiLaser 400

OKILASER™ 400

Small. Personal. Affordable. 4 pages per minute. 17 fonts. Holds 200 sheets. A genuine laser. A genuine bargain.

OKILASER™ 800

For heavy duty use. 8 ppm. 26 fonts. Expandable to PostScript® and dual bins. A real workhorse.

OKILASER™ 820

Prints up the side, across the other, drop shadows, stretch letters, outline, fill, and sets fonts up to 2" instantly, 8 ppm.

OKILASER™ 840

True Adobe PostScript.® Perfect for desktop publishing on DOS or Macintosh® systems. 8 ppm.

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICAL WORD PROCESSORS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

	Ami	Ami Professional	Legend	Microsoft Word for Windows	DeScribe
Paragraph block	❑	❑	■	■	■
Page block	■	❑	■	❑	■
Block can be extended	■	■	■	■	■
Reformats automatically after block move	■	■	■	■	■
Copies or moves to another window	■	■	■	■	■
Saves reformat parameters to a file	■	■	❑	■	■
Appends block to an existing file	❑	❑	❑	■	■
Search-and-replace:					
Works forward and backward	■	■	■	■	■
Verifies replace	■	■	■	■	■
Searches within other files	❑	❑	❑	■	❑
Performs case-sensitive search	■	■	■	■	■
Preserves case when replacing	■	■	■	■	■
Uses wildcards	❑	■	■	■	■
Search-and-replace for format codes	■	■	■	■	■
Search-and-replace for text attribute (underline, italics, bold)	■	■	■	■	❑
Text windows:	■	■	❑	■	■
Number of windows	9	9	N/A	8	28
Split-screen windows	■	■	N/A	■	■
Full-screen windows	■	■	N/A	■	■
PRINTING					
PostScript printer support	■	■	■	■	■
Background printing	■	■	■	■	■
Queues documents for printing	■	■	■	■	■
Handles multiple printers	■	■	■	■	■
Changeable print queue	❑	❑	❑	❑	■
Prints block	❑	❑	❑	■	❑
Prints continuous range of pages	■	■	■	■	■
Prints discontinuous range of pages	❑	❑	■	❑	❑
Prints high-order ASCII characters	■	■	■	■	■
Supports characters not in IBM character set	■	■	■	■	■
Automatic envelope formatting and printing	❑	❑	❑	■	■
Landscape printing	■	■	■	■	■
FILE HANDLING					
Creates .BAK file	■	■	■	■	■
Makes backups during save and resume	■	■	■	■	■
Performs backup at time intervals	■	■	❑	■	■
Includes file-management functions	■	■	❑	■	❑
Searches disk for a filename	❑	❑	■	■	❑
File import/export:					
DCA	■	■	■	■/❑	❑
Lotus 1-2-3	❑	■/❑	■/❑	■	❑
Microsoft Word	■	■	■/❑	■	❑
MultiMate	■	■	■/❑	■	❑
WordPerfect	■	■	■/❑	■	❑
WordStar	■	■	■	■	❑
DDE support	❑	■	❑	■	❑
SPELL-CHECKER, HYPHENATION, THESAURUS					
Spell-checker:					
Number of words in dictionary	130,000	130,000	80,000	130,000	80,000
Maximum number of user dictionaries	1	1	1	3	23

PC—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No
N/A—Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.

CONTINUES

Sharp Professional Products presents:

A Guide to Giving The Most Persuasive Presentation Possible.

First pointer: Project!

Take your story to the big screen with Sharp's new QA-75 LCD projection panel. Imagine the impact when you transfer your presentation directly from your small computer screen to the big screen—where everyone can benefit from it. The QA-75, when used with a standard overhead projector, projects information from any popular PC—including the PS/2 and MAC II!

Second pointer: Use the pointer

Your presentation is more effective when you interact with your audience. Using the QA-75's wireless remote, from anywhere in the room, you can adjust the image, access on-screen menus and control your PC. It even has a built-in pointer.

Dazzle them with your data

With the QA-75, unlike slides, transparencies, or even videotape, you have the flexibility to make on-the-spot changes to your data. So, if someone has a bright idea while the presentation is going on, it can be instantly incorporated into the program.

Shun convention

Incorporating Sharp's hottest and newest TSTN (Triple Super Twist Nematic) LCD technology, the QA-75 displays images that are substantially brighter and higher in contrast than conventional LCDs. The QA-75 display also offers a full 640 x 480 resolution, 16 true shades of gray and outstanding resistance to heat build-up.

Do it now. The writing is on the wall.

To get ahead, you must know what to do and when to do it. And the time has come to give your presentations the impact and immediacy of Sharp's QA-75. Contact your local authorized Sharp Professional Products dealer for a demonstration today. Or call Sharp at (201) 529-8731 FAX: (201) 529-9636.

QA-75 LCD Panel

Actual Display

For a successful presentation:

Sharp's QA-75 LCD computer projection panel offers you an easy-to-use, extremely portable and cost-effective way to make interactive group presentations from your PC. Research shows that handing out support materials can actually work against you if they distract your audience and break the flow of presentation. Use a QA-75, and wait until the end of your presentation to distribute those supplementary materials.

SHARP

FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

© 1990 Sharp Electronics Corporation, Professional Products Division, Sharp Plaza, Mahwah, NJ 07430-2135
PS/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp; MAC II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 395 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICAL WORD PROCESSORS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

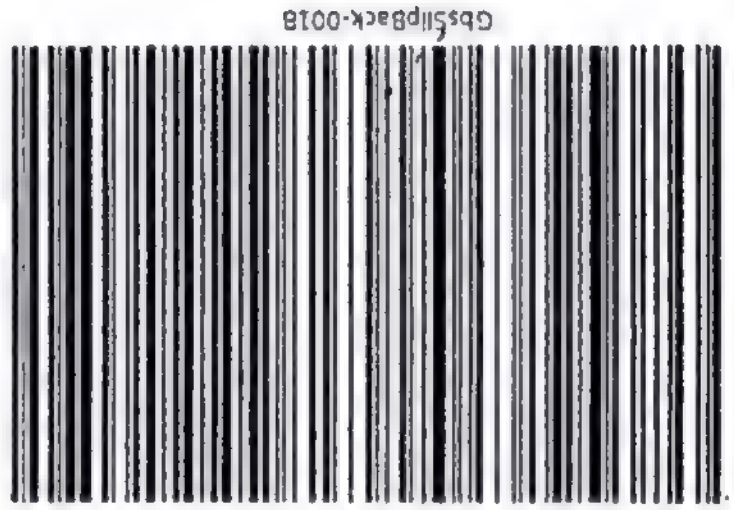
	Ami	Ami Professional	Legend	Microsoft Word for Windows	DeScribe
Spell-checks single word	■	■	■	■	■
Spell-checks defined block	■	■	■	■	■
Legal spelling checker	❑	❑	■	■	■
Medical spelling checker	❑	❑	■	■	■
Hyphenation:					
Based on algorithm or dictionary	Algorithm only	Algorithm only	Algorithm only	Algorithm only	Both
Inserts soft hyphens	■	■	■	■	❑
Enters soft hyphens from keyboard	■	■	■	■	❑
Readjusts to additions and deletions	■	■	■	■	■
Thesaurus	❑	■	❑	■	■
Antonyms provided	N/A	❑	N/A	❑	■
MANUSCRIPT PREPARATION					
Table of contents	❑	■	■	■	❑
Multilevel formats	❑	■	■	■	❑
Footnotes and endnotes	❑	■	■	■	❑
Different fonts	❑	■	■	■	❑
Automatic numbering	❑	■	■	■	❑
Indexing	❑	■	■	■	❑
Multilevel indexing	❑	■	■	■	❑
Cross-referencing	❑	❑	■	■	❑
DESKTOP PUBLISHING FEATURES					
Snaking columns:					
Single and snaking columns on same page	■	■	■	■	■
Maximum number of columns	8	8	32	11	20
Full justification and microjustification	■	■	■	■	■
Side-by-side columns	❑	■	■	■	■
Maximum number of columns	N/A	Unlimited	32	32	20
Full justification and microjustification	■	■	■	■	■
Unmatched column widths available	■	■	■	■	■
Adjustable gutter widths	■	■	■	■	■
Restore single column automatically	■	■	■	■	■
Define column widths by moving cursor	■	■	❑	■	❑
Line drawing using cursor	❑	■	■	❑	❑
Line drawing using menu	■	■	■	■	❑
Expandable box around text	❑	■	■	■	■
Graphics files imported	.PCX, .PIC, .TIF	.EPS, .PCX, .PIC, .TIF	.CGM, .DRW, .PCX, .PIC, .PLT, *MacPaint*, .MSP, .TIF	*AutoCAD*, .CGM, HPGL, *Lotus 1-2-3*, *Micrografx*, Mirage IMA, NAPLPS, .PIC, .TIF	Bitmaps, metafiles
Resizes imported graphics	■	■	■	■	■
Text flowing around graphics	■	■	■	■	■
Page preview	■	■	■	■	■
Full-page portrait monitor supported	■	■	■	■	■
Zoom image	■	■	■	❑	❑
Exports directly to *PageMaker*	❑	❑	❑	❑	■
Exports directly to *Ventura Publisher*	■	■	❑	❑	❑
NUMERIC FEATURES					
Arithmetic operations within document	❑	■	❑	■	❑
PROFESSIONAL FEATURES					
Mail-merge	❑	■	■	■	■

—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No
N/A—Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.

CONTINUES

PC SALOON

NICE TO KNOW WHEN



Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

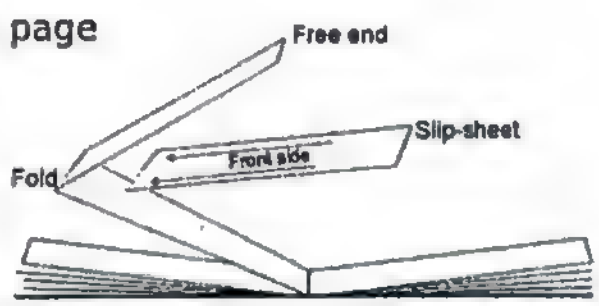
1. Follow instructions on the other side

Folded edge of the page

gbsSlipSheet-001

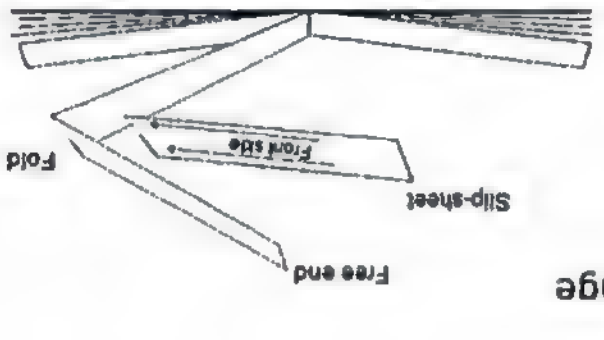
Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



IT'S

GATEWAY 386SX
2 Megs RAM
1.2 Meg 5.25" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
16 Bit VGA with 512K
14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
MS WINDOWS 3.0
$2195.00

20MHZ 386VGA
4 Megs RAM
1.2 Meg 5.25" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
16 Bit VGA with 512K
14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
MS WINDOWS 3.0
$2595.00
With 64K Cache
$2895.00

25MHZ 386VGA
4 Megs RAM
1.2 Meg 5.25" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
110 Meg ESDI Drive
ESDI Cache Controller
16 Bit VGA with 512K
14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
MS WINDOWS 3.0
$3095.00
With 64K Cache
$3495.00

33M

Being in the market for a new computer system is like being a spectator at a high stakes poker game. You're trying to pick the winner from the manufacturers gathered 'round the table. They're all betting as if they held five aces. So how do you tell who's bluffin' and who's got the winning hand?

Take a look at Gateway 2000's cards. Our royal flush consists of five fully-loaded, high performance machines (plus a 12MHZ 286 that wouldn't fit in our hand) at better prices than the competition's stripped-down models. For price, quality and service, Gateway 2000 has an unbeatable combination.

Call Gateway 2000 and you're the winner. No bluffin'!

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • North Sioux City, South Dakota 57049 • Telephone 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

Due to the volatility of the DRAM market, all prices subject to change

IN THE HIGH STAKES GAME OF

PERSONAL COMPUTERS...

G HAND!

YOU HAVE A WINNING

GATEWAY 2000'S STANDARD FEATURES AND SERVICES

TWO DISKETTE DRIVES

GUARANTEE

GRAPHICAL WORD PROCESSORS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

	Ami	Ami Professional	Legend	Microsoft Word for Windows	DeScribe
Group editing and file comparison					
Revision marking	❑	❑	❑	■	❑
Changes verified one by one	❑	❑	❑	■	❑
File comparison	❑	❑	❑	■	❑
Outline numbering	❑	■	■	■	❑
Collapsible outlines	❑	❑	❑	■	❑
HELP, DOCUMENTATION, AND ERROR HANDLING					
Context-sensitive on-line help	■	■	❑	■	■
Adjustable help levels	❑	❑	❑	❑	■
Tutorial	■	■	■	■	■
Indexed reference manual	■	■	■	■	■
Error messages explain errors	■	■	■	■	■
Error messages explain remedy	■	■	■	■	■
TECHNICAL SUPPORT					
Free support	■	■	■	■	■
Toll-free telephone number	❑	❑	■	❑	■

—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No

ENDS

bles *Windows*-based word processing and desktop publishing programs. You use styles to format text and "objects" (or frames) to locate text and graphics on the page. Once you move beyond the basics, however, *DeScribe* looks different and is potentially more powerful than its cousins on the *Windows* side of the GUI family. Because it runs under OS/2, *DeScribe* can open as many as 18 files—the operating system refuses to open any more. In DOS-based programs, all the styles available for a document appear on the style menu, even though many are suitable only for sections like title pages or indexes. In *DeScribe*, you can clear the clutter by organizing stylesheets on a hierarchical structure resembling a directory tree.

For example, the "root" stylesheet might contain the styles for the main body text of a book. A subdirectory of styles for chapters starts with the characteristics of the root directory, but can contain new styles exclusive to itself. This means that when you work on an ordinary chapter of a book, only the styles for chapters are displayed on a menu; when you work on the title page, a different set of styles is displayed. While its style menu can be confusing because the "path" of a stylesheet looks like the path of a directory, it makes complex documents easier to manage. Another possible source of confusion is *DeScribe*'s refusal to put a check next to the style that applies to the current cursor position. You can only find its name on a status line at the foot of the screen.

In *DeScribe*, Version 1.0, the objects aren't any better than the frames found in DOS or *Windows*-based programs. In one way, they're more annoying because you have to give a name to every object you create. You don't need to create an object if you simply want to enter ordinary text, but you do need objects if you want to divide your page into separate elements. If text overflows an object on the page, the object can be automatically repeated on alternate pages if you want a different layout on the left and right pages. However, there's no way to flow text from an object on the second page to an object on the fifth page, or between different-sized objects on different pages.

FACT FILE

DeScribe, Version 1.1
DeScribe Inc., 4047 N. Freeway Blvd., Sacramento, CA 95834; (916) 646-1111.
List Price: $595.
Requires: 3MB RAM, 80286 processor or higher, 20MB hard disk (40MB recommended), Presentation Manager-supported graphics adapter (VGA recommended), OS/2 1.1 or later; mouse also recommended.
In Short: The first Presentation Manager word processor lacks some crucial features and suffers from a clumsy menu structure, but has the best undo feature in the industry. Version 1.1, due this spring, is the program that Version 1.0 should have been; it includes extensive formatting and slightly better organization.

CIRCLE 397 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWERFUL BUT UNCOMPROMISING

DeScribe's formatting is as powerful and flexible as any other product on the market, although you sometimes have to go through contortions to apply it. Defining a style is straightforward enough; as in *Ami Professional*, you set font and point size from a large menu, and choose optional submenus for text attributes, alignment, hyphenation defaults, and other features. Applying direct formatting to a block of text is a different story: you must repeatedly reopen a small format menu and then choose a separate submenu for font, point size, and some, but not all, of the features available on the main style menu. The point-size submenu lists only a few sizes, and from there you can't enter a size that's not represented. If you do want a size that isn't there, including something as common as 11-point, reopen the format menu and choose the Other submenu.

DeScribe gives you full control over word spacing and letter spacing, and even lets you adjust the ratio of spaces between words and letters. You can format a character in a header or footer as a page number, and *DeScribe* will automatically in-

crement the number on subsequent pages. You can also choose a language as part of the definition of a paragraph style, and *DeScribe* will switch from an English-language dictionary to optional foreign or technical dictionaries when spell-checking that text. Among DOS programs, only *WordPerfect* has a similar feature.

As far as word processors go, *DeScribe* is the most uncompromising in its WYSIWYG abilities. In Version 1.0 you can enter and edit text only on a full-scale representation of the printed page, and you can't switch to an unformatted draft mode for better speed. You can see the bottom of one page and the top of the next at the same time, but you can't tell *DeScribe* to hide the top and bottom page margins if you prefer to use your screen for text instead of white space. As in *Microsoft Word* you can open separate windows on the same file, and edit different sections in each window. In Version 1.1, which should be out by the time you read this, you can zoom in for a close-up look at small details, and split the screen to edit on a full-scale image in one window while simultaneously observing the changes in another window containing reduced thumbnail image of one or more pages.

Although you can only view your work at one scale, Version 1.0 gives you many ways of seeing it. You can choose a clean display or one that shows format codes like tabs and carriage returns, various status indicators, a ruler, or any combination of these. You can replace images with empty boxes to improve scrolling speed, and *DeScribe* is even considerate enough to let you stop the cursor from blinking.

As in *Ami Professional* and *Microsoft Word for Windows*, you can add macros to menus. A simple mail-merge system is actually a macro added to the menu on installation. According to your tastes *DeScribe* even lets you attach a custom help file to a macro when you assign it to a menu, and it lets you easily reorganize everything in its entire menu system.

VAULTING AMBITION

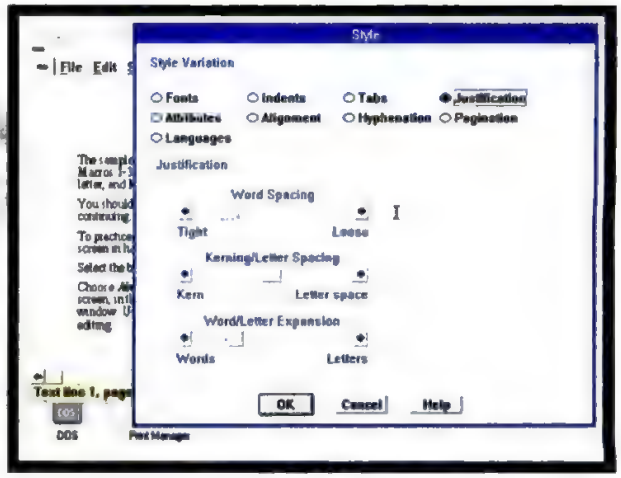
DeScribe is extraordinarily ambitious in some areas, surprisingly timid in others. Both its speller and thesaurus include definitions, and the speller can flag punctuation errors, in addition to conducting two simultaneous search and replace operations. After you record a macro, or write one using the advanced macro language, you can compress it for greater speed with the program's built-in macro compiler. If

DeScribe
SUITABILITY TO TASK

Personal	
Professional	2
Corporate	1
Legal	1
Desktop Publishing	2

you use *DeScribe* as a program editor, you can link it to a separate compiler, and move interactively between it and the compiler when the latter reports errors. The program also takes periodic "snapshots" of your work so that after a system crash, it can automatically restore you almost to the point where you left off.

For all its features, however, Version 1.0 is essentially a rough sketch of what a GUI word processor should be. It lacks indexing, footnoting, lists, and tables of contents. It doesn't let you jump to a specific page—you have to scroll through the file until you find the one you want. It doesn't support superscripts or subscripts, but makes you define them manually via a macro. It displays a ruler at the top of the screen, but doesn't let you do anything with it. You can only import ASCII text files or, by way of the clipboard, Presentation Manager graphics metafiles. The manual is merely a tour through the menus instead of a real guide for getting anything done. Additionally, on PC Labs' benchmark tests, *DeScribe* produced often disappointing results—generally slower than *Word for Windows* running under the heavy burden of *Windows* 2.11.



***DeScribe* gives you exceptional typographic control over spacing between letters and between words, and even the ratio of space between letters to space between words. You can alter spacing using these slider bars, or you can enter an exact figure.**

To install Version 1.0, you run a primitive batch file that won't let you use any drive higher than F:. Once you get the program installed, consider yourself lucky if you manage to print with anything other than a PostScript device. You can't really blame *DeScribe* for printer problems, since you have to be lucky to be able to print at all under OS/2. However, DeScribe Inc. can be criticized for the fact that technical support is free only for 90 days. After that, single users pay $95 per year, corporations $1,100. Optionally, you can use a credit card to buy 3 minutes of support for ten dollars and one dollar per minute thereafter. All this for a program that's pricey to begin with?

HOPE FOR THE FUTURE

Most of *DeScribe*'s limitations are eliminated in Version 1.1, which I tested in the form of a late beta copy. Actually, this is the version that should have appeared in the first place. It includes extensive graphics and word processing import filters, and adds an impressive set of drawing tools. It also supports borders, drop capitals, superscripts and subscripts, tables of contents, indexes, and lists. The ruler at the top of the screen finally lets you adjust tabs, and you can protect text against revision and unprotect it with a password.

Even *DeScribe* 1.1 doesn't have all the pieces in place, though. It still lacks footnoting and the format menu, and although it includes options that make it easier to use, it doesn't make it easy enough. But if you need a word processor for Presentation Manager, *DeScribe* 1.1 isn't merely the only choice—it's a choice you can live with until a future version fulfills the program's promise . . . or until a full-featured rival arrives.

Platinum has extraordinary speed, super power, and supports any number of businesspeople.

If you're looking for the best accounting and management information system, test drive The Platinum® Series from IBM. You'll be awed by its performance.

Platinum is like lightning. But to fully appreciate its speed, you should see how swiftly it handles vast amounts of information. And all the information is maintained on-line and with great safety.

Platinum is ideal for single-user environments, but it easily grows with your business to accommodate any size network. The whole office can take advantage of Platinum power, especially now, with its easy-to-use bounce menus and zoom windows.

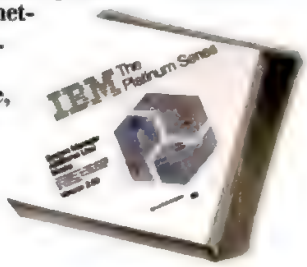
From simple bookkeeping to advanced managerial accounting, Platinum is a comprehensive software system. Start with one module and add any of the remaining 15 as required. Whether it's General Ledger, Job Cost or Accounts Receivable, all modules are fully integrated, so figures generated in one automatically transfer to the others.

Platinum comes in DOS, OS/2®, and LAN versions, and there are endless ways you can tailor it to your specific accounting needs.

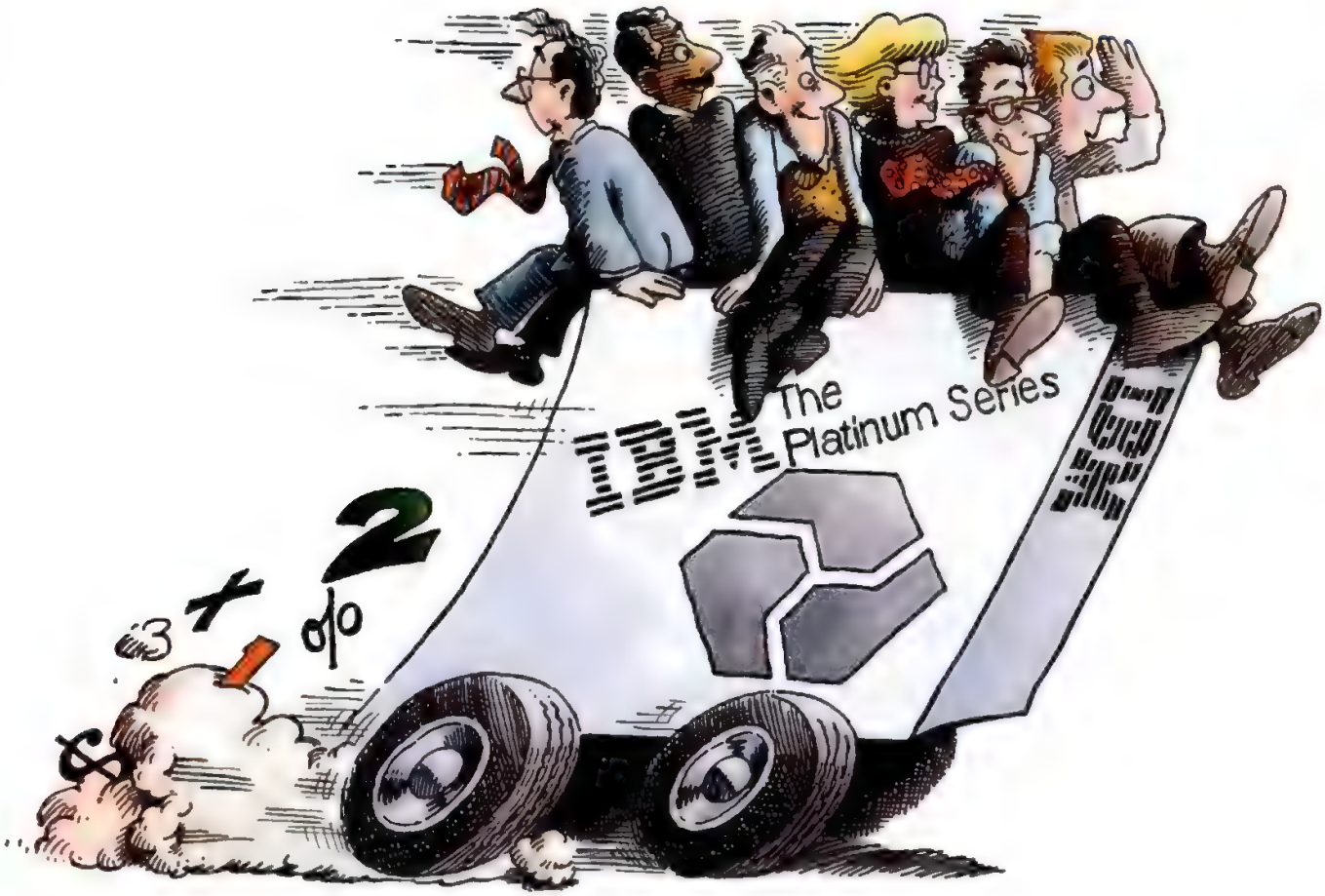
PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
September 26, 1989
Platinum Series, Version 6.0

It's no wonder *PC Magazine* picked The Platinum Series as Editors' Choice for networked accounting software.

Make The Platinum Series from IBM your choice, too. To find out more, call 1 800 IBM-7699, ext. 995. Platinum can put your business in the fast lane.



IBM

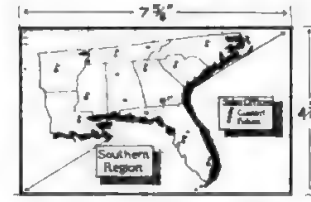


IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Platinum is a registered trademark of Advanced Business Microsystems, Inc. © 1990 IBM Corp.

1000SE
Southern
Region
Power Saver
Caps Lock
Over-ride
Num Lock
Disk In Use
Battery

Introducing the first notebook PC that doesn't leave room for compromise.

The T1000SE isn't just the smallest, lightest portable computer we've ever made. It's also the most uncompromising notebook PC ever created.



Large, easy-to-read 640x400 pixel high-resolution screen.

Unlike most notebooks, the T1000SE has a built in 1.44MB 3.5-inch diskette drive, the industry-standard media that ensures compatibility with existing systems.

The 1.44MB 3.5-inch diskette drive is an industry standard.

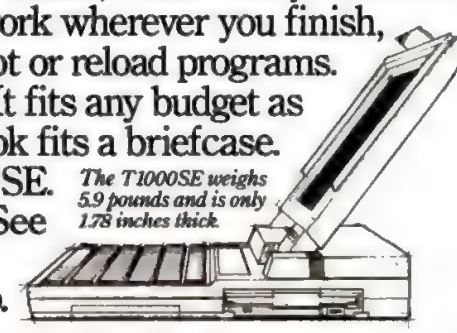
And unlike most notebooks, the T1000SE's function hasn't been sacrificed to form. There's a full-size 82-key ergonomically-sculptured keyboard with standard layout And to help you work even more efficiently, we've incorporated a 640x400 supertwist backlit screen. It's doublescan CGA design offers uncompromising resolution.

Ergonomically sculptured keyboard with a look and feel you're already familiar with.

Another standard feature is our AutoResume, which lets you restart your work wherever you finish, eliminating the need to reboot or reload programs.

Then there's the price. It fits any budget as nicely as our notebook fits a briefcase.

The T1000SE. Take it. See how far you can go.



The T1000SE weighs 5.9 pounds and is only 1.78 inches thick.

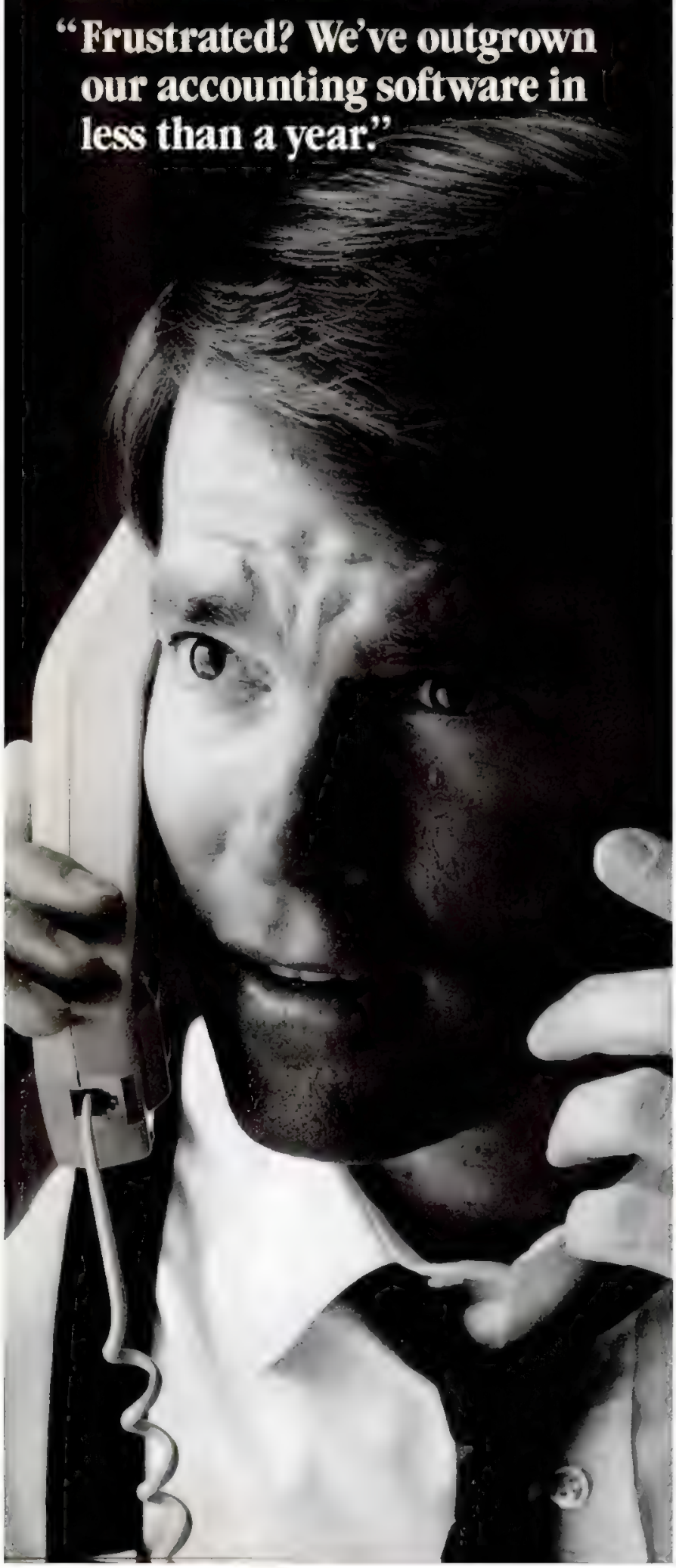
The Toshiba T1000SE: Battery-operated 80C86/9.5MHz, 1.44MB 3½ diskette drive, 1MB RAM expandable to 3MB, backlit LCD, removable rechargeable battery pack, AutoResume, dual-function port for parallel printer or external 5½" FDD, RS-232C serial port, dedicated modem slot. For more information call 1-800-457-7777.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

CIRCLE 379 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., Computer Systems Division



"Our accountant walks in this morning. Says we've outgrown our accounting software. Tells me we need more in-depth sales analysis, better inventory control, and we need to begin networking our PCs. How does your company afford to keep upgrading its accounting software?"

"We can't. That's why we invested in Macola."

"Accounting software that never becomes obsolete?"

"That's why it's such a value. The full system includes seventeen integrated packages for accounting, distribution and manufacturing. Macola's reporting capabilities support every management decision, plus offer unlimited networking."

"Your opinion of Macola sounds a little biased."

"Why not? PC Magazine recently named Macola 'the overall performance winner.' And it's the only accounting software to ever win PC Magazine's Editor's Choice—as well as LAN magazine's 'Product of the Year' awards... twice in a row. Investing in accounting software with a proven track record just makes sense."

"Sure, but implementing a new accounting package would take forever."

"Fully converting our system to Macola took only weeks, not months. Our Macola VAR and consultant made it all possible. Try getting that kind of support from your corner computer store."

"I just don't want to go through this again."

"Then invest in Macola. It's versatile, customizable, and no other software can touch Macola's LAN performance. I'd go into more detail, but it's almost seven o'clock."

"So?"

"Racquetball."

"Thanks a lot."

"Listen, call Macola. They've got the answers you need."

1-800-468-0834 (USA) 1-800-336-8337 (CANADA)

FREE, *if you call today! The guidebook ($19.95 value) details the advantages and features of Macola's packages, complete with color screens, reports and system overview.*

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACOLA®
SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 485 Marion, OH 43301-0485 614/382-5999

Accounting Software You'll Never Outgrow.

PC Magazine is a publication of Ziff Communications Co. LAN magazine is a publication of Miller Freeman Publications. Macola is a registered trademark of Macola, Inc. Copyright 1990.

Legend

NBI considers its $495 *Legend* a tool for "document processing." That means this *Microsoft Windows*-based package can't decide whether it's a graphical word processor or desktop publishing software, although it boasts features that the best programs in each category might envy. If you need to locate text and graphics on a page with microscopic precision, or if you require advanced tools for typographic control, *Legend* may be the program to choose. But don't expect speed, convenience, or reliability.

As a word processor, *Legend* provides most of the features found in advanced character-based programs plus some valuable extras. It includes spell-checking, hyphenation, single-level undo, and mail-merge. You can create lists, tables of contents, outlines, footnotes, cross references, and elaborate multilevel indexes complete with "See also" entries. *Legend* also automatically formats tables for imported .DIF, .WKS, and .WK1 files. Most other programs let you use wildcard characters in a search; *Legend* is unique in letting you use them in the replace string as well.

Unfortunately, *Legend* lacks or underimplements several standard functions. You can't use macros, edit more than one document, or collapse outlines. When you use the search/replace menu, *Legend* often doesn't move the text you've located; you have to move the menu with the mouse until you find the cursor again. Similarly, the speller menu often hides the context of the words it flags. If you want endnotes, you have to perform a nightmarishly complex procedure that takes technical support 20 minutes to explain. At least the call is toll-free.

ITS SHINING MOMENTS

Legend does shine when it comes to typographic control—the middle ground where word processing starts to become desktop publishing. You format text (including hidden text) using paragraph styles, although you can add emphasis or change the fonts of a defined block within a paragraph. You can use separate kerning and word spacing settings throughout a document, in text governed by individual styles, or in any defined block. You can use (but not customize) letter spacing.

Legend's editing screen is sparse, without icons or other distractions. You can prevent the small "style" markers from displaying at the start of each paragraph. The large letters at the start of the first paragraph were created using the built-in drop-cap option.

There are built-in, fully customizable drop caps and bullets. You can also customize subscripts and superscripts, and even specify the width and length of footnote separators. PostScript fonts can print at sizes from one to 792 points. Styles can be set so that text straddles columns or prints automatically at the top of a new column. One small limitation is *Legend*'s refusal to let you use a larger font for one word on a line without increasing leading to match.

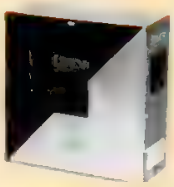
You can assign styles to function keys, but other aspects of style management are less convenient. You can't create styles on the basis of directly formatted text, but must modify an existing style. You can import styles only from other documents, not from stylesheets; this means you'll need to create documents solely as style templates and hope you'll be able to tell them apart from normal documents on the file menu. As in *Ami Professional*, style names are case-sensitive, which may be a potential source of confusion.

As a DTP package, *Legend* offers few frills beyond those found in the best low-end programs, but it lets you divide a page or document into frames, and then flow text between frames—something you can't do with other GUI word processors. You can even tell the speller to scan only the text in a "storyline" consisting of linked frames.

Legend lets you specify the location of a frame to the nearest $^{1}/_{1,000}$ inch. You can also draw straight lines with any thickness, and ellipses or boxes (which don't expand when text flows into them) with any of 32 fill patterns. Text and graphics' colors can be customized, and you can create dictionary-style page headers more easily in *Legend* than in *Word for Windows;* otherwise it doesn't even approach *Word*'s depth of features.

A set of optional vertical and horizontal rulers can be dragged across the screen to let you measure the exact position of any element on the page. A status window supplies the numerical measurements of frames, and you can make frames snap to margins, other frames, or to a customizable invisible grid across the page. Column

FACT FILE



***Legend*, Version 2.01**
NBI Inc., 3450 Mitchell Lane, Boulder, CO 80301; (303) 444-5710.
List Price: $495
Requires: 640K RAM, hard disk, *Windows*-supported graphics card and mouse. DOS 3.2 or later. Shipped with a runtime version of *Microsoft Windows*.
In Short: *Legend* offers extensive built-in control over typography and format, but its confusing and overly complicated menus, slow performance, and problems with memory management make it the least attractive choice among *Windows*-based word processors

CIRCLE 398 ON READER SERVICE CARD

guides can be displayed or concealed.

By default, you enter text in a near-WYSIWYG mode that displays fonts, line breaks, and page margins, but also shows tiny visible codes that represent spaces, tabs, style tags, and paragraph endings. You can change the default to a full-WYSIWYG mode that displays the page exactly as it prints. Unlike other *Windows*-based word processors, *Legend* lets you view (in editable scale) the bottom of one formatted page on the same screen with the top of the next.

On a fast machine, *Legend* lets you input text at relatively high speed in WYSIWYG mode. For the fastest possible text entry, or for editing hidden text, index entries, and other text that doesn't print on the same page with the main text, you can switch to draft mode. This mode uses a large, startlingly ugly Courier-style font, and litters the screen with obscure style codes that are unidentified in the manual. The only way to figure out what a code means is to click to the left of it and consult a status line at the foot of the screen.

A FRUSTRATING MENU SCHEME

Legend's menu and command structure is obscure and overly complicated. The normal menu structure manages text within a frame, not the frames themselves. To manage frames, you click the right mouse button—the Text drop-down menu changes to a Frame menu, and the Styles drop-down menu changes to a Props (for Properties) menu. To create a new frame, you first click the right button to make the Frame menu appear, then choose Frame, Create, and finally select a Frame type. To size the frame, drag the mouse while hold-

STILL TO COME: More GUI Word Processors

by Edward Mendelson

In the spring of 1990, PC users can choose from more than 50 character-based word processors but only four GUI-based word processors. If one of those four isn't what you need, wait a few months. The number of graphics-based choices will almost double by autumn, and one of them, *XyWrite IV*, will be radically different from anything you've seen in *Windows* or OS/2's Presentation Manager.

As far as the market is concerned, the biggest news in GUI word processors is the scheduled arrival of *WordPerfect for Presentation Manager*, probably late in the third quarter. *PM WordPerfect* will be keystroke-compatible with character-based *WordPerfect* 5.1, and thanks to an agreement between WordPerfect Corp. and Lotus to shun the PM menu structure mandated by Microsoft, will share the essentials of its interface with *Lotus 1-2-3/G*.

Functionally, *PM WordPerfect* will match DOS *WordPerfect* feature for feature. Because DOS *WordPerfect*'s printer drivers can perform tricks that no other DOS, *Windows*, or PM application can perform, *PM WordPerfect* will use special WordPerfect-supplied printer drivers that will allow access to more than 1,700 characters supported by the program. If your printer's fonts don't include the character, the printer driver will generate it as a graphic.

PM WordPerfect won't add editing features to DOS *WordPerfect*, but it will be more convenient to use. The built-in file manager will display graphic thumbnail sketches of text and graphics files as you scroll through the list of filenames and you'll be able to keep the file manager on-screen while editing. The font menu, somewhat like *Ami Professional*'s style menu, will display a sample of each font as you scroll through the list of typefaces available on your printer.

PM WordPerfect will be followed by a *Windows* version, but no date has been set for its arrival.

MORE FROM MICROSOFT

Microsoft Word for Presentation Manager, due in the second part of the year, will be faster and spiffier than the *Windows* version, but otherwise virtually identical. If you know the *Windows* version, you'll be able to switch to the PM version without thinking twice. Microsoft made the early alpha version that I looked at an impressively quick performer, and the released version should be even faster.

The arrival of *Word for PM* will make it possible for corporate users to put a *Windows* version and a Presentation Manager version of the same program on different machines, without having to retrain users who switch from one to the other.

XYWRITE IV

With the rest of the world sliding precipitously into the happy valley of the GUI interface, *XyWrite IV* may be the only program that keeps the best of both worlds. The new *XyWrite*, due around the middle of the year, runs under plain DOS, not *Windows* or OS/2, yet it allows full WYSIWYG editing of text and graphics. You can enter text at full speed in ordinary character mode, then press a key, and watch the editing window transform itself in a fraction of a second into full-WYSIWYG mode. GUI word processors offer a draft mode for high-speed editing, but even the GUI draft mode is slowed down by the graphics screen. *XyWrite IV* promises no-compromise character-mode editing, combined with no-compromise graphics-mode editing. For many, the combination may prove irresistible.

Judging from the early alpha version, all the speed and features of *XyWrite III+* are retained in the new version, while an optional new menu system makes the program easier for new users to navigate. The keyboard has also been rethought for greater logic and clarity, and the program is generally better-integrated. The graphics features in *XyWrite IV* will also appear in a future version of Dragonfly Software's *Nota Bene*, with even greater functionality than in the original.

If you want character-mode and graphics-mode editing in the same program, *XyWrite IV* and *Nota Bene* may be your only choices for the indefinite future. While OS/2 1.*x* allowed programs to work in either graphics or character mode, Version 2.0 is reportedly a virtually all-graphics operating system. A program running under OS/2 2.0 will either have to use Presentation Manager or send simple teletype-style text to the screen. If you want character-mode word processing under OS/2, you'll find it in the DOS compatibility box—or nowhere at all. ■

The Pocket LAN Adapters:

Lap To LAN In One Award-Winning Connection.

New Support 3+ Open and Banyan

1989 BYTE AWARD OF EXCELLENCE

Why all the excitement? Because Xircom lets your laptop access a network wherever, whenever, and however you need it. Whether it's Novell, 3-Com, Banyan or most other operating systems running on Token Ring, Ethernet or Arcnet, the Pocket LAN Adapter gives PC users a quicker, easier LAN solution.

Our philosophy of universal connectivity combined with innovative technology has earned the Pocket LAN Adapters industry-wide recognition in a very short time. It all adds up to a faster, simpler LAN solution for laptop users. By connecting through the parallel port, a Pocket LAN Adapter gives you the freedom to choose whichever laptop fits your needs. It means no more slot problems, no address or interrupt conflicts, and no jumpers to configure.

LAN PRODUCTS OF THE YEAR

And with practically every protocol and operating system supported with certified drivers, there's a Pocket LAN Adapter that will fit your laptop and your pocket with its competitive price. So call (818) 884-8755 for an award-winning solution to your connectivity needs.

BEST of COMDEX BYTE WEEK Best Support Hardware Award FALL 1989

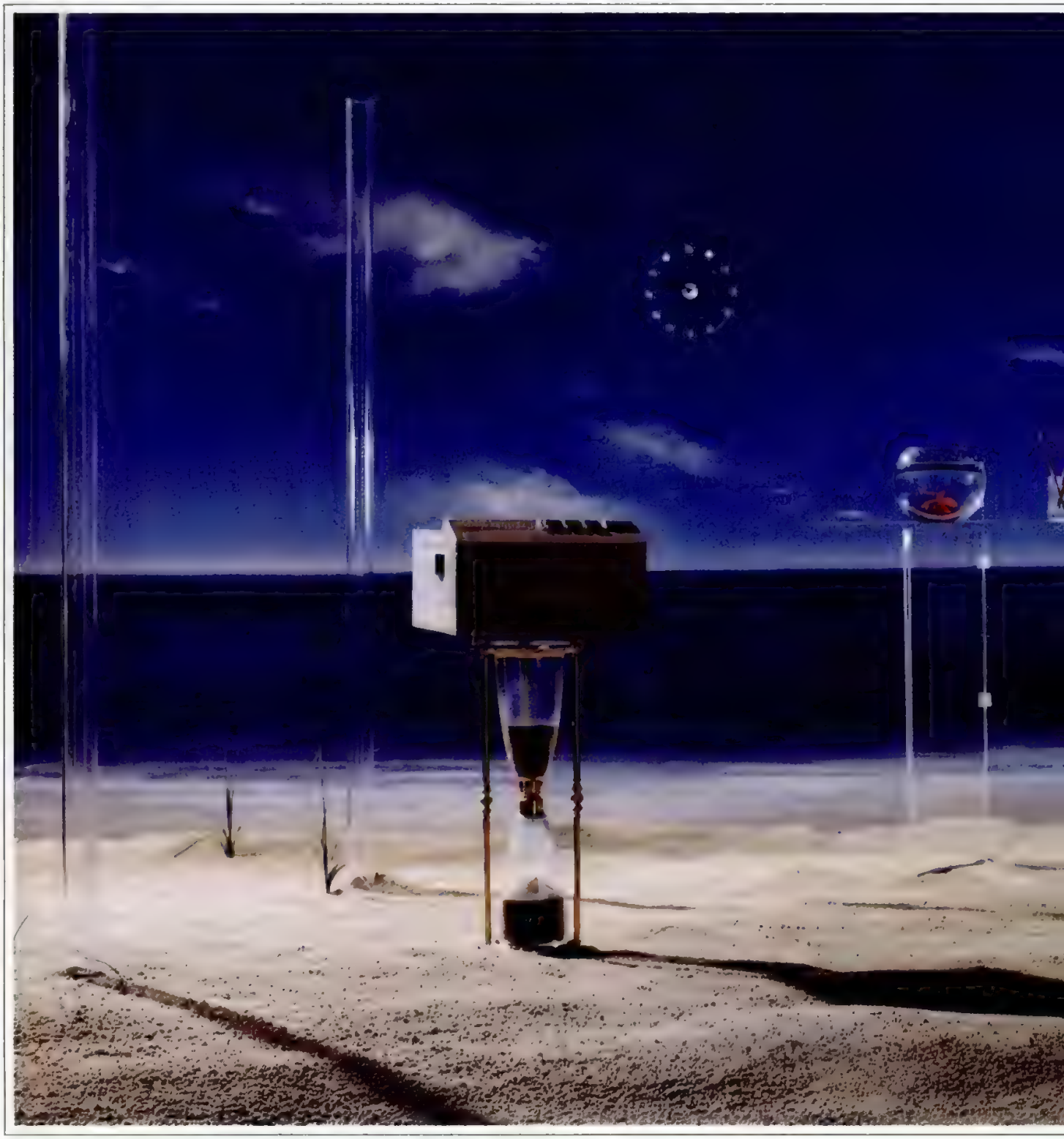
Xircom

LAN solutions for laptops.

22231 Mulholland Highway, Suite 114 • Woodland Hills, CA 91364 • 818/884-8755
Frankrijkei 28 • 2000 Antwerp, Belgium • 32(0)3 225.22.91

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dreaming of better output from your laser printer? Discover



©Copyright 1990 Pacific Data Products, Inc. HP-GL and Laserjet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc.
All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively

The Pacific.

Each month, thousands of laser printers are purchased by business people all over the world–people, like you, who realize the importance of sophisticated, high-quality output for success.

But, without advanced tools to enhance the capabilities of these laser printers, attaining the promise of high quality output can be just a dream. Which is why more and more people are turning to Pacific Data Products.

We develop quality, affordable products, including PostScript® language and HP-GL® emulation cartridges, memory boards, font cartridges and networking programs, for HP LaserJet and compatible printers.

These creative solutions can help make your dream of the perfect printer a reality. To learn more, call or write: Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Rd., San Diego, CA 92121, **(619) 552-0880**. Fax: (619) 552-0889.

CIRCLE 297 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We created PacificPrint because the perfect network is just a dream.

If you have Novell NetWare™, PacificPrint is made for you.

Put it to work and you can share any printer attached to any PC on your network. So you won't have to deal with fileserver-based printers anymore.

You can use our PacificPage or Plotter in a Cartridge* and turn your network HP LaserJet into a PostScript® or HP-GL® compatible printer for high quality output—without losing HP-PCL compatibility.

You can print documents without exiting an application. Plus, control the order of print jobs and locate available printers, fast.

All with PacificPrint, an enhanced version of PS-Print™ software from Brightwork. Available for the IBM PC and compatibles for only $399. It can help make your dream of the perfect network a reality. To learn more, call or write: Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Rd., San Diego, CA 92121, **(619) 552-0880**. Fax: (619) 552-0889.

PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

*PacificPrint is compatible with PacificPage version 2.58 or higher, PacificPage P.E. version 3.00 or higher, Plotter in a Cartridge version 18 or higher and Plotter in a Cartridge P.E.
PacificPrint works with DOS 3.1 or higher, NetWare 2.1 or higher, NetWare ELS II and NetWare 386 3.0 or higher
©Copyright 1990 Pacific Data Products, Inc. Novell NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. HP-GL, PCL and LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard. IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. PS-Print is a registered trademark of Brightwork Development Inc. PacificPrint, PacificPage and Plotter in a Cartridge are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc.

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERFORMANCE TESTS: GRAPHICAL WORD PROCESSORS

The speed differences among these graphical word processors are slight except in isolated cases. Clearly, when making your choice, feature sets should be given much heavier consideration than relative speed.

The **Program Load** test times how long it takes to load the word processing program from the hard disk, from the moment the Enter key is pressed at the command line (with no parameters active) to the moment that keystrokes can be entered in the program.

The **Import File** test measures the time required to bring in the test file from the hard disk and have the word processing software convert it to the package's native format. Timing starts when the key is pressed to begin the import and ends when the file is on the screen.

In the **Save and Continue Edit** test, the file is saved to the hard disk while it is being edited. Timing starts at the moment the command to save is executed and ends when keyboard control is regained.

The **Save and Blank Screen** test adds a space to the beginning of the file, then saves the file and blanks the screen. Timing starts with the keystroke for saving the file and ends once the screen is cleared and the command line or menu is displayed. The space is added to make sure that "smart" programs (which can save faster when they detect that a file is unchanged) do not have a performance advantage.

The **Global Search-and-Replace** test performs an automatic search-and-replace to locate 100 occurrences of a word in the test document and replace each occurrence with another word. Timing begins on execution of the search and ends with the last replacement.

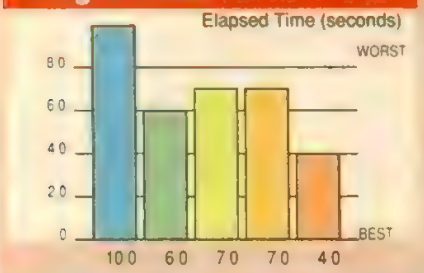
The **Search for Middle** test marks the middle of the document with the string "This is the Middle of the File," then searches for the string from the top of the file. Timing begins with execution of the search and ends when the string is located.

The **Top-to-Bottom Scroll** test times a scroll through the entire 50K document from top to bottom. The scroll command is issued by placing the cursor on the Scroll Down button in the Vertical Scroll bar. Timing starts when the mouse button is pressed and stops when the end of the file is reached.

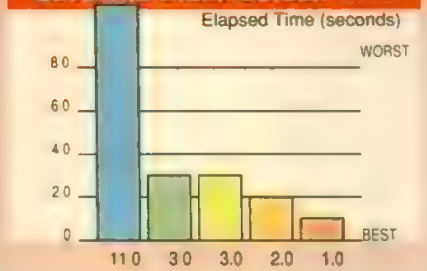
The **Merge Text** test inserts a 3K file into the middle of the main 50K document. Timing starts when the block is posted and stops when control of the keyboard is regained.

In the **Regain Keyboard Control After Print Command** test, the file is printed, and the delay is timed from the keystroke that executes the print command to the moment when control of the keyboard is regained.

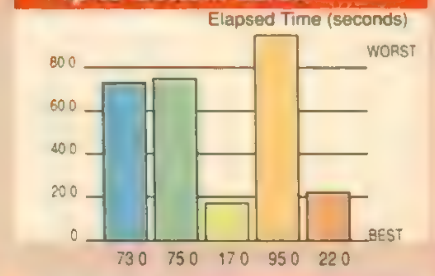
Program Load



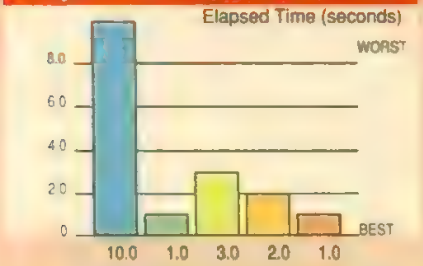
Save and Blank Screen



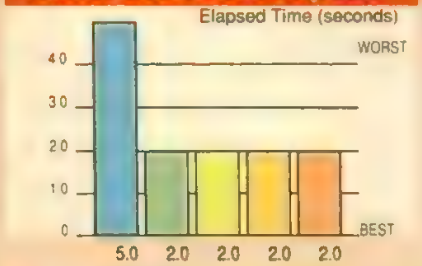
Top-to-Bottom Scroll



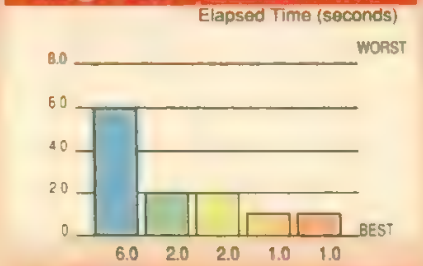
Import File



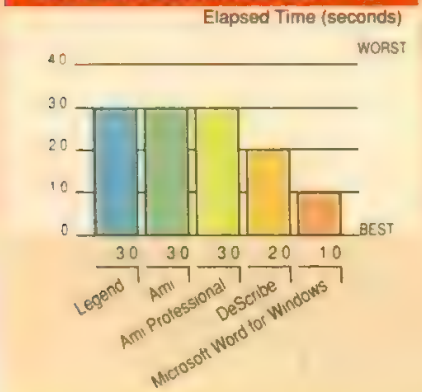
Global Search-and-Replace



Merge Text

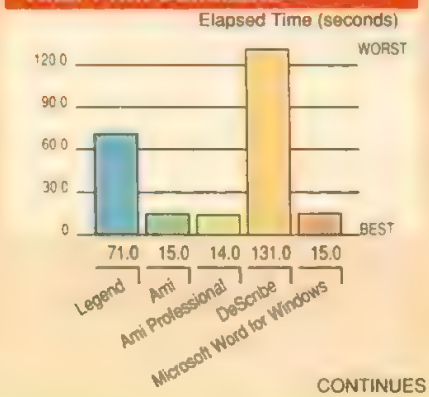


Save and Continue Edit



Search for Middle

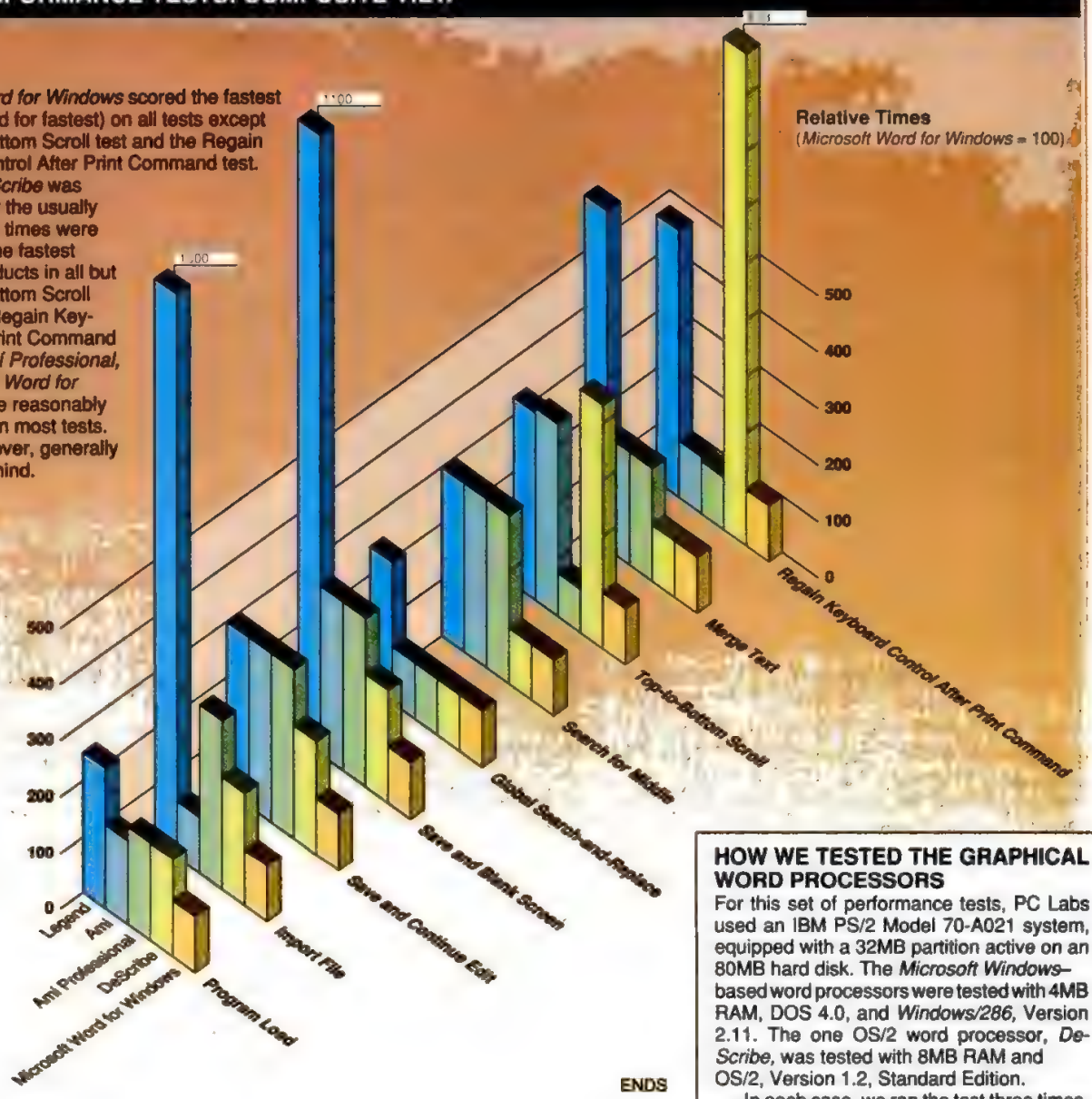
Regain Keyboard Control After Print Command



CONTINUES

PERFORMANCE TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

Microsoft Word for Windows scored the fastest (or at least tied for fastest) on all tests except the Top-to-Bottom Scroll test and the Regain Keyboard Control After Print Command test. Although *DeScribe* was running under the usually slow OS/2, its times were also among the fastest *Windows* products in all but the Top-to-Bottom Scroll test and the Regain Keyboard After Print Command test. *Ami*, *Ami Professional*, and *Microsoft Word for Windows* were reasonably comparable on most tests. *Legend*, however, generally lagged far behind.



HOW WE TESTED THE GRAPHICAL WORD PROCESSORS

For this set of performance tests, PC Labs used an IBM PS/2 Model 70-A021 system, equipped with a 32MB partition active on an 80MB hard disk. The *Microsoft Windows*–based word processors were tested with 4MB RAM, DOS 4.0, and *Windows/286*, Version 2.11. The one OS/2 word processor, *DeScribe*, was tested with 8MB RAM and OS/2, Version 1.2, Standard Edition.

In each case, we ran the test three times, clocked the test runs with a stopwatch, averaged the results, and rounded the score to the nearest second. Average times of less than a second were rounded up to 1.

ing down the right button. If you press the left button, you have to start over—even the technical support staff admits that they often press the wrong mouse button. Adding to the confusion, the menu changes again when you click the mouse in frames containing tables or graphics.

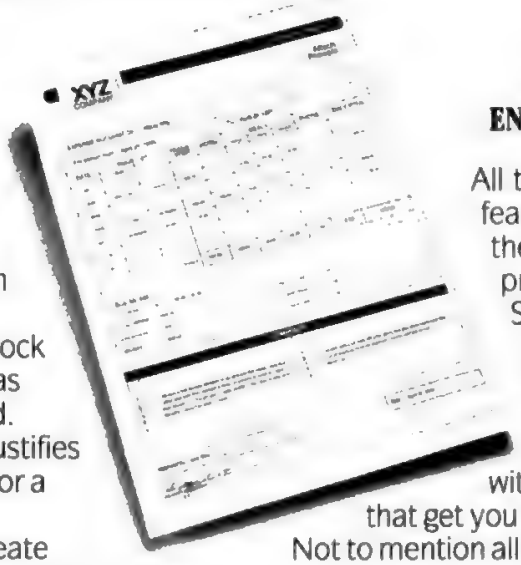
You constantly need to move from one drop-down menu to another to perform related tasks. To switch between near-WYSIWYG and full-WYSIWYG, you choose the Display menu, but to get to draft mode you choose the Text menu. Both the Style menu and the Props menu have a Create option for designing a new style for text or properties for a frame. But when drawing a frame, you also need to access the Frame Menu's Create option. For footnotes, you design the layout on one menu, the text style on a different menu, and create the notes themselves from a third menu. You'll get equally tangled by lists and indexes. You can use a ruler to locate tabs or create tables, but not text columns.

Many functions that should be simple are frustratingly complex. When you're finished with a search or replace, the Search menu remains on-screen with its title bar uncolored to indicate that it's no longer active. You might assume that Esc would remove it from the screen. It won't. You must either move the mouse to the menu and click on Done, or reactivate the menu using the same keyboard commands you used to open it in the first place, and then move to the Done button.

Legend's graphics import filters work well if they have enough RAM, but text

EITHER WAY YOU LOOK AT IT, NEW PerFORM PRO OR 2.1 WORKS FOR YOUR BUSINESS.

The needs of the high-end, multi-fill business forms user are very different from anybody else's. So we now have two PerFORMs.



NEW PerFORM PRO— WINDOWS 3.0 AND MORE!

New PerFORM PRO Designer & Filler runs on Microsoft Windows 3.0 and GEM®, with all the power of both.
It supports LANs, so you can lock the design and install Filler on as many workstations as required.
And it's so cost-effective, it justifies converting to PerFORM even for a small variety of forms.

PerFORM PRO lets you create forms of any length. It lets you fill forms with data from other forms. Or simultaneously fill related sections of different forms.

PerFORM PRO

PerFORM PRO's higher level database compatibility includes the ability to read and write dBASE files directly.

PerFORM PRO also includes significantly increased printer speed and support; electronic signature security; enhanced math functions; data entry validation; color and too much more to list here.

ENHANCED PerFORM 2.1

All the superior and familiar features that make PerFORM the most popular graphics form processor in America, and more. Still runs with the speed and convenience of GEM®. Prints faster. Scrolls better. Has more laser printer and font support. And even comes with over 100 form templates that get you up and running right away.

Not to mention all the powerful tools and functionality PerFORM has always had.

PerFORM DESIGNER & FILLER DELRINA 2.1

There's even a limited-time $30 manufacturer's rebate on PerFORM 2.1.*

Both PerFORMs are upwardly compatible with forms from all previous versions of PerFORM. And include our no-questions-asked, 60-day money-back guarantee.

So for the ultimate software for designing, creating, filling and printing business forms on your IBM PC and compatibles, you won't find a better price/performance ratio than PerFORM PRO and PerFORM 2.1.

For details call 1-800-268-6082.

UPGRADE HOTLINE:
1-800-336-6644
(IN CANADA 1-800-268-6082)

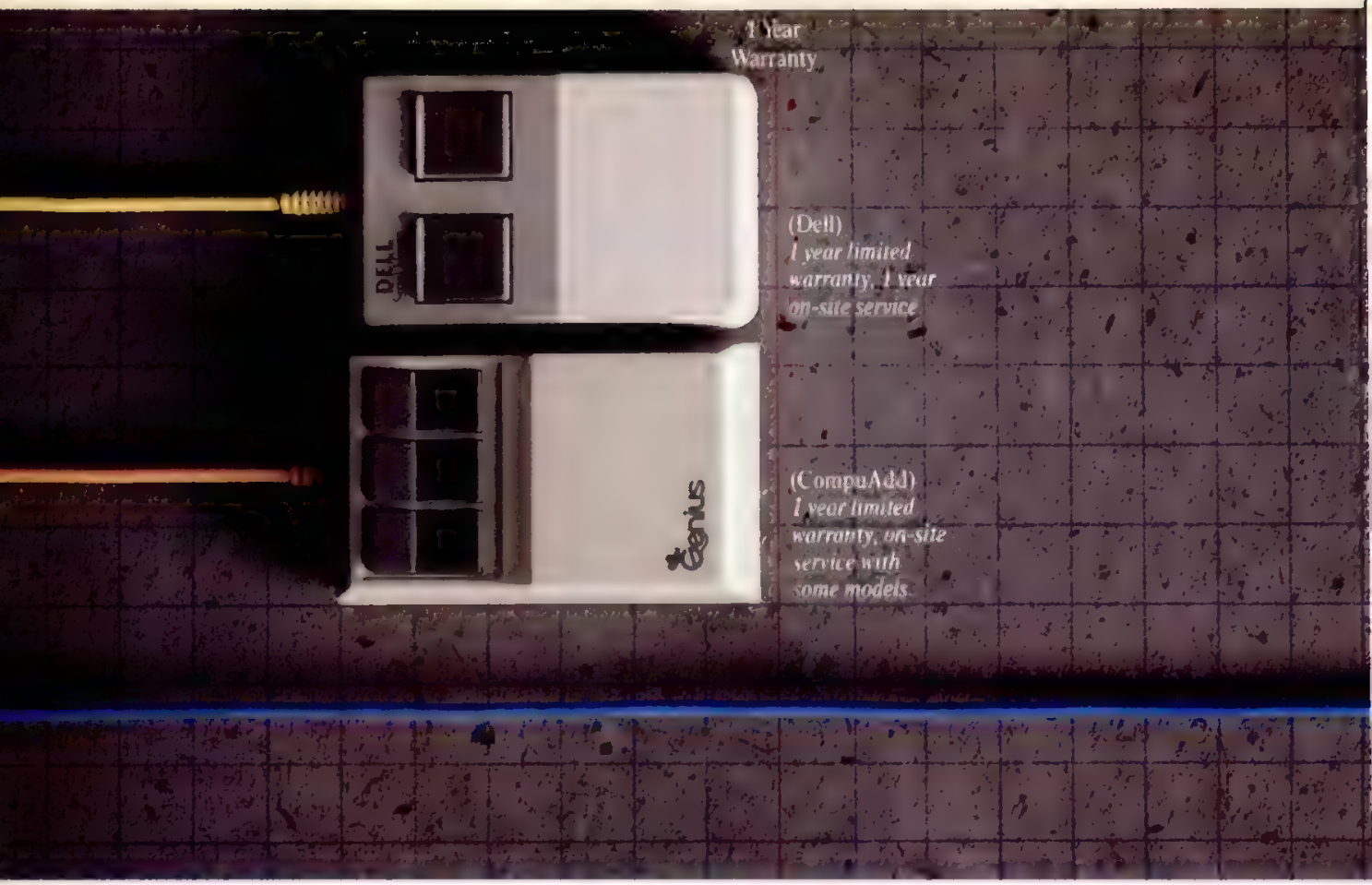
PerFORM

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
June 13, 1989
PerFORM Version 1.0

PerFORM, PerFORM Pro and PerFORM Designer & Filler are trademarks of Delrina Technology Inc. (C)1990 Delrina. Other products are registered trade marks or trade names of their owners.
* Details on package

DELRINA TECHNOLOGY INC

Circle RS#734 for PerFORM PRO 3.0
Circle RS#250 for PerFORM 2.1



1 Year Warranty

(Dell)
1 year limited warranty, 1 year on-site service

(CompuAdd)
1 year limited warranty, on-site service with some models

At this rate, it'll take the co

WLT PC Express' free 3 year warranty takes the lead.

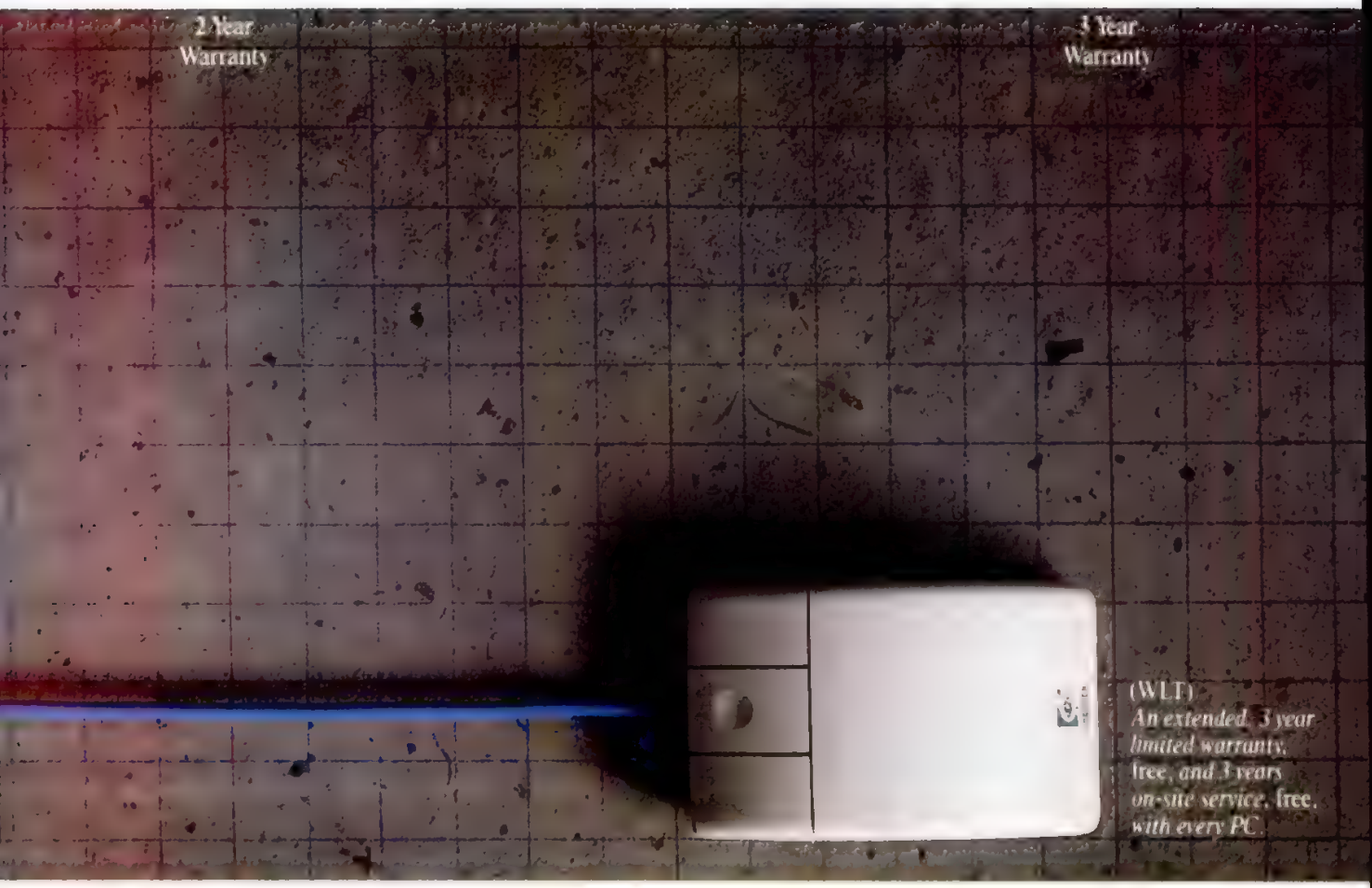
When you're buying PCs by mail, consider this: only WLT PC Express offers you a 3 Year Buyer Protection Plan. So you'll receive free next-day, on-site service, and free parts and labor on your CPU, monitor and controller, keyboard, and drives purchased with the CPU—for a full 3 years. That's 3 times the service you can expect from our top competitors. At no extra charge. That's how much confidence we have in the superior quality and reliability of every PC we produce.

Service isn't everything.

You'll also get free MS DOS, 2 MB RAM on all 386-based systems, 1 MB on all 286's, a choice of 1.2 or 1.44 MB floppy drive, and free Memory Management Software. As well as a convenient option to lease on all models. And every system is backed by our Perfect Solution Guarantee—ensuring you a full refund within the first 30 days if you're not completely satisfied.

You can call us on it.

If you're interested in a PC investment with a real future, call one of our trained service representatives toll-free. We can answer your questions, send a catalog describing our complete line—from 286's to Micro Channel architecture, and even send a copy of our unique, 3 year warranty. And we can set up your order and ship in-stock systems within 48 hours. It's that easy. Which is why it's so hard for our competition to keep up.



mpetition years to catch up.

WLT PC Express **1-800-272-9771 ext. 1072**

FAX (508) 656-8540 Monday–Friday, 8am–8pm Eastern Time

Pictured here:
Model AT320-8

Model AT216-6
16Mhz 80286 Six Slot CPU

- Industry Standard Architecture
- 3-year Limited Warranty
- 3-year On-site Service
- 1MB RAM (up to 8MB on CPU Board)
- Floppy Drive (1.2 or 1.44MB)
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- MS DOS Installed (3.3 or 4.01)
- Integrated Disk/Floppy Controller
- 1 Parallel and 2 Asynch Ports
- Memory Management Software

Base System:	$1,200
	(Lease for $42.36/mo.)
20 MB VGA mono system	$1,800
20 MB VGA color system	$2,130
40 MB VGA mono system	$1,911
40 MB VGA color system	$2,241

Model AT316S-6
16Mhz 80386SX Six Slot CPU

- Industry Standard Architecture
- 3-year Limited Warranty
- 3-year On-site Service
- 2MB RAM (up to 8MB on CPU Board)
- Floppy Drive (1.2 or 1.44MB)
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- MS DOS Installed (3.3 or 4.01)
- Integrated Disk/Floppy Controller
- 1 Parallel and 2 Asynch Ports
- Memory Management Software

Base System:	$1,385
	(Lease for $48.89/mo.)
20 MB VGA mono system	$1,985
20 MB VGA color system	$2,315
40 MB VGA mono system	$2,096
40 MB VGA color system	$2,426

Model AT320-8
20Mhz 80386 Eight Slot CPU

- Industry Standard Architecture
- 3-year Limited Warranty
- 3-year On-site Service
- Dedicated 32-bit Memory Board
- 2MB RAM (up to 16MB on Board)
- Floppy Drive (1.2 or 1.44MB)
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- MS DOS Installed (3.3 or 4.01)
- Disk/Floppy Controller
- 1 Parallel and 2 Asynch Ports
- Memory Management Software

Base System:	$2,174
	(Lease for $76.74/mo.)
40 MB VGA mono system	$2,885
40 MB VGA color system	$3,215
100 MB VGA mono system	$3,302
100 MB VGA color system	$3,632

CIRCLE 350 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1990 WLT Systems, Inc., a subsidiary of Wang Laboratories, Inc. CompuAdd is a trademark of CompuAdd Corporation. Dell is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. Genius Mouse is a trademark of Kung Ying Enterprise Co., Ltd. Logitech is a trademark of Logitech, Inc.

import is sometimes strange. The *Microsoft Word* filter dropped most of the formatting from a simple document, yet it added a number to the start of every paragraph. To import ASCII files with carriage returns at the end of every line, you use the same "*Legend* text" filter that you use to transfer text from one *Legend* file to another. After importing text, you must remember to repaginate using the obscure Update Ending command.

On the PC Labs' timing tests, *Legend* produced the worst results of all the packages. This program doesn't exactly *run* under *Windows*—it tiptoes gingerly and hopes it doesn't bang its head on the memory ceiling. Unless you clear all TSRs from your system, you may find that you can't even open the file menu. If you manage to open a file, you may not be able to change formats or import graphics.

Legend is such a memory hog that installation creates a separate directory for use as a disk cache. On my system this directory rapidly filled with files left over from *Legend*'s frequent crashes when I tried to change printers with too little RAM or when I changed to a printer whose fonts the program didn't seem to recognize. *Legend* too often gets confused by its own formatting: once it jumped from one column to the next while I entered text instead of finishing the first column. The technical support staff was baffled.

A new version of *Legend* will appear some time after the release of *Windows* 3.0. If it builds on the current system's strengths while sorting out its bugs and inconsistencies, it will be worth serious consideration. Meanwhile, you have some powerful alternatives from which to choose.

Microsoft Word for Windows

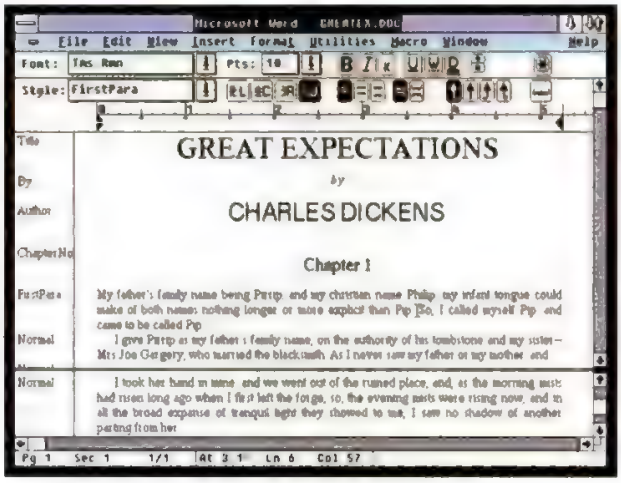
Graphics-based word processing hit maturity when *Microsoft Word for Windows* appeared on the scene. The $495 masterpiece is the first and only program that brings the full depth and richness of features found in the most advanced character-based programs to the GUI world. In fact, *Word for Windows* goes beyond merely challenging character-based word processors in a graphics environment; it introduces functions that, until now, were scarcely imaginable in any application. Almost all its features, both the familiar and the innovative, are implemented with an ease and elegance that advance the art of programming while simplifying the life of the user.

Word for Windows does more than any other GUI program to make formatting effortless. Using the icons on an optional gadget called a "ruler" at the top of the editing screen, you can select or create styles, adjust tabs, margins, column widths in tables, text alignment, and spacing—all without tediously switching between menus and text in order to see the results. You get a continuously updated display of the format at the point where you're working. An optional "ribbon" works the same way to let you select fonts, point sizes, and text attributes that go beyond the standard bold and italic to include small caps and continuous, broken, or double underlining. You can, of course, use keyboard shortcuts instead of icons, and for fine-tuning of leading and other advanced formatting, you'll need to open a somewhat complex sequence of menus.

Defining a paragraph style is almost embarrassingly easy. Merely use the ribbon and ruler to format a paragraph, click on the stylename box in the ruler (or press Ctrl-S), and enter a new stylename. You can add refinements via menus later.

Word for Windows's ribbon and ruler are only two of the elements of the screen that you can display or conceal. You can turn on a status bar at the foot of the screen and a vertical bar at the side that displays the names of styles used by each paragraph. You can add built-in or customized macros to any of *Word for Windows*'s menus, or move standard items from one menu to another. You can also switch among different ways of viewing the page. The normal editing view displays true line endings and shows you the top of one page and foot of the next, but it doesn't show the true position of snaking columns, headers, footnotes, or text wrapped around graphics. A slower "page view" displays all these features in their true position, but only on part of one page at a time.

You can hide or display hidden codes, but *Word for Windows* gives you no way of zooming in for a close-up look at the text. Unlike *Ami* and *Legend*, *Word for Windows* doesn't use frames to position text or graphics; instead, you use the mouse and ruler or specify locations via menus. An option lets you choose whether to display only the format elements that the printer can print or everything you've formatted into a document, even if you'll need a better printer to print them. Print preview is reasonably fast, and lets you edit margins and graphic locations, but only shows a reduced image. For top editing speed, you can switch to draft mode, which uses the *Windows* system font and shows minimal formatting.



Virtually all the optional features of the *Word for Windows* screen are shown here: the style bar (left), the ribbon and ruler (top), and the status line (foot). You can split the screen and edit different parts of the same file without scrolling through the document.

FANCY FIELD WORK

Word for Windows's most impressive innovation, the one that really takes it beyond character-based applications, is its use of fields. These are codes that you include in a document to tell the program to manipulate text or graphics, or prompt the user to enter text or make decisions.

A primitive example of a field is the code found in most character-based programs (and in GUI programs like *Ami Professional*) that automatically inserts the current date or filename into the text. *Word for Windows*'s fields move far beyond such Stone Age functions. They can report

Power Packed & Built To Last.

STANDARD 150 — $69

Economical This UL approved, fully tested unit is one of the best generic 150s available. Ideal for basic systems.

SILENCER 150 — $129

Ultra-Quiet Stop that irritating whine with the Silencer 150. Its large, low speed, West German fan keeps your system 5° to 15° cooler and 84% quieter. Virtually inaudible! Great in the executive suite or home office.

TURBO-COOL 150 — $149

High Performance Upgrade your PC/XT with our popular, UL approved Turbo-Cool 150. Its patented twin fan, sloped-cover design keeps your system 25° to 40° cooler and 50% quieter. Prevents intermittent data errors and other heat-related problems. Meets the demands of a fully loaded system.

TURBO-COOL 200 — $189

Maximum Performance Put AT power and 200% more cooling under the hood of your PC/XT with our UL approved Turbo-Cool 200. Its twin fans keep your system 30° to 45° cooler for maximum expandibility. Perfect for hot rod PCs and Mini ATs!

Silencer, Turbo-Cool, and Turbo 450 are trademarks of PC Power & Cooling, Inc. Compaq and Deskpro are registered trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation.

STANDARD 220 — $99

Economical This UL approved, fully tested unit is one of the best generic 220s available. Ideal for basic systems.

SILENCER 220 — $149

Ultra-Quiet Unrattle your nerves with the Silencer 220. Its high-efficiency, adjustable-speed fan offers 69% less noise with standard cooling. Quieter than most hard drives. Great in the executive suite or home office.

TURBO-COOL 250 — $189

High Performance Protect your investment! Upgrade your AT/386 with our powerful, UL approved Turbo-Cool 250. Its high-capacity, adjustable-speed fan keeps expansion cards, hard drives, and other valuable components 20° to 35° cooler for up to three times longer life. Perfect for a fully loaded system.

TURBO 450 — $349

Maximum Performance The choice of PC professionals, our Turbo 450 features built-in line conditioning, autoselect input, independent regulation, external DC voltage adjustment, remote switch option, enhanced cooling, UL/CSA/TUV approval, 50,000 Hr MTBF, and 2-year warranty! Ideal for workstations and network file servers.

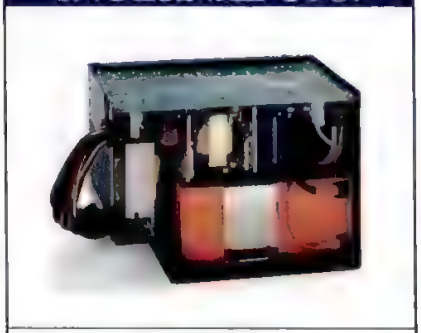
CP160 — $169

Original Portable Upgrade Give your Portable greater reliability and 100% more power with our direct replacement CP160. Allows 286, 386, and hard disk upgrades.

CD270 — $249

Deskpro Upgrade The power user's power supply! Our direct replacement CD270 gives your 8086/286/386 Deskpro up to 70% more power and the reliability it deserves. Prevents nuisance rebooting. Advanced design includes autoselect 110V/220V. 2-year warranty.

INTERNAL UPS!



Our new InnerSource 2210 is the first AT/386 power supply with a *built-in* UPS. Its auto-recharge battery provides 5 – 10 minutes of reliable backup power for both your PC and monitor. This complete protection costs less than an equivalent 550VA external UPS and it doesn't take up *any* space. **$449**

Most orders shipped same day. We accept Visa, MC, COD or PO on approved credit.

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003 • (619) 723-9513 • FAX (619) 723-0075

the amount of time used in editing a document, convert numerals to words, copy text into dictionary-style headers, transfer data via DDE links, and even run a macro or jump to another part of the file when the user clicks on them. Fields let you create "master" documents that include separate, shorter documents. They also combine in one consistent and efficient syntax all of *Word for Windows*'s functions for creating numbered lists, indexes, tables of contents, cross-references, and outlines—although simpler menu shortcuts are almost always available.

By combining the fields with macros you can create documents (and templates for building other documents) that are as interactive as a video game and far more productive. Templates can include fields, glossaries, and macros. *Word for Windows* supports macros that will run automatically whenever you create, open, or print a file. In a corporate setting, this means you can write macros that guide the user through the whole process of creating

ENVIRONMENTAL AWARENESS

by Abe Rosner

Word processors, like the ones evaluated here, are evolving into full-fledged document processors that are able to interact with other applications and import all kinds of information smoothly. By taking advantage of the graphical environments in which they operate, these programs are less-constrained than their DOS-based cousins.

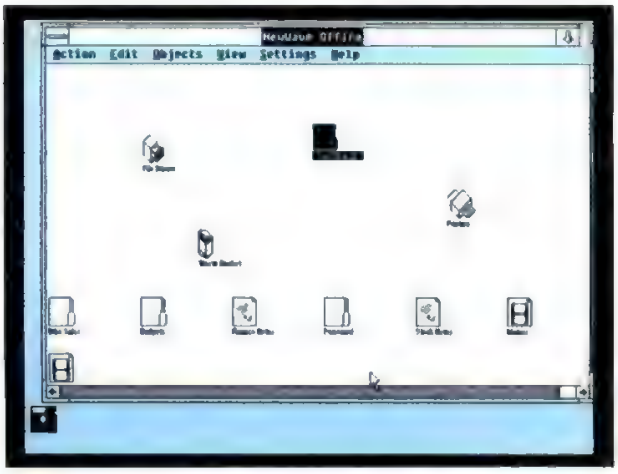
Four of the five products we review—*Ami*, *Ami Professional*, *Word for Windows*, and *Legend*—run under *Microsoft Windows*. This graphical environment provides these packages with benefits like WYSIWYG displays and DDE links. But even though they employ a GUI environment, *Microsoft Windows* is still DOS-based, and it has all the limitations of that operating environment. The most painful limitation is that applications must run within the 640K memory constraint in real mode. *Windows/286* utilizes expanded memory, swapping to handle multiple applications and memory intensive programs; *Windows/386* can also use expanded memory. It reserves a block of RAM up to 640K for each application; with a 386 or 386SX processor, each of these virtual machines can access expanded memory segments. This lets you run large applications in each virtual machine, but the same constraints that apply to *Windows/286* sessions apply to *Windows/386* when multiple sessions are running.

Microsoft's new *Windows* 3.0 has the ability to implement single application sessions in up to 16MB of extended memory in protected mode (when you use an application compliant with *Windows* 3.0 specifications). That's a great leap forward.

RIDING A NEW WAVE

Hewlett-Packard's *NewWave*, Version 1.0, is an object-oriented interface that runs over *Microsoft Windows/286*, Version 2.11. *NewWave* lets you view any application that meets its specifications as an object. Thus, *Ami Professional*, *Microsoft Excel*, New Media Graphics' *Video NewWave*, Channel Computing's *Forest & Trees*, and other programs can be intertwined into a total office system.

Not only can information be shared among applications via DDE, but by using *NewWave*'s agent facility—a macro tool that triggers events with each object—a system that interfaces your word processor with e-mail, full-motion video, and your database can be seamlessly designed. Using *NewWave*, you can produce a document on-screen that responds to information on-line and shows the appropriate video in an object box when you hit a button. Information entered into a spreadsheet can automatically trigger appropriate forms from a word processor or database that must be sent out, and there is no need for the user to worry about the other products necessary to perform the task. Versions of *NewWave* are slated for OS/2 and other releases of *Windows* in the near future.



HP's NewWave operating environment treats each application as an individual object so your programs work together seamlessly.

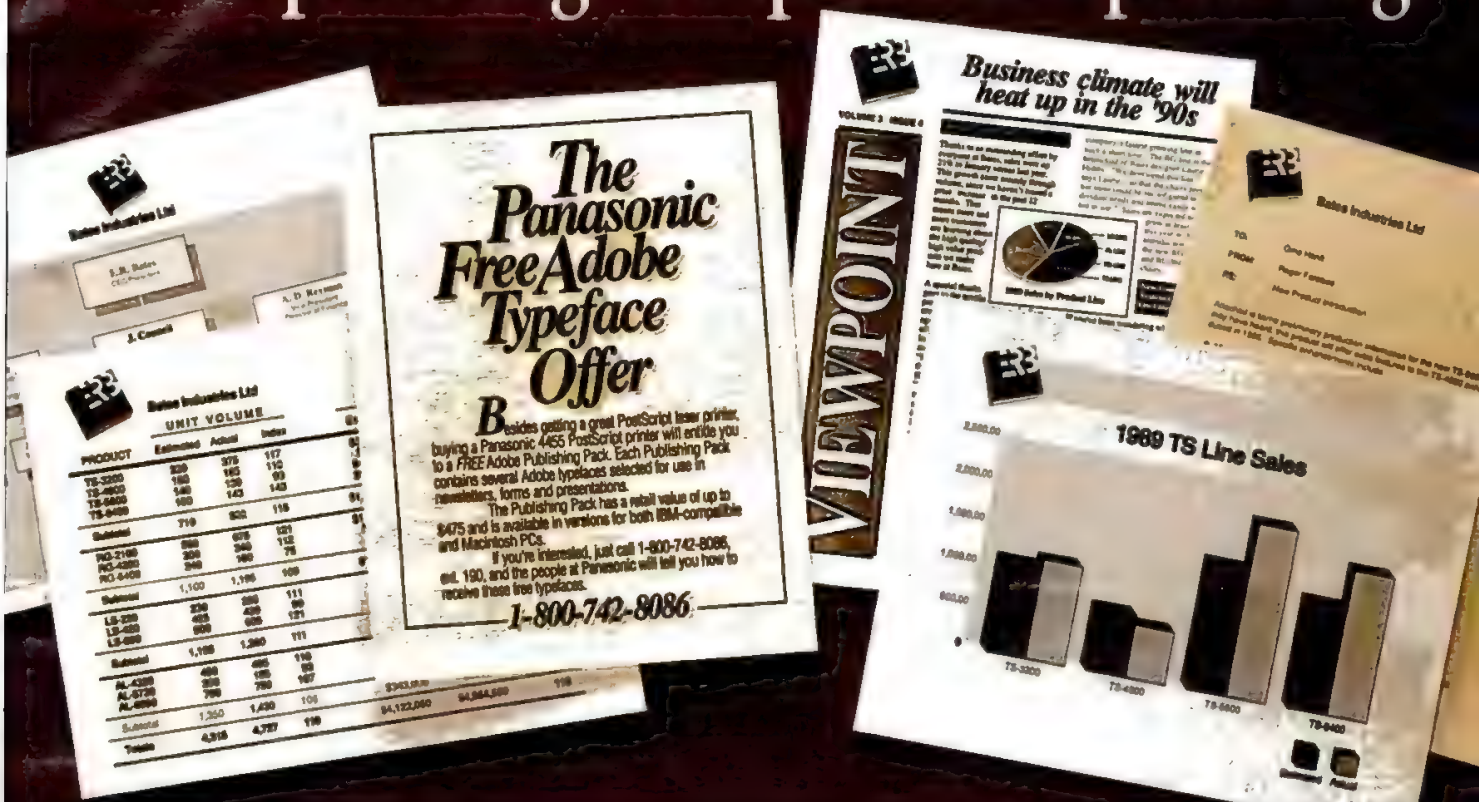
OS/2 ADVANTAGES

OS/2 (which hosts *DeScribe*, the fifth word processor reviewed here) has all the advantages of *Windows* 3.0 with the added benefits of threads (sets of memory registers that depict the status of a process). An OS/2 process can have multiple threads that may be shared by other processes. As with *NewWave*, a system can be designed to use multiple applications from various vendors to perform a job. For example, you can be filling in your database's data input screen in a foreground session, while in the background a nicely formatted document is printing and a spreadsheet is updating its information.

It's easy to see how the word processor of the future will become an integral part of a wider system that allows users to maintain and update their documents without having to perform a series of repetitive tasks or difficult importations. Multitasking operating systems like *Windows*, *NewWave*, and OS/2 will make it happen. ■

Engineered for the office. Designed for people.

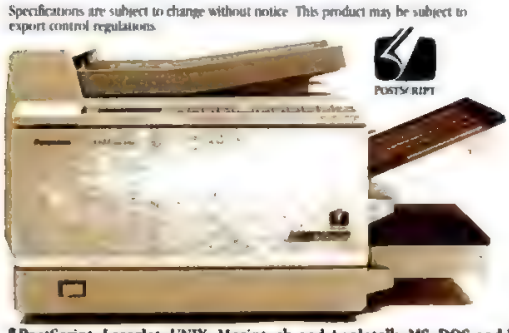
The Panasonic® PostScript printer presents word publishing. And spreadsheet publishing.



And just-about-everything-you-want-to-publish publishing.

	Standard
Speed	11 Pages Per Minute
Interfaces	RS-232C/422 Serial, Centronics Parallel, and Appletalk
Fonts	39 Adobe PostScript Fonts
Cassettes	2 250-Sheet Letter-size
Ram	2 Megabytes
Emulation	HP LaserJet* Series II Diablo* 630

Specifications are subject to change without notice. This product may be subject to export control regulations.



POSTS/RIPT

Introducing the Panasonic KX-P4455 Laser Partner with Adobe* PostScript.*

It will bring a polished, professional look to everything you print. A new persuasiveness to all your communications.

Now you can enhance every proposal, every report, every memo with multiple fonts, varied type sizes, even graphics rotated and scaled to fit. All at up to 11 pages per minute, and with superb print quality.

You get all the features you need to get the most out of PostScript... standard. Features like dual-bin paper cassettes, and interfaces for MS-DOS,* UNIX* and Appletalk,* standard.

In fact, you'll find this a surprisingly affordable way to make a little publishing history of your own. For more information, and details on how to get up to $475.00 worth of free Adobe typefaces, call toll-free **1-800-742-8086,** extension 190.

Printers, Peripherals, Computers, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles

Panasonic
Office Automation

*PostScript, LaserJet, UNIX, Macintosh and Appletalk, MS-DOS and Diablo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc., Hewlett-Packard Inc., AT&T, Apple Computer Inc., Microsoft Corp., and Xerox Corp., respectively.

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LPS-PC

"The fastest portable on the planet . . ."

"For fast high-end portable computing, nobody beats the Dolch . . .
. . . this speed demon outran every portable computer
PC Labs has ever tested."
Mary Flynn, PC-Magazine, The Best of 1989

The experts' choice, three years in a row . . . and counting!

1990 . . . "The Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C offers just about everything: high-quality construction, a highly readable VGA plasma screen, a superb keyboard, three empty slots for expansion, and the best overall performance of any system tested."

1989 . . . "The Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C is the fastest portable ever to fly through PC Labs' benchmark tests. The Dolch P.A.C. is a well designed, well constructed portable powerhouse . . . simply outclasses its competitors."

1988 . . . "Of the dozen machines tested the Dolch P.A.C. 386-20C comes closest to the portable desktop ideal. While the Dolch and Compaq Portables are the same shape, size and weight, Dolch aces Compaq, three free internal slots to none."

1988 . . . "The Dolch P.A.C. 386-20C was the fastest machine tested, and offers the best display. It is a solid performer that outpoints Compaq on our score card."

See us at the
Javits Convention
Center of New York
June 19-21, 1990

Dolch.

ROAD-POWER FOR THE BEST OF US

Call (800) 538-7506 NAT; (800) 223-2077 CA, (408) 435-1881; or write to: Dolch Computer Systems, 2029 O'Toole Ave., San Jose, CA 95131

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

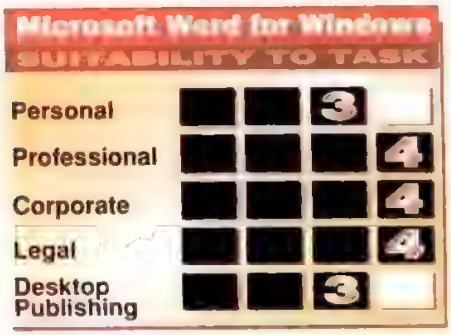
or revising a document. Macros can alter the menus to match the skill of the user or the complexity of the document.

To learn all the complexities of the WordBASIC macro language, you'll need a $20 technical reference that's sold in bookstores, but most of its contents are in a disk file that comes with the program. A small macro industry has already begun to thrive on bulletin boards and on the MSAPP forum on CompuServe.

Word for Windows comes with a superb automated tutorial. Unlike most *Windows* applications, *Word for Windows* offers online help that actually helps. And if you're puzzled by the complex screen, press Shift-F1 to turn on a "help pointer" that you can position over an icon or command to get an instant explanation.

THE DOS WORD DIFFERENCE

If you're familiar with the character-based DOS version of *Word*, *Word for Windows* will take little time to learn. The two programs share similar structure and procedures, although they aren't keystroke-compatible and *Word for Windows* lacks the two-letter Alt-key style commands familiar in DOS *Word*. *Word for Windows*



goes one better than DOS *Word* by letting you open nine documents at once, but it shares DOS *Word*'s indispensable ability to split a window and edit two parts of the same file at the same time. A macro included with *Word for Windows* can even install the DOS *Word* keystrokes.

Word for Windows uses DOS *Word*-like glossaries for text and graphics, and adds a special glossary entry called the Spike that, unlike the *Windows* clipboard, lets you accumulate bits of text and graphics and insert them in your file at one time. *Word for Windows* improves on DOS *Word*'s already excellent outlining by letting you manipulate collapsible outlines with the mouse or icons in addition to keystrokes. *Word for Windows*'s speller, however, is even weaker than the mediocre one in DOS *Word*, but the thesaurus provides simple definitions that can help you refine meanings while you write.

Some crucial features of DOS *Word* are absent in *Word for Windows*. The *Windows* version lacks division styles and character styles. This means, for example, that you can't use *Word*'s fields to create dictionary-style headers for the pages of a real dictionary. *Word*'s dictionary-style headers pick up the first or last text on the page that's formatted with a specific style, but you can use styles only to format full paragraphs, not the boldface keyword of a dictionary entry. Microsoft is committed to adding character and division styles to *Word for Windows*, but you should prepare for a long wait.

Word for Windows's DOS *Word* ancestry produces benefits not found in other GUI word processors. To maintain consistency with DOS *Word*, Microsoft broke some of the least sensible rules of its own *Windows* environment. In most *Windows* applications, if you define (or select) a block and then touch the Spacebar, the block disappears, because the rule in *Windows* is to replace the selection with the character typed at the keyboard. In *Word*, the same sequence of keystrokes sensibly adds a space (although you can choose the *Windows* convention if you prefer).

Similarly, in most *Windows* applications you can extend a defined block (or selection) only by holding down the shift key and using the mouse or direction keys. This normally makes it impossible to extend the block by searching for a string, because you would end up entering only capital letters in the search menu. In *Word for Windows* you can extend the selection with the same freedom you have when editing.

Word for Windows isn't trammeled by some of *Windows*'s usual limitations. It tends to be notably faster than any comparably ambitious *Windows* application, and was the clear winner in virtually all of PC Labs' timing tests. Top speed in the *Windows* environment, however, doesn't mean fast enough. Even on a 33-MHz machine, some of *Word for Windows*'s operations, especially with files using complex formats, are slow enough to send you back to a character-based program. *Windows* 3.0 (with which *Word for Windows* is already compatible) will knock down some of the walls that slow the word processor to a crawl, but not enough of them.

More than most *Windows*'s applica-

Mitsuba's Slimline SX Workstation

Measuring just 3" high, this powerful computing engine offers an 80386SX CPU, operating at 16MHz, with LIM 4.0 EMS support. System board includes IDE controller, 1 bus mouse port, 1 Parallel and 2 Serial ports. Drivebays include 1-5.25", 1-3.5", and an internal 3.5" for further expansion. The Mitsuba 386SX Slimline Workstation: Maximum features in a minimum space.

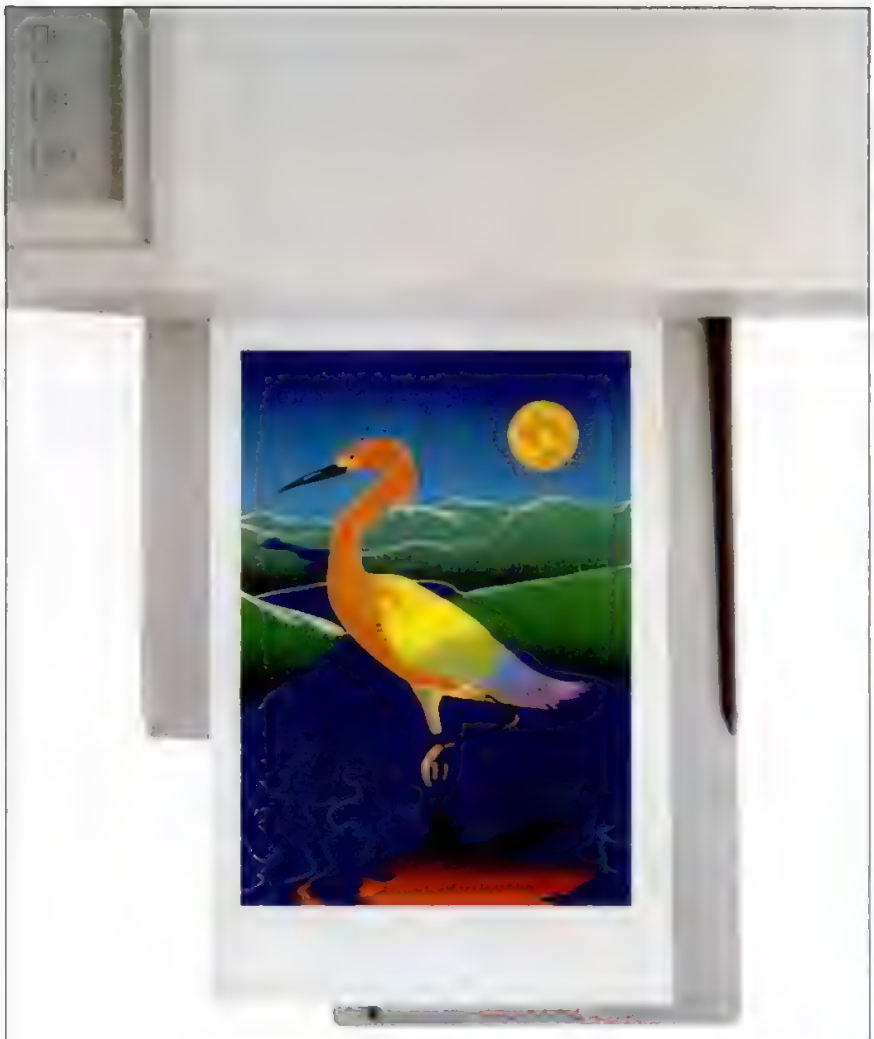
Call your Mitsuba Dealer for details, Or Call 1(800)648-7822

S. Ca: (714) 592-2866
GA: (404) 368-0532
NJ: (201) 389-8010
TX: (214) 638-4444

Mitsuba
A Name To Remember

386 is a trademark of Intel Corp.

CIRCLE 321 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Buy our IBM-compatible color printer and get this Mac-compatible color printer free.

Introducing the new Phaser PX Color Printer from Tektronix. It's the first color printer you can hook up to PCs, Macs and workstations. At the same time. And for a mere $7995, you'll get all the features you could possibly want. Like PostScript-language compatibility. Brilliant thermal-wax color at 300 dpi. And certified PANTONE®* Color. No other printer offers so much for so little.

Call 1-800-835-6100, Dept. 11E to find out more about the new Tektronix Phaser PX—the color printer anyone can use.

The New **Tektronix Phaser PX**

*Pantone, Inc.'s check standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials. Phaser is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. Copyright © 1990 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved.

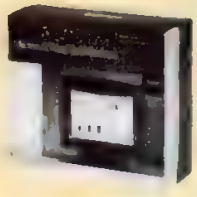
CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tions, *Word for Windows* is designed as much for the keyboard as the mouse. The keyboard template is crowded with conveniences, including a nifty one that lets you glide a paragraph around your text by pressing Shift-Alt-Up or -Down. You can even turn off the scroll bars to move through your file using the direction keys.

Among the dozens of other well-implemented features in *Word for Windows* are revision tracking, file comparison, sorting, programmable merges, tables with complex formulas, math operations in text, and equation editing. Instead of automatic timed backups you can tell the program to make periodic offers to back up a document. You can import and resize major graphic formats, but you don't get the drawing and charting tools that *Ami Professional* gives you. You insert lines via paragraph formatting, and you can create boxes that expand as text flows into them. *Word for Windows* imports most major word processor and spreadsheet formats, but surprisingly, it doesn't automatically strip carriage returns from the end of each line in an ASCII file. You have to write a macro to do the job for you.

One major inconvenience is that you have to write macros to do many things that you should be able to do from menus. If you want *Word for Windows*'s file menu to display the same directory every time you open the program, you have to write

FACT FILE
EDITOR'S CHOICE



***Microsoft Word for Windows*, Version 1.0**
Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; (800) 426-9400, (206) 882-8080
List Price: $495.
Requires: 640K RAM, hard disk, 80286 processor or higher; 1MB to 2MB EMS memory, *Microsoft Windows*-supported graphics adapter, DOS 3.0 or later. Mouse recommended. Ships with a runtime version of *Windows*, but the full version of *Windows* 2.11 or higher is recommended.
In Short: *Word for Windows* has all the functions of DOS-based *Word* and more, in an interface that's simpler to use. The most innovative of GUI word processors, its macros and templates allow for an unprecedented degree of automated document creation. Its visual design is exceptionally lucid and convenient.

CIRCLE 399 ON READER SERVICE CARD

an autoexec macro to do the job. This is too much to ask of novice users.

Word for Windows also has some limits in its control over printing, especially compared to *WordPerfect*. Letter spacing can be expanded or compressed in a defined block or a style, but you make the adjustment by points. You can only compress the space between pairs of letters by 1.75 points. You can't create separate settings for word spacing and letter spacing. *Word for Windows* does nothing to overcome the limited number of characters you can print from *Windows*, although an ingenious but slow macro lets you enter standard symbols. In print preview, you can't jump to the last page of a file—you must scroll through every page.

Word for Windows's excellent outlining lets you manipulate collapsible outlines with the mouse, icons or keystrokes.

The only serious bugs I encountered in *Word for Windows* were those that affected printing and DDE links. With some printers, the em dash overlapped the following character. With boxed text on a LaserJet II, some words broke into two lines although they displayed as one line in print preview and every other view. As for its direct DDE links to *Microsoft Excel*, imported numbers are rounded to the nearest whole number, which means that those between 0 and 1 will appear in Word only as 0 *or* 1. This bug doesn't affect cut-and-paste transfers.

These are trivial problems compared with the complexity of the program, and the first release of *Word for Windows* is probably the most bug-free of any major application in recent years. Few programs are powerful, intuitive, and reliable. *Word for Windows* is all this and more. ■

John Dickinson *is executive editor of west coast operations at* PC Magazine. **Edward Mendelson** *is a contributing editor of* PC Magazine. **Abe Rosner** *is a project leader at PC Labs.*

Buy our Mac-compatible color printer and get this IBM-compatible color printer free.

Introducing the new Phaser PX Color Printer from Tektronix. It's the first color printer you can hook up to Macs, PCs and workstations. At the same time. And for a mere $7995, you'll get all the features you could possibly want. Like PostScript-language compatibility. Brilliant thermal-wax color at 300 dpi. And certified PANTONE®* Color. No other printer offers so much for so little.

Call 1-800-835-6100, Dept. 11E to find out more about the new Tektronix Phaser PX—the color printer anyone can use.

The New **Tektronix Phaser PX**®

*Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials. Phaser is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. Copyright © 1990 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Northgate™ Elegance™ 386/33!

We've Pumped Up the Power and Cut the Price!

Once again, Northgate hears you! Here's PowerMax.™

PowerMax tops the high end of 386 performance ... not the high end of prices. You get power for any application—from high speed file server* to blazing fast CAD workstation. And every stop in between.

HOT NEW 200Mb HARD DRIVE! Now Northgate brings you a sparkling new Maxtor hard drive. This 3.5 inch masterpiece sets industry standards with 15MS speed! And so quietly, only the flashing light tells you it's at work. Made just for Northgate, it carries a staggering 50,000 hour MTBF rating.

FOUR MEGS OF MEMORY AND 64K CACHE ... Built onto the proprietary Northgate motherboard. This is the same board that's powered Northgate's Elegance Series in the top spot in virtually every comparison leading to a *PC Magazine's* Editors' Choice award.

Even the Microsoft® WINDOWS™ 3.0 is included with your PowerMax System! You'll be dazzled by the features of this magnificent new program and how incredibly fast it runs 32-bit software on PowerMax. And, you can get a genuine Microsoft MOUSE for only $39.95!

VIDEO FOR THE 90's—1024x768 VGA RESOLUTION ... PowerMax comes standard with a superb NEC 3D VGA Monitor—clearly the class of 14 inch displays. A 16-bit VGA card carries 512K of RAM for the most brilliant rainbow of colors you've ever enjoyed.

PowerMax is backed by a 1-year limited warranty on parts and labor, 5-years on *OmniKey* keyboard. If a part fails, we'll ship a replacement to you at our expense—before you return your part!

Incredible System Price:

$5,299.00 Delivered to Your Home or Office

Complete 386/33 Systems Starting at $3999.00

Financing: Use the Northgate Big 'N' revolving credit card. We have millions in financing available. We accept your Visa or MasterCard, too. Lease it with Northgate, up to five-year terms available.

Use PowerMax for 30 days! If it fails to meet your expectations, return it.

CALL NOW! Northgate will custom configure your Elegance System to your needs. Options include monitors, tape backups, a huge range of hard drives, network software and hardware, laser printers, and more.

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate now has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

Here's what experts say about Northgate 386 systems.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

PC Magazine tested Northgate's Elegance 386/20, 25 and 33 against hundreds of others. Result: Editors' Choice awards for every Elegance 386 System Northgate makes. **No other company can make this claim!**

PowerMax 386/33 Standard Configuration

- 33 MHz Intel 80386™ Microprocessor
- Maxtor 200Mb 15MS access hard drive
- 4Mb of 32-bit DRAM on proprietary motherboard (expandable to 16Mb with optional 32-bit memory card)
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache (optional 256K cache available)
- High density 1.2Mb-5.25" and 1.44Mb-3.5" floppy drives. Also reads, writes and formats low density disks
- Eight expansion card slots; one 32-bit, six 16-bit and one 8-bit
- 33 MHz 80387™ or 33 MHz Weitek 3167 numeric co-processor support
- One parallel and two serial ports
- 14" NEC 3D multisync VGA color monitor with 1024x768 resolution
- 16-bit video controller with 512K memory
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC software
- On-line users guide to system and MS-DOS 4.01
- 220 watt power supply
- Elegance 7 drive-bay custom tower cabinet pictured (desktop style available)
- Microsoft Windows 3.0
- Exclusive *OmniKey*/ULTRA keyboard; award winning PLUS model available
- 1-year warranty on system parts and labor; 5 years on keyboard
- FCC Class B certified
- Unlimited, toll-free technical support—24 hours a day, 7 days a week
- On-site deskside service available five days a week (to most locations)

Computer Shopper "Best Buy" for the third straight year! Readers honored Northgate with two awards.

InfoWorld tested 700 products in 1989. Conclusion: "The highest rated desktop computer of the year, this 33 MHz system is a terrific performer ..."

"We hear you!"

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

1 Northgate Park, Northgate Parkway
Eden Prairie, MN 55344

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.
©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc., 1990. All rights reserved. Northgate, *OmniKey* and the Northgate 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386 and 80486 are trademarks of Intel. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

WHO CARES? I'VE GOT GENIUS!

Blah, blah, blah blah, ... 350 DPI ... blah, blah, blah, blah, blah, ... emulation. Blah, blah, ... presentation graphics ... blah, blah, blah, blah.

Blah, ... com port ... blah, blah, blah, ... interface ... blah, blah, blah, ... opto-mechanical ... blah, blah, blah, blah. Who cares? You've got Genius!

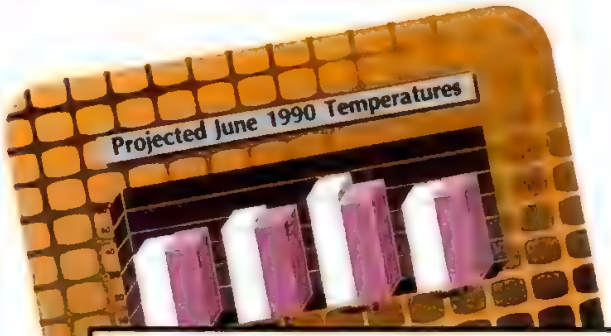
Genius
SIMPLY BETTER

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A division of KYE International Corp.
Chino, California (714) 590-3940

Multimedia:

The Next Frontier For Business?



Multimedia is a hot topic in the news these days, but is it ready for prime time? To find out, *PC Magazine* dips into this fluid and changing world, comparing five multimedia authoring systems for producing interactive business presentations.

COMPUTER ILLUSTRATIONS CHARLES CONOVER

by Robin Raskin

Ask anyone in the know for a definition of multimedia and you're bound to get a collection of personal, often self-serving, visions. In its broadest sense, multimedia refers to the delivery of information in intuitive, multisensory ways through the integration of hitherto distinct media—text, graphics, computer animation, motion video, and sound—in a single presentation under the control of the computer. But the ways of doing this are still in a state of rapid and confusing evolution.

Today, multimedia all too often means multiheadaches. Creating a multimedia application requires a hodgepodge of heterogeneous tools, a walloping dose of technical expertise, the ability to think about information in multidimensional ways, and, last but not least, a sizable investment in a powerful computing platform and complex peripherals.

So why should a hard-headed business person be interested in it? Simple. The pie in the sky is plummeting to earth. In our age of information overload, the benefits of superb imagery and high-fidelity sound become increasingly clear: they allow us to experience information rather than simply acquire it.

By now you may have caught a glimpse of the multimedia future. A Marcus Welby look-alike appears in an on-screen window to coach a medical student in a simulated gall bladder operation. An executive gets stock information from an on-screen video news feed while animated business graphics simultaneously provide company statistics. An art historian delivers a memorable sound-and-sight presentation on Renaissance art right to the desks of her students.

But how do you get from here to there? In this issue, *PC Magazine* takes a hands-on comparative look at five multimedia authoring systems—the software environments that glue together multimedia's disparate elements. Though these aren't the alpha and omega of multimedia by a long shot, they do sit at the center of things. Our tour of them will show you how the pieces of the multimedia puzzle fit together.

A PLATFORM, NOT A PRODUCT

Multimedia computing is fueled by the rapid development of digital technology. Now that computers incorporate text and graphics as a matter of course, it's but another step to the inclusion of photorealistic images, sound, and motion video. As digital CD players, digital cameras, digital VCRs, and, eventually, digital high-definition television take hold in consumer electronic markets, the previously segregated worlds of television, audio, and computing become intermingled in a single universe of bits and bytes.

Yet it will be a long time before you'll find multimedia applications all nicely shrink-wrapped under "M" on your dealer's shelves. Multimedia is not a product, nor even a technology. It's better seen as a platform—a combination of hardware and software elements that together support a multisensory information environment. Someday these components may be standard equipment in everyday PCs. But today, multimedia is very much a raw frontier in which tools and skills are mixed and matched depending on the sources you want to incorporate into your presentations.

FROM PROCESS TO PRODUCT

So what can you do with a multimedia? Historically, multimedia technologies found their first significant application in computer-based training (CBT). Learning to assemble a machine or to understand a complex procedure requires visual realism, which CBT courses achieve by deliv-

DIGITAL VIDEO ARRIVES

by Nick Arnett

High-quality, efficient digital video compression is the Holy Grail of multimedia computing. The prospect of selling millions of computers that offer television's uncanny ability to grab attention and motivate is highly attractive both to computer companies and consumer electronics companies. Whoever wins will sell a lot of hardware one of these days, so it's not surprising that developers are busy working on digital video standards.

ON THE VERGE

Today, the front-runner in digital video is Digital Video Interactive (DVI), a compression and playback technology originally developed by RCA's Sarnoff Research Institute and eventually acquired by Intel Corp., which has taken over the DVI research team and the responsibility for developing DVI and bringing it to market.

DVI is not a compression technique per se, but a brand name for a set of processor chips that Intel is developing to compress video onto disk and to decompress it for playback in real time at the U.S. standard motion video rate of 30 frames per second. The chip set includes both a pixel processor, which performs most of the decompression and also handles special video effects, and a display processor, which performs the rest of the decompression and produces the video output.

DVI's greatest long-term advantage is that its microprocessors are programmable, so it can be adapted to a variety of compression and decompression schemes. The data can even be programmed to tell the DVI processors how it was encoded, so that multiple compression schemes can be used on the same disk.

Intel officials say that DVI will support as many as six types of compression in the next few years. The current standard it uses is a proprietary technique called *region coding*, which works by identifying the areas of a video image that can be reduced to a small number of bits of data. DVI also saves space by interframe compression, a technique that eliminates the parts of a moving picture that don't change between frames.

Compressing the video without losing a substantial amount of information takes a lot of horsepower. To gain the highest quality level of which DVI is capable, you must perform the compression on a specialized parallel-processing system, for which Intel charges $250 per finished minute of video. Once this is done, the results can be stored on a CD-ROM and played directly from the CD-ROM disk by any PC equipped with a DVI playback board. Thus, in this mode, DVI is an asymmetrical system.

For those who need a symmetrical arrangement, Intel now offers the ProMedia 750 a set of boards for about $5,000 that let you both compress and decompress video on the same PC-based system. This *real-time video* is of lower quality than the *production-level video* that Intel produces off-line, a necessary tradeoff to bring processing requirements within the scope of an ordinary PC. Moreover, real-time video doesn't use interframe compression, so it can't store as much video per megabyte. But it's good enough for many uses. And, it can be stored on ordinary hard disks and distributed over computer networks, so it's an important option for authoring and for in-house applications like digital teleconferencing.

Intel's goal is to put a $1,000 playback board on the market next year,

ering controlled video segments from a videodisk, reinforced with audio cues at appropriate points. The student navigates the information at his or her own pace, while the system maintains a progress record. Until fairly recently, CBT was the province of specialized turnkey systems such as IBM's *InfoWindows* and Sony's *Views*, but manufacturers are now making their audio and video boards and their authoring systems available on standard PCs.

Business presentations, broadly defined, make up the other area in which using multimedia makes sense. Television-like images and realistic stereo sound add drama to standard presentations. More important, integrating video and audio in a single computer makes it possible to create interactive presentations that offer information on an as-you-need-it basis instead of a whether-you-want-it-or-not basis. Such presentations can be tailored for various viewing audiences—from a group with a live presenter to a standalone system in a kiosk or point-of-purchase environment.

The future holds even more exhilarating prospects: animated visualizations and digital teleconferencing, even a new form of electronic publishing in which collaboratively created works fuse text, art, animation, video, and audio in a compound document accessible over computer networks.

> Multimedia is not a product, nor even a technology—it's a platform.

And don't forget entertainment. The interactivity and sensory richness that multimedia offers may well be the deciding factor that finally puts a computer into every home. New CD-based multimedia standards are being driven by this potential gold mine, but in the meantime, stay tuned for games and educational simulations geared to new machines like Fujitsu's FM-Townes and Tandy's 2500XL, which package CD-ROM drives or videodisk players, stereo sound, and other multimedia components in a low-priced package for the consumer market.

PLAYING CATCH-UP

The PC may be the king of business computing, but it lags a bit in the multimedia field. As of today at least, the Apple Macintosh sets the standard. The Mac's integral graphical user interface, its built-in sound chip, and its well-defined standards for sharing graphic information make it an attractive platform for multimedia soft-

with the video input board available for another $1,000. The company forecasts steady improvement in picture quality coupled with fairly rapid price declines. By 1992 or 1993, Intel hopes to offer a high-quality symmetrical system for a few hundred dollars.

THE ALTERNATIVES

Compact Disc Interactive (CD-I) is most often mentioned as DVI's major competitor, but in fact it's a different approach altogether—and as yet one that has little relevance to the PC world. CD-I is being developed primarily by Philips, with partners Sony and Matsushita, which are carefully positioning it as a consumer product.

In its initial release, CD-I will come in the form of a custom system based on a Motorola 68000-family processor and a proprietary real-time operating system. It should be available in the first quarter of next year for about $1,000. Philips, whose American Interactive Media subsidiary is directing CD-I software development, is focusing on educational and entertainment applications.

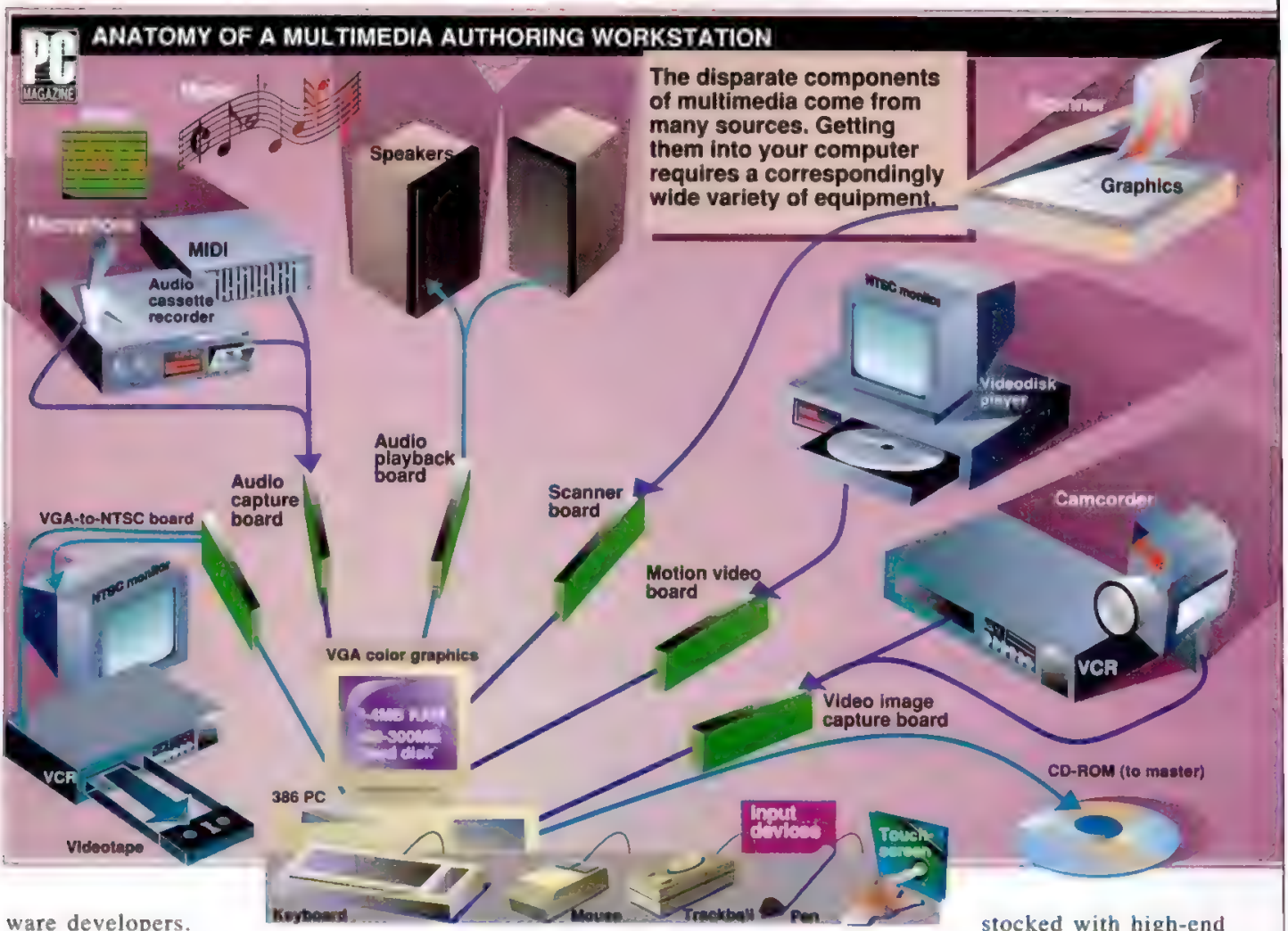
DVI isn't the only digital video standard that applies to PCs, however. A new class of compression chips based on an international standard called JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) supports very high-quality video images for applications such as random-access video editing. The first JPEG chip set has already been announced by C-Cube Corp. of San Jose, California, and others are expected in the next few months.

JPEG chips will simplify the storage of color images, bring electronic cameras into the digital realm, and allow the networking of color printers and scanners. But the JPEG standard's ability to compress moving images is limited because it's primarily intended for still color-image compression and hence does not take advantage of interframe compression. Nor does JPEG specify standards for audio.

To get over these limitations, JPEG has spawned a sister committee, called MPEG (Moving Pictures Experts Group) to work on a standard for motion video. With members from a wide variety of computer and telecommunications companies, MPEG is striving for a symmetrical system.

The MPEG committee appears to have settled on a video compression technique called Discrete Cosine Transforms, which uses a complex mathematical algorithm to eliminate redundant data in square blocks of pixels. This is believed to have the potential for the highest resolution at the highest compression rate, but the facts won't be known until the standard is fully developed. The first MPEG chips are not expected to be built before mid-1991, and products would follow late next year or in early 1992. By that time, Intel plans to support MPEG compression standards on its DVI chips.

The best news about JPEG and MPEG is that they're international standards, and their compression technique is compatible with the main teleconferencing standard. If they become established, they should eventually be as widely accepted as facsimile standards, with, presumably, the same impact on price. Just as fax machines dropped from $10,000 to under $1,000 because of widespread world demand, JPEG capability, which next year will probably command a $300 to $500 premium in a personal computer, should drop to under $50 in a couple of years. MPEG can be expected to follow the same kind of curve starting in late 1992. ■



ware developers. Thus, while the PC has a plethora of authoring programs, none go as far as MacroMind's *Director* on the Macintosh, which uses a score metaphor that lets you choreograph graphics, sound, and animation sequences in a common workspace (see the sidebar "A Peek at the Competition").

Less visible but equally notable is Commodore's Amiga. Engineered with NTSC-compatible video hardware, custom graphics chips, and digital sound support on the motherboard, the Amiga has acquired a devoted following among animators and desktop video producers. It supports a sizable number of multimedia tools, and specifies common file formats and compression standards for animations as well as for still graphics.

Achieving an equivalent level of multimedia support on a PC today means sifting through dozens of potentially incompatible product add-ons. But a huge installed base cheers it on. And though the PC's open, flexible architecture creates the possibility of conflicting standards, it also makes a better platform for custom solutions. Future developments will give the next generation of PCs a leg up, but in the meantime, if you plan to use the PC as a multimedia platform, count on a certain amount of rolling your own.

THE MULTIMEDIA TOOLBOX

Before the elements of a multimedia application can be assembled, they must first be brought into the computer in a suitable form. The skills needed to do this work on a PC are disparate, and you'll need a correspondingly wide variety of tools.

Text and graphic images are the easiest to handle, as their standards are the best-defined. Most authoring systems have only limited drawing capabilities, relying instead on images imported from other applications or scanned in through affordable desktop scanners. Thus a shelf well-stocked with high-end paint programs, drawing programs, type manipulation tools, and graphics file translators, is indispensable to the multimedia developer.

Animation, as simple as a bar chart that grows before your eyes or as complicated as an architectural walkthrough, adds another dimension to the process. *Autodesk Animator*, at the forefront of low-cost PC animation, offers a wide variety of animation tools for the creative-minded, including canned optical effects, cel animation, and tweening (where the movement between key frames is computer generated). Paul Mace Software's GRASP offers more professional-level animation tools.

Getting sound into your PC requires an audio capture board, which converts the analog input generated by a microphone or cassette recorder into a sampled digital waveform that can be stored on your hard disk. The best of the lot use digital signal processor (DSP) chips more efficient sampling, and some boards can bring synthe-

A MENU OF COSTS

PC equipment	
Baseline: 386 PC, 2MB RAM, 100MB hard disk, VGA	$3,000–$6,000
High-end: 386 PC, 4MB RAM, 300MB hard disk, VGA	$4,200–$7,500
Multiscanning monitor	$1,500–$2,300
Color flatbed scanner	$2,500–$15,000
Video equipment	
Video image capture board	$499–$2,000
Motion video board	$2,400
VGA-to-NTSC board	$850–$1,800
Videodisk player	$1,000–$3,000
Recordable videodisk player	$5,000–$6,000
VCR	$450–$1,200
NTSC monitor	$800–$1,300
8mm camcorder	$1,000–$2,000
Audio equipment	
Audio playback board	$99–$1,000
Audio capture board	$1,900 up
Microphone	$50 up
Audiocassette recorder	$100 up
Speakers	$40 up
Software	
Multimedia authoring system	$500–$2,500
Drawing software	$500
Paint software	$100–$500
Graphics file conversion software	$50–$300
Miscellaneous	
Videodisk mastering (one side, 10-day turnaround)	$800–$1,800
Recordable videodisk recording unit	$10,000
CD-ROM mastering (includes 100 disks)	$1,800
CD-ROM premastering equipment (recommended for complex productions): Meridian Data CD-Master, including simulation software and 600MB hard disk	$30,000

Prices for video equipment based on list price information from Sony Corp.

sized digital sound in directly through a MIDI interface. Unfortunately, the complete lack of standards forces developers to support audio hardware case-by-case.

SNAPSHOTS

It's video that makes multimedia sizzle, but incorporating conventional broadcast television signals into computer-based presentations is the most problematic area in multimedia computing. Today, PCs and video devices belong to separate worlds, with different standards for scanning rates and resolution. Bridging the gap requires

You can't get WYSIWYG from any other word processor. Introducing Version 1.5 of The Universal Word®

Even graphical based word processors don't give you true WYSIWYG. Not Word for Windows.™ Not Ami Professional.® And WordPerfect® isn't even close.

With **The Universal Word,** the most advanced word processor ever, you get Macintosh® like technology in an IBM® PC and more. You don't have to imagine what will be on the printed page. What You See is really What You Get. That's something that isn't possible, even with programs that run under Microsoft Windows.®

True WYSIWYG means great display and printer support, and **The Universal Word** delivers it. Breakthroughs in font and printer driver technologies provide unequaled results on both dot matrix and laser printers. Users can now display and print scalable font sizes from 2 to 100 points (from a rich variety of typefaces that come standard with the program). And **The Universal Word** makes the entire process easier, friendlier, and more productive thanks to an intuitive design, pull down menus, command option keys, and mouse support.

Experiment with multiple font typefaces, sizes, styles, colors, graphics, adjustable character and line spacing, and advanced page layout capabilities, directly on the screen. Also, you can open an unlimited number of windows and perform cut-and-paste operations with ease.

Looking for a foreign language word processor? **The Universal Word's Multi-Lingual version** can support every human language, living or dead, from Arabic to Zulu, making it the richest featured multi-lingual word processor available.

Special Introductory Offer: Order now and save 50% and receive a 15 day money back guarantee (less shipping and 10% restocking charge). Experience the difference. **The Universal Word** doesn't just say it's better, it guarantees it.

English version (not copy protected) now $197.50.

Multi-Lingual version (copy protected) now $247.50.

Multi-Lingual version (copy protected, right-to-left languages, e.g. Arabic) now $297.50*

Contact your local dealer or WYSIWYG Corp. 800-776-7674 or 213-215-9645 Fax 213-215-9668

300 Corporate Pointe, Suite 410, Culver City, CA, USA

WYSIWYG™ CORPORATION

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*The price of the Multi-Lingual version may vary subject to its language configuration. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

What's your type?

Different typefaces give you different images—

Playful

Jazzy

Traditional

Classy

Use Bitstream type to convey the image you want for yourself and your company.

Learn more about Bitstream* type—winner of *PC Magazine's* Editors' Choice Award* and *Publish* Magazine's Readers' Choice award—by sending for a **free** catalog. See the reader service number below.

Order more typefaces at a special price from 800 Software. Call **1-800-888-4880**.

P.S. The four faces featured above are from the Headlines 1 typeface package. The text type is from the Serifa typeface package.*

FONTWARE Bitstream TYPEFACES

BITSTREAM is a registered trademark of Bitstream Inc. Serifa is a registered trademark of Fundicion Tipografica Neufville S.A. *6/89

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

an array of special hardware devices.

The easiest and most straightforward way to handle video is to treat it like graphics. Using one of a number of image capture boards on the market, you can take a freeze frame from any video source, be it VCR, a video camera, a videodisk player, or even a live feed, and store it as a file on your hard disk where it can be treated like any other graphics file. The Targa file format, first generated by TrueVision's Targa videographics boards and now supported by a range of Targa workalikes, has become something of a de facto standard for captured video images. Targa files can be converted to standard PC formats.

MOVING PICTURES

Bringing in motion video requires a different strategy. You can achieve a facsimile of motion by a method analogous to computer animation: capturing a series of successive video frames and playing them back more or less rapidly, usually between 10 to 15 frames per second. But though this approach can successfully incorporate small "movies" into a presentation, it quickly breaks down on bigger jobs.

The reason is as simple as elementary arithmetic. At the U.S. broadcast rate of 30 frames per second, 1 minute of high-quality full-motion video requires something on the order of 2 gigabytes of storage. Without compression technology to squeeze this megabyte-gobbling imagery into a smaller space, digital video is ridiculously impractical. Hence the importance of video compression and decompression schemes such as Intel's DVI (see the sidebar "Digital Video Arrives").

VIDEODISKS RULE

In the meantime, the best source of motion video input is the analog videodisk. A mature technology with proven reliability, these 12-inch platters can hold up to an hour of high-quality full-motion video, plus two audio tracks that can be played separately or together. CAV-type videodisk players designed for use with computers afford fairly quick random access to individual frames, and their cost is reasonable: suitable players from Sony, Pioneer, Panasonic, and others can be had for as little as $1,000.

The limitations? videodisks are bulky, read-only affairs. Though the cost of mastering a videodisk for low-volume use has come down tremendously over the last few years, producing the video source with conventional equipment still takes a considerable outlay. While a few videodisk recorders are available from TEAC, Sony, and others, they cost on the order of $10,000, and their disks are incompatible with standard videodisk players.

Though videodisks are easily controlled through a standard serial port, their NTSC video output is incompatible with PC video standards. Therefore, getting video on your PC screen requires you to add a motion video board to your computer to convert the signals. Older-model boards, such as the Sony SMI-3081, simply let you play the video source on your PC monitor, but a new breed of more-sophisticated boards lets you play video in a window, to clip it, scale it, overlay it with computer graphics, or even to impose a variety of special effects such as mosaics, elongations, or split screens (see the sidebar "Multimedia by Videodisk: Motion Video Boards for the PC").

> Before the elements of a multimedia application can be assembled, they must first be brought into the computer in a suitable form.

AUTHOR, AUTHOR!

Authoring systems are the tie that binds these multiple media together. PC authoring systems are as individual as their developers, but most take a flowchart approach that lets you specify the elements you'd like to incorporate and string them together in the order you'd like them to appear. Specify transitions from one image to another or create animations using clip or frame animation techniques. Motion video is integrated by specifying the beginning and end points of each video clip, and video tools let you overlay titles and text atop it. Audio control ranges from simple playback from a videodisk audio track to complex musical notation systems.

Six New Ways To Be A ProWriter™ Professional.

6

Whether your printing needs demand the everyday dependability of a 9-pin workhorse or the multi-mode versatility of 24- and 28-pin technology, C-TECH Electronics' new family of ProWriter printing solutions is the surest choice around for your professional PC and desktop printing needs.

ProWriter C-240/ C-245 Worry-Free Printers.

The 9-pin **ProWriter C-240** and the 15.5-inch wide-carriage model, the **C-245**, set new performance standards in worry-free office printers.

There's an alpha-numeric front control panel that selects all print functions, built-in serial and parallel interfaces and standard Epson and IBM emulations. Paper loading and handling functions include automatic paper load and paper park and an advanced tear-off feature. All at rock-solid speeds of 240 cps and 48 cps in draft and NLQ modes, and graphics output of 240 x 116 dpi.

ProWriter C-510/C-515 24-Pin Sophistication.

Move up to 24-pin sophistication and you're ready for the **ProWriter C-510** and the 15.5-inch wide-carriage **C-515.** Hungry for applications from any part of the office, warehouse or dp department. Standard Epson and IBM emulations include the Epson LQ-850/1050 and IBM ProPrinter X24/XL24 plus the IBM graphics character set.

Other ProWriter C-510/515 accomplishments include a 28 KB, 14-page storage buffer, standard serial/parallel interfaces, enhanced paper handling with paper park and 0+3 form output, and optional plug-in font cards. All running in very smooth 240 cps draft and 80 cps LQ modes with snazzy 360 x 180 dpi high-resolution graphics.

ProWriter C-610+/C-645 Multi-Application Printers.

At the top of the ladder are C-TECH's 24-pin logic-seeking **ProWriter C-610+** and 28-pin **C-645** flatbed printers that break new ground in multiple-application printers. With a unique paper path design that virtually puts an end to paper jams.

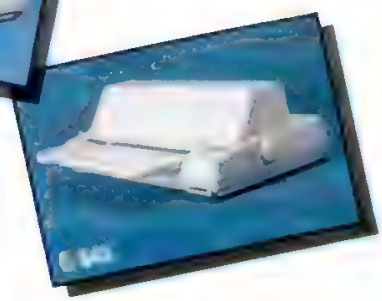
These do-anything printers have standard 32K buffers, a broad repertoire of paper handling skills including a zero-inch tear bar and 0+4 copy capability. Plus built-in RS-232C serial and Centronics parallel interfaces, font personality cards, character sets and optional color output.

The C-610+ has 240/100/80 cps draft/NLQ/LQ performance and 360 x 180 dpi graphics. The C-645 bumps up draft and NLQ output to 480 and 120 cps. The C-610+'s Epson and IBM emulations include the LQ-850 and ProPrinter X24/XL24, and the C-645 takes on the FX286e and ProPrinter XL24.

Complementing the new ProWriters are a trio of well-established high-achievers: the versatile 9-pin C-310 and its wide carriage counterpart, the C-315, and the always-ready-for-work 24-pin C-715A. Hard workers in the office and anywhere requiring C-TECH dependability, quality and endurance.

Call C-TECH Electronics toll-free today for more information on the new ProWriter family of high-performance professional printers. It's the only ProWriter thing to do.

©Copyright 1990 C-TECH Electronics Inc.
All product names are trademarks of the respective manufacturers.



C-TECH Electronics, Inc

TARGETING TECHNOLOGY WITH EXCELLENCE™

(800) 347-4017 Ext. 4473

C-TECH Electronics Inc., 2515 McCabe Way, P.O. Box 25138, Irvine, CA 92714

CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Interactivity is one of multimedia's chief selling points, and most authoring systems let you specify branch points and conditional events where users can make choices about how to proceed with the presentation. The most flexible authoring systems use hypermedia concepts for maximum user control over the information. While hypermedia systems do best at handling text and graphics, their object-oriented design lends them to audio and video presentations as well: clicking on a hypertext button can play a sound or video clip just as easily as it can display a picture or jump to a text window.

STORE AND DELIVER

With its high-resolution graphics and sound files, multimedia makes unprecedented demands on storage space, and these demands will only become more acute as digital video hits the scene. While large hard disks are useful for authoring and for limited in-house distribution over local area networks, CD-ROM is the best bet today for distributing multimedia applications widely. WORM drives, erasable CDs, magneto-optical drives, and other exotica offer the possibility of denser and cheaper storage in the future.

Though they are strictly read-only, CD-ROMs hold more than 600MB of data in a rugged, compact package, and their drives can be added to standard PCs at a reasonable cost. CD-ROM mastering costs much less than it used to, thanks to low-cost prepublishing software from companies such as Reference Technology and Meridian Data, and to service bureaus that offer off-site mastering facilities at reasonable fees.

The High Sierra format that CD-ROMs use specifies only data, not audio or video. CD-ROM XA (Extended Architecture) interleaves data with compressed audio on the same disk. CD-ROM players modified to support CD-ROM XA are currently under development, and Microsoft plans to support it as a multimedia delivery technology on PCs. A more ambitious standard, CD-I, which includes specifications for compressed motion video as well as for sound and data, is also under development, but it won't appear on PC platforms, at least in the short term.

The use of CD-ROM presumes that you're delivering the presentation on a PC equipped with the appropriate audio and video equipment. This is excellent for one-on-one presentations or small groups, but for large audiences, consider the videotape—the cheapest and most compact way to integrate audio, video, and computer graphics—though not a very flexible or interactive one. VGA-to-NTSC converter boards with built-in genlocking make it relatively easy to record your PC-based presentations on videotape—and even to overlay them on a live video source.

MORE TALK, MORE PRODUCTS

The next year or so will be a tumultuous scene of activity in the PC multimedia arena. The big news is DVI; the first commer-

A MULTIMEDIA GLOSSARY

by Steve Rosenthal

Asymmetric system A video system that requires more equipment to store, process, or compress a digital image than it needs to play that image back. Intel's Digital Video Interactive (DVI) system and the Philips/Sony CD-I system are asymmetric in their full fidelity modes.

Authoring system The development environment used to create a multimedia project or presentation. It is not necessarily needed for playback (see Delivery system).

CAV and CLV The two main ways of recording video on videodisks. In the CAV (constant angular velocity) method, the rotation speed of the disk stays constant, while with the CLV (constant linear velocity) method, the rotation rate changes to keep data on the disk passing the laser pickup at a constant rate. CAV videodiscs are capable of random access and therefore are the type generally used for interactive multimedia applications.

CBT Computer-based Training—the use of computers for interactive instruction, education, and training. An important use for multimedia.

CD-I Compact Disc Interactive—a standard for CDs that lets you integrate data, still graphics, audio, and motion video on the same disk.

CD-ROM XA Compact Disc Read-Only Memory Extended Architecture—a CD format that adds interleaved audio to data within the basic CD-ROM format.

Color key A color-based video overlay method that lets you drop all areas of a selected color out of a foreground image so that the corresponding areas of the background image can show through it. Also called *chroma key*.

Composite video A video signal that combines all the color and timing components of the picture in a single input line.

Delivery system The hardware and software needed to play back a multimedia presentation. It is often less costly and less sophisticated than the system required to create the presentation (see Authoring system).

DSP Digital Signal Processor—a specialized computer chip designed to perform speedy and complex operations on digitized waveforms. Useful in processing sound and video.

DVI Digital Video Interactive—Intel's proprietary technology for putting full-motion video on CDs and magnetic media at a very high level of compression.

Frame In video and videographics, a complete picture.

Full-motion video Said of video sequences or systems that provide enough images per second to afford the illusion of smooth motion. Often defined as the rate of U.S. standard video signals (30 frames per second).

cial products incorporating these processor chips from Intel should appear by the time you read this. Topping the list is Intel's ProMedia 750, a matched set of real-time video boards that can be used for authoring and playback. The compression board, which you'll need for playing multimedia presentations from CD-ROM or your hard disk, costs $1,995 with 1MB of RAM or $2,495 with 2MB of RAM; its companion video capture board, necessary only if you need to record motion video onto your hard disk, costs $2,150.

Intel's DVI boards will be supported by new or revamped authoring systems from CEIT (*Authology MM*, $4,500) and Network Technology (*Mediascript*, $1,500), as well as by updated versions of Intel's own authoring tools and software libraries. Time Arts is already selling a version of *Lumena*, its high-end paint program, that developers can use to edit high-resolution DVI-standard images; the basic version is $1,500 and the production-level version costs $2,500.

GIANT MOVES

The major vendors in the PC world continue to hammer out their multimedia strategies. IBM's far-flung empire, whose marketing efforts have coalesced under the umbrella of a single Multimedia Solutions group, has many multimedia projects in the works. An enhanced version of its Audio Visual Connection authoring system, which will support the new M:Motion board, is expected by fall. In the longer term, IBM is working closely with Intel to promulgate the DVI gospel and has expressed a notable interest in using DVI chips at the board level in future PS/2s, fueling rumors that it is preparing a line of competitively-priced "multimedia PCs" sporting multimedia features such as CD-ROM, touch-screens, and stereo sound. Though IBM is close-mouthed on this subject, you can reasonably expect to see concrete evidence of this new breed of machines sometime in 1990.

> CD-ROM is the best bet today for distributing multimedia applications widely.

Meanwhile, Microsoft is starting the enormous task of retrofitting *Windows* and OS/2 Presentation Manager to support multimedia data structures. Microsoft representatives say that we'll see "multimedia extensions" for *Windows* late in 1990 or early in 1991, and that the same code will be incorporated into the OS/2 environment at some unspecified future date. These extensions will appear to applications as device drivers or dynamic link libraries, letting developers link multimedia

Genlock Short for synchronization generator lock, a feature that allows a video system to set its timing to match the timing of an outside signal, and so to overlay one signal on top of the other or to smoothly combine them.

Hypermedia A method of information delivery that provides multiple connected pathways through a body of information, allowing the user to jump easily from one topic to related or supplementary material, which may be in text, graphics, audio, or video form.

Interlaced video A video format that creates images by first drawing out every other line in the image as one field, then sweeping down the screen again to fill in the intervening lines. This method is used for broadcast-standard NTSC video because it lets images be created with relatively low signal rates, but with computer video it often results in unacceptable flickering on sharper transitions.

JPEG Joint Photographic Experts Group—a working group established to develop a standard for compressing and storing still images in digital form, or the proposed standard under development by this group (see MPEG).

MPEG Moving Pictures Experts Group—a working group established to develop a standard for compressing and storing motion video and animation in digital form, or the proposed standard under development by this group.

NTSC An abbreviation for National Televison Systems Committee, the industry group that formulated the standard for U.S. color television. NTSC signals (today, those meeting the equivalent RS-170A standard) use interlaced scans and 525 horizontal lines per frame at a rate of 30 frames per second.

Overlay To show one image superimposed on another. Especially in video images, to show text on top of a picture or computer output on top of moving video (see Genlock).

PAL The format for color television signals used in West Germany, England, Holland, and several other countries. It uses an interlaced format with 25 frames per second and 625 lines per screen.

RGB Video signals that use three signal lines to carry the red, green, and blue portions of the picture information.

SECAM A format for television signals used in France, the U.S.S.R., Eastern Europe, and other countries. It uses an interlaced image made of 625 lines at 25 frames per second.

S-video Separated video—a video signal format that puts the *chroma* (color) and *luminance* (brightness) information on separate signal lines instead of in a single composite signal. Super-VHS videocassette recorders rely on S-video for improved quality.

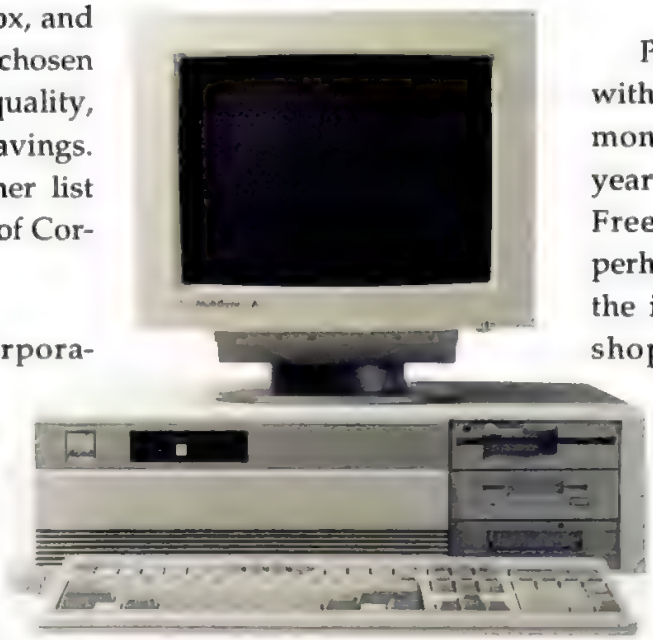
Symmetric system A video system that is capable of both storing and playing back compressed digital images (see Asymmetric system).

Targa A trademark of TrueVision Inc. for one of its lines of videographic display boards. More loosely, it refers to the file format (supporting 262,144 colors out of a palette of 16.7 million at 512 by 512 resolution) that was established for use with these boards and is widely used in the multimedia field.

Videographic Video adapters, monitors, and other computer output equipment designed to connect computer video systems to broadcast-style video systems. ■

Every Day, More Corporations Choose Acma...We're A "Good Bet" For A Great Deal!

To find out how good a product is, take a look at who buys it. Companies like AT&T, Dupont, GTE, Holiday Inn, Martin Marietta, Phillips, Raychem, Stihl, Sun Micro Systems, Nutra-Sweet, Xerox, and scores of others, have chosen Acma for outstanding quality, service, support and savings. That's why our customer list reads like a who's who of Corporate America.



Everyday more corporations, businesses and people just like you choose Acma for the added assurance of owning a system that's been custom built using the best name-brand products available. Every system undergoes an extended burn-in at 110 degrees, and a gruelling point-by-point quality control test and inspection.

In letter after letter, customers write to us with praise for our highly trained, and professional, sales and technical support people. Their letters thank us for giving straight and accurate answers, as well as prompt and courteous service. All these letters prove that our commitment to providing the best service and support before and long after the sale is important and appreciated.

Protect your investment with our 45-Day **"Risk-Free"** money-back guarantee, two year warranty, lifetime Toll-Free technical support and perhaps the fastest delivery in the industry. Best of all, by shopping direct instead of retail, you can save up to 50% or more!

So, if you're looking for a new computer, take a minute or two and look over the products on the next page. Then give us a call to find out more about us, our products and what people are saying about Acma.

PC MAGAZINE

"If you're looking to buy a computer by mail order but still want a compnay that will stand behind what it sells, the ACMA 386/25 is a good bet" Among PCs reviewed this issue, our favorite is the ACMA 386/25 Business System." "Choose the ACMA 386/20 for better-than-average construction quality. "...This is an impressive machine."

PC Magazine Nov. 28, & Dec. 26 1989

The call is free and a few minutes invested now could save you hundreds, if not thousands of dollars, like so many others already have. Call now and get everything you've been looking for, and more...

Fast delivery, 45-day money-back guarantee and a two year warranty!

286/12 VGA

- 80286-12MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" dirve
- 1.44MB 3.5" drive
- 40MB hard disk drive
- 16-bit VGA card
- 14" VGA monitor
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 Keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$1695

386/SX VGA

- 80386/SX CPU
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" drive
- 65MB/25ms hard disk drive
- 16-bit VGA card
- 14" VGA monitor
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 Keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$1995

386/20 VGA

- 80386-20MHz CPU
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" drive
- 65MB/25ms hard disk drive
- 16-bit VGA card
- 14" VGA monitor
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 Keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2595

386/25 VGA

- 80386-25MHz CPU
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" drive
- 109MB/25ms hard disk drive
- 16-bit VGA card
- 14" VGA monitor
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 Keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$3095

- 64K cache add $300

386/33 VGA

- 80386-33MHz CPU
- 4MB RAM
- 64K Cache
- 1.2MB 5.25" drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" drive
- 150MB ESDI hard disk drive
- 16-bit VGA card
- 14"1024x768 VGA monitor
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 Keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$4295

Add $335 for 60MB Colorado Memory Systems tape backup (Includes one cartridge)

Here's Everything You Need!

You'll get a powerful computer, printer, accessories, MS-DOS and your choice of one free software program (Front Page, Tax Advantage, The Home Accountant or WindoWord) All this for one low-low price!

286/12 Package

- 286/12MHz computer, w/ 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy
- 40MB hard drive
- Monochrome monitor
- 101-key keyboard
- Panasonic 1180 printer & cable
- Printer stand
- Ten diskettes
- Computer Paper
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- Choice of software
- User's Guide
- Surge Protector

$1495

386/SX Package

- 386/SX computer, w/ 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy
- 40MB/25ms hard drive
- Monochrome monitor
- 101-key keyboard
- Panasonic 1191 printer & cable
- Printer stand
- Ten diskettes
- Computer Paper
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- Choice of software
- User's Guide
- Surge Protector

$1895

Call Today!

800-456-1818

Hearing Impaired TDD 800-456-8901

Open Mon. - Sat. to Serve You!

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTERS, INC.

Acma

...The Price Performance Leader!

Acma Computers Inc., 117 Fourier Ave., Fremont, CA 94539 (415) 623-1212 (415) 623-0818 Fax

We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express, COD, approved POs and personal checks (allow 7 days to clear). All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Call Acma for current specification, pricing, payment, shipping, warranty, leasing and return information. 45-Day guarantee covers computers manufactured by Acma only. Acma is not responsible for errors in typography, photography or of omission. Warranty: 1st year parts and labor, 2nd year labor. Brand names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

subroutines into them at runtime. Microsoft has also licensed the *Director* playback technology from MacroMind and says that it intends to incorporate it into *Windows*, and has established alliances with other developers as well.

Some of what Microsoft intends to do is already available in Hewlett-Packard's *NewWave*, an object-oriented extension to *Windows* that offers a number of useful benefits to multimedia developers. *NewWave*'s Object Manager treats all elements—text, graphics, video, and audio—simply as objects regardless of their origins, and its Agent can automate operations involving multiple applications without knowing specifically about them. *NewWave* drivers for a number of multimedia boards have already been announced.

As this list makes clear, the groundwork is being laid for a day in the not-too-

A PEEK AT THE COMPETITION

by Steve Rosenthal

Though multimedia is just beginning to get off the ground on PCs, it's already flying high on Apple's Macintosh and Commodore's Amiga. Because both these platforms have built-in hardware support for coordinated images and sound, as well as a respectable installed base of machines, they've attracted a growing catalog of multimedia authoring tools. Both also host a good range of music creation and editing programs, and with the right software and interface hardware, both can be used to control videodisc players for interactive presentations.

The Macintosh wasn't originally designed as a multimedia machine, but even its low-end models offer the basic requisites for simple multimedia applications. Two programs especially have brought the Macintosh to the top of the multimedia stack.

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The first, of course, is Apple's *HyperCard*, the "software erector set" that comes bundled with every Macintosh. *HyperCard* combines a database, scripting language, screen design editor, and a sound-and-image playback sequencer all in one simple program. Because it's object-oriented, graphics, sound, and animation sequences can be incorporated as easily as text, making it a natural for getting one's feet wet in multimedia. Its simplicity makes it a good prototyping and development tool for people whose primary focus isn't computers, but it's also useful to professional multimedia designers, and for creating training and academic courseware.

HyperCard has merited the sincere flattery of imitation. Silicon Beach's *SuperCard* and Spinnaker Software's *Plus* are largely compatible supersets of *HyperCard* that offer color, larger card sizes, and a larger number of script commands. Apple also has an upgrade in the works, but delivery of *HyperCard* 2.0 isn't expected until at least this summer.

MacroMind's *Director* is the current hot program for making animated presentations combining images and sounds from other programs, as well as for creating fancy product demonstrations. It uses a mixed playscript and score metaphor in which music-like notation coordinates the activities of "actor" objects and sequences that you create or import into the program. This design lets you create anything from dancing snakes to lettering that zooms and rotates in time with a musical accompaniment. A new, even more powerful version of *Director* should be shipping by the time you read this.

Other multimedia offerings on the Mac run the gamut from the AI-based *MacSmarts* from Cognition Technology through the tutorial *Point of View* from Scholastic Software. For quick product demonstrations and tutorials, Farallon Computing's *ScreenRecorder* is gaining a strong following. Several other companies make Mac-based multimedia authoring systems, with Authorware's *Authorware Professional*, Edudisc's *Mentor*, and TeleRobotic's *Course Builder* among the better known.

HIGHLY PRESENTABLE

On the Commodore side of the house, the Amiga has been best known for its computer-to-video hardware links. It now supports a growing number of respectable software packages. Amiga titling and animation packages have been popular in both industry and small-scale television production, but Commodore has particularly high hopes for its new authoring program called *AmigaVision*, which was just about ready for release at the time this article went to press.

Much like AimTech's *IconAuthor* on the PC or *Authorware Professional* on the Mac, *AmigaVision* lets you create a teaching or training document by dragging icons that represent actions onto a page to form a flowchart. The program then "plays" your presentation by following the flowchart from top left to bottom right.

The elements you can work with include display options (such as showing a graphic or block of text), control options (such as playing a video clip on a videodisc drive), navigation options (including loops and subroutines), and inputs (such as reacting to user inputs such as mouse clicks or keystrokes). If you have a touchscreen, *AmigaVision* will use that as well. The program even has its own modest database.

AmigaVision has a limited ability to create simple display screens directly in the program, but it's really meant to be used in conjunction with other graphics, sound, and writing products. With the Amiga's multitasking operating system, it's easy to bounce back and forth between *AmigaVision* and a product such as Electronic Art's *DeluxePaint III*. *AmigaVision* even lets you select different types of images and different screen modes for each screen you display.

The Amiga supports close to half a dozen other software packages that let you arrange sound and picture for multimedia presentations. Along with *DeluxePaint III*, they include *Animation: Sound Track* from Hash Enterprises, *The Director* from Right Answers Group, *MovieSetter* from Gold Disk, and *Photon Video: Cel Animator* from Micro-Illusions. ■

distant future when computing with audio and video will become as natural for us as computing with text and graphics is now. 1991 should be the pivotal year, but in the meantime, enough is already out there to get started.

EDITOR'S CHOICE

• Too Early to Call

Though our tests show that multimedia has arrived on the PC, they also show that it's not well enough developed to warrant an Editor's Choice designation this year. Hardware dependencies, graphics import difficulties, video complexities, and user-interface deficiencies make all of these products problematic purchases for most business users. Their generally high prices are another hindrance to widespread use.

But if you're in the market today and you're prepared for what's in store, you can make some reasonable choices. If your goal is interactive multimedia presentations, *Instant Replay Professional* deserves an honorable mention: it performed best on our test presentation, and its software is reasonably priced. You should be aware, however, that it is exceptionally complex and works only with one type of motion video board. In the long run, a better choice may be *IconAuthor*, whose user interface is far clearer—provided that its *Windows* 3.0 version does indeed solve its memory-management problems, as the vendor claims it will.

Presentations aren't the only way to use multimedia. Though the above two systems are versatile enough for building training systems, CBT systems like *Quest* and *TIE* offer special support for scoring and evaluation; they may be worth a look if this is your goal. Finally, though *Guide* looks weak in our test presentation, don't discount it in the kind of text-rich hypermedia applications to which it's best suited.

By next year, further development of standards and the emergence of a significant group of DVI products should make your choices easier. In the meantime, watch this space: multimedia is in your future.

The Reviews

Multimedia today embodies some fuzzy platforms, a potpourri of products, and some rather vendor-specific solutions. To narrow the focus to a manageable field, we structured our evaluation of authoring systems around a typical multimedia application—an interactive presentation that incorporates graphics images, soundtracks, animation sequences, and motion video clips (see the sidebar "Evaluating Multimedia").

To be reviewed in this issue, an authoring system had to let you combine text and graphics with sound and full-motion video at 30 frames per second from a videodisk player, and it had to offer some kind of branching facilities to let you move around within the presentation.

We found five products that fit the bill and were available for testing in time. *IconAuthor*, from Aimtech Technology, and *Instant Replay Professional*, from Nostradamus, were designed to create interactive multimedia presentations incorporating animation as well as sound and video. Two other products, *Quest*, from Allen Communications, and *TIE* (Training Icon Environment) from Global Information Systems Technology, are primarily computer-based training systems but have the basic features needed to do interactive presentations as well. The fifth, *Guide*, from Owl International, is a hypermedia product whose videodisk support and integral programming language make it suitable for some multimedia authoring jobs.

THE ONES THAT GOT AWAY

Our initial testing plan included a sixth product, (*Showcase*, from California Synfuels Corp.), but we were unable to complete our review of it because we could not get it to work with our Sony videodisk players in time. Another CBT system, *TenCore*, from Computer Teaching Corp., was not ready at the time we tested, nor were two additional hypermedia products with videodisk support, Knowledge Garden's *KnowledgePro for Windows* and Asymetrix's *Toolbook*. IBM's Audio Visual Connection (see "The Audio Visual Connection: Turnkey Multimedia from IBM," May 15, 1990), though a major multimedia presentation product, did not support motion video from videodisks at review time.

Our focus on interactive presentations eliminated two authoring systems designed to create computer-based non-interactive presentations: neither *Animax*, from Visionbase, nor *Prometheus*, an Italian product marketed in this country by Software Clearing House, had branching facilities or videodisk support at review time. Finally, since we wanted to review products that use a standard computer video environment for both creation and playback, we eliminated a range of high-end animation and video production tools that rely on Targa or Vista boards and dual-monitor setups.

NO EASY WALK

If there's one thing we learned from our testing experience, it's that multimedia authoring is not for the faint of heart. The authoring systems we tested are all large integrated packages that are far too complex for the casual user. Their prices reflect this orientation: they range in price from several hundred to over two thousand dollars, not including the costs of proprietary sound and video boards.

All of them are remarkably egocentric. Each has its own philosophical bent, its own arcane terminology, and its own modus operandi for working through the script of a presentation. With *IconAuthor*, you build a flowchart of your presentation by assembling and linking on-screen icons. As befits their CBT origins, *Quest* and *TIE* make student lessons and course terminology the backbone of their approaches, while *Instant Replay* uses a whimsical lexicon in which you actually "touchdown" objects. With *Guide*, you have to think of your presentation in hypermedia terms, which can take a significant mental adjustment.

Above all, none of these products was perfect for the task we put to it. Though some of the barriers can be finessed by resorting to built-in programming languages and external procedures, the perfect tool for multimedia authoring doesn't yet exist on the PC platform. If you're in a buying mood, you'll want to carefully compare the strengths and weaknesses of these packages with your requirements—and count on spending a lot of time evaluating and learning before producing useful presentations.

Guide

by Robert C. Ullrich

If this were a *Guide* hypermedia presentation, you might click your mouse pointer on the word "hypermedia" and a pop-up window would appear with a definition. Need more information? Click on "Owl," and a pop-up window containing OWL International's address and phone number would appear. *Guide* is a $495, *Windows*-based system designed for creating hypertext applications. But its audio and videodisk support makes it suitable for developing some multimedia applications.

BUTTON CRAZY

The hypertext applications for which *Guide* is designed let you assign areas of the screen on which a user can click to receive instant information about that topic. This is a good way to present some multimedia presentations, such as how-to, installation, or repair procedures, that incorporate graphics and video to explain text. *Guide*'s tools are well adapted and easy to use for such tasks.

Any area of the screen can be defined as one of five different types of hypertext buttons. The simplest of these is a Note button, which simply calls up a text window. Expansion buttons let you point to the items of an outline or index and open text windows on that subject. Command buttons run external programs, letting you play sounds or run videodisk clips. Finally, Reference buttons let you link text to text in other windows, while Link commands tie together the various parts of *Guide*'s presentations. *Guide* uses pop-up windows to define and set the parameters for each type of button.

In addition to its buttons, *Guide* comes with LOGiiX, a Pascal-like programming language that gives you an extra measure of flexibility. LOGiiX lets you run other programs from within a *Guide* presentation, and it lets you create canned presentations. It also lets you use *Windows*' Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) facility to exchange data in real time with other *Windows* applications. This can be a useful feature if your presentation depends on live data, such as that from an *Excel* spreadsheet.

GRAPHICS LIMITATIONS

In spite of this flexibility, *Guide* is limited in its support for interactive multimedia presentations like our test presentation.

Our PC Labs test contained a number of 16-color PCX images, but since *Guide* comes only with *Windows*' standard eight-color driver, these could not be imported. In the end, we were forced to convert the images to eight colors, and to live with their correspondingly diminished attractiveness. In practice, you're better off creating your images in eight-color format in the first place, but while you can resize or crop graphic images within *Guide*, you cannot create or modify them.

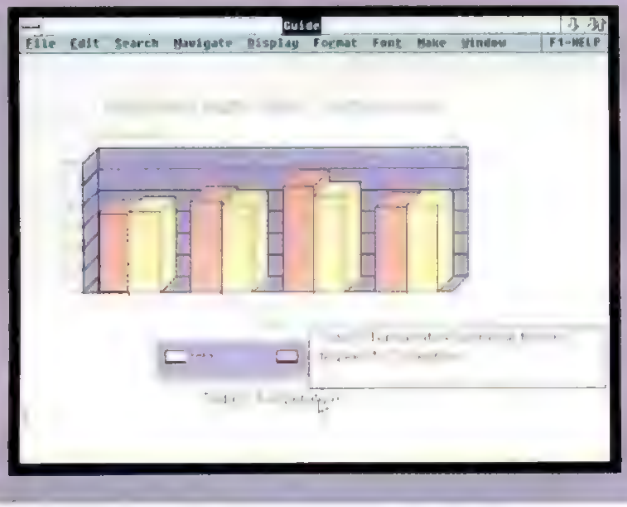
Even with only eight colors, *Guide* proved remarkably slow at painting graphics. Though simple graphics and text windows are drawn quickly, the transitions between the full-screen images in our test script were painfully labored. *Guide* does not support transition effects such as fades, wipes, dissolves, reveals, or explodes, nor can it continuously cycle through a program while awaiting keyboard input.

WEAK VIDEODISK SUPPORT

In theory, *Guide* supports any multimedia device for which a *Windows* driver exists, including videodisk players. But at the time of this testing, *Guide*'s support is not fully integrated with the core package. OWL International says it has plans to provide an easy-to-use interface for the VideoLogic DVA-4000 sometime this year. In the meantime, to control a videodisk player, you must write a short program in LOGiiX that sends and receives command strings to and from the serial port.

> Even with only eight colors, *Guide* proved remarkably slow at painting graphics.

Guide's most serious drawback for developing interactive multimedia presentations is its lack of support for on-screen animation. The flight of the airplane across the screen in our test presentation could only be achieved by shifting a window across the screen several pixels at a time using the LOGiiX programming language; a slow, unsatisfactory procedure.



Guide is short on animation and graphics effects but can do a good job of presenting simple graphic and text information, such as this weather graph.

FACT FILE

Guide
OWL International Inc., 2800 156th Ave. SE, Bellevue, WA 98007; (800) 344-9737, (206) 747-3203
List Price: $495.
Requires: IBM AT, PS/2, or compatibles, 640K RAM (1MB recommended), hard disk, EGA or VGA graphics adapter recommended, mouse, DOS 3.1 or higher, *Windows* 2.03 or higher.
In Short: *Guide* can be good for text-intensive applications with relatively simple graphic, audio, and video embellishments. But its inadequate support for animation, video, and high-resolution graphics makes it unsuited to interactive multimedia presentation.

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SX Power and (not much) Money

386SX Power, 286 Money

CompuAdd's 316s gives you 386 processing power at 286 prices.

FREE! PC-Fullbak with Hard Drive Option

Our engineers designed the 16MHz 316s to get maximum performance from the 386SX's 32-bit processor. Now you have power to *really run* Windows, OS/2®, MS-DOS® or SCO XENIX®. Move up to 386-based multitasking software, with the flexibility to expand as your computing needs grow.

How did we do it? CompuAdd's engineers designed the 316s from the drawing board up to keep our manufacturing costs down. Those savings end up in your pocket. We packed 1MB of 0 wait state RAM on the motherboard and still left room for you to expand to 4MB. We even built in expansion capabilities and incorporated the Phoenix BIOS to insure 100% PC-compatibility.

All this in a CompuAdd low profile chassis.

The 316s also features advanced capabilities like ROM shadowing into faster DRAM, disk caching, and LIM 4.0 and Novell network compatibility.

Order direct or visit the CompuAdd Superstore near you. Put the power of the 316s to work for you today. Put the savings in your pocket for tomorrow.

$1095

Monitor Optional 64787

386SX™ processor running at 16MHZ • 0 wait state page-mode memory • 1MB RAM expandable to 4MB • LIM 4.0 and disk caching support in ROM • Built-in parallel port, two serial ports and game port (requires cable, 49954) • Five available expansion slots • Math coprocessor socket • Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive • Dual diskette drive • controller and dual hard drive interface • 101-key enhanced keyboard • Monitor and hard drive options available

	MGA	CVGA
40MB (28ms)	*64788*—**$1659**	*64793*—**$1989**
80MB (19ms)	*64789*—**$1929**	*64794*—**$2259**
110MB (19ms)	*64790*—**$2129**	*64795*—**$2459**

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks and personal checks (please allow ten days for processing), CODs ($50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase $500, thereafter $50), and wire transfers.

Please add 2% to all purchases for shipping and handling (minimum $3, shipping outside the continental United States will increase cost). Add 8% for shipping and handling to APO/FPO addresses (minimum $10). AZ, CO, CT, DC, FL, GA, IL, IN, KS, LA, MA, MD, MI, MN, MO, NC, NE, NJ, NM, NY, OH, OK, PA, RI, SC, TN, TX, UT, VA, and WI residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. Thirty-day money-back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling. Opened software, videotapes, and other consumables are nonrefundable. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. Call 800-666-1872 for a copy of CompuAdd's complete warranty.

CALL TODAY or visit a CompuAdd Superstore for

800-666-1872

Hours: Monday - Friday 7:00am to 9:00pm CST; Saturday 9:00am to 5:00pm CST

CompuAdd®

Customer driven, by design.™

12303 Technology, Austin, Texas 78727
Fax: 512-335-6236
Telex: 763543 COMPUADD AUS
Technical Support: 800-999-9901
Outside US: 512-258-5575
Canada: 800-387-3266

MULTIMEDIA AUTHORING SYSTEMS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in ascending price order

	Guide	Instant Replay Professional	Quest	IconAuthor	TIE
List price	$495	$595	$1,795	$2,495	$2,500
ENVIRONMENT					
Text-mode menus	❑	■	■	❑	❑
Graphical user interface	■	❑	■	■	■
INPUTS FROM EXTERNAL DEVICES					
Has interface for:					
Videodisc	■	■	■	■	■
Controllable VCR	■	■	■	■	❑
CD-ROM	❑	❑	■	■	❑
Audio cassette	■	■	❑	❑	❑
Video digitizer	❑	■	■	❑	❑
Synthesized audio board	❑	❑	■	❑	❑
Full-motion video board	■	■	■	■	■
TEXT AND GRAPHICS IMPORT					
Imports:					
ASCII	■	■	■	■	■
.PCX	■	■	❑	■	❑
Targa	❑	■	❑	❑	❑
TIFF	■	❑	❑	❑	❑
Windows Metafile	■	❑	❑	■	■
Paragraph formatting	■	■	❑	❑	❑
Screen capture	None	Editable	Locked	Editable	None
Maximum screen resolution and color	640 x 480 x 8*	640 x 480 x 16	640 x 480 x 256	640 x 480 x 8*	640 x 480 x 8*
PAINT AND DRAW FEATURES					
Freehand drawing tools	❑	■	■	■	■
Vector-based drawing capabilities	❑	❑	■	❑	■
Number of graphics primitives	None	5	8	12	8
Cut-and-paste portions of screens	■	■	■	■	■
Clip art included	■	❑	■	❑	❑
Palette editing	❑	■	■	■	■
ANIMATION FEATURES					
2-D animation	❑	■	■	■	❑
3-D animation	❑	❑	❑	■	❑
Canned animation	❑	■	■	❑	❑
Sprite animation	❑	■	■	■	❑
Cel animation	❑	■	■	■	■
Path animation	❑	■	■	■	❑
Accepts animations from external programs	■	■	■	❑	❑
Tweening	❑	❑	■	❑	❑
Transitional effects	❑	■	■	■	❑
Number of transitional effects	❑	22	36	12	N/A
Real time (seconds)	N/A	❑	■	❑	N/A
Machine time (slow/medium/fast)	N/A	■	❑	■	N/A
AUDIO SUPPORT					
Analog source input	■	■	■	■	■
Digital source input	■	■	■	■	■
Supports MIDI interface	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Supports digitized audio board	■	■	■	■	■
Edits digitized audio	❑	■	■	❑	❑
Synthesized sound	❑	■	■	❑	■
Treats laserdisk audio channels independently	■	■	■	■	■
VIDEO SUPPORT					
Full-screen motion video	■	■	■	■	■
Motion video in a window (board dependent)	■	■	■	■	❑
Videodisk search without screen blink	■	■	■	■	■
Controls multiple video inputs	■	❑	■	■	■

■—Yes ❑—No

N/A—Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.

*These products come with *Microsoft Windows* standard screen drivers.

Plus a Bit More Speed

386SX Power, at 20MHz

CompuAdd's innovative engineers just opened the 386SX throttle a notch.

The brand new 20MHz CompuAdd 320s gives you the fastest SX you can buy, at a price guaranteed to make the competition cry.

If your Windows, OS/2®, MS-DOS® or SCO XENIX® applications need that extra bit of speed, the 320s delivers — *fast*.

CompuAdd engineers designed the low profile 320s for low cost, high performance and maximum reliability.

We built in advanced speed-enhancing capabilities, like disk caching and ROM shadowing into faster DRAM.

The CompuAdd 320s is 100% PC-compatible. So you can continue to run your current applications and expand to 386-based multitasking software.

CompuAdd's high performance for low prices is one reason we're the nation's PC Value Leader. Call us today or visit one of our 89 retail Superstores.

Move up to 386SX power — *fast!*

$1295

Monitor Optional.
66537

386SX™ processor running at 20MHZ • 0 wait state page-mode memory • 1MB RAM expandable to 4MB • LIM 4.0 and disk caching support in ROM • Built-in parallel port, two serial ports and game port (requires cable, 49954) • Five available expansion slots • Math coprocessor socket • Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive • Dual diskette drive controller and dual hard drive interface • 101-key enhanced keyboard • Monitor and hard drive options available

	MGA	CVGA
40MB (28ms)	*66539*—**$1859**	*66542*—**$2189**
80MB (19ms)	*66540*—**$2129**	*66543*—**$2459**
110MB (19ms)	*66541*—**$2329**	*66544*—**$2659**

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks and personal checks (please allow ten days for processing), CODs ($50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase $500, thereafter $50), and wire transfers.

Please add 2% to all purchases for shipping and handling (minimum $3, shipping outside the continental United States will increase cost). Add 8% for shipping and handling to APO/FPO addresses (minimum $10). AZ, CO, CT, DC, FL, GA, IL, IN, KS, LA, MA, MD, MI, MN, MO, NC, NE, NJ, NM, NY, OH, OK, PA, RI, SC, TN, TX, UT, VA, and WI residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. Thirty-day money-back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling. Opened software, videotapes, and other consumables are nonrefundable. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. Call 800-666-1872 for a copy of CompuAdd's complete warranty.

CALL TODAY or visit a CompuAdd Superstore for

800-666-1872

Hours: Monday - Friday 7:00am to 9:00pm CST; Saturday 9:00am to 5:00pm CST

CompuAdd®

Customer driven, by design.™

12303 Technology, Austin, Texas 78727
Fax: 512-335-6236
Telex: 763543 COMPUADD AUS
Technical Support: 800-999-9901
Outside US: 512-258-5575
Canada: 800-387-3266

All in all, *Guide* is best suited to applications that organize text, and incorporate only simple graphics, audio, and video elements. If you're interested in a full-blown interactive multimedia presentation, *Guide* is not for you.

IconAuthor

by Alfred Poor

As a kid, I was fascinated by bridges. When I received an erector set, I was able to quickly create some simple bridges, but I was a little surprised to find out just how hard it was to build structures modeled after the real bridges I'd seen. In this sense, *IconAuthor* from AimTech Corp. is like an erector set for multimedia presentations: creating a simple presentation isn't too difficult, but a complex one requires a lot more work.

Priced at $1,095 for the base system, or $2,495 with all its modules included, *IconAuthor* runs under *Windows*—the source of some of the package's strengths and many of its weaknesses. One of its strengths is ease of use. Building a presentation is simply a matter of using icons as building blocks to create a flow chart. Each icon clearly represents its function; for instance, the Audio Track icon carries a picture of earphones, while the Image Display icon has a picture of a monitor. There are branching icons, too—a diamond-shaped "If" and a pair of "Loop" icons.

To create a presentation, you simply decide which functions you'll need, highlight the appropriate icons in the Icon Library window, and pull down menus or strike Alt-key combinations to copy the icons into your flowchart. You can then set the options and parameters for each function by double-clicking on the icon. For example, for an Animation icon, you'd enter information about the kind of animation to perform, which file to use, where to locate it, and what kind of video effects to apply.

GRAPHICS AND VIDEO

Though *IconAuthor* comes with a simple graphics editor for creating PCX files (its standard graphics file format), it won't let you edit a full screen in 256-color mode under *Windows*. As a result, I had to rely on PC Paintbrush IV Plus for my art editing tasks. According to AimTech, a new release planned for *Windows* 3.0 will solve this limitation by making its native graphics editor more capable.

IconAuthor also comes with an animation editor that is capable enough to let you develop quite complex animations—though it's a little difficult to use at first. Either by defining specific screen locations, or by tracing a path directly on the background image, you can successively manipulate multiple animated images relatively easily—though you can move only one object at any one time. You can easily define which color should be transparent for the animated image, so that it can be overlaid on graphics backgrounds.

IconAuthor's video editor lets you view videodisk images from any of ten videodisk players. Its player-control features are excellent: you can select a specific frame,

FACT FILE

IconAuthor
AimTech Corp., 77 Northeastern Blvd., Nashua, NH 03062; (800) 289-2884, (603) 883-0220
List Price: Base system, $1,095; Video Disk Module, $495; Overlay Module, $495; Digital Audio Module, $495; Animation Module, $295; full system with all modules, $2,495.
Requires: IBM AT, PS/2, or compatibles, 640K RAM, hard disk, EGA or VGA graphics adapter recommended, mouse, DOS 3.0 or higher, *Windows* 2.03 or higher.
In Short: While *IconAuthor*'s shortcomings won't endear it to professionals, its ease of use and solid features should meet the needs of many business users. Look for a *Windows* 3.0 release scheduled for later this year, however, which should solve many of the program's problems.

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTIMEDIA AUTHORING SYSTEMS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

	Guide	Instant Replay Professional	Quest	IconAuthor	TIE
END-USER CONTROL					
Enter word or phrase	■	■	■	■	■
Mouse	■	■	■	■	■
Graphics tablet	❑	■	■	■	■
Light pen	❑	■	■	■	❑
Touch-screen	■	■	■	■	■
Speech recognition	❑	❑	■	❑	■
TRAINING FEATURES					
Scores multiple responses	■	■	■	■	■
Intelligent scoring	❑	■	■	❑	■
PROGRAMMING FEATURES					
Macro recorder	❑	■	■	❑	❑
High-level script language	■	❑	■	■	■
Editing/debugging tools	■	■	■	■	■
Can link to external programming language	■	■	■	■	■
Creates link buttons	■	■	■	■	❑
Creates object-oriented link buttons	■	■	■	■	■
Can test presentation while authoring	■	■	■	■	❑
Compilable code	❑	■	❑	❑	■
Creates run-time or executable version	■	■	■	■	■

■—Yes ❑—No

ENDS

Or a Jump in Power

20MHz Speed, 386 Muscle

CompuAdd's 320 boasts unbridled 386 power inside a full profile 20MHz machine.

If you need the muscle to run power-hungry CAD, desktop publishing or database applications, check out the advanced features of the CompuAdd 320.

In addition to advanced engineering design, the 320 comes with hundreds of dollars worth of extras. Our relationships with major vendors enable us to pass savings directly to you.

Breeze through Windows 3.0, included *FREE* along with MS-DOS® 4.01 and PC-Fullbak™. And rest easy with FREE one-year onsite serivce.

Order a hard drive with your CompuAdd 320 and we'll pre-load it with everything you need to run Windows, right out of the box. Just plug in the *FREE* CompuAdd mouse and jump through the window of opportunity.

Call CompuAdd today to order your 320 or ask for the location of our nearest CompuAdd Superstore.

Then you'll know why Microsoft chose CompuAdd systems to debut Windows 3.0.

$1695

Monitor Optional.
64821

80386 processor running at 20MHZ • 0 wait state page-mode memory • 1MB RAM expandable to 16MB • LIM 4.0 and disk caching support in ROM • Built-in parallel port and two serial ports • Five available expansion slots • Math coprocessor socket • Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive • FREE CompuAdd Windows 3.0 and MS-DOS 4.01 • Dual diskette drive controller and dual hard drive interface • 101-key enhanced keyboard • FREE one year onsite service • Monitor and hard drive options available

	MGA	CVGA
40MB (28ms)	*64965*—**$2259**	*64829*—**$2589**
80MB (19ms)	*64966*—**$2529**	*64830*—**$2859**
110MB (19ms)	*64967*—**$2729**	*64831*—**$3059**
320MB (18ms)	*64968*—**$3699**	*64832*—**$4029**

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks and personal checks (please allow ten days for processing), CODs ($50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase $500, thereafter $50), and wire transfers.

Please add 2% to all purchases for shipping and handling (minimum $3, shipping outside the continental United States will increase cost). Add 8% for shipping and handling to APO/FPO addresses (minimum $10). AZ, CO, CT, DC, FL, GA, IL, IN, KS, LA, MA, MD, MI, MN, MO, NC, NE, NJ, NM, NY, OH, OK, PA, RI, SC, TN, TX, UT, VA, and WI residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. Thirty-day money-back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling. Opened software, videotapes, and other consumables are nonrefundable. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. Call 800-666-1872 for a copy of CompuAdd's complete warranty.

CALL TODAY or visit a CompuAdd Superstore for

800-666-1872

Hours: Monday - Friday 7:00am to 9:00pm CST; Saturday 9:00am to 5:00pm CST

CompuAdd®

Customer driven, by design.™

12303 Technology, Austin, Texas 78727
Fax: 512-335-6236
Telex: 763543 COMPUADD AUS
Technical Support: 800-999-9901
Outside US: 512-258-5575
Canada: 800-387-3266

Logitech's foolproof desktop tools let anyone turn out smart looking documents. And now with Logitech's special prices, there's never been a smarter time to buy them.

ScanMan® Plus. *Scans images up to 4" wide into any document instantly. Works with all major applications. Adjusts to 400 d.p.i., 32 shades of gray, with three photo settings. Suggested Retail Price (SRP): $339.*

CatchWord™ Intelligent O.C.R. *Lets you use text scanned with ScanMan in applications, just as if you'd typed it in. CatchWord accurately recognizes type from 6-20 points in virtually any typeface at speeds of up to 2,000 characters a minute. SRP: $249.*

Finesse™ Desktop Publishing *lets you design brilliant documents effortlessly with direct scanner support, pre-designed page formats and automatic text wraparound. The only inexpensive DTP software to include Bitstream® Fontware™ absolutely free (a $545 value). SRP: $179.*

Logitech™ Series 9 Mouse. *Awarded rave reviews for its comfortable shape, adjustable resolution and ballistic drivers for flick-of-the-wrist control. Includes Pop-Up DOS™ and mouse menus to mousify almost any application. SRP: Serial-$119, Bus-$139, PS/2-$119, Serial & PS/2-$149.*

TrackMan.™ *Ingenious thumb-operated stationary mouse offers comfort and precision without desktop motion. Guaranteed compatible with all PC applications supporting Logitech or Microsoft® mice. SRP: Serial-$139, Bus-$149.*

SAVE A BUNDLE ON A BUNDLE!

Until the end of July, save up to $99 on these product bundles, at participating dealers.

Logitech Mouse (serial version) and Finesse DTP software
Suggested bundled price: **$199**
*(***Save $99** *on suggested retail price!)*

ScanMan Plus and CatchWord O.C.R. software
Suggested bundled price: **$499**
*(***Save $89** *on suggested retail price!)*

For more information call:
800-231-7717Ext. 306.
In California:
(800) 552-8885
In Canada:
(800) 283-7717
In Europe:
++41-21-869-9656

LOGITECH

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1990 Columbia Pictures Industries, Inc. All Rights Reserved. "THE THREE STOOGES" is a trademark of Norman Maurer Productions, Inc. ®/™ trademarks of registered owners.

IconAuthor uses icons as the building blocks for your presentations. The Icon Library window shows all the available functions from which you can select. You then fill in specific information on each icon using dialog boxes.

IconAuthor's Video Disk module makes it easy to preview video sequences and incorporate them into your presentation. Freezing the screen displays the frame number. You can then play both forward and backward at many speeds.

play forward or backwards at different speeds, or even scan through the disk at very high speed. You can turn the sound on and off for each of the two audio tracks, and display the disk's frame index. *IconAuthor*'s video icons let you incorporate still frames, video segments, or simply play continuously. The system's major flaw is that the only key color it supports (the color to be transparent during overlays) is black. According to AimTech, new drivers are being developed that allow you the choice of which key color to make transparent.

SMART TEXT

One of the most useful editors in the package is the one that creates "Smart Text." This is text information to which you can assign foreground and background colors, in addition to the typical font, weight, and type size. A Smart Text file can contain multiple pages of text, each consisting of a single graphics screen that may only contain a small amount of text. This lets you change the content of text overlays without running *IconAuthor*—you simply edit the ASCII file in which the text is stored on your hard disk.

IconAuthor is also strong in its branching facilities. With them, you can create sophisticated scripts for menus, subroutine processing, and running external applications (which need not be *Windows* applications so long as you supply PIF files). You can define and use a wide range of variables, including arrays, and you can read from and write their values to disk files, which are stored in ASCII format. You can even create, read, and update *dBase*–formatted files.

NOT WITHOUT FLAWS

Though *IconAuthor* is relatively easy to set up and offers a variety of capabilities, it has a number of shortcomings. Luckily, most of the problems are of the nuisance variety rather than fatal flaws.

For instance, though you can define active "button" regions on graphic screens that can be activated by the mouse, cursor keys, or keyboard, it can be difficult to define these regions accurately, because you cannot always see the underlying image. *IconAuthor* was not able to display the 256-color PCX images in this editing mode, and I had to guess as to the exact locations of these regions.

The icon-based flowchart script is easy to read and understand, but it takes up a great deal of screen space. Our relatively simple test presentation took up four screens. You'll find yourself scrolling back and forth a lot as you edit your presentation, a tiresome chore. Fortunately, a "Find" function makes it easy to jump to a specific icon. For those who spend most of their time creating and editing presentation scripts, a command-based approach might be more efficient.

Correctly sequencing the icons themselves can be tricky, too. For example, there are many ways to clear a screen to reveal a video image, but I had to try numerous approaches with icons in different orders to reduce undesired split-second screen-blanking in transitions from graphics to video.

WINDOWS LIMITATIONS

IconAuthor's thorniest problems arise from *Windows*' memory limitations. Most notably, the application cannot restore the original *Windows* palette after the colors have been changed by a displayed graphic image. The test images reset the *Windows* screen colors to such strange combinations that it became impossible to see the *IconAuthor* script.

I got around this problem by creating a dummy image with a compatible color palette that I could use to reset the colors. But the problem also means you can't entirely predict what effect an image's colors will have on the display of another; for instance, when you overlay text on a graphic screen. Unfortunately, the only solution is trial and error. AimTech says that its *Windows* 3.0 version will solve this problem as well.

IconAuthor was among the easiest of these authoring systems to use, and it offers highly sophisticated script development features. But it still takes a significant amount of effort to master, and it is somewhat limited in terms of the final quality of its presentations. Most users will find it suitable for in-house and other less critical tasks, but professionals will find the shortcomings of the current version hard to accept.

Instant Replay Professional

by Tom Unger

If a single phrase is needed to sum up Nostradamus's *Instant Replay Professional*, it would be "everything but the kitchen sink." Costing $595 for the software alone, or $2,590 for the software and the IEV VIP-8800 motion video board it supports, *Instant Replay* has more features for building interactive multimedia presentations, tutorials, and demonstrations than you may ever need. If you're considering this product, be aware that with this much power comes a corresponding degree of complexity.

Instant Replay currently supports only IEV's VIP-8800 motion video board, although Nostradamus says it has drivers for other boards in the works. The software Nostradamus initially sent to PC Labs was configured for the older IEV VIP-8000 and would not work with the newer board. To its credit, Nostradamus' able technical staff solved the problem immediately by sending us a new driver, after which installation and configuration was mercifully simple and brief.

FOUR-WAY STREET

Instant Replay offers four methods for creating presentations—each different in its approach, options, and capabilities. External Program Replay lets you create demos and tutorials by memorizing live sessions inside other applications such as a word processor or a spreadsheet program. Graphics Animation makes use of *Instant Replay*'s Mystro screen editor to record and manipulate graphics, text, and external video sources. Text Animations lets you use *Instant Replay*'s text screen editor, Screen Genie, to memorize text-based presentations. Finally, the Slideshow Maker lets you create self-running, interactive computer-based slideshows. Each method

MULTIMEDIA BY VIDEODISK: Motion Video Boards for the PC

by Lori Grunin

Motion video overlay boards have been around for years, steadily giving quiet service as part of turnkey training systems in such unglamorous locales as classrooms and shop floors. Now multimedia applications that demand the integration of video with PC graphics have thrust them into the spotlight.

This type of adapter is necessary if you want to display NTSC output from a videodisk player or other video device on a standard VGA monitor. NTSC signals are interlaced, which means that they combine two video *fields* (one containing the odd scan lines, the other the even scan lines) to form each video *frame*; the scan rate is 30 frames per second. To convert this signal to the noninterlaced, 60-frame-per-second VGA signal, the motion video board separates the composite NTSC signal into its red, green, and blue components. Then it combines the first and second fields, displays the frame, combines the second and third fields, displays the frame, and so on. This is the same technology used by improved-definition television (IDTV).

Motion video overlay boards also come with genlocking circuitry, which lets you superimpose PC-generated graphics or text on the video images. To do this, you specify which color you would like to be transparent; video shows through wherever this so-called *key color* appears in the graphic image.

Note that these motion video boards do not actually control videodisk players; instead, they respond to commands sent through the PC serial port.

A NEW GENERATION

The low profile of the earliest motion video boards, such as Sony's SMI-3081, can be attributed in part to their limited capabilities. These cards restrict video the full screen; while you can create an on-screen window by judicious use of graphics and key color, you can't shrink the entire video frame to fit in the window. Furthermore, you're usually limited to one key color, and control over video output extends solely to telling the player which frames to display, as well as how fast and in what direction to play them.

The latest generation of motion video boards offers much more dramatic capabilities. Currently, three products fall into this group: VideoLogic's DVA-4000, New Media Graphics' VideoWindows, and IBM's M-Motion Video Adapter/A. With any of these boards, you can place multiple video windows anywhere on the computer screen, displaying any desired region of the video frame or shrinking the entire frame to fit.

The boards also let you perform special effects such as inverting, copying, and dissolving video into graphics. You can use multiple key colors (out of a palette of 256 colors), control the degree of transparency of both the computer graphics and the video elements, and vary the hue, saturation, and brightness of the underlying video image. You can even digitize still video images, eliminating the need for a separate image capture board.

In addition to the video capabilities shared by all the boards, the M-Motion Video Adapter/A also has on-board audio digitizing and playback capabilities. The other two boards merely allow you to control the volume and channel of the audio coming from the videodisk player.

Of course, increased complexity accompanies this increased sophistication. For the earlier boards, the manufacturer could get away with supplying a few videodisk player drivers, a software utility, and some basic commands. The new boards come with full-blown application programming interfaces (APIs) that can be accessed through C function calls. While the boards are far from identical in their internal design, their functions are more or less equivalent—it's the API that truly differentiates them from one other.

IT'S ALL IN THE PROGRAMMING

Of the three, VideoLogic's DVA-4000 is most suited to the current installed base of ISA-bus PCs running DOS (see First Looks, *PC Magazine*, February 27, 1990, page 33). The DVA-4000 comes in both MCA- and ISA-bus versions and supports the widest range of videodisk players. It's also compatible with IBM's *InfoWindow*, Sony's *View*,

comes with a distribution compiler that lets you create royalty-free run-time versions of your presentations.

SUPERB FLEXIBILITY

Since our test script involved animation and videodisk clips, we used the Graphics Animation method, which combines most of *Instant Replay*'s powerful authoring and editing tools.

Although *Instant Replay* is a text-mode application, it makes use of Alt- and Ctrl-key combinations to pull down point-and-shoot or key-selectable mouse menus. These menus form the core of *Instant Replay*'s command structure. Here, you pull in PCX-format graphics files, create text overlays, and call for video images from the videodisk player.

Once you enter the Mystro screen editor, your every step—and misstep—is recorded to a file. Mystro also records the amount of time between each command or action. Fortunately, you can place a default cap on pauses between actions, and you can edit or remove those pauses or extra steps after you're through creating your animated sequence.

Instant Replay can directly import only PCX files, but it does come with a screen-capture program to grab and convert graphics files in other formats. Unfortunately, 256-color PCX images aren't supported within the Graphics Animation method, only in the Slideshow Maker. You can set up calling links from one method to another and thereby bypass this limitation, but this is an awkward course, and one that limits your options.

The Mystro screen editor is superbly flexible. It offers 22 separate transitional effects, ranging from standard wipes and fades to downright dangerous-sounding "color explodes," with ten levels of speed control for each effect. You have full palette control, and smaller graphical images can be pulled in as "touchdown" images to create complex 16-color animations.

When our test script called for an object to move completely across a full-screen logo, it was a simple process to edit the object out of a larger screen with the Mystro graphics editor, load the image—in this case a small airplane silhouette—on top of the logo, and then animate it with the mouse or arrow keys. *Instant Replay* was also the only package that could seamlessly wipe a graphic screen to reveal video playing underneath.

INSERT MENU

You can enhance your presentations with *Instant Replay*'s Insert Guide, a pop-up menu that lets you insert various functions into your replays, including pop-up text boxes, data variables and arrays, logical branching, and requests for sound and video. Each of these "inserts" is memorized just like your other keystrokes and mouse commands, and each forms a module inside the larger presentation, which simpli-

and *Matrox* applications, as well as those written for VideoLogic's own IVA series of motion video boards. Because its Multimedia Interactive Control (MIC) system API works by setting up a DOS input/output device, the DVA-4000 works with almost any language or environment. Programs can address the Videologic board much like they address an ordinary serial or parallel port.

In contrast, VideoWindows and the M-Motion Video Adapter/A are targeted more at future environments. While the VideoWindows board works in ISA-bus machines and its basic API commands can be called by any C program, it is truly best adapted for use with *Microsoft Windows* or *HP NewWave* dynamic link libraries (DLLs). And while the Micro Channel-only M-Motion Video Adapter/A (which we were unable to obtain by review time) works under DOS, the Multimedia Developers Kit that supports it is a library of C functions primarily geared to producing OS/2 Presentation Manager DLLs, though they can be incorporated into ordinary C programs as well.

Because of their superior capabilities and advanced interfaces, these new motion video boards offer highly practical ways to bring motion video into multimedia applications as soon as applications support them more widely. They let you duplicate many of the effects of digital video, using proven, cost-effective videodisk technology. ■

M-Motion Video Adapter/A
IBM Corp.; contact your nearest authorized IBM dealer: (800) IBM-2468.
List Price: $2,250; M-Control program, $150. **Requires:** MCA-bus system (IBM PS/2 Model 50 and higher) with free video slot, compatible videodisk player, DOS 3.3 or later, OS/2 PM standard and extended editions, versions 1.2 or later, VGA or Super-VGA video monitor.
CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VideoWindows
New Media Graphics Corp., 780 Boston Rd., Billerica, MA 01821; (508) 663-0666.
List Price: VideoWindows base package, $2,195; VideoWindows MS (Windows driver), $195; VideoWindows NW (New Wave driver), $295; VGA loop cable, $30. **Requires:** ISA-bus PC, DOS 3.2 or later, VGA adapter with feature connector. VideoWindows MS: same as above plus *Microsoft Windows* 2.11 or later. VideoWindows NW: same plus *HP NewWave End User* 1.0 or later.
CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VideoLogic DVA-4000
VideoLogic Inc., 245 First St., Cambridge, MA 02142; (617) 494-0530.
List Price: DVA-4000/ISA, $2,495; DVA-4000/MCA, $2,495; MIC system software, $150; Toolbox Plus, Monitor, and Mask development tools, $195 or all three for $495. **Requires:** VGA board with feature connector for ISA version (512K VRAM recommended), DOS 3.1 or later.
CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

Instant Replay Professional
Nostradamus Inc., 4525 South Wasatch Blvd., #335, Salt Lake City, UT 84124; (800) 388-8086, (801) 272-0671
List Price: $595 (software only); IEV VIP-8800 motion video board, $1,995; audio board and sound editor, $300; complete system with both, $2,500.
Requires: IBM XT, AT, PS/2, or compatibles; 512K RAM; hard disk, mouse; CGA, EGA, or VGA graphics adapter, DOS 2.0 or higher
In Short: This complex program's overlapping modules make it difficult to learn, but once you've mastered its convoluted structure and many features, it's capable of excellent results.

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Until now, this is h and word processo

Use Microsoft® Excel and Microsoft Word for Windows™ and you'll no longer be saddled with the problem of combining words, numbers and graphics. You see, they were designed to work together. Which means they share a good deal more than a name.

Like data for instance. Now you can cut and paste words, tables, charts and numbers to your heart's content. From any document, in either program.

For more information, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. L5. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. ©1990 Microsoft Corporation.

ow spreadsheets rs worked together.

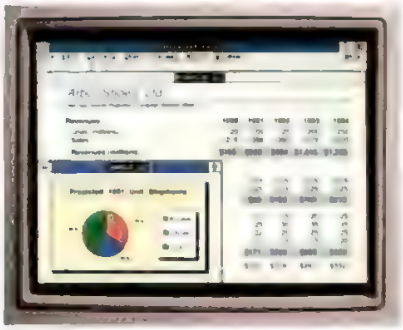
What's more, these products are based on the Microsoft Windows environment, an approach that's not only inherently easy to use, but rapidly becoming the industry standard.

It is this environment that allows for complete and total WYSIWYG. Or, *what you see is what you get.* Translated that means the image on-screen looks precisely like the final document.

Something that will save you more than a few trips to the printer.

Beyond sharing the same overall physical appearance, these applications also share similar commands. So when you've mastered one, you'll have a solid understanding of the other as well.

With Microsoft Excel and Word, you can make a change in a spreadsheet and automatically update any Word documents you've linked. Or vice versa.



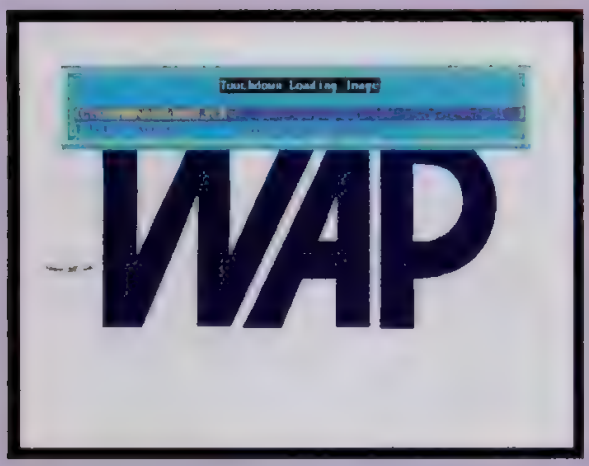
And surprisingly, using Microsoft Excel and Word together requires very little brain power. All you need is a 286/386 computer with 2 megabytes of random access memory. Also known as RAM.

For more information on how smoothly these products work together, call (800) 541-1261 Dept. L5.

Before you get roped into buying the wrong product.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense

All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense *and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.*



Instant Replay has excellent animation features. Its Touchdown Effects Menu lets you pull in an image smaller than full-screen that animated over a full-screen graphic.

Instant Replay Professional's Insert Guide offers a wide variety of options for controlling sound and still or motion video from videodisk. It uses text menus.

fies the job of editing and correcting the final product.

You use an insert to choose the transparent video key color and to set your video playback parameters. The video player control menu is full-featured, letting you play the disk at slow, normal, fast, or fast-scan speeds (both forward and in reverse) to freeze-frame, and to mark segments for playing in your presentation.

To help you edit out the mistakes in your presentation, *Instant Replay*'s Replay Editor shows the elements of your presentation file in time-line fashion. Here, you can edit each of the links, commands, and

PC mapping so advanced, you can monitor the paper boy.

Newspapers across the country use ATLAS desktop mapping software to map out paper routes. No more lost newspapers.

Mapping for every business.

No matter what business you're in, you can use ATLAS software to analyze market potential, locate prospects, design sales territories, site new retail stores, and perform scores of other useful applications. No more lost customers.

Mapping made easy.

A built-in, dBASE-compatible database manager allows you to select geographic regions and associated data – then pop-up useful summary statistics. Create pin and thematic maps by street, block, ZIP, county, or any set of custom territories. Best of all, you can print presentation quality maps on almost any output device.

Try our free diskette.

Strategic Mapping, Inc. offers desktop mapping solutions ranging from ATLAS★GRAPHICS for presentations to ATLAS★GIS, a full-featured geographic information system. See for yourself why thousands of businesses have chosen ATLAS mapping software. Call today and we'll send you a free demo diskette. (408) 985-7400.

With address matching, any street address can be assigned latitude/longitude coordinates and be mapped.

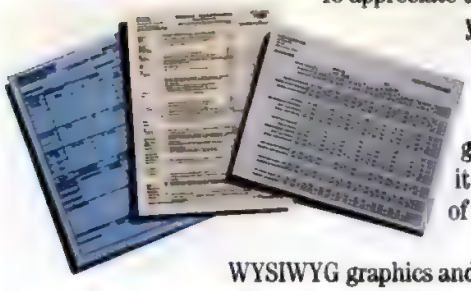
Resellers Inquiries Invited

Leaders in Desktop Mapping since 1983.

STRATEGIC MAPPING, INC. 4030 Moorpark Avenue, Suite 250, San Jose, CA 95117 (408) 985-7400 FAX: 985-0859

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

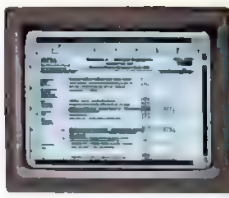
WE'D LIKE TO SUGGEST A FEW NEW CRITERIA FOR CHOOSING FORMS SOFTWARE.



To appreciate the benefits of JetForm™ software, we invite you to first examine the subject of business forms themselves. And why every business has so many.

It's because forms are the proven way to gather information. Communicate it. Store it, and process it. Which is precisely the point of view from which JetForm was developed.

Naturally, JetForm gives you complete WYSIWYG graphics and font control, using the industry standard Microsoft® Windows interface.

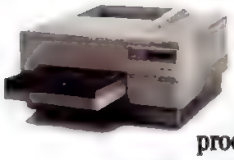


But we also give you something else. And that's a set of capabilities that turns forms software from a handy way to replace pre-printed forms into a powerful way to run a business.

Which is why you'll find JetForm prints faster on the laser printers that businesses use most.

And connects more effectively to networks. So both forms and the information they contain can be better shared and communicated – across departments, or entire organizations. And not just with IBM® PCs, but with HP®3000s, HP9000s, DEC® VAXs™ and UNIX® machines.

Combined with our optional JetForm-Merge and JetForm-Server software, JetForm makes it possible to completely automate and streamline the entire information management process. From design and forms completion, to printing and integration with your existing dBASE® files.



As years pass, other software makers may discover the true purpose of business forms, and upgrade their products to the capabilities of JetForm. But JetForm has them today. And a new business day starts tomorrow.

Call 800-267-9976 for complete information on the full family of JetForm forms software.

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JetForm

THEY'RE MORE THAN JUST FORMS. THEY'RE YOUR BUSINESS.

SPEED

Find out how fast it prints on HP LaserJet® printers, and the new IBM LaserPrinter 4019. You'll find JetForm is three times faster than others.

RANGE

How well does it work in a network? Sending forms around the office is one thing. Managing information throughout your organization, across multiple platforms, is quite another.

CAPACITY

Will it handle all your forms needs? Including complex policies and contracts, as well as bar code labels? Will it handle them in the volume you'll need as your forms applications grow?

CONTROL

Just because it "links" to your database doesn't mean it takes full advantage of database links. JetForm verifies data, performs calculations, and fully reads and writes dBASE files.

DESIGN

Make sure you get a full set of flexible, easy to use, WYSIWYG design tools tailored to forms design. After all, this isn't desktop publishing. It's information management.

Call (800) 267-9976 (US only) or (613) 594-3026. Indigo Software Ltd., 560 Rochester Street, Suite 400, Ottawa, Canada K1S 5K2

© 1990 Indigo Software Ltd. JetForm is a trademark of Indigo Software Ltd. All company and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

actions individually, and add or remove inserts and branching menus. You can selectively replay any part of your presentation and call up a pop-up editor to edit any specific element.

The Replay Editor takes some getting used to, since it shows your presentation as a series of commands instead of as a series of moving images. Nevertheless, learning to use it is much like learning to use a simple word processor—once you remember the various commands, editing is a whiz.

CLIP ANIMATIONS

To create an entire presentation in one fell swoop would be nearly impossible. Fortunately, *Instant Replay* lets you create "clip animations," each one a small piece of a multimedia presentation that can be edited and played separately before being fully integrated into the larger whole.

For example, in our test presentation, the initial file contained a looping "attract" screen that endlessly invited a viewer to enter a keystroke and start the interactive presentation. We created the routines that asked for the user's input, plus the branching menus, video segments, graphics animations, and text pop-ups as individual clip animations, then inserted them one by one into the main file.

A bug prevents you from simply linking completely separate mini-presentations together. If you memorize each piece separately, the Esc keystroke that exits from the Mystro screen editor is, naturally, recorded at the end of the replay file. This keystroke erases the contents of the file from which the piece is called, making it impossible to run any presentation linked in this way more than once. A call to Nostradamus and a quick deletion of the Esc keystrokes worked around the problem. Nostradamus claims a fix is in the works.

TOO MUCH OF A GOOD THING?

Perhaps *Instant Replay*'s only true defect is that its modular approach requires too much shifting from one mode to another—from memorization to editing to screen capture and back to memorization, and so on. Nevertheless, after a few days with the software, we found it quite easy to jump from mode to mode, and didn't find its modularity a barrier to creativity.

If the highly professional quality of an *Instant Replay* production is any indication of its effectiveness, you may well find it worth the struggle to learn it. If you can't afford to pay for a production studio, *Instant Replay* may be the next best thing.

Quest

by Robin Raskin

Quest is designed for authoring computer-based training courses, and it's most at home tracking a classroom of students. But while this $1,795 package can certainly create a handsome presentation, the complexity of the educator's paradigm on which it's built and the overhead of its student-based management facilities make *Quest* unnecessarily bulky for the business presenter.

After you log in (and you must log in), *Quest*'s system shell provides easy access to all of its components, namely, The Authoring System, Take a Course, and Computer Managed Instruction Tools to register and track users, plus assorted editors and utilities. The program's manuals are not especially dense, although more step-by-step lessons and some contrasts in terminology—how an "event" differs from a "performance," for example—would make things easier to learn.

Quest has two levels of authoring: an interactive program called Author which uses dialog boxes and prompts, and QAL, a programming language similar to Pascal. The interactive menus can do most everything QAL can do, but the latter handles complex animations and simulations with greater fluidity.

Author divvies the components of a presentation into "lessons," "frames," and "objects." In lessons you define basic parameters: fonts, hardware setup, graphics modes and student management. Frames are the building blocks of each lesson, and these, in turn, are made of objects: graphic primitives, captured images, branching statements, video segments, or animation. Those used to thinking of frames as static entities will take a while to get accustomed to *Quest*'s frames, which can hold numerous events and objects.

There are many impediments to working with objects. All the moves you make—including missteps—become part of the object list. You can edit a list by deleting or copying an object, but because objects have cryptic names like BMAP (bitmap images) CIMG (cut images) and AA (performance) it's hard to tell which name corresponds to which object on the list.

Moreover, you can't directly reorder objects within the list; instead, you must memorize the ordered list, head back to the dialog boxes, and use the arrow keys to scan the confused list notation manually. Once you've inserted an object, all the other object numbers change. To do multiple changes, you've got to be able to keep track of list positions or you'll have to repeat the convoluted process. *Quest* sorely needs an interactive text editor that would let you work directly on the object list.

> *Instant Replay*'s Replay Editor shows your presentation as a series of commands instead of as a series of moving images.

AUTHORING TOOLS

These criticisms aside, *Quest*'s full and complete spectrum of authoring tools help you to produce complex training material. Its Text Filter lets you import ASCII text, to which you can add menu-selectable attributes such as underlining, centering, and fonts. Eight fonts are built into the sys-

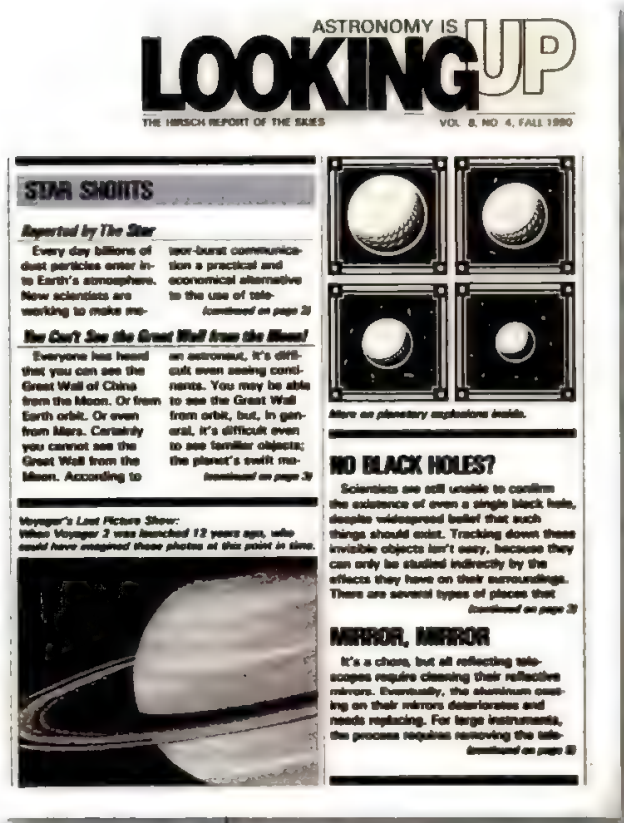
FACT FILE

Quest
Allen Communication Inc., 140 Lakeside Plaza II, 5225 Wiley Post Way, Salt Lake City, UT 84116; (800) 325-7850, (801) 537-7800
List Price: $1,795.
Requires: IBM XT, AT, or compatibles; 640K RAM; hard disk; MCGA, EGA or VGA graphics adapter; DOS 2.11 or higher.
In Short: Designed primarily for computer-based training, *Quest*'s potpourri of authoring tools make it useful for creating interactive presentations as well. But its educational design slant gets in the way of clear understanding, and it stumbles on VGA-resolution animation.

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Other laser printers play with one standard dot size.

HP makes it a



ASTRONOMY IS LOOKING UP

THE HIRSCH REPORT OF THE SKIES

VOL. 8, NO. 4, FALL 1990

STAR SHORTS

Reported by The Star

Every day billions of dust particles enter into Earth's atmosphere. New scientists are working to make me-

laser-burst communication a practical and economical alternative to the use of tele-

(continued on page 3)

You Can't See the Great Wall from the Moon!

Everyone has heard that you can see the Great Wall of China from the Moon. Or from Earth orbit. Or even from Mars. Certainly you cannot see the Great Wall from the Moon. According to an astronaut, it's difficult even seeing continents. You may be able to see the Great Wall from orbit, but, in general, it's difficult even to see familiar objects; the planet's swift ma-

(continued on page 3)

Voyager's Last Picture Show:
When Voyager 2 was launched 12 years ago, who could have imagined these photos at this point in time.

More on planetary explorers inside.

NO BLACK HOLES?

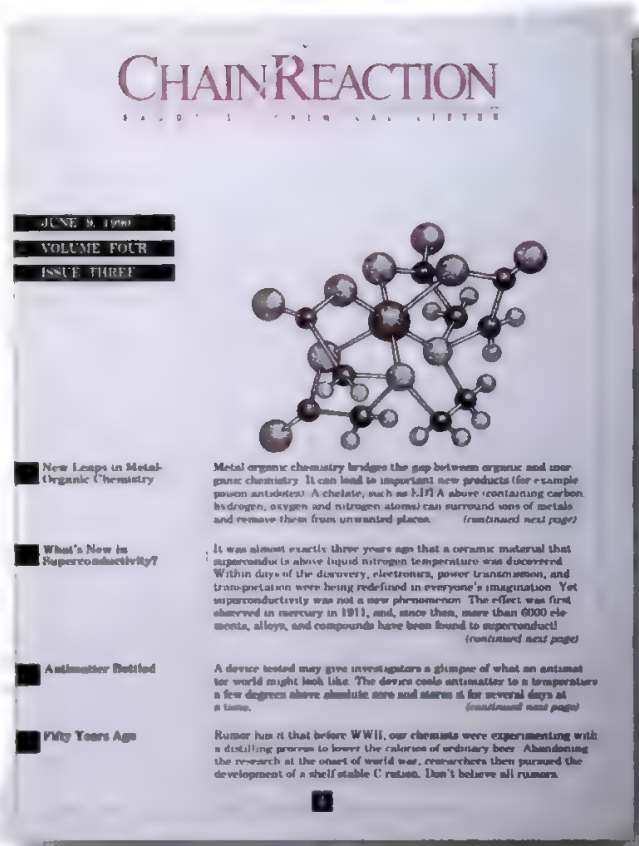
Scientists are still unable to confirm the existence of even a single black hole, despite widespread belief that such things should exist. Tracking down these invisible objects isn't easy, because they can only be studied indirectly by the effects they have on their surroundings. There are several types of places that

(continued on page 3)

MIRROR, MIRROR

It's a chore, but all reflecting telescopes require cleaning their reflective mirrors. Eventually, the aluminum coating on their mirrors deteriorates and needs replacing. For large instruments, the process requires removing the tele-

(continued on page 3)



CHAIN REACTION

JUNE 9, 1990
VOLUME FOUR
ISSUE THREE

New Leaps in Metal-Organic Chemistry

Metal organic chemistry bridges the gap between organic and inorganic chemistry. It can lead to important new products (for example poison antidotes). A chelate, such as EDTA above (containing carbon, hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen atoms) can surround ions of metals and remove them from unwanted places. *(continued next page)*

What's New in Superconductivity?

It was almost exactly three years ago that a ceramic material that superconducts above liquid nitrogen temperature was discovered. Within days of the discovery, electronics, power transmission, and transportation were being redefined in everyone's imagination. Yet superconductivity was not a new phenomenon. The effect was first observed in mercury in 1911, and, since then, more than 6000 elements, alloys, and compounds have been found to superconduct! *(continued next page)*

Antimatter Bottled

A device tested may give investigators a glimpse of what an antimatter world might look like. The device cools antimatter to a temperature a few degrees above absolute zero and stores it for several days at a time. *(continued next page)*

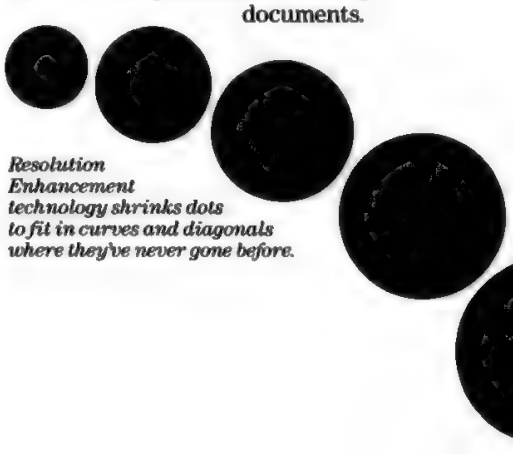
Fifty Years Ago

Rumor has it that before WWII, our chemists were experimenting with a distilling process to lower the calories of ordinary beer. Abandoning the research at the onset of world war, researchers then pursued the development of a shelf stable C ration. Don't believe all rumors.

Introducing the new HP LaserJet III printer with Resolution Enhancement technology.

The rules have changed. Now the name of the game is Resolution Enhancement technology. You'll call it the best thing to happen to laser printing since the very first HP LaserJet printer. It gives you clearer resolution. Curves that really curve. And edges that are never jagged.

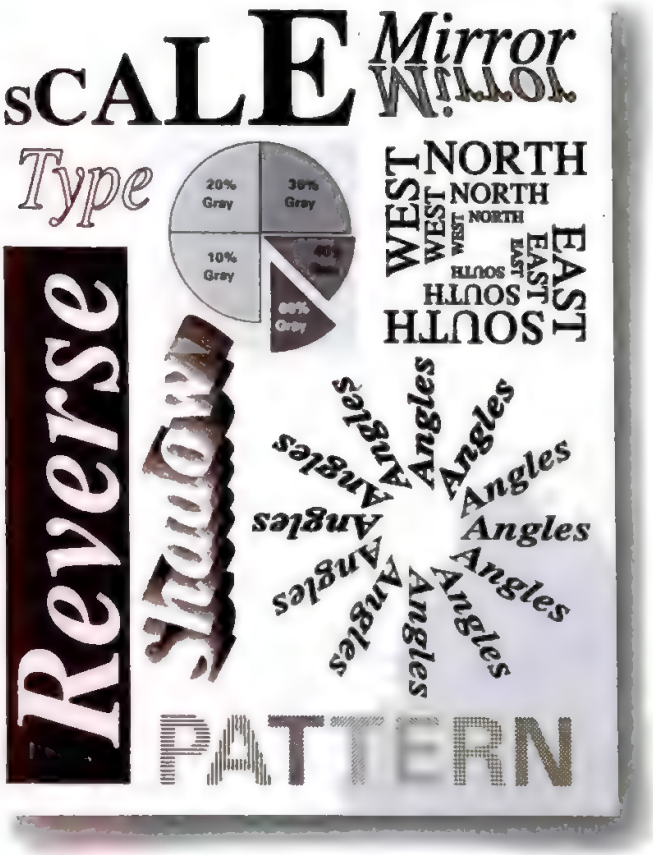
Instead of a "one-size-fits-all" dot, HP's built-in intelligence varies dot sizes. So they can fill areas where they could never go before. For clearer, more professional-looking documents.

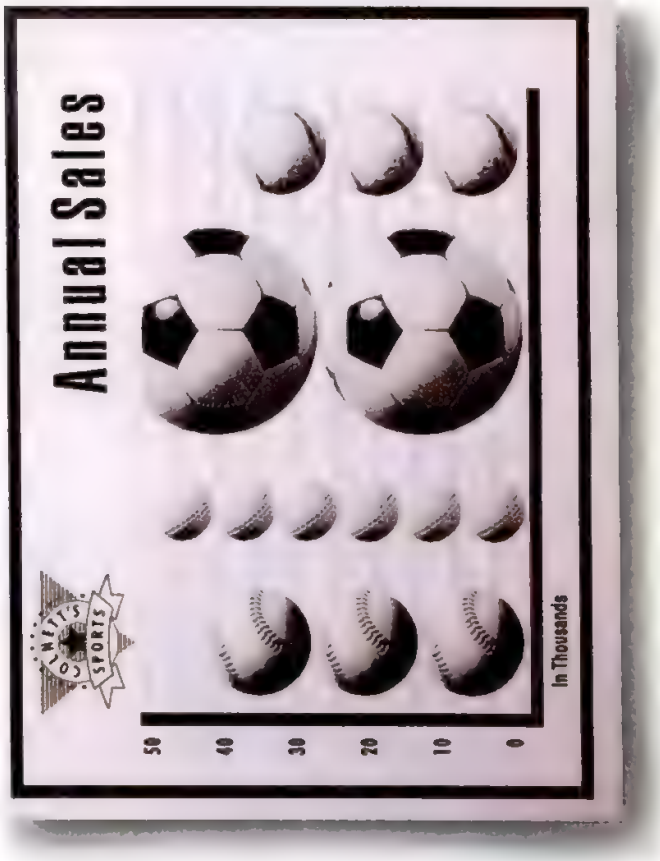


Resolution Enhancement technology shrinks dots to fit in curves and diagonals where they've never gone before.

©1990 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12003

whole new ball game.





But there's more than better print quality. 14 bit-mapped fonts and 8 internal scalable typefaces provide thousands of options. And enhancements to our PCL5 printer language, including our HP-GL/2 graphics language, let you print portrait and landscape on the same page. Reverse and angled type. Spirals. Even shaded text. You can also plug in Adobe PostScript® software.

For all its new features, the $2,395* list price of the HP LaserJet III is a good deal less than the HP LaserJet

Series II printer it replaces. With the same hardware compatibility, wide range of applications, 8 ppm print speed, and software compatibility, including WordPerfect 5.1 and WordStar® 6.0. And the same reliability as the rest of the HP printer family.

So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1007.** Ask for our booklet on Resolution Enhancement technology and where to find your nearest authorized HP dealer. We'll put you in a whole new league.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

*Suggested U.S. list price. WordStar is a U.S. registered trademark of WordStar International Incorporated. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Windows 3.0 Compatible

THE BEST GETS BETTER

CORELDRAW! 1.2

The World's Finest PC Illustration Software

New!

CorelTRACE! Autotrace Program

- Fast, precise, versatile and easy to use
- Automatic centerline or outline tracing (or you can combine the two methods)
- Batch processing of multiple files with complete control over the conversion process
- Accepts TIFF and PCX input files and produces EPS files

New!

Typeface Conversion Export

- Now exports typefaces to Z-soft Type Foundry
- Also imports over 5,000 typefaces from Adobe, Bitstream, Compugraphic and others

New!

Connectivity and Compatibility

- New import filters:DXF(CAD), GEM, HPGL, EPS, PICT(Mac)
- Also imports Lotus PIC, PCX, TIFF, Illustrator, GDF, CGM
- New export filters:DXF(CAD), GEM, HPGL, PICT(Mac), AI (mac), WPG(WordPerfect), and Videoshow. Also exports displayable EPS, Windows Metafile, SCODL
- Fully compatible with all Windows software and Ventura, WordPerfect, Lotus 123, Freelance, Harvard Graphics etc.

Easy, Powerful Drawing

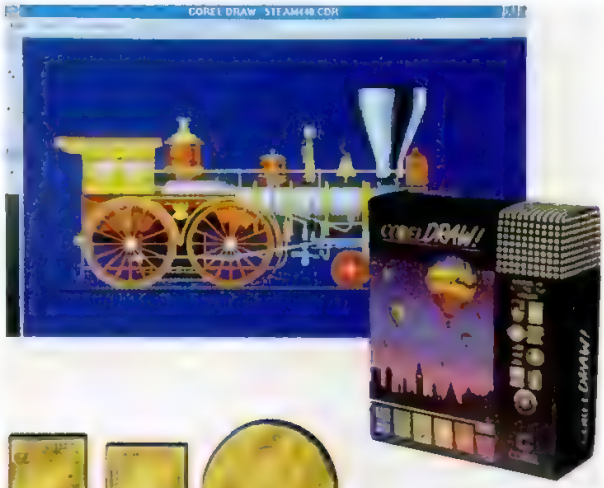
- Streamlined user interface and lightning speed
- Powerful Bezier curve editing
- Calligraphic pen shapes

Over 100 Precision Fonts in any Size

- COREL's top quality typefaces (including 35 that match those in PostScript printers) are included for both screen and printer
- You see EXACTLY what you get, and you can view font shapes before you select them
- You can skew, rotate, magnify or fit text to a curve and interactively kern or edit lettershapes

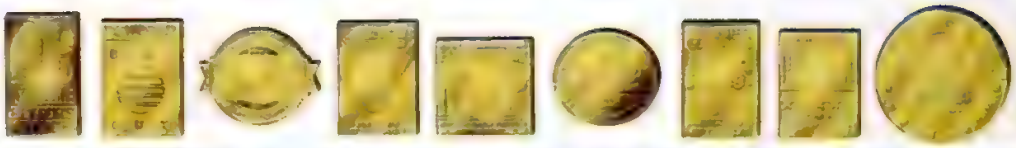
Dazzling, Low Cost Color Output

- Supports all popular color printers and slidemakers. Full PANTONE* and CYMK Color support for color separations



Add Flair!

It's easy with CorelDRAW!



IBM

PANTONE® license included free

Call customer service: (613) 728-8200 for information and a free demo disk

*Pantone, Inc.'s check standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials.
Requires MS-WINDOWS® 2.03 or later.

COREL

Tel: (613) 728-8200
Fax: (613) 728-9790

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tem, but these don't include any large sizes over 40-point, and the bitmapped fonts are disappointingly spindly. Many more fonts are available from the vendor at extra cost, though, and a character generator included with the program lets you build or modify them.

Drawing capabilities are limited to graphic primitives and spline curves, sufficient for creating simple diagrams. You can rotate, flip, angle, fill and scale, and even group your shapes, but you'll probably want to use other software for the bulk of your graphics. You cannot directly import graphics files in other than *Quest*'s native file format, but a memory-resident screen-capture utility lets you bring in images from other programs. It's powerful enough to handle even high-resolution Targa screens and digitized photos without a problem.

Quest's graphics animation is robust, but not in the VGA environment. If you have an EGA graphics system, you can superimpose animations even on complex backgrounds, but in VGA you are limited to path (point to point) animation without superimposition. Animated VGA objects must be placed on a black background or the video screen goes haywire.

Worse still are the problems you'll have using transitional effects with VGA images. Effects such as fades or pull-downs throw the VGA screen out of whack. Unless you employ EGA, you cannot use any of the 30 different built-in transitional elements; you're limited to the default Draw transition. Despite the dearth of VGA support for animations and transitions, I had no problem overlaying a 640-by-480-pixel, 256-color text bitmap atop a videodisk image and the program's color mixing capabilities are excellent, with a full palette of 16.7 million colors. You can even define gradient color fills.

Branching and judging are where *Quest* really shines. Even the most complicated branching sequences can be created using well-designed dialog boxes.

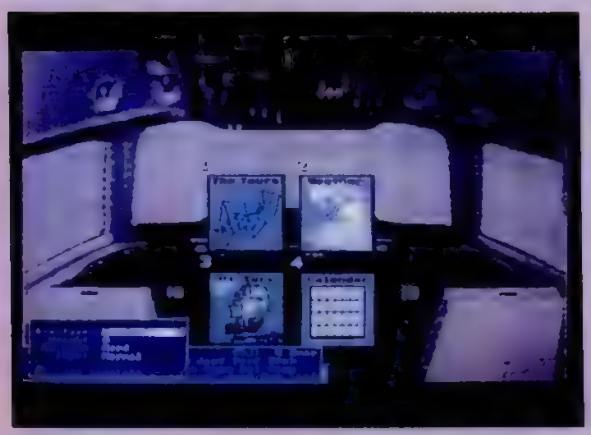
To facilitate working with recurring images, shapes, and clips, you can create a storage library for each image type. Yet the distinction between the three libraries is fuzzy, and there are some confounding limitations. For example, shapes are restricted in size and numbered instead of named. So, to recall a shape from the library you have to ask to retrieve "Library 1 Image One."

Quest supports a variety of videodisk players and has well-behaved interactive commands for finding a frame, setting the transparency, playing the video, and switching between audio tracks. Support for motion video boards was recently added to the program, although you will need to rely on the board's software (via *Quest*'s external program call) to manage on-screen windows and special effects. The program supports three PC sound boards and even has a built-in musical composition program.

SUPERIOR BRANCH

Branching and judging are where *Quest* really shines. Even the most complicated branching sequences can be created using the well-designed dialog boxes beneath the Performance selection on the menu. You can specify multiple events, and whether they should be tied to keystrokes, answers, timed events, positioned areas on the screen, or even video frames. You can specify correct or incorrect answers with weighting (a multiple-choice maker's nirvana), and you can even build in hints and tolerance for misspellings.

You can test your authored presentations without leaving the environment, but it's not until you "Take A Course" that you'll bump into the undetected logic mistakes in your presentation. Happily, you'll find it easy to edit out your errors. Useful utilities for searching and replacing words in a frame, creating macros, and printing



Quest displayed this 256-color cockpit menu with aplomb, but inserting the branching criteria is complicated by *Quest*'s education metaphor: to go to each item, you need to specify that the keypresses represent "Neutral" answers.

Quest comes with a unique music composer that turns your keyboard into a simple musical instrument. It does an nice job of supplying simple musical effects without requiring any additional audio hardware.

flowcharts can also prove helpful.

Quest is powerful, not too difficult to master, and contains all the tools necessary to create interactive presentations. However, its heavy slant towards educational courseware makes it a bit difficult to adapt to typical marketing presentations. Unless your work is training-based, you may want to keep searching.

TIE (Training Icon Environment)

by Luisa Simone

As Sesame Street demonstrates, only a thin line separates education and entertainment. So it's no surprise that computer-based training programs like *Training Icon Environment* ($2,500 from Global Information Systems) are pursuing the multimedia presentation market.

Make no mistake about it: *TIE*'s most powerful functions still revolve around judging and correcting student responses. But with a few compromises—like the forfeiture of screen wipes and dissolves—this *Windows*-based program proved itself capable of recreating the PC Labs test presentation.

TIE's authoring functions are accessed through 30-odd icons. Strangely, these are not listed on the main menu. Instead you must begin the flowchart that will represent your lesson or presentation by inserting the most basic of *TIE*'s symbols: a Unit. Units are purely organizational devices in which you can group related activities. Think of them as the headings in an outline.

Double click on a Unit, and a secondary window pops up, where you can insert specific icons to issue instructions or accept responses. The icons work with standard *Windows* conventions—dialog boxes with radio buttons and text boxes—so much of their function is self-explanatory. This makes it possible to compose straightforward presentations almost immediately. For example, to control a videodisk player, such as the Sony LPD-1550 we used, you simply add a series of Video Disk icons and then use the dialogue boxes to initialize the player, turn on the video, select the audio channel, and play a specified segment.

POWERFUL ICONS

Building logical—rather than sequential—links between Units, and creating an interactive sequence requires that you learn about *TIE*'s more powerful and complex icons. The Arrow Structure icon, for example, lets you specify all aspects of a student's or viewer's typed response or presentation. Icons nested within the Arrow Structure allow you to determine the location of the response and to judge the validity of the user's entry.

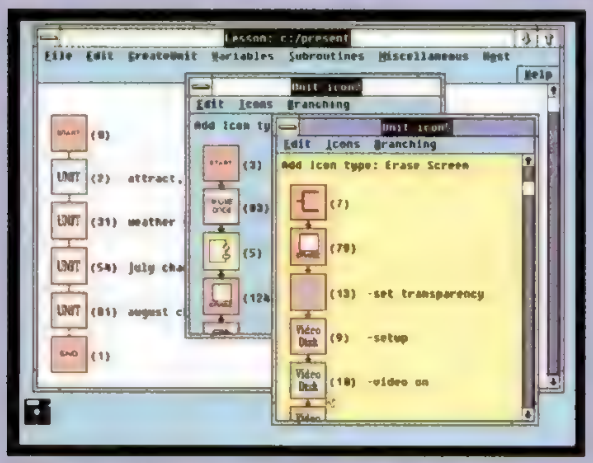
In PC Labs' test presentation, we employed the Menu, Loop Block, and Conditional Jump icons, respectively, to create the necessary branching structures, loops, and if/then statements. For instance, I was able to insert if/then stations into the flowchart by combining the Key Input/Timed Pause icon with several Conditional Jump icons. *TIE* gets high marks for flexibility, because I could have accomplished exactly the same result by using either the Menu or the Case Structure icon.

Once you've created these elaborate relationships, you can convert groups of related icons to modules that can be copied

FACT FILE

TIE (Training Icon Environment)
Global Information Systems Technology Inc., 1800 Woodfield Dr., Savoy, IL 61874; (800) 327-0565, (217) 352-1165
List Price: $2,500 (includes demo/run-time version). Unix version, $2,200.
Requires: IBM AT, PS/2, or compatibles, 640K RAM (expanded memory recommended), hard disk, EGA or VGA graphics adapter recommended, mouse recommended, DOS 3.0 or higher, *Windows* 2.03 or higher.
In Short: This training-oriented system is flexible enough to create good-looking interactive presentations, though you'll have to dispense with transition effects. But file import, memory management, and compiler problems make the end harder to achieve than it should be, especially at this expense.

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD



TIE helps you keep your place by coding the background color of the window to the color of its associated icon. For instance, the yellow, topmost window details the videodisk instructions nested within the yellow Loop Block icon.

TIE lets you "bring along" graphics images for reference when positioning text. The red box and red rules were created with a Graphics Code icon.

Draw attention to your work with the low-cost, color-ready Tandy® DMP 240 printer.

Let the Tandy DMP 240 bring your documents out of the dark ages. With *eight vibrant colors*, your work will stand out from those common shades of gray. Operating under DeskMate® software, as well as programs using the Epson® LQ Color Driver, the *24-pin* Tandy DMP 240 produces eye-catching text and graphics at your command. The *multi-function operation panel* makes the DMP 240 remarkably versatile and easy to use. A 2-line LCD display lets you set over 100 different printing combinations. Define printer settings just once, then load them with the touch of a button. *Programmable tear-off* lets you detach paper without wasting sheets. *Paper park* allows you to print single sheets without having to remove the fanfold paper, and the reversible tractor feed increases your printing options to include many different forms and papers. *Add a touch of color* to your work—anything else pales by comparison.

CREATING NEW STANDARDS

PROVEN LEADERSHIP

Over 7,000 USA locations, 39,000 employees, seven research and development centers, 31 USA and overseas manufacturing plants—NOBODY COMPARES!

GUARANTEED SATISFACTION

Over 35 million customers benefit annually from our satisfaction guarantee. Putting you first has made us #1 in PC compatibles—NOBODY COMPARES!

Radio Shack®
AMERICA'S TECHNOLOGY STORE℠

Radio Shack is a division of Tandy Corporation. Epson/Reg. TM Epson America, Inc.

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MicroWAREHOUSE™ 1-800-367-7080

Panasync C1391

(Panasonic)
The Panasync C1391 color monitor will dazzle you with its color resolution and clarity. Features include automatic horizontal scan rate, 800 x 600 dots resolution with 64 colors and TLL TEXT COLOR switch that makes word processing backgrounds selectable among paper white, amber, and green. **$579.**

DESQview API Library for Clipper

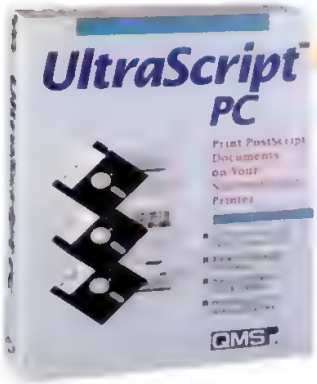
(Quarterdeck Office Systems)
Bring the power of DESQview to Clipper. Create powerful multitasking, object-oriented, event-driven, multi-windowed, mouse-driven applications with the new DESQview API (Applications Programming Interface) Library for Clipper. Compose programs with capabilities far beyond those of Clipper alone. **New.**

Timeline 4.0

(Symantec)
Make a lasting impression with Symantec's new Timeline 4.0 with Project Presentations. Customize Borders & Corners and Titles & Notes, construct colorful overheads and 35mm slides, and support dot-matrix, laser, PostScript™, and plotter printers. Project management has never been better. **$459.**

UnMouse

(MicroTouch Systems, Inc.)
Use the most intuitive pointing device ever designed—your own finger. Introducing the UnMouse by MicroTouch. One million touch points and a touch sensitive glass tablet respond instantly to your touch. Unique templates allow you to execute function keys directly from the tablet. Also featuring truly outstanding graphics capabilities. **$179.**



UltraScript PC 2.1

(QMS) Add PostScript capabilities to the printer you already own. UltraScript PC will allow you to print PostScript output from within your application, no need to print your file to disk and exit the program. Packed with 25 typefaces, this program gives you speed, quality and plenty of fonts at thousands less than a PostScript-compatible laser printer or add-on board. One of PC Magazine's Best of 1989. **$119.**

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CorelDRAW! 1.2

(Corel Systems Corporation)
CorelDRAW is fun and easy to use. You can create dramatic effects with text and images. Fit text to a curve, kern letters on screen, rotate, stretch, skew copy, and combine. You get over 100 typefaces and over 300 pieces of clip art, FREE! And now, a new program, called CorelTRACE, is bundled in at no extra cost. It converts bitmap images into vector graphics, handles large TIFF files, is quick, and does not require additional memory. Unleash your imagination with CorelDRAW - the possibilities are endless. **$319.**

COMPUTERS

ALR
ALR PowerFlex 286/40Mb ..... 1299.
ALR 386SX PowerFlex Module .... 345.
ALR i486 PowerFlex Module ..... 1845.
Toshiba
T1000SE Laptop ..... 1185.

MEMORY

Samsung
DRAM 1Mb 100ns ..... 10.
SIMM 1Mb 70ns ..... 105.
SIMM 1Mb 80ns ..... 100.
SIMM 1Mb 100ns ..... 88.

EXPANSION & UPGRADES

All Computer
All Charge Card w/Adapter ..... 327.
AST
Sixpak 286 with 512K ..... 285.
ATI
VGA Wonder 512k ..... 324.
Central Point Software
Copy II PC Deluxe Opt Bd 5.4 ..... 109.
Fifth Generation
Logical Connection 512k ..... 520.
Intel
Aboveboard Plus 8 I/O w/2Mb ..... 739.
Co-Processors ..... Call
Inboard 386PC 1Mb ..... 569.
Orchid Technology
Tiny Turbo Xtra ..... 269.
Paradise Systems
VGA Plus 16 ..... 249.
Video 7
Vega VGA ..... 194.

MEDIA & ACCESSORIES

American Covers
Mouse Mats ..... 7.
BASF Disks (box of 10)
5 1/4" DS/HD (1.2Mb) ..... 11.
Curtis
Computer Tool Kit (52 pc) ..... 45.
DataDesk International
Switchboard ..... 179.
Kensington
Masterpiece Plus ..... 99.
Maxell Disks (box of 10)
3 1/2" DS/HD (1.44Mb) ..... 29.
Safe Power Systems
Safe 425W Standby Power BU ..... 363.
Sony (box of 10)
3 1/2" DS/DD (360K) ..... 11.
Targus
FolioPac ..... 79.
Premier Leather Case ..... 189.
Leather Laptop Case ..... 139.
Nylon Laptop Case ..... 54.

DRIVES

CMS-Seagate
30Mb ST238R XT (65ms) ..... 285.
40Mb ST251-1 AT (28ms) ..... 355.
Iomega
5.25 44Mb Storage Cartridge ..... 79.
20Mb Cartridge ..... 55.
Bernoulli II 44Mb Int. ..... 985.
Bernoulli II 44Mb Ext. ..... 1339.
Plus Development
Hardcard II 40 (16 bit) (19ms) ..... 605.
Hardcard II 80 (16 bit) (19ms) ..... 689.
Solutions for PC/XT
3 1/2" 1.44Mb Floppy & Ctlr. ..... 127.
3 1/2" 720k Floppy & Ctlr. ..... 119.
Teac
5 1/4" 1.2Mb Floppy Drive ..... 89.

PRINTERS & CARTRIDGES

Canon
Laser LBP-8 Mark III ..... 1675.
LBP-4 Laser ..... 910.
Citizen
GSX-140 Color Printer ..... 339.
Hewlett-Packard
HP DeskJet Plus ..... 725.
HP LaserJet III ..... 1669.
Pacific Data Products
1-2-4 Memory Board w/4Mb ..... 552.
25 Cartridges in One! ..... 269.
Pacific Page Personal Addition ..... 389.
Plotter in a Catridge ..... 239.
Panasonic
KX-P1124 Dot Matrix ..... 299.
KX-P1624 Wide Carriage ..... 439.
Seiko Instruments
Smart Label Printer ..... 189.

MODEMS & FAX BOARDS

Hayes
JT Fax Board 4800bd Int ..... 215.
Intel
2400B MNP External ..... 235.
Practical Peripherals
Modem PM2400SA MNP Ext. ..... 175.
Supra Corporation
SupraModem 2400 Ext. ..... 115.
U.S. Robotics
Courier HST 9600 w/MNP ..... 619.
Zoom Telephonics
Zoom/Modem HE2400S ..... 99.

INPUT DEVICES

IMCS
The MousePen ..... 89.
Kensington
Expert Mouse PS/2. ..... 105.
Logitech
Logitech Scanman Plus ..... 178.
Series 9 Mouse (bus/ser) ..... 79.
MicroTouch Systems
The UnMouse ..... 179.
Microsoft (New)
Mouse w/Wndws/286 (bus/ser) ..... 131.
MicroSpeed
FastTRAP (bus/ser) ..... 104/95.
PC Trac (bus/ser) ..... 82/75.
MicroTek
Scanner Clr/Gray MSF-300Z ..... 1795.
Mouse Systems
PC Trackball ..... 68.
The Complete PC
The Complete Communicator ..... 549.

MONITORS

Goldstar
14" Analog VGA ..... 379.
NEC
Multisync 2A ..... 495.
Multisync GS2A ..... 210.
Panasonic
Panasync C1391 ..... 579.
Zenith
ZCM-1492 ..... 619.

ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION

Activision
The Music Studio 3.0 ..... 59.

CHECK OUT OUR PRICES!

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Only $7.00

Ad Lib
Ad Lib Music Card ..... 159.
Broderbund
New Printshop ..... 35.
Simcity ..... 29.
Where in Time is Carmen S.D. ..... 30.
Creative Labs
Sound Blaster ..... 179.
Microsoft
Flight Simulator 4.0 ..... 38.
PC Globe Inc.
PC Globe 3.0 ..... 36.
PC USA ..... 36.
Sierra On Line
Leisure Suit Larry III ..... 39.
Spectrum Holobyte
Tetris ..... 23.
Vette! ..... 26.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS

Aldus
★ Pagemaker 3.0 ..... 499.
ArtRight
★ ArtRight Images Vol. 1 or 2 ..... 110.
AutoDesk
★ AutoDesk Animator ..... 229.
Caere Corporation
★ Omnipage 2.0 386 ..... 595.
Corel Systems
★ CorelDRAW! 1.2 ..... 319.
Custom Applications
Freedom of Press ..... 249.
Logitech
Catchword ..... 110.
Lotus
Freelance Plus 3.0 ..... 339.
Micrografx
★ Designer 3.0 ..... 469.
PC Publishing
Impress ..... 74.
Power Up Software
Express Publisher 1.1 ..... 83.
Software Publishing
Harvard Graphics 2.13 ..... 309.
PFS: First Publisher 3.0 ..... 98.
Timeworks
Publish-It! ..... 106.
Unison World
Avagio ..... 169.
WordPerfect
DrawPerfect ..... 269.

Shipping - Your choice:
Fast, dependable, overnight service - $7 up to 7 lbs. Ground service available - $3 (same day shipping).

Xerox
Gray F/X ..... 258.
Ventura Publisher 2.0 ..... 509.
Z-Soft
★ PC Paintbrush IV Plus ..... 109.

CAD PRODUCTS

American Small Business Co.
Design CAD 3D 2.2 ..... 199.
AutoDesk
Autosketch 2.0 ..... 95.
Foresight Resources
★ Drafix CAD for Windows ..... 435.
Generic Software
Basic Home Design ..... 31.
Generic CAD 3D Drafting ..... 132.
Generic CAD Level 3 w/ Dot Plot ..... 209.
MathSoft
MathCAD 2.5 ..... 273.
Summagraphics
Summasketch Plus ..... 399.

BUSINESS

Above Software
Above Disk 3.0 ..... 59.
Alpha Software
Alpha 4 ..... 299.
Ashton Tate
dBASE IV ..... 469.
Multimate 4.0 ..... 291.
AskSam Systems
AskSam 4.2 ..... 161.
Bloc Publishing
Form Filler 2.0 ..... 84.
Pop Drop Plus ..... 56.
Borland International
Paradox 3.0 ..... 445.
Paradox 386 ..... 569.
Quattro Pro ..... 295.
Brightbill Roberts
HyperPAD ..... 82.
Broderbund
MemoryMate 3.01R ..... 38.
Central Point Software
Copy II PC 5.0 ..... 22.
★ PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 ..... 85.

Alpha 4

(Alpha Software Corp.)
Put an abundance of database power into the hands of a non-programmer with the fully relational database offered by Alpha 4. Access ten databases at a time, design customized applications in minutes, create WYSIWYG reports, and enhance data entry with the power of Alpha Software – all this without programming. **$299.**

PerFORM 2.1

(Delrina)
Intensify form designing with PerFORM Designer and Filler 2.1 from Delrina. The new version collaborates the awarded characteristics of 2.0 with faster printing, 100+ sample templates, Bitstream fontware, fillable graphics and data-merge. Combine the best elements of desktop database management and word processing in one software package. **$129.**

MicroWarehouse
Your Windows Source!
★ Windows-based products

CompuServe Electronic Mail code: GO MCW

MICRO WAREHOUSE™ 1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1590, Lakewood, N.J. 08701
©1990 Micro Warehouse Inc

WIN A TRIP TO LONDON ON THE CONCORDE!

Visit the Computer Shopper Show in London December 6-9!

Imagine yourself on the flight deck of the British Airways Supersonic Concorde — en route to the Computer Shopper U.K. Show in London. New York to London in just over three hours! Superb comfort at twice the speed of sound. At 60,000 feet the sky is dark blue and you can see the curvature of the Earth — the ultimate flying experience. You can win a fabulous four-day, all-expenses-paid trip by Concorde to the Computer Shopper U.K. Show, December 6-9, 1990, in the MicroWarehouse **Concorde to London Contest. You'll** participate in Britain's most exciting computer exhibition, held at the Wembley Conference Center. Your name is automatically entered into the drawing when you order from MicroWarehouse. Or call our contest entry line: 1-800-367-0711 (In CT...call 852-9479).

Micro Warehouse Concorde to London Contest,
1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1590, Lakewood, N.J. 08701 ØPMØ71
When you order by phone or mail, you are automatically entered in the drawing. You can also mail this coupon or call our contest entry line **1-800-367-0711. (In CT call 852-9479.)**

Name

Address Apt.

City State Zip

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD
OFFICIAL ENTRY COUPON

MicroWAREHOUSE™ 1-800-367-7080

Targus Leather FolioPac

(Targus) Introducing the Leather FolioPac from Targus, ultimately designed for "notebook" style laptop computers. The FolioPac is styled as a luxurious leather portfolio, constructed of full-grain cowhide. Characteristics include elasticized computer straps, Velcro-secured disk pockets, two full-size document pockets, as well as pen and business card holders, all easily stored in a standard briefcase. **$79.**

Headroom 2.1

(Helix Software)
Manage TSRs with no TSR conflicts. Headroom gives you many of the features promised by OS/2, such as access to several programs at the same time and more usable memory, without having to upgrade to a more expensive machine. **$72.**

Wealthbuilder

(Reality Technologies)
Ease your climb to increased wealth and financial security with Wealthbuilder by Money Magazine. Investor advice that takes into account your personal aims, risk tolerance and financial profile. See the long-term impact of your everyday financial decisions. Features include tax cutting, debt consolidation, allocation analysis, and more. **$135.**

Impress

(PC Publishing, Inc.)
Obtain authentic desktop publishing features and create astonishing and persuasive 1-2-3 worksheets with Impress from PC Publishing. Customize displays, edit cells, incorporate graphics, mix numbers, graphs, images and text all on one page easily, quickly and without ever leaving 1-2-3. **$74.**

DataDesk Swithboard

(DataDesk International) Have it your way! The Switchboard allows you to easily move the alpha key, curser key, and numeric key modules into different positions depending on your preference. Works both on IBM compatibles and most Mac models. Also available are a trackball module, function key module, and macro key module. Each of these modules are easily attached and allow you to customize your keyboard. **$179.**

Checkfree Technologies
Checkfree Express 2.0 ..... 19.
Contact Software Int'l
ACT! ..... 209.
Crosstalk Comm.
★ Crosstalk for Windows 1.0 ..... 117.
Dac Software
Dac Easy Accounting 4.1 ..... 79.
Dac Easy Bonus Pak 4.0 ..... 159.
Datastorm Tech.
Hot Wire ..... 68.
Procomm Plus 1.1 ..... 49.
Delrina Technologies
PerFORM 2.1 (w/Rebate) ..... 129.
Delta Technology
Direct Access 5.0 ..... 59.
Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc.
pcAnywhere III 3.11 ..... 65.
Enable Software
Enable/OA ..... 409.
Fifth Generation
Fastback Plus 2.09 ..... 99.
FormalSoft
ProQube 1.03 ..... 59.
FormGen Corp.
FormGen Plus 5.0 ..... 106.
Formworx Corp.
Formworx with Fill & File 2.5 ..... 80.
Fox Software
Foxbase + Dev. Sys. 2.1 ..... 185.
FoxPro ..... 469.
Funk Software
Allways 1.0 ..... 80.
Sideways 3.21 ..... 37.
Gibson Research
Spinrite II ..... 69.
hDC Computer Corp.
★ FirstApps ..... 49.
★ Windows Express ..... 39.
Helix
Headroom 2.1 ..... 72.
Hilgraeve
Hyperaccess/5 1.0 ..... 109.
IBM
Current ..... 355.
Intuit
Quicken 3.0 ..... 35.
Lord Publishing
Ronstadt's Financials ..... 99.
Lotus
Agenda 1.01 ..... 259.
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2 ..... 339.
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3 ..... 399.
Lotus 1-2-3 Upgrade Kit ..... 124.
Magellan 2.0 ..... 109.
Symphony 2.2 ..... New.
Meca
Managing Your Money 6.0 ..... 116.
Metro Software
Lasertwin All In One ..... 112.
Microcom
Carbon Copy Plus 5.1 ..... 105.
Relay Gold 4.0 ..... 161.
Micro Logic
InfoSelect ..... 54.
Microrim
R:Base Compiler ..... 579.
R:Base for DOS 3.0 ..... 456.
Microsoft
★ Excel 2.1 ..... 295.
★ Windows 3.0 ..... New.
Word 5.0 ..... 205.
★ Word for Windows ..... 309.
Works 2.0 ..... 89.
Multisoft
PC-Kwik Powerpak 1.5 ..... 72.
Super PC-Kwik 3.3 ..... 49.
Nolo Press
Willmaker 3.0 ..... 34.
Norton Lambert
Close Up Customer/Terminal ..... 119.
Close Up Support/ASC ..... 154.
Peachtree Software
Peachtree Complete III ..... 139.
Peachtree Cmpl. III Bonus Bdle ..... 212.
Peter Norton Computing
Norton Util. Advanced 4.5 ..... 79.
Norton Commander 3.0 ..... 85.
The Norton Backup 1.0 ..... 84.
Power Up Software
Calendar Creator Plus ..... 39.
Top Priority ..... 58.
Precision Software
★ Superbase 4 Windows ..... 439.
Prime Solutions
Disk Technician Advanced 6.0 ..... 88.
Disk Technician Professional ..... 36.
Primetime Software
Primetime Personal ..... 68.

- Visa and Mastercard accepted.
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped
- Purchase orders subject to credit approval.
- All products covered by 120 day ltd.warranty.* *Defective software replaced immediately Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
- CT residents add 8% sales tax N.J. residents add 6% sales tax. Ohio residents add appropriate sales tax.
- Orders for in-stock items placed by 7:00 p.m. (E) weekdays, ship overnight by Airborne Express. (Some areas require an extra day).
- Shipping charge $7 per order up to 7 lbs. $1 per lb. above 7 lbs.
- UPS ground service also available upon request - $3 per order UPS orders placed by 3:00p.m. (E) weekdays, ship same day.
- Actual freight charges apply for computers, hard disks, Bernoulli's, tape back ups, monitors and UPS printers
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call for information
- Item availability and price subject to change without notice
- Software is not copy protected, except where marked by asterisk.
- We reserve the right to limit quantities.
- Please indicate disk size

CONTEST RULES 1. Entries must be received on or before 8/31/90. 2. Winner selected in random drawing by attorneys for MicroWarehouse Inc. (MWH), whose decisions are final. 3. Concorde trip to London and Computer Shopper UK Show subject to availability MWH reserves the right to substitute wholesale cash value up to $8000. 4. Winner responsible for taxes. 5. Odds of winning depend on number of entries. 6. MWH will announce the winner on or around 9/30/90 Winner notified by mail Dates subject to change at the discretion of MWH If unable to contact winner, an alternate will be selected by random drawing. 7. Contest open to U.S. residents, except where prohibited by law. Employees of MWH and suppliers not eligible. 8. Prize: one round trip ticket to London, including NY-London by Concorde. Hotel accommodation for duration of Computer Shopper UK Show, Dec. 1990 $500 cash for misc. expenses.

QMS
★ Ultrascript PC 2.1 ..... 119.
★ Ultrascript PC Plus 2.0 ..... 256.
Qualitas
386Max Professional ..... 75.
Quarterdeck Office Sys.
DESQview for Clipper ..... New.
DESQview 386 ..... 110.
QEMM 386 5.0 ..... 55.
QRAM ..... 45.
Reality Technologies
Wealthbuilder (by Money Mag.) ..... 135.
Reference Software
Grammatik IV 1.0 ..... 49.
Rightsoft
Rightwriter 3.1 ..... 45.
Rinearson Support Assoc.
Microsoft Word Companion Disk ..... 29.
Samna
★ Ami Professional ..... 305.
Software Publishing
PFS: First Choice 3.02 ..... 105.
Professional Write 2.1 ..... 139.
Symantec
Q & A 3.0 ..... 219.
TimeLine 4.0 ..... 459.
Timeslips Corp.
Timeslips III 3.4 ..... 165.
Tops
Tops Network Bundle for DOS ..... 286.
Traveling Software
Laplink III ..... 85.
West Lake Data
Westlake Value Pak ..... 64.
WordPerfect Corp.
PlanPerfect 5.0 ..... 258.
WordPerfect 5.1 ..... 249.
WordStar U.S.A.
WordStar 6.0 ..... 256.
XTree Company
XTree Pro Gold ..... 69.
XYQuest
XYWrite III Plus 3.55 w/menus ..... 215.

LANGUAGES

Borland International
Turbo C Prof. 2.0 ..... 164.
Turbo Pascal Prof. ..... 164.
Microsoft
Basic Prof. Dev. Sys. 7.0 ..... 319.
C Compiler 6.0 ..... 289.
QuickBasic 4.5 ..... 61.
QuickC 2.0 ..... 63.
Peter Norton
Norton Editor 1.3 ..... 47.
Solutions Systems
BRIEF 3.0 for OS/2 ..... 179.

or moved within or between Units. Alternatively, you can convert them to subroutines, which can be called from anywhere within a presentation using a special icon. This lets you reuse the elements from prior presentations, and cuts down on duplicate functions.

You can keep track of a complex flowchart by expanding the labels that appear next to each icon. This one-line text string can contain valuable descriptive information. Better yet, by generating a print file you can produce a bare bones ASCII outline clearly showing the hierarchical relationship (though not the logical relationships) between elements.

MEMORY PROBLEMS

Creating complex structures, creating modules, or simply copying icons from one Unit to another requires that you have a large number of working windows open simultaneously. It is not unusual to have five windows layered on-screen before you get to the pertinent dialog box. Though *TIE* attempts to clue you in to which windows relate to which icons by a using a logical color coding scheme, the screen can get very cluttered.

Worse, as more windows are opened and closed, performance suffers. *TIE* manages memory poorly. So even when you close the various windows, *TIE* leaves remnants of screen code stacked in memory. Sooner than you'd expect, and just when you are attempting a memory-intensive operation, error messages pop up.

This situation is most detrimental when it comes to importing graphics files. All files, be they ASCII text, VGA bitmaps, or *Windows* Metafiles, must be imported into *TIE* through cutting and pasting from the *Windows* Clipboard. I successfully copied the test text file from the *Windows* Notepad and pasted it into the *TIE* text editor, and the same process should have worked with our PCX-format graphics

EVALUATING MULTIMEDIA

by Lee R. Mandell and Pamela J. Livingston

In developing our testing script for the multimedia authoring systems, PC Labs found itself face to face with the same problems that confront business users trying to implement this complex technology. The process of designing a presentation and working through the plethora of hardware options required numerous choices before a single authoring system could be installed.

Our premise called for an interactive multimedia presentation of the kind that might be presented at a point-of-information kiosk in a travel agency. Accordingly, we conceived a sketch for a presentation on behalf of fictional WAP Airlines, promoting a new route to the Falkland Islands. This, we felt, would test most of the important functions multimedia applications would require, as it would marshall text, graphics images, scanned photographs, animation, sound, and full-motion video to the job of convincing potential travelers to find out about the fun awaiting them in the Falklands.

So, we had a plan. Next, we needed hardware. For the authoring workstations, we used Compaq 386 machines (two 25 MHz and one 16 MHz), equipped with large hard disks and multiscanning monitors (two Sony CPD-1302 and one NEC MultiSync 3D). This is the about the minimum practical level of computer power. Each authoring station was equipped with a Sony SMI-3081 motion video overlay board, a typical first-generation product that is widely supported among authoring systems; by and large, the newer boards such as the VideoLogic DVA-4000 still await the development of appropriate drivers. Three controllable videodisk players (two Sony 1550 and a Sony 1200) and assorted cables rounded out the setup.

Right away, we discovered that most of the work lies up front, in the planning and storyboarding phase. Our outline became a proposal, our proposal a flowchart, and the flowchart a storyboard. Though it may be tempting to skip or shorten this procedure, don't do it: you'll need a clear idea of your goal before you start wrestling with the authoring software.

To give the file-import capabilities a workout, we developed a range of graphics files for the menus, backgrounds, scanned photographs, and other still elements of the presentation. We used ZSoft's *PC Paintbrush IV Plus* to create or clean up the images. We generated both 16-color and 256-color .PCX files for importing into the authoring systems to test the ability of these systems to overlay high-resolution graphics on video. Some of the images were originally in the form of Targa files; we used Videotex's T-EGA to convert them down to .PCX format.

Our presentation begins with an attract loop, a sequence repeated until the customer presses a key to begin. It consists of the WAP logo with a small animated plane, followed by a push frame to a video of a plane taking off with "Flee to the Falklands" superimposed. This allowed us to test a product's animation and video overlay support, as well as its keyboard control and graphics import facilities.

After pressing a key, the customer is asked to enter his or her name; then the main menu—a scanned image of an airplane cockpit with icons representing the information choices—appears. Five icons are included (The Tours, Weather, History, Calendar, and Your Opinion), but, in the interests of time, only the Weather feature was fully implemented. The various choices give a full workout to the authoring systems' branching support.

The Weather option shows a weather video, complete with audio, from another section of the laserdisk, and then lets you select information about each of the Falklands winter months (June, July, and August). The information for each month included a chart, generated in *Harvard Graphics* and converted to a .PCX file) with overlayed graphics and text. A final screen displays comparative information on "Today's Weather" for both New York City and the Falklands.

The results? Well, you'll have to turn to the reviews to find that out. Rest assured, though, that simple as this presentation may sound, it took a lot of work to implement provisionally. Doing it gracefully would require even more time and expertise. Today, multimedia is for the professional user. ■

FOR THOSE WHO DEMAND COMPLETE POWER AND CONTROL. MASTER PIECE® POWER CENTERS.

Demand the unsurpassed protection and convenience of a Master Piece. Organize your PC's power with five switched outlets. Protect it with surge suppression, noise filtering, and static dissipation.

For a desktop PC–Master Piece or Master Piece Plus. For a PC tower–the unique two-part design of Master Piece Remote.

Demand complete power and control. Demand a Master Piece.

Call today for a free brochure.
(800) 535-4242 or (212) 475-5200.

KENSINGTON

Master Piece, Kensington, and the Kensington logo are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Ltd. © 1989 Kensington Microware Ltd.

files, a *Windows*-compatible paint program such as *PC Paintbrush Plus* for *Windows*, and *TIE* Paint, the program's graphics editor. In practice, the cut and paste operation failed about half the time, even with expanded memory loaded.

In *TIE*'s defense, importing graphics in the more memory-efficient Metafile format yielded better results. And if your art needs are minimal, you might create simple vector images directly in *TIE* Paint.

COMPILER GLITCHES

Though you create *TIE* presentations under *Windows*, running them requires a DOS runtime version of the program. But first you must generate and compile Global Information Systems' Tutor code. Glitches and oversights make this a frustrating process. For example, the crucial Key Input/Timed Pause icon would not compile properly, though individually the Key Input and Timed Pause components worked flawlessly. The technical staff at Global Information Systems advised me to bypass the problem by substituting an In-Line Code icon and entering the one-line instruction manually.

> Custom code blocks are the only way to tap some of *TIE*'s advanced features, such as animation.

It also took a call to tech support to clarify the use of a system variable for keyboard input. The manual was no help with this problem; it barely explains what variables are, and neglects to list the basic system variables. Yet the code will not compile if a variable is left undefined.

The manual also lacks any information on the various utilities needed to communicate with the videodisk player via the serial port. Two memory-resident utilities that ship with *TIE*, as well as the Vmode command supplied with the Sony SMI-3081 video board must be loaded before running the compiled lesson, to initialize the videodisk player and set the transparent overlay color. Because the utilities differ depending upon whether you are using the *Windows*-based authoring system or the DOS-based compiled lesson, be prepared for some frustrating trial and error before getting the videodisk up and running.

HALF A LOAF

If fiddling directly with code to fix problems appeals to you, you'll be thrilled to know that *TIE* gives you direct access to uncompiled Tutor code via the *Windows* Notepad. Sadly, creating a custom code block is the only way to tap certain advanced features of the program, such as animation routines and vector font editing. Relying purely on the supplied icons limits you to crude animations (crunching through a large number of bitmap display screens) and only three typefaces.

Global Information Systems will soon release a new version of *TIE* that the ven-

Is Your PC Storage Keeping Up With Your PC?

With Procom Technology's new SCSI ENABLER™ Series of storage peripherals, you won't get left behind. The SCSI interface gives you the ability to attach up to seven peripheral devices per Enabler board, plus the flexibility to add just what your system needs when you need it. And you get this unlimited storage capacity without sacrificing the speed and reliability of conventional storage solutions.

So whether you've maxxed out your hard drive with the latest CAD/CAM, multimedia or graphics package or you're hooked up to a network that never seems to keep up with its users, Procom Technology's SCSI ENABLER Series has what you want to get your system up to speed.

We have pioneered the Platform Transparent Storage™ concept, which means that no matter what systems or operating systems you use, our SCSI ENABLER Series peripherals will work. No compatibility issues. No problems. It's as simple as that.

So call Procom Technology at **714-549-9449** for the dealer nearest you and find out how our fixed and removable hard drives, erasable optical drives, tape backup and DAT drives can put you ahead of the game. CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Operating systems supported: DOS, OS/2, XENIX, AIX, UNIX, NetWare 286 & 386, MAC/OS and A/UX.

Systems supported: Apple Macintosh, IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Compaq and Compatibles.

We Work Hard to Make Things Simple.℠

Procom Technology, Inc., 200 McCormick Avenue, Costa Mesa, CA 92626
714/549-9449 FAX 714/549-0527

Procom Technology, the Procom Technology logo, "We work hard to make things simple." ENABLER Series, and Platform Transparent Storage are trademarks of Procom Technology All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies

Copyright © 1990 Procom Technology, Inc

Definitions on disk

Language Master gives you instant access to more than 80,000 dictionary definitions plus 470,000 synonyms from Merriam-Webster—the English language authority.

The dictionary contains definitions, usage notes and hyphenation points. The thesaurus contains synonyms, meanings for each synonym group and properly inflects all responses.

Language Master, formerly Choice Words for the IBM PC, works with most popular MS-DOS word processors and is now available for the Apple Macintosh.

Whether you're writing, reading, or simply want to explore the English language in a new and exciting way, Language Master is for you.

LANGUAGE MASTER™

See your local software dealer. Or order directly by calling 1-800-323-0023, (305 566-3511 in FL) or write: Franklin Software, 3511 N.E. 22nd Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33308

$99

Franklin Software

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Instant

3-D PARTS

From your CAD drawings

Desktop Techno CAM System for Under $11,110*... Includes full 3-D MasterCAM® software package, 9"x15"x4" travel table plus all electronics!

Techno Replicator™ System

See Us In Thomcat: Book 22

DRAW IT Using your favorite CAD program: AutoCAD®, VersaCAD®, CadKEY®, etc. Then simply transfer it to MasterCAM through an IGES file.

MAKE IT On the Techno Replicator™ using a variety of materials ranging from machineable wax, wood and plastic to non-ferrous metals.

ENGRAVE IT Using any font or design from your CAD package.

The MasterCAM program provides full 3-D tool path motions and tool path compensation. Make any 3-D curved surface you can draw using simple menu commands. Seven rugged milling table sizes available up to 4 ft. x 4 ft. Write, fax or call for detailed literature.

*Does not include IBM PC or milling head.

MasterCAM® A registered trademark of CNC Software Inc

Techno a DSG company

2101 Jericho Turnpike, New Hyde Park, NY 11040
TEL.: (516) 328-3970 • FAX: (516) 326-8827

CIRCLE 134 FOR IMMEDIATE APPLICATION
CIRCLE 143 FOR FUTURE REFERENCE

dor says will address the memory management problems and will add an animation icon as well. But at a list price of $2,500, Global owes its users an upgrade that imports graphics and text files directly and does not rely on the *Windows* clipboard.

> At a list price of $2,500, Global owes *TIE*'s users an upgrade that imports text and graphics files directly.

Other needed improvements include easier access to systems variables and external fonts, on-line help that really works, and rewritten documentation.

In the meantime, while *TIE* can yield multimedia presentations that truly qualify as info-tainment, making this happen requires patience and persistence. ■

OUR CONTRIBUTORS

Luisa Simone, Alfred Poor, and **Robin Raskin** are contributing editors of *PC Magazine*.

Lori Grunin and **Tom Unger** are staff editors of *PC Magazine*.

Robert C. Ullrich is president of Affinity Business Systems Inc., a consulting firm specializing in PC-based voice response systems.

Lee R. Mandell is a producer for Fusion Media Inc. in New York City.

Steve Rosenthal is a writer, editor, and TV producer based in Berkeley, California.

Nick Arnett is president and chief executive officer of Multimedia Computing Corp. and editor-in-chief of the company's newsletter, *Multimedia Computing & Presentations*.

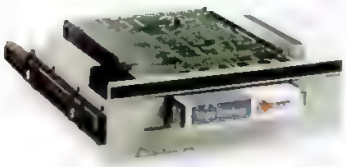
Pamela J. Livingston is the project leader in charge of graphics and multimedia testing at PC Labs. ■

Perfect 10.
Still Peanuts.

Thanks to *PC Week* for rating our Jumbo a Perfect 10 in a recent product review. But our customers who are already using Jumbo knew it all along.

120MB just $399.

With new, longer tape cartridges and data compression, Jumbo delivers up to 120MB of tape backup storage–fast. It reads and writes industry standard QIC formats and works with IBM® PC, XT, AT, 386,™ PS/2™ and compatibles.



Jumbo also offers an unattended scheduler for backing up at night or on weekends. And it's fully network compatible with Novell®, 3COM®, PC Net®, and optional Xenix®/UNIX® support. Everything is rated high with Jumbo except one–the price! You still get it for an incredibly low price.

Jumbo performance for peanuts.

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.
800 S. Taft Avenue, Loveland, CO 80537
Phone: (303) 669-8000
Fax: (303) 667-0921

For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-346-9881.

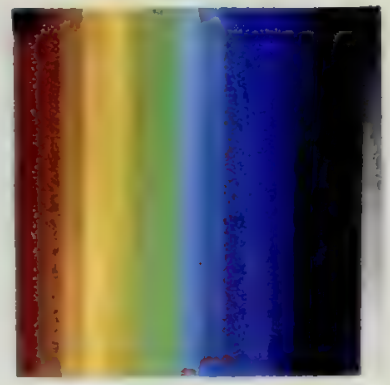
IBM, PS/2, 3COM, Novell, PC Net, Xenix, UNIX are trademarks of their respective companies. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Scoreboard courtesy PC Week. ©1989 Colorado Memory Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Most VGA monitors this colorful,

Image created on the Samsung VGA-GraphicMaster™ color monitor using RIX Softworks, Inc. Software.
Unretouched photograph. © 1989, Samsung Information Systems America, Inc.

cost 20% more.



The Monarch butterfly is one of Mother Nature's most splendid creations.

And as you can see, Samsung's new high resolution VGA color monitor vividly brings to life its rich colors and striking contrasts.

Capable of displaying an unlimited palette of colors, the VGA-Graphic Master's™ 14-inch screen with 640 x 480 resolution creates images of superb quality. The tight .31mm dot pitch keeps everything from graphics to type super-clear and razor sharp.

Add to that convenient, up-front controls, a non-glare screen and tilt-swivel base for comfortable viewing, and you've got an array of features that add up to a monitor costing hundreds more.

But this, of course, should come as no surprise. Because along with outstanding performance, Samsung has for years enjoyed a reputation for unmatched value and reliability. All of which have gone a long way toward making Samsung the world's largest monitor maker, with over 8 million units sold.

So if you're looking for high performance, for a lot less, take a good look at Samsung.

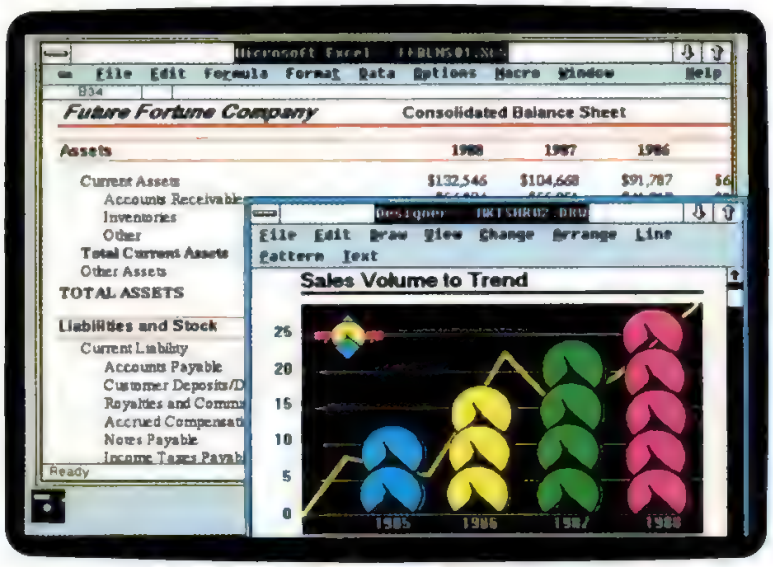
For literature or the name of your nearest Samsung distributor, call 1-800-446-0262.

SAMSUNG

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Look familiar?

Then this $50 upgrade will look great.



If this looks like your current version of Windows, you can upgrade for just $50.

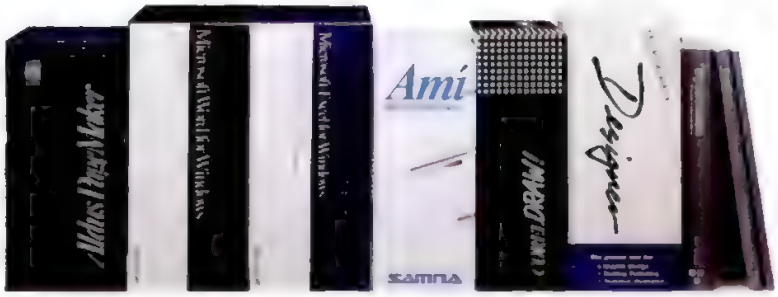
If you are using Microsoft® Windows,™ the best thing about this offer, besides the special upgrade price, is that you'll now have access to all the memory in your PC. Not to mention that you can keep using your existing MS-DOS® applications, multitask with other Windows applications, and network more easily.

All the popular Windows applications have already been updated to utilize Windows 3.0's powerful capabilities. And most are offering low-cost or free updates. So if you have any version of Windows—including runtime Windows—give us a call. We'll upgrade your copy of Windows, help you update your applications, and answer any questions you may have.

But make sure and call for your $50* Windows upgrade before September 15, 1990. You'll save $99 off the suggested retail price of $149. And you'll be using Windows 3.0. Which will make you look great.

To get your Windows upgrade for just $50, call (800) 323-3577, Dept. L52.

You may have received Microsoft Windows with your hardware. If you did, you can save $99 with this upgrade offer.



Check out your software because if it works within a Windows environment, you're in luck.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense

© 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. *Offer good only in the 50 United States. Payment in U.S. funds (plus a $5.50 shipping/handling fee and applicable sales tax). Please allow two to four weeks for delivery.

Putting Your PC on Tape

Recording your computer screens on videotape isn't as easy as you'd think: PCs and VCRs aren't on speaking terms. These four VGA-to-NTSC boards translate your VGA graphics to the language of television.

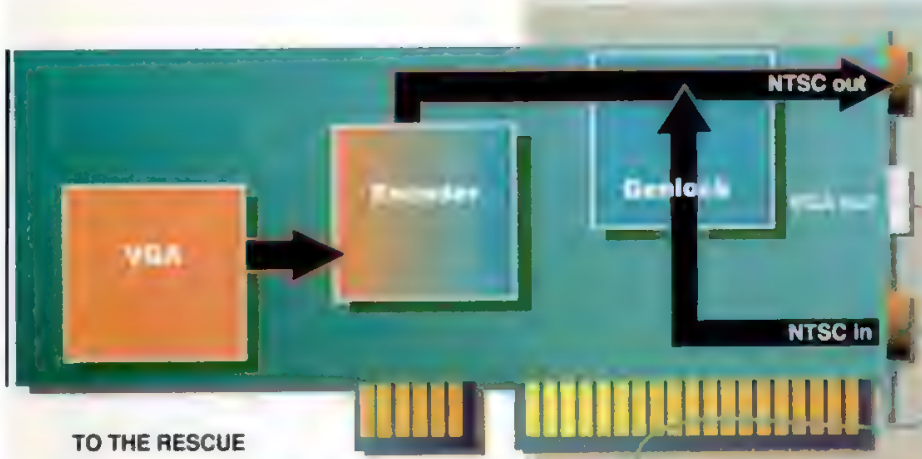
by Lori Grunin

The low cost and high popularity of videocassette recorders make videocassettes an attractive way to distribute information. While you can circulate a PC-generated presentation or tutorial on disks, videocassettes let you reach the larger, VCR-owning audience, as well as adding the attraction of voice-overs and the ability to mix in live video footage.

Unfortunately, the output from your computer's VGA adapter is incompatible with the interlaced signal defined by the National Television Systems Committee RS-170A standard (usually just called NTSC) for broadcast television. First off, the horizontal scanning frequency of a VGA adapter is 31.47 kHz, double the 15.734 kHz of an NTSC monitor. Moreover, the analog VGA display has separate lines for the red, green, and blue signals, plus a fourth line for the sync signal (which tells the CRT's electron gun when and where to begin a new line or a new screen). In an NTSC monitor, all this information is packed into a single, composite signal.

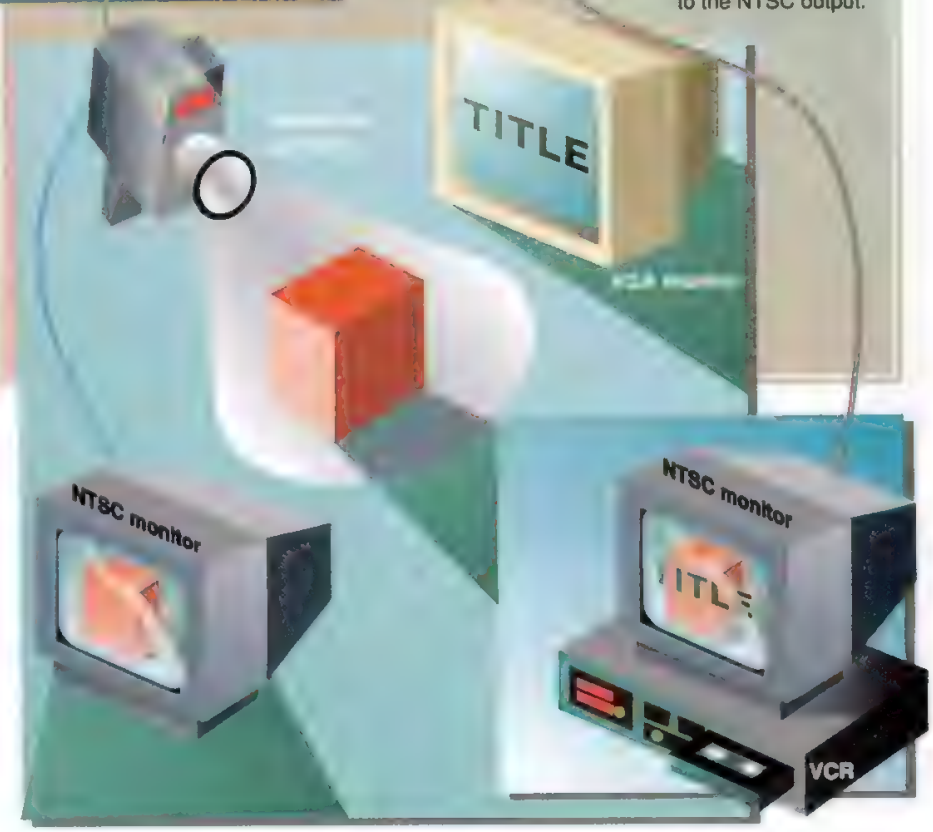
PHOTOGRAPHS: THOM O'CONNOR

VGA-TO-NTSC BOARDS: How They Work



VGA signals (either generated on the VGA-to-NTSC board itself or passed through from an external VGA adapter) are converted by the encoder to NTSC signals that can be recorded on videotape or displayed on a composite television monitor.

If the VGA image is to be overlaid on a video input, the converted signal is passed to the genlocking module, which synchronizes it with the external video signal and sends the combined image to the NTSC output.



TO THE RESCUE

The solution is to use a VGA-to-NTSC encoder, either an external box or a PC add-in board, which sits in the circuit between your graphics output and VCR video input ports and performs the necessary modulations to convert the VGA signal to an NTSC signal. With an encoder, you can record whatever you see on your computer screen onto videotape. Several companies, including Jovian Logic, Willow Peripherals, and USVideo, offer encoder boards for the PC.

If you want to combine your VGA graphics with a video signal—input from a camcorder or VCR, for example—you need an encoder that allows *genlocking* (synchronizing the inputs from both sources to produce a stable image). A handy feature, genlocking lets you generate titles and other text for video clips on your PC, as well as superimpose graphics overlays or even computer animations on top of a video background.

Though VGA-to-NTSC encoders accept video input, they differ from image capture boards (also known as frame grabbers) in that they don't let you capture or manipulate the incoming video images. Image capture boards actually digitize the frames from the video source, storing them on your hard disk as high-resolution graphics files you can edit with paint software or display on your PC monitor in its native VGA mode.

VGA-to-NTSC encoders also differ from TrueVision's Targa 16 board and its workalikes. Targa boards can generate 262,144 simultaneous colors at a resolution of 512 by 512 pixels, and their output is an NTSC-compatible interlaced signal that can be displayed on a composite video monitor. They support genlocking and can also digitize video images and store them on disk in a custom .TGA file format. But although Targa boards produce much more realistic-looking images than VGA boards, they cost about three times as much, and you'll need an additional composite monitor and software with special drivers in order to use them.

Finally, it's important to note that these boards won't let you play video from a VCR or videodisk on your PC screen. For that, you need a motion video board such as the Sony SMI-3081 or the Videologic DVA-4000, which can convert an NTSC video signal and pass it along to your graphics board for display on your VGA monitor.

THE PRODUCTS

In this review, we look at four VGA-to-NTSC encoder boards with genlocking capabilities: Magni Systems' VGA Producer, Questel's CGV-10, USVideo's VGA/NTSC Recordable (with its Genlock Overlay Module), and Willow Peripherals' VGA-TV GE/O. All were production versions ready for shipment, though the Willow product was only in limited distribution at the time we tested. Another board, the Vision VGA from Vision Technologies (a subsidiary of Everex) was announced but not yet shipping at the time we tested.

All but one of the boards double as VGA adapters (the Magni VGA Producer passes VGA signals through from a separate graphics card). Some of them support 800-by-600 modes as well, though these can't be output to NTSC. Note, however, that the USVideo and Willow cards require you to use a multiscanning monitor if you plan to view the VGA image while generating an NTSC signal; in this mode, the signal on the VGA connector is interlaced and scans at 15.734 kHz, incompatible with the 31.47 kHz noninterlaced signal required by a fixed-frequency VGA monitor.

EDITOR'S CHOICE

- **Magni VGA Producer**
- **USVideo VGA/NTSC Recordable**

Though none of these boards adheres strictly to the standard set by the NTSC baseline signal, two are well adapted for both recording and overlaying, and deserve our Editor's Choice.

The ability of the Magni VGA Producer to accept an external sync source for combining multiple video inputs with VGA makes it the most attractive choice for professional use. At $1,695 plus the price of a VGA card, it can cost several hundred dollars more than its competitors, but in return it performs strikingly better, yielding truer colors, more stable composite output, and more sophisticated control over color keying and special effects. Its requirement for a separate VGA adapter with a socketed DAC is its only real limitation, but this can be an advantage if you prefer a third-party VGA card or if you want to use a standard VGA monitor while the board is in NTSC mode.

For less exacting users, USVideo's VGA/NTSC Recordable ($799, plus $399 for the Genlock Overlay Module) is a practical and less expensive solution. Although its NTSC video test results are unspectacular, it produces a good-looking image in practice, and its well-designed software gives you easy control over color keying and output. Keep in mind, however, that you'll need a multiscanning monitor that supports a 15.734-kHz horizontal scan rate if you want to see VGA output on your computer display when in NTSC mode.

We concentrated our analysis on the quality of the boards' composite video output, however. Our performance tests included measurements of the signals generated and their synchronization quality (see the sidebar "Is It Broadcast Quality?") in addition to our standard PC Labs VGA hardware benchmark tests. We also tested the boards visually by overlaying *Autodesk Animator* flics on video input supplied by a VHS camcorder. We displayed the resulting combined image on a high-quality composite video monitor for inspection, and we also recorded it on a consumer VCR.

In addition to output quality, we judged the products on their ease of use and their flexibility in overcoming the problems inherent in encoding and overlaying PC output. In particular, we stressed how much control they give you over *color keying* (the ability to select which VGA color will be treated as transparent when it's overlaid on a video source).

IN THE END

Keep in mind that the quality of your final video can be only as good as your supporting equipment. Television images have more than 262,000 simultaneous colors. By contrast, your VGA card supports at most 256 colors, so there's a limit to how good VGA images can look at the relatively low resolution of an NTSC monitor. On the other hand, NTSC monitors have a built-in anti-aliasing capability that can smooth some of the jaggies in your VGA text and curves. If the results are not of professional quality in the strict sense, however, this doesn't matter, since consumer VCRs are not known for their wonderful fidelity. For putting your PC presentations on tape, these boards work just fine.

MAGNI SYSTEMS INC.

Magni VGA Producer

by Lori Grunin

Alone among the boards we tested, the $1,695 Magni VGA Producer has no onboard VGA capability. Instead, it works with any VGA card that has a 28-pin socketed digital-to-analog converter (DAC) or a special connector. The VGA Producer board itself performs only the NTSC encoding and genlocking, relying on the VGA card to generate the PC graphics display. One advantage of the separate VGA card is immediately visible: you'll always see a jitter-free, noninterlaced picture on your VGA display. On the other hand, having the extra slot occupied may be a drawback for those with crowded backplanes.

The VGA Producer differs from its competitors in other ways as well. It comes with an external control box that lets you control the key color, fade graphics and video displays into one another at user-defined rates, and cut between the video display and the overlayed display. A slider lets you easily control the relative amounts of computer graphics and video source displayed. Since all functions are controlled through hardware, there is no software to install and no memory overhead to worry about.

The board is also unique in offering two levels of synchronization, or locking: standard and fast. If you have a well-conditioned, stable video source, or if the noise is mechanical rather than electrical, fast locking can shrink the jitter a bit because the board doesn't need to adjust for noise that can cause slight variations in horizontal-line timings. The board accepts an external video sync source, letting you override the internal default synchronization.

WATCH YOUR STEP

Installing the VGA Producer is the toughest part of using it. If your VGA card has a socketed DAC, you must first pull the chip from its socket and replace it with the

FACT FILE

EDITOR'S CHOICE

Magni VGA Producer
Magni Systems Inc., 9500 SW Gemini Dr., Beaverton, OR 97005, (800) 624 6465, (503) 626 8400
List Price: $1,695
Requires: IBM AT or compatible with full-height slots, VGA card with 28-pin socketed digital to-analog converter or custom connector, standard VGA or multiscanning monitor, NTSC video monitor, videocassete recorder.
In Short: An expensive but top-drawer encoder board whose externally controlled color keying and special effects make it the best choice for professional use.

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

carrier/connector supplied by Magni. You then reseat the DAC in the carrier and connect the VGA Producer board to the VGA card with a ribbon cable.

This tricky process is made even trickier by manufacturer oversights. The illustration appearing in the manual was a true test of our spatial relations skills: the first time we attempted to follow it we accidentally put the carrier in backwards, then watched dispiritedly as smoke rose from the now-fried encoder board. Compared with this, the threatening forest of solder "spikes" on the back of the card presented a minor hazard. The next time we tried installing it, we circumvented the problem by using a Metheus Premier VGA board, which comes equipped with a special connector for the VGA Producer.

Once installed, however, the VGA Producer was one of the easier boards to work with because it operates almost invisibly. It produced nice, bright colors, and its NTSC output was exceptionally jitter-free. Even regular text-mode characters, normally almost undistinguishable on a composite monitor, were clear enough to read, though you wouldn't want to stare at them for a long time.

The VGA Producer records as well as it displays. The only serious problem with its output was a marked tendency toward overscanning in both the horizontal and vertical directions. With *Autodesk Animator*, whose screen image doesn't run from edge to edge, we were able to fix the problem by using the routines in the external control box, but we weren't able to do so with programs that use the entire display.

The VGA Producer's physical dimensions are also worth a caution. Although it's an 8-bit card, it works only in 286 or 386 machines and, being tall, requires a standard full-height AT slot. A little circuit board at the bottom of the card, which sticks out about three-quarters of an inch, also bears watching.

Those caveats aside, however, the VGA Producer offers excellent output and fine control. If you're willing to pay the price, this is the one to choose.

IS IT BROADCAST QUALITY? TAKING THE MEASURE OF THE BOARDS

by Lou Bottali and Pamela J. Livingston

"Broadcast quality" is something of a buzzword among vendors of NTSC video products for the PC, but the FCC means something very specific by the term—namely, strict adherence to the NTSC specification. We wanted to find out for ourselves what this means to PC users, so we sought a way to quantify the quality of the VGA-to-NTSC boards' output by comparing the composite video signal with a true NTSC baseline.

To do this, we used a Tektronix 1780 Video Measurement Set, a device much like an oscilloscope but specifically adapted for video testing, to analyze the boards' output. Our PC Labs benchmark tests provided a color bar pattern, and the baseline signal was produced by a Tektronix TSC-100 signal generator. Each of the four boards was installed in a 16-MHz Compaq 386 equipped with a Sony GVM-1300 multiscanning monitor. We viewed the results on a Sony PVM-1271Q composite monitor.

The important elements of an NTSC signal are its waveform and timing characteristics, and we tested these factors thoroughly in both free-run, or normal, mode and genlocked mode. We performed more than a dozen tests, of which the four we publish best summarize the important aspects of video quality.

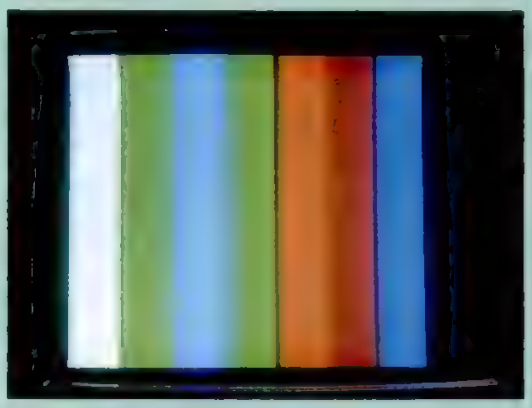
The visual differences between good readings and poor ones show up in the crispness of the image as well as in the intensity and accuracy of the colors. For instance, a low number on the White-Level test would result in a light-gray, not white, image on your video monitor, while a poor showing on the Set-Up test would be apparent in a loss of gradation in the dark areas of the image.

The Subcarrier Horizontal Phase test addresses timing. Problems with this specification would not show up when simply viewing a monitor. You'd notice them only if you were merging the output signal with another video signal input after the fact.

Finally, the High-Frequency Response test is an indirect way of assessing the video resolution: the higher the frequency without significant degradation of the signal, the clearer the image. An acceptable response (under 3.0 decibels of degradation at 4.1 MHz) is considerably better than what consumer video equipment can attain, or even the average TV broadcast. For instance, though laserdisk players perform well at up to 5 MHz and top-of-the line TV monitors are good up to about 7 MHz, the best Super-VHS players on the market start to fall off at about 4.2 MHz, and ordinary VCRs start to drop off significantly at 2 MHz.

Our conclusion? Absolute conformance to spec does give you better picture quality, and this is visible under our test conditions even if it's not always apparent in real life. ■

An oscilloscope and a high-quality television monitor give complementary views of video output quality.



The DFI Handy Scanner and Mouse... For applications you never dreamed of.

The Handy Scanner HS-3000 Plus and the new DMS-400 are great for publishing. But it doesn't stop there.

You see, DFI's HS-3000 Plus Handy Scanner and DMS-400 Mouse can also boost your productivity in word processing, spreadsheets, database management, graphics, CAD, etc.

The HS-3000 Plus Handy Scanner has all the features you expect from the company that brought handheld scanners to the world. Bundled software lets you incorporate your images into your applications. Optional software for text recognition, database and spreadsheet formatting, CAD conversion, and true automatic full page scanning let you automate many of your text and graphics needs.

The DMS-400 Mouse's convenient compatibility and resolution switches make quick work of any application—with our bundled software, even with those that don't support a mouse. Creating dazzling artwork with its graphics package is a breeze. A new ergonomic shape and improved tactile feedback make it the most comfortable mouse in the market today.

So what can you do with DFI's HS-3000 Plus Handy Scanner and DMS-400 mouse? Almost anything you can do with your computer.

Find out by calling us for more information.

DFI and Handy Scanner are registered trademarks of Diamond Flower Electric Instrument Co (USA) Inc Copyright 1990 DFI Inc All rights reserved

DFI®

West Sacramento, CA	East Brunswick, NJ	Miami, FL	West Germany	United Kingdom	Taiwan, ROC
Tel: 916 373 1234	Tel: 201 390 2815	Tel: 305 477 1988	Tel: 040 234 766	Tel: 01 462 9290	Tel: 02 543 3966
Fax: 916 373 0221	Fax: 201 390 2817	Fax: 305 594 0607	Fax: 040 233 666	Fax: 01 462 7538	Fax: 02 537 7456

CIRCLE 742 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A DIRECT LINE TO CUTTING YOUR MEMORY COSTS.

Now there's a direct approach to cutting your memory costs — buying manufacturer-direct from Micron Technology.

At Micron, we manufacture both the memory chips and the boards, so you're assured of the highest quality and value. That's why virtually every major U.S. computer manufacturer depends on us for memory. Shouldn't you?

All Micron memory products are backed by our 5-year registered warranty and technical support hotline. And they're at some of the lowest prices in the industry when you buy direct.

So call us today at 1-800-642-7661. And get a direct line to cutting your memory costs.

Micron. Working to improve your memory.

Beyond™ for IBM® PS/2® Series

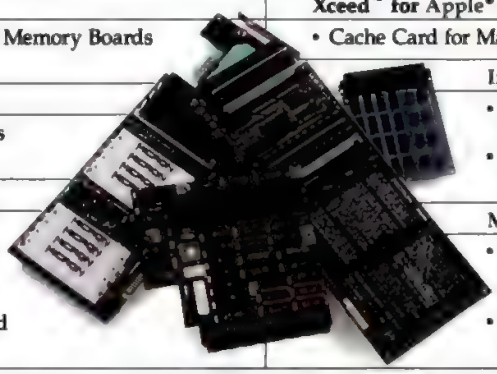
- SIMM-based Expandable Micro Channel Memory Boards
- 32-bit Memory Modules

Ascend™ for COMPAQ® 386 Series

- SIMM-based Expandable Memory Boards
- Memory Expansion Modules

Xceed™ for Apple® Macintosh®

- Memory Expansion Kits
- 640 × 480 and 1024 × 768 Video Cards for SE/30 and Mac® II Family - Video Cards come complete with FREE MacroPaint™ 8/24-bit color paint software program and gamma color correction utility



Xceed™ for Apple® Macintosh® (Cont.)

- Cache Card for Mac IIci

Intensify™ for Printers

- Memory Expansion Boards for HP®, IBM and Epson® Laser Printers
- Component Upgrade Kits for Expandable Printer Memory Boards

MaxBytes™ Memory Upgrade Kits

- SIMM Upgrades for AST®, Dell, Epson, Everex™, HP Vectra, Sun Microsystems®, Zenith and more
- Component/SIMM Upgrade Kits for Expandable Memory Boards

TO ORDER: Call 1-800-642-7661 or 208-368-3800 (outside U.S.). Ordering hours. 7:30am - 5:30pm MST. No minimum order. **PRODUCT WARRANTY:** Five-year registered limited warranty. **TECHNICAL SUPPORT:** Call 1-800-642-7661 or 208-368-3800 (outside U.S.), during business hours. **PAYMENT:** We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express, COD company check, cashier's check or money order. Terms available on preapproved corporate accounts. Applicable sales tax charged on orders shipped to CA, TX and ID only. **RETURNS:** All returns require a return authorization number (RMA#), please call 1-800-642-7661 or 208-368-3800 to obtain a return number.

All registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective companies.

MICRON TECHNOLOGY, INC.

2805 E. Columbia Rd., Boise, ID 83706 (208) 368-3800

To order call: **1-800-642-7661** PM901

CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERFORMANCE TESTS: VGA-TO-NTSC BOARDS

Three of these four boards replace your VGA card. In return, expect acceptable but not spectacular VGA performance.

Unscrolled BIOS Write
The **Unscrolled BIOS Write** test writes to the display screen via the interrupt 10H BIOS call.

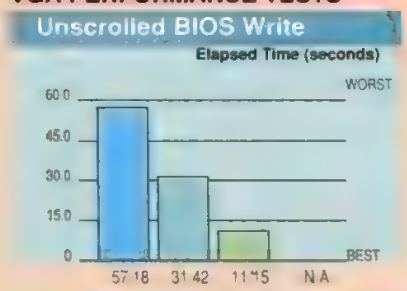
Scrolled BIOS Write
The **Scrolled BIOS Write** test also uses interrupt 10H BIOS calls, but with the slower line-by-line scrolling function.

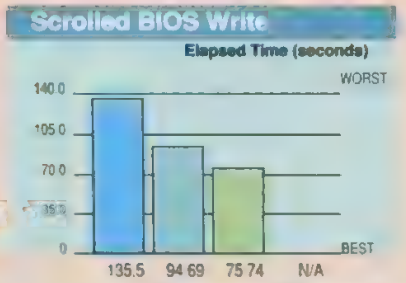
Put Pixel
The **Put Pixel** test draws single pixels on the screen graphically.

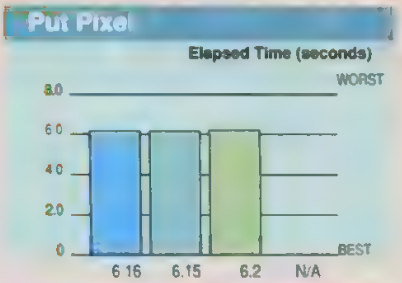
Draw Horizontal Line
The **Draw Horizontal Line** test draws horizontal lines on the screen one at a time.

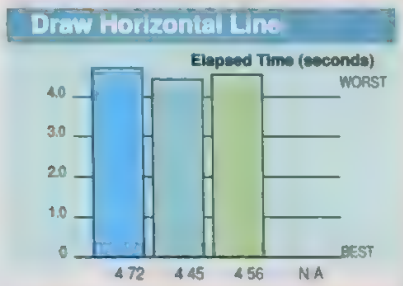
Draw Vertical Line
The **Draw Vertical Line** test draws vertical lines on the screen one at a time.

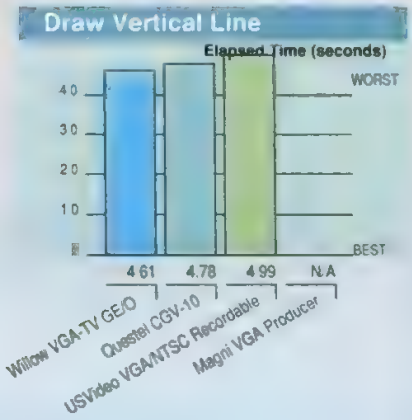
VGA PERFORMANCE TESTS





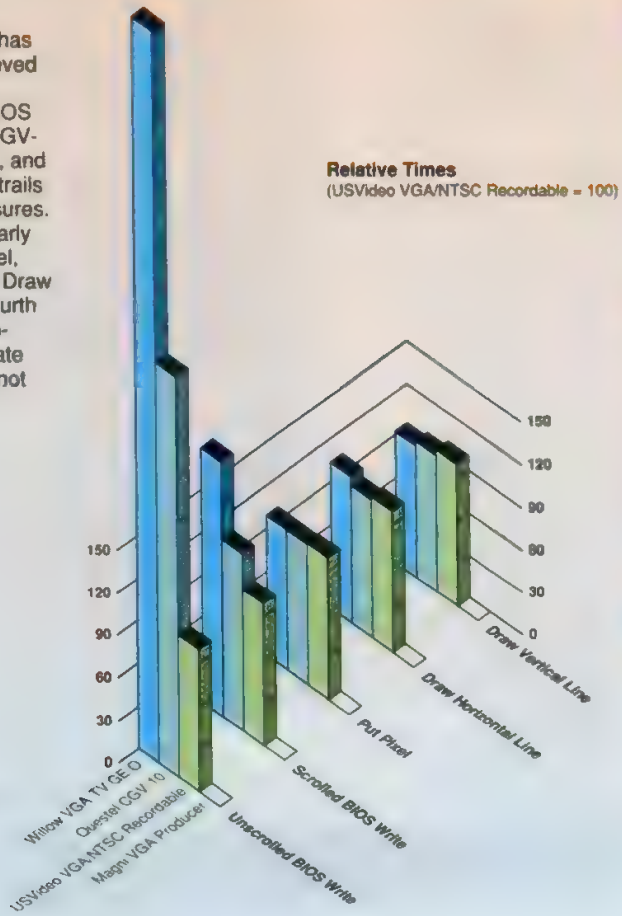






VGA PERFORMANCE TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

The USVideo VGA/NTSC Recordable graphics card has the fastest BIOS and achieved the best times on both the Unscrolled and Scrolled BIOS Write tests. The Questel CGV-10 follows in second place, and the Willow VGA-TV GE/O trails well behind on these measures. All boards performed similarly on the other tests (Put Pixel, Draw Horizontal Line, and Draw Vertical Line). Since the fourth board, the Magni VGA Producer, works with a separate VGA card, our tests were not applicable.



N/A—Not applicable. the Magni VGA Producer does not have on-board VGA

QUESTEL INC.

Questel CGV-10

by John R. Quain

At $850, the Questel CGV-10 had the lowest list price of any of the boards we tested, and its video benchmark tests were among the strongest. Off the bench, however, we found many weaknesses. Although the CGV-10 offers sharp pictures, it is handicapped by its inflexibility.

Its Achilles heel immediately shows up when overlaying titles and graphics on video. In this application, the ability to key out specific colors, making them transparent, is critical, especially with complex designs. But in the tradition of Ford's creed that you can have any color you like as long as it's black, the Questel CGV-10 offers only one key color: black (although it can be inverted to white). This means that your titling software (Questel recommends Entropy Engineering's $495 *Video Titler* package) must be written to support the board's color keying facilities if you want any other color to be transparent. Your standard graphics software isn't likely to support it.

BETTER VGA OUTPUT

A convenient feature of the CGV-10 is its VGA connector, which can support a standard VGA monitor running at 31.47 kHz at the same time that you're displaying the NTSC signal. In contrast, the USVideo and Willow boards require you to use a multiscanning monitor capable of running at 15.734 kHz, the NTSC standard, to display graphics on a PC monitor and an NTSC monitor simultaneously.

The CGV-10 board had some of the best results in our High-Frequency Response test. Its output showed no signs of rolling off at 4.1 MHz, the limit of our test equipment. This translates into about 320 horizontal lines of resolution, which is far better than the average consumer VCR.

Though the Questel board was bested only by the Magni VGA Producer at delivering accurate colors, its NTSC output revealed a bit of horizontal overscan, which means that some screens might be slightly cut off at the sides after videotaping. However, Questel does provide a utility for shrinking the image vertically.

The Questel CGV-10 delivers a sharp, saturated picture for a reasonable price, but you'll have to make operational sacrifices to get it. It serves well to record VGA on videotape, but if you need to do any overlaying, you'd be better off with another board.

USVIDEO INC.

USVideo VGA/NTSC Recordable

by John R. Quain

Though it didn't win any of the individual races, USVideo's VGA/NTSC Recordable card scored enough points in our

FACT FILE

Questel CGV-10
Questel Inc., 10175 Joerschke Dr., Grass Valley, CA 95945; (916) 477-5000.
List Price: $850
Requires: IBM PC-XT, AT, or compatible; standard VGA or multiscanning monitor; NTSC video monitor, videocassette recorder.
In Short: This competitively priced board produces clean NTSC output signals, and its ability to use a standard VGA monitor while in NTSC mode is a nice plus. But its utility for overlay work is severely limited by an inflexible color keying scheme.

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BENCHMARK TESTS: VGA-TO-NTSC BOARDS

Our NTSC video benchmark tests measure adherence to the NTSC RS-170A specification that defines "broadcast-quality" television (see the sidebar "Is It Broadcast Quality?").

None of the four boards we tested produced poor images: in fact, the pictures look a lot better than anything your VCR can produce. But close inspection on higher-quality video equipment shows some degradation in the output from the lower-rated products.

Poorer results on the White-Level test cause the whites to appear grayer on the video monitor. The output of the top performer on this test—the Magni VGA Producer—was quite bright, while that of the worst—the USVideo VGA/NTSC Recordable—was noticeably dimmer.

On the Setup test, poor numbers represent a loss of detail in dark areas of the image, with less gradation between dark colors. Only the Magni VGA Producer, which addresses setup in hardware, proved to adhere to the specification.

Only the USVideo VGA/NTSC Recordable was out of spec on the Subcarrier Horizontal Phase test, which addresses timing. Very poor results can cause problems when you are joining two signals during editing or dissolving.

All the boards were within the acceptable range on the High-Frequency Response test. However, the USVideo VGA/NTSC Recordable came close to the outer limit of the range, and some loss of crispness in the audio signal was noticeable as a result.

	White-Level (IRE units)*	Setup (IRE units)*	Subcarrier Horizontal Phase (degrees of phase shift)	High-Frequency Response (decibels at 4.1 MHz)
Willow VGA-TV GE/O	89.0	0.0	3.1	-0.5
Questel CGV-10	98.0	-4.3	2.7	0.0
USVideo VGA/NTSC Recordable	72.0	0.0	12.7	-2.8
Magni VGA Producer	100.0	7.5	4.3	0.0
NTSC baseline signal	100.0	7.5	0.0	0.0

The **White-Level** test measures the amplitude of the video signal when scanning a white portion of the image.

The **Setup** test measures the *setup* or *pedestal* level—the amplitude of the video signal when scanning a black portion of the image.

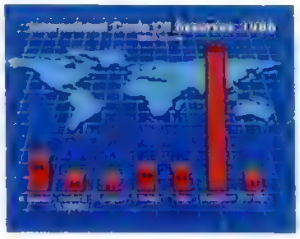
The **Subcarrier Horizontal Phase** test describes the relationship of the color subcarrier phase to the start of the horizontal sync. The subcarrier is a sine wave whose amplitude and phase convey color information. The test is run with genlocking activated. The acceptable range for the Subcarrier Horizontal Phase test results is ± 10.0 degrees.

The **High-Frequency Response** test records the amplitude loss (in decibels) when an audible NTSC signal is generated at 4.1 MHz. It is run with genlocking activated. The acceptable range for High-Frequency Response test results is from 0 to −3.0 decibels (dB). Decibels are a logarithmic measurement.

*One IRE (Institute of Radio Engineers) unit = 1/140 the amplitude of the NTSC signal.

Now, it's easy to keep your audience awake without losing a lot of sleep.

Just use Freelance® Plus, the business graphics package from Lotus.® It lets you produce impressive slides, overheads and handouts without demanding the design skills of Da Vinci or the stamina of an all-night disk jockey.



Freelance Plus does more of the work for you. So it's easy to make great-looking graphics for your presentations.

Unlike other graphics programs, Freelance Plus does most of the work for you. With "smart" features that automate the process of creating charts, business "drawings" and presentations.

For example, it's the only graphics program with "Smart Charting," so you never get charts with headings that go off the page or legends that overlap each other.

With Portfolio, our built-in presentation planner, you can gather and organize all of the files related to your presentation quickly and easily.

There's also an extensive set of automated drawing tools, that make it easy to edit and annotate data-driven charts, or create flow charts and other conceptual diagrams.

Everything is fully integrated too, not a series of programs bundled together like other graphics packages. So you can move easily from one function to another without complicated commands and unnecessary keystrokes.

Freelance Plus is also the one graphics program designed to work seamlessly with Lotus 1-2-3.® So you can view your actual spreadsheet to create your chart without ever leaving Freelance Plus.

No wonder every major personal computing magazine has given Freelance Plus one award after another.

For a free demo disk, call **1-800-842-8455, extension 804.** You'll see how you can make great presentations and still end up where you belong the night before a big meeting: home in bed.

Lotus Freelance Plus 3.01

*For more information on upgrading to Freelance Plus 3.01 call 1-800-TRADE UP. © 1990 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3, and Freelance are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.
Software Digest's award was presented for Freelance Plus Release 3.0. Release 3.01 is identical, but uses less memory.

series of tests to come out ahead in the overall standings. The $799 board requires an additional $399 Genlock Overlay Module in order to overlay on top of video, which puts it in the upper price range—but it's still cheaper than the Magni VGA Producer. Though its video benchmark scores look disappointing, our hands-on evaluation left us not only pleased at how easy the USVideo product was to use, but more than content with the videotaped results.

The VGA/NTSC Recordable is a single full-length, 16-bit board. Unfortunately for the space conscious, the Genlock Overlay daughterboard overhangs enough to block an extra slot. There's a three-position toggle switch for selecting the mode: NTSC only, VGA only, or simultaneous NTSC and VGA. Using it to change from NTSC to VGA-only output requires rebooting, though you can make this and other mode changes through software.

EASY TO USE

The VGA/NTSC Recordable has excellent software to facilitate its use with a variety of graphics packages. The self-explanatory menus made it easy to lay down our animation sequence over video and videotape the whole scene within minutes. Changing the key colors of a detailed graphic created with *Autodesk Animator* was made equally easy by USVideo's *Barset* program, a TSR that lets you switch through the key colors while viewing the video on-screen to see which looks best. Other TSRs let you change board parameters and create customized configuration programs.

At first glance, the USVideo card's benchmark scores are unimpressive. Its VGA performance is certainly up to par, and its VGA output in NTSC mode was the clearest we encountered. But when it comes to the NTSC video tests, the numbers seem lukewarm. We should hasten to note, however, that none of the potential problems that these measurements indicate ever occurred in our testing.

For instance, even though the board's video frequency response was down by a full 2.8 dB at 4.1 MHz and the reduction in crispness was apparent on a pure test signal, the loss of picture detail would likely be unnoticeable to the average viewer. In any case, the resolution of most home video equipment is well below the resolution of any of these boards.

Another potential problem with the USVideo board was its genlock subcarrier phase deviation. Really bad performance in this department can create difficulties if you later want to combine the genlocked output with another video source. If you plan to do this, you may want to test the results before you buy.

Overall, we were impressed by USVideo's well-designed software, and all our graphics-to-video presentations came off without a hitch—and with fine clarity. As long as you can spare the slots—and the money—the USVideo is an excellent choice.

FACT FILE
EDITOR'S CHOICE

USVideo VGA/NTSC Recordable
USVideo Inc.,
1 Stamford Landing,
62 Southfield Ave.,
Stamford, CT 06902;
(203) 964-9000.
List Price: VGA/NTSC Recordable graphics card USVGA01, $799; Genlock Overlay Module USVGA03, $399.
Requires: IBM PC-XT, AT, or compatible; multiscanning monitor that supports a scan rate of 15.73 kHz, NTSC video monitor, videocassete recorder.
In Short: Though its external genlocking module takes up two slots and boosts its price above that of its competitors, good output and easy-to-use color keying software make this the most practical all-in-one solution.

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VGA-TO-NTSC BOARDS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in ascending price order

	Questel Inc. Questel CGV-10	Willow Peripherals Willow VGA-TV GE/O	USVideo Inc. USVideo VGA/NTSC Recordable	Magni Systems Inc. Magni VGA Producer
List price	$850	$895	$1,198	$1,695
GENERAL INFORMATION				
Board type	ISA 8-bit	ISA 16-bit	ISA 16-bit	ISA 8-bit
Board size (LWH, in inches)	13 1/4 x 4 1/8 x 5/8	13 1/2 x 3 7/8 x 3/4	13 3/8 x 3 1/8 x 1 1/4	13 1/4 x 4 7/8 x 3/4
VGA CHARACTERISTICS				
VGA support	On-board	On-board	On-board	Pass-through
VGA chip set manufacturer	Cirrus Logic	Tseng Labs	Trident/Zymos	N/A
Video memory:				
Standard	256K	512K	256K	N/A
Maximum	256K	512K	512K	
PC graphics modes:				
CGA (320 x 200 x 16 colors)	■	■	■	N/A
EGA (640 x 350 x 16 colors)	■	■	■	N/A
VGA (640 x 480 x 16 colors)	■	■	■	N/A
640 x 480 x 256 colors	□	■	■	N/A
800 x 600 x 16 colors	■	■	■	N/A
800 x 600 x 256 colors	□	■	□	N/A
NTSC VIDEO CHARACTERISTICS				
Encoder chip manufacturer	Motorola	Motorola	Motorola	None*
Video output types:				
NTSC composite	■	■	■	■
S-video	□	■	□	■
RGB analog	■	■	■	□
Accepts external sync	□	□	□	■
Color keying control	Software	Software	Software	Hardware

—Editor's Choice ■—Yes □—No
N/A—Not applicable: the Magni VGA Producer does not have VGA on-board.
*The Magni board has custom analog circuitry for encoding.

WILLOW PERIPHERALS

Willow VGA-TV GE/O

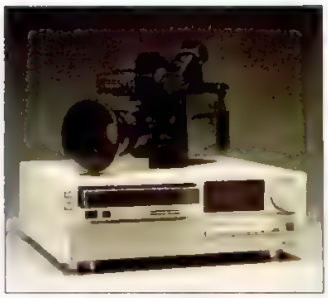
by John R. Quain

Like the Questel CGV-10, Willow's VGA-TV GE/O ($895) offers a competitively priced way to overlay VGA graphics on a video picture and to record the results on videotape. In this case, however, the savings in cash are offset by a lack of some basic capabilities.

The VGA-TV GE/O is a full-slot, 16-bit board that comes with the usual array

Desktop Video? Can Do!

AT-COMPATIBLE


BROADCAST QUALITY

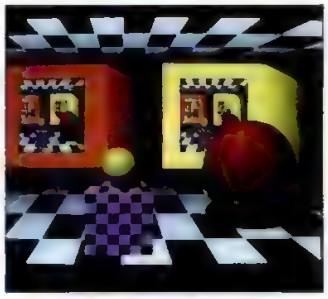
NTSC/VHS

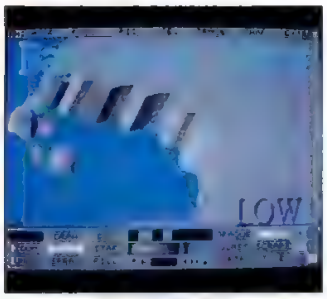
S-VHS

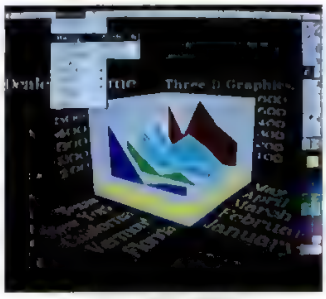
TRANSITION EFFECTS

OVERLAY (ANY-COLOR KEY)

FADE


640 x 480 256 COLORS


ANY SOFTWARE


ANY SOFTWARE

ANY SOFTWARE

ANY SOFTWARE

"VGA Producer... [gives] you many of the same capabilities as professional video-effects equipment that costs over ten times as much... The system is so easy to use that you may well find yourself using all but the most sophisticated features just by following your instincts."

PC Magazine
28 Nov 1989

If you demand the highest quality PC-to-video conversion at an affordable price, look into what VGA Producer™ can do! Call us today for more information on the professional's choice for VGA encoding.

MAGNI

MAGNI SYSTEMS, INC.
9500 SW Gemini Drive
Beaverton, OR 97005
(503) 626-8400
FAX (503) 626-6225
(800) 624-6465 MAGNI-OK

1988-1989
Engineering Emmy
Award Recipient

VGA PRODUCER

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Magni is a registered trademark of Magni Systems, Inc. Magni Systems and VGA Producer are trademarks of Magni Systems, Inc. All product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Emmy © NATAS.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

PC WORLD BEST BUY

PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD

VGAWONDER

FASTER THAN THE AVERAGE BEAR

Are you asking yourself what a bear has to do with super speed, remarkable resolution and fabulous colors? We did, too. How can anyone bear to work with less than incredible speed, we asked ourselves. How can anyone bear to work without extraordinary resolution? Bear to work with less than 256 spectacular colors? We got so beared out, we decided to share one with you. Along with the bear facts about ATI's award-winning board.

Such as:

- high resolution 800×600 and 1024×768 graphics
- fast 16-bit bus support
- 100% register-level compatible in VGA®, EGA®, CGA®, MDA®, and Hercules® modes
- analog and digital monitor support
- easy, switchless installation
- high resolution and 132 column drivers
- Microsoft® compatible bus mouse and mouse port included
- available in 256K and 512K versions

Oh, and bear this in mind – when it comes to VGA*WONDER*®, you'll be getting a honey of a price!

For more information, contact your supplier or

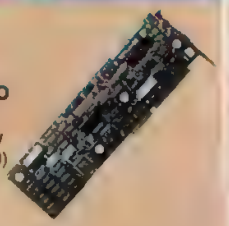
ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Tel: (416) 756-0718
Fax: (416) 756-0720

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Technology you can Trust.

Registered trademarks are as follows: ATI, VGA*WONDER* - ATI Technologies Inc. Microsoft - Microsoft Corp., Hercules - Hercules Computer Technologies Inc. VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA - International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE



Willow VGA-TV GE/O
Willow Peripherals, 190 Willow Ave., New York, NY 10454; (800) 444-1585, (212) 402-0010.
List Price: $895
Requires: IBM PC-XT, AT, or compatible; multiscanning monitor that supports a scan rate of 15.75 kHz; NTSC video monitor, videocassete recorder.
In Short: The Willow VGA-TV GE/O's NTSC video benchmark test sccores look good, but its jittery VGA image while in NTSC mode belies the numbers. Until the vendor releases software for changing the key color, it's unsuited for overlay work.

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

of terminals and jacks for VGA and NTSC devices. A notable feature is its S-connector for output to Super VHS video equipment. Recording on S-VHS gear can offer a visible increase in resolution, which makes the VGA-TV GE/O particularly appealing for graphics genlocking applications—at least in theory.

Unfortunately, what isn't supplied is the software you need to let you change the key color, so it's impossible to make the different VGA colors transparent for overlaying on NTSC video. Currently, your only choice is the default key color of black. The company says a software utility to change the key color will be forthcoming, but this was not available for evaluation.

MORE THAN MEETS THE EYE

This limitation aside, the VGA-TV GE/O easily accomplished all the tasks necessary to put computer-created graphics over video footage or directly onto videotape. It also achieved some of the better benchmark test results, and its High-Frequency Response scores, in particular, were very nearly ideal.

Nevertheless, when put to the visual test, the VGA-TV GE/O's output proved wanting. When there was no video source, for example, the colors created by the board's internal NTSC generator were more noticeably skewed than its competitors' (though, to be fair, this symptom was manifested to one degree or another in all of the boards we tested).

A more serious problem was the severe jitter in the unit's output to the VGA monitor while in NTSC mode; indeed, it was difficult for us to read a DOS directory. This was not a problem with the other boards—even in the USVideo VGA/NTSC Recordable, which, like the Willow, puts out an interlaced signal in this mode.

Overall, nothing the VGA-TV GE/O board did would cause you to weep with frustration, but it didn't particularly distinguish itself, either. And its lack of keying control is a severe handicap if you plan to do any overlay work. The board's incomplete software and documentation makes us suspect that the product hasn't yet firmly taken root. ■

Lou Bottali *is a process engineer for Full Color Computing Inc. in Ridgefield, Connecticut.* **Lori Grunin** *is a staff editor at* PC Magazine. **Pamela J. Livingston** *is the project leader in charge of graphics and multimedia coverage at PC Labs.* **John R. Quain** *is the associate editor of* Video Review *magazine and the executive editor of* Audio Review *magazine.*

LASERPORT

GrayScale

CONTINUOUS TONE PRINTING ON A STANDARD LASER PRINTER

Turn your Laser Printer engine into a digital airbrush that will print 256 shades of gray.

A must for images from photos, fingerprints, medical, microscopy, I.D. cards, etc. . . . Where dimensions and detail make a difference.

- *Fast — improve printing speed*
- *Near continuous tone — unique technology*
- *Plain paper output . . . 5¢ a copy*

Laserport is a printer controller for Canon, HP, Brother. PC/AT compatible, works with Pagemaker® Ventura® and DOS drivers.

For details call us today . . . 1-800-727-3130.

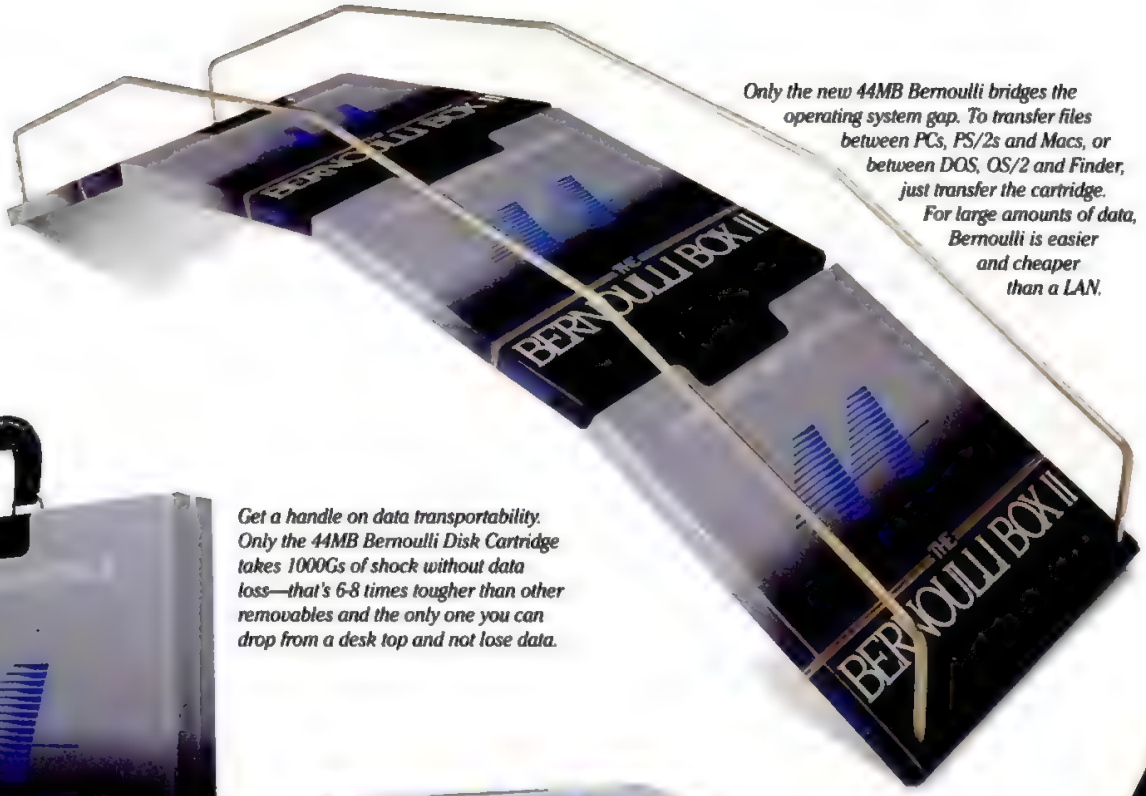
DP-TEK

Products mentioned are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

1989 -FINALIST- PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence

HARDWARE DP-Tek LaserPort GrayScale DP-Tek, Inc.

CIRCLE 298 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Only the new 44MB Bernoulli bridges the operating system gap. To transfer files between PCs, PS/2s and Macs, or between DOS, OS/2 and Finder, just transfer the cartridge. For large amounts of data, Bernoulli is easier and cheaper than a LAN.

Get a handle on data transportability. Only the 44MB Bernoulli Disk Cartridge takes 1000Gs of shock without data loss—that's 6-8 times tougher than other removables and the only one you can drop from a desk top and not lose data.

Unlike fixed disks, removable Bernoulli Disk Cartridges can be locked away for the ultimate security. And only Bernoulli automatically checks and replaces marginal sectors to protect your data better than hard disks—fixed or removable

WHAT DO YOU MAKE OF A THAT DOES MORE TH

You make sure you see it. Because no mass storage system anywhere, made by anyone, does all the things the new 44MB Bernoulli does so well. Or so fast—with access in 22ms. Or so affordably—at as little as

The new 44MB Bernoulli makes other backup systems a waste of time. It's 3-4 times faster than tape, and can back itself up in as little as 3 minutes

The new 44MB Bernoulli gives you the performance of a hard disk with an effective access time of 22ms, but never fills up. When one Disk Cartridge is full, there's another And another And

At $2.84 per megabyte, the new 44MB Bernoulli Disk Cartridges are a penny-pinching place to put data They deliver up to 5 times more storage per dollar than any hard disk, and even more than floppies

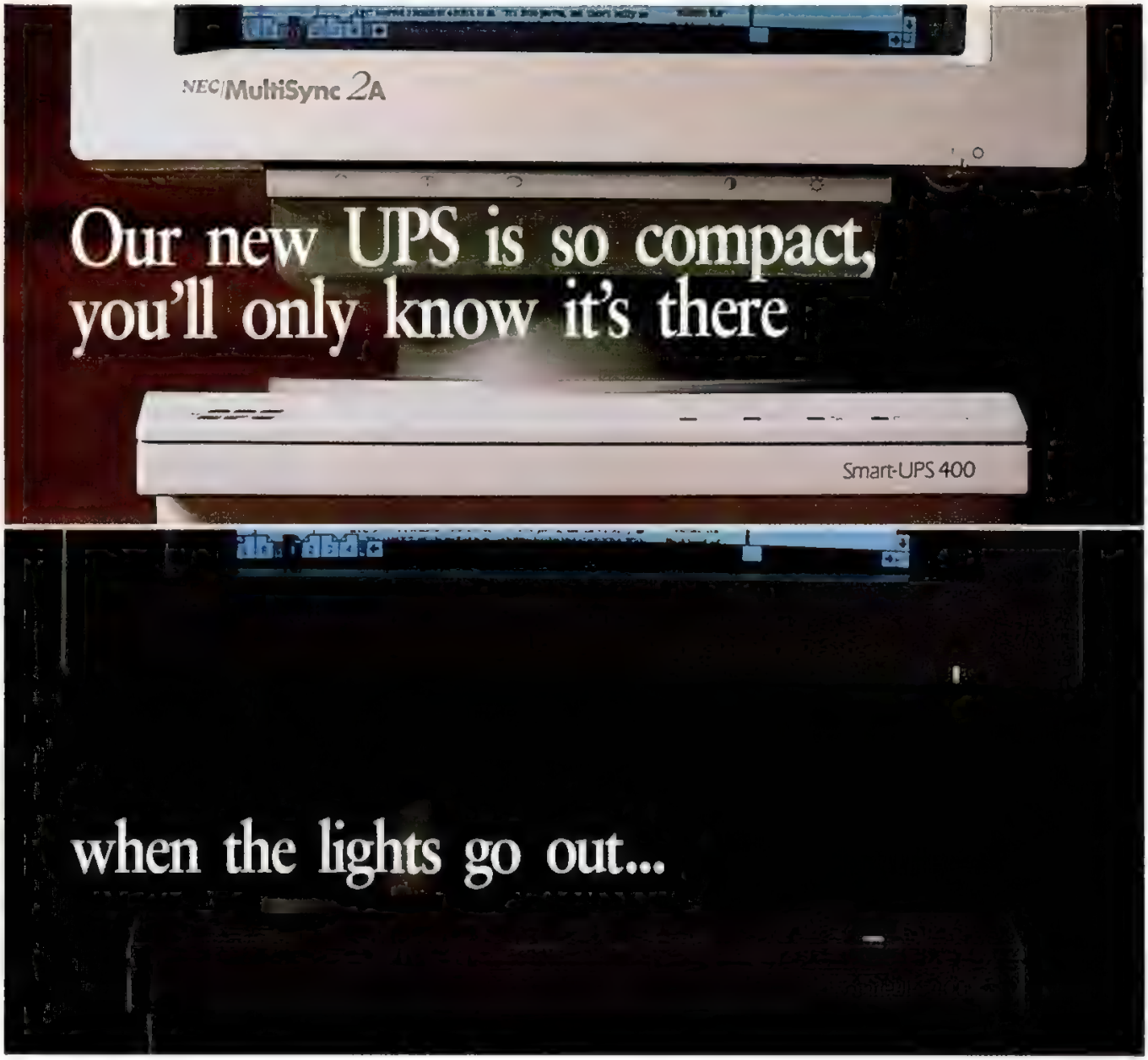
MASS STORAGE SYSTEM AN MASS STORAGE?

1/5th the growth cost of other systems. And it's from Iomega, the world's number one removable mass storage company. So make time to call 1-800-777-6101 and find out about it. Because no matter what your mass storage problems, the new 44MB Bernoulli makes an ideal solution.

IOMEGA
Never ending storage solutions.

Bernoulli is a trademark and Bernoulli Box II is a registered trademark of Iomega PS/2 is a trademark of IBM
OS/2 is a trademark of Microsoft Finder is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc

CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Desk space is priceless, and so is your data. APC's new Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) fits neatly under your monitor, protecting servers and workstations such as the Compaq DeskPro 386, and the IBM PS-2/80. The Smart-UPS™ 400 features sine wave output, advanced diagnostics, and a communications interface so you can perform automatic shutdowns with Novell, 3-Com, Banyan, SCO Unix and other major network operating systems. The unit's exclusive load-sensor allows you to start all the components in your system with one switch. But no matter how compact our units get, we always find room for the quality that's made APC an "All Around Reliable Choice" (*PCWEEK*, 9/18/89).

For a free Power Primer, call 800-443-4519 (401-789-5735 in Canada). Dealer inquiries welcome.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

READERS CHOICE 1990

Microsoft

LAN 100 UPS of CHOICE

American Power Conversion

Lan's Best Friend ™

© 1990, American Power Conversion, 350 Columbia St., Peace Dale, RI 02883 USA, FAX: (401) 789-3710. APC's products are available in international 220V models. APC is publicly-traded (NASDAQ: APCC). Lan's Best Friend, Smart-UPS are trademarks of APC. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A year ago, the best-buy 386 was a 20-MHz machine. Now, the demise of the 16-MHz 386 and the shrinking price gap between 20- and 25-MHz models are making the 386/25 the choice for many PC buyers.

THE 386/25: THE MIDRANGE OF TODAY

by M. David Stone

How quickly perspectives change! When Compaq introduced the first 386 machine, a 16-MHz Compaq Deskpro 386, in September 1986, it immediately set new performance standards for the PC. In September 1987, the Compaq Deskpro 386/20 appeared, followed in June 1988 by the Compaq Deskpro 386/25. When we published our issue of May 30, 1989, 25-MHz 386s were considered "screamers"; the only 33-MHz 386 at the time was the Zenith Z-386/33, which had just hit the market. Today, with 33-MHz 386 systems widespread, and with 25-MHz 486 systems appearing in the $4,000 to $6,000 range, 386/25 computers have taken over the midrange of the 386 market.

In our issue of November 28, 1989, *PC Magazine* ran a follow-up evaluation of 25-MHz 386 machines. For the current issue, PC Labs has tested 23 more 386/25 PCs—from Altec, ARC, AT&T, Blackship, Club AT, CompuAdd, Computer Market Place, Data General, DEC, Epson, ESI Automated Office Systems, Gateway 2000, IBM, NCR, Pan United, PaoKu, Polywell, Star Industries, Tandy, Tatung, Telemart, Toshiba, and Tri-Star.

You can get an idea of the increasing speed of the 386 machines from the benchmark test results we've published for the Compaq Deskpro. In the 80386 Instruction Mix test, the 16-MHz model clocked in at 4.01 seconds, the 386/20 at 2.91, the 386/25 at 2.36, and the 386/33 at 1.66. Compared with an 8-MHz IBM PC AT, which requires 8.96 seconds to run the 80286 Instruction Mix test, the same machines are 2.23, 3.08, 3.80, and 5.40 times as fast, respectively.

As these results show, the 25-MHz 386 has already become a midrange computer. It is quite clearly a step up from the 386SX that is today's de facto entry-level system, but it's just as clearly a step down from a 386/33 or, for that matter, a 486/25. It's no longer the single user's preferred speed demon for CAD or desktop publishing. As a file server, the 386/25 still functions well enough for most network applications since its tasks are seldom CPU-bound. Nevertheless, the number of server-based applications is likely to grow significantly in the next year, and the 386/25 is not likely to remain a network server of choice. But as a midrange system, with steadily falling prices, it's an increasingly attractive option for users moving to *Microsoft Windows* or other graphics-based environments that feel sluggish on lesser machines.

BUYER NOTES

Prices on the 386/25s have dropped significantly since last year. For example, consider the 25-MHz System 325 from Dell Computer Corp., one of the better known direct mail-order companies. A year ago, that machine with 4MB RAM, a 90MB hard disk, and a VGA color display sold for about $7,600. Today, the same system sporting a 100MB hard disk in place of the 90MB drive sells for about $4,900.

Indeed, other companies' prices today hover closer to the $4,000 mark than they do to the $5,000 range. One year ago, there wasn't a single system available with 4MB RAM, a 100MB hard disk, and a VGA monitor for less than $4,500. In the current crop of machines, nearly half of the systems are available with that configuration at a list price of under $4,250.

You can often get further discounts on machines sold through retail dealer channels. Among the computers in this review that are distributed through dealers are the ARC, Club AT, CompuAdd, DEC, Epson, ESI Automated Office Systems, IBM, NCR, Tandy, Tatung, and Toshiba machines (although the CompuAdd and Tandy are available only at exclusive company-affiliated dealers). Mail-order vendors include Altec, Blackship, Computer Market Place, Gateway 2000, Pan United, Star Industries, Telemart, and again CompuAdd.

> Nearly half of the systems in the current crop are available at list prices under $4,250.

Most mail-order firms have good reputations, and you can often expect to receive excellent service from them. Nevertheless, the first time you order from any mail-order vendor, it may be a wise decision to pay with a credit card. The credit-card agency can often act as a good buffer zone between you and the vendor in case any problems develop with either the transaction or the equipment. Some mail-order firms add a surcharge for any purchases made through American Express, since AmEx keeps a relatively large percentage of the purchase price for itself. You should not expect to see a surcharge for Visa or MasterCard purchases, but be sure to ask about this before buying, because there are some exceptions.

SQUEEZING OUT THE 20-MHz DX

With the prices on 386/25 systems continuing to fall rapidly, the interesting question is whether the 386/25 has effectively killed off the 386/20. The answer is still no at the time of this writing, but that may soon change. The 386/20 is coming under pressure not only from above but also from below.

A year ago, the 16-MHz 386SX began to squeeze the sales of the higher-priced 16-MHz 386 systems (also known as 386DX systems) as well as 286 machines. This year, the new 20-MHz 386SXs are exerting the same effect on 20-MHz 386DX systems. Buyers of 386DX systems want something better than entry-level speed. Since only a handful of vendors still sell the former 386DX entry-level model, the 386/16, the 386/20 has effectively taken its place. But when you can choose a 20-MHz 386SX or a 25-MHz 386DX, is there any reason left to buy a 20-MHz 386DX?

The answer, of course, depends on performance and price structure. With the first 386SX/20 systems just out, tests at PC Labs indicate that their performance overlaps the low end of the 20-MHz DX systems. At this writing, however, prices favor the 20-MHz DX. For example, Northgate's 20-MHz 386 Slimline, with 2MB of RAM, a 40MB hard disk, and color VGA, is selling for about $2,900. A similarly equipped 20-MHz SX from Dell—the first to show up at PC Labs—is about $400 more. And Dell is selling a cached version of a 20-MHz DX for a mere $200 more than its 20-MHz SX system. It would be surprising indeed if the cached version of the DX system does not turn out to be a significantly better performer than the uncached SX.

Paul Rubin, director of product marketing at Dell Computer Corp., is quick to point out that the relatively small current price difference between Dell's 20-MHz DX and 20-MHz SX comes primarily from a special promotion for the DX. He expects that by the end of this year, the typical price difference between 20-MHz SX and DX systems will be much greater, while the difference between a 20-MHz DX and a 25-MHz DX system—currently about $500—may be narrowed to $200 or $300. From a price/performance perspective, this $500 price difference translates to about 11 percent, compared with performance differences of almost 24 percent on our 80386 Instruction Mix test.

INTEL CHIP PRICING

The most probable scenario runs this way: As Intel's yield of 25-MHz DX chips increases, the price of those chips should fall significantly, while the price of the 20-MHz DX chip remains relatively stable. On the other hand, as Intel's yield of 20-

EDITOR'S CHOICE

- **Gateway 386/25 Cache Performer**
- **Poly 386-25/Cache**
- **MIT 386/25**

Of the 23 25-MHz 386 PCs reviewed here, three merit Editor's Choice: Gateway 2000's Gateway 386/25 Cache Performer, Polywell Computers' Poly 386-25/Cache, and Telemart's MIT 386/25. Three others deserve honorable mention: the CompuAdd 325 and a pair of small-footprint units—the Tandy 4025 LX and its nearly identical sibling, Digital Equipment Corp.'s DECstation 325c.

The Gateway 386/25 Cache Performer, a desktop machine, performed quite respectably on our processor and disk benchmark tests. It's available at a particularly attractive price ($3,495) with a year of on-site service.

The Poly 386-25/Cache, a 16-inch mini-tower, combines aggressive pricing with better-than-average performance and Polywell's exceptional customer policies: a 30-day money-back guarantee, extended warranties, and the option to purchase on-site service.

Telemart's desktop MIT 386/25 displayed consistently strong benchmark test performance, and the mail-order company ships computers free, includes a one-year on-site service contract, and offers a 30-day money-back guarantee.

Honorable mention goes to the CompuAdd 325 for its excellent disk performance and competitive pricing. A hard disk caching controller helps enhance this desktop machine's performance, though we're not convinced that the hardware cache is worth the extra cost unless the PC is being used as a file server.

If you're in the market for a small-footprint PC, the other two honorable mentions are worth considering: the Tandy 4025 LX and the DECstation 325c. These twin machines are not as cheap as mail-order PCs, but they are well built. Since Tandy and DEC haven't signed onto the Super VGA bandwagon yet, their video capabilities go only as high as 640 by 480 VGA resolution, but the benchmark tests indicate the speedy performance of their video systems.

Also worthy of your consideration among the low-cost choices is Computer Market Place's Ultra 386-25C, the cheapest fully configured 25-MHz 386 system at the time of this review. It performed well on our processor, memory, and video tests, yet because of this mail-order vendor's custom-configuration sales policy, we can't guarantee that you will achieve the same results: your machine may have different components.

Likewise, Tri-Star Computers Corp.'s Flash-Cache 386/25 came in low on price, although it scored well above average in our testing. With this desktop machine, you get a two-year warranty, one year of on-site service, and a 60-day money-back guarantee.

What about the best-known brands? We liked the Toshiba T8500 Model 25's excellent construction and its small-footprint design. Unfortunately, you can use only 3.5-inch floppy disks, and the built-in VGA isn't Super VGA. Epson lent its famous name to the Epson Equity 386/25, but this model exhibited lower-than-average performance at a higher-than-average price.

The IBM PS/2 Model 80-A31, the NCR PC386, and the AT&T 6386/25 WGS are all made by well-known companies, and all are well built, but in price/performance comparisons they are top-heavy in expense. Still, these machines are worthy of consideration; if you divide their costs over a five-year life span and take into account the service and support policies, the significance of the price differential shrinks considerably.

MHz SX chips increases relative to the 16-MHz chips, the price of the 20-MHz SX chips is also likely to fall.

The difference in chip prices will be reflected in system prices, so that the price difference between a 386SX/20 and a 386/20 will increase while the difference between the 386/20 and 386/25 decreases. Rubin expects all this to happen by the end of 1990. "By the fourth quarter of this year," he says, "the 20-MHz DX will be under extreme pressure from the 20-MHz SX by price and the 25-MHz DX by price/performance ratio." All of which means that the 386/20 may soon be dead from the buyer's viewpoint, leaving the 386/25 as the lowest level of true 386 system worth acquiring.

Not everyone agrees with this scenario. In particular, Arthur Lazere, Chairman of Northgate Computer Systems, offers an interesting alternative possibility. Lazere suggests that a cached version of a 20-MHz DX machine will significantly outperform a 20-MHz SX for "not very much more money." The price difference, he says, could be as little as $100. If he's right, then the 20-MHz SX is in trouble, not the 20-MHz DX. But then Lazere has never been a fan of the SX. "We don't see the SX as anything to get excited about," he says. Still, he allows that Northgate Computer may produce a 20-MHz SX system—"but only to keep up with the SX mania."

Which of these scenarios turns out to be right depends largely on how aggressive Intel chooses to be in pricing. And given Intel's commitment to the SX, the first scenario seems far more likely. With any luck, by the time you read this, it may be clear whether the 386/20 is dead, or whether it will continue to survive, for now, in a cached configuration. Computer manufacturers' product lines need to reflect different levels of performance; otherwise, buyers will reject some machines that resemble each other too closely.

KEY TRENDS

Whatever the fate of the 386/20, the current crop of 386/25 systems shows several noteworthy trends. Most important in terms of performance is the near-universality of memory cache. Of the 23 systems reviewed here, the only one without RAM caching is Star Industries' Americana 80386-25. All of the other systems came with at least 32K of cache. Three of these machines—Club AT's Club Model

INTRODUCING THE NEW MACE UTILITIES

VERSION 1990

The data protection program for the next decade

In the past there were two kinds of hard disk utilities: the kind that were *powerful* and the kind that were *user friendly.* But not both.

For years the experts have relied on **The Mace Utilities** to keep their valuable hard disk data from "falling through the cracks." Now **Version 1990** gives *everyone* a helping hand, with easy-to-use features like an intuitive new menu interface and the incredible **Emergency Room** program that can diagnose and recover from a disk disaster *with no user assistance!* And *much* more.

So forget about programs that take a Ph.D. to use, or put limits on your ability to recover lost or damaged data. Pick up your copy of **The Mace Utilities Version 1990** today. And welcome to the future.

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS

10049 N. Reiger Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70809, (504) 291-7221

For a complete list of features and specifications, or the name of your nearest dealer, call 1-800-873-4384.

325Ci, Pan United's PC 386/25 Cache, and Tri-Star's Flash Cache 386/25—can be expanded to as much as 256K of RAM cache.

Another notable trend is the continuing move toward 1.44MB drives. We asked the vendors to send us a system with at least one high-density floppy disk drive. Six systems—Data General's Dasher/386/25k, Digital Equipment Corp.'s DECstation 325c, the IBM PS/2 Model 80-A31, the NCR PC386, the Tandy 4025 LX, and the Toshiba T8500 Model 25—came with 1.44MB drives only. Nine more came with both 1.2MB and 1.44MB drives. Interestingly, the Data General, DEC, Tandy, and Toshiba systems—as well as the Americana 80386-25—are small-footprint designs.

Another trend worth mentioning is the growing emphasis on service and support. Many of the 386/25s reviewed here come with at least one-year on-site service. These include the systems from CompuAdd, ESI Automated Office Systems, Gateway, NCR, Polywell, Star Industries, Telemart, Toshiba, and Tri-Star. Most other companies offer on-site service as an option, and many companies, including Blackship, offer toll-free numbers for technical support.

REVIEW CRITERIA

To be reviewed in this article, machines had to be 25-MHz 386 PCs with FCC Class B certification, shipping as of mid-spring 1990, and not reviewed in *PC Magazine*'s previous roundups of the 386/25 category (May 30 and November 28, 1989).

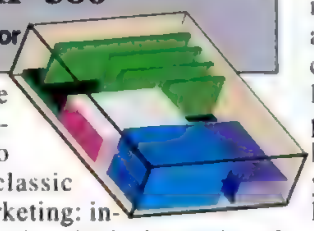
Class B equipment has passed more-stringent requirements for radio-frequency emission and because of its quality of construction is approved for residential use as well. Since many midrange systems are likely to wind up in power users' home offices, we did not accept for review machines that have not yet received Class B certification from the FCC. ("Class B pending" is a term vendors use; it carries no legal weight.) Class A equipment—the other choice—is approved for use in non-residential areas only.

Thus, about 20 systems were removed from consideration in this overview either because of their Class A status or because although the vendors have applied for Class B status, approval is still pending. These include systems from Arche Technologies, Boss Technology, Bus Computer Systems, CAF Technology, Coté, Everest, Master Info Systems, Mitsuba, Multi Micro, Power Computer Systems, PC Brand, Premier Computer Innovations, Spear Technology, Tangent, Swan Technologies, WAA, Wang Laboratories, Zenith, and Zeos International. We also eliminated the Dataworld Data 386-25 because the system that arrived at PC Labs proved to be out of spec. Some of these additional systems may have been given Class B ratings by the time you read this. The systems reviewed here, however, are available today with Class B ratings.

ALTEC TECHNOLOGY CORP.

Altec ZIP-386

by Alfred Poor



The worldwide success of Japanese auto makers is a classic lesson in marketing: include all the options in the base price of your product. The folks at Altec must have been paying attention when they began marketing the ZIP-386. While you can purchase the machine in *PC Magazine*'s "standard configuration" for $2,995, the Altec marketers prefer to emphasize a $3,325 configuration that includes everything but the kitchen sink—in a desktop machine that provides above-average features for below-average cost.

In this case, the kitchen sink includes 4MB of RAM, a 150MB ESDI hard disk, both 5.25- and 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, a 16-bit ATI Wonder VGA card with 512K memory, and your choice of the Super VGA NEC 2A or 1,024 by 768 (interlaced) Tatung 1496X monitor, plus DOS, the paint program *Dr. Halo*, and a mouse.

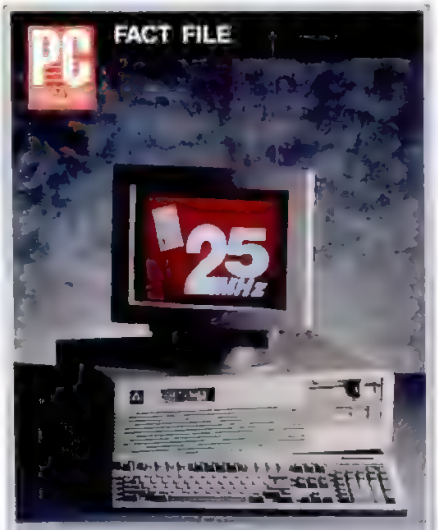
If you want a more modest system, Altec adjusts the price downward. At $2,995, the tested configuration (with 105MB hard disk, color VGA display, and no mouse) was one of the cheapest in the group.

Aside from its pricing, the ZIP-386 is fairly typical. It has an AT-style desktop case, uses the Chips and Technologies chip set and AMI BIOS, and comes with a 32KB static RAM cache for system memory, driven by an Intel 82385 controller chip. There is no memory on the motherboard; it all resides on a proprietary 32-bit card with room for 8MB. (A 16MB card is also available as a no-cost option, using SIMMs instead of separate DIP chips.) The front of the case has a set of reset and turbo switches, a case lock, and several indicator LEDs.

The ZIP-386 offers a few interesting wrinkles in its configuration. The standard ESDI controller has a read-ahead cache, which some refer to as an on-board buffer; the 32K of memory on this card can increase performance on disk reads. According to the documentation and an Altec representative, the turbo switch does not change the CPU clock speed; it merely disables the system cache on the motherboard, which normally slows down the system.

Our evaluation machine came with an unusual keyboard. On this Focus Electronic 3001 keyboard, a group of extra keys around the numeric keypad form a built-in calculator, which you can use without leaving your application. The results appear in a small LCD window above the keypad. You may find this handy, but if you prefer, you can order the familiar 101-key keyboard instead.

The ZIP-386 does show signs of a few



Altec ZIP-386
Altec Technology Corp., 18555 E. Gale Ave., Industry, CA 91748; (800) 255-9971, (818) 912-8688.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 105MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch or 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, game port, DOS 3.3, $2,995; with 150MB hard disk, mouse, $3,325.
In Short: The Altec ZIP-386 is a "kitchen sink" system: everything comes standard in the most widely advertised configuration, including a mouse and graphics software. The machine falls a little short on cosmetics and documentation, but experienced users will find its components and performance an excellent value.

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

cut corners, as might be expected in a system with such a low price. In the manual, a brief 13-page section offers some quick-start information, but timid or novice users may not find much comfort in it. There is a mention of tech support and the idea that you can call a toll-free number, but the number is not listed anywhere. The rest of the manual's contents are fairly typical of low-cost systems. The booklet about the motherboard is a cut above average, with decent writing and lots of useful illustrations, but the pamphlets covering the other components are shorter and less useful.

The fit and finish of the system also leave something to be desired. The steel cover of the case has rolled edges that can catch on the back of the chassis, making it difficult to remove. Such problems are annoying or aesthetically unpleasant, although they should have no effect on the unit's performance and durability. And where some companies offer a year of on-site service, Altec covers only the first four months; after that you must ship your machine back to the company for warranty repair.

The Altec ZIP-386 is a more-than-adequate system at an attractive cost. I suspect that many users will appreciate the company's all-included pricing policy, instead of having to pay extra for the options. The internal components and design seem solid, and the only cut corners are in the documentation and cosmetics. While the Altec may not be the ideal choice for an unskilled user, experienced computer users should find it an excellent value with good performance.

AMERICAN RESEARCH CORP.

ARC 386s/25c Skyscraper

by M. David Stone

American Research Corp. builds its ARC 386s/25c Skyscraper as a tower. At 23.5 inches high by 6.75 inches wide by 18 inches deep, the Skyscraper isn't much larger than a standard AT set on end. Yet the tower configuration offers plenty of room for expansion—but not in the best way it could have been implemented.

While the standard configuration has a list price of $4,300, you can buy the Skyscraper nearly empty and configure it to taste. The base price of $2,182 includes 1MB of RAM, one 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, and DOS 3.3 or 4.01. The $4,616 tested system included a total of 4MB RAM, a 150MB hard disk and controller, high-density 3.5-inch and 5.25-inch floppy disk drives, a VGA card and Samsung monitor, DOS 4.01, *Microsoft Windows 386*, and a Microsoft Mouse. The warranty includes two years' parts and labor on the system board and one year on everything else. Warranty service is on a return-to-dealer basis, with optional on-site service available from Video Aid Corp.

Inside the Skyscraper is an ARC motherboard with the ZyMOS Poach chip set, Phoenix BIOS, 80386-25, and a coprocessor socket for an 80387, Weitek 1167, or Weitek 3167. According to ARC, you can set the socket for a 16-, 20-, or 25-MHz 80387 using a jumper on the motherboard. (The tested system did not have a coprocessor installed.)

All 32-bit memory in the system resides on the motherboard, with 16 SIMM sockets allowing a maximum of 16MB RAM. The SIMM sockets are located between the slots and power supply, where you can reach them easily. The test unit had four 1MB SIMMs installed, using 80-nanosecond DRAM.

Also on the motherboard is an Austek cache controller and 32K of 25-ns. static RAM cache. But despite the cache feature, the Skyscraper's performance was well below average on PC Labs' processor and memory tests. On the other benchmark tests, the system fared a little better, with midrange results for the video tests, and scores on the disk tests that ranged from below average to better than average. The overall performance is somewhat below par.

The ARC motherboard sports two 8-bit slots and six 16-bit slots. On the review system, three of these were filled with an ARC 16-bit VGA card, an Ultrastor ESDI disk controller, and an ARC parallel/serial board. Two more slots were taken up with the parallel port and second serial port, both of which connect to the parallel/serial board by ribbon cable. The system needs a separate cutout for each port, because they all use DB-25 connectors. This is an avoidable waste of two slots, since the ARC tower has eight additional DB-25-size cutouts. Alternative connectors are available on request for no extra charge; if you buy the Skyscraper, be sure to ask for them.

ARC 386s/25c Skyscraper
American Research Corp., 1101 Monterey Pass Rd., Monterey Park, CA 91754; (800) 423-3877 (outside Calif.), (213) 265-0835.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 3.3 or 4.01, $2,182; with 4MB RAM, 150MB hard disk, VGA monitor, $4,300; with 1.2MB 5.25-inch and 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, *Microsoft Windows 386* 2.01, mouse, $4,616.
In Short: The Skyscraper tower's low price is offset by generally below-average scores on PC Labs' benchmark tests. The system has good expansion potential, but its design presents some minor inconveniences.

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You can mount as many as five drives in the Skyscraper. The front panel has room for two 3.5-inch half-height and two 5.25-inch half-height devices. There's also room for a hard disk inside, up to a 5.25-inch full-height model, though it's hard to reach because the disk has to be mounted through a cutout in the top of the chassis. You should note that the top bay is intended for one drive only, though it can handle either a half-height or full-height drive. In the tested system, the 150MB Toshiba full-height drive was mounted in the top bay.

The Skyscraper case is unusual in that it is held together with only two screws. The front-panel cover is held on with strong spring-loaded clips, like the hubcap on a car. To open the system, you pop the cover off, remove the two screws to release the top, slide the top off, and then lift off the side panel, which is simply hooked on the chassis.

This arrangement is a mixed blessing. The minimal number of screws makes it

SAVE YOUR PC FROM EARLY RETIREMENT.

GET A HAUPPAUGE 386 MOTHERBOARD!

Before you give your computer the chair, give it one of Hauppauge's 386 MotherBoards. It will turn your computer into a true 386 System and run all the latest 386 software.

Featuring up to 16 Megabytes of high speed RAM and a 387 math coprocessor socket, our MotherBoards can turbocharge your high-end desktop publishing, CAD, engineering and business applications. Running at 16 to 33MHz, you'll reach speeds that will knock you off your rocker!

Compatibility. We can upgrade the following computers into high-performing 80386 computer systems:

- IBM PC
- IBM PC/XT
- IBM PC/AT
- Compaq Portable
- Compaq DeskPRO
- Wang, NEC and other compatibles

With our MotherBoard installed in your computer, you'll reap the benefits of the latest 386-based software, including Windows/386; UNIX V; DESQview 386; Lotus 1-2-3 v. 3.0; LIM 4.0 and the OS/2 Extended Edition. Additional features include disk and video cache.

Network Savvy. With a 386 MotherBoard, your computer becomes a file server or workstation that makes Novell networks *scream*. Enjoy compatibility with Token Ring, Arcnet, Ethernet, LAN Manager and Netware/386. **CAD/CAM Booster.** Our 386 Motherboards speed up all your math and graphics applications. Built-in math coprocessor support means faster AutoCAD, VersaCAD and many other CAD applications.

A PC Builder's Dream. Building your own computer? With our 386 MotherBoard, you build in all the performance and reliability of a Compaq or IBM.

Don't let your PC go to the dogs. With our complete line of affordable 386 MotherBoards, you get all the power of a new 386 computer. Call your local computer dealer, or Hauppauge: **1-800-443-6284** or **516-434-1600**. In Europe **(49) 2161-17063**.

Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.
175 Commerce Drive,
Hauppauge, New York 11788

Hauppauge!

Trademarks: IBM PC, XT, AT, PS2 and OS/2: IBM. Intel 386: Intel Corp. Windows/386: Microsoft Corp. DESQview: Quarterdeck. Compaq Portable and DeskPRO: Compaq

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

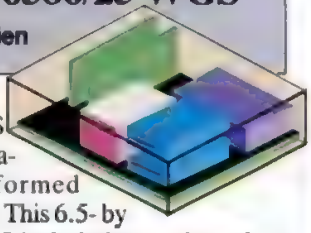
easy to open the system. But the front-panel cover is difficult to snap back on without some pounding, much as with a hubcap. And you ought to feel uneasy about hammering on the front panel of a computer—especially if you have some valuable data on the hard disk inside. ARC acknowledges that most people will reinstall the front panel by hitting it, but adds that the case has been available for three years without causing problems.

All told, the ARC 386s/25c Skyscraper is a credible system but mildly flawed. There is nothing seriously wrong with it but nothing particularly enticing either. If you can get it at a low enough price, the Skyscraper may be worth considering.

AT&T COMPUTER SYSTEMS

AT&T 6386/25 WGS

by Bill O'Brien



AT&T's 6386/25 WGS is a fine testament to reformed conservatism. This 6.5- by 21.25- by 18.5-inch desktop unit marks a departure from the flat, square surfaces of earlier AT&T computers and might almost be considered a tribute to the Frank Lloyd Wright school of architecture. The $9,804 list price, however, is certain to raise questions as to what's behind the facade. But since the machine is available through dealer channels, you may be able to find it discounted, and if you purchase it for use as a workgroup system (implied by the WGS in its name), its price seems more in line.

Raise the cover on the 6386/25 WGS carefully. It is one of the heaviest you will ever find. It is obvious that AT&T is serious in its concern about radio-frequency interference and maintaining its FCC Class B certification; to that end, it has applied enough shielding inside the cover to thwart even the most determined spurious emissions. Beyond this point, the real estate becomes as familiar as in any IBM-alternative computer.

Like its 33-MHz cousin, this 25-MHz 80386 computer relies on an Intel motherboard for its platform. The most noticeable feature of this arrangement is the high count of discrete components and the near absence of VLSI chips. Even the Intel 80385 cache controller is absent, although

AT&T 6386/25 WGS
AT&T Computer Systems, 1776 on the Green, Morristown, NJ 07962, (800) 247-1212.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 135MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch and 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, VGA monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 4.01, $9,804.
In Short: Although this is essentially an Intel computer, AT&T did not cut corners by having another company build parts of its PC. The relatively high ticket price places this model out of the range of the individual user, but it is intended as a workgroup server, and it should have sufficient corporate appeal.

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the 6386/25 WGS submitted for review did come with 64K of 35-nanosecond static RAM as processor RAM cache. Controller duties are handled by an array of discrete chips rather than the more popular and reliable single controller.

Memory expansion is handled through AT&T's 4/16MB Memory Expansion Boards, which can boost the system total to 32MB maximum. The system includes 4MB of dynamic RAM standard, and the extremely fast processor RAM cache permits a zero-wait-state fast page arrangement for the system memory despite the 100-ns. chip rating. Thanks to this Intel design, the benchmark test results for the processor and RAM sections of the computer are relatively fast. While this is certainly no screamer, its performance is quite commendable.

Also standard with the base model is an ESDI 1:1-interleaved disk controller. Five half-height disk drives can be comfortably installed in the 6386/25 WGS, and the reviewed unit arrived with a full-height hard disk and two half-height floppy disk drives. The remaining vacant half-height bay is an ideal home for a tape drive. The 6386/25 WGS we tested included an ESDI controller coupled to a 135MB (formatted) Maxtor drive, and the combination performed respectably on PC Labs' disk benchmark tests. Both the large- and small-record test results place the 6386/25 WGS smack in the middle of the field, even though it lacks any hardware or software disk caching.

The 6386/25 WGS excels in its keyboard and video system. Keyboard response is outstanding, with limited tactile and audio feedback and a pleasing, neutral feel. The user can choose one of several video systems with the standard model, and the benchmark test results report the performance of a VGA system. Although the video can be shadowed for faster response, our video benchmark tests are performed with all shadowing turned off. Even so, the Western Digital video card (directed by a Paradise VGA chip) produced extremely fast results when we addressed the card directly, as many programs that run in a DOS environment would do. But neither of the Video BIOS Routine tests resulted in flattering speeds. Visually, the video system showed no faults whatsoever.

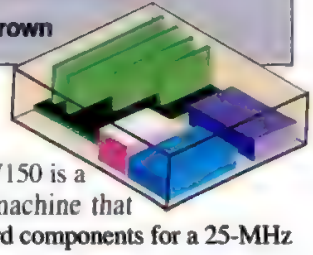
The 6386/25 WGS has a mouse connector, permitting you to use the parallel port and dual serial ports for other devices. And the owner's manual should become an industry standard for clarity and content.

For the individual user, it's difficult to recommend the AT&T 6386/25 WGS. In the corporate market, where brand assurance is a factor, AT&T becomes competitive with its rivals, IBM and Compaq, particularly when the computer is used as a network server. At that level the 6386/25 WGS becomes an honest contender for your buying dollars.

BLACKSHIP COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.

Blackship BLK386/25V150

by Bruce Brown



Blackship Computer Systems' BLK386/25V150 is a mail-order machine that offers standard components for a 25-MHz

WE'RE NOW OFFERING GROUP RATES.

286 BUNDLE ONLY $1,849

A savings of $230. Includes: Dell System 210 w/512 KB, 20 MB, Epson LX-810 Printer, Printer Cable, SP-3 Surge Protector, AlphaWorks Software, DOS 4.01, 10 Diskettes, Paper.

386 SX BUNDLE ONLY $2,149

A savings of $230. Includes: Dell System 316SX w/512 KB, 20 MB, Epson LX-810 Printer, Printer Cable, SP-3 Surge Protector, AlphaWorks Software, DOS 4.01, 10 Diskettes, Paper.

With Epson LQ-510 Printer an additional $160. With 40 MB Hard Drive an additional $200.
With VGA Color Plus Monitor an additional $300. 1 MB of memory an additional $100.

Dell™ announces the first group package to offer great rates, uncompromising quality and an incredible feature no one else in the world can offer.

A Dell computer.

Right now, with every award-winning Dell System 210 or 316SX bundle you get an award-winning printer, software and diskettes. In fact, it's everything you need to get up and running.

And best of all, both systems come with another feature that's helped us win six customer satisfaction polls in a row. Our customer service. That means total technical support. Next-day deskside service from the Xerox Corporation.△ And a 30-day money-back guarantee.

This is a limited time offer so call us now at 800-283-1440. And save a bundle on a bundle.

TO ORDER, CALL NOW.
800-283-1440
HOURS: 7 AM-7 PM CST M-F 9 AM-2 PM CST ON SAT.
IN CANADA, 800-387-5752

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

AD CODE 11B60

Cannot be combined with any other offer. This offer expires August 31, 1990. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. In Canada, configurations and prices may vary. DELL SYSTEM is a registered trademark and Dell is a trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interests in trademarks and trade names other than its own. △On site service may not be available in certain locations. © 1990 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"I was looking for a graphic example of what could be done with a laptop PC...Zenith Data Systems showed me two."

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS INNOVATES AGAIN™

SupersPort 286e

SupersPort SX

Today's laptop leader* offers the clear choice in portable VGA graphics: SupersPort® 286e and SupersPort SX.

Zenith Data Systems brings you *two* advanced laptop PCs that can run today's sophisticated color VGA applications, using 16 corresponding shades of gray for superior graphics presentations.

First, there's the number-crunching SupersPort 286e with its dazzling backlit LCD display. Then there's the SupersPort SX with a *Page White* screen that virtually duplicates the printed page...plus Intel386SX™ power to handle tomorrow's graphical user interfaces.

And each features our *Intelligent Power Management System*,™ which puts power usage in *your* control for hours of battery life.

So, if you want the ultimate in portable screen clarity and contrast, see our leading VGA-enhanced laptops in action. For your nearest Zenith Data Systems Medallion Reseller, call: *1-800-523-9393.*

ZENITH data systems

Groupe Bull

*Source: Dataquest
Graphics simulate Microsoft® *Windows*™ *3.0*, a product of Microsoft Corporation.
Intel386SX is a trademark of Intel Corporation.
© 1990, Zenith Data Systems

CIRCLE 732 ON READER SERVICE CARD

desktop unit and average performance. Its $4,120 price is about $200 to $600 higher than some similarly equipped machines, including the Pan United PC 386/25 Cache and the Myoda MD7240. Yet it actually seems a good value when compared with some of the costlier products in this roundup.

The standard configuration is outfitted with 4MB RAM and 32K RAM cache, a 120MB 28-millisecond Seagate ST4144 RLL hard disk, a 1.2MB floppy disk drive, Western Digital floppy/hard disk controller, 16-bit VGA adapter with color VGA monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, 101-key Key Tronic keyboard, and DOS 4.01. Our test unit included a 150MB hard disk and Intel 80387-25 math coprocessor, which raised the price to $4,984. So equipped, the Blackship is a powerful albeit pricey computer.

On PC Labs' benchmark tests, the BLK386/25V150 displayed performance that was about average compared with other cache-equipped machines. The processor-based test scores were average; the memory was faster than that, and the disk drive scores marginally better than the norm, while some of the video timings dipped way below the average mark. There's no cause for complaint here unless you're using heavy graphics applications. In that case, you should specify a faster video card than the Orchid Pro Designer VGA that came in the test unit.

The Blackship BLK386/25V150 comes with a seven-day money-back guarantee, starting from the day you receive the machine.

The BLK386/25V150's desktop case measures 6.25 by 23 by 16.5 inches. From the front you can see three drive bays, keylock and turbo and reset switches, and lights for power, turbo mode, and hard disk access.

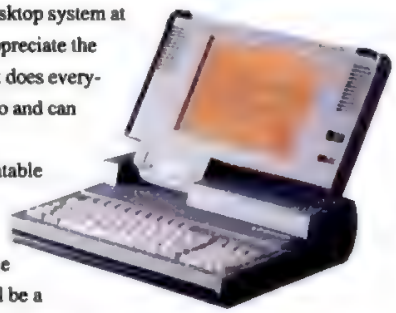
The base components include a Micronics motherboard with a Chips and Technologies 386 chip set and an Intel 82385 RAM cache controller. You can expand the cache from the standard 32K up to 64K, but you probably wouldn't see that much of a performance improvement. Blackship refers to the BLK386/25V150 as a zero-wait-state machine and reports a 95.8 percent cache hit rate, which represents a very respectable amount of time to be operating truly at zero wait states. The machine uses a Phoenix ROM BIOS, Version 1.10 10A, with its setup in ROM along with selectable system and video ROM shadowing.

All of the system's RAM is on a Micronics memory card, which occupies the sole 32-bit slot on the machine. The test unit came with 80-nanosecond 256-kilobit DIP chips, but you could use 1-megabit chips instead and increase the total to 16MB of system RAM.

You can use the computer's five half-height drive bays for any combination of full-height and half-height drives. The

Top of the Line Quality at a Value Price

When you are away from the desktop system at your home or office, you will appreciate the features of the **LT5400** laptop.It does everything a desktop computer can do and can also link with a modem.



Compare our features and unbeatable price with other higher-price laptops (as shown to the right). From home to office or any place you want to go, the **LT5400** will be a valuable business partner at a value price. Other important features include a **72 hour burn in test**, an **18 month limited warranty** and our worry-free service/technical support. **Why spend more?**

- **Other laptop models available. Free literature available upon request.**
- **Optional external battery pack available.**
- **Inviting distributors across the United States to join our distribution channels.**
- **Please contact us for more information.**

	TOPPCS LT5400	COMPAQ SLT/286	NEC 386 ProSpeed CSX	TOSHIBA T3200SX	ZENITH Super Sport SX
CPU	80386SX-16	80C286-12	80386SX-16	80386SX-16	80386SX-16
RAM(STD/MAX)	1/4 MB	640 KB/3.6 MB	2/4 MB	1/13 MB	1/8 MB
DISPLAY	Gas Plasma/VGA	LCD/VGA	LCD/VGA	Gas Plasma/VGA	LCD/VGA
RESOLUTION	640*480	640*480	640*400	640*480	640*480
KEYBOARD KEYS	85 (detachable)	81	89	91	79
KB/KEYPAD FIRST	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes
3.5" FDD	1.44 MB	1.44 MB	1.44 MB	1.44 MB	1.44 MB
HDD	40 MB	40 MB	40 MB	40 MB	40 MB
SERIAL-PORT	2	1	1	2	1
PARALLEL-PORT	1	1	1	1	1
VGA-PORT	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
EXT-FDD PORT	5.25"	5.25"	5.25"	5.25"	5.25"
I/O EXP-SLOT	2	2	2	(6)	3
SIMULTANEOUS INT/EXT DISPLAY	Yes	No	No	Yes	No
SEPARATE FDD/PRINTER PORTS	Yes	No	No	No	No
WARRANTY	18 Months	12 Months	12 Months	12 Months	12 Months
LIST PRICE	$5,000	$5,999	$8,499	$6,299	$6,799

Our distributors across the United States:

- ☐ AZ: TRANSOURCE, (602)997-8101
- ☐ CA: Mini Micro, (408)434-6859 / Polywell, (415)583-7222 / System Avenue, (213)926-9649 Diamond Tech, (714)252-1008 / Nimax, (619)566-4800
- ☐ CO: World Network, (303)592-5890
- ☐ FL: Computer Tech, (800)888-7258
- ☐ GA: National Micro, (404)446-0520
- ☐ KS: Micro Distribution, (913)894-1133
- ☐ MA: Digicom, (508)820-1102, (508)875-8444, (617)330-1666
- ☐ NJ: Sunnytech, (201)569-7773 / UCR, (609)662-3303
- ☐ NY: AMTAC, (718)392-1703
- ☐ OH: Pony, (216)591-0338
- ☐ TX: Advanced PC, (214)241-2744, (713)777-8466 Micro Pilot, (713)978-7422, (800)992-4778
- ☐ WA: MTI, (206)881-1789

TOPPCs INTERNATIONAL, INC.
A Subsidiary of Chicony Electronics Co., Ltd.

☐ Western Office (Headquarters): 648 North Eckhoff Street, Orange, CA 92668
Phone/(714)939-1416; Fax/(714)939-0103

☐ Eastern Office: 111 Corporate Boulevard, South Plainfield, NJ 07080
Phone/(201)756-2051,756-2212; Fax/(201)756-5460

CIRCLE 371 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Featuring.

An object lesson in how to pack multi-user features into a single-user size (1.3 square feet, 33.5 pounds):

Five popular emulations Because the LZR 650 supports the most widely-used emulations, you can use virtually all software applications.
• HP LaserJet Series II,* Diablo 630,* Epson FX-80,™ IBM Proprinter™ and IBM Graphics Printer.™

Win the paper chase With the LZR 650's superb paper-handling capabilities, you'll save time every time you print.
• 250-sheet cassette for face-down output can automatically switch to the optional 250-sheet cassette. Or, use both cassettes to go from letterhead to blank 2nd sheet in one operation.
• Straight through-put to the 30-sheet face-up output tray can handle transparencies, labels, envelopes and heavy card stock.
• Optional envelope feeder handles up to 40 envelopes, automatically.

Fast and flexible The LZR 650 gives you top quality (300dpi) laser printing for everything from memos to newsletters to mailings. Save money by using one printer for all your printing needs. Save time with error recovery, SOFTCON6™ remote control software and 6 ppm printing.
• If paper jams, 100% error recovery saves fonts, macros, transmitted pages.
• Dual interface connects to a wide variety of computer systems.
• Easy-to-install memory cartridges add up to 4.5MB RAM.
• Free video installation guide for fast set-up and maintenance.

Give your documents a facelift In addition to resident and downloadable fonts, a complete line of font cards, including custom cards with your logo or signature, is available.
• Free offer for font scaling software, Agfa Compugraphic® TYPE DIRECTOR.™

From Dataproducts The LZR 650 comes with a one year parts and labor warranty. After 27 years making printers, we know how to make them reliable. Call **1-800-624-8999 ext. 583** to find out where you can buy the LZR 650.

Dataproducts Corporation, 6200 Canoga Avenue, Woodland Hills, CA 91365.

Dataproducts®

WE MAKE PRINTERS.

The new LZR 650 laser printer.

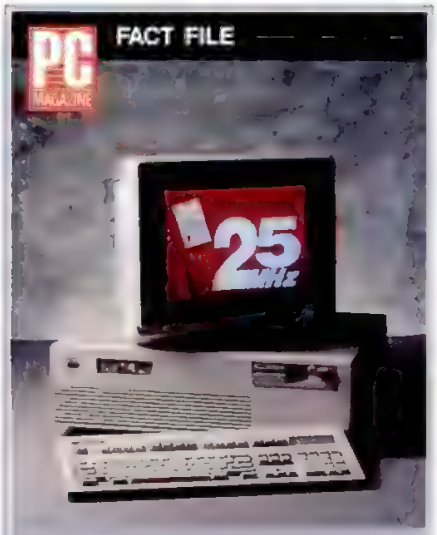
Dataproducts is a registered trademark and SOFTCON 6 is a trademark of Dataproducts Corporation. HP LaserJet Series II is a registered trademark of Hewlett Packard Company. Diablo is a trademark of Xerox Corporation. Epson is a trademark of Epson America Inc. IBM is a registered trademark and IBM Proprinter and IBM Graphics Printer are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Agfa Compugraphic is a registered trademark and Type Director is a trademark of Agfa Corporation. © 1990 Dataproducts Corporation. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 750 ON READER SERVICE CARD

230-watt power supply, 30 watts more than usual, includes four power leads for disk or tape drives. The motherboard contains two 8-bit and five 16-bit slots in addition to the 32-bit memory slot. Four slots were unused in our test machine.

Blackship sells directly to end users only. The BLK386/25V150 comes with a seven-day money-back guarantee, starting from the day you receive the machine. Blackship charges flat rates for shipping in the continental United States. In addition to the computer's guarantee, you get a one-year parts-and-labor warranty but no on-site service contract. If you can't diagnose and fix a problem with the help of the toll-free technical support number, you have to ship the machine back to the facility in Fremont, California, for repair and pay for the shipping one way. Blackship promises 24-hour turnaround on the machines received for service work.

Overall, the Blackship BLK386/25V150 offers few surprises either good or bad. It performs adequately and is composed of brand-name parts. The cost is a little high, and the computer would be more competitive if an on-site service contract were standard, but otherwise this is a typical AT-style 386 machine.



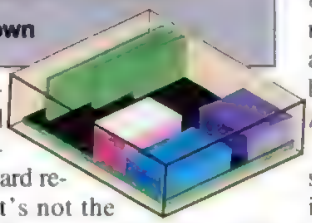
Blackship BLK386/25V150
Blackship Computer Systems Inc., 4031 Clipper Ct., Fremont, CA 94538; (800) 877-6249, (415) 770-9300
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, $2,195; with 4MB RAM, 120MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 4.01, $4,120; with 150MB hard disk, $4,395.
In Short: The Blackship BLK386/25V150 is a full-sized desktop unit with average performance for its class. For a mail-order machine, the price is slightly higher than average, and the service and support mix is not really competitive.

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLUB AMERICAN TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Club Model 325Ci

by Bruce Brown



Standard components mixed together generally yield standard results. But that's not the case with the Club Model 325Ci. Club American Technologies has combined the usual 25-MHz 80386 components with its own slightly tweaked motherboard to produce a system that performs significantly better than many of its competitors.

At $4,060, the Club Model 325Ci includes 4MB RAM and a 64K RAM cache, 150MB 14-millisecond ESDI hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, floppy/hard disk controller, one parallel and two serial ports, Everex Viewpoint 16-bit VGA card and color VGA monitor, 101-key Key Tronic keyboard, and DOS 3.3. We tested almost the same configuration, except our test machine had just one serial port.

The 325Ci comes in a standard AT-style desktop case, 6.5 by 21 by 16.5 inches. Three drive bays for removable media can be seen from the front, along with the case lock, a flush-mount reset switch and turbo switch, and the normal complement of power, turbo, and hard disk access lights.

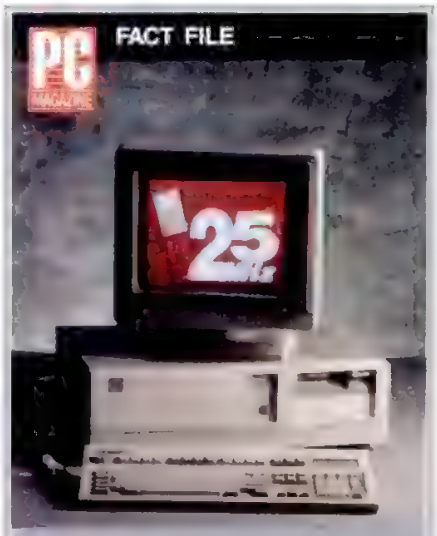
The machine scored high on our benchmark tests. It had the fastest overall processor scores and was tied for the second-quickest Conventional Memory scores. The video timings all rated above average, as did the results for the BIOS Disk Seek and large-record DOS File Access tests. The 325Ci slipped only on the small-record DOS File Access test, scoring in the lower third of the group.

The Club AT motherboard uses an Intel chip set for 386 instructions and discrete logic for control of the RAM cache. It provides space for only one math coprocessor chip; you can fill it with an Intel 80387-25 or a Weitek 1167 or 3167. You can expand the on-board cache all the way to 256K, although the standard 64K of 35-nanosecond chips works just fine. With just the 64K cache installed, the zero-wait-state effective hit rate runs at a decent 93 percent. The standard ROM BIOS is from AMI, with the setup in ROM and shadowing selectable for both system and video ROM.

Memory for the 325Ci starts on the motherboard; you can expand it to 8MB using 1MB 100-ns. SIMMs. If you want more RAM, the single 32-bit slot will take an Everex memory board for an additional 8MB. This computer, by the way, is not a relabeled Everex machine. Club AT owns an OEM company that sells Everex 286s, but its 386 machines are made to Club AT's own specifications.

Expansion slots include one 8-bit slot, six 16-bit slots, and one 32-bit slot that is intended only for the optional memory board. In our tested machine, five of the slots were unused. You can fill the machine with five half-height disk or tape drives, and the 200-watt power supply includes four power leads to be used for storage devices.

Club AT sells both directly to customers and through dealers. The company offers no standard on-site service arrangement, but the one-year warranty is backed by a technical support line. If you have a problem with a machine that can't be resolved by telephone, you return the computer either to the manufacturer or to the dealer, depending on where you bought



Club Model 325CI
Club American Technologies Inc., 3401 West Warren Ave., Fremont, CA 94539; (415) 683-6600.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and one serial port, $1,985; with 4MB RAM, 150MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 3.3, $4,040; with two serial ports, $4,060.
In Short: This desktop unit (with caching) is a good deal, performing significantly above average on our benchmark tests. Compared with what other mail-order houses offer, the price on this component mix is average, as are the service and support.

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

With Windows you can

Intel ... 5 years
4275 *Connection CoProcessor*—Send and receive faxes from within many popular applications. 2400 bps modem option also available. Includes free copy of Fax-it software for Windows. . . . . $529.

□ 3½" format available from us. Specify when ordering.
▣ package includes both 5¼" and 3½" disks.
⊡ 3½" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Broderbund ... NCP
7289 ▣ *Prompt 1.0*—Makes hard disk management under Windows quick and easy. Search, move, copy, rename, delete, compress, or encrypt files in one easy step. Even view contents of most files . . . . . $79.

Adobe Systems ... NCP
6591 ▣ Illustrator Windows 1.0. . . . . $279.
6590 ▣ Streamline Windows 1.0 . . . . . 229.
(Entire Adobe Type Library, from 1 to 133 are available. Call for more information.)

Aldus ... NCP
1332 □ PageMaker 3.01 . . . . . 499.

Alpha Software ... NCP
5104 ▣ Alpha Four 1.1 . . . . . 319.
4103 ▣ Alpha Works 2.0 . . . . . 89.

Application Techniques ... NCP
1214 ▣ Pizazz Plus 2.0. . . . . 69.

Ashton-Tate ... NCP
6922 □ MultiMate 3.31. . . . . 69.
4450 □ dBASE IV 1.0 . . . . . 499.

Autodesk ... NCP
4519 □ Autosketch 2.0. . . . . 95.
6119 □ Autosketch Animator 1.0 . . . . . 245.

Avery ... NCP
6006 ▣ Label Pro 1.0. . . . . 49.

Bitstream ... NCP
▣ Collections: Newsletters, Flyers, Books & Manuals, Reports and Proposals, Presentations or Spreadsheets *each* 159.
▣ Fontware . . . . . *each* 99.

Microsoft ... NCP
7010 □ *Windows 3.0*—It's what the GUI ("gooie") gurus have been waiting for. The latest in Graphical User Interface for MS-DOS machines. Lets each application access much more memory and do it faster . . **$89.**

Bloc Publishing ... NCP
1447 □ FormTool 2.01 . . . . . 55.
6245 ▣ PopDropPLUS 1.0. . . . . 59.

Borland International ... NCP
4330 ⊡ Turbo C Professional Pack 1.0 . . . . 175.
4332 ⊡ Turbo Pascal Professional Pack 1.0. 175.
6242 ▣ Quattro Pro 1.0 . . . . . 325.
1514 ▣ Paradox 3.0. . . . . 469.

Brightbill-Roberts ... NCP
5408 □ Hyperpad 1.0 . . . . . 85.

Broderbund ... CP
1434 □ New Print Shop *(NCP)* . . . . . 39.
1433 ▣ Memory Mate 3.01 *(NCP)* . . . . . 45.
7288 ▣ Prompt 1.0 for Windows . . . . . 79.
7289 ▣ Dragnet 1.0 for Windows . . . . . 89.

ButtonWare ... NCP
6419 ▣ PC-File 5.0. . . . . 75.

Caere ... NCP
6004 ▣ Omnipage 386 2.1 . . . . . 599.

Central Point ... NCP
5039 ▣ PC Tools Deluxe 6.0. . . . . $89.
5038 □ Copy II PC 5.0 . . . . . 27.

Chronos Software ... NCP
4387 ▣ Who•What•When 2.0 . . . . . 179.

Concentric Data Systems ... NCP
6575 ▣ R & R Relational Report Writer 3B 109.

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 □ CorelDRAW! 1.2 . . . . . 329.

Crosstalk Communications ... NCP
2908 □ Crosstalk XVI 3.7 . . . . . 119.
5611 □ Crosstalk for Windows 1.0 . . . . . 129.

Data Storm ... NCP
4798 ▣ PROCOMM PLUS 1.1 . . . . . 65.

Delrina Technology ... NCP
4325 ▣ PerFORM 2.1 *($30 rebate!)* . . . . 159.

Delta Technology ... NCP
5829 ▣ Direct Access 5.0. . . . . 52.

Digital Composition Systems ... NCP
5876 ▣ db Publisher Report Maker 2.0 . 185.

Dow Jones ... NCP
5494 ▣ News/Retrieval Membership Pkg. 24.

5th Generation ... NCP
2762 □ Mace Utilities 1990. . . . . 89.
3950 ▣ Fastback Plus 2.1 . . . . . 109.

FormWorx ... NCP
5810 □ FormWorx with Fill & File 2.5 . . . . 85.

Fox Software ... NCP
6188 ⊡ FoxPro 1.0. . . . . 489.
2233 ⊡ Foxbase Plus 2.1 . . . . . 199.

Franklin Software ... NCP
7071 ▣ Language Master 2.2 . . . . . 59.

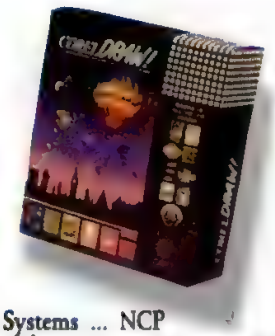
Funk Software ... NCP
2228 □ Sideways 3.21 . . . . . 42.
4479 □ Allways 1.1. . . . . 115.

Generic Software ... NCP
2265 ⊡ Generic CADD Level 3 1.1.3. . . 225.

Great American Software ... NCP
4880 □ One Write Plus Accounting Sys. 2.06 179.
5825 ▣ Money Matters 1.0. . . . . 55.

Harvard Associates ... NCP
2324 ⊡ PC Logo 3.0 . . . . . 59.

Hilgraeve ... NCP
2323 ▣ HyperACCESS/5 1.1 *(DOS & OS/2)* 115.



Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 □ *CorelDRAW! 1.2*—The world's finest PC illustration software now comes with even more value: CorelTRACE, over 100 typefaces, over 300 clip-art images, a Pantone license—all bundled in for free . . . . . **$329.**

PC CONNECTION®

have the same interface

IBM ... NCP
6187 ▣Storyboard Plus 2.0 ..... $239.
6599 □Current 1.0 ..... 239.

Individual Software ... NCP
2408 □Professor DOS 4A ..... 27.
6222 ▣Resume Maker 1.0 ..... 29.

Intuit ... NCP
2426 ▣Quicken 3.0 ..... 39.

LaserTools ... NCP
6882 ▣PrintCache 2.2 ..... 99.

Lord Publishing ... NCP
5191 ▣Ronstadt's Financials 1.02 ..... 75.

Lotus ... NCP
5417 □1-2-3 3.0 ..... call
5653 □1-2-3 2.2 ..... call
5134 ▣Magellan 2.0 ..... 119.
2660 □Freelance Plus 3.01 ..... 345.

MECA ... NCP
2798 □Managing Your Money 6.0 ..... 119.
7002 ▣Home Lawyer 1.0 ..... 69.

Microcom ... NCP
6234 □CarbonCopy Plus 5.2 *(2 req.)* ... 115.

Micrografx ... NCP
6597 ▣Designer 3.0 ..... 489.

Micro Logic ... NCP
6787 ▣Info Select 1.1 ..... 55.

Microlytics ... NCP
2731 □GOfer 2.0 ..... 45.

MicroMaps ... NCP
6890 □AtlasPC 1.0 *(PCX version)* ..... 45.
6891 □AtlasPC 1.0 *(EPSF version)* ..... 105.

Microsoft ... NCP
2860 □Learning DOS 2.0 ..... 35.
7010 □Windows 3.0 ..... 89.
2904 □Works 2.0 ..... 99.
2901 □Word 5.0 ..... 209.
6195 ▣Word for Windows ..... 329.
2856 ▣Excel 2.1 *(req. 80286/80386)* ... call
6133 ▣Excel for OS/2 1.0 ..... 339.
5188 □QuickPascal 1.0 ..... 55.
2894 □QuickBASIC 4.5 ..... 69.
2895 □QuickC 2.0 ..... 69.
2853 ▣C Compiler 6.0 ..... 339.
2880 ▣Macro Assembler 5.1 ..... 99.

Franklin Software ... NCP
7071 ▣*Language Master 2.2*—Provides dictionary definitions for 80,000 words plus the largest thesaurus available. The writing tool that's just a hot key away. Supports all major word processors ..... $59.

Multisoft ... NCP
6805 □PC-Kwik Power Disk 1.0 ..... $49.
4925 □PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.5 ..... 79.

Nolo Press ... NCP
2982 □WillMaker 3.0 ..... 35.

Norton-Lambert ... NCP
4928 □Close-Up Customer 3.0 ..... 135.
4929 □Close-Up Support 3.0 ..... 165.

PC Globe ... NCP
5902 □PC Globe 3.0 ..... 39.
5900 □PC USA 1.0 ..... 39.

Personics ... NCP
3126 ▣SeeMORE 2.0 ..... 54.
4384 ▣Ultravision 2.0 ..... 79.

Peter Norton ... NCP
3152 ▣Norton Commander 3.0 ..... 99.
3146 ▣Advanced Utilities 4.5 ..... 99.
6397 ▣The Norton Backup 1.0 ..... 99.

Precision Software ... NCP
6600 ▣Superbase 4 for Windows ..... 429.

Quarterdeck ... NCP
6422 □QRAM 1.0 ..... 49.
3221 □Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 5.0 . 59.
3220 □DESQView 2.26 ..... 79.
4586 □DESQView 386 1.1 ..... 129.
6400 □Manifest 1.0 ..... 39.

Broderbund ... NCP
7228 ▣*Dragnet 1.0*—Lightning fast text retrieval for Windows. Searches through any file format. Cut & paste into Windows programs or launch the application and data file in one easy step ..... $89.

Reality Technologies ... NCP
6572 ▣WealthBuilder 1.01 ..... 145.

Reference Software ... NCP
4396 ▣Grammatik IV 1.0 ..... 52.

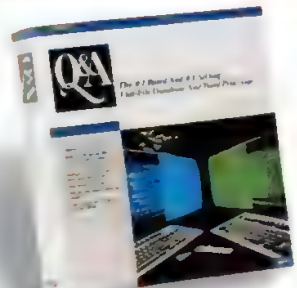
Revolution Software ... NCP
4480 ▣VGA Dimmer 2.01 *(screen saver)* . 19.

RightSoft ... NCP
4155 ▣RightWriter 3.1 ..... 54.

Samna ... NCP
5799 ▣Ami Professional 1.0 ..... 309.

1-800/243-8088

MMC **PC Connection** 740M
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791



Symantec ... 1 year
3425 □*Q&A 3.0*—The top-rated, best-selling integrated database and word processor offers simple mail merge, detailed reporting, versatile word processing, advanced network, support, and more ..... $229.

Softlogic Solutions ... NCP
3546 □Disk Optimizer 4.05 ..... 45.
3542 □Software Carousel 4.0 ..... 55.

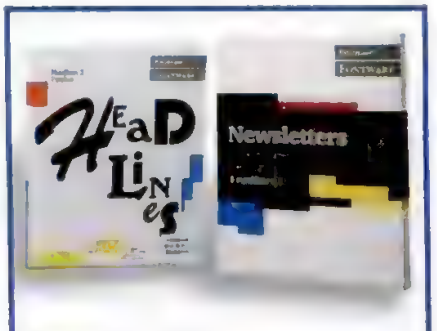
Software Publishing ... NCP
3499 □PFS:First Publisher 3.0 ..... 99.
3478 □PFS:First Choice 3.02 ..... 105.
3496 □Professional Write 2.2 ..... 165.
3493 □Professional File 2.01 ..... 199.
3482 □Harvard Graphics 2.13 ..... 339.
6289 ▣Draw Partner 1.0 *(for Harvard Graph.)* 59.

Symantec ... NCP
3412 ▣Grandview 1.0 ..... 199.
3425 □Q&A 3.0 ..... 229.
3431 □Timeline 4.0 ..... 469.

Systems Compatibility ... NCP
6564 □Software Bridge 4.1 ..... 79.

TIMESLIPS ... NCP
2987 □Timeslips III 3.4 ..... 169.
6994 □PercentEdge 1.0 ..... 69.

Timeworks ... NCP
6253 ▣Publish-It! 1.1 ..... 115.



Bitstream ... NCP
▣*Fontware*—52 different typeface packages in point sizes from 2 to 144 ..... each $99.
▣*Collections*—Typeface packages designed to produce Books & Manuals, Reports & Proposals, Newsletters & more . each $159.

PC CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

For your writing and

WordStar International ... NCP
6791 ☐ *WordStar Prof. 6.0*—Offers support for advanced scalable-font laser printers (including the new Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III), Advanced Page Preview, plus the word processing features you need ..... $279.

TOPS ... NCP
6675 ☐TOPS Network Bundle 3.0 ..... 159.
3720 *Flashcard 2.1 (AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty)* ..... 155.

Traveling Software ... NCP
4190 Battery Watch 2.0 *(3½" only)* ..... 35.
5179 ▣LapLink III 3.0 ..... 95.

True BASIC ... NCP
3561 ▣True BASIC 2.1 ..... 52.

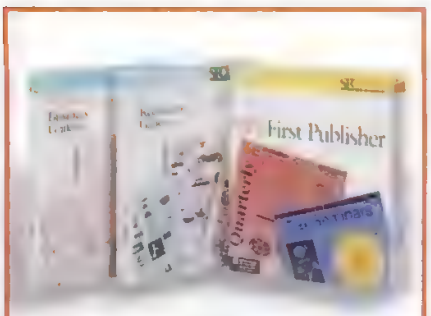
Vericomp ... NCP
3765 ▣SoftBytes 2.0 ..... 35.
6771 ▣Memory Master 1.0 ..... 45.

WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP
3804 ☐WordPerfect 5.1 ..... 265.
6685 ▣DrawPerfect 1.0 ..... 279.

WordStar International ... NCP
6791 ☐WordStar Prof. 6.0 ..... 279.

Xerox ... NCP
3812 ☐Ventura Publisher 2.0 ..... 529.

XTREE ... NCP
6161 ▣XTreePro Gold 1.3 ..... 75.



Software Publishing ... NCP
NEW! Business Gallery and Recreation Gallery with hundreds of images for the new First Publisher 3.0.
7296 ▣ *Business Gallery* ..... $54.
7297 ▣ *Recreation Gallery* ..... 54.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Broderbund ... CP
5701 ☐Where/Time Carmen Sandiego? .. $32.
6295 ▣The Playroom ..... 32.
5851 ▣SimCity ..... 33.

Electronic Arts ... NCP
6436 ▣Hunt for Red October ..... 20.
4659 ▣Chessmaster 2100 *(CP)* ..... 35.
5804 ▣Deluxe Paint II *(Enhanced)* ..... 89.

Microsoft ... NCP
2858 ☐Flight Simulator 4.0 ..... 39.

Parlor Software ... CP
3159 ☐Bridge Parlor 2.3 ..... 49.

Penton Overseas ... NCP
▣VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II (French, Italian, German, Spanish, Russian, and Hebrew) ..... *each* 39.

Sierra On-Line ... CP
6023 ▣Leisure Suit Larry III ..... 39.
6796 ▣Codename: Iceman ..... 39.
6972 ▣Conquests of Camelot ..... 39.

TOPS ... NCP
6675 ☐ *Network Bundle for DOS 3.0*—Allows you to quickly and easily share files, electronic mail, and printers between your Apple Macintosh, IBM PC and/or Sun Workstation. Now includes Inbox EMail software . $159.

Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP
5993 ▣Welltris ..... 22.

Stone & Assoc. ... NCP
3438 ▣Young Math *(ages 5 to 8)* ..... 22.
3439 ☐2nd Math *(ages 7 to 16)* ..... 27.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
▣Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series: 10 titles ..... *each* 45.

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

American Power ... 2 years
6812 200DL *(stand-by power source)* .. 155.
6811 360SX *(stand-by power source)* ... 255.
7107 450AT *(stand-by power source)* ... 339.
7106 520ES *(stand-by power source)* ... 399.
7105 600LS *(stand-by power source)* ... 469.

MECA ... NCP
7002 ▣ *Home Lawyer 1.0*—Let Hyatt Legal Services help you through the legalese by using plain English. Contains 16 commonly used documents and guides you step-by-step through each one ..... $69.

AST Research ... 2 years
1299 SixPakPlus 384k C/S/P ..... 187.
6795 SixPak 286 512k ..... 209.
4107 RAMpage Plus 286 512k ..... 419.
6980 VGA Plus *(w/512K) (800 x 600 res)* 159.

Boca Research ... 5 years
7001 BOCARAM/AT PLUS *(0-8 Meg ext.)* 125.
7000 TophAT *(16-bit backfill 512K to 640K, with 0K)* ..... 79.
6998 I/O Board for AT ..... 59.
6999 I/O Board for Microchannel S/S/P . 109.

Brother International ... 1 year
5787 HL-8e Laser Printer ..... 1799.
5788 HL-8Ps PostScript Laser Printer . 2949.

Compucable ... 2 years
1604 2-Position switch box ..... 25.

Cuesta ... 1 year
1608 Datasaver 400 Watt *(power backup)* 429.

Curtis ... lifetime
1694 Emerald SP-2 ..... 36.
1707 Ruby SPF-2 *(6 outlets)* ..... 55.
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus ..... 65.

Datadesk ... 3 years
6901 Switchboard ..... 175.

Diconix ... 1 year
5655 150 Plus Printer *(Parallel)* ..... 359.

Epson ... 1 year
We are an authorized Epson Service Center.
1906 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* ... call
1904 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* .. call
5183 LQ-510 *(80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)* ... call
1930 LQ-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* .. call
6765 LQ-1010 *(136 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)* call
1917 LQ-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* call
4116 LQ-2550 *(136 col., 333 cps, 24 pin)* call
5184 LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)* .... call
1052 Printer-to-IBM cable *(6 feet)* ..... 15.

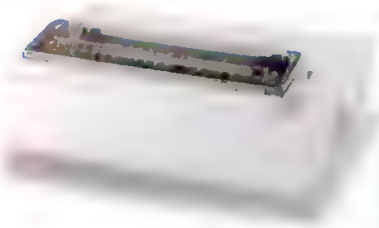
5th Generation ... 1 year
7157 Logical Connection Plus 512k .... 599.

Hayes ... 2 years
2307 Smartmodem 2400 ..... 349.
2308 Smartmodem 2400B *(w/Smartcom II)* 279.

Hercules ... 2 years
2318 Graphics Card Plus ..... 189.

PC CONNECTION®

numbers and database.



Epson ... 1 year
5183 *LQ-510 Printer*–Makes high quality 24 pin printing affordable. Includes push tractor and Epson's exclusive SmartPark paper handling features standard. 180 cps draft, 60 cps LQ (12 cpi mode)..... call

Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year
6754 LaserJet III *(w/toner)* ..... 1699.
6582 LaserJet IIP *(w/toner)* ..... 1069.

Intel ... 5 years
6421 2400B MNP Internal Modem .... 199.
2352 2400B Internal Modem 2 *(for PS/2)* 249.
5119 2400 Baud External Modem ..... 179.
6420 2400EX MNP Modem..... 229.
2346 Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg *(w/free Ami)* 519.
4266 Above Board Plus 512k ..... 419.
4267 Above Board Plus I/O 512k ..... 449.
5336 Above Board Plus 8 2 Meg ..... 599.
5342 Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 Meg ... 629.
4272 Above Board 2 Plus 512k ..... 169.
5396 Above Board MC 32 0k ..... 359.
4275 Connection CoProcessor *(w/Fax-it)*. 529.
MATH COPROCESSORS
2370 80287-8 *(for 8 MHz 80286 CPU's)* . 199.
2369 80287-10 *(for PS/2 Models 50 & 60)* 229.
4750 80387SX *(for 80386SX CPU's)*.... 309.
2371 80387 *(for 16 MHz 80386 CPU's)* .. 349.
2372 80387-20 *(for 20 MHz 80386 CPU's)* 399.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year
2582 Master Piece Plus ..... 109.
5697 Expert Mouse *(Trackball for PS/2)* . 115.

Key tronic ... 3 years
4518 101 Plus Keyboard ..... 99.

Kraft ... 5 years
5801 New Game Adapter *(2 game ports)*. 27.
5800 3 button Thunder Joystick..... 29.
5802 Trackball..... 69.

Logitech ... limited lifetime
5464 C9 Mouse for PS/2's..... 69.
5151 HiREZ Mouse *(C9)* ..... 85.
6029 Trackman *(Trackball) serial* 85. *bus* 89.
4297 ScanMan Plus *(hand scanner)* ... 185.
6786 ScanMan w/Catchword 1.0..... 315.

Micron Technology ... 2 years
6669 Intensify 2 Meg Expansion for HP LaserJet II *(upgradeable to 4 Meg)*. 329.
6013 Beyond Mem. Brd. for Model 50 *(512k)* 359.

Microsoft ... lifetime
2897 Mouse with Paintbrush ..... 109.
2898 Mouse with Windows 3.0 ..... 149.

MicroSpeed ... 1 year
6007 PC-TRAC Trackball *serial* $75. *bus* $85.
6010 FastTRAP 3D Trackball *serial* 99. *bus* 109.

Mouse Systems ... lifetime
5997 Trackball *(1 yr. wrnty.) serial* 75. *bus* 85.
4306 PC Mouse II w/PC Paint+ ..... 89.

NEC ... 2 years
4799 Multisync 2A *(VGA Monitor)* ..... 499.
5085 Multisync 3D Monitor ..... 689.
6208 Multisync 4D Monitor..... 1199.

Orchid Technologies ... 4 years
4690 ProDesigner VGA *(800 x 600)* .... 249.

PC Power & Cooling ... 1 year
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
3202 Turbo Cool 150 *(25° - 40° cooler)* 129.
3200 Silencer 150 *(84% noise reduction)* 115.

Pacific Data Products ... 1 year
6779 25 Cartridges in One! *(for LJ II, IIP, IID)* .275.
7072 25 Cartridges in One! *(for LJ III)*. .....349.
7054 Memory upgrade for LaserJet IIP/III
1 Meg ..... 179. *2 Meg* ..... 249.
6839 Memory upgrade for LaserJet II
1 Meg ..... 179. *2 Meg* ..... 249.
6833 Pacific Page *(PostScript Cartridge for LaserJet IIP/III)* ..... 379.
6834 Pacific Page *(for LaserJet II)* ..... 499.

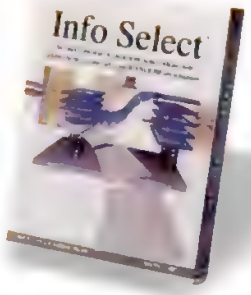
Intel ... 5 years
2346 Inboard 386/PC with Free Samna Ami–Gives you 80386 processing power, 1 Mb RAM, and Samna's powerful windows-based word processor (regularly at $129). 30 Day Money Back Guarantee..... $519.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
3101 1200 Baud Internal Modem ..... 65.
3100 1200 Baud External Modem *(mini)* . 77.
3103 2400 Baud Internal Modem ..... 135.
3102 2400 Baud External Modem ..... 179.
5286 2400 Baud Int. MNP Modem *(Lev. 5)* 175.
5285 2400 Baud Ext. MNP Modem *(Lev. 5)* 209.
4542 2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2 . 229.

Reflection Technology .. 1 year
7127 Private Eye *(visual display)* ..... 499.

1-800/243-8088

MMC **PC Connection** 740M
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791



Micro Logic ... NCP
6787 ▣*Info Select 1.1*–The fastest most exciting new way to deal with notes, ideas, plans, contacts, and all your RANDOM information. Easy yet powerful. Endless uses . $55.

SAFE Power Systems ... 2 years
4562 Safe 425W *(standby power bkup)* 329.
6747 Safe 400S..... 409.

SOTA Technology ... 2 years
5111 SOTA 286i-12 *(12 MHz accelerator)* 269.
5402 SOTA 386i-16 *(16 MHz accelerator)* 389.

Targus ... lifetime
7028 Foliopac 1..... 79.
4899 Nylon Laptop carrying case ..... 55.
6037 Premier leather carrying case .... 199.

TheComplete PC ... 2 years
5598 TheComplete Half Pg. Scanner 400 189.
5140 TheComplete Page Scanner..... 549.
5828 TheComplete Communicator ..... 559.

Tripp Lite ... 2 years
6199 Isobar 4-6 *(4 outlets, 6 ft. cord)* .... 49.
6200 Isobar 6-6 *(6 outlets, 6 ft. cord)* .... 59.
6019 LS 600 Line Stabilizer ..... 85.

Video 7 ... 7 years
5883 1024i VGA *(includes 512k)* ..... 289.
4931 VRAM VGA 512k ..... 399.

Intel ... 5 years
Features data compression for faster throughput and error-correction for more reliable transmissions.
6421 *2400B MNP Internal Modem*..... $199.
6420 *2400EX MNP Modem*..... 229.

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION.

Learn one. Learn all.

DRIVES

IOMEGA ... 1 year
5116 Bernoulli II Single 44 Meg Internal $995.
5117 Bernoulli II Dual 44 Meg External 1969.
5113 44 Meg Cartridge Tripak *(5¼")* . . . 249.
Controller Cards (required)
2499 PC2 Card . . . . . 169.
2500 PC2B Card *(bootable card)*. . . . . 229.

Mountain Computer ... 1 year
2917 40-60 Meg Internal Tape Drive. . . . 379.
5502 83-152M Ext. Tape Drive. . . . . 799.
5500 83-152M Int. Tape Drive . . . . . 629.
5190 DC2000 Pre-formatted Cartridges ea. 35.

Pacific Rim ... 1 year
5010 1.2 Meg External *(for PS/2's)* . . . . . 215.
6602 1.44 External *(for PC/XT/AT)* . . . . . 239.

Plus Development ... 2 years
6425 Hardcard II 40 Meg *(19 ms)* . . . . . 599.
6424 Hardcard II 80 Meg *(19 ms)* . . . . . 699.

Seagate ... 1 year
FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with purchase of 20, 30 or 40 Meg Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for AT). Beta or VHS.
2285 20 Meg Int. Hard Drive ST225 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . 275.

Targus ... lifetime
New luxurious leather cases designed for all popular models of "Notebook" style laptops.
7028 Folopac 1 . . . . . $79.
7029 Folopac 2
(with optional A.C. adaptor pocket) . . . . . 85.

3½" 20 Meg Int. Hard Drive ST125-1 (28 ms) *(w/controller, cables, mounting equip. for PS/2 Model 25 or 30 or PC/XT - specify computer)* . . . . . 339.
2286 30 Meg Int. Hard Drive ST238 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . 289.
4554 40 Meg Int. HD ST251-1 (28 ms) . . 359.

TEAC ... 1 year
4951 720k Drive *(specify XT or AT, 3½")* . 79.
4670 1.44 Meg Drive for XT *(3½")*. . . . . 99.
4326 1.44 Meg Drive for AT *(includes Bastech software utilities, 3½" copy prot.)* . 119.

MISCELLANEOUS

Checkfree
6360 CheckFree . . . . . 25.

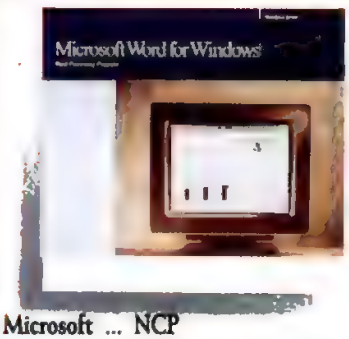
CompuServe
1676 CompuServe Information Service . $24.

Cables ... lifetime
1019 Smartmodem-to-AT cable *(10 feet)* . 15.
5511 Right Angle Printer cable *(6 feet)* . . . 15.
1050 Parallel Printer cable *(15 feet)* . . . . . 19.

DISKS

Maxell ... lifetime
2789 5¼" MD2-D 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)* . . . . 12.
2790 5¼" MD2-HD 1.2Mb Disks *(Qty. 10)* . . 19.

Reflection Technology ... 1 year
7127 Private Eye—A large screen in a small box. A tiny virtual display which offers a full-size, 12" IBM CGA auxiliary screen to PCs & laptops. View privately in planes or meetings. Brighter than LCDs. Great for games! $499.



Microsoft ... NCP
6195 ▣ *Word for Windows*—Combines the power of Word for the PC with ease of use and WYSIWYG accuracy of Microsoft Windows. Supports cut & paste from other Windows programs. . . . . $329.

2792 3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* . . 14.
2793 3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* 27.

Sony ... lifetime
3291 5¼" DS/DD 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)* . . . . 10.
3292 5¼" DS/HD 1.2Mb Disks *(Qty. 10)* . . . 19.
3297 3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* . . 13.
3298 3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* 22.
6659 QD 2000 Tape Cartridge . . . . . 19.

MEMORY

6556 256k DRAMs *(100 nanosecond)*. . . call
3248 256k DRAMs *(120 nanosecond)*. . . call
4366 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(100 nanosecond)* call
5510 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)* call
5746 1 Meg Chips *(80 nanosecond)* . . . . call

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 1:00 AM, or Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM.

Ashton-Tate ... NCP
6922 ☐ *MultiMate 3.31*—Upgrade to MultiMate 4.0 through Ashton-Tate for $79.50. Total cost $151.50 including shipping. Save over $400 on list price of $565. Call for details . . . . . $69.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:
- For heavy hardware items such as printers, monitors, Bernoulli Boxes, etc. pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:
- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:
- Call 603/446-7721 for information.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1990. PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC.

THE FIRST

PC Connection CATALOG

"AN EVENT OF EPOCH PROPORTIONS"

LEARN THE ORIGIN
OF THE PCs ...
AND WATCH THE FUR FLY!

Starring
WORD PROCESSING · LANGUAGES · EDUCATION
MEMORY · SPREADSHEETS · DATABASES · NETWORKS
DESKTOP PUBLISHING · GRAPHICS · UTILITIES · GAMES
DRIVES · Y...

Free to all PC Connection customers.
Coming soon to a mailbox near you!

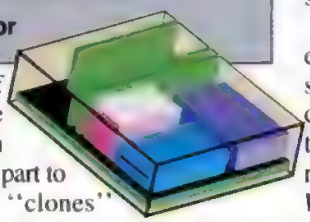
the unit. There is a 30-day money-back guarantee; UPS charges are calculated for the actual cost of each shipment, which is often a better deal than other vendors' flat fees. Unfortunately, Club AT adds a surcharge for all credit cards: 3 percent for Visa and MasterCard, 4 percent for American Express.

Compared with 25-MHz 386s from other mail-order vendors, the Club Model 325Ci performs excellently; and it's available at a price that seems to be about average for mail order, even though Club AT's machines are also available through dealers. For direct purchases from Club AT, it would be better if on-site service were included and no Visa or MasterCard surcharges were passed along to the customer, but you can't have everything. If you need an especially fast 25-MHz 386, this computer is worth a close look.

COMPUADD CORP.

CompuAdd 325

by Alfred Poor



The success of PC-compatible computers can be attributed in part to the success of "clones" marketed directly to buyers through mail-order sales. Among a handful of manufacturers that have established solid and well-known reputations, CompuAdd Corp. stands out as one of the best. And the CompuAdd 325 is a good example of the type of product that has kept the company going while others have disappeared in the night.

This 25-MHz 386 desktop system carries a list price of $3,742 for our standard configuration of 4MB RAM, 110MB hard disk, and color VGA. CompuAdd's price may not be the lowest in the field, but it's still aggressive. There are no cut corners here, either. The standard AT-style case is solidly built out of heavy-duty metal with excellent fit and finish.

The system memory consists of 1MB SIMMs on a proprietary 32-bit memory card. Our test unit came with 4MB installed, and there was room for up to 16MB. The motherboard carries 32K of static RAM as a system memory cache driven by an Austek cache controller, which boosts system performance.

CompuAdd has taken a middle path between putting features on the motherboard and relying on expansion cards. For example, you need cards for your floppy disk controller and display adapter, but the motherboard includes an IDE hard disk interface, a parallel port, and two serial ports. The first serial port is unusual in that it has both 9-pin and 25-pin connectors. All of the motherboard's features can be disabled if you have expansion cards that duplicate or replace its functions; for example, our test unit had a separate floppy/hard disk controller.

The CompuAdd 325 performed excellently on our hard disk benchmark tests and not so well on the microprocessor tests. Timings on the Video BIOS Routine tests were also notably slow.

The system comes with some of the most comprehensive and useful documentation on the market. Each component merits a separate pamphlet, but all the manuals have been produced specifically for CompuAdd. All are clearly written and designed to fit together neatly in the oversized binder and slipcase.

The biggest news, however, is all the extras you get with this computer. Many systems makers bundle DOS and maybe a disk caching program and some diagnostics; CompuAdd does. A few have announced that they will include *Microsoft Windows*, Version 3; CompuAdd will. But few manufacturers would do what CompuAdd does: it takes DOS and *Windows* and installs them on your system's hard disk, configuring everything so that it will run right out of the box. You just plug it in and get to work!

Of course, you can beef up your system with any of a zillion choices for hard disks, displays, and other options. Our evaluation unit came with CompuAdd's HardCache ESDI caching disk controller. CompuAdd also has announced a new, low-cost, high-performance VGA adapter that will produce 1,024 by 768 (interlaced) images. And your system will be backed by a full year of on-site warranty service with Memorex Telex.

CompuAdd has one more major advantage over most of its competitors. As with the others, you can call a toll-free number to place your order. Unlike other companies, however, CompuAdd has embarked on an ambitious experiment; there are now CompuAdd stores in many locations throughout the country that offer the same prices as the mail-order service but give you a chance to look at the equipment while you ask questions and make up your mind.

And you get all of this at competitive prices: solid construction, adequate performance, superior documentation, outstanding extras, and nearly unlimited options. The CompuAdd 325 deserves a spot on anyone's evaluation list.

FACT FILE

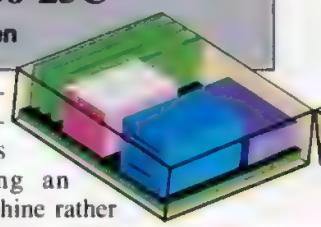
CompuAdd 325
CompuAdd Corp., 12303 Technology Blvd., Austin, TX 78727; (800) 627-1967, (512) 250-1489.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, monochrome VGA monitor, DOS 4.01, *Microsoft Windows*, $3,195; with 4MB RAM, 110MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, color VGA monitor, $4,388; with 150MB hard disk, $5,273.
In Short: CompuAdd has a winning combination of price, features, and support. While some other computers cost less, this one might well represent the best value in its class.

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER MARKET PLACE INC.

Ultra 386-25C

by Bill O'Brien



A standing argument concerns the merits of purchasing an 80386SX machine rather than a more flexible 80386 model. When considerations of price enter the debate, the SX typically wins out with its lower bottom-line figure. Computer Market Place has just thrown a wrench into the works. Its desktop Ultra 386-25C comes in at a pauper's price of $2,896.

Before you express your doubts about

The Ultimate...

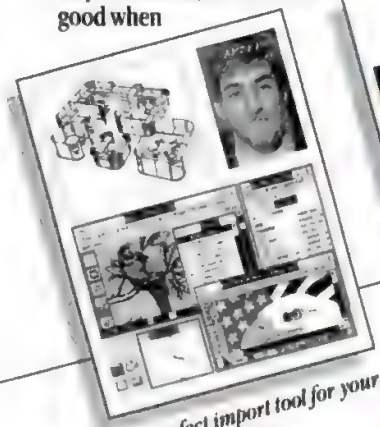
Screen Capture and Print Software

You know how much time you spend in the creation of perfect graphic images. Ones that display your views, ideas, and creativity. Well, don't stop at the screen. *Pizazz Plus* will take your screen based images and print them anywhere and anyway you want, as well as create files directly compatible with any popular desktop publisher. With *Pizazz Plus*, you can capture the entire screen or isolate a section. Adjust size, proportion, rotation, or placement on the page. You will see more detail and texture in your B&W prints and desktop publishing files with up to 256 shades of gray. For color printers, your prints will come to life with a rainbow of print shades and options.

What you see is just the beginning. Since the introduction of *Pizazz* (PC World "Software Hits of 87"), it has been without question the best tool available for the reproduction of screen based graphics and/or text. The bottom line is, if it looks good on your screen, it will look good when printed or merged into your report, brochure, or presentation. *Pizazz Plus* doesn't just print images, it pushes your printer to its maximum capability to produce a masterpiece. And, it's memory resident—your image is never more than a keystroke away from professional printing or importing into your desktop publisher.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE April 24 1990 Pizazz Plus

All images were produced with Pizazz Plus.



The perfect import tool for your desktop publisher.

Print in vivid color for maximum impact.

Pizazz Plus Compatible Hardware

Computers: IMB PS/2, PC, XT, AT, or compatible
Display Adapters: IBM VGA, MCGA, EGA, CGA, 8514A and others
Extended VGA Display Adapters: Video Seven FastWrite VGA and V-RAM VGA
Image Capture Boards: AT&T TARGA 16/24/32 and ICB, ATronics PIB and PIB+, Vision Technologies Vision 16 EV-680
Printers: *Pizazz Plus* supports over 300 different printer models from the following manufacturers:

Adobe Systems, ACER, Alps, AMT, Anadex, Apple, AST, AT&T, Brother, C. Itoh, CalComp Canon, Centronics, CIE, Dataproducts, DEC, Diablo, Diconix, Epson, Genicom, Hewlett Packard, IBM, IDS, Infoscribe, JDL, Kyocera, Laser Connection, Mannesmann Tally, NEC, Newbury Data, Oasys, Okidata, Panasonic, Printronix, QMS, Quadram, Qume, Seikosha, Sharp, Star Micronics, Tandy, Tektronics, TI, Toshiba, Transtar, Unisys, Xerox, Wang

Call for additional information including a complete list of supported hardware.

Only **$149.00**, plus $5.00 shipping and handling.
ORDER TOLL FREE! 1-800/433-5201
For sales support, or in MA, call 508/433-5201

Memory resident program takes as little as 32K. All manufacturer's names or product names are registered trademarks of their respective manufacturer. Screen images courtesy of AT&T and Facet, Inc.

Application Techniques, Inc.
10 Lomar Park Drive, Pepperell, MA 01463
508-433-5201 FAX 508-433-8466

© 1989 Application Techniques, Inc.

CIRCLE 386 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the punching power a machine with such a small price tag can pack, be advised that the Ultra 386-25C that arrived at PC Labs included 8MB of 80-nanosecond RAM, a 120MB RLL hard disk, and 32K of processor RAM cache. That's a power configuration, with more RAM for the dollar than any of the other systems reviewed here. It is backed up by a VGA display system with a card and monitor both capable of handling extended 1,024 by 768 resolution. DOS 4.01 and *PC-Kwik* were part of the package as well.

A basic-configuration 25-MHz system that brings you 1MB of RAM, a 40MB hard disk, a Hercules-compatible monochrome display system with a flat-screen 14-inch monitor, and DOS 4.01 tips the price scales at an unreal $1,822.

Ultra 386-25C
Computer Market Place Inc., 450 Parkway, #202, Broomall, PA 19008; (800) 545-7397.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, monochrome monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, $1,822; with 4MB RAM, 100MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 3.3 or 4.01, $2,896; with 8MB RAM, 120MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch and 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, *PC-Kwik*, $3,457.
In Short: Computer Market Place provides a unit completely tailored to your specifications. The pricing is low enough, but price and performance are closely linked.

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

There is a catch. In most cases, brand names mean nothing at Computer Market Place. The motherboard in the reviewed machine is from Laser Digital. The BIOS is from Award, with a Chips and Technologies 80386 chip set. And the hard disk is a Seagate model 4144R with an Adaptec 2372 RLL controller. On the other hand, the Ztech Electronic Corp. may not be a familiar name to you, but it's the creator of the ZPVGA video card the Ultra 386-25 uses. Nor would calling the monitor an Aamazing CM8484E Ultra VGA.28 Color Monitor necessarily clue you in that the brand is Aamazing.

Should brand names count? The off-brand video system posted some of the fastest results when tested under PC Labs' video benchmark tests, showing favorable times for both BIOS calls and direct hardware writes. Conversely, the more popular Adaptec/Seagate hard disk combination produced some lackluster times on our disk benchmark tests. While the RLL drive system is faster than the basic-configuration Ultra's 40MB MFM drive because of RLL's larger number of tracks per sector, the Seagate 4144R included is a slow 30-millisecond drive that befits the overall low system price.

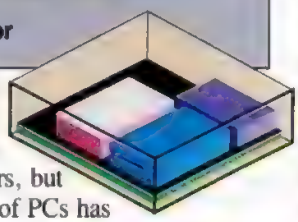
Continuing the pattern of adherence to a realistic price/performance ratio, even the 25-ns. cache RAM couldn't provide enough leverage to yank the Ultra 386-25C to the top of the pack for the processor benchmark test results. But its scores are in the same respectable region where you'll find IBM's PS/2 Model 80-A31, weighing in at several times the price.

Of course, you don't have to spend just a little money with Computer Market Place. You can spend a lot. The machine you buy may bear no resemblance at all to the one reviewed. The exact specifications are solely your choice. Computer Market Place offers to customize a machine all the way down to the motherboard and BIOS level based on the products you request. So if you ever thought that you knew better than most vendors which parts would make the ideal computer, there could well be an Ultra in your future.

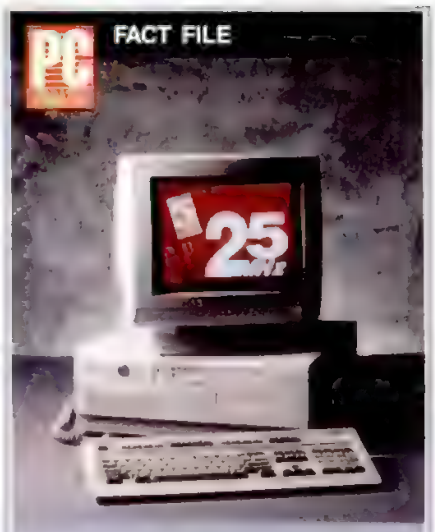
DATA GENERAL CORP.

Dasher/386-25k

by Alfred Poor



Data General Corp. is well known for its larger computers, but its Dasher line of PCs has never achieved much fame in the PC-compatible marketplace. The Dasher/386-25k is a brand-new design with a list price of $5,690 that stands a chance to change Data General's reputation.



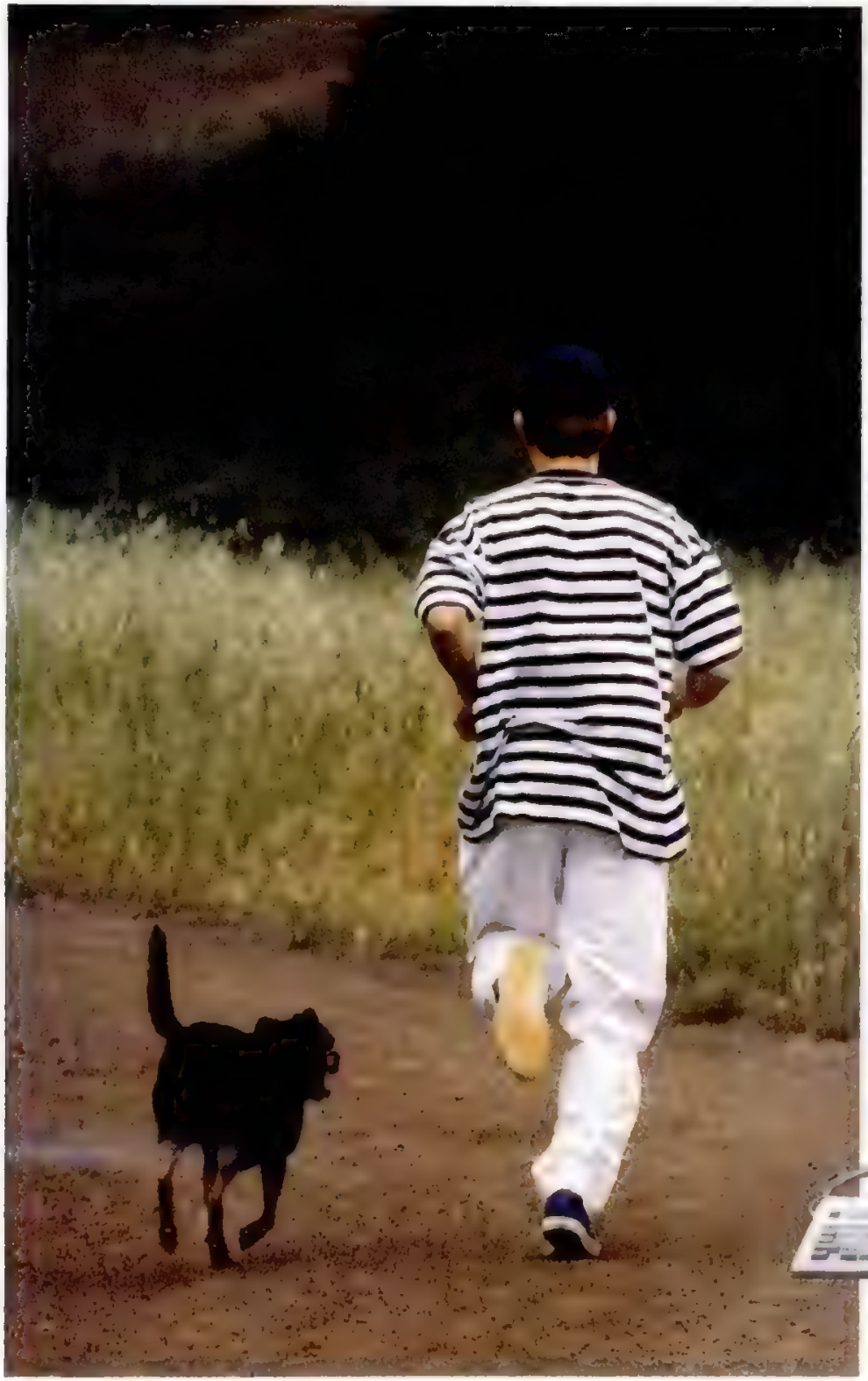
Dasher/386-25k
Data General Corp., 4400 Computer Dr., Westboro, MA 01580; (800) 328-2436.
List Price: 4MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch or 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 4.01, $5,290; with 100MB hard disk, $5,690.
In Short: Inside its small-footprint package, the powerful Dasher/386-25k offers the same expansion potential as most full-sized systems, since it incorporates many features on its motherboard.

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Dasher is a small-footprint machine, and at first you might wonder at a downsized design for a midrange machine. One look under the hood explains the rationale, however. The motherboard has four 16-bit expansion slots, plus another 16-bit connector mounted backwards (it accepts only a proprietary 32-bit memory card). Our evaluation unit included 4MB of RAM, a 100MB hard disk, a 1.44MB floppy disk, a VGA display, and one parallel and two serial ports. Yet with all these features, every expansion slot was still available.

How does Data General accomplish this little feat of magic? All the options are built into the motherboard. There is a VGA adapter based on the Chips and Technologies chip set. The floppy disk controller is on the motherboard, as is the IDE hard disk interface that drives a Conner 100MB 3.5-inch hard disk. Memory, serial ports, and parallel port all are built into the motherboard. This means that you still have four expansion slots left for external peripherals, network cards, bus mouse adapters, and other essential devices that eat expansion slots.

The case is not spacious, but there is room for additional expansion here. There are two bays for 3.5-inch storage devices; the evaluation unit came with both of them



"I wish I could run as well as my Acer SX."

A smooth move up to the 386 world, the Acer 1100/SX is ideally suited as a desktop system, workstation or entry-level file server.

Loaded with the Intel i386SX 16MHz processor, it has 1MB of system RAM expandable up to 8MB, 1.2 MB Floppy Disk, enhanced VGA video, 4 ISA expansion slots, 101-key enhanced keyboard, 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port, 1 mouse port, and FDD/IDE disk interfaces. Bundled with MS-DOS, MS-Windows/386, GW BASIC, and PS/2 style mouse, and backed by our unique 4/8/12 warranty and on-site service, the Acer 1100/SX offers unsurpassed value.

You'll love the potential of the Acer 1100/SX.

Call 1-800-SEE-ACER to find out more about the new world this system will open up for you.

One look and you, too, will agree Acer is a very smooth move.

CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Acer®

The Word for Value

GSA# GS00K88AGS6171

Acer and the Acer logo are registered trademarks of Acer Inc.
All other product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.
© 1990 Acer America Corporation

Small investment. High yield.

Whether it's your first PC, or your latest, you'll find the features you ought to be looking for in these affordable new Panasonic® 286- and 386SX-based systems.

Both systems offer configurations complete and ready to run. With DOS, monitor, high-capacity floppy drive, hard drive and multiple expansion slots. Not to mention built-in graphics for VGA or SuperVGA.

Both systems offer enough memory, speed and flexibility to run business applications as well as your favorite computer games.

Both systems offer several configurations, so you get exactly the computer you want.

And both come with the security of Panasonic's 1-year limited warranty on both parts and labor.

	RAM	Floppy Drive	Hard Drive	Built-in Display Adapter	Mono Monitor	Color Monitor
FX-1800	1Mb	1.44Mb		VGA		
FX-1800MSYSHD	1Mb	1.44Mb	40Mb	VGA	VGA	
FX-1800CSYSHD	1Mb	1.44Mb	40Mb	VGA		VGA
FX-1925S	1Mb	1.44Mb		SVGA		
FX-1925SMSYSHD	1Mb	1.44Mb	40Mb	SVGA	VGA	
FX-1925SCSYSHD	1Mb	1.44Mb	40Mb	SVGA		VGA

The real value, though, lies in getting the technology you want, from a company you know. That's the Panasonic approach to Office Automation.

For more information on the 12Mhz 80286-based FX-1800 with built-in VGA or the 16Mhz 80386SX FX-1925S with built-in SuperVGA, call toll free: **1-800-742-8086.**

Computers, Printers, Peripherals, Copiers, Facsimiles and Typewriters.

Panasonic
Office Automation

80286 and 80386 are trademarks of Intel Corp
VGA is a trademark of IBM Corp
© 1990, Panasonic Office Automation

PCI-PC

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

filled—a floppy disk drive in one and the hard disk in the other. In addition to these two bays, you get room for a pair of half-height 5.25-inch devices. This means that you can add a 1.2MB floppy disk drive and a tape drive or a CD-ROM player without having to resort to an external housing for one of them.

The Dasher has all the design features you would expect to find in a larger system. The motherboard accepts up to 8MB of SIMM memory, and the optional memory card brings the maximum configuration up to the typical 16MB limit. System memory performance gets a boost from the 32K static RAM cache on the motherboard, driven by an Intel 82385 cache controller. The system relies on a chip set from Chips and Technologies and uses an Award BIOS, which also includes a setup program in ROM.

The design is indeed brand-new, and while we didn't find any operational problems, its overall test performance was on the slow side. Data General may take a while to get everything in place for the machine. We received system documentation at the last minute, and although it was attractive and clear about everything it covered, the information it contained was thin in spots. It was definitely aimed more at the novice user interested in getting the machine started; there was little technical information about the system. The manual would benefit from the addition of a thorough index.

The small-footprint Dasher/386-25k has most of the usual options built into its motherboard.

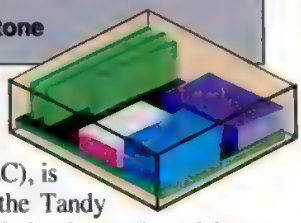
Data General offers this system directly, so you are not likely to find it through some mail-order discount house. But the list price is more than competitive with those from comparable sources, such as AT&T, Compaq, or IBM, and your final price may be a reasonable value.

If you are looking for a powerful system in a relatively small package, then the Dasher/386-25k is worth a look. If you are already a Data General customer, or are thinking about becoming one, here's a good reason to contact the company.

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP.

DECstation 325c

by M. David Stone

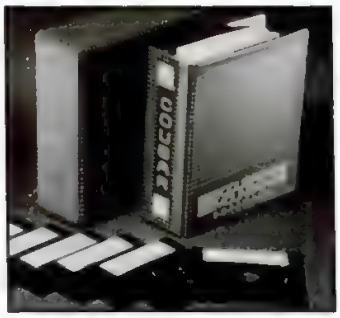


The DECstation 325c, from Digital Equipment Corp. (DEC), is a near twin to the Tandy 4025 LX, which is also reviewed here. The resemblance is anything but coincidental. Both systems are products of a cooperative agreement between the two companies, with DEC claiming credit for the design while Tandy handles the manufacturing. But although the machines are similar enough to take advantage of econo-

OUR SOFTWARE IS A TOUGH **ACT** TO FOLLOW
(BUT, FOLLOW IT WE DID.)

INTRODUCING COUGAR MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE ACT 1PLUS

Cougar Mountain Software is pleased to announce our new Total Accounting Software Package. All previously optional enhancements are now included in the package, and several new modules etc. are included too. Our new ACT 1 PLUS Accounting Software will be the package by which our competition will be judged. Our 8 year track record for flexibility, power, and reliability speaks for itself.



NOW INCLUDED:
- General Ledger (enhanced)
- Accounts Payable (enhanced)
- Accounts Receivable (enhanced)
- Inventory (enhanced)
- Payroll (enhanced)
- Order Entry/Invoicing (enhanced)
- Purchase Order (New)
- Check Reconciliation (New)
- LYNX ASCII File Convertor (New)
- User's Manual (New)

This totally integrated, extremely comprehensive single user accounting software package provides the user with an audit trail second to none; generates hundreds of preformatted or user defined reports; is easily upgraded to multi-user LAN Network or Xenix/UNIX versions with no loss of data or files; and is offered complete with a 30 day money back guarantee. When you purchase directly from Cougar Mountain, if you are unsatisfied for any reason, we'll refund your money. (15% restocking fee applicable.)

ALSO NEW FOR 1990—
COUGAR MOUNTAIN REPORT WRITER
Allows user to generate custom designed reports using data from any Cougar Mountain files.
$199.50

TOTAL ACT 1PLUS pkg. $199.50
Total Upgrade For Existing Users $99.50
Multi User ACT 2 PLUS $999.50
Bonus Package ACT 1 PLUS & Report Writer $349.50

COUGAR MOUNTAIN
1-800-344-2540
To place an order or receive information.

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

25-MHz 386-BASED PCs: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Standard configuration price For the sake of price comparisons, our configuration includes 4MB RAM, a 100MB hard disk or better, one high-density floppy disk drive, color VGA video display, at least one parallel and two serial ports, a keyboard, and DOS. In some instances, manufacturers do not offer the exact configuration *PC Magazine* requested, but all 23 of the PCs reviewed here provide a reasonably close match for this list of requirements. Check each machine's fact file for a more exact indication of what is included at the quoted price.

Case type indicates whether each computer has a small-footprint, desktop, or tower design.

386 chip set manufacturer indicates which company makes the support logic that connects the CPU with the other functions managed by the system board. Chip sets that employ VLSI (very large-scale integration) technology reduce the discrete component count, which in turn helps to reduce power consumption and increase component life. In some cases the computer uses discrete logic rather than a chip set.

The **system RAM arrangement** is the method in which memory is addressed. Remember that CPU speed is usually faster than conventional memory speed.

Interleaved memory increases processing speed by dividing the memory into two or four portions that process information alternately. The CPU sends information to one section for processing while another section goes through a refresh cycle.

Page-mode memory allows back-to-back memory accesses within blocks of memory called pages, avoiding wait states.

Row/column is the traditional method of accessing data at a memory address. RAM is mapped as a matrix, and a particular address is given using a row and a column number.

In *static-column* memory, once data is located at a specific column address, subsequent pieces of data are accessed or allocated to the same column. Because the column is "static," data retrieval is faster.

Wait states On the average, most machines run at between zero and one wait state. The figures printed here were supplied by the respective manufacturers.

Maximum installable RAM Separate rows indicate the maximum 32-bit memory possible on the motherboard and on a dedicated memory board, as well as the maximum size of the processor RAM cache.

RAM packaging (and rated speed) Memory chips come in a variety of styles: DIPs, SIPs, and SIMMs.

The *dual in-line package (DIP)* is the traditional buglike computer chip sprouting 8, 14, 24, 40, or more metal legs (evenly divided between right and left sides).

Single in-line packages (SIPs) are single-package arrays of computer chip logic assembled so that all connecting legs are in a straight line, like the teeth on a comb. They can be individual chips or multiple chips on a small card, with a proprietary SIP connection. Similar to SIPs are *ZIPs (zig-zag in-line packages)*, in which every other pin connection is slightly offset, creating a zig-zag pattern.

Single in-line memory modules (SIMMs) consist of individual logic devices installed on their own small circuit board, creating a component module that can be plugged into a larger device. Their physical arrangement facilitates easy installation and replacement.

Chip size Kb and Mb refer to kilobits and megabits, respectively. Combination chips (4x256Kb) are generally faster and more expensive.

Processor RAM cache A processor RAM cache acts as a bridge between the CPU and the slower main memory. The cache comprises a small bundle (typically 32K to 128K) of fast SRAM chips. The cache controller is designed to predict and retrieve the data the CPU is likely to require next, thus preventing wait states. There are two varieties of controllers: discrete logic chips (designed by the individual manufacturers) and VLSI chips like the Intel 82385.

The **BIOS version and date** can affect PC Labs' benchmark test results. Those purchasing the same machine with a different BIOS version may encounter some variations in performance.

Setup can reside either on a floppy disk or in ROM.

Shadowing Shadow RAM is a technology that loads system BIOS and/or video BIOS directly into fast RAM on boot-up of the computer, offering enhanced performance speed at the cost of 384K of memory from the first 1MB of system RAM. The ability to disable shadowing is important with some applications to resolve memory conflicts.

Hard disk interface Within the 386 PC environment, the three most common hard disk interfaces are *ST-506, SCSI (small computer system interface)*, and *ESDI (enhanced small device interface)*. ST-506 uses one of two data encoding methods, *RLL (run length limited)* and the older *MFM (modified frequency modulation)* scheme. All data is encoded onto and read from your hard disk as a series of polarity-reversing bits representing ones and zeros. The MFM format uses nine such bits to store the same amount of data that RLL can store with only six polarity changes.

Both SCSI and ESDI require special hard disk controllers and cannot run off existing PC-XT or PC AT controllers. A new interface that offers good performance at a lower price than ESDI or SCSI is *IDE (interface design enhancements)*.

Bus speeds Bus speed becomes more important as computers run at faster clock speeds. A computer's bus speed may actually be too fast for expansion cards, most of which operate at 8 MHz. Note that the Micro Channel bus operates at 14.5 MHz.

The **display circuitry** can be either on an expansion card or on the motherboard. Motherboard circuitry is often faster, but if it cannot be disabled it prevents upgrades.

Interface 16-bit video interfaces are typically faster than 8-bit because of their wider bandwidth.

Software available For DOS, OS/2, and *Microsoft Windows 386*, the version number and list price are provided. DOS 3.3 or 4.01 is normally included as part of *PC Magazine*'s standard configuration for computers.

Disk caching software Some companies provide software to facilitate data retrieval from the hard disk. This software speeds overall system performance by anticipating what data the processor will need next.

An **expanded memory manager** is software that emulates the Lotus Intel Microsoft (LIM) expanded memory manager within the extended memory of a 386 or 386SX PC.

Switchable settings on the power supply are designed to permit a computer's use in both the United States and Europe.

Number of device connectors indicates how many internal storage devices the system can support without the use of Y cables (power splitters).

Hard disk options The number of different hard disks the vendor offers for a machine is often indicative of how much customizing is available. We are listing what we believe are the most popular disk choices (100MB, 120MB, 150MB, 200MB, 300MB, 600MB, or the vendors' closest available models).

FCC certification class Two classes of FCC (Federal Communications Commission) approval, Class A and Class B, may be given to computers. Class A approval signifies that a computer has sufficiently low radio-frequency emissions for operation in a business locale. The more stringent Class B rating allows home use as well, where computers are likely to be placed near radios and television sets. All of the computers in the present roundup have been given Class B certification; therefore this question is not represented in the table.

	Altec Technology Corp. **ZIP-386**	American Research Corp. **ARC 386s/25c Skyscraper**	AT&T Computer Systems **AT&T 6386/25 WGS**	Blackship Computer Systems Inc. **Blackship BLK386/25V150**	Club American Technologies Inc. **Club Model 325Ci**	CompuAdd Corp. **CompuAdd 325**	Computer Market Place Inc. **Ultra 386-25C**
Price of standard configuration	$2,995	$4,300	$9,804	$4,120	$4,060	$3,742	$2,896
Hard disk capacity	105MB	150MB	135MB	120MB	150MB	110MB	100MB
TESTED CONFIGURATION							
Price of tested configuration	$3,325	$4,616	$9,804	$4,984	$4,040	$4,633	$3,457
Case type	Desktop	Tower	Desktop	Desktop	Desktop	Desktop	Desktop
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	6.5 x 21.2 x 16.7	23.5 x 6.75 x 18	6.5 x 21.25 x 18.5	6.25 x 23 x 16.5	6.5 x 21 x 16.5	6.6 x 2.2 x 16.8	6.25 x 20.25 x 16.75
Motherboard manufacturer	Altec	ARC	Intel	Micronics	Club AT	CompuAdd	Laser Digital
386 chip set manufacturer	Chips and Technologies	Intel, ZyMOS	Intel	Chips and Technologies	Intel	Discrete logic, Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies
System RAM arrangement	Interleaved	Interleaved	Page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode	Page-mode	Page-mode
Wait states	0	0	0	0	0	0	0, 1
MOTHERBOARD MEMORY							
Installed RAM	N/A	4MB	4MB	N/A	4MB	N/A	4MB
Maximum installable RAM	N/A	16MB	8MB	N/A	8MB	N/A	4MB
RAM packaging (and rated speed)	N/A	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (100 ns.)	N/A	SIMM (100 ns.)	N/A	DIP (80 ns.)
Chip size	N/A	1Mb	1Mb	N/A	1Mb	N/A	1Mb
ADD-IN MEMORY BOARD							
Installed RAM	4MB	N/A	None	4MB	None	4MB	4MB
Maximum installable RAM	16MB	N/A	32MB	16MB	8MB	16MB	12MB
RAM packaging (and rated speed)	DIP, SIMM (80 ns.)	N/A	SIMM (100 ns.)	DIP (80 ns.)	SIMM (100 ns.)	SIMM (70 ns.)	DIP (80 ns.)
Chip size	1Mb	N/A	1Mb	256Kb, 1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb
PROCESSOR RAM CACHE							
Cache controller	Intel 82385	Austek	Discrete logic	Intel 82385	Discrete logic	Austek	Intel 82385
Installed RAM	32K	32K	64K	32K	64K	32K	32K
RAM packaging (and rated speed)	DIP (25 ns.)	DIP (25 ns.)	DIP (35 ns.)	DIP (35 ns.)	DIP (35 ns.)	DIP (25 ns.)	DIP (25 ns.)
Chip size	64Kb	8x8Kb	1x64Kb	32Kb	64Kb	64Kb	2x8Kb
Maximum installable RAM	32K	32K	64K	64K	256K	32K	32K
BIOS							
BIOS version and date	AMI (October 1989)	Phoenix 1.10 11 (January 1988)	Phoenix 1.5 (date not available)	Phoenix 1.10 10A (January 1988)	AMI (February 1989)	Award 3.04f (August 1989)	Award 3.05 (January 1990)
Setup in ROM	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Password in ROM	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑
Video shadowing/Can be disabled	■/■	❑/❑	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■
System shadowing/Can be disabled	■/■	❑/❑	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■
HARD DISK							
Manufacturer	NEC	Toshiba	Maxtor	Maxtor	Maxtor	Imprimis	Seagate
Disk capacity	150MB	150MB	135MB	150MB	150MB	150MB	120MB
Interface	ESDI	ESDI	ESDI	ESDI	ESDI	ESDI	RLL
Controller location	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card
Controller manufacturer	UltraStor	UltraStor	Western Digital	Western Digital	DTC	CompuAdd	Adaptec
Integrated floppy/hard disk controller	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Drive bays	5 half-height	1 full-height, 2 half-height, 2 half-height 3.5-inch	5 half-height	5 half-height	5 half-height	5 half-height	2 full-height, 1 half-height (or 5 half-height)

□—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No
N/A—Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.

CONTINUES

25-MHz 386-BASED PCs: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

	Data General Corp. **Dasher/386-25k**	Digital Equipment Corp. **DECStation 325c**	Epson America Inc. **Epson Equity 386/25**	ESI Automated Office Systems Inc. **Challenger**	Gateway 2000 **Gateway 386/25 Cache Performer**	IBM Corp. **IBM PS/2 Model 80-A31**	NCR Workstation Products Division **NCR PC386**
Price of standard configuration	$5,690	$7,660	$7,527	$4,084	$3,495	$11,645	$9,094
Hard disk capacity	100MB	120MB	100MB	105MB	110MB	120MB	100MB
TESTED CONFIGURATION							
Price of tested configuration	$5,690	$9,115	$7,527	$4,084	$3,745	$16,140	$9,094
Case type	Small-footprint	Small-footprint	Desktop	Tower	Desktop	Tower	Desktop
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	6.5 x 17.3 x 16.5	6.25 x 16.75 x 15.75	6.6 x 19.6 x 17.4	25.2 x 9.5 x 18.75	6.5 x 21.25 x 16.35	23.5 x 6.5 x 19.75	6.14 x 21.18 x 16.54
Motherboard manufacturer	Data General	Tandy	Epson	Amax	Micronics	IBM	AMI
386 chip set manufacturer	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies	Intel	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies	IBM	Intel
System RAM arrangement	Interleaved, page-mode	Page-mode	Row/column	Interleaved	Row/column	N/A	Row/column
Wait states	0	0	0	0	0	0–2	0
MOTHERBOARD MEMORY							
Installed RAM	4MB	N/A	N/A	4MB	N/A	N/A	4MB
Maximum installable RAM	8MB	N/A	N/A	8MB	N/A	N/A	8MB
RAM packaging (and rated speed)	SIMM (100 ns.)	N/A	N/A	SIMM (80 ns.)	N/A	N/A	DIP (70 ns.)
Chip size	1Mb	N/A	N/A	1Mb	N/A	N/A	1Mb
ADD-IN MEMORY BOARD							
Installed RAM	None	4MB	4MB	None	4MB	8MB	None
Maximum installable RAM	8MB	16MB	16MB	8MB	16MB	16MB	8MB
RAM packaging (and rated speed)	SIMM (100 ns.)	SIMM (100 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	DIP (70 ns.)	DIP (80 ns.)	DIP (80 ns.)
Chip size	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb
PROCESSOR RAM CACHE							
Cache controller	Intel 82385	Intel 82385	Intel 82385	Discrete logic	Intel 82385	Intel 82385	AMI
Installed RAM	32K	32K	32K	64K	64K	64K	64K
RAM packaging (and rated speed)	DIP (25 ns.)	DIP (25 ns.)	DIP (25 ns.)	DIP (35 ns.)	DIP (25 ns.)	SIP (25 ns.)	DIP (25 ns.)
Chip size	32Kb	4x4Kb	4x4Kb	64Kb	64Kb	8x8Kb	64Kb
Maximum installable RAM	32K	32K	32K	64K	64K	64K	64K
BIOS							
BIOS version and date	Award 3.05 (February 1990)	Phoenix 1.10.00 D (enhanced) (November 1989)	Epson 1.3 (August 1989)	AMI (September 1989)	Phoenix 1.10.1a (1988)	IBM (1989)	AMI (April 1989)
Setup in ROM	■	❑	❑	■	■	❑	■
Password in ROM	❑	■	■	❑	❑	❑	❑
Video shadowing/Can be disabled	■/■	■/❑	■/■	■/■	■/■	❑/❑	■/■
System shadowing/Can be disabled	■/■	■/❑	■/■	■/■	■/■	❑/❑	■/❑
HARD DISK							
Manufacturer	Conner	Imprimis	Conner	Imprimis	Imprimis	IBM	Conner
Disk capacity	100MB	170MB	100MB	150MB	150MB	320MB	100MB
Interface	IDE	SCSI	IDE	ESDI	ESDI	SCSI	SCSI
Controller location	Motherboard	Card	Hard disk	Card	Card	Card	Card
Controller manufacturer	Data General	Adaptec	Conner	DTC	UltraStor	IBM	Western Digital
Integrated floppy/hard disk controller	■	❑	❑	■	■	❑	❑
Drive bays	2 half-height, 2 3.5- inch	2 half-height, 2 half-height 3.5-inch	5 half-height	6 half-height	2 full-height, 1 half-height; or 5 half-height	2 full-height or 4 half-height	2 full-height or 5 half-height

—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No
N/A—Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.

Pan United Corp. **Pan United PC 386/25 Cache**	PaoKu International Co Ltd. **Myoda MD7240**	Polywell Computers Inc. **Poly 386-25/Cache**	Star Industries Inc. **Americana 80386-25**	Tandy Corp. **Tandy 4025 LX**	Tatung Co. of America Inc. **Tatung TCS-8600T/25**	Telemart **MIT 386/25**	Toshiba America Information Systems Inc **Toshiba T8500 Model 25**	Tri-Star Computers Corp **Flash Cache 386/25**
$3,880	$3,499	$3,565	$4,239	$8,846	$5,895	$3,695	$6,998	$3,364
120MB	123MB	100MB	104MB	150MB	100MB	155MB	104MB	104MB
$3,880	$3,499	$4,800	$4,239	$8,846	$7,195	$3,695	$7,997	$3,575
Desktop	Tower	Mini-tower	Small-footprint	Small-footprint	Tower	Desktop	Small-footprint	Desktop
6.25 x 21 x 16.5	24.25 x 7.5 x 17.5	15.75 x 8.5 x 19.5	6.75 x 17.25 x 16	6.25 x 16.75 x 15.75	25.87 x 7.48 x 17.60	6.5 x 21 x 16.5	4.25 x 15.75 x 15.87	6.5 x 21 x 16.5
Datatech	AMI	Orchid	TMC	Tandy	Tatung	Micronics	Toshiba	Tri-Star
VLSI	Discrete logic	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies	Intel	Discrete logic	Toshiba	Discrete logic
Page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode	Interleaved	Interleaved, page-mode	Page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode	Static-column	Interleaved, page-mode
0, 1, 2	0	0	0, 1	0	0	0	Variable	0
4MB	N/A	4MB	N/A	N/A	4MB	N/A	1MB	4MB
8MB	N/A	16MB	N/A	N/A	4MB	N/A	1MB	8MB
DIP (80 ns.)	N/A	SIMM (80 ns.)	N/A	N/A	SIMM (70 ns.)	N/A	ZIP (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)
1Mb	N/A	4x256Kb, 1Mb	N/A	N/A	1Mb	N/A	256Kb	1Mb
None	4MB	N/A	4MB	4MB	None	4MB	5MB	None
8MB	16MB	N/A	16MB	16MB	12MB	16MB	13MB	8MB
DIP (80 ns.)	DIP (80 ns.)	N/A	DIP (80 ns.)	SIMM (100 ns.)	SIMM (100 ns.)	DIP (80 ns.)	DIP, SIMM	SIMM (80 ns.)
1Mb	1Mb	N/A	1Mb	256Kb, 1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	256Kb	1Mb
Intel 82385	Discrete logic	Intel 82385	N/A	Intel 82385	Intel 82385	Intel 82385	Proprietary	Discrete logic
64K	64K	32K	N/A	32K	32K	64K	64K	64K
DIP (25 ns.)	DIP (25 ns.)	DIP (25 ns.)	N/A	DIP (25 ns.)	DIP (25 ns.)	SIMM (35 ns.)	DIP (25 ns.)	DIP (25 ns.)
64Kb	64Kb	32Kb	N/A	4x4Kb	4x4Kb	64Kb	32Kb	64Kb
256K	64K	32K	N/A	32K	32K	256K	64K	256K
Phoenix 1.10.01 (January 1989)	AMI (March 1989)	AMI for Orchid, 1.2a (April 1989)	AMI (March 1989)	Phoenix 1.10.00 (enhanced) (November 1989)	Phoenix 1.10.20 (February 1990)	Phoenix 1.10 10a (January 1988)	Toshiba 1.04.01 (May 1989)	AMI (April 1989)
■	■	■	■	❑	■	■	■	■
❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	❑/❑	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■
■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	❑/❑	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■
Seagate	Seagate	CDC	Conner	Miniscribe	Imprimis	CDC	Conner	NEC
120MB	123MB	155MB	104MB	150MB	329MB	155MB	104MB	150MB
RLL	RLL	ESDI	IDE	ESDI	ESDI	ESDI	IDE	ESDI
Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Motherboard	Card
Western Digital	Western Digital	UltraStor	Silicon Valley Computer	Western Digital	DPT	NDC	Toshiba	Western Digital
■	■	■	■	❑	❑	■	❑	■
2 full-height or 5 half-height	6 half-height	5 half-height	3 half-height, 1 full 3.5-inch	1 full-height or 2 half-height, 2 half-height 3.5-inch	6 half-height	5 half-height	1 full-height, 2 half-height	5 half-height

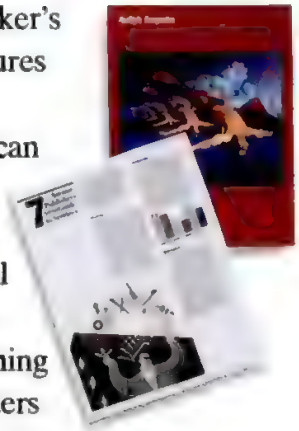
CONTINUES

BUY TWO.

GET ONE FREE.

From now until July 31st, you can pick up $100 when you pick up two software packages. But not just any two.

Because when it comes to desktop publishing on a PC, the software to pick is Aldus PageMaker® and CorelDRAW!®



With PageMaker's powerful features and graceful interface you can produce a wide variety of professional looking documents; everything from newsletters to annual reports.

And to make documents even more exciting, add the PC illustration package, CorelDRAW. This top-rated graphics software lets you create logos and drawings in black-and-white or color, with hundreds of typefaces and clip art images included. And CorelDRAW files are easily imported into PageMaker documents.

So if you want to create great looking documents, right on your PC, it pays to pick the best.

In fact, right now it pays $100. Just buy PC PageMaker and CorelDRAW before July 31, 1990. See a participating dealer for rebate coupon and complete details.

COREL

ALDUS

The Creative Edge in Business

CIRCLE 729 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Offer good on sales made in U.S. and Canada only and expires 7/31/90. Rebate coupon must be postmarked by 8/31/90 to qualify. Aldus, the Aldus logo and PageMaker are registered trademarks of Aldus Corporation. CorelDRAW! is a registered trademark of COREL Systems Corp. *© 1990 Aldus Corporation. All rights reserved.*

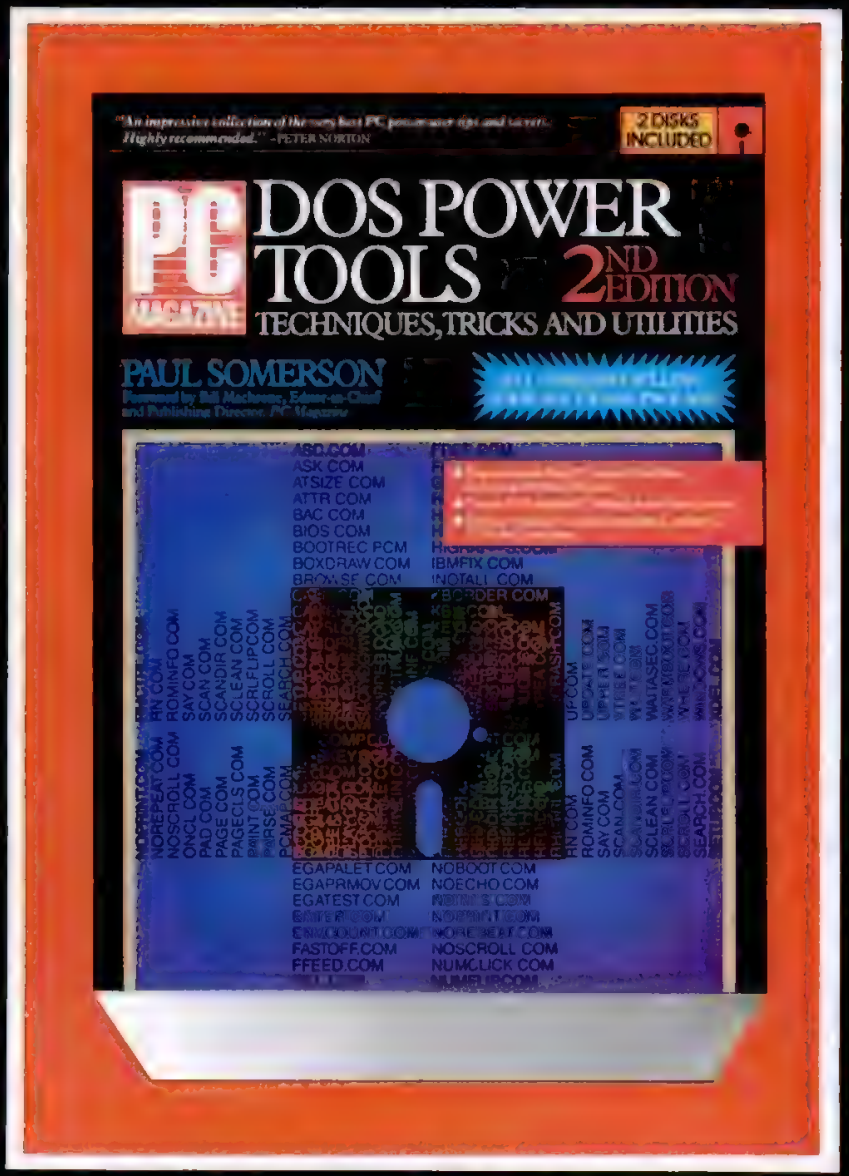
25-MHz 386-BASED PCs: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

	Altec Technology Corp. **ZIP-386**	American Research Corp. **ARC 386s/25c Skyscraper**	AT&T Computer Systems **AT&T 6386/25 WGS**	Blackship Computer Systems Inc. **Blackship BLK386/25V150**	Club American Technologies Inc. **Club Model 325CI**	CompuAdd Corp. **CompuAdd 325**	Computer Market Place Inc. **Ultra 386-25C**
FLOPPY DISK DRIVES							
Type	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB	1.2MB	1.2MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB
Manufacturer	TEAC	TEAC	Panasonic	TEAC	TEAC	Panasonic	Fujitsu
EXPANSION BUS							
Bus speeds (MHz)	8	8	8	8.3	8	8.33	8
Expansion slots	Two 8-bit, four 16-bit	Two 8-bit, six 16-bit	One 8-bit, five 16-bit, two 32-bit (proprietary)	Two 8-bit, five 16-bit, one 32-bit (proprietary)	One 8-bit, six 16-bit, one 32-bit (proprietary)	One 8-bit, six 16-bit	Two 8-bit, five 16-bit, one 32-bit (proprietary)
Slots left free after hard/floppy disk drives, video, one parallel and two serial ports are installed	3	3 – 5	6	5	5	5	4
Ports originate on motherboard	❑	❑	■	■	❑	■	❑
VIDEO							
Display circuitry location	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card
Interface	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit
Manufacturer	ATI	ARC	Western Digital	Orchid	Everex	Paradise	Ztech
Chip set manufacturer	ATI	Paradise	Paradise	Tseng Laboratories	Trident	Paradise	Western Digital
KEYBOARD							
Manufacturer	Focus Electronic	ARC	AT&T	Key Tronic	Key Tronic	Mitsumi	Nan Tan
Number of keys	110	101	101	101	101	101	101
Number of function keys	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Keyboard cable length (inches)	84	84 (plus 72 extension)	96	90	72	100	84
SOFTWARE AVAILABLE							
DOS	3.3 (included)	4.01 (included)	4.01 (included)	4.01 (included)	3.3 ($60)	4.01 (included)	4.01 (included)
OS/2	None	1.1 ($300)	None	None	None	None	1.1 ($237)
Microsoft Windows 386	None	2.1 with mouse (included)	None	None	None	3.0 (included)	2.11 ($129)
Disk caching software	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	■	■
Expanded memory manager	■	❑	❑	■	❑	■	❑
Other	*Dr. Halo*, Video utilities	None	None	Video utilities	Video utilities	*PC-Fullback*, *386 LIMit*	*PC-Kwik*
MISCELLANEOUS							
Coprocessor supported	80387, Weitek 1167	80387, Weitek 1167 or 3167	80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 1167 or 3167	80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167
Physical features:							
Power supply (watts)	200	250	220	230	230	200	230
Switchable settings	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Number of device connectors	4	5	5	4	4	5	4
Keyboard lock	Front	Front	Front	None	None	Front	Front
Case lock	Front	None	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front
Power-on switch	Side	Front	Side	Side	Side	Side	Side
Reset switch	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front
Hard disk options	150MB (IDE), 330MB (ESDI)	None	300MB (ESDI)	120MB (RLL); 338MB, 676MB (ESDI)	158MB, 338MB, 651MB (ESDI)	110MB (IDE); 320MB, 630MB (ESDI)	100MB (IDE); 150MB, 300MB, 600MB (SCSI, ESDI)
Warranty	1 year	1 year (2 years on system board)	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
Service	4 months on-site, then return to dealer	Return to dealer; on-site optional	Bring to depot; on-site optional	Return to dealer or manufacturer	Return to dealer or manufacturer	On-site	Express parts swap; on-site service

[ ]—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No
N/A—Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.

CONTINUES

THE BEST



JUST GOT BETTER

OVER 385,000 COPIES IN PRINT!

Available wherever computer books are sold, or call toll-free (800) 223-6834, extension 9479. In New York State, Alaska, or Hawaii, call (212) 492-9479.

The book that showed hundreds of thousands of PC users how to work faster, smarter and better has now been expanded and revised. DOS expert Paul Somerson, former executive editor of *PC Magazine*, has thoroughly updated his second edition to include:

- Not one, but TWO DISKS containing more than 295 utilities—ready-to-run programs that help you automate hard disk management, streamline screen and printer control, and speed up virtually every PC operation
- New chapters on DOS 4.0
- Memory management to break the 640K barrier
- Plus armloads of powerful tips, shortcuts, and advanced techniques for every PC user

"A fabulous work, in a league by itself. . . . A must buy!"
—John Dvorak

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Look for *PC Magazine DOS Power Tools, 2nd Edition* at the following stores:

UNITED STATES
B. Dalton Booksellers
Barnes & Noble Discount Bookstores
BizMart
Crown Books
Doubleday Book Shops
Egghead Discount Software
Office America
Office Club
Office Depot
OW Office Warehouse
Software, Etc.
Staples
Waldenbooks/Walden Software
ALASKA
Baker & Baker Booksellers
ARIZONA
Arizona State University Bookstore
Book Mark
Books Etc.
Hunters Books
Software City
University of Arizona Bookstore
CALIFORNIA
Book Bank
Book Land
Bookplace
Books Inc.
Booksmith, The
Bookstar
Computer Literacy
Copperfield's Books
Foley Books
Green Apple Books
HQ Office Supplies
Hunters Books
Printer's Inc.
Stacey's Bookstore
Stanford University Bookstore
Whole Earth Access
CONNECTICUT
Encore Books
Software City
Yale Coop
DELAWARE
Encore Books
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
Computer Accessory Store
Program Store
Reiter's Scientific & Professional Books
FLORIDA
Bookstop
WorkPlace
GEORGIA
Georgia Tech Bookstore
Micro Center
Oxford Bookstore
University of Georgia Bookstore
HAWAII
Honolulu Bookshops
IDAHO
Club Wholesale Office Supply
ILLINOIS
Kroch's & Brentano's
INDIANA
Book Corner
Book World
Books Plus
LOUISIANA
Bookstar
MARYLAND
Encore Books
Maryland Book Exchange
Program Store
MASSACHUSETTS
Boston University Bookstore
New England Mobile Book Fair
SoftPro
Quantum Books
MICHIGAN
Book World
Community Newscenters
Jay's Book Mart
Read-Mor Bookstores
Software City
MINNESOTA
Baxter's Books
NEW HAMPSHIRE
Dartmouth Bookstore
NEW JERSEY
Encore Books
Software City
NEW YORK
Booknotes
Classics Little Books
McGraw-Hill Bookstore
Software City
OHIO
Book Merchant Booksellers
Case Western Reserve Univ. Bookstore
Cleveland State Univ. Bookstore
Community Newscenters
Micro Center
Morey's Newstand
Portside Newstand
OKLAHOMA
Caravan Books
OREGON
Book Case
Book Vault
Oregon State University Bookstore
Portland State Bookstore
Powell's Books
Powell's Technical Bookstore
PENNSYLVANIA
Chester County Book Company
Encore Books
Gene's Books
Univ. of Pennsylvania Bookstore
RHODE ISLAND
Brown University Bookstore
TEXAS
Bookstop
Maxwell Books
Taylors Technical Books
VIRGINIA
Software Center
WASHINGTON
Elliot Bay Book Co.
Tower Books
University Bookstore
CANADA
Coles Bookstores Ltd. Canada
Compucentre Stores
London Drugs
BRITISH COLUMBIA
Bolen Books
Granville Book Company
Siliconnections
Unihall
ONTARIO
Computronix
McMaster University Bookstore
World's Biggest Bookstore
QUEBEC
Camelot Info
Roswell Computer Books

mies of scale, some differences exist between them.

The DECstation 325c, which costs $7,660 in our standard configuration, can be scaled down to a basic configuration at $3,570 list; this includes 1MB RAM, one high-density 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and one serial port, a mouse port, and assorted setup and utility software. The system provided for review added an extra 3MB of RAM, a 170MB hard disk and controller, a second high-density 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, a VGA card and color monitor, and DOS 3.3, for a total price of $9,115.

You should see little or no corner-cutting at this price, and the DECstation lives up to expectations. The front panel offers a reset button, keylock, and power switch. The reset is wisely placed far from everything but the keylock and is recessed to minimize the likelihood that you'll hit it accidentally. The power switch, however, is next to the floppy disk eject button, so you may wind up turning off the computer and losing data when you only wanted to remove a disk.

On the back of the system, you'll find the parallel port, the serial port, and connectors for the keyboard and mouse. The keyboard and mouse ports use PS/2-style connectors, while the serial port uses an AT-style DB-9. One of the few visible differences from the Tandy system is an extra power connector on the back to let you plug in a monitor.

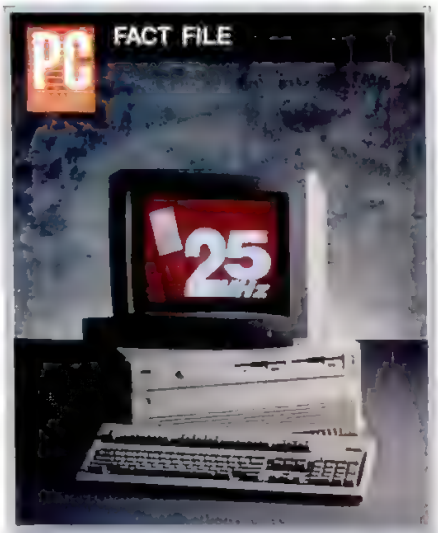
Only three screws hold the DECstation's case. Remove them and the case slides off easily, a sign of careful attention to fit and finish. Even with the case removed, the chassis resists flexing and offers solid support for the motherboard. Drive bays are surprisingly ample for a system that measures just 6.25 by 16.75 by 15.75 inches. On the tested system, both half-height 3.5-inch bays were occupied by the 1.44MB floppy disk drives. The full-height 5.25-inch bay was partly filled with an Imprimis 170MB SCSI hard disk, leaving room for another half-height device.

The system's Tandy-built motherboard uses a modified passive-backplane design, with two 32-bit slots for Tandy memory boards and one CPU slot for the Tandy CPU board. The CPU board has the 80386 on it, along with an Intel 82385 cache controller, 32K of 25-nanosecond static RAM cache, and a socket for an 80387 or Weitek 3167. In theory, the separate processor board means that you should be able to upgrade to a different processor by changing the board. But DEC currently has no other boards to swap to, and no immediate plans for any.

The memory boards include eight SIMM sockets each, for a maximum of 8MB RAM per board (16MB for the system). Since all RAM sits on the memory boards, one board is included with the system. The second board costs $180 without RAM. The review unit came with one board stocked with four 1MB SIMMs, using 100-ns. chips.

In addition to slots for the CPU board and memory boards, the motherboard contains the Chips and Technologies chip set, the parallel port and serial port, connectors for floppy disk drives and IDE hard disks, a DEC-modified version of the Tandy-modified Phoenix BIOS, and six 16-bit slots. Two of these slots align with the memory board slots, leaving room on the system for four full-length cards and two half-length cards.

Only two slots on the review unit were filled—one with a half-length Tandy 16-



DECstation 325c
Digital Equipment Corp., 146 Main St., Maynard, MA 01754; (800) 344-4825, (508) 493-5111.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and one serial port, mouse port, $3,570; with 4MB RAM, 120MB hard disk, monochrome VGA monitor, DOS 3.3, $7,660, with 170MB hard disk, two 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, color VGA monitor, $9,115.
In Short: The DECstation 325c offers quality construction, above-average performance, and more drive bays than you might expect in a small-footprint system. Although it's a close twin to the Tandy 4025 LX, it comes bundled with several extra utilities, including *QEMM* and DOS-level support for DEC printers.

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

25-MHz 386-BASED PCs: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

	Data General Corp. **Dasher/386-25k**	Digital Equipment Corp. **DECStation 325c**	Epson America Inc. **Epson Equity 386/25**	ESI Automated Office Systems Inc. **Challenger**	Gateway 2000 **Gateway 386/25 Cache Performer**	IBM Corp. **IBM PS/2 Model 80-A31**	NCR Workstation Products Division **NCR PC386**
FLOPPY DISK DRIVES							
Type	1.44MB	1.44MB (2)	1.2MB	1.2MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB
Manufacturer	TEAC	Sony	Canon	Chinon	TEAC	IBM	Sony/TEAC
EXPANSION BUS							
Bus speeds (MHz)	8	8	8	8	8, 11	Variable	8
Expansion slots	Four 16-bit, one 32-bit (proprietary)	Six 16-bit, two 32-bit (proprietary), one processor board slot (proprietary)	Three 8-bit, six 16-bit, one 32-bit (proprietary)	One 8-bit, five 16-bit, one 32-bit (proprietary)	Two 8-bit, five 16-bit, one 32-bit (proprietary)	Two 8-bit, two 8514 extended slots four 32-bit	One 8-bit, six 16-bit, one 32-bit (proprietary)
Slots left free after hard/floppy disk drives, video, one parallel and two serial ports are installed	5	3 – 5	7	4	4	6	6
Ports originate on motherboard	■	■	❑	❑	❑	■	❑
VIDEO							
Display circuitry location	Motherboard	Card	Card	Card	Card	Motherboard	Card
Interface	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	8-bit	16-bit
Manufacturer	Data General	Tandy	Epson	Orchid	ATI	IBM	NCR
Chip set manufacturer	Chips and Technologies	Paradise	Paradise	Tseng Laboratories	ATI	IBM	Paradise
KEYBOARD							
Manufacturer	Fujitsu	Tandy	Epson	Monterey International	Fujitsu	IBM	NCR/TUV
Number of keys	101	101	101	101	101	101	101
Number of function keys	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Keyboard cable length (inches)	68	105	96	78	96	108	96
SOFTWARE AVAILABLE							
DOS	4.01 (included)	3.3 (included), 4.01 ($150)	4.01 (included)	4.01 (included)	4.01 (included)	3.3 ($125), 4.01 ($150)	4.01 (included)
OS/2	None	1.1 ($340)	1.0 ($289)	None	None	1.2EE ($630)	1.1 ($325)
Microsoft Windows 386	None	None	None	3.0 ($115)	3.0 with mouse (included)	None	2.10 ($195)
Disk caching software	❑	❑	❑	None	❑	❑	❑
Expanded memory manager	■	■	■	None	■	❑	❑
Other	*QEMM*	*QEMM*	None	Video utilities	*QA Plus*	None	None
MISCELLANEOUS							
Coprocessor supported	80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167	80387	80387, Weitek 3167	80387	80387, Weitek 3167
Physical features:							
Power supply (watts)	185	200	232	230	200	242	230
Switchable settings	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Number of device connectors	4	3	4	4	5	5	5
Keyboard lock	None	None	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front
Case lock	Front	Front	Front	None	Front	Side	Front
Power-on switch	Side	Front	Side	Front	Side	Front	Front
Reset switch	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	None	None
Hard disk options	200MB (IDE); 330MB (ESDI)	120MB (IDE); 320MB (SCSI)	None	100MB, 130MB (MFM); 383MB (ESDI)	300MB, 600MB (ESDI)	120MB (SCSI)	115MB (ESDI); 327MB (SCSI)
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year limited	1 year
Service	Express parts swap; on-site optional	Return to manufacturer	Return to dealer; on-site optional	On-site	On-site	See your dealer	On-site

—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No

N/A—Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.

Pan United Corp. Pan United **PC 386/25 Cache**	PaoKu International Co. Ltd. **Myoda MD7240**	Polywell Computers Inc. **Poly 386-25/Cache**	Star Industries Inc. **Americana 80386-25**	Tandy Corp. **Tandy 4025 LX**	Tatung Co. of America Inc. **Tatung TCS-8600T/25**	Telemart **MIT 386/25**	Toshiba America Information Systems Inc. **Toshiba T8500 Model 25**	Tri-Star Computers Corp. **Flash Cache 386/25**
1.2MB TEAC	1.2MB, 1.44MB Toshiba	1.2MB, 1.44MB TEAC	1.2MB TEAC	1.44MB Sony	1.2MB, 1.44MB Panasonic/TEAC	1.2MB TEAC	1.44MB Toshiba	1.2MB, 1.44MB Mitsumi
8 Two 8-bit, six 16-bit, one 32-bit	8 Two 8-bit, five 16-bit, one 32-bit (proprietary)	8, 10, 12.5 Two 8-bit, five 16-bit	8, 10, 12 One 8-bit, five 16-bit, two 32-bit (proprietary)	8 Six 16-bit, two 32-bit (proprietary), one processor board slot (proprietary)	8, 12 Three 8-bit, five 16-bit	8.3, 12.5 Two 8-bit, five 16-bit, one 32-bit (proprietary)	10 One 8-bit, three 16-bit, one 16-bit (proprietary)	8 One 8-bit, six 16-bit, one 32-bit (proprietary)
5	5	4	3	1–3	5	4	4	5
❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	■	❑
Card 16-bit Video Seven Video Seven	Card 16-bit Myoda Gemini	Card 16-bit TrueTech Zymos	Card 8-bit Hercules Intel	Card 16-bit Tandy Paradise	Card 16-bit Tatung ATI	Card 16-bit ATI ATI	Motherboard 16-bit Toshiba Paradise	Card 16-bit ATI ATI
Chicony	BTC	Focus Electronic	Honeywell	Fujiitsu	Forward Electronics	Monterey International	Toshiba Electronics	Key Tronic
101 12 96	101 12 80	111 12 72	101 12 102	101 12 100	101 12 96	101 12 72	101 12 50	101 12 72
4.01 (included) None None	4.01 (included) None None	4.01 (included) None None	4.01 (included) 1.1 ($269) 2.1 ($129)	3.31 ($120) 1.0 ($325) 2.11 ($195)	4.01 (included) None 3.0 (included)	3.3 (included) None 2.11 ($120)	4.01 (included) 1.1 ($325) None	3.3, 4.01 ($69) None None
❑ ■ None	❑ ❑ None	❑ ❑ Video utilities	❑ ❑ *Dr. Halo III*	■ ■ None	❑ ❑ None	❑ ■ None	■ ■ Hypertext on-line manual)	❑ ❑ None
80387, Weitek 3167	80387	80387, Weitek 3167	80287, 80387	80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167
220 ■ 4 Front Front Side Front 150MB (ESDI); 300MB (SCSI) 200MB (IDE);	200 ■ 4 None Front Front Front None 676MB (SCSI);	200 ■ 4 None Front Front Front 105MB, 128MB (RLL); 100MB, (SCSI) 150MB, 318MB (ESDI); 200MB, 350MB, 574MB (SCSI)	200 ■ 4 Front None Front Front 100MB, 200MB (IDE); 330MB, others by special order	200 ■ 3 None Front Front Front 150MB (ESDI); 170MB, 344MB	230 ■ 5 Front Front Front Front 150MB, 300MB, 600MB (ESDI)	200 ■ 4 None Front Side Front 150MB (ESDI) (IDE); 330MB,	170 ■ 3 Front None Front and back Front 100MB (IDE)	200 ■ 4 None Front Side Front 115MB (RLL); 104MB 200MB, 660MB (ESDI)
1 year	1 year	1 year (2 years motherboard, 5 years labor)	2 years	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	2 years
Return to manufacturer	Return to dealer or manufacturer	1 year on-site, then return to manufacturer	1 year on-site	Return to dealer; on-site optional	120 days on-site	On-site	On-site	1 year on-site, then return to dealer

ENDS

Make your keyboard A Northgate™ *OmniKey*...

Use One RISK FREE For 60 DAYS!

Hands down, Northgate *OmniKey* keyboards are the choice of experts and users alike! *PC Magazine* picked *OmniKey* from all the rest as their EDITORS' CHOICE. Readers of *Computer Shopper* made it their "Best Buy" selection. In fact, every article ever written about an *OmniKey* has been a rave review!

Every month, thousands of people abandon their perfectly usable keyboards and replace them with Northgate *OmniKeys*.

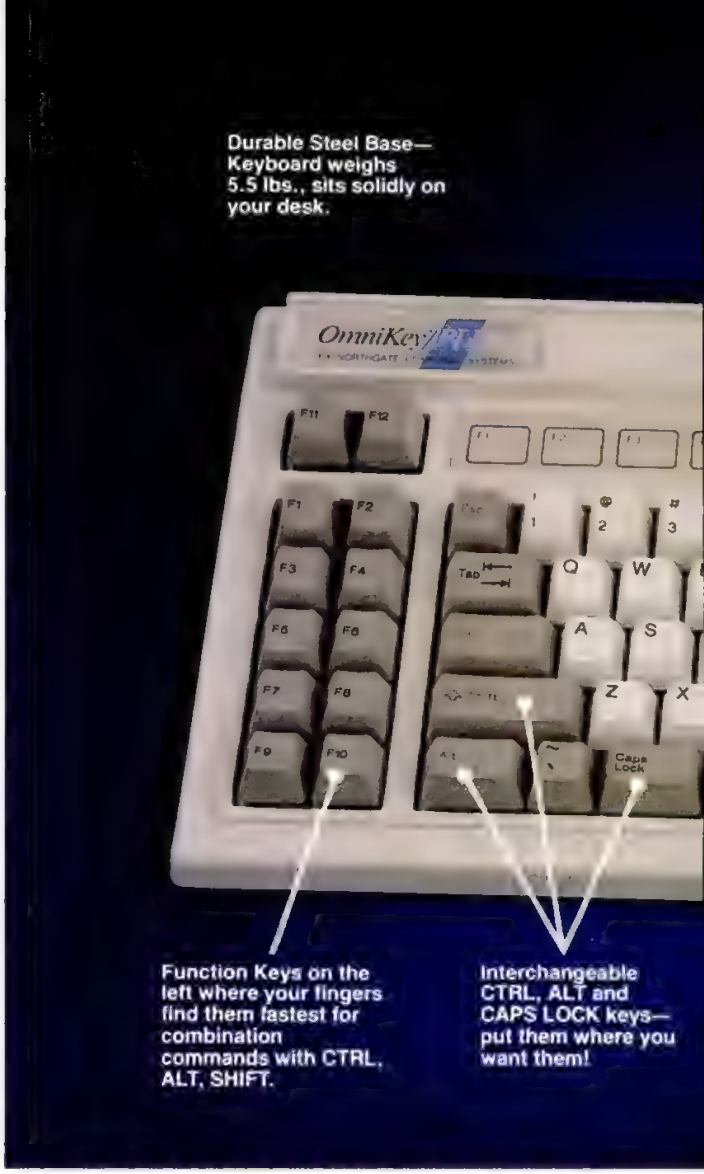
What's all the fuss about? Isn't one keyboard just about like another? Well, until you try an *OmniKey* you can't imagine how much better a keyboard can be. Here's how you can find out.

Use an *OmniKey* for 60 days. If it isn't everything we claim, simply return it. We'll refund **ALL YOUR MONEY,** including ground shipping charges.

You risk nothing! Select your *OmniKey* keyboard and order it now!

Northgate *OmniKey* Keyboards have these Outstanding Features!

- **Unmatched Compatibility;** dip switch settings for all IBM type systems and 17 others as well—Zenith, Tandy, AT&T and more; XT and AT compatible.
- **Alps Click/Tactile Mechanical Key Switches** for a crisp, responsive feel and faster, more accurate typing.
- **LED Indicators** show scroll, caps and number lock status at a glance.
- **Double Injected Key Caps** for long life and durability.
- **FCC Class B Certified**—won't interfere with radio and TV reception.
- **5 Year Warranty**—the industry's strongest! If you have any problems due to materials or workmanship, Northgate will repair or replace your keyboard **AT NO CHARGE!**



OmniKey™/PLUS

Feel the quality ... Hear the precision ... See the results!

Let your fingers dance with *OmniKey*/PLUS—you'll wonder how you got along without it for so long! Its keys are crisp to the touch. The sound is precise. The increased accuracy of your typing or data input will astound you!

And, you don't need to "eye check" the monitor to know you've made an entry. *OmniKey* tells you with sound and sensation.

***OmniKey*/PLUS**
Another Northgate "Smart Tool For Business"™

ONLY $119.00

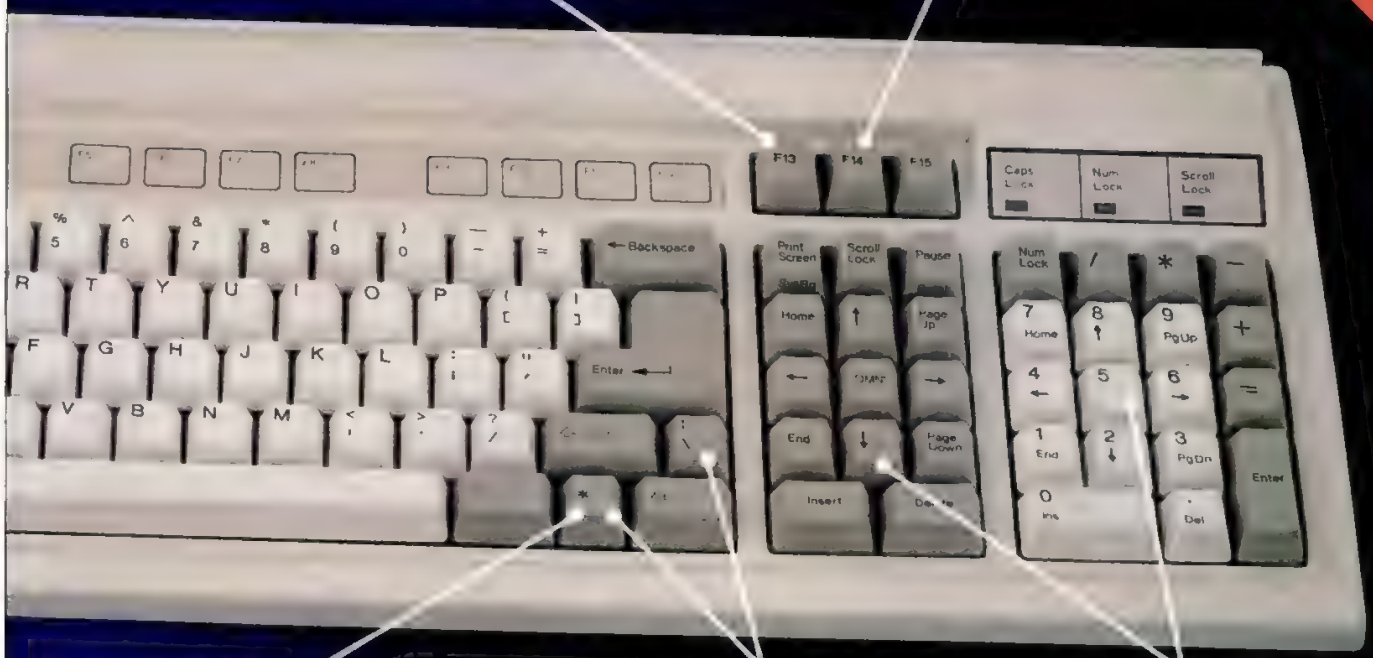
PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

"Editors' Choice" says *PC Magazine!*

OmniKey/PLUS "... Northgate has mastered the layout that IBM lacked ..."

"Many of us who learned to type on original PC or XT keyboards were thrilled to have the function keys back home where they belong."

Turn the page! See the rest of Northgate's impressive OmniKey line!



Computer Shopper readers vote it "Best Buy!"

"By combining the best features of both old and new PC keyboard layouts, Northgate has created a unique input device and one that carries an industry-wide reputation for quality, design and performance."

Check out these exclusive *OmniKey* features:

Better typing begins with a better layout! Most people learned keyboard typing with the function keys on the left for fast one-hand combination commands.

Two independent keypads...

Cursor control pad: All screen controls are on this pad with cursor arrows in a convenient diamond pattern for those who prefer this layout over the IBM™ Inverted T.

NEW! If you do prefer the Inverted T, the key in the center of the cursor arrows is a down arrow cursor key. INSERT and DELETE keys at bottom of pad are large and easy to hit.

Numeric Keypad: No need to use NUMLOCK when you want to enter numbers. Large INSERT and ENTER keys make number manipulation a breeze.

Instantly change repeat character rate! Press F14 key and you select a repeat rate from 3-120 CPS. Perfect for racing through a spreadsheet. No run-on either!

New—Customize *OmniKey*/PLUS! Select CAPS LOCK, CONTROL and ALT locations. Keep them as shown above or put them in the standard IBM enhanced layout positon; CAPS LOCK next to "a", ALT next to space bar, CONTROL under SHIFT.

You can even swap the ALT and CONTROL keys on the right; Switch the backslash and asterisk keys—it's up to you! **Talk about flexibility!**

Put *OmniKey*/PLUS to work for you—call for your no-risk 60-day trial today!

Phone for the Dealer Nearest You or Place Your Order Direct

800-526-2446

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

"We hear you!"

Introducing two all-new 101-style models...

Model 101-I

NEW!

Model 101-N

...20% smaller footprint and F-keys on top.

OmniKey™/101

More features! ESCAPE Key is positioned next to #1. Plus, we added an asterisk key on bottom row to speed wildcard commands. Includes Comma/Period lockout feature AND adjustable cursor rate capability.

OmniKey™/102

Northgate put the function keys back on the left!

The first keyboard to get back to the basics with 12 function keys on the left. A modification most people prefer!

Two separate keypads! One IBM style inverted T for cursor control; second for numeric entry functions.

Custom convenience feature! See the control and left caps lock keys? They trade places. Put the CAPS LOCK in the third row right next to "a" key, if you prefer.

Non-skid design. *OmniKey*/102 has a heavy steel base for durability. Weighs 5.5 lbs.—won't slide around no matter how fast you type!

Try an *OmniKey*/102 for 60 days—YOUR SATISFACTION IS FULLY GUARANTEED! The phone call is on us, give us a ring and order now!

OmniKey/102
ONLY $99.00
Same 60-Day No Risk Trial

Call for a 60 day no risk trial today!

See your *OmniKey* Dealer or Call to Place Your 60-Day No Risk Order NOW!

There are some 500 *OmniKey* dealers nationwide. Call us and we'll give you the phone number of the one nearest you. If that's not convenient, order directly from Northgate!

You'll quickly agree Northgate *OmniKey* Keyboards live up to every claim we make. Use it for 60 days. And if you're not 100% satisfied in every way, return it for a full refund including ground freight.

And Remember: Your *OmniKey* Keyboard is **backed by the industry's strongest warranty—FIVE FULL YEARS!**

Phone for the Dealer Nearest You or Place Your Order Direct

800-526-2446

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS™

"We hear you!"

1 Northgate Park, Northgate Parkway
Eden Prairie, MN 55344

HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 7 a.m. - 8 p.m.; Sat. 8 a.m. - 4 p.m. Central. Fax Your Order! 612-476-6443. For Dealer and Distributor Program Pricing, call 800-526-2446. **Notice to the Hearing Impaired:** Northgate now has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990. All Rights Reserved. Northgate, *OmniKey*/101, *OmniKey*/102, *OmniKey*/PLUS and the Northgate 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality and performance. All items subject to availability. CHARGE IT! We accept your Visa, MasterCard or big 'N' credit card. All models are subject to occasional inventory shortages.

bit VGA card, the other with an Adaptec SCSI controller. DEC provided the SCSI controller and hard disk rather than using the IDE connector on the motherboard because the highest-capacity IDE disk the company offers is 40MB. In fact, the hard disk choices are so limited—20MB, 40MB, 80MB, and 170MB—that you may want to shop for your hard disk elsewhere.

On PC Labs' benchmark tests, the DECstation's performance was in the top tier for video tests and for processor and memory tests. Disk performance was uneven, with results that ranged from among the best to among the worst of the systems tested. Consider this another reason to shop for your hard disk elsewhere.

Most of these comments about the DECstation apply just as well to the Tandy 4025 LX. DEC says there are a number of "subtle differences" in the BIOS and setup for the two machines. The company also stresses that the DECstation and the 4025 LX are built on two different production lines, with DEC handling the quality control for the DECstation version. It's not clear how important this difference is; both systems have a mean time between failure of about 30,000 hours.

One difference between the systems is the way they are sold. The Tandy system is available through Tandy's retail (Radio Shack) stores, and through its direct sales force. The DECstation is sold by DEC's direct sales force and by relatively few distributors. DEC says that it has no current plans to sell the unit retail, although nothing is preventing this. In the meantime, individuals can buy the unit through DEC's distributors.

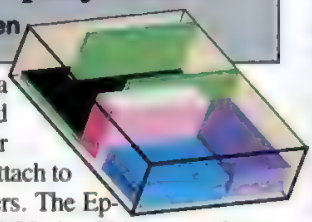
Other differences are limited to options, utilities, and service. DEC's choice of disk drives, for example, is narrower than Tandy's. But the DECstation comes with more utility programs. DEC's DOS disk includes such useful tools as an encryption utility, a compression/decompression utility, and a utility for defragmenting files on a hard disk. It also includes such DEC-specific tools as DOS-level support for most DEC printers. And the system comes with *QEMM* as part of the package. The one-year warranty is handled by DEC itself, with optional on-site service available through DEC service centers.

All told, the DECstation 325c offers high-quality construction, better-than-average performance, and room for expansion in a small-footprint case. If that's what you're looking for, the system's chief competitor is its Tandy twin, and the difference is minimal. But if your office is a DEC shop, the DECstation certainly has the edge.

EPSON AMERICA INC.

Epson Equity 386/25

by Bill O'Brien



Epson America seems destined to create faster computers to attach to its faster printers. The Epson Equity 386/25 should be more than a handful for any of the Epson printers. This 25-MHz 386 offspring of the Equity line sits in a desktop case (6.6 by 19.6 by 17.4 inches) that looks more like a sculpture than the plain gray computer box from the days of old.

Slide off the lid of this $7,527 machine and you'll find the functionality that gave rise to the form. Ten I/O slots grace an Epson motherboard that is powered by an Intel chip set. A memory expansion board occupies one slot, but even with hard and floppy disk drives installed, along with a parallel and a serial port, seven I/O slots remain available for expansion. The Equity comes with a 232-watt power supply to satisfy the robust power requirements of the many card combinations the machine gives you room to use.

The Equity 386/25 arrived at PC Labs with 4MB of 80-nanosecond system memory installed—2MB more than is normally found in the base version of this machine. According to Epson, the system memory uses a row/column arrangement, an old and inefficient access scheme that tended to slow down the machine's benchmark test results.

Even the hyperfast 32K of 25-ns. processor RAM cache couldn't drag anything better than mediocre processor and memory performance out of the Equity 386/25. Boosting the system RAM count should not have a noticeable effect on test results (as it might with interleaved or fast paged RAM), and with RAM costs at a list price of almost $500 per megabyte, the performance gains would have to be dramatic to justify the cost of the upgrade.

Disk speed proved equally disappointing. Without the benefit of hardware or software caching, the Conner drive that shipped with the unit achieved middling performance on the three disk tests and produced the kind of results more commonly seen in the hard disks shipped with 16-MHz and 20-MHz computers. Given the fact that the 100MB drive is a $2,000 option, its performance was decidedly unspectacular.

Epson has made some strides in the areas of human-to-computer interfacing. Its keyboard, always known for its highly sculptured contour, is a responsive unit that offers neutral resistance and a limited and likable amount of tactile and audio feedback. The VGA video display system is well made, as you might expect from a Paradise chip set–governed, 16-bit Epson board. Unfortunately, visual satisfaction may be all that you derive from it. According to PC Labs' video benchmark test results, the card responds quickly to direct video writes to the hardware but lags somewhat in BIOS-oriented operations, as measured by the Video BIOS Routine tests with and without scrolling.

While Epson has put together an aesthetically pleasing package, the Epson Equity 386/25 seems to have settled into a

FACT FILE

Epson Equity 386/25
Epson America Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505; (800) 922-8911, (213) 539-9140.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, VGA card, one parallel and one serial port, one mouse port, DOS 4.01, $4,199; with 4MB RAM, 100MB hard disk, VGA monitor, $7,527.
In Short: The Epson Equity 386/25 would look good on any desk, but its price/performance ratio may be quite prohibitive for all but the most devoted brand-name enthusiast.

CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

price and performance niche of its own making. With the base machine priced at $4,199 (with 2MB of RAM) and a $1,599 premium required to add a VGA monitor and a tiny 40MB hard disk, it's difficult to give this one a passing grade.

ESI AUTOMATED OFFICE SYSTEMS INC.

Challenger

by Alfred Poor

In any competitive arena, whether it is sports or business, there are always players who seek to gain an edge on the rest of the field by bending the rules a little. The Challenger, from ESI Automated Office Systems, is much like many other compatible machines that compete at the low end of the price scale, but it has some unique features that push the limits of its class.

This extra edge doesn't cost much more. In our standard configuration, with 4MB of RAM, a 150MB hard disk, and VGA monitor, the Challenger lists for an aggressive $4,084. So what is the edge, and is it worthwhile?

The Challenger gets its better performance by running the CPU faster than it was designed to be run. The reviewed computer came with a standard Intel 80386 chip rated for 25-MHz operation, but the 54-MHz crystal on the motherboard pushes it beyond its spec to 27 MHz. This will give you a theoretical 8 percent boost in performance for CPU operations, though other operations will not be increased by that full amount since other system components are involved.

There is probably little risk that this small speed increase will cause any harm to the Challenger's 386 chip or to the rest of the system. ESI Automated Office Systems stands behind the product with a full-year parts-and-labor warranty, with service provided on-site by TRW. Still, this design is outside Intel's approved specifications, and Intel would not honor its separate warranty on the 386 in the event of its failure.

Aside from the pushed CPU design, the Challenger is fairly similar to the rest of its class. The American-made motherboard has a 64K static RAM cache, room for 8MB in 1MB SIMMs, and seven slots, one of which is an Intel-compatible 32-bit slot that can also be used as an 8-bit or 16-bit slot instead. The Imprimis hard disk and Chinon floppy disk drive are driven by a DTC floppy/hard disk controller. The parallel, serial, and game ports are on a no-name multi-I/O card. Our test unit also came with Orchid Technology's ProDesigner VGA adapter and a Panasonic PanaSynch 800- by 600-pixel color monitor. The system comes packaged in either a mini-tower case or the full-size tower case that was provided with our test unit; both cost the same.

Challenger
ESI Automated Office Systems Inc., 6760 Miller Rd., Brecksville, OH 44141; (800) 837-5999, (216) 838-4060.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch or 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, DOS 3.3 or 4.01, $3,269; with 4MB RAM, 150MB hard disk, $4,084.
In Short: The Challenger pushes its CPU over its specified rating to 27 MHz. This produces a small performance gain, but the system's value suffers through design flaws and details that fall short of the mark.

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Challenger showed some signs of cut corners and questionable design. Two of the expansion slots cannot be used with full-length cards when all the SIMMs are in place, and two more might conflict with the SIMMs if the cards are thicker than the minimum. The power and reset switches stick out from the front panel and are easy to hit, causing an inadvertent reset. The turbo switch on the front panel is nonfunctional, as is the turbo speed indicator light. You can change speeds from the keyboard with a combination keystroke, but there is no indication that you have changed processor speeds. A beep would be welcome, to let you know that something has happened; otherwise, your system might slow to a crawl and you might have no idea what you had done.

According to the company's technical representative, the system should have issued a beep on speed change and the turbo light should have functioned using the keyboard command. On the other hand, the same representative was unaware that the system was running at 27 MHz, which calls into question the person's familiarity with the system's design. In fact, the system is designed and built for ESI Automated Office Systems by Amax Engineering Corp.—the tower case provided with our test unit even bore an Amax label—and an ESI representative referred me to Amax engineers for technical information.

There were also indications that fit and finish were below par, not to mention that the computer's .22 pounds of documentation is probably the smallest amount provided by any vendor in this group.

In the end, you probably get less than you might expect with the Challenger. There is a small benefit from jacking up the clock speed, but this is more than offset by the design flaws, lack of documentation, and poor fit and finish. The unit performed well on our processor and memory benchmark tests but only poor to middling on most of the others. On the Video BIOS Routine tests, its times were especially slow.

The Challenger may have found some competitive advantage by bending the rules, but there are other products that offer a better value even though they stick to the straight and narrow.

GATEWAY 2000

Gateway 386/25 Cache Performer

by Bill O'Brien

Magic is something that can't be explained. With the prices of computers in this review sometimes rising above $10,000, it's magic that Gateway 2000 can offer its 25-MHz desktop unit, in our standard configuration, for $3,495.

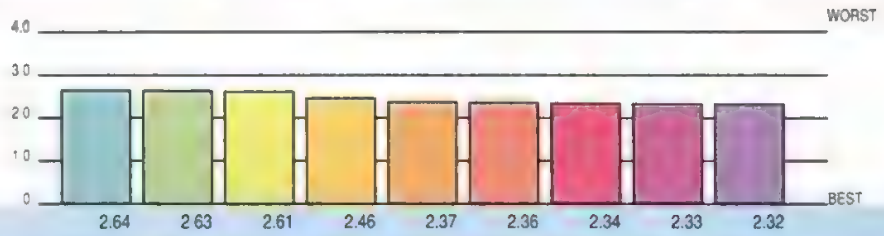
BENCHMARK TESTS: 25-MHz 386-BASED PCs

Among these 25-MHz 386s, the Club Model 325Ci and the Flash Cache 386/25 achieved top scores on our 80386 Instruction Mix and Floating-Point Calculation tests thanks to 64K of processor RAM cache, while the hard disk caching controllers of the CompuAdd 325 (with 1MB RAM) and the Tatung TCS-8600T/25 (with 512K RAM) turned in great performance on our disk benchmark tests.

PROCESSOR AND MEMORY BENCHMARK TESTS

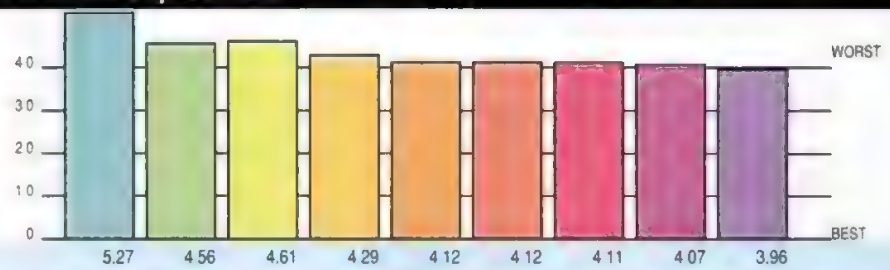
80386 Instruction Mix

The **80386 Instruction Mix** benchmark test times a series of tasks specific to the 80386 chip. Since this test shows how the CPU operates in the context of the bus, processor, system memory, and motherboard architecture, a faster time means better overall computer performance.



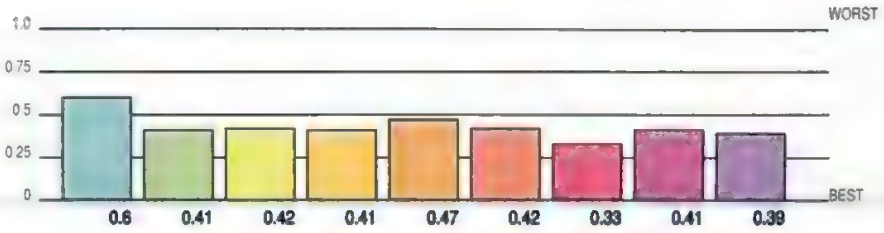
Floating-Point Calculation Without Coprocessor

The **Floating-Point Calculation Without Coprocessor** benchmark test sets up a floating-point emulation program in RAM and then exercises the processor and tests RAM access speeds during floating-point calculations.



Conventional Memory

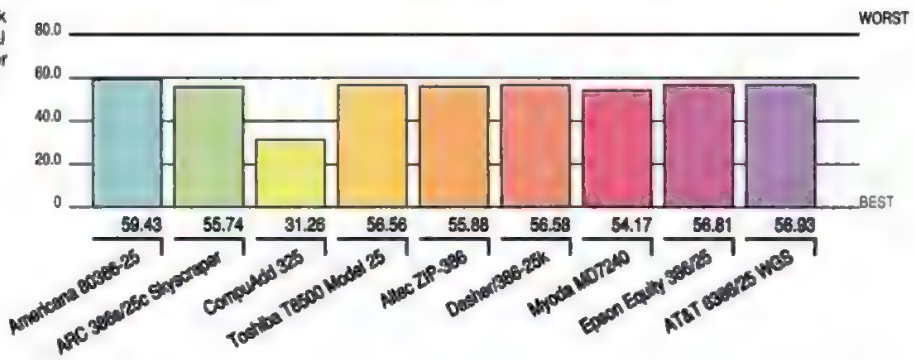
The **Conventional Memory** benchmark test measures the read/write speed of the first 640K of memory. Slower relative times can indicate the presence of memory wait states or memory chips rated at slower access speeds.



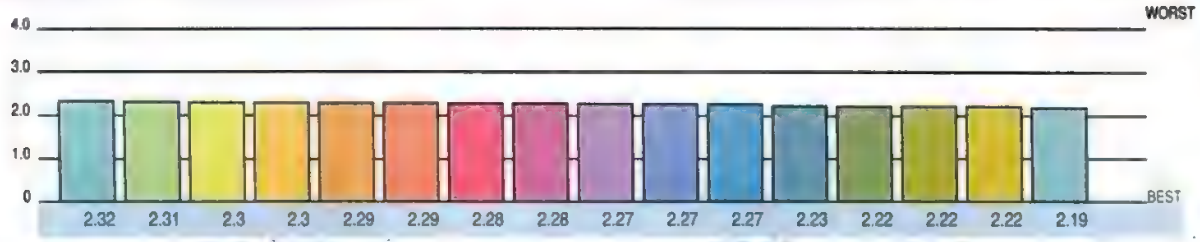
DISK BENCHMARK TESTS

DOS File Access (Small Records)

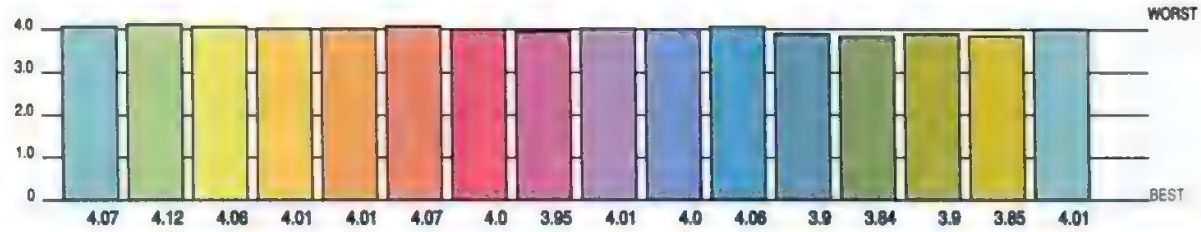
The **DOS File Access (Small Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. The test is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous for programs that work with many short segments of data.



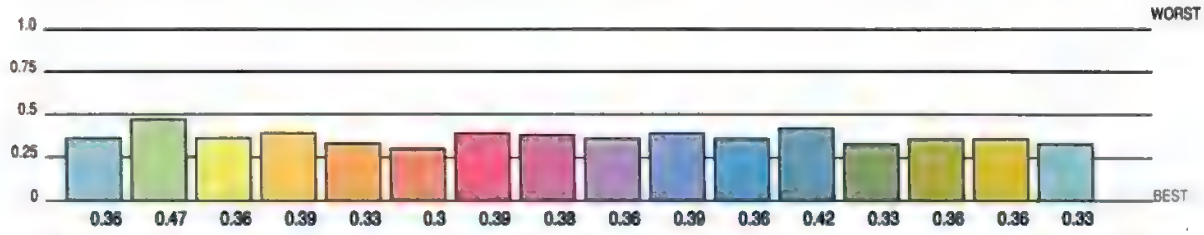
Elapsed Time (seconds)



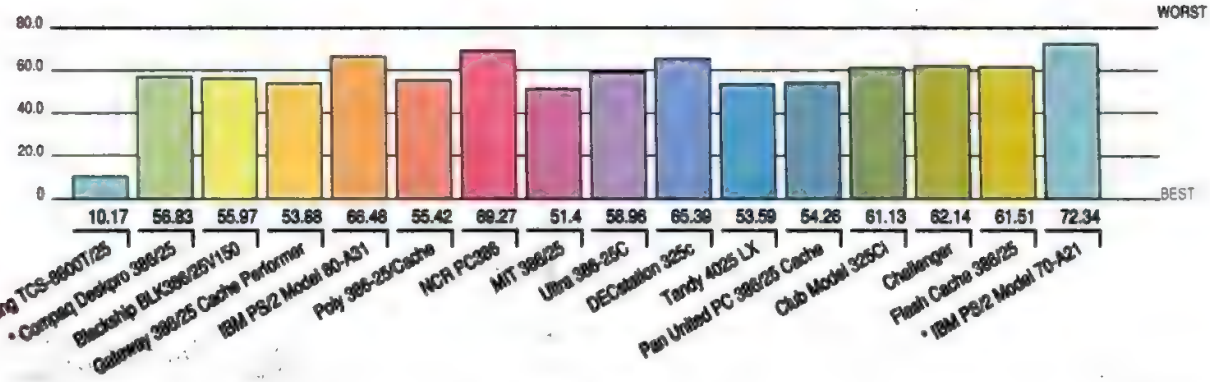
Elapsed Time (seconds)



Elapsed Time (seconds)



Elapsed Time (seconds)



* Reported for comparison.

CONTINUES

My network in marketing won't share

Now what?

The latest directive from senior management is a doozy. Marketing and manufacturing must now share applications. As for all those different PCs and systems in place, management is "confident you can meet that challenge without incurring significant additional capital expense."

Now what?

For many corporate managers, the answer to that question is 3Com® 3+Open™ systems. 3+Open systems start with LAN Manager, co-developed by 3Com and Microsoft, and include the most extensive range of connectivity and electronic mail products. It's a powerful computing platform with the flexibility to support both current business applications and emerging client-server applications.

3+Open systems let your people share information whether they use a PC,

with the network in manufacturing.

Macintosh, IBM, DEC, HP or Bull host. What's more, 3+Open systems are compatible with DOS, OS/2, UNIX and Macintosh applications.

To enhance your network performance and security you can run 3+Open systems on 3Com 3Servers,® network servers designed exclusively for networks.

The result: a system that can actually leverage the value of the information anywhere in your company.

To find out how 3Com 3+Open systems are working in major corporations around the world, just call **1-800-NET-3Com**, Dept. D3614. You'll also receive a brochure on 3+Open client-server systems.

At 3Com we make internetworking products and wide area networking products, as well as adapters, operating systems and servers. Because what good is sharing along one part of the network if you can't rely on the rest of it as well?

3Com

We network more types of systems to more types of systems.™

©1990 3Com Corporation, 3165 Kifer Road, Santa Clara, CA 95052. Telephone (408) 562-6400. 3Com, 3+Open, 3Server and the 3Com tagline are trademarks of 3Com Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. HP is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. Bull is a registered trademark of Bull HN.

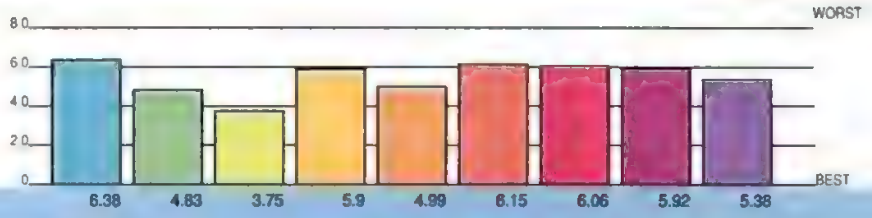
CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BENCHMARK TESTS: 25-MHz 386-BASED PCs

DISK BENCHMARK TESTS

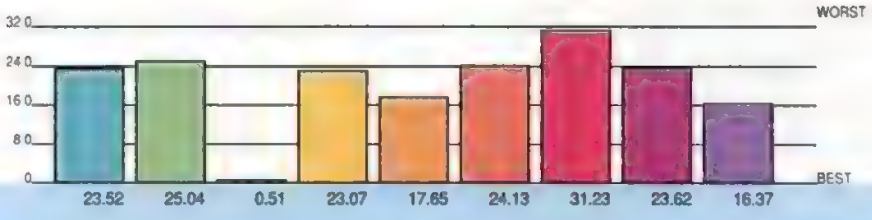
DOS File Access (Large Records)

The **DOS File Access (Large Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. This test minimizes the effect of small hardware caches on disk subsystem performance. It is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous when large files are loaded.



BIOS Disk Seek

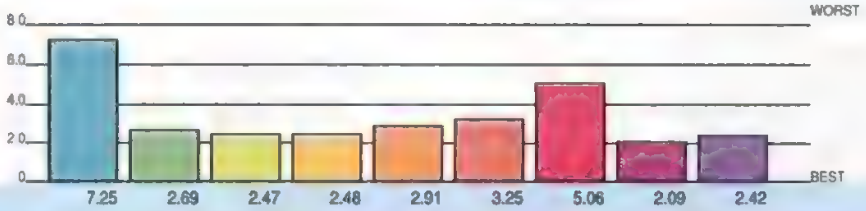
The **BIOS Disk Seek** benchmark test measures mechanical track-to-track disk drive access times. Fast times are helpful with programs such as databases, which often store and must later find data in many separate places on a drive.



VIDEO BENCHMARK TESTS

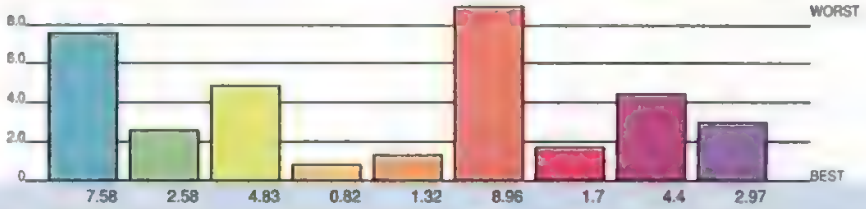
Direct to Screen

The **Direct to Screen** benchmark test indicates the speed of the video adapter memory. Good scores indicate that information can get to the screen quickly, particularly for programs that avoid the computer's BIOS and go directly to the screen.



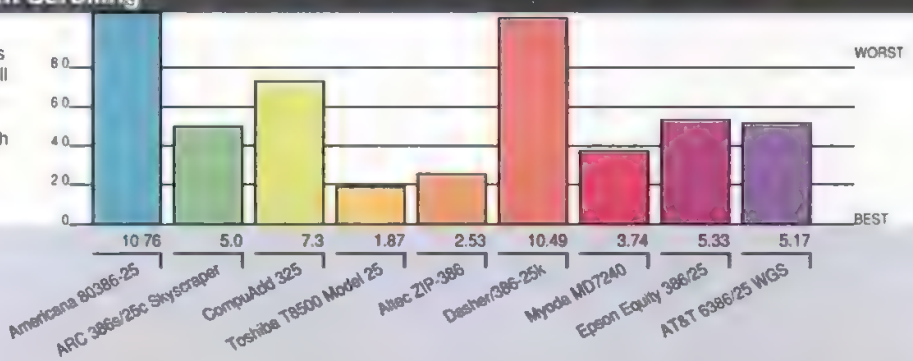
Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling

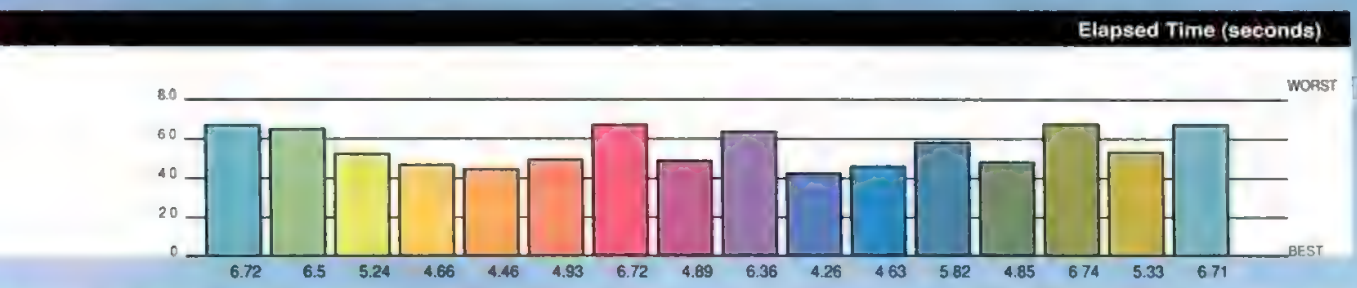
The **Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling** benchmark test measures how quickly the BIOS on the video adapter writes text data to the screen. Fast video writing helps with programs that show full or partial screens of data without scrolling the screen.

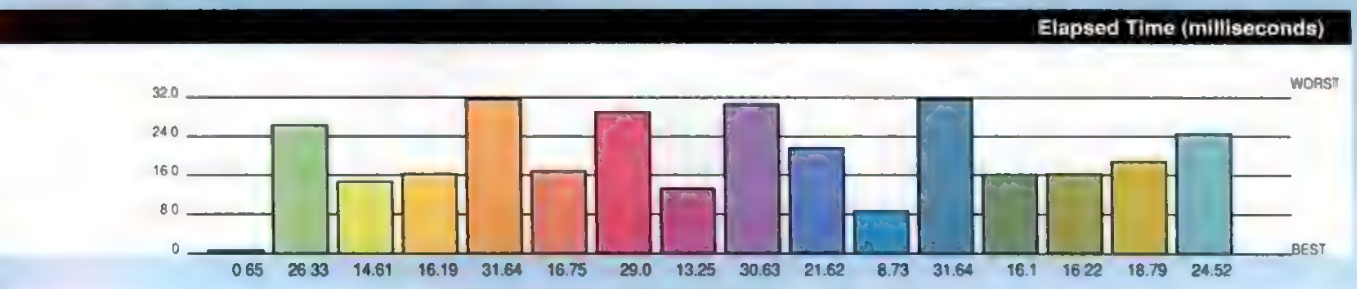


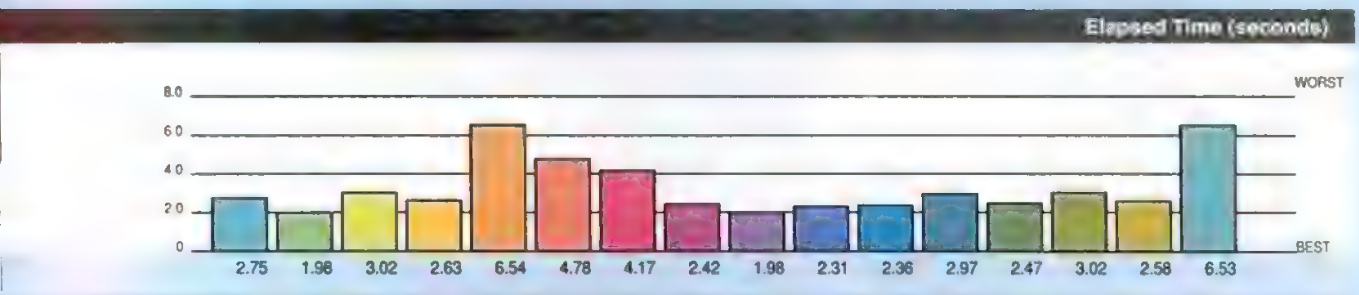
Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling

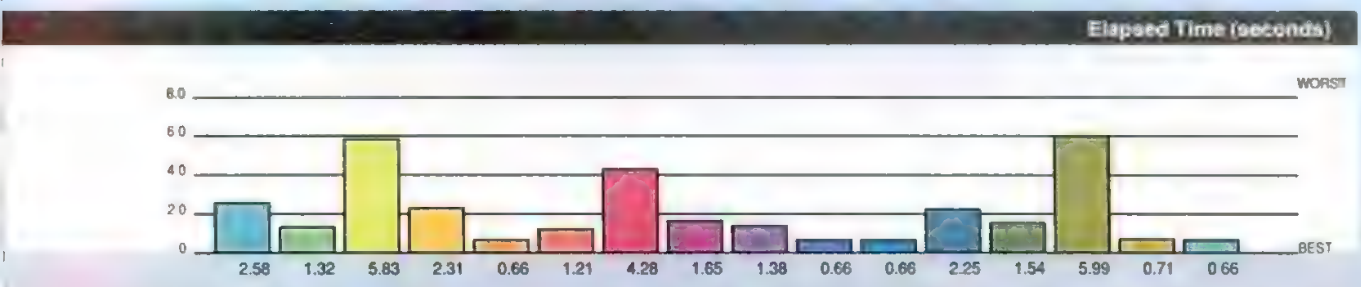
The **Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling** benchmark test measures how fast the video adapter can scroll the screen, moving the display up one line at a time. Good performance is helpful for scrolling through word processing or spreadsheet files.

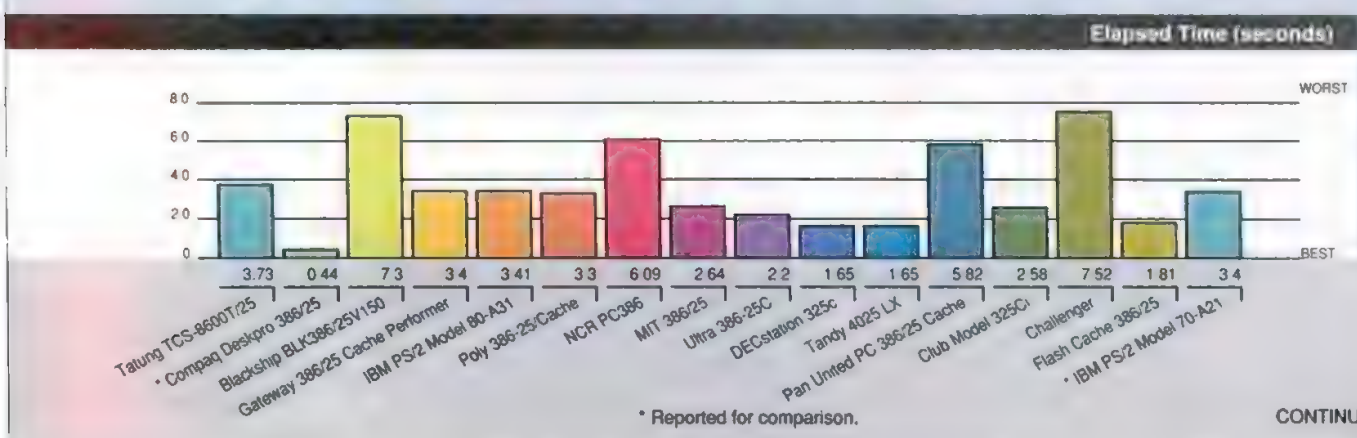












* Reported for comparison.

CONTINUES

The Towers Of Choice.

From the architects of some of the world's first and fastest i486™ desktop systems comes a whole new revolution in personal computing. It's called the AST Premium® tower series. And it's available today.

Offering unprecedented speed, enhanced I/O, broad expandability and patent-pending Cupid-32™ upgradeability, these powerful towers provide a whole new alternative to traditional computing in MS-DOS,® Novell® NetWare™ 386 and SCO UNIX™ environments.

Not to mention there's a Premium tower system configuration to meet every need. If you require one of the world's fastest tower computers, choose the 33 MHz, 486-based Premium 486/33TE with SCSI support, a 32-bit EISA bus and 128 KB advanced cache.

At the other end of the spectrum is our most cost-

PC WEEK

AST's Premium towers are the newest members of AST's award-winning Cupid-32 family

efficient entry into tower computing, the 33 MHz, 80386™-based Premium 386/33T with 64 KB of high-speed cache. Thanks to the system's Cupid-32 design, you can easily upgrade to EISA or i486 processing whenever you're ready.

No matter which system you choose, you can always depend on the outstanding service and support that makes AST an industry leader. For more information on the newest members of AST's award-winning Cupid-32 family call **1-800-876-4AST**. Or use our electronic Technical Information Network, **714-727-4723**.

	Premium 486/33TE	Premium 486/25TE	Premium 486/25T	Premium 386/33TE	Premium 386/33T
Processor/Speed (MHz)	i486/33	i486/25	i486/25	386/33	386/33
Expansion Bus	EISA	EISA	ISA	EISA	ISA
Expansion Slots	10	10	10	10	10
Drive Bays	6	6	6	6	6

AST markets products worldwide – Corporate Headquarters, P.O. Box 19658, Irvine, CA 92713. In Europe and the Middle East call 44 1-568 4390. In Japan call 81 3 818 0710. In the Far East call our Hong Kong office at 852 5 806 4333. In Canada call 416-826-7514. In Australia 61 2 906 2200. AST is a supplier to U.S. government agencies, General Service Contract number GS00K89AG5041B. AST, AST logo, and AST Premium registered and Cupid-32 logo and Cupid-32 trademarks AST Research Inc. 80386 and i486 trademarks Intel Corp. Copyright 1990 AST Research Inc. All rights reserved.

AST COMPUTERS

The Power Of Choice.

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

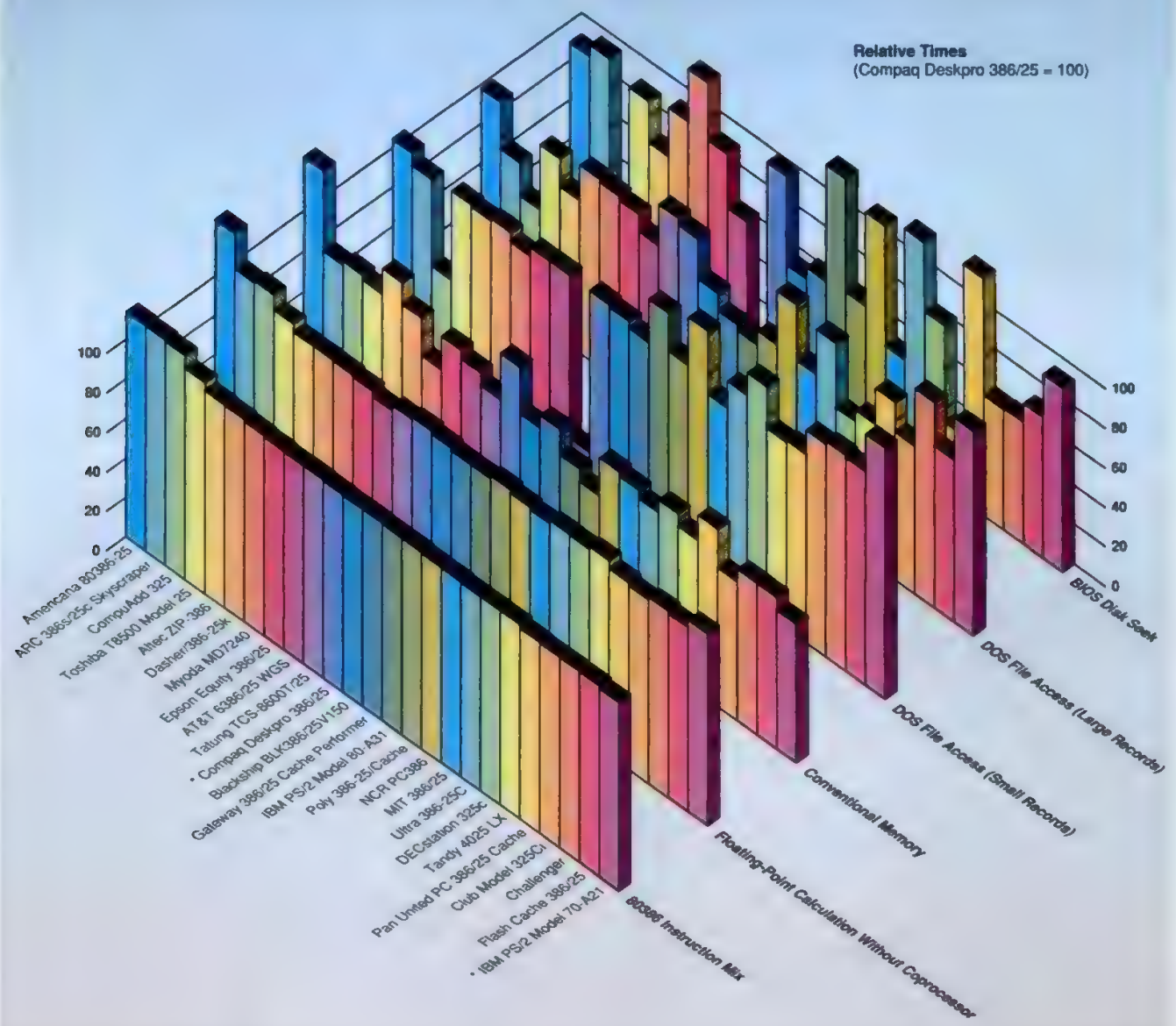
PROCESSOR, MEMORY, AND DISK BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

PC Labs tested 23 computers in the 25-MHz 80386 class and normalized them against the popular Compaq Deskpro 386/25. Test results for the IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21 are also reported for comparison.

In the 80386 Instruction Mix and Floating-Point Calculation tests, the ranking of the tested machines is fairly consistent, with the Club Model 325Ci and the Flash Cache 386/25 pulling in the best scores, while the Challenger and the Pan United PC 386/25 Cache came in a close second. All four machines have a 64K processor RAM cache, which gives them the upper hand.

The Americana 80386-25's inferior performance on those two tests results from the lack of a cache, which was also responsible for the machine's poor score on the Conventional Memory test. The Poly 386-25/Cache achieved a score of .30 seconds on the Conventional Memory test, outrunning all of the machines in our previous roundup of 25-MHz PCs (*PC Magazine*, November 28, 1989). Note that the Dasher/386-25k was tested with system shadowing on, because turning it off disables the cache.

Hard disk caching controllers gave the Tatung TCS-8600T/25 and the CompuAdd 325 by far the fastest numbers on the small-record DOS File Access and the BIOS Disk Seek tests. The Tatung's configuration included a Toshiba controller with 512K cache, while the CompuAdd had a CompuAdd controller with 1MB cache installed, which enabled it to perform especially well on the large-record DOS File Access test. The performance of the Tandy 4025 LX on the BIOS Disk Seek test is worth noting; while it had no caching controller, it was nearly 6 seconds faster than the other leaders of the pack, excluding the Tatung and CompuAdd.



* Reported for comparison.

CONTINUES

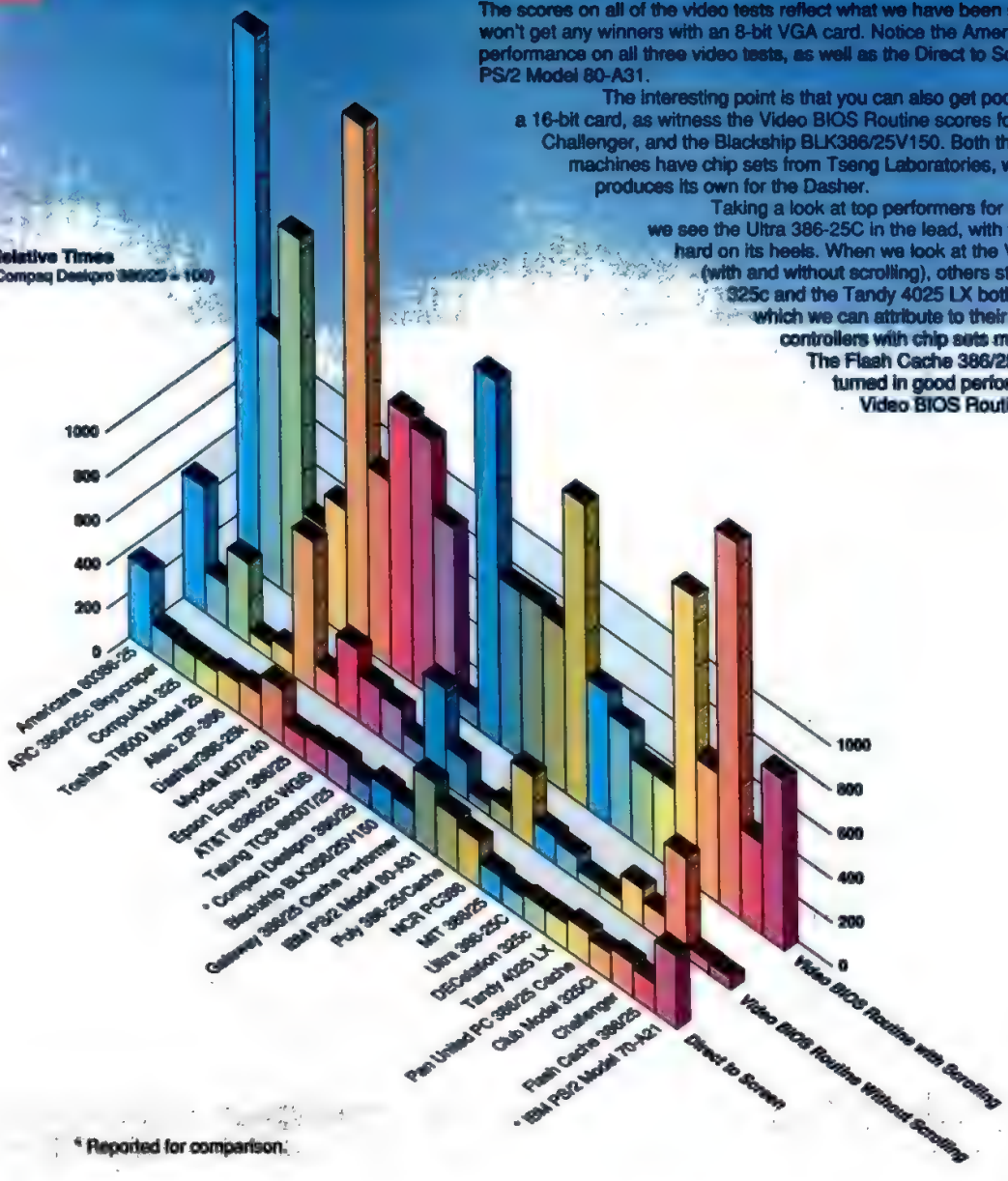
VIDEO BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

PC LABS

The scores on all of the video tests reflect what we have been saying for a while: you won't get any winners with an 8-bit VGA card. Notice the Americana 80286-25's slow performance on all three video tests, as well as the Direct to Screen time for the IBM PS/2 Model 80-A31.

The interesting point is that you can also get poor video performance with a 16-bit card, as witness the Video BIOS Routine scores for the Dasher/386-25k, the Challenger, and the Blackship BLK386/25V150. Both the ESI and Blackship machines have chip sets from Tseng Laboratories, while Data General Corp. produces its own for the Dasher.

Taking a look at top performers for the Direct to Screen test, we see the Ultra 386-25C in the lead, with the Epson Equity 386/25 hard on its heels. When we look at the Video BIOS Routine tests (with and without scrolling), others stand out. The DECstation 325c and the Tandy 4025 LX both turned in top results, which we can attribute to their use of Tandy 16-bit controllers with chip sets manufactured by Paradise. The Flash Cache 386/25, with an ATI 16-bit card, turned in good performance times on both Video BIOS Routine tests as well.



* Reported for comparison.

END8

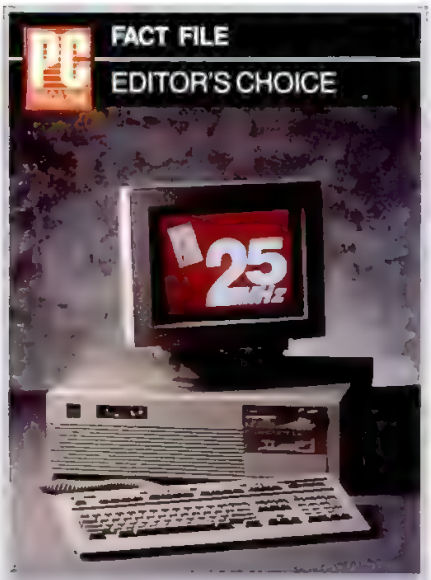
The hard facts are that the Gateway 386/25 is founded on a Micronics motherboard with a Chips and Technologies 80386 chip set and Phoenix BIOS; processor RAM cache is at its full complement of 64K of 25-nanosecond static cache devices, and an Intel controller regulates its operation. Add the 4MB of 70-ns. system RAM (operating from an installed card in a proprietary slot), and the Gateway 386/25 manages to dive into the middle of the group, according to PC Labs' processor and memory benchmark tests. So there is a small compromise in performance, but it's minuscule in the light of the price/performance quotient of its nearest competitor, the NCR PC386.

Gateway has stuffed an Imprimis 150MB hard disk into the box and tied it to an UltraStor ESDI controller card. The card contains 32K of cache (it's available with as little as 8K), and the combined drive and controller earned the unit a better-than-average score on our BIOS Disk Seek test. It even handled the large-record DOS File Access test creditably, although the controller card has a comparatively small buffer size.

There are no obvious complaints to be registered concerning the 101-key keyboard. Manufactured by Fujitsu, the keyboard has excellent tactile response and a nonaggressive amount of key resistance that should suit most fingers quite well. The video display system was equally problem-free. The Gateway 386/25 uses a 16-bit ATI VGA Wonder card with an ATI BIOS, with middling video test results.

Gateway has taken a small shortcut at

the power supply. Many of the units reviewed contained 220-watt or better supplies to feed their slots in their 80386s. The Gateway computer has only a 200-watt Astec supply for its eight slots. The Astec power supply comes from a prominent manufacturer (compared with the abundance of odd-named offshore devices that could have been used), but with other vendors opting for larger capacity, one has to wonder at the choice. Gateway feels that this is an honest 200-watt supply and should handle all but outrageous demands on the four available motherboard slots or vacant half-height drive bays.



Gateway 386/25 Cache Performer
Gateway 2000, 610 Gateway Dr., P.O. Box 2000, N. Sioux City, SD 57049, (800) 523-2000.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 65MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch and 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, VGA monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 4.01, *QA Plus*, $3,145; 110MB hard disk, $3,495; with 150MB hard disk, $3,745.
In Short: Despite some shortcomings in performance and components, this unit combines a good price/performance ratio with an excellent service policy, making it a more appealing choice than many of its competitors.

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Even if the overall Gateway 386/25 performance scores don't really impress you, you can heighten the magic by settling for a 65MB hard disk and cutting $350 off the price of our standard configuration. (There's even a 40MB hard disk option, but at 386 levels of software magnitude, a drive that small could fill up in six months.) Of course, at $3,495 with 4MB RAM, a 110MB Microscience ESDI hard disk, and dual floppy disk drives, the standard-configuration system is not undesirable either. Add to the attractive pricing a call-in parts-swap warranty service and the machine becomes almost irresistible. And, under the one-year warranty, if the Gateway tech support reps can't resolve your problems through phone service, they will call TRW and authorize on-site service for the machine. That's magic.

The Gateway 386/25 Cache Performer gives you decent performance at an affordable price for its class. It is one of the few hands-down best-byte-for-the-buck choices available, and it would be no embarrassment as a working partner at your office.

IBM CORP.

IBM PS/2 Model 80-A31

by Bill O'Brien

With the evolution of the PC into the PS/2 series long done, IBM has spent the last few years refining the capabilities of its new line. The company's latest tower release is the PS/2 Model 80-A31, and its inauspicious name belies the fact that it is one of IBM's most potent MCA products to date.

There's no solace to be found in the Model 80-A31's hefty $11,795 price tag once you begin comparing it with the other computers in this review. For the money, you receive the usual fare of 4MB RAM, a 120MB hard disk, a 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, and the standard PS/2 complement of motherboard-derived parallel, serial, mouse, and VGA ports. Externally, the Model 80-A31 tower could well be any one of the Model 80 series.

The insides of the Model 80-A31 are awash with the IBM logo. Almost every component you find there is stamped "IBM" or "made for IBM." There are, of course, some exceptions: the Intel 80386-25 processor and the Intel 82385 cache controller. The latter is a VLSI chip that ties the 64K of 25-nanosecond 8 by 8-kilobit processor RAM cache to the carded system memory. The reviewed machine arrived at *PC Magazine* with a 4MB system RAM option installed, for a total of 8MB RAM; this occupied one of two proprietary RAM expansion slots.

Even with the relatively fast cache available to the system, IBM's traditionally conservative approach to computing is evident from the test results on PC Labs' 80386 Instruction Mix and Floating-Point Calculation tests. Overall, despite the potential for outstanding performance, the Model 80-A31 managed to climb only into the middle of the pack, although it did quite well on several tests (Conventional Memory, large-record DOS File Access, and Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling). This is an accomplishment in a marketplace where only two years ago an IBM computer inevitably trailed nearly every competitor. Yet the uneven performance speed is hard to reconcile with the Model 80-A31's high price.

Tradition takes a short holiday at the hard disk. A SCSI controller bearing an Adaptec chip handles disk tasks. Designed as a bus-mastering device, the controller can take advantage of the rapid transfer potential of the MCA interface. The results on PC Labs' large-record DOS File Access test place the Model 80-A31 among the top three computers reviewed. Small-record

IBM PS/2 Model 80-A31
IBM Corp., 1133 Westchester Ave., White Plains, NY 10604; contact your local IBM dealer
List Price: Model 80-041: with 1MB RAM, 44MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and one serial port, mouse port, 8513 VGA monitor, DOS 4.01, $6,145; Model 80-A21: with 4MB RAM, 120MB hard disk, 8515 VGA display, $11,645; Model 80-A31: with 8MB RAM, 320MB hard disk, $16,140.
In Short: The IBM PS/2 Model 80-A31 seems to have been built with one purpose in mind—to transfer large amounts of data to and from the hard disk quickly. Because of that ability and its steep price, it can best be put to use as a network hub.

CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OCH NESS MONSTER DEVOURS SILI

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS INVITES YOU TO

ENQUIRE

ABOUT FASTBACK PLUS

Incredible proof of reincarnation

MAN LOSES HAIR WAITING FOR DOS

Anytown, USA—The unidentified victim was apparently among the millions of people who still think that DOS Backup and Copy commands are a safe and convenient way to back up their valuable hard disk data.

It is not known whether the shocking loss was a result of natural aging while DOS made the backup, or whether the victim pulled his hair out in frustration after discovering that a minor disk error had rendered his entire backup set useless.

According to reliable sources, the tragedy could have been averted if the man had been using **FASTBACK PLUS**, the world's fastest and most reliable backup software.

A special commission has been appointed to study ways in which the public can be made aware that **FASTBACK PLUS**' *Advanced Error Correction, easy-to-use menu, flexible file and directory selection, automated backup options* and other features allow even beginners to make fast, foolproof backups.

Public knowledge of these facts could ease the widespread stress and trauma that result from using DOS commands to back up hard disk data.

Version 2.1 Now Shipping!
Call for Upgrade Details.

ELVIS' SPIRIT TRAPPED IN MICROCHIP

★★ bride its on ch steps r 2 years ★★★★★ c industry controlled y UFO aliens ★★★★★

Spreads invente by pre ★★★ Mor has bo in

This product is in no way associated with or has origination in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS *The Creators of FastBack*

10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (800) 873-4384 (504) 291-7221

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing the laser printer to buy if price is the first thing you look at,

or the last.

	The New IBM LaserPrinter E	HP LaserJet IIP
Speed	✓ up to 5 ppm	up to 4 ppm
Speed upgrade option	✓ up to 10 ppm	No
Adobe PostScript option	Yes	Yes
Printer emulation	✓ IBM, HP PCL	HP PCL
Std. plotter emulation	✓ Yes	No
Font card slots	✓ 2	1
Std. input paper tray capacity	✓ 200	50
Std. output paper tray capacity	✓ 100	50
Opt. sec. input paper tray capacity	✓ 500	250
Opt. envelope tray capacity	✓ 75	20
List price*	✓ $1495	$1495

*Dealer prices will vary.

Any way you look at it, the new IBM LaserPrinter E gives you more for your money than any other laser printer in its price range.

For the same price as the HP LaserJet IIP, the IBM LaserPrinter E gives you all the advantages of laser quality output 25% faster, with four times the paper capacity, and twice the number of font slots.

Plus the IBM LaserPrinter E is unique in its price range because it lets you customize your printer's speed and features to meet your exact needs. And that makes it the only affordable laser printer that lets you buy now and grow later.

For example, if you decide you want faster printing, you can double the LaserPrinter E's speed. Or if your software requires Adobe PostScript® language, it can give you that creative flexibility, too.

So whether your first requirement is price, performance or flexibility, the new IBM LaserPrinter E should be at the top of your shopping list. See it today by calling 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 982, for the name of your nearest IBM Authorized Dealer.

The new IBM LaserPrinter E. Suddenly, nothing else measures up.

IBM®

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. HP LaserJet IP is a product of Hewlett Packard Corporation. Adobe PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. © 1990 IBM Corp.

results are far worse, because the drive's 22-millisecond mechanical access time penalizes the excellent transfer rate of the bus and seems slow for a 25-MHz machine. It takes so long to get from track to track that the transfer rate cannot compensate for the delays during short disk operations. An 18-ms. drive or faster, though more daring, would be a better inclusion.

Video quality gets no complaint. IBM's VGA system and monitor are among the best on the market. The video system's performance speed, however, might be a disappointment. PC Labs' video tests indicate that the built-in VGA is tailored toward superfast BIOS operations (as might be expected from the sponsors of OS/2), but the system falls relatively flat when scrolling. Its 3.41-second Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling score still managed to best more than half of the reviewed machines, but given a .66-second time for nonscrolling Video BIOS Routine operations, it should have been better.

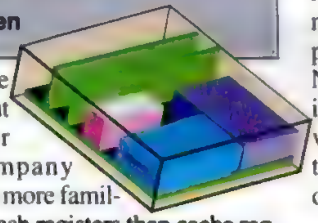
The keyboard, of course, is IBM's own and will be loved or hated according to individual preferences. IBM keyboards have mellowed substantially over the years; while they are still imperfect, the latest crop is far from undesirable. The Model 80-A31 manual, like all IBM manuals, sets a standard for the organized presentation of information.

Offices with limited budgets may choose to look elsewhere for a source of 386 processing power for the individual user. But for duty as a network hub, the IBM PS/2 Model 80-A31 should emerge at the top of the list, thanks to the performance potential that the SCSI controller now wrings from the MCA bus, the controller's own multiple-device-handling capability, and especially the availability of four half-height hard disk bays.

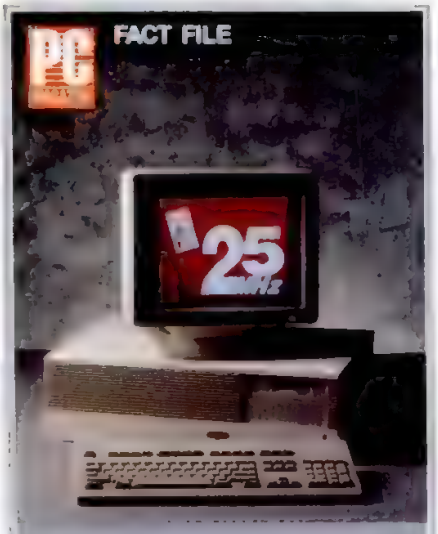
NCR WORKSTATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

NCR PC386

by Bill O'Brien



You might be skeptical about a computer from a company whose name is more familiar to you on cash registers than cache registers, but NCR is quite serious about its computers. If nothing else, the $9,094 price tag on the desktop model submitted for review should make you stand up and take notice.



NCR PC386
NCR Workstation Products Division, 1601 S. Main St., PCD-1, Dayton, OH 45479; (800) 544-3333, (513) 445-2357.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 100MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 4.01, $9,094.
In Short: The NCR PC386 has an extremely high price, but the one-year on-site warranty may justify its inclusion in a corporate buying decision.

CIRCLE 546 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The PC386 is an ambivalent computer by nature. While the drive bays are mounted for a desktop unit, the logo is oriented for a tower. In fact, NCR packs a small toolkit with the PC386—complete with a screwdriver and four massive cork feet—so you can orient it any way you'd like. It's an interesting arrangement.

The heart of the PC386 is an AMI motherboard with an Intel chip set. Processor RAM cache is included and uses AMI's caching controller. The tested machine had 64K of very fast 25-nanosecond static RAM chips in DIP packaging, coupled with the 4MB of 70-ns. system RAM. The PC386 managed to finish about ninth from the top on PC Labs' processor and memory tests. This somewhat lackluster performance is most likely the result of NCR's use of row/column RAM addressing. It's a solid system but doesn't take advantage of the speed tricks permitted by the interleaved and page-mode RAM addressing schemes.

A 100MB Conner hard disk is installed in the box, and it's operated by a noncaching Western Digital SCSI controller capable of juggling seven devices. Its scores on PC Labs' large- and small-record DOS File Access tests, however, indicate that the drive performance is not what we might expect from a peripheral with a $1,695 price tag. In fact, the drive was one of the slowest two we reviewed.

Video offers no triumph for the PC386 either. Despite the Paradise VGA Plus chip set powering the NCR proprietary 16-bit video card, the results on our video benchmark tests were decidedly slow. But if speed is lacking, looks are not. The card produces sharp images, and the 14-inch-diagonal screen was a welcome extravagance compared with the 12-inch and 13-inch monitors supplied with many of the other systems. And while it is a subjective opinion, we felt the NCR/TUV keyboard had just the right combination of resistance and travel to make typing a breeze.

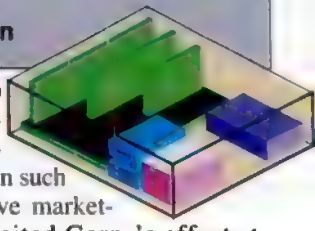
Some perspective is important when evaluating the PC386, since NCR, as a business entity with considerable clout, is not to be classified as just another clone seller. NCR sells to a select clientele who are already familiar with the NCR product line. They are willing to spend a premium on equipment for the value added by the NCR name. In the case of the PC386, that additional support includes a one-year warranty that provides on-site service. In many environments, that commitment to service can be more important than high-speed operation.

Despite the extremely conservative performance of the PC386 and the rarified atmosphere of its pricing, you may well appreciate NCR's commitment to service. If so, you will also appreciate the PC386.

PAN UNITED CORP.

Pan United PC 386/25 Cache

by Bill O'Brien



There is no shame in creating an economy of design. In such a price-sensitive marketplace, Pan United Corp.'s efforts to squeeze every penny's worth of performance out of every dollar spent should be commended. Witness the PC 386/25 Cache computer. Without looking at the label, this 6.25- by 21- by 16.5-inch desk-

top unit could easily pass for a "true blue" AT. Even its $3,880 list price (for our standard configuration) harkens back to a time when computers, even high-end 80386 machines running at 25 MHz, arrived without a premium attached to the sticker.

Inside the box there's no confusion at all. The PC 386/25 Cache is built around a DataTech motherboard using a VLSI chip set. Its rather plain name derives from the 25-nanosecond static RAM chips used as processor RAM cache. The tested machine arrived with 64K installed and can be expanded to 256K by replacing the 64-kilobit chips with larger versions.

These fast cache chips, combined with the installed 4MB of 80-ns. system RAM arranged in page mode, catapulted the PC 386/25 Cache to a position near the top of all computers included in this review. Its processor benchmark test results are certainly outstanding for a machine at this price level.

The PC 386/25 Cache's hard disk performance was less than spectacular if you consider all of the other contenders, but the slow Seagate 4144R RLL drive put up a respectable showing on our DOS File Access tests. There is no caching on the hard disk controller, and the interface used is no more exotic than the standard RLL technology that the Western Digital controller allows. Pan United is relying on the inherently faster access rate for RLL drives, where a higher sector-per-track density can cut read/write head movement by anywhere from 40 to 60 percent. Given its relatively low-tech nature when competing against more-costly ESDI and SCSI opponents, the drive gets passing marks.

Without a label, the PC 386/25 could easily pass for a "true blue" AT.

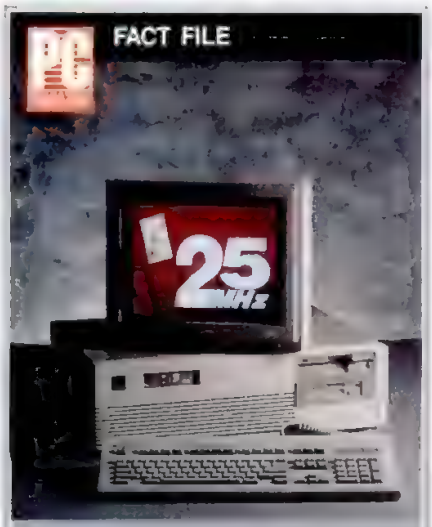
There's no drop in visual quality from the FastWrite VGA card and Samsung Sync Master II monitor. The VGA card is a Video 7 creation powered by a Video 7 BIOS. It is certainly not the fastest display system in the group. The video BIOS chalks up undistinguished scores on our benchmark tests, but the system adds only $735 to the basic-configuration price.

The PC 386/25 Cache was supplied with a Chicony 101-key keyboard that is a personal favorite, with a moderate amount of resistance and a mechanical audible feedback from the key switches.

With prices this low, there has to be some corner-cutting, and the most obvious area is in documentation. Pan United includes an information-packed manual for each peripheral you order with the machine, but the manuals are not quite up to typical readability levels. The system manual is amateurish when compared with the slicker offerings from the major players; it appears typewritten and photo-offset, and it is rife with typographical mistakes.

Naturally, if quality manuals are a concern, you will not appreciate the PC 386/25 Cache. Of course, the price differential between this computer and machines performing at comparable levels should leave you with enough capital to buy more than a few quality books. For a spare system at home to polish off your leftover office work, the PC 386/25 Cache could be difficult to bypass.

FACT FILE



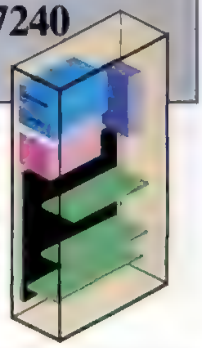
Pan United PC 386/25 Cache
Pan United Corp., 1967 Route 27, #12, Edison, NJ 08817; (800) 433-3006, (201) 906-8044.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and one serial port, $1,895; with 4MB RAM, 120MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 4.01, $3,880.
In Short: The limited documentation could prove frustrating for first-time users, but as a backup system to handle work overflows—or a home system for the budget-conscious—this is a major contender.

CIRCLE 547 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PAOKU INTERNATIONAL CO. LTD.

Myoda MD7240

by Bruce Brown



Need lots of drive space? PaoKu International Co.'s Myoda MD7240 comes in a tower case with room for six half-height hard disk, floppy disk, or tape drives. Otherwise, this is a standard mixed-component system; its stately 24.25- by 7.5- by 17.5-inch case is its most striking feature.

The Myoda is assertively priced. Our standard configuration, with 4MB RAM, a 123MB 28-millisecond Seagate RLL hard disk with a Western Digital floppy/hard disk controller, 64K RAM cache, and two Toshiba floppy disk drives (one 1.2MB and one 1.44MB), lists for $3,499. The system also includes a Quimax VGA color monitor and a house-brand Myoda 16-bit VGA video adapter card with Gemini chip set and both 9- and 15-pin ports, plus a BTC 101-key keyboard and DOS 4.01.

The tested machine's I/O ports were on a card on the motherboard, with a basic complement of a parallel port, a serial port, and a game port. A second serial port costs $15. A tinted-plastic sliding cover conceals a set of front-mounted power, reset, and turbo switches, as well as the system keylock and a digital LED indicator of system clock speed.

Inside the Myoda you'll find an AMI motherboard holding the 25-MHz processor. You can also run the system at 8 MHz or 20 MHz if your software demands slower operation. AMI manufactures the ROM BIOS chips with setup in ROM and with switchable system and video ROM shadowing. The nonexpandable 64K RAM cache uses 25-nanosecond chips and is controlled by discrete logic circuitry built into the motherboard rather than on a separate caching controller. This motherboard has a slot for an Intel 80387-25 math coprocessor but is not compatible with a Weitek coprocessor chip.

All RAM in the Myoda system is installed on a memory board that fits in the computer's single 32-bit expansion slot. Using 80-ns. DIP chips, you can expand the total system RAM to 16MB. In addition to the 32-bit slot, which is always occupied, there are two 8-bit and five 16-bit

slots. With three slots used by the video adapter, drive controller, and I/O card, there are four slots free for other expansion cards.

The Myoda can hold up to six half-height storage devices, with four accessible from the front for removable media. The system power supply, which produces a peak of 200 watts, comes with only four power leads. If you plan to install six drives, you'll have to specify a different power supply or use Y connectors, which are simple line splitters. It's fine to split the power leads if the two plugs go to floppy disk or tape drive units, since those devices run one at a time, but don't chance splitting power leads to hard disk, which require constant steady power.

FACT FILE

Myoda MD7240
PaoKu International Co. Ltd., 1053 Shore Rd., Naperville, IL 60563; (800) 562-1071, (708) 369-5199.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and one serial port, game port, $2,199; with 123MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch and 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, VGA monitor, two serial ports, DOS 4.01, $3,499.
In Short: This tower-case computer is priced well, and the company offers average service and support policies. The benchmark test scores are generally within an acceptable range yet somewhat below average. The machine is passable but nothing to get too excited about.

CIRCLE 548 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Myoda obtained mixed results on the PC Labs' benchmark tests. Viewed from the larger perspective of all personal computer systems on the market, this machine certainly fits in the fast 25-MHz 386 niche. Within the 25-MHz group, however, the Myoda is a somewhat below-average performer. Its best result was on the Conventional Memory test, where the Myoda was tied for second place. On most other significant tests, the system's scores fall closer to the median mark, with more scores below the midline than above.

PaoKu sells through dealers and directly via mail order, and a 15-day money-back guarantee takes effect on the day you receive the system. Shipping charges are based on the actual cost rather than flat-rate assessment. The standard warranty is for one year and covers all parts and labor, but there is no on-site service contract. If you need service you must return the computer either to the dealer or to PaoKu's facility in Naperville, Illinois.

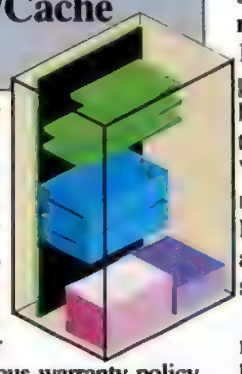
There's no reason not to like the Myoda MD7240. The system includes standard parts in a sturdy case with one more drive bay than average. The benchmark test scores are a little low, but that's not a big problem; it's still a respectable machine. The Myoda's price is also reasonable, given the components included.

The service/support mix is about average, though that's an area where PaoKu may need to be more aggressive to compete with better-known mail-order houses. The company's service profile would be improved with a standard on-site service deal, which is reportedly in the works and may be in place by the time this issue goes to press. The Myoda MD7240 doesn't stand out in the crowd; instead, it fits in nicely, with the kind of parts and performance it should have in this price range.

POLYWELL COMPUTERS INC.

Poly 386-25/Cache

by Bruce Brown



Here's a computer you'll be proud to have on or beside your desk. Polywell Computers' Poly 386-25/Cache is good-looking, fast, and a relative bargain. When you consider the company's generous warranty policy, the deal looks even better.

Our tested system came loaded with options but still carried an appealing price. The standard configuration's $3,565 price tag includes 4MB RAM, a 100MB hard disk, a TEAC 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive, DOS 4.01, and a power supply with two cooling fans. Two serial, one parallel, and one game port are standard. Our test system ($4,800) included a CDC 155MB 16-millisecond hard disk with a 32K RAM cache, an UltraStor ESDI floppy/hard disk caching controller, an additional floppy disk drive, an Intel 80387-25 math coprocessor, and a Focus Electronic 111-key keyboard with a solar or AC-powered calculator (eight-character LCD). The video setup included with either configuration is a house-brand color VGA monitor (with 1,024 by 768 maximum resolution) and a TrueTech 16-bit HiRes VGA video adapter with both 9- and 15-pin connectors. This is a loaded system that still has room for expansion.

The Poly 386-25/Cache comes in a mini-tower case measuring 15.75 by 8.5 by 19.5 inches. The case has a door in front, covering the drive faces, the keylock, the power switch, and the turbo and reset buttons. A window in the door lets you view the green LED system speed display and the power, turbo, and hard disk access indicators. This case is sturdy and cleanly designed.

FACT FILE
EDITOR'S CHOICE

Poly 386-25/Cache
Polywell Computers Inc., 61C Airport Blvd. S., San Francisco, CA 94080; (800) 999-1278, (415) 583-7222.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch or 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, monochrome monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, game port, $2,085; with 4MB RAM, 100MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 3.3 or 4.01, $3,565; with 155MB hard disk and 32K caching controller, 1.2MB 5.25-inch and 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, 80387-25 coprocessor, $4,800.
In Short: The Poly 386-25/Cache combines above-average performance, a killer price, and a terrific warranty in an impressive mini-tower package. Look closely here.

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

386 MAGNUM

THE 25 MHz SUPER-386N FROM HYUNDAI.

GO AHEAD, MAKE YOUR DAY. ALL THE POWER AND SPEED ANY COMPANY NEEDS TO HANDLE COMPLEX APPLICATIONS AND GET THE WORK DONE, NOW AND IN THE FUTURE. THE POWERFUL 386 SERIES OF COMPUTERS FROM HYUNDAI. WITH MS-DOS 4.01, GW BASIC. OS/2 AND UNIX COMPATIBLE. 18-MONTH WARRANTY.

1·800·727·6972

NATIONWIDE NETWORK OF DEALERS. 24-HOUR "SERVICE-ON-SITE" OPTION. SUPER-386N: 80386 PROCESSOR, 8/25 MHz, 2 MB RAM INSTALLED EXPANDABLE TO 16 MB, 64 KB ROM, 32 KB CACHE, SPACE FOR 5 HALF-HEIGHT DISK DRIVES: 5.25" OR 3.5", EIGHT EXPANSION SLOTS. 16 BIT VGA WITH MOUSE PORT.

MS-DOS and UNIX are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. and AT&T, respectively. OS/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1990 Hyundai Electronics America. All rights reserved.

HYUNDAI

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Poly 386-25/Cache uses a 25-MHz processor with a Chips and Technologies 386 chip set and an Intel 82385 cache controller for the 32K of 25-nanosecond RAM cache. The Orchid motherboard uses AMI ROM BIOS chips and has a slot for either an 80387-25 or Weitek 3167 coprocessor chip; with an adapter, you can install both coprocessors together. The AMI BIOS has setup in ROM and lets you select system BIOS and video ROM shadowing, each of which can be enabled or disabled independently.

The system components obviously work well together, since the Poly scored slightly above average on PC Labs' benchmark tests. The Conventional Memory score was the fastest among the machines we tested, but the video Direct to Screen test score was one of the slowest four. Apart from these extreme scores, the machine's results were all close to the mean, with most in the top half of the distribution.

Our tested machine, with 4MB RAM, filled in 16 slots on the motherboard using 80-nanosecond 256K SIMMs. You can build the system up to its 16MB maximum by installing 1MB SIMMs instead of the 256K units. At latest report, Polywell charges $130 for a 1MB expansion chip set. There's a problem with the system as configured, with all sockets full of 256K modules: if you want to increase the memory, you'll need to replace some of the modules already installed, and unless you specify 1MB SIMMs at the time of purchase, you may have to swallow the price of some 256-kilobit chips. There's not much of a market for used memory chips. Fortunately, you don't have to replace all of them, since the Orchid motherboard is perfectly content to have 256K and 1MB memory modules coexist. If you think you'll want to go beyond 4MB in the future, start with 1MB memory modules.

There is room for five half-height drives in the Poly's mini-tower case, all of which face the front and can use removable media storage devices. Our test unit, with the TEAC 1.44MB and 1.2MB floppy disk drives and a full-height CDC hard disk, left room for one more half-height device. The 200-watt power supply has just four power leads, so if you plan to use five devices you'll have to split the lead going to the two floppy disk drives.

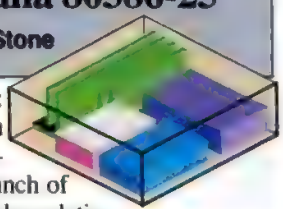
Polywell sells three-quarters of its computers through dealers and the rest directly. Shipping charges are assessed based on actual cost, not flat rates, and there's a 30-day money-back guarantee. Polywell's unique warranty covers all labor for five years, motherboard parts for two years, and all other components for one year. If you need to send the machine in for repair, ordinarily you must return it to the dealer or to Polywell's California facility and pay for shipping one way. A $75 one-year on-site service contract is available in all 50 states and Canada.

You don't have to buy a Polywell system as loaded as our test unit; if you equip it with a more standard lineup of components, the price is within the range of the half-dozen least expensive brands. If I were buying one, however, I'd want it equipped just like our test unit, perhaps with a 150MB half-height tape drive in the remaining drive bay. That would put the total system price over $5,000, but it would still be a monster unit at a competitive price. Good job, Polywell.

STAR INDUSTRIES INC.

Americana 80386-25

by M. David Stone



Today's quiz: How do you define Americana? Is it a bunch of quaint collectibles relating to American folklore? A Norman Rockwell painting? How about a high-tech product like a 25-MHz 386 computer? If you picked the computer, stay away from antique stores, but you should feel comfortable with the Americana 80386-25 from Star Industries.

One of the strong points of the Americana is the low price: $4,239 for our standard configuration. The basic configuration, at $2,299, includes 1MB of RAM, your choice of a high-density 5.25-inch or 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, a Hercules monochrome graphics card and monochrome monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 4.01, *Dr. Halo III*, utility software, and a mouse. Add a hard disk, and you can have a usable system for under $3,000. Our test unit arrived with 4MB RAM, a Conner 104MB hard disk, a Hercules VGA card, and a GoldStar VGA color monitor, and still bore that perfectly reasonable $4,239 price tag.

The small-footprint case for the Americana 80386-25 measures 6.75 by 17.25 by 16 inches. That leaves enough room for one full-height 3.5-inch drive bay and a stack of three half-height 5.25-inch bays. The review unit came with one high-density 5.25-inch floppy disk drive and with the 3.5-inch hard disk mounted in a 5.25-inch bay. One half-height 5.25-inch bay and the 3.5-inch bay were still available.

Americana 80386-25
Star Industries Inc., 7655 E. Redfield, #10, Scottsdale, AZ 85260; (800) 7827-286, (602) 483-1536.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch or 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, monochrome monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 4.01, *Dr. Halo III*, mouse, $2,299; with 4MB RAM, 104MB hard disk, VGA monitor, $4,239.
In Short: The Americana 80386-25 lacks RAM caching and the performance that would go with it, but the system offers a relatively low price, a small-footprint design, and two years' on-site service.

CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Americana's PAT 386 Plus motherboard, from TMC Research Corp., offers a typical eight slots, with five 16-bit slots, one 8-bit slot, and two proprietary slots for TMC Research memory boards. The memory slots can also be used as 8-bit slots. All RAM, however, goes on the memory boards, so at least one slot is unavailable for other purposes. The memory board supplied with the review unit can take up to 8MB of DIP-type RAM, which means the maximum capacity is 16MB using two such boards. Other boards are available, including a single SIMM board that can hold the entire 16MB maximum of system memory. The tested unit had 4MB of 80-nanosecond RAM installed.

In addition to one memory slot, the review unit had three of the 16-bit slots filled, and the lone 8-bit slot held the Her-

IF YOU HAVE ONE OF THESE

AND ONE OF THESE

YOU NEED ONE OF THESE.

To improve your document's appearance. To create your letterhead. To persuade others of your ideas. To add impact to your proposals.

That's what an **Intercon** font cartridge can do for you. Simply. Affordably. Without adding memory to your printer. Without waiting for downloading. Without taking any disk space.

Vary type size small to LARGE. Symbols for commercial, legal, mathematical, and linguistic documents.

- **Need custom tailoring?** Add your logo or signatures to a standard cartridge. Think about your cost savings in letterhead! Need specific fonts or point sizes? **Intercon** can design a cartridge to meet your exact specifications.

Intercon's font cartridges operate in the HP® Plus, 500, II, IIP, IID, and III; Canon LBP 8II; Epson® EPL 6000, Toshiba® PageLaser 6, Brother® HL8e, and AT&T® 593 laser printers.

- **IBM® LaserPrinter Cards. Intercon** has font cards for the ***NEW*** IBM 4019 LaserPrinters with your specified fonts, logos and signatures.
- **Intercon's** standard cartridges support WordPerfect® 5.0/5.1; MS-Word® 5.0; Word for Windows®; AMI®, MultiMate® Adv. 4.0; and other popular packages.
- ***"PERFECT":*** *The* cartridge for WordPerfect® 5.0/5.1. Century (like Schoolbook) and Swiss (like Helvetica) 6 to 30 point. For all HP. $349.
- ***PRO-IIP:*** Mix of fixed pitch and proportional. Century, Swiss, Letter Gothic, Presentation and Prestige. Six to 30 point. Ideal for HP IIP, IID and III. $249.
- ***PHONT+:*** Designed for Epson, Toshiba, Brother and AT&T. Swiss, Dutch (like Times Roman), Letter Gothic, Presentation and Prestige. Six to 20 point. $349.

See us at PC EXPO Booth #1179.

INTERCON®

WANNA FONT?

1870 Winton Road South, Rochester, New York 14618
For immediate service: 1-800-422-[illegible]
Fax: (716) 473-4387. ***Before you make ANY font decision, call us TOLLFREE. NO High pressure–just answers.***
Authorized **Intercon** dealers: • The ASCII Group Network
• Concept Automation–DC area • Laser Save–Freehold, N.J. • Boston Tech.–Australia/N.Z.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

CIRCLE 524 ON READER SERVICE CARD

cules VGA board. Two 16-bit slots were occupied by a Silicon Valley Computer IDE controller for the Conner hard disk and Star's own serial/parallel board. The second serial port, connected to the serial/parallel board by ribbon cable, took up yet another slot, leaving only two 16-bit slots free (plus the second memory slot).

Also on the motherboard of the tested system were the 80386 with AMI BIOS and Chips and Technologies chip set, and a socket for either an 80287 or 80387 coprocessor. The coprocessor socket can be controlled separately, so you can install a chip of any speed up to 25 MHz. This feature will probably be of interest only if you're primarily concerned with saving money.

Notable for its absence in the system is RAM cache. This certainly helps minimize costs, but it has the same effect on performance. On PC Labs' processor and memory tests, the Americana 80386-25 was the very worst performer. In fact, it turned in consistently poor performance on all the benchmark tests, coming in dead last on two out of three video tests, and well below average on the disk tests.

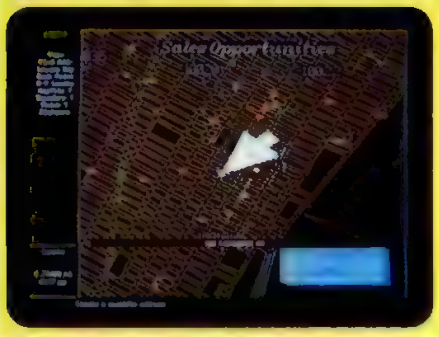
Despite the lackluster performance, the Americana 80386-25 offers some compensating convenience features. The most notable is the digital display panel on the front of the system. The panel consists of an eight-character display and eight membrane buttons that are labeled with both words and numbers. The display normally shows the time but can show other information as well, displaying the date when you push the Date button, the system speed when you push the Speed button, and so on. The panel also includes the Reset button, and it functions as a combination lock for locking out the keyboard.

Another plus is the system's quality construction, with a case that slides on and off without jamming and a chassis that provides rigid support for the motherboard. And Star provides an even more important kind of support: two-year on-site service, coordinated through Star and provided by TRW or GE.

If you're looking for the best performer regardless of price, the Americana 80386-25 is obviously the wrong system. But if you simply want a true 80386 system and are more concerned with price than performance, the Americana 80386-25 is a compact, cost-cutting package that just might fill your needs.

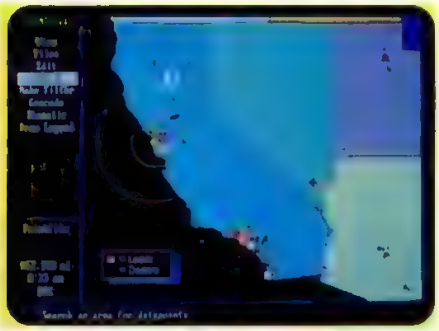
The numbers outside.

See Your Data*



MapInfo software can find, display and analyze your data geographically. See your prospects, customers, facilities —anything in your database. Find addresses by street, ZIP code, city, etc. (We can even supply the maps.*)

Any point or region on the map can have a complete record of data behind it. See your *actual* dBASE data in a window to view, edit, and print. Draw your own boundaries. Add titles and legends for high quality presentations.



Perform analyses on your data to sum, average, or count your database records by location. Color sales territories by volume of orders, ZIP codes by numbers of leads, countries by your demographic data.

From street-level to worldwide, MapInfo can merge your databases with maps. Play visual "what if" with your data. See patterns, trends, and opportunities you never knew existed. If you need to map your data, MapInfo can do it.

*MapInfo now has "TIGER," the most up-to-date and comprehensive library of street maps available on the PC. Prices vary. MapInfo comes with a map of the world and the U.S. with all ZIP code locations. Runs on IBM PCs or compatibles with 640K RAM, a hard drive, and graphics.

MapInfo™ Corp.

Changing The Way The World Looks At Information™

200 Broadway, Troy NY 12180
To order, call 1-518-274-8673
or 1-800-FASTMAP Toll free.

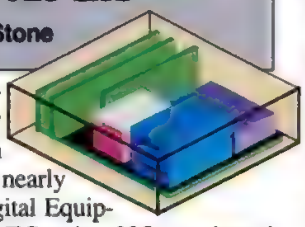
MapInfo is a trademark of MapInfo Corp. dBASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TANDY CORP.

Tandy 4025 LX

by M. David Stone



The small-footprint Tandy 4025 LX from Tandy Corp. is nearly identical to Digital Equipment Corp.'s DECstation 325c, reviewed earlier in this issue. These two systems share most of the same features, though they are built on separate production lines and differ in options, pricing, and some details.

Our standard configuration bears a list price of $8,845.80 (where a roughly comparable DECstation 325c would cost $8,110). A basic configuration ($4,999) would include 2MB of RAM, one high-density 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, a Tandy 16-bit VGA card, one parallel and one serial port, a mouse port, and assorted setup and utility software. The standard configuration, which we tested, added 2MB of RAM, a Miniscribe 150MB ESDI hard disk and Western Digital controller, a VGA color monitor, and DOS 3.31. This unit had a lower-capacity hard disk than the DECstation 325c, and only one floppy disk drive, which explains why it was somewhat less expensive.

The Tandy 4025 LX shares almost all its physical features with the DECstation 325c, from the quality construction and the modified passive-backplane design to the two 3.5-inch half-height drive bays and one 5.25-inch full-height bay. Our tested system, with one 3.5-inch drive installed, still had room for both a 3.5-inch and a 5.25-inch half-height device.

> The Tandy 4025 LX shares almost all its physical features with the DECstation 325c, including the quality construction and the modified passive-backplane design.

In the 4025 LX review unit, two of the six 16-bit slots were occupied by the VGA card and the ESDI controller. The 4025 LX has an IDE connector on the motherboard, but Tandy's highest-capacity IDE disk option is 80MB. The unit's 4MB of RAM came on two memory boards stocked with 16 256K SIMMs, using 100-nanosecond chips.

One notable difference between the Tandy and Digital systems is the price of options. For example, Tandy charges $99.95 for the second memory board without RAM, about $80 less than DEC. Similarly, Tandy charges about $50 less than DEC for a 2MB upgrade kit. But keep in mind that Tandy's prices are firm, while DEC's prices leave room for discounts from any of its dealers.

Another difference between the machines is that Tandy's 16-bit VGA card is a standard component in the Tandy system; it's optional in the DEC system. And be aware that Tandy's list of hard disk options stretches somewhat longer than DEC's,

Tandy 4025 LX
Tandy Corp., 1800 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102; (817) 390-3011.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA card, one parallel and one serial port, mouse port, $4,999; with 4MB RAM, 150MB hard disk, color VGA monitor, DOS 3.31, $8,845.80.
In Short: Like the DECstation 325c, the Tandy 4025 LX offers quality construction and better-than-average performance, with more drive bays than you would expect in a small-footprint system. The machine also offers a longer list of drive options than its Digital cousin.

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTEL
The computer inside.
Since buying a computer today is such a numbers game, here's a simple rule of thumb. Look for 386™SX, 386™ or 486™ on the outside to be certain that you have Intel technology on the inside. From the company that invented the microprocessor. The company that has shipped over 10 million 32-bit processors. The same company that's investing over $1 billion this year to make sure the computer inside your computer has the technology, power and compatibility to take you into the future.
intel
The Computer Inside.
©1990 Intel Corporation.
CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD
386 SX, 386 & 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

with choices of 20MB, 40MB, 80MB, 150MB, 170MB, and 344MB.

On PC Labs' benchmark tests, the 4025 LX performed in the top tier on the Video BIOS Routine tests and the processor and memory tests, with scores much like those of the DECstation 325c. Both machines performed well on the large-record DOS File Access test, but only the Tandy 4025 LX was among the better performers on the other hard disk benchmark tests that we ran (at least among those systems without a disk cache).

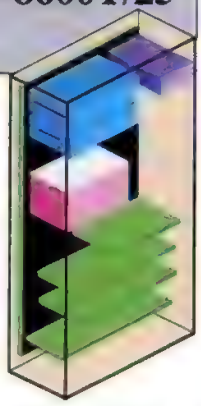
A final important difference is that the Tandy 4025 LX is sold through Tandy's Radio Shack retail stores, with a one-year carry-in warranty. On-site service is also available, though you must be within 150 miles of a Radio Shack service center to allow a technician to visit.

Like the DECstation 325c, the Tandy 4025 LX offers high-quality construction, better-than-average performance, and surprising room for expansion. If you want a small-footprint system, you can live happily with either unit. Choosing between them may be no more difficult than discovering whose service center is closest to your office.

TATUNG CO. OF AMERICA INC.

Tatung TCS-8600T/25

by Bill O'Brien



Once known primarily for its line of inexpensive color monitors, Tatung is making further inroads into the PC marketplace with its computers as well. The Tatung TCS-8600T/25 is something of an enigma. Despite its superbly designed box and well-chosen components, it delivers rather lightweight performance.

The cover slides off this $5,895 tower to reveal a pleasantly methodical layout. You will see none of the visual confusion that occurs when a manufacturer takes a desktop unit and simply flips it sideways. It appears that the TCS-8600T/25 was designed to be a tower system.

Tatung's homemade motherboard has an 8-MHz bus (switchable to 12 MHz), an Intel chip set, and a Phoenix BIOS. The motherboard comes standard with 32K of processor RAM cache in a static DIP configuration. The chips are rated at a blazing 25 nanoseconds.

These features being coupled with 4MB of 70-ns. system RAM, you'd think

> The cover slides off the Tatung to reveal a pleasantly methodical layout. It was designed to be a tower system.

the TCS-8600T/25 would shoot down most of its competition in PC Labs' processor benchmark tests, but these heavyweight electronic components did not have the anticipated effect. The 80386 Instruc-

"What's your Problem?!!"

Find Out Quickly & Easily with Check✔It® PC Diagnostic Software from TouchStone

You've spent hundreds of dollars on the latest PC equipment, installed the best software, learned to tell the difference between your modem and your mouse. . . then something goes wrong. And your local dealer can't help you unless you pack up your system and take it down to the shop.

You may waste a lot of time and money before you find out if your PC even NEEDS repair. If any of this sounds familiar, you need Check✔It from TouchStone Software Corporation.

Check✔It will run complete diagnostic tests on your PC's main system board, memory, video subsystem, hard and floppy disks, serial/parallel ports, keyboard, and other components. Check✔It will also tell you exactly what's installed on your PC, and rate its performance in actual throughput. And Check✔It's diagnostics are so thorough, when it finds a memory error it will show you which RAM chip needs to be replaced!

But don't take our word for it, people across the country are telling each other about Check✔It. . .

"Check✔It is no simplistic, once-over-lightly piece of software. . . high marks for its performance and capabilities." — Atlantic Tech

"TouchStone Software's computer cavalry rides to your rescue in the form of Check✔It. . . an easy-to-use, menu-driven program." — PC Magazine.

Call TODAY for information: (800) 531-0450 or (213) 598-7746

TouchStone Software Corporation
909 Electric Avenue, Seal Beach, CA 90740

Check✔It is a registered trademark of TouchStone Software Corporation. All other trademarks are of their respective manufacturers.

CIRCLE 341 SEND LITERATURE/CIRCLE 340 CALL ME I'M INTERESTED

Cyrix introduces FasMath™

The most advanced math coprocessor available today for 80386 systems.

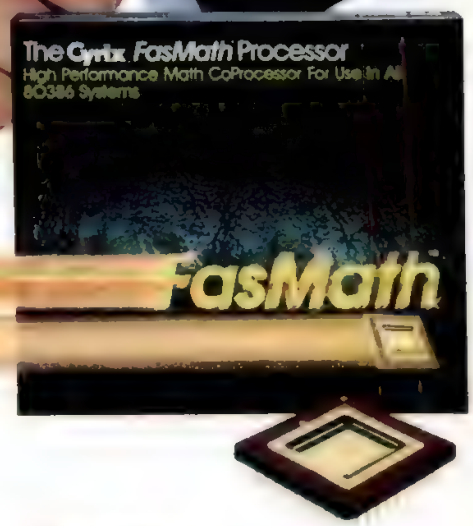
ABSOLUTELY...

...The Fastest!

The Cyrix FasMath 83D87 numerics processor is the most advanced math coprocessor available on the market today. FasMath sets new standards by delivering 20% to 300% higher speeds at various application levels. Yet FasMath requires less power to operate—especially important for portable or laptop PC users.

...100% Compatible!

FasMath offers full compatibility with IBM® PC based software and socket standards. In fact, to make you feel even more confident in your decision to purchase FasMath, Cyrix has published a comprehensive compatibility report that's yours just for the asking.



...Satisfaction Guaranteed!

The Cyrix Golden Guarantee ensures that every FasMath processor is accurate and reliable. FasMath is backed by a 5-year limited warranty. Furthermore, if within 30 days of purchase the Cyrix FasMath does not work properly in your IBM® or compatible PC, or, if FasMath should prove to be defective within our warranty period, Cyrix will replace or repair the FasMath processor.* Can we be more *absolute* than that?

For technical information or where you can buy FasMath,

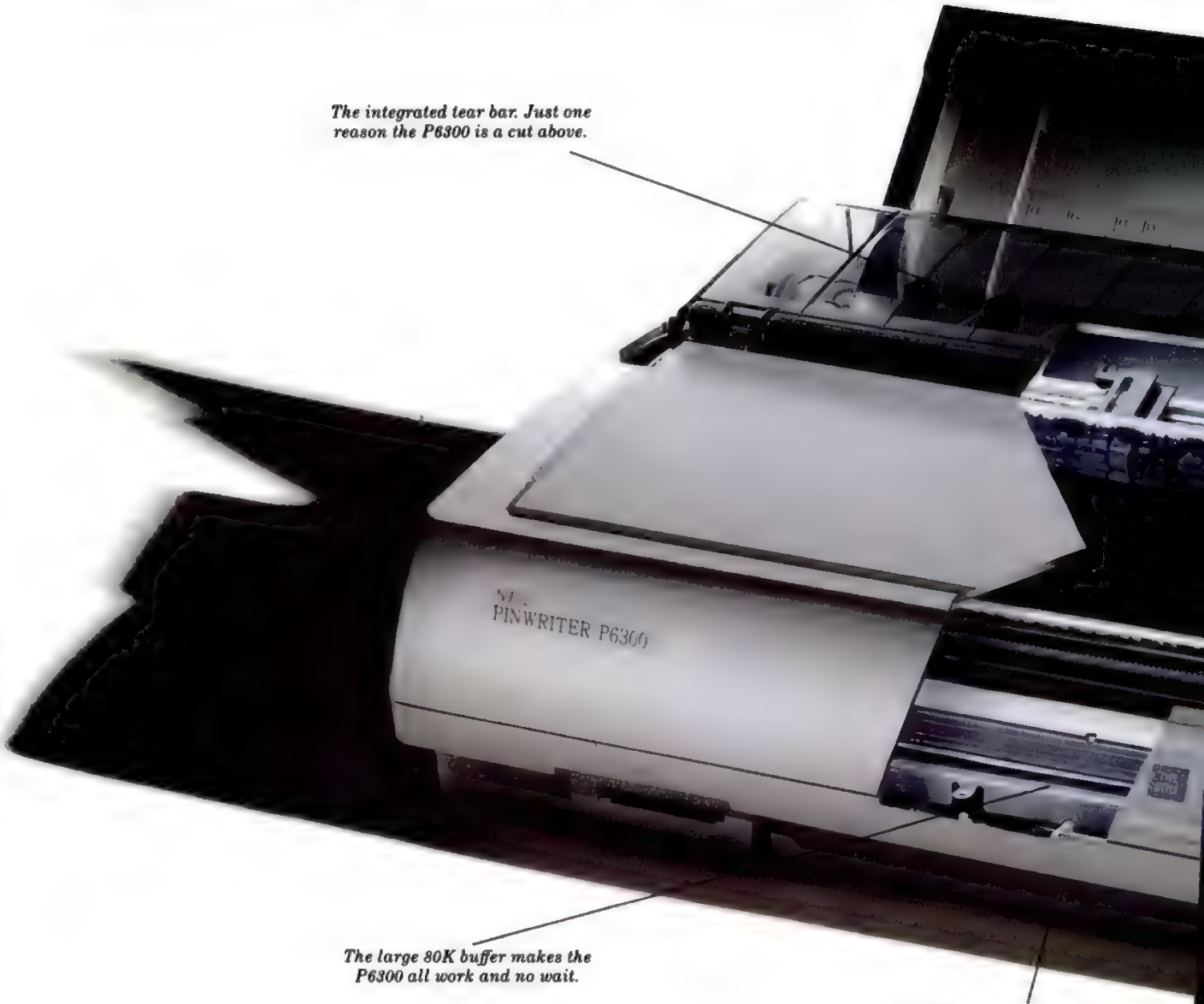
call now 1-800-FASMATH

CIRCLE 747 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cyrix™
Advancing the Standards

1990 Cyrix Corporation. All rights reserved. FasMath is a trademark of Cyrix Corporation. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.
*Refer to product warranty and Cyrix Golden Guarantee for details and limitations.

Only the new NEC to outperform any dot -



The integrated tear bar. Just one reason the P6300 is a cut above.

The large 80K buffer makes the P6300 all work and no wait.

The bottom feed slot permits trouble-free handling of multipart forms and labels.

Introducing the NEC Pinwriter P6300.

Only the Pinwriter* P6300 printer from NEC has the guts to deliver this much glory: Bold, black print quality that makes a statement with every line. Color graphics* that turn not only heads, but opinion. Eight standard fonts that let you do more, more impressively. And a Quick Gothic™ font that gives you letter-quality output up to two-thirds faster than anything in its class.

*Color kit sold separately.

NEC Technologies, Inc. 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719. 1-800-NEC-INFO. In Canada, 1-800-343-4418.

P6300 has the guts matrix printer in its class.

But the beauty of the P6300 (and its narrow-carriage brother, the P6200) extends beyond the printed page. Because they give you the ability to print on everything from 24-pound letterhead and envelopes, to continuous forms, labels, and card stock. Plus the ease to go from one to another, from one minute to the next.

It takes guts to say the Pinwriter P6300 is the best dot-matrix printer you can buy today.

It takes a lot less than you think to bask in its glory.

NEC

© Copyright 1990 NEC Technologies, Inc. Pinwriter is a registered trademark and Quick Gothic is a trademark of NEC Corp.

tion Mix and Floating-Point Calculation test results put the TCS-8600T/25 toward the lower middle class among the reviewed machines.

The monstrously sized Imprimis 329MB hard disk and the DPT hard disk controller, replete with 512K of cache RAM, are largely responsible for the lightning-fast scores on the BIOS Disk Seek and small-record DOS File Access tests. But the results are not as impressive on the large-record test, which exceeds the cache capacity. Once the boundaries of the cache have been broken, the disk drive performance slips down almost to the bottom of the list (despite the drive's 14.5-millisecond track-to-track rating). Upgrading the DPT controller with additional RAM would solve the problem of the small cache, but it would also add a premium of perhaps $1,000 or $1,500 to the price of the system, depending on the amount of cache RAM added.

Tatung TCS-8600T/25
Tatung Co. of America Inc., 2850 El Presidio St., Long Beach, CA 90810; (800) 827-2850, (213) 979-7055.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 32K cache, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 4.01, $4,495; with 100MB hard disk, VGA monitor, $5,895; with 329MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch and 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, $7,195.
In Short: The performance of the tested system was disappointing in the light of its price. For use in a home office, the basic configuration enjoys a much better price/performance ratio.

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The 16-bit VGA video system is very appealing. The combination of the Tatung monitor and video adapter with the ATI chip set produces well-defined text characters and brilliantly colored graphics. The unit achieves video test scores that are decent for a 25-MHz system, although far from being the fastest.

Despite an intelligently designed front panel with all the controls forward-mounted, a clean internal layout, and what might appear a superabundance of high-tech, high-performance parts, the TCS-8600T/25 falls short of the mark. Its overall speed isn't commensurate with the $7,195 price tag for the tested configuration.

Tatung's 120-day on-site service warranty is an excellent enticement, but this is not enough to counterbalance the TCS-8600T/25's performance. Still, *PC Magazine*'s standard configuration is $1,300 less than the tested unit. While the "standard" system forgoes one floppy disk and substitutes a 100MB hard disk for the 329MB Imprimis, it has a more reasonable price for the level of performance the machine delivers.

Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

An Integrated Solution
Take our **Master Switch**™, a sophisticated sharing device, combine it with **MasterNet**™ networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing, file transfer, electronic mail and a lot more. Of course you can also share modems, minis, and mainframes or access the network remotely. Installation and operation is very simple.

Versatile
Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically by command or with interactive menus. Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. The **MasterLink**™ utility diskette for PCs comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory-resident access to the commands and menus.

Other Products
We have a full line of connectivity solutions. If you just want printer sharing, we've got it. We also have automatic switches, code-activated switches, buffers, converters, cables, protocol converters, multiplexers, line drivers, and other products.

Commitment to Excellence
At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied. That's why we have thousands of customers around the world including large, medium, and small businesses, factories, stores, educational institutions, and Federal, state, and local governments. We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty and a thirty-day money-back guarantee.

ROSE ELECTRONICS
Give a Rose to your computer

Call now for literature or more information. (800) 333-9343

PO Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274 • Tel (713) 933-7673 • FAX (713) 933-0044 • Telex 4946886

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To find out how easy it is to convert DCA's new IRMA from standard to MCA bus, flip the page.

You got the idea.

You've never seen anything like IRMA 3 Convertible™ from DCA.® It's the only terminal emulation board that works on both a standard and MCA bus.

So now you can buy the best in micro-to-mainframe communications, and protect your investment, even if you change PC architectures.

You see, IRMA 3 can run on all current PCs. It uses an exclusive dual bus design that enables it to provide terminal emulation in PCs with the standard AT bus architecture or, by just flipping it over, it provides the same function in IBM® PS/2®s using Micro Channel Architecture.

For even more flexibility, the IRMA 3 Convertible is capable of CUT or DFT-mode emulation.

You can use DCA's emulation software: E78 Plus™ for DOS and OS/2,® IRMAX DFT,™ 3270 APA Graphics,™ Windowlink™ for IRMA, as well as IBM's software, including IBM OS/2 Extended Edition. And it lets you directly connect the most cost-effective cabling solution for your needs: coax or twisted-pair.

For more information on the exciting new IRMA 3 Convertible call 1-800-241-IRMA ext. 59A.*

In this complex, ever-changing technology environment, you're not going to find a more flexible connectivity product.

Going forward, or backward.

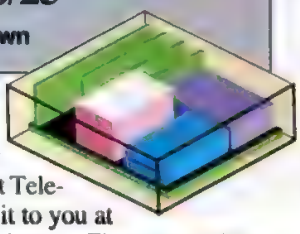
CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Or call 1-404-442-4500 ext. 59A. © 1990 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA is a registered trademark and IRMA 3, E78 Plus, IRMAX DFT, 3270 APA Graphics and Windowlink are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

TELEMART

MIT 386/25

by Bruce Brown



Free shipping? Yes, when you buy a computer from the folks at Telemart they send it to you at no additional charge. The actual dollar savings may be only 2 or 3 percent of the total cost, but money is money. And the point is that Telemart recognizes that factors like shipping charges can differentiate vendors in the competitive mail-order hardware world.

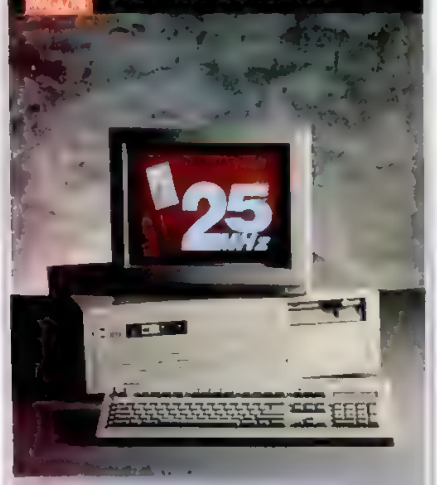
Telemart's MIT 386/25 is a conventional collection of brand-name parts. The tested unit had 4MB RAM, a 155MB 16-millisecond CDC hard disk with a 64K RAM cache, an ESDI floppy/hard disk controller, a 1.2MB floppy disk drive, an ATI VGA Wonder 16-bit video adapter and color VGA monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, a game port, and a Monterey International 101-key keyboard. With DOS 3.3, the price is $3,695.

Physically, there's nothing very exhilarating about the MIT. The 6.5- by 21- by 16.5-inch case looks like any AT-style case. The power switch is on the side, but everything else—including the keylock, reset and turbo switches, and system activity indicator lights—is on the front panel.

The MIT didn't perform the fastest on any single benchmark test, but it was faster than average for its class on each of the tests. And a machine with consistently good performance is often more useful than one that screams on some tests and stutters on others.

The heart of the system is its Micronics motherboard. It uses discrete-logic chips for the 386 instruction chip set and uses the well-respected Intel 82835 cache controller chip. The 64K RAM cache uses 35-

FACT FILE
EDITOR'S CHOICE



MIT 386/25
Telemart, 8804 N. 23rd Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021; (800) 426-6659, (602) 944-0402.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch or 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, $1,652; with 4MB RAM, 155MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, game port, DOS 3.3, $3,948.
In Short: The MIT 386/25 is a great performer; it comes with good service and support, and the price is right for these components, especially when free shipping is included. This desktop unit gives you a lot for your money.

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OPEN PLAN®
IS RATED NUMBER 1
IN PROJECT MANAGEMENT

by editors
#1 **PC Magazine** Editors Choice (May 16, 1989)

#1 **PC Week** highest rating in comparative test of high-end project management software. (November 20, 1989)

by users
#1 **PC Week** highest rating in poll of corporate satisfaction. (December 11, 1989)

and, Welcom Software Technology is now
#47 on **Inc. Magazine's** list of America's 500 Fastest-Growing Private Companies (December 1989)

If you're serious about project management and use **PCs, LANs, Macintosh®** or **DEC VAX®**, give us a call.

OPEN PLAN
Know your options.

WELCOM SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY
15995 North Barkers Landing, Suite 275
Houston, TX 77079 — (713) 558-0514

Manufacturers of: COBRA™ software for C/SCSC, OPERA® risk management software, OPMIST™ preventative maintenance software
All trademarks are property of their respective manufacturers

CIRCLE 369 ON READER SERVICE CARD

nanosecond chips and can be expanded to 128K. The motherboard accepts an Intel 80387-25 math coprocessor or the Weitek 3167. With an adapter board you can install both number-bumpers together.

All regular RAM in the MIT is plugged into a memory card, which in turn is plugged into the motherboard's single 32-bit slot. You can install up to 16MB of 80-ns. DIP chip memory using 1-megabit chips. You can use the setup program or motherboard jumper switches to set the computer to run at 1 or 0 wait states; the latter setting was in effect when we tested the machine. Telemart claims that the 64K RAM cache gives you a 92 percent zero-wait-state hit rate. Raise that to 95 percent with 128K cache.

Other than the 32-bit memory slot, the MIT has two 8-bit and five 16-bit expansion slots, four of which were vacant in our tested machine. The machine has five half-height drive bays, and the 200-watt power supply has four device power leads.

The ROM BIOS is Phoenix Technologies' Version 1.10 10A. The setup program is in ROM, and it includes optional system and video ROM shadowing.

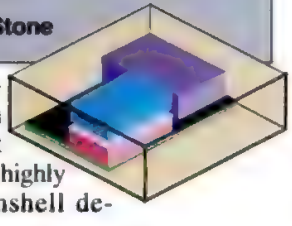
More than any other feature, Telemart's customer orientation sets it apart from the crowd. In addition to the free shipping, it offers a 30-day money-back guarantee, toll-free technical support, and one year of on-site service by TRW. The only glitch is a high 5 percent surcharge if you use the American Express card, so choose another card if you buy from Telemart.

Telemart's emphasis on service and support is reassuring, especially for those who still wonder whether buying a computer via mail order is a good idea. Add Telemart's policies to the MIT 386/25's performance and price and the conclusion is simple: here's a fitting way to buy a computer and a suitable one to buy.

TOSHIBA AMERICA INFORMATION SYSTEMS INC.

Toshiba T8500 Model 25

by M. David Stone



Toshiba America Information Systems is best known for its highly portable clamshell designs. So it isn't overly surprising that the Toshiba T8500 Model 25 shoehorns lots of computer into a small box. Measuring 4.25 by 15.75 by 16 inches, the T8500 is hardly larger than some lunchbox portables—except that Toshiba's 101-key keyboard and the monitor are external to the case.

At $6,998, the standard configuration includes 4MB of RAM, a Conner 100MB hard disk (actually a 104MB disk, but Toshiba claims only 100MB), a 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, a VGA controller on the system board, one parallel and two serial ports, a SCSI port, DOS 4.01, and assorted utility software. All prices include one year of on-site service through TRW, though there may be a charge if TRW has to travel more than 50 miles.

Telemart's emphasis on service and support is reassuring, especially for those who wonder if buying a computer via mail order is a good idea. Here's a fitting way to buy a computer and a suitable one to buy.

Missing from this list of features is a monitor, which would boost the price of the tested system to about $8,500. At this writing, Toshiba has not decided which monitor to offer. Currently available options include a second 100MB hard disk for $1,999 and RAM upgrades at $999 for 2MB or $3,999 for 8MB.

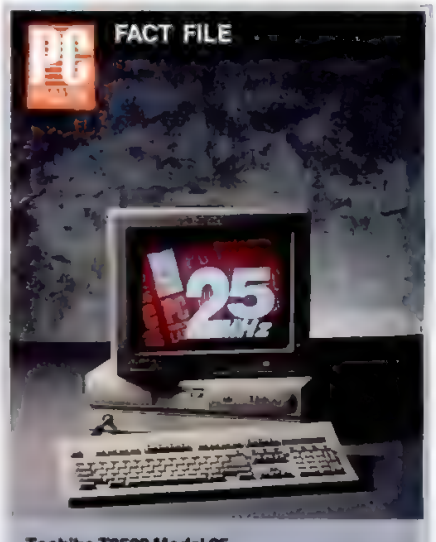
Opening up the T8500 yields a series of surprises. To get to the expansion slots, you remove the right side panel. Inside are three full-length 16-bit slots plus one half-length 8-bit slot. These are mounted on a board that sits perpendicular to the motherboard, walling off the expansion card area from the rest of the system.

There is also a proprietary Toshiba slot that will take cards designed for the 8-bit or 16-bit slot in Toshiba's portables, but you cannot use both the Toshiba slot and the ISA 8-bit slot. The system comes with three ISA-style slot covers on the back panel and one Toshiba-style slot cover. To use the 8-bit ISA slot, you have to replace part of the back panel with a plate that has four ISA-style slot covers. The computer comes with the replacement plate.

Four slots may not sound like enough for a 25-MHz 386 system, but it turns out to be plenty. The electronics and connectors for the video display, floppy disk drive, hard disk, memory, and various ports are elsewhere. And since these basics can use up four or even five slots on an eight-slot system, the four slots on the T8500 are par for the course. In the tested system, all slots were empty, leaving ample room for growth.

Also under the side panel is the system's memory board, which plugs into the motherboard edge-to-edge and comes with the base system. RAM is distributed cre-

FACT FILE



Toshiba T8500 Model 25
Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., Computer Systems Division, 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92718; (714) 583-3000.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 104MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA controller, one parallel and two serial ports, external floppy disk drive port, DOS 4.01, $5,999; with 4MB RAM, $6,998; with 6MB RAM, $7,997.
In Short: Toshiba's T8500 Model 25 offers a small footprint and high-quality construction. The system comes with a 104MB disk and offers room for one more, but it has no other hard disk options. The lack of 5.25-inch bays helps keep the system's size down, but it also restricts disk capacity.

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZEOS® 386™SX.

"With so much going for it, how could you go wrong?"

– PC Magazine

ZEOS
ZEOS
386SX

You Simply Can't Go Wrong!

"The ZEOS 386SX-16 successfully combines the two things people most want in their systems: solid performance and attractive pricing... The ZEOS is the fastest SX tested."

PC Magazine, On why the ZEOS 386SX Wins Editor's Choice.

Starting complete at only $1,395 the ZEOS 386SX will be your choice too. Come on in and take a look!

award winning ZEOS 386SX for only $1395? After all, there are *no compromises* in this system. Quite frankly, a great price is the result of many ZEOS advantages.

For instance. Unlike most of the others, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff *plus* our own board level manufacturing facilities. All right here in St. Paul. When it comes with the ZEOS® name it comes with World Class Quality. It's the best you can buy.

You are saving too because you are buying direct from ZEOS. And you can buy with confidence because ZEOS is a strong and rapidly growing public company (NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS). Our professional Systems Consultants and expert Technical Support staff serve tens of thousands of customers World Wide, twenty four hours a day. And these are happy customers. How do we know?

Because nearly 50% of our system sales comes from previous ZEOS customers. Now that's incredible! But that won't surprise you after you buy your first ZEOS system. You'll be back too.

Price. Support.

ZEOS 24 HOUR A DAY SUPPORT.

It was ZEOS who invented 24 Hour Tech Support and is it ever good! Anytime you need help your telephone is a Toll Free Hotline direct to your own personal technician—one who knows your system inside and out. We're here if you need us. Toll Free, Around the Clock, Every day. No additional charge.

And that's only the start of your ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

Add to it our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee it.*

RELEASE 5.0

Conventional Memory

0.49

0.83

0.83

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS 386SX TODAY!

Ordering your ZEOS 386SX is easy. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call at 800-423-5891. Or use the order form at right. Buying the ZEOS 386SX is perhaps the best purchase decision you'll ever make! After all, your satisfaction is absolutely *Guaranteed.*

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

DON'T FORGET THE OPTIONS!

As *PC Magazine* said, ZEOS offers "more options than even the most configuration hungry hound could possibly need." Because every ZEOS system is custom built you may choose from a huge selection of hard drives, video packages, OS/2 and many other options. On-site service is available too. Call 800-423-5891 for details.

rices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. Compaq and Deskpro are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation; 386 and 386SX are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

YOUR COMPLETE ZEOS 386SX HARD DRIVE SYSTEM INCLUDES ALL OF THESE FEATURES FOR ONLY $1395!

- Intel® 80386SX-16 CPU. 8/16 MHz Dual Speed, Keyboard selectable. Reset/Turbo Buttons.
- Fast 42MB IDE Hard Drive, 1.2MB Teac® floppy drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller, 1:1 interleave, high speed data transfer rate!
- 512K of high speed memory expandable to 16MB.
- ZEOS 14" flat screen High-Res amber monitor, Tilt and Swivel Base. Includes Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller!
- ZEOS/RS Enhanced keyboard with pleasant Tactile/Click feel.
- Two high speed serial ports plus parallel and game ports on ZEOS's own proprietary I/O card.
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots, driven by the best power supply money can buy.
- Speed demons appreciate our Shadow RAM/EMS capability, and full 387SX support.
- Includes our 6-bay ZEOS space saver case with two cooling fans for added reliability. Top notch.
- Plus your ZEOS Absolute Satisfaction 30 Day Money Back Guarantee, Full One Year Limited Warranty and Express Replacement Parts policy.
- Wrap it all up with 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical and Sales support on your ZEOS Hotline. You've got a winner!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

Fax Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
Outside U.S./Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, AmExp, Z-Card and COD.

Copyrighted material

TAKE YOUR PICK!

Choose from 4 great money saving packages

or specify your own custom configuration!

The Complete ZEOS 386SX, Package #1. Your complete 386SX system

ONLY $1395

This is your complete 386SX system for only $1395. It includes all the features described in the column to the left. System highlights include:

- Screaming ZEOS 16MHz 386SX motherboard.
- Ultra-fast 42MB IDE Hard Drive.
- Genuine Teac® 1.2MB floppy.
- 512K of High Speed 60ns DRAM, 16MB capacity.
- Shadow RAM/EMS capability, 387SX support.
- ZEOS 14" Flat Screen Tilt/Swivel Amber Monitor.
- Genuine Hercules® Graphics Card.
- Two Serial, one Parallel and one Game Port.
- ZEOS SuperCase: 2 Cooling Fans, 6 Bays, 200 Watt power supply.
- ZEOS R/S 101 keyboard.
- 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty, with Express Parts Replacement.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support.

The Incredible Upgrade Package #2

ONLY $1995

We take Package #1 and upgrade your Editor's Choice system to include:

- Paradise® 16-bit VGA 1024 card with 256K DRAM.
- ZEOS 14" High Res VGA Color Monitor with Tilt & Swivel Base.
- One full Megabyte of 60ns DRAM.
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Windows™ 3.0 *plus* a genuine Microsoft mouse!

PC Magazine* said it best. "Great expandability, quality parts, and down-to-earth pricing...the result is a winner." —*Editor's Choice!

20MHz Now Available!

How do you improve on the fastest SX tested? Make it even faster with the new Intel 386SX-20! Add only $300 to any package.

Incredible Upgrade Package #3

ONLY $2195

Now take Two megabytes of memory and a second floppy drive and save even more! Your extras now include:

- Paradise® 16-bit VGA 1024 card with 256K DRAM.
- ZEOS 14" High Res VGA Color Monitor with Tilt & Swivel Base.
- Two full Megabytes of High Speed DRAM.
- A second Teac floppy drive, 3.5," 1.44 MB.
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Windows™ 3.0 *plus* a genuine Microsoft mouse!

Incredible Upgrade Package #4

ONLY $2295

Want an even bigger hard disk? Package #4 gives you all the extras *plus* our Fast 65MB hard drive. Outrageous savings!

- High Speed 65MB Hard Drive, 1:1, RLL.
- Paradise® 16-bit VGA 1024 card with 256K DRAM.
- ZEOS 14" High Res VGA Color Monitor with Tilt & Swivel Base.
- Two full Megabytes of High Speed DRAM.
- A second Teac floppy drive, 3.5," 1.44 MB.
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Windows™ 3.0 *plus* a genuine Microsoft mouse!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

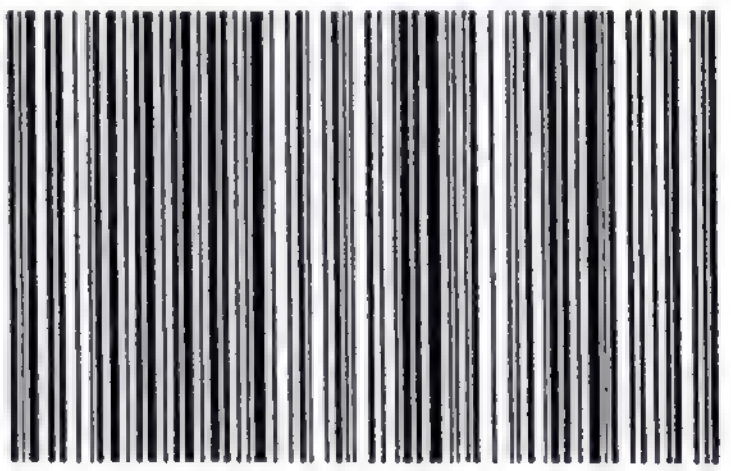
Your own ZEOS 386SX!

Only $1395

Call Now!

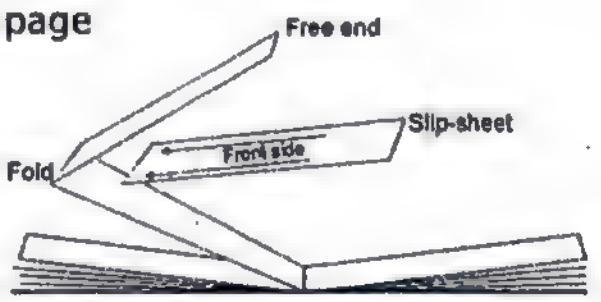
800-423-5891

Folded edge of the page



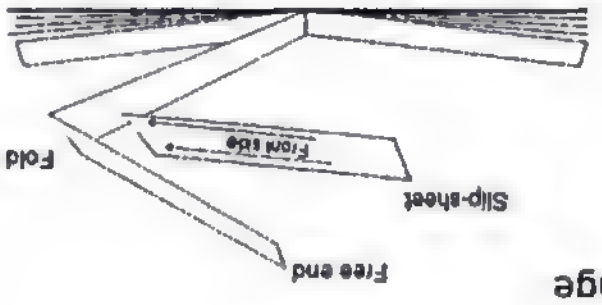
Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

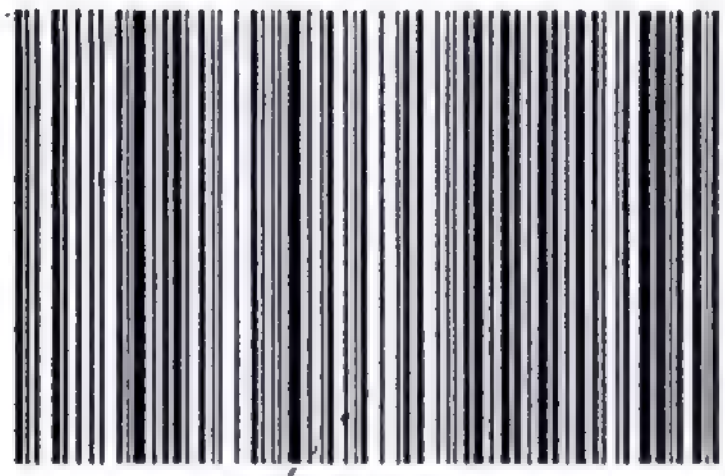


Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



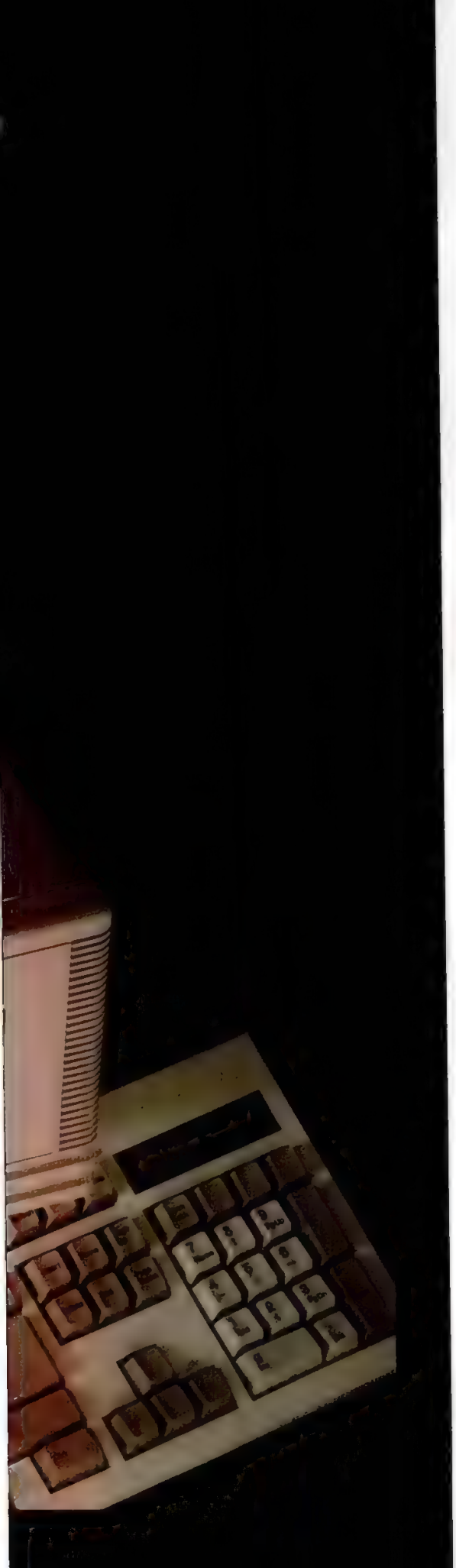
Inverted Back



Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

1. Follow instructions on the other side



YES, COMPLETE. $1395

Editor's Choice! "ZEOS comes in a winner...The fastest SX tested...packing plenty of value...great expandability, quality parts and down to earth pricing...how could you go wrong?" *PC Magazine, Editor's Choice.*

How could we say it any better? You simply can't go wrong. The ZEOS 386SX is the best you can buy.

And right now, you can buy your own *complete* ZEOS 386SX 42MB hard drive system for only $1395!

Nothing can touch it. The ZEOS 386SX gives you Guaranteed Value you simply can't get anywhere else. And ZEOS is America's premier '386 systems manufacturer. After all, *PC Magazine* selected ZEOS '386 systems *"For Overall Excellence"* above all others. But why do they call the ZEOS 386SX "a terrific choice"? Four key reasons:

Performance. Quality.

ZEOS® 386SX

YOU WANT PERFORMANCE? THIS IS IT!

ZEOS has invested literally thousands of hours creating the world's finest 386SX. And as *PC Magazine* said "it is the fastest SX tested," an awesome performer indeed!

This is no rehashed '286 design. It's a true '386 from the ground up. A Rock Solid Investment that runs circles around everything else out there.

PC LABS BENCHMARK SERIES F

	Instruction Mix	Floating Point Calculatio
PC ZEOS 386SX/16	3.99	6.99
IBM PS/2 Model 55SX	4.46	8.4
Compaq Deskpro 386S	4.48	9.

QUALITY YOU CAN COUNT ON. ZEOS QUALITY.

Your ZEOS 386SX is designed and manufactured right in our own laboratories. We have used only the *very best* components available. From the power supply right thru to the video, every component is absolute top quality.

As an example. If you order a mono system you'll appreciate the fact that we use only genuine Hercules® brand monochrome graphics cards. They cost us more than double what others pay for their cheaper "Hercules compatible" cards. But Hercules® is quality. Quality you deserve.

And if you're a VGA buyer you'll absolutely *love* our VGA display. As *PC Magazine* said "the ZEOS VGA display and card prove to be one of the fastest overall...tying with the Compaq Deskpro 386S." Now that's *hot* video!

Even the floppy drive. Yours will be a genuine Teac.® They cost a lot more but you simply can't buy better. ZEOS systems. Quality from the ground up.

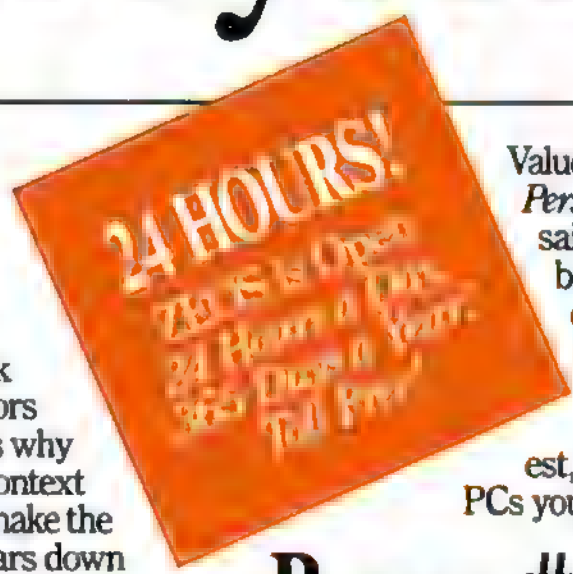
AN INCREDIBLE PRICE FOR AN INCREDIBLE MACHINE.

Incredible is the word! How can we build your

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. A
Microsoft, MS-DOS and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. IBM and PS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corporatio
© ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA.

ZEOS IS THE LEADER

10 Good Reasons To Buy From ZEOS®



Reason #1

"Overall Excellence."

As *PC Magazine* said "Price is always a consideration. So are benchmark test results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider them in the context of other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road."

These are the attributes which *PC Magazine* used in awarding ZEOS the coveted Editor's Choice, not once but four times. And "Overall Excellence" are the very words *PC Magazine* used in describing ZEOS systems comparing them to all others.

Reason #2

Dazzling Performance.

In one recent '386 review, *PC Magazine* awarded ZEOS Editors Choice. "The ZEOS '386 blows away every other computer... a smart choice" is what they said. And in another recent review, *Government Computer News* said the ZEOS 33MHz '386 is "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world."

Dazzling Performance is built into every ZEOS system. It's a key component of ZEOS Overall Excellence.

Reason #3

Exceptional Quality.

PC Resource Magazine put it this way, "ZEOS ... provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price." ZEOS uses only the very best components. And every system is fully tested and burned-in right in our own labs.

Reason #4

Value.

InfoWorld says, "We find the ZEOS '386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent." *Personal Computing* said, "ZEOS...is the best value we've come across...its performance is right up there with the slickest, most expensive PCs you can buy."

Reason #5

Warranties and Guarantees.

ZEOS believes in its products. That's why we offer each and every customer our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, no questions asked. Plus, our One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. Optional On Site Service is available too. Call for details.

Reason #6

24 Hour Toll Free Technical and Sales Support.

At ZEOS, the customer is #1. That's why we invented 24 Hour a Day Tech Support. For *your* convenience. If you buy a product from us we feel we should be there to help, any time of the day or night. Give us a call Toll Free! 800-423-5891. Anytime!

Reason #7

Experience.

Almost unique in the mail order computer industry, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff. In addition to Systems Manufacturing, we also operate our own Board Level Manufacturing facility.

ZEOS has been involved in Research and Development since our incorporation back in 1981. Our strong and experienced Research, Manufacturing and Technical Staff translates into superior factory direct computer systems for you.

Reason #8

A Sterling Reputation.

In magazine after magazine and review after review ZEOS systems are cited for Overall Excellence, for Excellent Value, as the Right Choice and so on. All of this is flattering but the most important thing is this: What do our customers think? Frankly, they love us. The systems and the support. That means more to us than anything.

Reason #9

Easy to Buy.

ZEOS systems are easy to buy. You can pick up the phone any time of the day or night and order your new ZEOS computer. And we accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, and Corporate Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 Companies, Colleges, Universities and Governments. Complete Leasing Programs are available as well.

And now the Z•CARD! It's your very own ZEOS Credit Card and you can apply today. With the Z•CARD you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. It's just like a Bank Card. Why not apply for your Z•CARD now!

Reason #10

You're Going to be Very Satisfied.

When it comes right down to it, you're going to be very satisfied with your new ZEOS system. Our goal is your complete satisfaction. And that's our commitment to you. To quality. To performance. To reliability and support. To *Value*. We don't just say it, *we Guarantee it!*

Order Now Toll Free

800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, AmEx, Z•CARD and COD
Open 24 Hours a day, 365 Days a year.

Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. Symbol: ZEOS. © 1989 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.

Announcing the Z•CARD!

Apply Now for your own ZEOS® Revolving Charge Account

Send For Your ZEOS Credit Card

Now you can send for your own ZEOS Credit Card. It works just like a MasterCard or Visa for ZEOS purchases.

Fill out your Z·CARD Personal Information Organizer and mail it today. We'll give you a call as soon as your credit line is established!

Mail the completed Personal Information Organizer to:
ZEOS International
Z·CARD Processing Center
530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112

a. Your Personal Information

Requested Line of Credit $ _____

Your Name _____ First Initial Last **Date of Birth** _____ Mo. Day Yr.

Present Address _____ Street Apt. # City State Zip

Social Security Number _____ ( ) Home Phone

Date of Residence _____ Month Year **Monthly Payment** $ _____ ☐ Buy ☐ Rent ☐ Other

Previous Address _____

_____ **Dates of Residence** _____ From To

Your Employer _____
(If self-employed, see rear panel.)

Date of Employment _____ Mo. Yr. **Position** _____

Monthly Income _____ Gross $ Net $

Employer's Address _____ Street

_____ City State Zip ( ) Business Phone

Previous Employer _____ **Address** _____

_____ **Dates of Employment** _____ From To

Other Income _____ I have received since (Date) _____
Income from alimony, child support or separate maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish to have it considered as a basis for repaying this obligation.

Monthly Income _____ Gross $ Net $

Name and Address of Nearest Relative Not Living With You _____

_____ Relationship _____

b. Credit Information

Include joint information, if joint account requested.

Bank Account _____ Bank Name ☐ Checking ☐ Savings

Address _____

Bank Account _____ Bank Name ☐ Checking ☐ Savings

Address _____

Bank Loan Reference _____ Bank Name Address

_____ Payment _____ Balance _____

Bank Card Reference _____ Bank Name Address

_____ ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard Payment _____ Balance _____

(please check appropriate box):

☐ **Joint Credit** with another person. Complete all information.
☐ **Individual Credit** but rely on income or assets of another person as a basis for repaying the credit requested. Complete all information
☐ **Individual Credit** Complete sections "a" and "b" only.

Please complete all appropriate sections, *providing at least two years' residence and employment history.* This will enable your information to be processed as quickly as possible. If you are self-employed, please be sure to complete section "d" below.

Other Credit Card Reference _____ Bank Name Address

_____ Payment _____ Balance _____

Other Credit References _____ Payment _____ Balance _____

Account No. _____ Expires _____

Driver's License No. _____ State _____ Expires _____

c. Joint Personal Information

Joint Name _____ First Initial Last

Date of Birth _____ Mo. Day Yr. **Social Security Number** _____

Address _____ Street Apt. #

_____ City State Zip

Date of Residence _____ Mo. Yr. **Home Phone** ( )

Employer _____

Date of Employment _____ Mo. Yr. **Position** _____

Monthly Income _____ Gross $ Net $

Employer's Address _____ Street

_____ City State Zip ( ) Business Phone

d. Self-Employed Information

Complete this section only if you are self employed.

Business Name _____

Business Address _____

☐ Proprietorship ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership **Business Phone** ( )

Description of Business _____

Your Position _____ **In Business Since** _____

Your annual income from business _____ **Business' annual income** _____ (gross) (net)

You must provide at least one of the following:

1. Business Bank _____

( ) _____ Telephone _____ Personal Banker's Name

2. Accountant's Name _____

( ) _____ Telephone

3. Financial statement on business attached.

(EXC. AK, & HI)

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

atively, with 1MB on the motherboard using ZIP packaging, 1MB on the memory board using DIP packaging, and all additional memory in Toshiba-specific SIMM sockets on the memory board. The maximum total RAM is 14MB. All RAM chips on the tested system were rated at 80 nanoseconds.

Removing the case to get at the system's innards is only a little harder than opening the side panel. A pleasant surprise is that the power supply lifts out easily to let you get at the motherboard sitting below it.

The Toshiba motherboard boasts fine craftsmanship, with lots of VLSI chips and surface-mount technology. Included on the board are the Toshiba chip set, Toshiba BIOS, and an Intel cache controller with 64K of 25-ns. static RAM cache. The board also sports the Paradise PVGA 1A chip, a coprocessor socket for an 80387-25 or a Weitek 3167, and connectors for both a floppy disk drive and an IDE hard disk. The DB-25 parallel port, DB-9 serial ports, SCSI port, and external floppy disk drive port all originate on the motherboard as well.

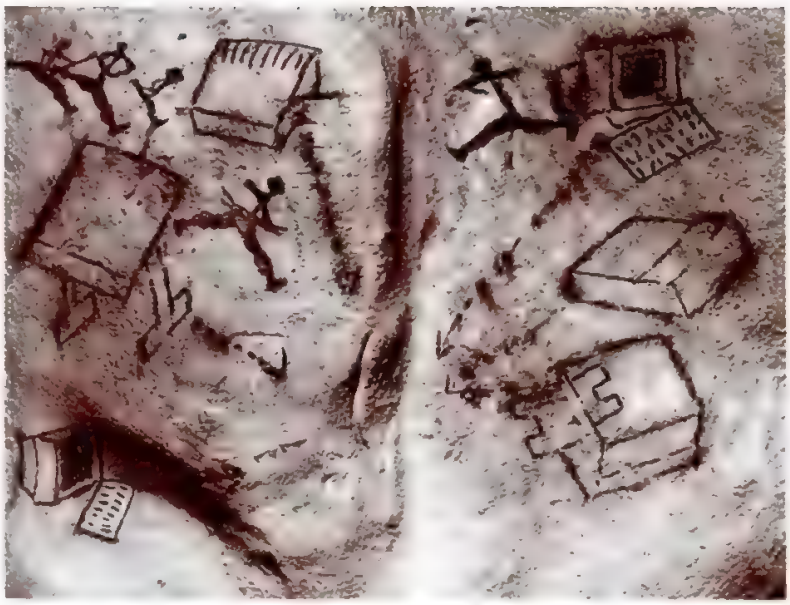
The Toshiba T8500 Model 25 isn't right for the bargain-basement crowd. But if you want a small-footprint machine with high-quality construction, it offers everything except tremendous disk capacity.

The one notable constraint is the limited number of drive bays. Aside from the 3.5-inch floppy disk drive and hard disk in the tested system, there is room for only one full-height 3.5-inch bay in the machine. And to install it you need a drive mounting kit. If you need 5.25-inch floppy disk capacity, Toshiba's only offering is an external 360K drive. And if you need to have a high-capacity hard disk in the 300MB range, there is simply no room for it inside the computer.

The T8500's performance on PC Labs' benchmark tests was less than sterling. Scores were notably better than average on the video tests but relatively poor on the processor and memory tests and not much better on the disk tests. The overall performance is respectable, but you can find better.

At $5,999 for the standard configuration, the Toshiba T8500 Model 25 isn't the right machine for the bargain-basement crowd. But if you want a small-footprint machine with high-quality construction, the T8500 offers everything you're likely to need in a 25-MHz 386 except tremendous disk capacity.

THE MISSING LINK



Discover an intelligent way of sharing peripherals.

If you're looking for a simple and cost effective way to have your computers communicate with a variety of peripherals and with each other, stop searching.

The missing link is BYTELINK from Protec Microsystems Inc. the LAN alternative that will boost your productivity by linking your equipment together.

Call today, for more on the advantages of BYTELINK
1-800-363-8156

Protec Microsystems Inc.
SIMPLY INTELLIGENT.

557 Lépine Avenue, Montréal, Québec, Canada, H9P 2R2
Tel.: (514) 631-2811 Fax: (514) 636-5737

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Anytime, Anyone, Anywhere.

pcANYWHERE IV/LAN. Remote computing anyway you need it.

Using the new pcANYWHERE IV/LAN software, everyone can have complete, high-speed, PC-to-PC remote control across, into and out of a LAN. General communications via modem are built in too.

pcANYWHERE IV/LAN's one-to-many capability allows support personnel to monitor multiple PCs. They can see problems, share solutions and train users right on their own PCs

A gateway function in pcANYWHERE IV/LAN allows any modem to become a non-dedicated communications server on the LAN. And it works in the background, providing additional flexibility to this easily shared resource

Everyone can be just a phone call away from direct access to the company LAN, anytime, day or night. Look for pcANYWHERE IV/LAN whenever you need remote computing across your network or around the world

DMA

CIRCLE 332 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1776 East Jericho Turnpike, Huntington, NY 11743

(516) 462-0440

Hard Disks Die.

Hard disk manufacturers want us to believe that hard disk technology is absolutely reliable ... but experience teaches otherwise. We depend upon data storage to be flawless, but hard disk technology isn't. Surface defects, head alignment drift, and low-level format aging cause hard disks to fail.

A hard disk drive's low-level format fades with use. The drive's read/write heads lose their delicate alignment and move away from the original low-level format information. These new data track locations intersect unseen surface defects that were once harmlessly located between tracks. DOS's chilling "Abort, Retry, or Fail ?" message inevitably results. Precious data is soon lost.

If left unchecked, data storage becomes more an act of hope and faith than one of science.

A return to science. The problem is known and understood, and the solution is clear. While a drive's data can still be read, the drive must be given a new, realigned and strong low-level format. Then all current surface defects must be located and managed. This process prevents hard disk data loss.

An act of prevention. Gibson Research Corporation's SpinRite™ software program reads hard-to-read and impossible-to-read data from a DOS hard disk, nondestructively low-level reformats the drive's surface while optimizing the sector interleave factor, analyzes and scrubs each track of the drive for surface defects, and relocates any endangered data to safety. SpinRite easily restores hard disk drives to better-than-new condition with their data intact. Before any data is lost, SpinRite detects that a drive is "softening" then determines and eliminates the cause. SpinRite readily recovers data that the system cannot read.

SpinRite won Byte Magazine's prestigious Award of Distinction and continues to win computer industry praise and acclaim. It has proven itself to be effective in preventing hard disk failure. SpinRite will work for you.

SpinRite II features a detailed technical log, as well as support for DOS 4 and large device driver partitions. It is available immediately from local software retailers or directly from Gibson Research with a 30-day satisfaction guarantee.

Suggested retail price: $89.

To receive additional literature or to purchase SpinRite II, call toll-free:

(800) 736-0637.

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

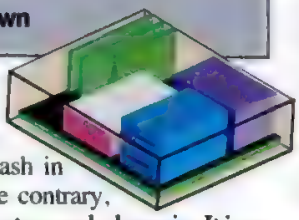
SpinRite II.

A return to science.
An act of prevention.

TRI-STAR COMPUTERS CORP.

Flash Cache 386/25

by Bruce Brown



Tri-Star Computers Corp.'s Flash Cache 386/25 is no flash in the pan. On the contrary, it's a superior system and a bargain. It is an above-average performer, which is always gratifying, but it also has one of the best prices and probably has the best mix of support, service, and customer satisfaction policies of all the computers in this review. Flash nothing! This one shines bright and long.

In its standard configuration, the Flash Cache's $3,364 price includes 4MB RAM with a 64K RAM cache, a 104MB hard disk, a Western Digital 8K buffered floppy/hard disk controller, Mitsumi 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, a 512K ATI VGA Wonderboard 1,024 by 768 video adapter with a ViewPerfect 3 14-

> Tri-Star Computers' Flash Cache 386/25 is no flash in the pan. It's an above-average performer with probably the best mix of support and service policies. Flash nothing! This one shines bright and long.

tional AT-style desktop type, measuring 6.5 by 21 by 16.5 inches. The front of the case has the lock and reset switch as well as LED indicators for power, hard disk access, and turbo speed.

Only two of the system's five half-height bays can house removable media drives such as floppy disk drives or tape drives. Preferable machines have at least three removable media drive bays, so that they can hold both formats of floppy disk drives plus an internal tape drive. However, Tri-Star can configure the Flash Cache for you with other cases, including a tower unit that handles four removable media devices.

The Flash Cache system has a proprietary motherboard with discrete logic circuitry for the 386 chip set and for control of the RAM cache. The minimum RAM

If you can open the box, you have what it takes to link your PCs together.

Even if you know absolutely nothing about PC networking, ChainLink™ provides everything you need to quickly and very easily link together from two to sixteen PCs in your work group. Giving you the flexibility and power to benefit from file transfer, printer sharing, electronic mail, and more. And ChainLink is incredibly inexpensive. You can link together up to four PCs for only $395; eight for just $595; and sixteen for only $795.

ChainLink is the world's easiest way to allow your PCs to work harder for you. Order today.

Colin Chilvers prefers that his nightmares show up on the

silver screen, not his computer screen.

When you're an Oscar-award winning Special Effects Director with $20 million on the line, there's one demon you never want to see.

A floppy disk that flops.

So Colin Chilvers, the special effects genius behind "The Legend of Hell House," "The Rocky Horror Picture Show," three "Superman" movies, and director of TV's "War of the Worlds," and the "Moonwalker/Smooth Criminal" video, takes no chances.

He relies on Sony, the worldwide innovators who developed the 3.5" floppy disk format.

Because it takes more than talent and money to make a major movie fly. And each of his multi-million dollar productions features vast computer generated data. From script writing and production schedules to shot lists, insurance and crew sheets.

If Chilvers loses just one of these vital bytes, he knows it could cost him his single-minded vision.

So avoid nightmares. Specify Sony floppy disks and data cartridges.

No director can risk a flop. And neither can you.

CIRCLE 377 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SONY.

Engineered for the office. Designed for people.

Due to space limitations, we can't show you all the awards our 1124 and 1180 printers have won.

What can we say? Of course, we're proud. But we've always been proud of our 1124 and 1180 Dot Matrix Printers—even before they started winning all these awards. Who wouldn't? They just make so much sense. Each one, for example, has multiple paper paths. Load it from the bottom or rear. And put it wherever you want. Each one has an EZ Set™ Panel. As well as a staggering 3400 print combinations possible from a wide variety of fonts, sizes and enhancements. And each one comes with a 2-year limited warranty on parts and labor. (See your dealer for details.)

Panasonic® 1124 and 1180 Dot Matrix Printers. They're everyone else's choice. Shouldn't they be yours, too?

CIRCLE 381 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Printers, Peripherals, Computers, Copiers Typewriters and Facsimiles

Panasonic
Office Automation

P3-PC

cache is 64K of 25-nanosecond chips, but you can expand it to 256K. The motherboard has a single socket that can hold either an Intel 80387-25 math coprocessor or a Weitek 3167. The ROM BIOS is the familiar AMI brand, with setup in ROM and both system and video ROM shadowing options.

Memory consists of 80-ns. 1MB SIMMs. Up to 8MB of the SIMMs can be installed on the motherboard, and then for more memory you need to buy a $175 optional memory board that plugs into the system's sole 32-bit expansion slot. The memory board holds another 8MB, bringing the system maximum to 16MB. Tri-Star sold 80-ns. 1MB SIMMs for $125 each at the time of review.

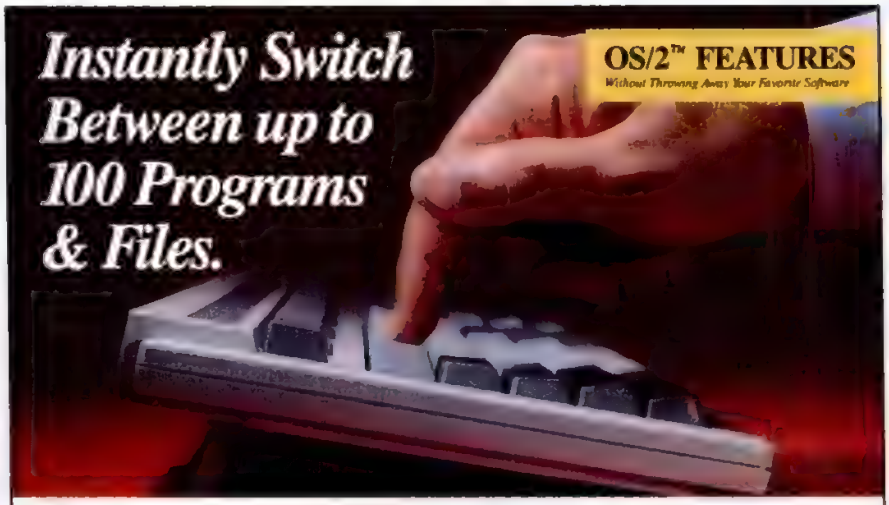
In addition to the 32-bit slot, the Flash Cache has one 8-bit slot and six 16-bit slots. In our tested system five slots were unused. Our unit also had room for two more half-height drives to fill the case to its maximum of five devices. The 200-watt power supply has four power leads for drives.

The hard disk benchmark test scores for the Flash Cache are average for the BIOS Disk Seek and large-record DOS File Access tests, and below average for the small-record DOS File Access test. The other scores are all above average, in varying degrees. In processor scores, the machine was part of a three-way tie for the fastest results on the 80386 Instruction Mix test, and it garnered second place on the Floating-Point Calculation test.

Tri-Star currently sells 10 to 15 percent of its systems through dealers and VARs; the remainder are sold directly. Three years ago this Arizona-based company started selling peripherals and computer supplies but quickly began building systems. It now concentrates on higher-powered 386 and 486 computers, eschewing the 286 world. A division of Tri-Star called Tri-CAD focuses on the CAD market and sells several systems bundled with

Flash Cache 386/25
Tri-Star Computers Corp., 1520 West Mineral Rd., #2, Tempe, AZ 85283: (800) 678-2799, (602) 838-1222.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch or 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, monochrome monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, $1,895; with 4MB RAM, 64K cache, 104MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch and 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, VGA monitor, game port, DOS 4.01, $3,364; with 150MB hard disk, $3,575.
In Short: Above-average performance, a bargain price, and impressive service and support make the Flash Cache 386/25 a highly recommendable machine.

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Pop Up Programs and Files

Switch-It automatically lists up to 100 of your commonly-used programs in a menu customized for your IBM PC. Start your programs by simply pointing to them on the menu. Then, whether you're in the middle of 1-2-3, Word Perfect or dBase, a key-stroke moves you instantly to another program or file. Then back, or switch to another. And another.

Forget save/exit/load/restore. Forget wasted time staring at a blank screen. Easily move data between previously incompatible programs without retyping.

Give your PC OS/2 features, today!

Free TSR Memory, Share Data

Switch-It uses your hard disk or EMS memory for swapping. You have full memory (up to 600K) available for every program, even if you have only 640K of RAM, and your memory-resident programs run free, in zero RAM! No more TSR conflicts or crashes. That's why PC Magazine stated "**Switch-It** proved to be remarkably free of glitches."

- Scans your hard disk and builds a menu of programs
- Cut & paste functions
- TSR manager & command line editor
- Network, mouse & graphics support
- Requires only 26K RAM

Order Toll Free: 800-848-0286

Visa/MasterCard accepted. Include $5 s/h (overseas $15). Technical Info: 508-879-0744

Switch-It™ $99.95

Free ET-Phone™ with Switch-It Purchase.

Every imaginable phone directory and dialing function for your PC, including 2000 built-in phone numbers. $79 if purchased separately.

Better Software Technology, Inc., 55 New York Ave., Framingham, MA 01701

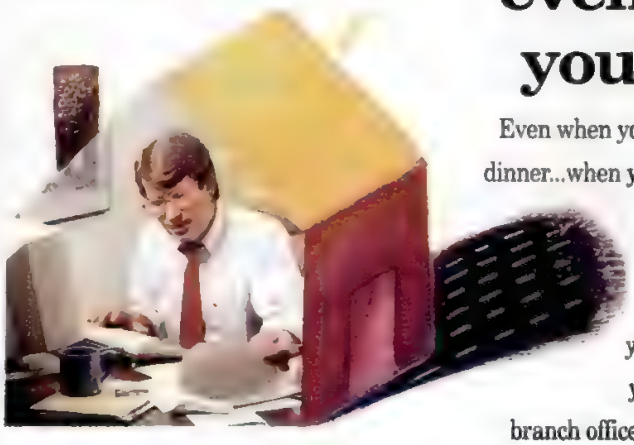
CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Co/Session lets you use your office PC as though you were there...

Co/Session remote access communications software enables you to do everything you previously had to do at the PC in your office—*but* from the location of your choice and at your own convenience.

Via modem, you can access (even transfer) files, run programs, print reports, use on-line network resources, and more, just as though you were seated at the keyboard in your office...

even when you're not



Even when you're at home...before dinner...when you get back from the health club...after you read the kids a story. Even when you're on the road...in your hotel room...at a branch office...calling on a client. Co/Session can help you accomplish all you have to do while allowing you to enjoy the things you want to do. To find out more about how, call us toll-free, at 800- 322-9440.

See us at PC Expo June 19-21, 1990 (Booth #312)

CO session

a product of Triton Technologies Inc
200 Middlesex Turnpike, Iselin, New Jersey 08830
(201) 855-9440 • Fax (201) 855-9608

CIRCLE 735 ON READER SERVICE CARD

accessories like digitizers and math coprocessors for CAD users.

Tri-Star's two-year full system warranty is twice the usual length of time, as is its 60-day money-back guarantee. The company includes a one-year on-site service contract with TRW and offers lifetime toll-free technical support. Shipping charges are individually calculated, which is preferable to a flat fee since in most cases the amount is cheaper. Overall, Tri-Star's array of service and support sets a target for other vendors to aim at.

With good test results, hard-to-beat prices, and a commendable set of customer-oriented practices, it's not difficult to see why Tri-Star continues to grow and to attract additional customers. Take a look at this company's computers—and those of you who work in the CAD environment should inquire about its bundled systems. ■

Tri-Star's two-year full system warranty is twice the usual length of time, as is its 60-day money-back guarantee. Overall, Tri-Star's array of service and support sets a target for other vendors to aim at.

Bruce Brown *is a contributing editor of* PC Magazine *and a computer consultant based in Simsbury, Connecticut.* **Bill O'Brien** *is a contributing editor of* PC Magazine. **Alfred Poor** *is a contributing editor of* PC Magazine *and an industry analyst based in Perkasie, Pennsylvania.* **M. David Stone** *is a contributing editor of* PC Magazine *and an industry consultant specializing in communications and word processing.*

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

When considering new computing technologies, remember the importance of compatibility. Weigh the cost of retraining. Bear in mind the investment you've made in your current systems. Don't overlook networking options. Consult with experts and analysts.

Then do what

Introducing the Lotus

The complicated considerations that drive business computing decisions are suddenly a lot less complicated.

Because the Lotus® Spreadsheet Family now lets you use the industry-standard spreadsheet, 1-2-3,® on a wide range of hardware platforms and operating systems. So you can choose the most appropriate computing technology for any given task, without giving up the most advanced spreadsheet technology. And create an environment in which 1-2-3 users on platforms from desktop PCs to mainframes can work together. All while making the most of the investment you've made in Lotus spreadsheets up to now.

Each product in the Lotus Spreadsheet Family is designed to take full advantage of its specific platform. For PCs, 1-2-3 Release 2.2 and Symphony® 2.2 give you all-purpose spreadsheet capabilities that have become the industry standard. Soon-to-be-available 1-2-3 Release 3.1 provides 3D worksheets, WYSIWYG screen display, external data access and complete spreadsheet publishing.

1-2-3/G™ combines the power of 1-2-3 with a breakthrough graphical user interface designed for OS/2® and Presentation Manager.™ New 1-2-3 for UNIX* System V gives users the world's most popular spreadsheet, with new features designed to make the most of the UNIX System V/386 PC environment. And 1-2-3 for

ever you want.

Spreadsheet Family.

Sun allows you to exploit the powerful windowing, networking and multi-tasking capabilities of Sun workstations.

We've brought 1-2-3 to enterprise-wide computing systems, as well. 1-2-3 for VAX®/VMS® and 1-2-3 for ALL-IN-1® provide a vital link that lets Digital™ computers fully communicate with PCs in a DEC® network, using 1-2-3 as their common language. And 1-2-3/M™ integrates all of the capabilities of 1-2-3 with IBM® System/370™ mainframes.

All of them are 1-2-3, with familiar commands that minimize retraining. And all are compatible, to open up totally new avenues of collaboration. Everyone throughout your company can share new and existing files, data, macros and customized applications. Regardless of the hardware involved. And work in an open, compatible spreadsheet environment company-wide.

And that means your decisions are not only easier to make. You can finally make them for the right reasons. Because instead of the trade-offs you've traditionally had to face, the Lotus Spreadsheet Family lets you focus on a single goal: how to work more productively, more efficiently, and just plain better.

And isn't that what computing is supposed to be all about in the first place?

Lotus

Lotus How the World Works.™

©1990 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus, 1-2-3, and Symphony are registered trademarks and 1-2-3/G, 1-2-3-/M and How The World Works are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. OS/2 and IBM are registered trademarks and Presentation Manager and System/370 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation VAX, VMS, ALL-IN-1, and DEC are registered trademarks and Digital is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.
*UNIX is a registered trademark of American Telephone and Telegraph Company.

New DisplayWrite 5. Get what you want, without giving up what you have.

New for DOS, DisplayWrite® 5 gives users and buyers alike the power, speed and flexibility they've asked for.

In fact, there are 35 new features. Like split-screen editing that lets you edit and share text between two documents at once. Next, there's Page Preview so you can see text in a WYSIWYG environment to make sure it looks its best before printing. There's even a new command line interface to bypass menus and streamline your work.

DisplayWrite 5 also offers advanced merge options, multi-column formatting support for a variety of fonts and more printer support than ever.

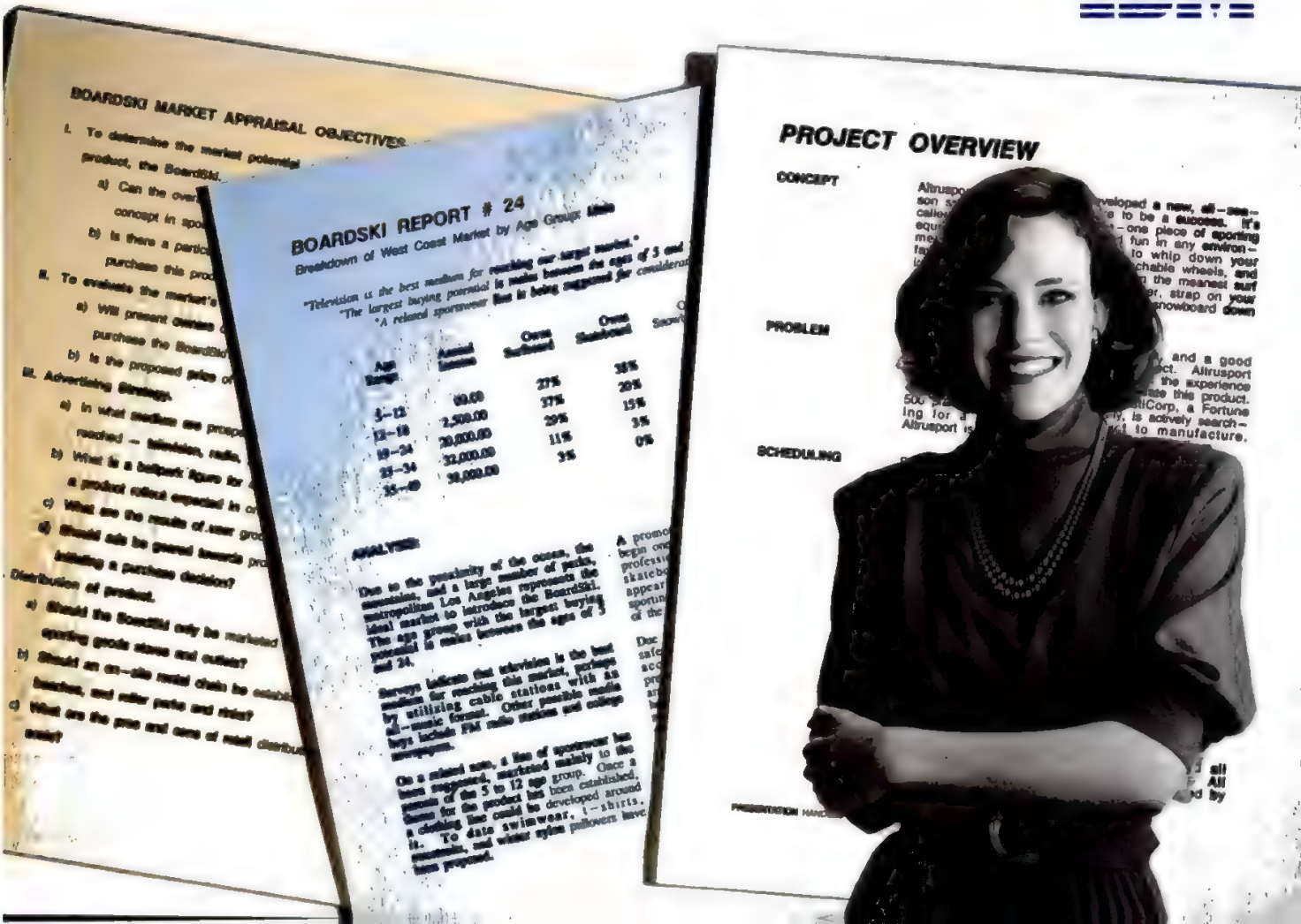
And since the new version is fully compatible with the entire DisplayWrite family, your company's current investment in software and training remains intact. The uncomplicated pulldown menus make it easy for experienced users to employ new features and for new users to learn, right from the start. If anyone has a question, a toll-free support line is there to help.

New DisplayWrite 5: with everything it has, you're bound to get what you want.

Upgrade now. See DisplayWrite 5 in action at your local dealer or call 1 800 IBM-7699, ext. 218 for more information.

IBM and DisplayWrite are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation © 1990 IBM Corp.

IBM®



BUILDING WORKGROUP SOLUTIONS

VOICE E-MAIL

With the incorporation of useful new technology into the LAN communications scene, these three voice e-mail systems allow you to play back e-mail messages, transmit voice messages, or verbally annotate a cumbersome spreadsheet for a coworker.

BY FRANK J. DERFLER, JR.

People love to find new ways to communicate. Just when many folks thought or hoped that computers, networks, and electronic mail would produce the longed-for "paperless office," desktop publishing and fax machines gave us all new means of expression and buried us in even more paper.

As the electronic communications systems in our society evolve, they don't displace one another—we just communicate more than ever. Making direct telephone contact hasn't gone out of style, but other electronic means of communication have augmented telephone conversations for many people.

Electronic mail, over local area networks (see "LAN E-Mail: Spreading the Network News," *PC Magazine*, September 26, 1989) or distance-spanning services like MCI Mail or AT&T Mail, is useful for workgroup-wide communications. Voice-mail systems that answer incoming calls, store messages, and forward them on demand often eliminate the need for real-time conversations. And fax has a breezy simplicity that reduces the technical threat implicit in other forms of electronic communications.

Now, a new twist in communications has come to LANs: voice e-mail. This isn't the typical voice mailbox you encounter when you phone people. (For a review of these products, see "Replacing the Receptionist: PC-Based Voice Mail Systems," *PC Magazine*, January 17, 1989.)

Today's voice e-mail products—Artisoft's LANtastic, VoxLink's VoxMail, and Wang's Freestyle System—typically aren't connected to the telephone system, although VoxMail has that capability. Instead, voice e-mail is an augmentation to electronic mail systems; it carries voices, music, and other sounds across a LAN. Products for large commercial mail systems aren't available yet, but there is no reason why this technology can't also apply to MCI Mail, IBM's Profs, and all other types of large electronic mail services.

A TALKING NETWORK

Why would you want to hear voices over your network? Because, as humans, we used verbal expression years before we began writing, and for many people verbalizing is easier and more satisfying than jotting thoughts down on paper. Speaking potentially evokes greater emotion, conveys greater sincerity, and promotes a higher level of trust than writing.

Frequent e-mail users invent symbols, such as the sideways happy face :-), to help others understand written humor. Aside from these artificial means, however, most people have difficulty shading their written words the way they do their speech. Cynical comments that sound humorous in speech can come across as insults in text.

The second—and more practical—answer to the question "Why voice e-mail?" is that there are several interesting applications we can point out today, and even more that creative minds will discover tomorrow. Today's list includes:

- Attaching a verbal explanation to a spreadsheet or report. Wouldn't your spreadsheets "speak for themselves" if people viewing them heard your voice explaining each line of numbers as it scrolled across the screen? You can do this with Wang's Freestyle System. With Freestyle, explanations sound from a speaker as numbers flow across the screen. The Application Program Interface (API) available for Artisoft's LANtastic lets developers build voice capability into their own applications running on any NetBIOS network.

MORE THAN AN EXPENSIVE ANSWERING MACHINE

By M. Keith Thompson

Music CDs started the digital voice revolution, and what followed was a flurry of development in many areas of digital recording—including something as seemingly unrelated as voice e-mail. From mini- to microcomputers, users and developers are finding new ways to use this technology. Still, most people take the way computers handle voice communications for granted.

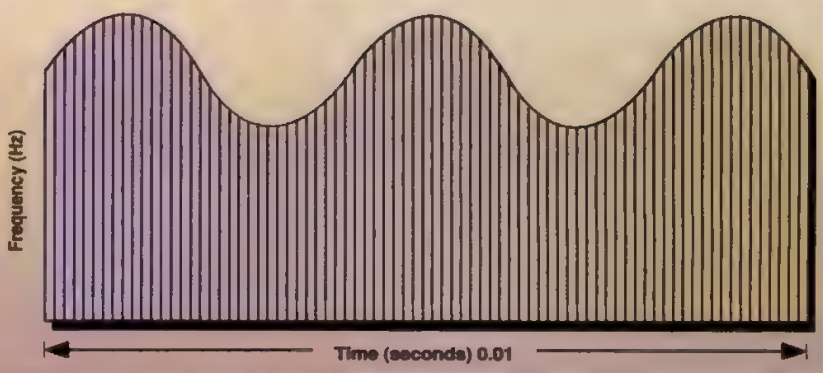
The process is complex, requiring plenty of computing power. Special analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converters (ADCs and DACs) must transform analog speech to the digital ones and zeros that the computer can understand. Here's how it works: A voice waveform is recorded digitally by a periodic sampling of the waveform through an ADC. The quality of speech that can be generated with this approach varies with (1) the rate at which samples are recorded (appropriately called the sampling rate) and (2) the number of bits the ADC uses to represent a sample (the resolution).

The challenge here is that the analog signal representing the voice is continuous; a computer must find a way to change the continuous waveforms into binary numbers. In digital speech recording, a computer attempts to approximate the speech signal through frequent sampling of individual points in the analog wave with an ADC. It converts that sample into a number corresponding to a percentage of the maximum possible value of the speech signal. The higher the maximum possible number, the lower the error in the digital representation. Likewise, the greater the sampling frequency, the more the digitized speech sounds like human speech.

The computer reconstructs the signal by sending the data to a DAC. The DAC converts the digital data back to analog voltages. Sending the data to the DAC at the same frequency it was recorded results in an approximation of the original waveform. If the accuracy of the ADC's resolution and the sample frequency are high enough, the human

A SOUND SAMPLING FOR VOICE E-MAIL

The diagram at right explains how Adaptive Differential Pulse Coded Modulation (ADPCM) stores speech in binary form. The speech is sampled 8,000 times per second, then each of the 8,000 points is converted to a number associated with the difference of modulation from the previous point. Comparing each new point with the previous point requires only four bits of information instead of the eight bits required for the modulation relative to zero. This conserves disk space by storing half the information. The sine wave represents 1/100 of a second of speech and shows where the 80 samples in time are recorded.



■ Sending quick voice messages across the network to specific persons or to a mailing list. Executives still saddled with keyboard phobia—often a condition of perceived status rather than a neuromuscular limitation—can dictate their thoughts to a PC for transmission.

■ Having your PC read your e-mail messages to you. VoxMail, for example, does text-to-speech conversion. So even messages that aren't created as spoken text can be converted. This capability lets you pace the floor, practice putting, or simply rest your eyes while still receiving your e-mail. Obviously, this is a great advantage for persons with visual limitations.

■ Sending music and other sounds across the network. We have central databases of written words and numbers, and there are databases of images commonly used in security and real estate applications, but the concept of databases for sound is new. Many types of businesses (commercial broadcasting, for example) need the ability to quickly search and retrieve sounds, and then edit and manipulate them in digital form. The products in this review move high-quality sound across a network of PCs. We aren't aware of a database of sounds yet, but all the pieces are here. Someone could create a commercial audio database product in a matter of days.

> Executives still saddled with keyboard phobia can dictate their thoughts to a PC for transmission.

By the way, let us know when the first computer bulletin board service for exchanging music comes on-line—it could grow more popular than 900-number talk lines. Is this the beginning of the end for FM radio?

TOTAL INTEGRATION

Some of the folks responsible for marketing these products paint grand pictures about PCs becoming the central point for all voice, data, and fax communications. They talk about generating messages by local voice, telephone link, keyboard, or fax on one end and receiving the message on the other end(s) in any desired format, regardless of how it was created.

The products we reviewed bring this technology a lot closer, but having the technology and getting people to buy it are two different problems.

Four years ago, the integration of multiline telephone and PC systems as a product idea seemed a natural. At least six companies, Compaq among them, designed sharp looking and highly functional products using the power of the PC to initiate, schedule, queue, and conduct both voice and data communications sessions.

But no matter how great the power of the PC and the multiline telephone might be as standalone devices, these products flopped when companies packaged them together and tried to sell them. Standalone fax machines and multiline telephones lose a lot of appeal when mixed with even the friendliest PC interface, so don't look for total integration of these systems soon.

SOUND TO DATA AND BACK AGAIN

In essence, these products combine voice encoding and decoding with standard electronic mail systems. They all use special hardware, called digital-to-analog (DAC) and analog-to-digital (ADC) converters, to change sound into a stream of digital zeros and ones (see the sidebar "More Than an Expensive Answering Machine"). Modern integrated circuit techniques reduced the price of the components and made designing DA and AD adapters easier than it was in the past. The Artisoft adapter costs $149 each.

ear will have a hard time telling apart the computer-generated voice and the real thing.

One of the most important considerations in designing a voice recording system is the compromise made between the quality of sound produced and the quantity of data required to reconstruct the voice. Higher sampling rates and greater resolutions require more disk space. The total number of bits required to store a message is calculated using the formula: "bits of disk space = sampling rate × resolution × length of message."

For example, a 20-second voice message collected at the typical rate of 8,000 samples per second with a resolution of 12 bits requires 1,920,000 bits, or 240,000 bytes, of disk space. Conversely, the same message at 4,000 samples per second with a 6-bit resolution requires only 60,000 bytes, but it won't sound nearly as good.

For speech reproduction, a sampling rate of 4,000 to 8,000 samples per second and a resolution of 8 bits is adequate for most applications. But storage requirements add up fast. Using the above formula, a 20MB disk stores only 42 minutes of voice.

Fortunately, well-known data-encoding techniques exist to cut down—by a factor of two or more—the number of bits actually stored. The most common technique is Adaptive Differential Pulse Coded Modulation (ADPCM). With ADPCM, instead of storing the complete digital encoding of the speech signal, the only information stored is the difference between the present and the previous sample. By using ADPCM, it is possible to record 8 bits of information in 4 bits.

ADPCM got its name because the analog value associated with the 4 bits stored will vary depending on the magnitude of the previously recorded signal. Even the magnitude of the difference in signals represented by the 4 bits varies depending on previous values of the input signal. The software uses the same algorithm in reverse to output the data for reconstructing the original speech signal.

Various manufacturers implement this process differently. Some, like Dialogic, use the Intel 80188 processor; others, like Natural Micro Systems, use the TI 32010 digital signal processors; and still others, like Artisoft, have no on-board processor but keep costs low by letting the PC do the work.

Each design has its own advantages. When cost is a primary concern, the Artisoft card does a good job with voice, but needs CPU power. An on-board processor design, like Wang's Freestyle System, provides better performance but at a higher price. ■

The size of the data file created by encoding 1 minute of spoken text depends on the sampling rate of the AD converter and the speech rate of the speaker, but for e-mail it is generally around 100K per minute. Higher-quality sound can easily take twice that amount. Once the sound is in digital form, it's easy to play back and edit. You can roll the file back to a particular byte to change pitch, reduce spacing between bursts of sound, and edit sounds in other ways.

Of course, once the text is in digital form you can move it over communications channels and call it into memory just like any other data file. As an e-mail message, the file containing the sound moves across the network just as a database or spreadsheet file does. When it's time for the PC to generate audio from a certain portion of the file (for example, when someone scrolls across a specific cell of a spreadsheet), a simple program reads a portion of the file from disk and sends it to a DA converter. The converter, hooked to a speaker with better volume and sound quality than the one in your PC, gives a faithful reproduction of the input—after any editing.

As you'll see in the reviews, these products have many differences. Wang's Freestyle System requires a dedication to its own software architecture, but it has a long list of unique capabilities. VoxMail has strong potential for mixing voice, fax, and other transmission media. Artisoft's approach is to start the technology blossoming by delivering good performance at a low price.

The integration of sound and text is in its infancy. Now is the time for creative system developers to climb on board and find new ways to sell interesting products.

VOICE E-MAIL: SUITABILITY TO TASK

The voice e-mail systems we reviewed showed more differences than similarities. LANtastic, for instance, is first a network; it offers support for voice e-mail among its other functions. VoxMail becomes the voice component of existing electronic mail systems that support the Mail Handling Service. And Wang's Freestyle interacts with existing applications and allows you to capture, annotate (with handwritten or spoken text), and transmit screens.

But since voice e-mail is the one feature the three products we reviewed do have in common, we provide the subjective ratings below to help you choose which product may be right for your particular needs. Compare them with the product reviews for a complete picture of what each product offers.

THE TASKS

Each voice e-mail package is rated according to its usefulness in four areas that cover the gamut of primary workgroup tasks. The first rating, "Large Workgroup Communications," evaluates how well the product handles various communications used by large organizations. These include communicating with users in your building, across town, or even cross-country.

The second rating, "Integrating Voice with Applications," reflects how well the product attaches voice messages to spreadsheets, word processing files, or databases. Ideally, the application displays the information on the screen at the same time it plays the voice message through a speaker, so, the recipient can more closely follow the flow of data.

The third, "On-the-Road Access," determines how well the product integrates voice e-mail into a business traveler's daily routine. Can the person on the road access these voice messages painlessly?

One product may offer direct communication into e-mail programs, while another sends voice files only as attachments. Thus, the fourth rating, "Integrates into Existing E-Mail Systems," determines how easy it is to add the product's voice e-mail capabilities to your own e-mail system.

Note that in the "Integrating Voice with Applications" category, LANtastic receives the highest possible score for its developers' API. With this package, application developers can create add-in or built-in functions to insert verbal messages in the middle of a program.

THE RATINGS

0—Completely unsuited for the task
1—Poor
2—Good
3—Very good
4—Excellent for the task

Product Name

Large Workgroup Communications	4
Integrated Voice with Applications	3
On-the-Road Access	2
Integrates into Existing E-Mail Systems	1

LANtastic

Leonardo DaVinci might have called it a work of art. If you appreciate fine art, you'll love Artisoft's sleek voice communications system that allows network users to send and receive electronic voice mail.

Artisoft bundles voice mail capability into its LANtastic network operating system (see "Building Workgroup Solutions: Low-Cost LANs," *PC Magazine*, March 28, 1989) and has kept the voice adapter card's price at a low $149. While the voice and LAN systems work well together, you're not required to have one with the other. You could use the voice adapter without the network and transmit files of digitized voice via modem or mail them on disks.

If you choose to buy the LANtastic network operating system including the software to drive the voice adapter card, you can get it in several ways. If you buy a LANtastic starter kit for Ethernet or for Artisoft's proprietary 2-megabit-per-second operating system, you get the LAN adapter hardware and software bundled together.

You can buy the operating system software that will run with many NetBIOS adapters and provide full network services for $495 (prices vary according to the number of users). Every voice-capable PC needs a voice adapter card and the LAN hardware and software.

Software developers who want to integrate Artisoft's voice communications feature into their products can purchase a Voice Programmer's Interface for $195. A set of voice programming system calls makes it possible for programs to use the LANtastic voice adapter card to record and play digitized sound.

LANtastic

Large Workgroup Communications	3
Integrated Voice with Applications	4
On-the-Road Access	1
Integrates into Existing E-Mail Systems	2

"Instead of going to the computer manufacturer for hardware service and to the various software companies for support, you can go to the VAR, who will take care of everything."

Bill Machrone
Editor in Chief
& Publishing
Director
PC Magazine,
October 17, 1989,
Page 67

National TeleVAR™
A New Type of Reseller

National TeleVAR (NTV) is proud to be the first to combine the efficiency of telemarketing with the special knowledge of a VAR (Value Added Reseller). Publishing professionals can be productive in record time because our system engineers install and test all hardware and software before the system is shipped. All you do is connect the color-coded cables and turn on the power. National TeleVAR offers a very special service—we can help you find the right solution for your needs and offer extended product support. Technical support is provided toll-free, from 9am Eastern to 5pm Pacific time. Our support staff are knowledgeable, well educated and experienced in helping customers over the phone.

National TeleVAR directly markets to the end-user instead of through dealers. Call us today and we will configure a complete turn-key system especially for you. Also available for your present computer system is the TurboSetter 1000 Plus™ Plain-Paper Typesetter which includes 135 scalable outline typefaces and prints at 1000 x 1000 TurboRes™ for fast, typeset quality output. Complete your system with our TurboView 1280GS™ Dual Page Outline Font Monitor. It is a 19" gray scale monitor with font scaling capabilities for true WYSIWYG display capabilities.

Wondering about our 135 professional-quality typefaces? Call NTV today and we'll send you a free *Premier Typeface Collection and Type Guide*. This 80 page book shows samples of every type face included in this collection as well as suggestions usage. It's free and it's only from National TeleVAR. Call now!

1-800-468-1732
In MN: 612-941-4919

©1990. National TeleVAR, TypeStation SX, TurboSetter 1000 Plus, TurboView 1280GS are trademarks of National TeleVAR which is a subsidiary of Raster Devices Corporation. TurboRes is a trademark and licensed technology of LaserMaster Corporation. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. The common stock of Raster Devices Corporation is traded in the over-the-counter market under the NASDAQ symbol RSTR. VISA, MASTERCARD and AMERICAN EXPRESS accepted. The scanner and side arm supports shown on the TypeStation SX are optional.

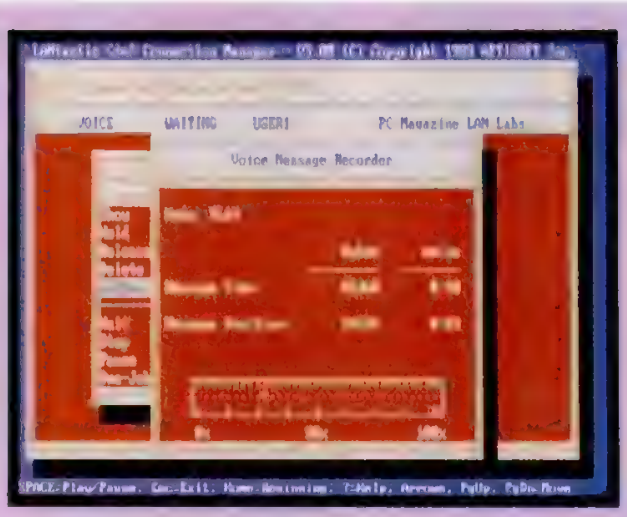
CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOADING THE PACKAGE

LANtastic's operating system isn't difficult to install; you simply load the software and adapter cards into your PC and make sure the necessary card drivers are installed correctly. Electronic messages will guide you through the installation.

The voice e-mail package helps you create, erase, rewind, forward, and pause voice mail messages. You select the voice communications route you wish to take—Mail or Chat—from LANtastic's main menu list; create and send your message; and either pick up your handset or turn on your speaker box. The voice adapter card distributes the voice data through an RJ-11 phone connection located on your voice adapter card.

Artisoft includes a telephone handset with each voice adapter card. While this is the primary way you'll record and play back messages, a separate output jack on the adapter can feed one of the small amplifier/speaker combinations designed for higher-quality sound.



LANtastic uses layers of windows to provide control and maintenance options. The pointer display shows your location in a recording session or during playback. Other windows control the status of recorded messages.

ANALOG TO DIGITAL

The LANtastic voice card translates analog sound into digital format in your PC. The system has an audio bandwidth of 200 to 3,400 Hz—far from high fidelity but slightly better than the best telephone quality. Being a digital system, it avoids the cumulative noise found in standard analog telephone systems.

Once digitized, your data is treated like any other file stored in the PC. You can send it out through a modem or through the e-mail LAN. On the receiving end, another voice card translates the digital file back into sound so the person at the receiving machine can hear the message.

You can opt for a voice-compression mode that reduces the size of your voice files by about 50 percent, which can save time when you have a large file of digitized sound to transmit. There's some distortion of the voice pattern when you play back your message after compression, but it's not enough to deter you from using the mode.

The Chat mode of the LANtastic operating system lets you conduct a real-time two-way telephone discussion across the

EDITOR'S CHOICE

- **An Apple, an Orange, a Peach**

Voice e-mail is a technology still in its infancy. We've come up with a few ways it can show its worth today; undoubtedly, you'll come up with more as the technology evolves. The three products we've reviewed share common technologies and capabilities in their implementation of voice e-mail; but because their developers chose different approaches and targeted buyers with very different goals, we did not select an editor's choice.

If training budgets and computerphobia are ongoing concerns and your company can part with the nearly $9,000 it would take to install Wang's Freestyle System on, for example, an existing three-PC network (with tablets, speaker phones, and a scanner), the product provides off-the-shelf integrated voice, text, and video capabilities available from no other hardware/software combination. It's not difficult to tell that Freestyle requires a total commitment from an organization.

VoxMail is a welcome adjunct to MHS-compatible electronic mail systems like *cc:Mail*, and it is attractive for any users who wish to hear their e-mail from remote sites. It's also the first product we've encountered that interfaces synthesized voice to LAN e-mail, producing voice sounds from ASCII text strings. VoxMail offers freedom and a new way of doing things, but for a hefty price: $4,995 for up to 20 users.

LANtastic's voice e-mail system allows network users to send and receive voice mail for a relatively low price ($495 list for the network operating system and $149 for each voice adapter). It also doesn't require a network; you could use the voice adapter to transmit files of digitized voice via modem.

While the product is beneficial to many users, the greatest benefits may be to those who want to integrate voice into their spreadsheet, word processing, scheduling, and workgroup productivity products. LANtastic's strong API makes it a natural choice for developers wishing to add another dimension to their communications.

FACT FILE

LANtastic
Artisoft Inc., 575 East River Rd., Tucson, AZ 85704; (602) 293-6363.
List Price: Voice adapter, $149; Voice Programmer's Interface, $195.
Requires: 256K RAM, LANtastic network operating system; NetBIOS-compatible LAN adapters (if used on a network), DOS 3.1 or later.
In Short: Artisoft's voice-mail program, built into LANtastic's network operating system software and combined with the vendor's voice adapter card, makes it easy to create and replay voice messages—a network is not required. A Voice Programmer's Interface is available for adding voice to software applications.

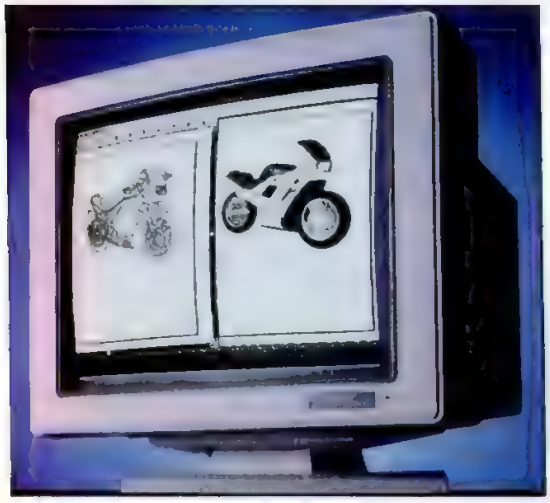
CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TypeStation SX

- ☐ '386 SX CPU
- ☐ 16 Mhz/32 Bit
- ☐ PopStart Cartridge Tape System
- ☐ 1.44 MB 3-1/2" Floppy Drive
- ☐ 101-Key Professional Keyboard with 12 Function Keys
- ☐ 400 dpi Microsoft Mouse
- ☐ 4 MB of SIMM RAM
- ☐ 105 MB Hard Drive
- ☐ TurboView 1280GS™ 19" Dual-Page Outline Font Monitor with gray scaling capabilities
- ☐ TurboSetter 1000 Plus™ Plain-Paper Typesetter
- ☐ Pre-installed software which includes: MS-DOS Version 4.01, Windows, Picture Publisher, Aldus PageMaker (Ventura Publisher available), CorelDRAW!, Microsoft Word for Windows (WordPerfect 5.0 available)
- ☐ NTV Mouse Menu Program
- ☐ NTV 135 Scalable Outline Fonts
- ☐ NTV PopStart™ Cassette with complete system software
- ☐ Free Technical Support
- ☐ One year INTEL Service Plan

TurboSetter 1000 Plus

- ☐ 1000 x 1000 TurboRes Output
- ☐ 135 Professional Quality Scalable Outline Fonts
- ☐ Five to ten times faster than traditional laser printers
- ☐ 6 MB RAM Controller
- ☐ Installation, set-up and driver software utilities included
- ☐ High speed interface cable
- ☐ PostScript EPS file conversion print utility
- ☐ Power cord
- ☐ 1 Ream of high quality paper
- ☐ 1 High Resolution toner cartridge



TurboView 1280GS

- ☐ 19" Dual-Page Outline Font Monitor with gray scaling capabilities
- ☐ 1280 x 1024 screen resolution
- ☐ 1 MB video RAM
- ☐ PC compatible controller
- ☐ Uses the same fonts as the TurboSetter 1000 Plus and scales them on the fly

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

National TeleVAR™

PrePress Systems Specialists

Formerly Raster Devices Direct, Inc.

MONO

Traditional PC LAN

AViiON is a trademark of Data General Corporation. UNIX, Novell NetWare, MS/DOS, OS/2, and Macintosh are the respective registered trademarks of AT&T, Novell Inc., Microsoft Corp., International Business Machines, Inc., and Apple Computer, Inc. ©1990 Data General Corporation.

vs. MULTI

PC LAN with AViiON Server

Call 1-800-DATAGEN to learn how Data General and Novell NetWare let your PC LAN do more.

Data General has a host of Novell Portable NetWare® solutions that let your existing PC LAN run multiple applications simultaneously. Novell Portable NetWare on a Data General AViiON™ gives your PC LAN the power to share MS/DOS®, OS/2®, MAC/OS®, and UNIX® files. The power to cruise through MS/DOS, OS/2, and UNIX applications. And, the power to share peripherals.

Data General's NetWare for AViiON is the first RISC-based NetWare platform. It's fully scalable and can share the server with major standards like TCP/IP. It also uses the standard NetWare client software and Novell's IPX/SPX Networking Protocol, so it interoperates with existing Novell LANs. It lets users access scores of applications. And, Data General offers a Software Developer's Kit to facilitate the development of client-server applications.

Data General's line of Novell NetWare solutions brings transparent networking and distributed applications to all your PC clients.

To learn more about how an AViiON server with Novell's Portable NetWare can bring more power and more applications to your LAN, call the distributors listed below or 1-800-DATAGEN. Also, ask about Data General's full line of PCs.

Data General
3400 Computer Drive, Westboro, MA 01580

CIRCLE 382 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA GENERAL'S NOVELL NETWARE DISTRIBUTORS

GATES/FA Distributing
121 Interstate Blvd.
Greenville, SC 29616
Sales: 800-332-2222
Customer Support: 800-332-2299
Technical Support: 800-332-2315
Credit: 800-332-3497

Western Microtechnology, Inc.

1637 North Brian Street
Orange, CA 92667
(714) 637-0200

6837 Nancy Ridge Drive
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 453-8430

28720 Roadside Drive
Agoura Hills, CA 91301
(818) 707-0377

20 Blanchard Road
Burlington, MA 01803
(617) 273-2800

264 Passaic Avenue
Fairfield, NJ 07006
(201) 882-4999

14636 N.E. 95th Street
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 881-6737

12900 Saratoga Avenue
Saratoga, CA 95070
(408) 725-1660

1800 N.W. 169th Place
Beaverton, OR 97006
(503) 629-2082

2545 Tarpley Road
Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 416-0103

Four Eves Drive
Marlton, NJ 08053
(609) 596-7775

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1990

The SuperPort SX™ is a trademark of Zenith Data Systems. Laurel and Hardy Characters™ © 1990 LHPC.

A laptop computer without a printer? Ridiculous! What if you need a sudden revision? A quick letter? Or an instant overhead? You need a Kodak Diconix 150 plus printer!

Just think of all the things you can do if you have a printer with your laptop. Those last-minute improvements on the presentation. And the letters and reports that could be on their way right now. Then there's the sheer convenience of being able to read what you write before you get back to the office.

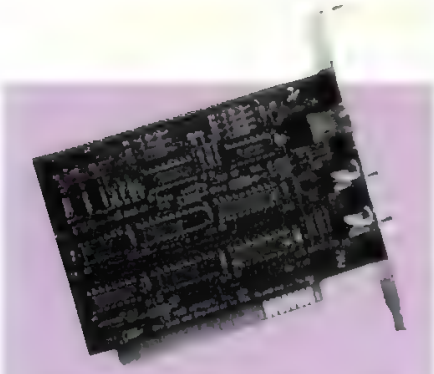
It's all easy if you have a Kodak Diconix 150 plus printer. Easy to carry (3.1 lbs.), faster than ever, with quality output on plain paper, it's PC Magazine's Editors' Choice in portable printers for 1989. And it works as well on the desktop as it does on the road. The world's smallest, lightest, quietest printer, it's ideal whether you're the big guy or the little guy on the team. For the name of your nearest dealer in the U.S. or Canada, call 1 800 255-3434.

WHAT'S ONE WITHOUT THE OTHER?

KODAK

The new vision of Kodak

CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD



LANtastic's voice mail functions are included as part of Artisoft's network operating system (not shown). The $149 voice adapter card above completes the package, which can be used standalone or as part of a network.

network using the voice adapter boards. However, there is a significant delay due to the transmission process. Most people will find the real office telephone system more responsive, although the Chat mode has some potential in training situations.

Menus ease operation, and on-line help screens assist if you have problems. (Artisoft also has a BBS with marketing and technical information.) You can choose between the Mail Services option or the Chat mode. Under the Mail Services option, you can send a voice message or save an entry to a specified disk file. Choose from a list of recipients and send multiaddress messages. Also, a pop-up e-mail notification alerts a workstation of incoming e-mail. You get separate notifications for digitized sound and standard data messages.

The voice recording and playback screen in the LANtastic e-mail system deserves a special mention. This screen includes a pointer—like the mechanical pointer on a dictating machine—that shows your location in the recorded message and offers excellent rewind, reply, and editing capabilities.

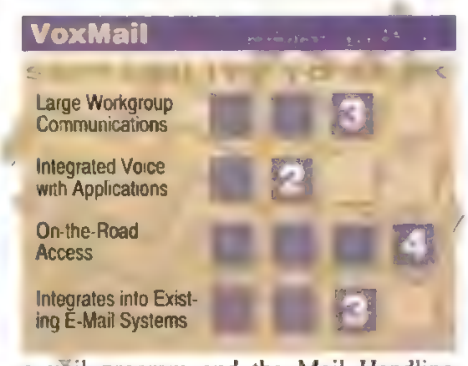
This voice communications feature within Artisoft's LANtastic makes the product a unique entry in the LAN market. The ability to send voice inexpensively over LAN cabling may sound futuristic, but it's available today.

VoxMail

The unique attraction of VoxMail is its ability to "read" your electronic mail to you out loud, even if the e-mail wasn't created using voice. VoxMail also lets you reply to your e-mail correspondents, including those with no voice e-mail capabilities, even when you are miles away from the nearest PC.

VoxLink's $4,995 (priced for up to 20 users) product differs from the two others we reviewed because it isn't a full electronic mail system with voice. Instead, it becomes the voice component of many popular electronic mail systems (among its more traditional telephone voice mail functions).

VoxLink has targeted VoxMail at traveling executives and people without PCs to link them to their e-mail systems over the telephone by converting text to speech. The VoxMail system consists of a speech synthesis card with a telephone interface and menuing software. The system includes support for the popular *cc:Mail* e-mail program and the Mail Handling Service interface to other e-mail packages.



VoxMail's installation process consists of creating a new subdirectory, copying the files there, and adding a line to your AUTOEXEC.BAT file with the name of the directory you've created. Although this task isn't difficult, we would like to see VoxLink add a utility to automate the process.

SYNTHESIZED VOICE

As far as we know, VoxMail is the first product to interface synthesized voice to LAN e-mail. Synthesized voice systems produce voice sounds from chips (often with a distinct Swedish-sounding accent) in response to receiving an ASCII text string. This contrasts to digital voice systems like Freestyle and LANtastic that record actual voices using digital techniques.

The version of VoxMail we reviewed did not include a digital voice system for creating voice e-mail; this feature is expected in an upcoming release.

Since VoxMail operates as a dedicated server on the network, you need only one system per server. Users who simply want to see their e-mail on the screen use the standard network e-mail system. But if you want to *hear* your mail, you access the VoxMail server from a phone, in or out of the office. Once you attach the phone line to the card provided, you are ready to set up your mailboxes and passwords.

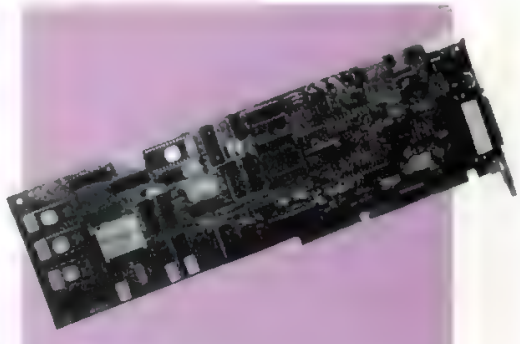
A program called VMUSER lets network administrators set the system password and user password lengths. VMUSER also gives access to system maintenance functions and permits editing of default settings.

Users listen to their e-mail by pushing buttons on a Touch-tone phone. VoxMail scans the mail message, reads the text, and notifies you if there is an unreadable attachment such as a spreadsheet. Of course, hearing the message is only half the job; you need some way to reply. VoxMail lets you respond to your messages—in writing—with canned replies like, "I agree," "No, wait until we talk," or other custom responses the system administrator assigns to the phone buttons. This gives you excellent flexibility to configure the system to your exact requirements.

VoxMail logs all transactions to a disk file, including failed access attempts. The VMLOG program prints the information in the log file based on selected criteria. Flexible query options allow the system manager to see only the important information.

AUDIT TRAILING

VoxMail helps you keep an audit trail of conversations. If your subject heading is too long for the subject field or you intro-



VoxLink's VoxMail system, $4,995 for up to 20 users, consists of a speech synthesis card with a telephone interface and menuing software (not shown). It runs *cc:Mail* and other e-mail packages that support the Mail Handling Service interface.

The VoxMail management screen allows you to manage the authorized users and the canned messages used for replies generated via Touch-tone telephones.

duce another topic during a reply to a previous message, VoxMail adds another subject field to the body of the message. Experienced e-mail users understand how this useful feature allows better management of your mail.

While the VoxMail version reviewed here supports only synthesized speech, an upgrade that began to ship as we went to press combines new hardware with enhanced software to ease mail management. The VoxMail upgrade adds voice e-mail with digitized voice. It combines your messages into one mailbox, not multiple mailboxes, for each type of media.

In addition to interchangeable and digitized prompts, the upgraded version includes a complete telephone voice-mail system and a fax-forwarding feature. Check your e-mail inbox and you will see voice mail messages listed as entries.

Another useful feature will be VoxFax, which lets you send your nonvoice e-mail to a fax machine. In conjunction with a third-party fax gateway (see "LAN Fax Gateways: Can They Eliminate Fax Machine Bottlenecks?" *PC Magazine*, April 10, 1990), VoxFax faxes selected pieces of your mail to a fax machine near you. While you check your mail from a phone,

FACT FILE

VoxMail
VoxLink Corp., P.O. Box 23306, Nashville, TN 37202; (615) 331-0275.
List Price: Speech synthesis cards and software for up to 20 users, $4,995; for unlimited users, $8,995.
Requires: 512K RAM; *cc:Mail*, Version 3.03 or later, or other e-mail system accessible via MHS; DOS 3.1 or later.
In Short: Though prohibitively expensive, VoxLink is a slick way to check your e-mail from a telephone without a computer and modem. It also provides a solid foundation for future enhancements.

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

One communications software package stands alone in power, ease of use and affordability.

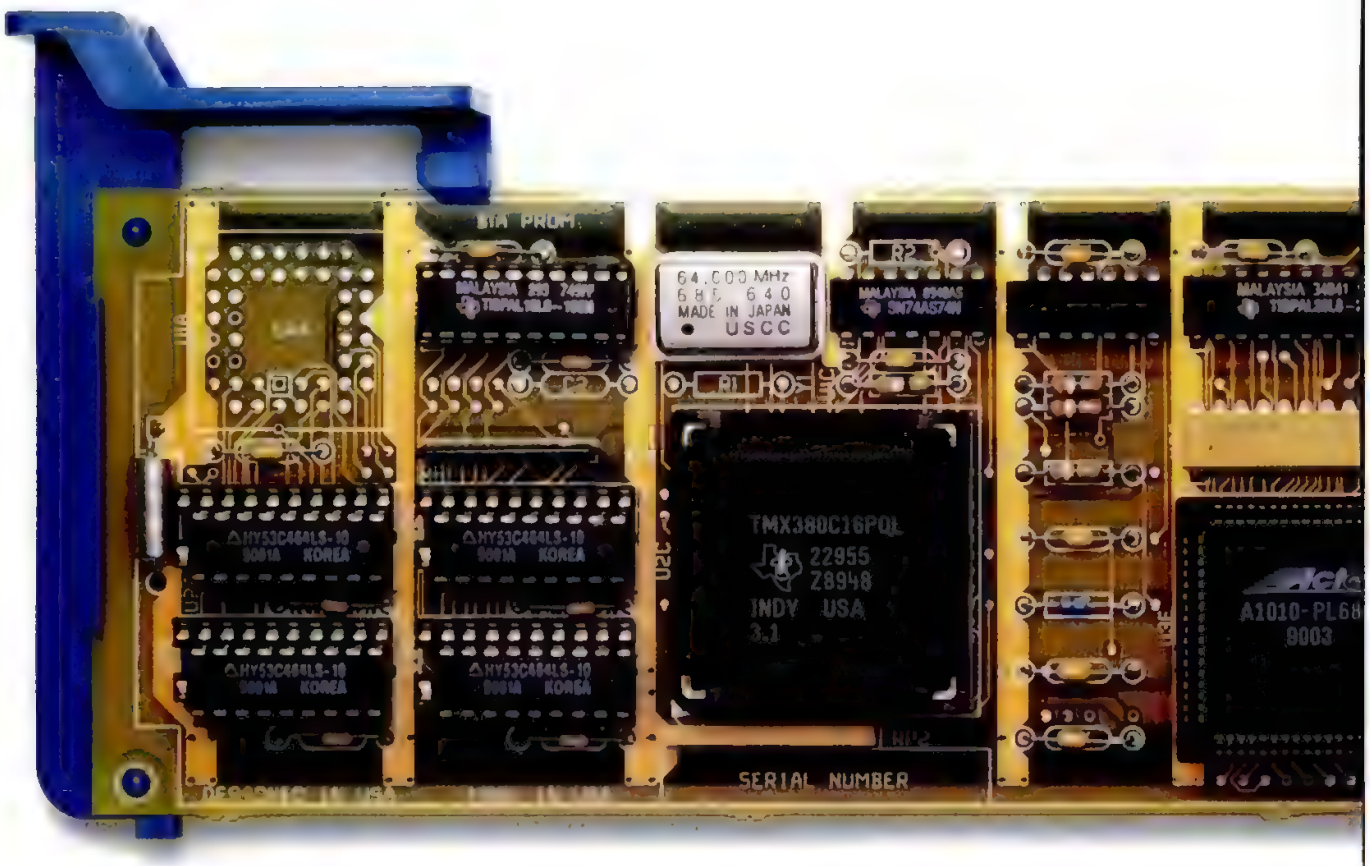
The new standard in communications software.

DATASTORM
DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC

P.O. Box 1471 Columbia, MO 65205 314.443.3282

CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sometimes you just need
a flexible board.



Introducing IRMAtrac. The most fle

When we developed the IRMA™ board nearly a decade ago, no one could have anticipated all the needs and options for connectivity that have emerged since.

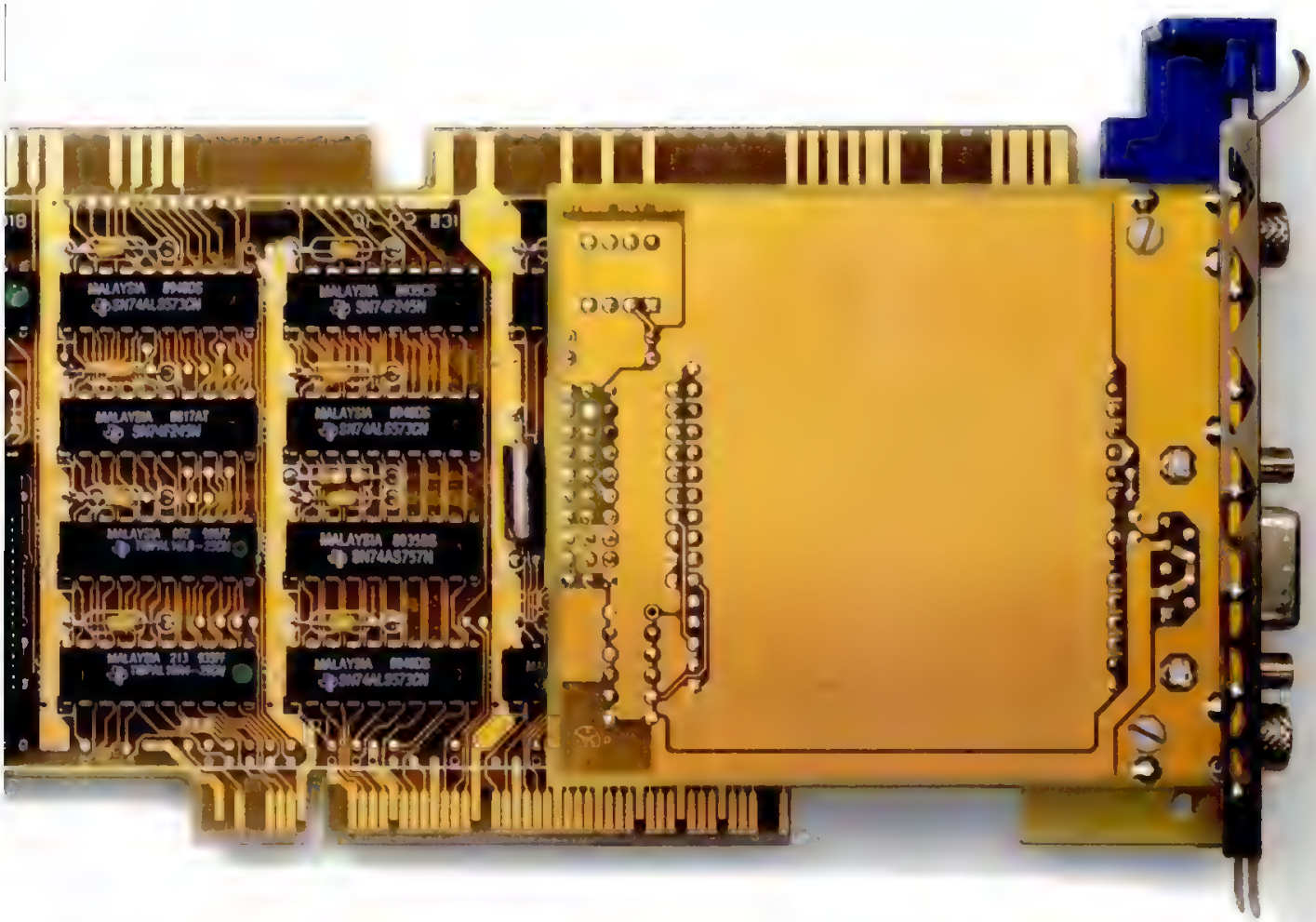
IRMA, of course, has become the communications standard in the 3270 environment worldwide. But now as the market moves towards LANs, there are even more connectivity decisions today. Who can guess exactly which path or paths will protect your investment in the future?

Well, it's just that kind of confusion and uncertainty that inspired IRMAtrac™, our exciting new, highly-flexible token-ring board, the ultimate token-ring connectivity solution.

IRMAtrac Token-Ring Adapter/Convertible is designed to adapt in three different ways, to cover the myriad of token-ring growth possibilities that face you. It allows you to select the path that's right for your business, all the while offering you the kind of reliability and IBM®-compatibility that made DCA's IRMA products so successful in the first place.

Are you presently operating mostly in the standard PC environment with the possibility of moving to the MCA world of PS/2? No problem, just by flipping the board over, IRMAtrac converts from one architecture to the other.

*Or call 1-404-442-4500 ext. 64A. © 1990 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA is a registered trademark and IRMA and IRMAtrac



xible token-ring board in the world.

Is twisted pair your present cabling method, but fiber optic may be in your plans? Piece of cake, IRMAtrac is convertible here, too.

Are you presently operating at 4 MBPS with the likelihood of moving to 16 MBPS? No sweat. IRMAtrac will convert since it has a 4/16 modular design.

Our appeal doesn't stop at flexibility. IRMAtrac offers better performance than IBM's token-ring, with less memory due to bus-master technology. And we're compatible with the industry leading network operating systems including Novell® Netware,® DCA 10Net,® IBM® PCLAN Program and others. Plus, other microcomputer architecture versions such as Macintosh will be available in the near future. Which is highly unlikely from IBM.

All in all, IRMAtrac Token-Ring is one exciting connectivity solution. Actually, it's many connectivity solutions. And in today's environment, that's where the excitement truly lies.

Call your dealer to order, or for more information just call us at 1-800-241-IRMA, extension 64A.*

DCA

CIRCLE 389 ON READER SERVICE CARD

are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners

you simply enter the phone number of the closest fax, and your mail shows up there. Of course, this only works with file formats that are compatible with the fax gateway software.

VoxMail is an excellent product in search of a great marketing company. The initial product offering was a step in the right direction. With its new release, VoxLink is off and running.

Wang Freestyle System

Computerphobia is one of the biggest production problems facing business today, and Wang targets Freestyle toward large organizations that want to keep training costs low and productivity high.

Designed to let you work "with" a computer the way you do without one, Freestyle runs on the Wang PC 200/300 Series and AT compatibles and combines voice input, an electronic tablet with a special pen, great graphics, and software into one package aimed at helping people use a computer without modifying their work habits. Freestyle and LAN Office go far beyond voice e-mail functions, but for this review we're concentrating only on those capabilities.

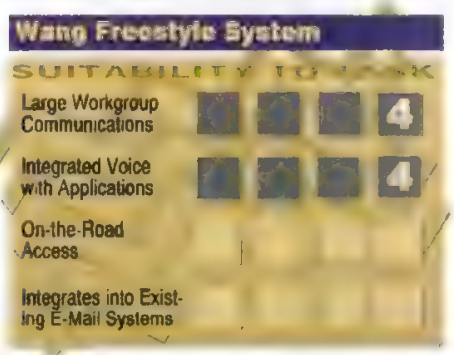
Freestyle interacts with existing applications and allows you to capture screens, annotate them with *handwritten* text and speech, and then send them off through various electronic mail systems. During demos, the Wang representatives used the Freestyle software (called *Freestyle Light*) to grab a spreadsheet from the screen, circle and draw arrows to various numbers in the spreadsheet using the electronic pen and tablet, and dictate a verbal description of what the numbers meant. A touch of the pencil on an icon sent the spreadsheet, with spoken and handwritten annotations, to a recipient chosen from a mailing list.

Our tested configuration of Wang's Freestyle System included *Freestyle Light* software (not shown), an electronic tablet and pen, and a telephone handset. Wang's LAN Office software and 16-bit boards are needed.

When the recipient gets the e-mail message, Freestyle plays it back at the same rate it was recorded. The recipient doesn't just get a single graphic on the screen; instead, the presentation unfolds in the same logical sequence.

PRICING THE SYSTEM

Freestyle's price depends on what you need. We equipped two PCs with the Freestyle software and hardware, including two tablets, two voice interfaces with speaker phones, two LAN Office nodes, LAN Office, and a scanner. The list price for this configuration is well over $6,000—in addition to the PCs needed to run everything. Wang prices the Freestyle components for each additional workstation at $1,890 without the $1,600 scanner.



Another cost factor is that LAN Office requires a server dedicated to distributing mail to workstations. The mail server queues mail from all the nodes and distributes the mail to local users or, through a gateway, to remote users.

The original Freestyle system ran only on Wang hardware and the company's own network; the current version supports several third-party products: Banyan's *VINES*, Novell's *NetWare*, 3Com's *3+Share* and *3+Open*, and IBM's *PC LAN*. Support for other third-party products remains distant.

INSTALLING FREESTYLE

Even though Wang supplies good documentation, installation and setup aren't simple. Each piece of hardware requires a 16-bit AT-compatible expansion bus slot. Users with crowded ATs must take care to allocate interrupts and I/O address locations when installing all three cards.

We recommend checking your AUTOEXEC.BAT file after the supplied FINSTALL program completes the installation process to make sure everything is in the right place. It took a considerable amount of help from the Wang technical support staff to get everything working, but things became easier once installation was over.

Since Freestyle uses multidimensional data (text, graphics, and voice), storing numerous documents requires many megabytes of disk space. Freestyle stores all the information associated with a document in separate files.

The graphics and voice files occupy the most disk space—for the latter, it's 4K per second with silence compression. In other words, a 5-minute message, with a total of 20 seconds of silence between words, takes up 1MB of disk space. Wang assumes you'll use the system to handle all your daily tasks. If you do, you'd better own a hard disk farm.

REPRESENTATION OF DESK

The Freestyle System's screen is a representation of your desk, with an icon for certain functions you might use every day. These include a filing cabinet, folders, mailbox, fax machine, printer, scanner, and trash can. You create documents using these tools, just as you would without a computer.

When you touch the special electronic pencil to the tablet, Freestyle quickly

FACT FILE

Wang Freestyle System
Wang Laboratories Inc., One Industrial Ave., Lowell, MA 01851; (800) 522-WANG, (508) 459-5000.
List Price: LAN Office, $795 per server; Freestyle Light, $249; tablet, $995; scanner with software, $1,600; voice option with speaker phone, $795, LAN Office node license, $100.
Requires: 640K RAM; AT-class computer or better, Banyan *VINES*, Novell *NetWare*, 3Com's *3+Share* or *3+Open*, or IBM *PC LAN*; LAN Office, *Freestyle Light*, LAN Office workstation license, and Freestyle Voice option; DOS 3.2 or later.
In Short: An innovative office information management and communications tool. More of an entire office automation system than a voice e-mail system, Freestyle smoothly implements LAN voice e-mail. Intended primarily for large organizations with many computer novices.

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LANtastic's tiny RAM wins best low-cost LAN two years running.

"LANtastic blows away the DOS-based competition in terms of performance."
—*PC Magazine, May 29, 1990*

ARTISOFT
Revolutionizing Connectivity
602-293-6363

© 1990 Artisoft. LANtastic is a trademark of Artisoft.

CIRCLE 743 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you push your PC to the limit, memory shortage problems are an all-too-familiar frustration. Here's how to forget they ever existed.

Buy an Intel® Above™ Board. It's the number-one expanded memory card. It's guaranteed compatible and reliable. And it's from Intel, so you get the best warranty in the business, plus outstanding technical support.

To take maximum advantage of your Above Board memory, add QRAM™, Quarterdeck's top-selling memory management software. Coupled with the Above Board, it helps solve "RAM Cram" and easily handles large applications.*

And for a limited time, you can get QRAM free. You'll save about $140, not to mention a few frustrations. It's easy, your QRAM coupon is right inside the Above Board box.

To take advantage of this memory solution see your nearest Intel dealer, or call Intel at (800) 538-3373. Or if you'd like more information on both products faxed directly to you, call (800) 525-3019 and request Doc.#9954.

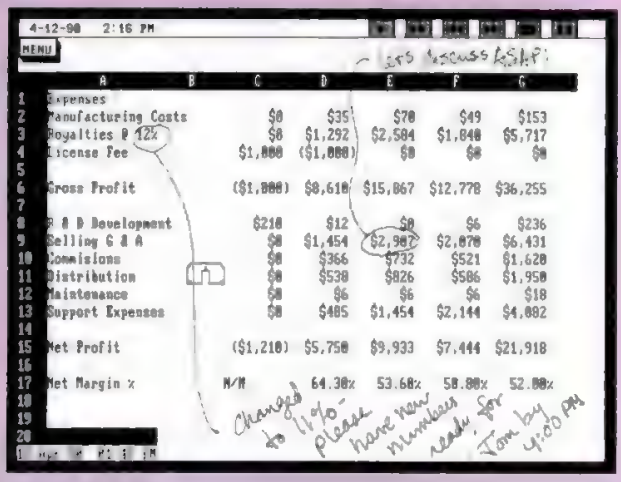
The sooner you do, the sooner your memory problems will fade away.

intel®

*Memory saved varies according to application and system.

QRAM is a trademark of Quarterdeck Office Systems. Offer ends 12/31/90. Redemption coupon must be received by Intel by 2/1/91. Offer good on Above Board purchases in the U.S. and Internationally, except where prohibited by law. © 1990 Intel Corporation.

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Using the electronic tablet included with Wang's Freestyle System, users can add a signature or notes to a displayed page. The symbols across the top—familiar to any VCR owner—let you control speech functions like playback and rewind.

swaps all of your running programs to disk and loads itself. Since Freestyle stores so much away, you have to set up network drivers so the program can't unload them; otherwise it won't find the network resources it requires. Surprisingly, despite its complicated nature, Freestyle works with most popular applications, including *Microsoft Windows* 2.1.

Freestyle takes a picture of the screen when you touch the pencil to the tablet; this image is the basis for all communication. Graphic buttons, resembling those on your VCR, appear on the top line of the screen to control the speech functions. You start recording as you use the pencil or keyboard to enter information.

To send the finished file, you drag it to the mailbox and select one or more recipients. When the addressees get their mail, Freestyle plays the sound back through the speaker phone and shows notations on the screen at the same rate at which you created them.

The technical quality of Freestyle is excellent. Voices sound completely natural and better than local telephone quality. The visual presentations are easy to use. And those of you prone to mousing will be happy that Wang has recently included mouse drivers in the software. Using a mouse instead of the tablet can considerably reduce the system's cost, although it won't do much for your on-screen penmanship.

The Freestyle phone and address book contains the transport information for each person with whom you communicate. Some have fax machines, others are connected to the LAN, and still others are connected through a gateway. As you send documents, the Mail system knows about each person's address and sends the documents accordingly.

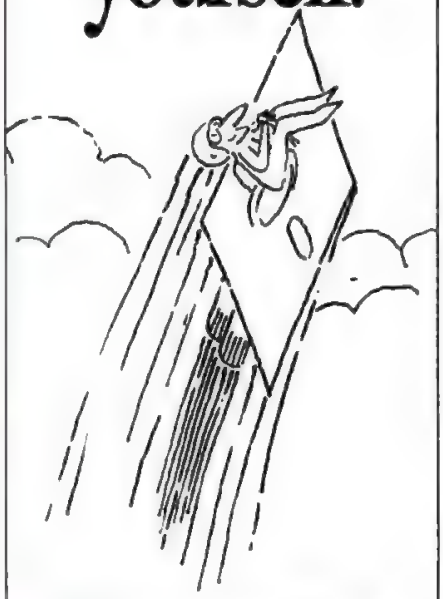
Freestyle is a great product built on a fascinating concept. The voice e-mail is extremely useful and a cinch to operate, although the product needs more support for third-party scanners, fax cards, and digitizers.

> Wang's Freestyle System takes a picture of the screen when you touch the pencil to the tablet; this image is the basis for all communication.

Initial price and hard disk consumption put this system beyond the reach of people with limited budgets. But if your accountants value productivity and creativity, you can justify the costs. ■

Frank J. Derfler, Jr. *is workgroup systems editor of* PC Magazine. **Kimberly Maxwell** *is a newspaper reporter who now makes computers her beat.* **M. Keith Thompson** *is the inventor of the AT Turbo Switch and the founder and former CEO of Megahertz Corp.*

Express yourself.



PC-Kwik Power Pak for total system speedup.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 2-14-89

"Super PC-Kwik is the fastest cache program available.... When you combine it with the RAMdisk, print spooler, and other programs in Multisoft's PC-Kwik Power Pak, Super PC-Kwik makes better use of your memory than any other cache you can buy."
PC Magazine 2/14/89

PC WORLD BEST BUY

"Not only is Super PC-Kwik the fastest utility we tested, but its compatibility, installation, tuning options, and documentation are also tops, making this Best Buy well worth the price."
PC World 2/90

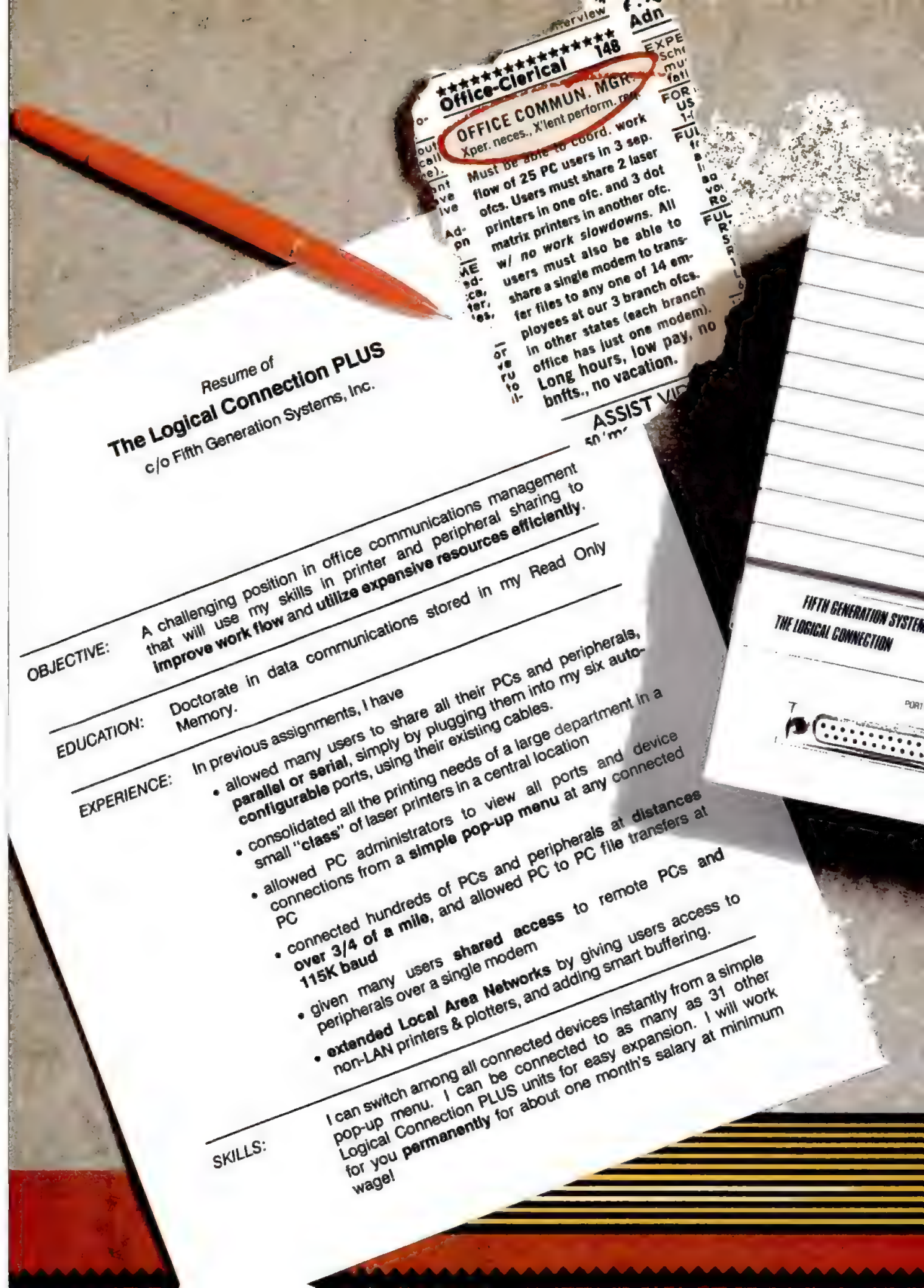
"This collection of utilities has boosted my system's performance more than I ever dreamed possible...Soon after Power Pak's installation the wonders began...The acceleration this produces must be experienced to be believed."
Tom Swan, "Developer's Toolbox," PC World 9/89

Order Power Pak today and see what the critics are raving about. Includes:
• Super PC-Kwik Disk Accelerator
• Ramdisk • Screen Accelerator • Print Spooler • Keyboard Accelerator

Power Pak $129.95
Super PC-Kwik available separately.
30 day money back guarantee.

Multisoft Corporation
15100 SW Koll Pkwy., Beaverton, OR 97006
sales 1-800-234-kwik (503) 644-5644

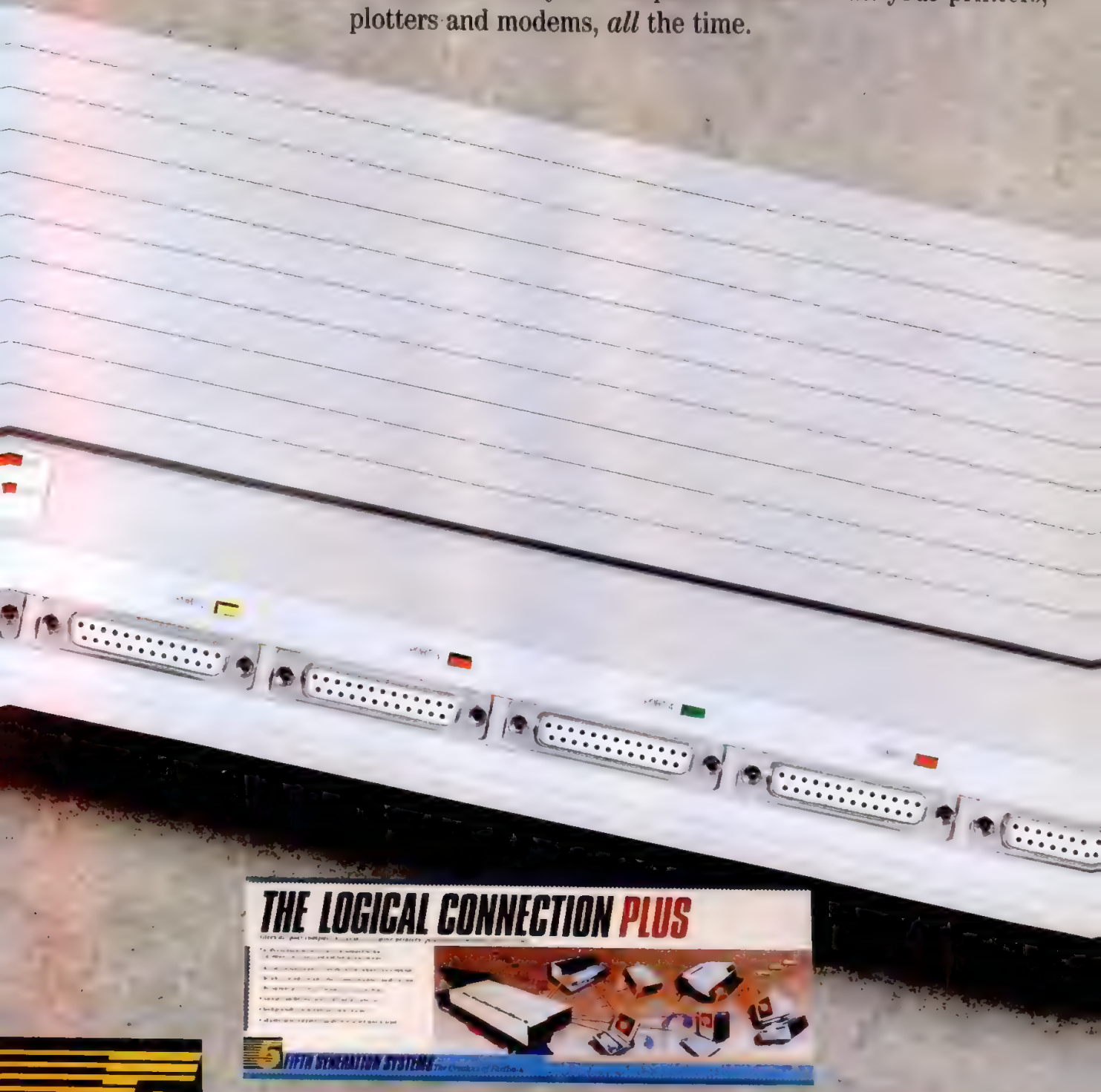
CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD


Office-Clerical 148
OFFICE COMMUN. MGR.
Xper. neces., X'lent perform. req.
Must be able to coord. work flow of 25 PC users in 3 sep. ofcs. Users must share 2 laser printers in one ofc. and 3 dot matrix printers in another ofc. w/ no work slowdowns. All users must also be able to share a single modem to transfer files to any one of 14 employees at our 3 branch ofcs. in other states (each branch office has just one modem). Long hours, low pay, no bnfts., no vacation.
ASSIST VI
Resume of
The Logical Connection PLUS
c/o Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.
OBJECTIVE: A challenging position in office communications management that will use my skills in printer and peripheral sharing to improve work flow and utilize expensive resources efficiently.
EDUCATION: Doctorate in data communications stored in my Read Only Memory.
EXPERIENCE: In previous assignments, I have
• allowed many users to share all their PCs and peripherals, parallel or serial, simply by plugging them into my six auto-configurable ports, using their existing cables.
• consolidated all the printing needs of a large department in a small "class" of laser printers in a central location
• allowed PC administrators to view all ports and device connections from a simple pop-up menu at any connected PC
• connected hundreds of PCs and peripherals at distances over 3/4 of a mile, and allowed PC to PC file transfers at 115K baud
• given many users shared access to remote PCs and peripherals over a single modem
• extended Local Area Networks by giving users access to non-LAN printers & plotters, and adding smart buffering.
SKILLS: I can switch among all connected devices instantly from a simple pop-up menu. I can be connected to as many as 31 other Logical Connection PLUS units for easy expansion. I will work for you permanently for about one month's salary at minimum wage!
FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEM
THE LOGICAL CONNECTION

used to be

Good help is hard to find.

The office management tool that gives *all* your computers access to *all* your printers, plotters and modems, *all* the time.



FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS

10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (504) 291-7221

For a complete list of features and specifications, or the name of your nearest dealer, call 1 800-873-4384.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

Ten Ports to Automatically Share Printers, etc.

...Fast, Easy, and Inexpensive

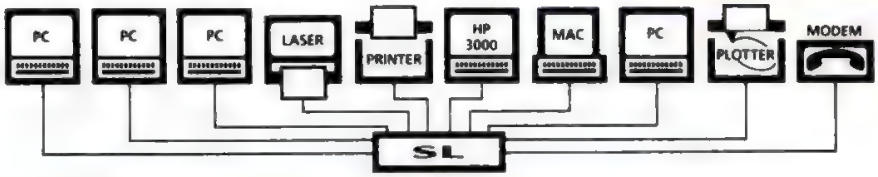
SL $495 with 256KB
$675 with 1MB
Also works great with LANs!

PC Magazine [July 1989, Page 263]:
"The Buffalo SL peripheral sharing device is simple enough to use immediately yet sufficiently flexible to form the center of a fairly complex network. It's a good choice..."

- **Ten Channels:** four parallel and six serial, all can be software configured as either input or output; automatic conversion from parallel to serial, serial to parallel, or serial to serial parameters; automatic switching and queuing of jobs
- **115,200 bps:** our software allows virtually all PC applications to send data serially to the SL twelve times faster than normal 9,600 bps serial
- **PC to PC Serial File Transfer Utility:** available free
- **Pop-up Menu via Hotkeys:** keyboard selection of printers, macros and many other control functions
- **Simple Installation:** just plug in the cables and run the menu-driven installation software for the Pop-up Menu
- **User Upgradable Memory:** from 0 to 4MB buffer

The SL Saves Money By Sharing Resources

Using the SL™ is the inexpensive way to let everyone share lasers, printers, plotters and modems. Greater access by more users reduces unproductive idle time and the need to purchase more of these expensive peripherals. An SL with memory improves PC productivity by allowing all users to simultaneously send their print jobs and quickly release their PCs to continue working. The SL is an alternative to a LAN at a fraction of the cost.



Smaller Switches

All Parallel Ports

AS-41 4 inputs to 1 output automatic switch without any buffer for only $200.

XE 2 automatic inputs to 2 electronic switch-selectable outputs from 256KB up to 2MB buffer, from $250 to $450.

45 Day Money Back Guarantee
CALL TOLL FREE TODAY

(800) 345-2356

Buffalo Products, Inc.
2805 19th St. SE
Salem, OR 97302
(503) 585-3414
FAX (503) 585-4505

CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Tami Peterson

Lab Notes

Presentation Manager: The Future of Desktop Publishing Is Here

Desktop publishing applications for the PC could never have been developed without a graphical user interface (GUI) such as *Windows* or *GEM*. Today, however, the OS/2 Presentation Manager offers even greater power and functionality, and publishing applications are casting aside the DOS GUIs that made them possible and are migrating to the new platform. Ironically, these very publishing applications are themselves now foundation blocks upon which the success of OS/2 and Presentation Manager is being built.

The irony intensifies when you consider where desktop publishing earned its wings. That was of course, on the Macintosh, a machine derided for years by "blue-blooded" PC users for using exactly the kind of software that inspired desktop publishing. These once low-caste Mac applications are now playing a critical role in the future of the operating system that will humble once-proud DOS.

Amusing as these turnabouts may be, the strategic minds at Microsoft see more in them than entertainment value. Alive to the importance of desktop publishing, in 1989 Microsoft created the first (and only) vertical niche within its PM development area, a niche devoted exclusively to nurturing and evangelizing desktop publishing in the Presentation Manager environment. Headed by Linda Archer, this special unit provides publishing-related PM developers with unstinting support in answering and channeling technical and promotional questions. The very existence of such a group is also a reply to critics who have questioned Microsoft's commitment to OS/2 and PM. So now the only question remaining is whether you're ready to commit to OS/2 and PM.

To help you decide, the sidebar "Desktop Publishing Hardware," will give you an idea of what—at current New York street prices—desktop publishing in the new environment will cost. A minimally configured system built to run a PM desktop publishing application can be had for as little as $7,500. This would include a 25-MHz 386 clone, 4MB of RAM, a 40MB hard disk drive, an inexpensive color VGA monitor and card, a mouse, OS/2, *PageMaker*, a word processor, and an economy-class PostScript-compatible printer and cables.

> ■ New PM releases of PageMaker and other DTP products should be all the impetus you need to start planning for OS/2 today.

If you're not technically proficient with hardware and software, however, you'd probably better stay with quality name brands. In this case, plan on doubling the no-frills price. One component not to economize on is memory. Although it is *possible* to run OS/2 with less than 4MB of RAM, no one—including Microsoft—recommends that you try. Indeed, OS/2 2.0 is expected to force up the recommended RAM to 6MB. However, it will also begin to allow real-mode applications to interact with those running in protected-mode; *Windows*, previously restricted to the limited DOS compatibility box of OS/2 1.2, is expected to get its first real view of PM; and Version 2.0 promises to be far more hospitable to other important system resources.

Most of us have seen not only the time and cost benefits, but also the added creativity that investments in desktop publish-

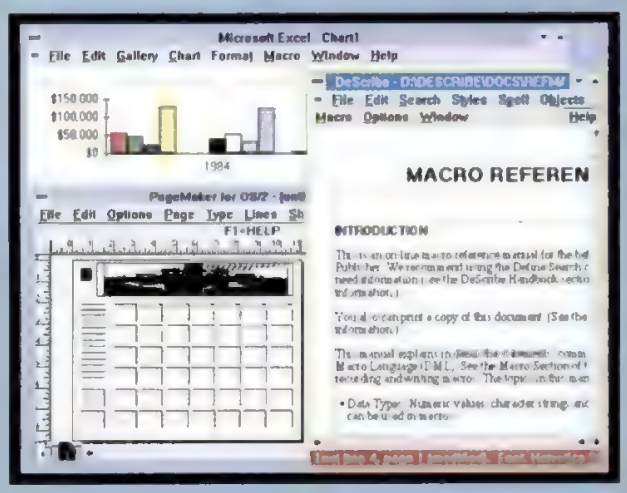


Figure 1: These three major OS/2 applications—*PageMaker, Excel,* and *DeScribe*—are running simultaneously under the Presentation Manager.

ing have made possible in the past. The question facing desktop publishers now is whether OS/2 and Presentation Manager will provide sufficient additional benefits to justify additional expenditures.

PAGEMAKER PM

For some *PageMaker* users, the increased speed of the new *PageMaker for the Presentation Manager* (hereafter *PageMaker PM*) is reason enough to make the switch from the *Windows* version. Corporate users I've asked tend to justify the purchase of *PageMaker* in the OS/2 PM environment even when it means upgrading to something like an IBM PS/2 model 70 with 4MB of RAM.

PageMaker PM's overall performance improvement is not limited to the virtues conferred by being able to use abundant memory. The product also incorporates some impressive multitasking capabilities that speed throughput and that are only possible under OS/2. (Even *Windows* 3.0 will not be able to provide the true multitasking facilities needed for background operations.) Text autoflow, for example, is a *PageMaker* function that, under PM, can operate transparently in the background. This means that while text is flowing you can go on working, either in the same publication, in another simultaneously open publication (a new feature of *PageMaker PM*), or even in another application outside *PageMaker* altogether. The same background functionality can also be employed when printing or reformatting.

There are other minor but useful enhancements in *PageMaker PM*, such as an intelligent ASCII import facility with several options that go beyond merely stripping off line-ending returns. For instance, a Lotus .PRN file can now be imported with the spaces between its columns automatically replaced by tabs. (Regrettably, however, *PageMaker* still does not provide the option of displaying tabs, returns and other nonprinting characters on the screen.)

One disappointment I experienced while using *PageMaker PM* was an inability to use the clipboard to import *Microsoft Excel* charts in metafile format. The reason points to the kind of difficulty to be expected in a rapidly developing field. *PageMaker PM* was one of the first PM products to ship, so Aldus had to write it to OS/2 1.1 specifications. Between OS/2 1.1 and OS/2 1.2, however, the metafile format (among other things) was changed. *Excel PM*, written directly for OS/2 1.2, conforms to the newer, different metafile format.

Thus, *PageMaker PM* can't read *Excel*'s metafiles until its own program is upgraded. In the meantime, however, you can copy an *Excel* PM chart as a bitmap file (use Shift, Edit, Copy Picture). The bitmap so generated will require a fair amount of available system memory or enough available disk space for caching. In general, Aldus recommends you keep at least 5MB of disk space free for all *PageMaker* caching requirements. (If your drive is partitioned and has larger amounts of free memory on a drive other than C:, you'll want to amend the SWAPPATH statement in the CONFIG.SYS file to use it for caching. Aldus also recommends increasing the OS/2 SWAPPATH default of 512K to 2.5MB.)

The lack of adequate and functional printer drivers in that early version of OS/2 is another example of the limitations Aldus faced. The early beta and first-release customers have simply adjusted to other output alternatives, such as printing publications to disk en route to printers, judging this to be a fair trade-off for the increased speed and background functionality of *PageMaker PM*. Fortunately, OS/2 1.2 offers much better printer support and requires little or no vendor intervention to upgrade this area.

DDE AND OTHER FEATURES

Not all OS/2 and PM enhancements are so easy for developers to handle, however. One of PM's most valued features, Dynamic Data Exchange, for example, will remain absent from many first-generation PM products—including *PageMaker* and *Ventura Publisher*. (The latter is about to go into beta testing at the time of this writing.) Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) involves the ability to create live ("hot") links of text or image data among different applications. PM provides the tools for this functionality, but the programming to implement it is complex. For this reason, many independent software vendors (ISVs), will delay its inclusion until OS/2 itself becomes a more stable platform.

To date, as Ray Duncan has repeatedly commented in his Power Programming column, each new update of OS/2 has required a major overhaul of an existing OS/2 product. This produces much frustration and little immediate payback. Hence, even though OS/2 1.2 is a more stable environment, provides better printer capabilities, and supports the High Performance File System (HPFS), you won't begin to see wide implementation of these features (or DDE) until sometime after the release of OS/2 2.0. (Since Version 2.0 is now in prerelease, ISVs can bypass Version 1.2 altogether if they choose.)

In this connection, it should be noted that vendors who have and intend to produce multiplatform versions of their products face difficulties and limitations that single-line PM developers do not. While multiplatform ISVs are obviously committed to OS/2, most of them have an existing *Windows* product and DOS customers to consider. These customers are paying the freight, and their need is more for cross-version compatibility than for the latest

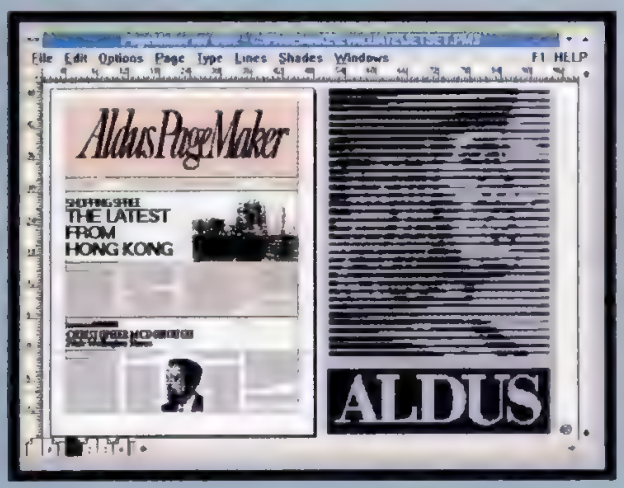


Figure 2: *PageMaker PM* has some impressive multitasking functions that let you print, format, or flow text in the background while working in a separate application.

"I Get Paid to Write Programs. And Now, I'm Writing Them Twice As Fast."

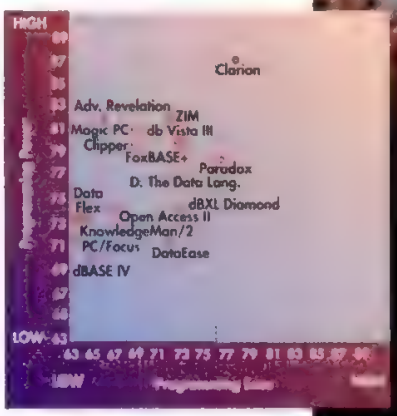
If you write programs for a living, get to know The Clarion Professional Developer® 2.1.

It can cut applications development time by 50% or more without compromising your design. It's so fast and easy, you can complete prototypes while your clients watch.

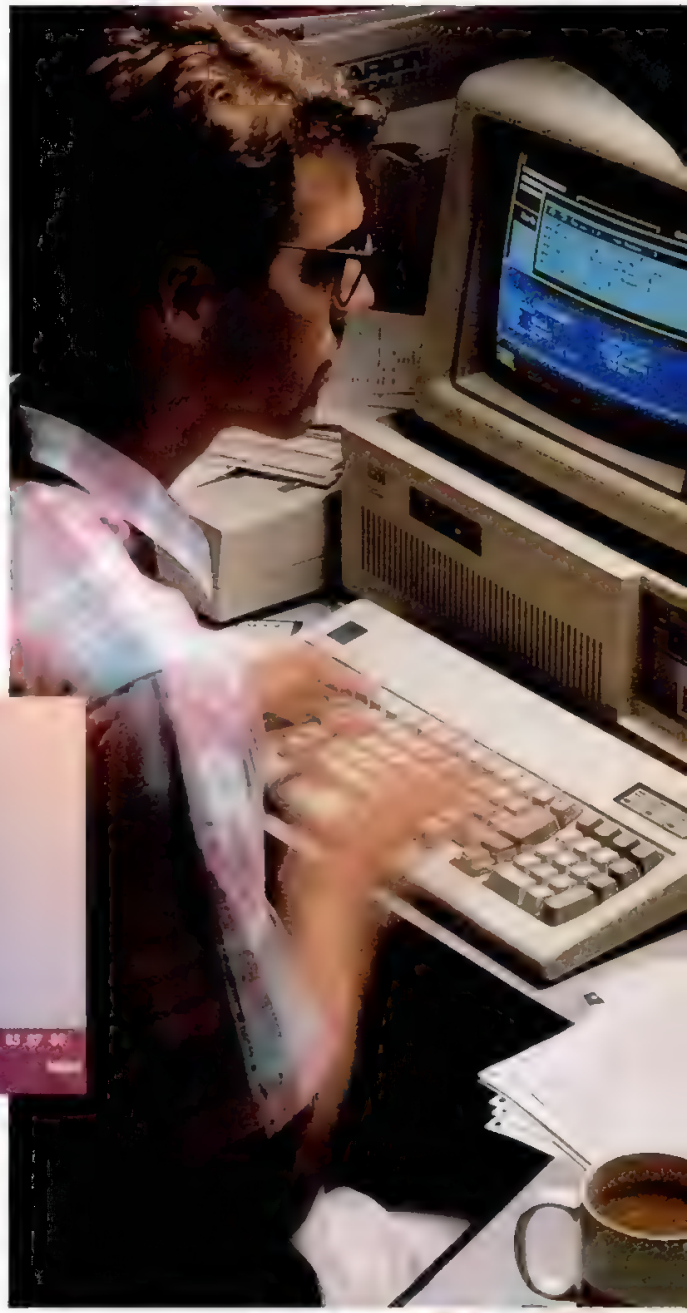
Professional Developer 2.1 can interface to routines from C and Assembler. It allows import and export of dBASE, BASIC and DIF files. Its application generator produces commented source code which can be easily adapted with its utilities to allow you to generate .EXEs. Network support is included at no extra cost. There are no run-time licenses or fees. And now Version 2.1 includes Report Writer, which allows you to easily and intuitively create ad hoc reports and queries (from Clarion files, non-Clarion files or any combination).

Professional Developer is an immensely powerful, easy-to-use DBMS application developer. We didn't say it: The PC WEEK poll of corporate satisfaction said it. We came out head and shoulders above the 15 other programmable databases. No one else came even close.

In this business where time is money, let Professional Developer help you generate more money for your time. Below is a partial list of our world-wide network of dealers. For the one nearest you, call:
(U.S.A.) 800-354-5444 (Canada) 305-785-4555



Here's what American corporations in a PC Week survey thought of the power and ease of use of Professional Developer vs. competitors. Any questions?



CLARIONSOFTWARE™
150 East Sample Road, Pompano Beach, FL 33064

Clarion Software Products run on any IBM PC, PS/2, or true compatible with 512K of memory and a hard disk. Clarion Professional Developer, is a registered trademark and Clarion Software is a trademark of Clarion Software. Copyright 1989 Clarion Software. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate.
CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Z, Phoenix omputer /arehouse (00) 426-6659

CA, San Diego Software City (619) 560-6866

CT, New Haven Cimtech/AOS (203) 874-8340

FL, Sunrise Circle Software (305) 742-9400

LA, Lafayette Omni Computer Store (318) 989-9063

NY, NYC Sablekode Inc. (212) 807-9827

PA, Wayne Small Business Systems (215) 688-8068

TX, Houston Amicus Computer Syster (713) 772-3747

A, Sacramento & G Connecting oint (16) 344-8686

CA, Sunnyvale Fry's Electronic (408) 733-1770

DE, Newark PC Supplies Inc. (302) 368-4800

IL, Aurora Gilmore Research Inc. (708) 898-4667

MI, Pontiac Prodigy Inc. (313) 682-7707

OR, Portland National Computer Company (503) 297-7731

TN, Chattanooga TRX (615) 892-0574

TX, San Antonio Peoples Computer (512) 690-9246

OS/2 technology.

DDE will again serve to illustrate the problem. While both *Windows* and PM offer DDE, OS/2 offers sophisticated multithreaded, nonpreemptive tasking, giving it far greater DDE capabilities than those available under *Windows*. *Windows* offers quasimultitasking, but it lacks the nonpreemptive functionality of OS/2. What, then, should a vendor do when he tries to write for multiple platforms? He can only maintain consistency between environments by bringing out a product whose features represent a lowest common denominator, and even this requires writing vastly different sets of code for the two environments. Consequently, you can expect to see only minor feature enhancements within first generation PM products that have a *Windows* counterpart.

To multiplatform ISVs and their corporate customers, then, cross-version compatibility is important enough to warrant whatever programming lags result. Part of Aldus's success with *PageMaker PM* stems from the kind of workaround users have been able to employ to solve the infamous OS/2 print-driver problem. One solution has been to prepare publications in *PageMaker PM* and then to move them back to *PageMaker* under *Windows*, where printer driver support is abundant. Typically, this is not a once-only proposition: files must often be shipped back and forth between the two platforms repeatedly, and absolute data integrity must be assured. While Aldus mentions, in a release note, that font width tables between environments do not always match and can affect line breaks, users with whom I have spoken have been lavish in their praise of the file fidelity maintained when crossing platforms.

DESCRIBE

One new publishing application on the market may compel more than a few users to consider an immediate move to PM. Unhampered by a DOS product/customer base to support, DeScribe, a Sacramento, California–based developer, was out early with its PM product, *DeScribe*—an impressive first release. The company's next upgrade is expected to be compatible with OS/2 1.2 and offer the most advanced DDE capabilities of any PM product in the publishing realm to date.

DeScribe is not exactly a word processor, nor is it a desktop publisher. It might more accurately be termed a "word publisher." The product is similar in design and functionality to Microsoft's *Word for Windows*. The page-layout and high-end-publishing capabilities fall short of the best desktop publishers, so you wouldn't use this product for designing and producing brochures, posters, magazines, or books. What you would consider using it for is daily word processing that requires report-quality output and regularly incorporates tables, charts, and pictures from other PM applications.

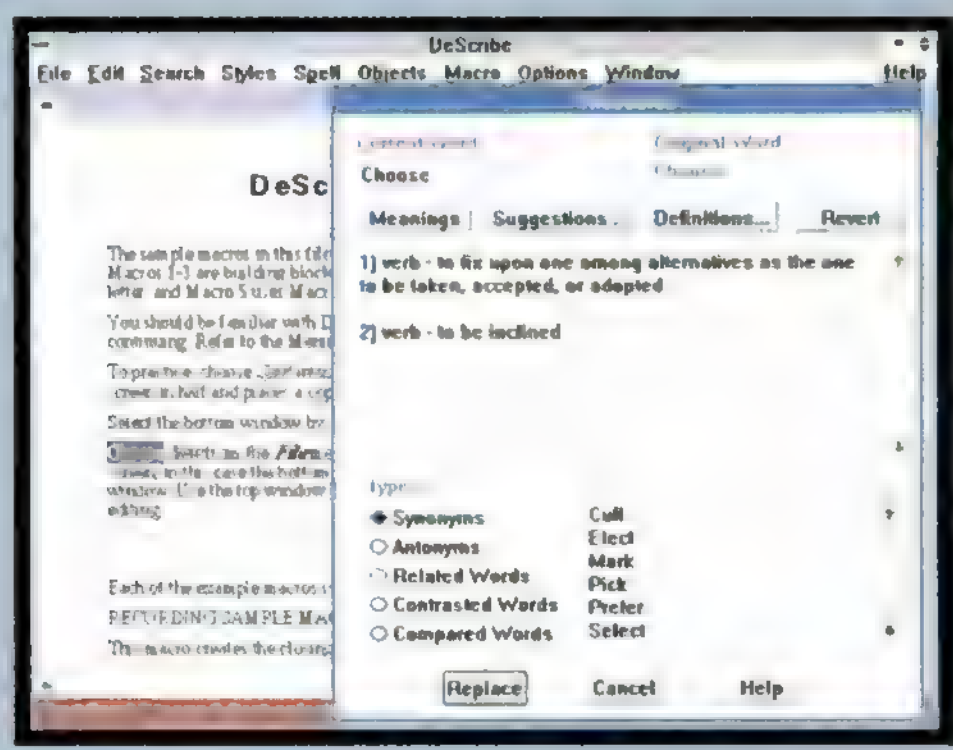


Figure 3: Among *DeScribe*'s excellent word processing features is an interactive thesaurus, which can distinguish between synonyms and related words.

Although not specifically a desktop publisher, *DeScribe* offers the best integrated publishing currently available. Using special DDE paste-links, *DeScribe* lets you work in concert with all other PM applications. *Excel PM* users will be particularly delighted, for since *Excel* charts are already dynamically linked to their spreadsheet sources, you really gain a three-level link when you bring them into *DeScribe*.

Accuracy and consistency are perhaps the two biggest advantages to using DDE—especially when changes are being made under tight deadlines. Linked charts can be resized within *DeScribe*, and if the chart type is changed within *Excel*'s Gallery, the update will occur simultaneously in *DeScribe*. The same paste-link functionality also works with *Excel* spreadsheets for displaying "live" tabular data in a *DeScribe* document. And the tape-recorder-style macro facility within *DeScribe* lets you play back these and other functions in future documents.

Even if DDE is not your main concern, you might want to convert to *DeScribe* for its word publishing and processing features alone. If you write professionally, *DeScribe*'s spell-checker, interactive thesaurus, and dictionary are enticing. For starters, you can opt to spell a word, a selection of text, the contents of an object (that is, placeholder or frame), or the entire document. Through each of these venues, you're taken into the word maven's equivalent of the child's candy store. For each suggested spelling, you can elect to view a full dictionary with noun and verb usages and syllabic divisions and associated inflections for the current word.

If you're unsatisfied with the word at hand, *DeScribe*'s thesaurus will help you pick a more appropriate one. Unlike the common on-line thesaurus, this one doesn't lump synonyms into only two categories—nouns and verbs; instead, *DeScribe* distinguishes between true synonyms and merely related words. It also gives you the luxury of seeing antonyms, contrasted, and compared words. Choose any of these options and explore! The hierarchy just goes on and on, every move performed intuitively and without effort. In fact, if you are familiar with *Windows* and a few of its better applications, you'll find that it's not necessary to read *DeScribe*'s handsome, if somewhat sketchy, documentation.

All in all, the *DeScribe* developers have a handle on the features that concern writers and many "self-publishers"—features that find their most natural implementation within the PM environment.

MORE MOVES TO PM

PageMaker and *DeScribe* will not be alone among PM-publishing-related products re-

This is what you pay for our super VGA.

This is what you get.

The Everex Viewpoint 16-bit super VGA. It's supported by one of the widest arrays of application drivers available. It's one of the first to provide 1024 x 768 resolution. And it's expandable to 512K.

But it's designed for a budget that *isn't* expandable.

To find out more, call 1-800-821-0806 for the name of your nearest Everex Reseller.

Chances are, you'll get more graphics than you need. For less money than you'd expect.

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EVEREX
EVER for Excellence

Everex is a trademark of Everex Systems, Inc. ©1990 Everex Systems, Inc.

PC Magazine says, "Northgate's SlimLine 320 ...

- Smallest full power 386™ system ever
- 386/20 Microprocessor
- No larger than a typewriter
- 2Mb Ram
- 40Mb Hard Drive
- 1.2 and 1.44 Floppy Drives
- NEC VGA Color Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA
- *OmniKey*™/PLUS Keyboard
- MS-DOS 4.01/GW BASIC
- THE NEW Microsoft® WINDOWS™
- Get a genuine Microsoft Mouse for only $39.95!

All this for an incredible:

$2899.00 Delivered to Your Home or Office

More Storage! More Performance!

Upgrade to our new super fast Super Maxtor™ 200Mb Hard Drive with 15ms Access.

ADD ONLY **$699.00**

You want maximum performance and value in a space-saving desktop case. You get it in a Northgate SlimLine 320. It packs all the power of a full-size 386 into a performance package only 4.25" high and 16.5" square. And, at just 23 pounds, you can move it with ease.

PC Magazine said: "(SlimLine) doesn't take up a lot of room...but it delivers plenty of computer for a price you might expect to pay for a 286 system."

The heart of the system is a new Northgate proprietary motherboard with built-in hard and floppy disk controllers, 2 serial and 1 parallel port and 16-bit VGA video. Smaller than a sheet of legal paper. It gives you a host of features that are add-ons in others' systems. Even our clock/calendar method is rated for 5 years without using old-fashioned batteries. And with five expansion slots, you have plenty of room for all your peripherals.

Use it at office or home. Run the latest multi-tasking applications under Microsoft Windows™ or Northgate's OS/2® Crunch numbers on the biggest spread sheets. Sort, search and select data in your databases at the blink of an eye. And if you're looking for high performance terminals in a network environment, SlimLine 320 is an ideal solution.

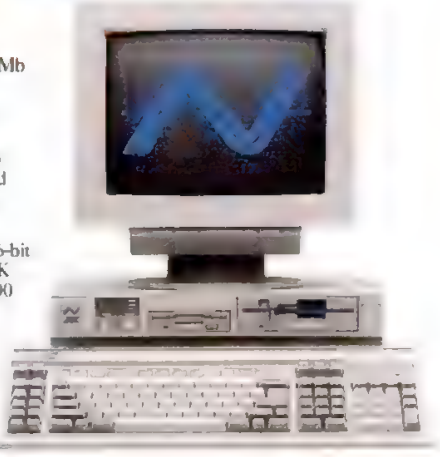
When it's this good, this cheap, why buy less?"*

December 26, 1989

And remember... your Northgate SlimLine 320 is backed by expert technical support any time you need it. Call toll-free, 7 days a week, 24 hours a day. On-site deskside service is available 5 days a week (to most locations).

SYSTEM FEATURES

- Intel 80386-20MHz microprocessor
- 2Mb of RAM; expandable to 8Mb on motherboard
- 40Mb hard drive with built in cache
- 3.5" 1.44Mb and 5.25" 1.2Mb Floppy Disks (reads, writes and formats low density diskettes)
- Page mode memory system
- Integrated high performance 16-bit VGA color controller with 256K video RAM supporting 800x600 resolution
- Integrated high performance floppy and hard disk controller on the motherboard
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 5 expansion slots (3 full-size 16-bit I/O boards; 2 half-length 8-bit)
- 14" NEC 2A VGA Color Monitor
- Exclusive *OmniKey*/PLUS Keyboard
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW Basic Software Installed
- FCC Class B Certified



TEST A SLIMLINE 320 AT NO RISK FOR 30 DAYS

** PC Magazine* December 26, 1989 reviewed the Northgate MicroStation 386/20. This system has been upgraded and is now named the "SlimLine 320."

Of course, SlimLine 320 comes with a 1-year limited warranty on parts and labor; 5-years on the *OmniKey* keyboard. If a part fails, we'll ship a replacement to you overnight at our expense before you return your part.

Test a SlimLine 320 at no risk for 30 days. If you are not 100% satisfied, return it for a full refund. No questions asked. To place your order, call sales toll-free 24 hours everyday. Be sure to ask about custom configurations, leasing and financing options.

FINANCING: Use the Northgate Big 'N' revolving credit card. We have millions in financing available. We accept Visa or MasterCard, too. Lease it with Northgate, up to five-year terms available.

CALL TOLL FREE 24 HOURS EVERYDAY

800-548-1993

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate now has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

"We hear you!"

1 Northgate Park, Northgate Parkway
Eden Prairie, MN 55344

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990. All Rights Reserved.

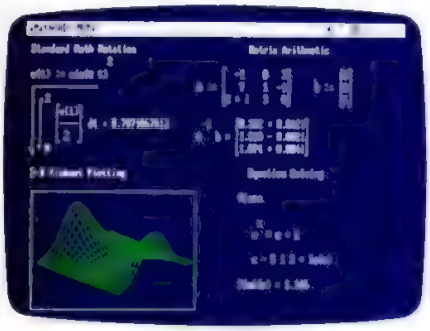
Northgate, *OmniKey* and the Northgate Big 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks of their respective companies. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. "386" and "i386" are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation.

After centuries of practice, mankind perfects engineering calculations: MathCAD.

Announcing MathCAD 2.5: The Dawn of a New Age.

What the historians will call it, only time will tell.

Perhaps the Century of Speed, or the Era of Ease. But whatever the name, this is the age of MathCAD 2.5, the only math package that looks and works the way you think.



MathCAD 2.5 includes 3-D plotting, HPGL sketch import, and PostScript output.

MathCAD is far and away the best-selling math package in the world. Because it lets you perform engineering and scientific calculations in a way that's faster, more natural and less error-prone than the way you're doing them now—whether you're using a scratchpad, calculator, spreadsheet or program that you wrote yourself.

And now there's MathCAD 2.5, a dramatically improved version that includes three-dimensional plotting, enhanced numerical analysis, PostScript® printer support, and HPGL file import from popular CAD programs like AutoCAD.®

And like before, MathCAD's live document interface™ lets you enter equations anywhere on the screen, add text to support your work, and graph the results. Then print your analysis in presentation-quality documents.

UNIX version now available.

It has over 120 commonly used functions built right in, for handling equations and formulas, as well as exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and matrices.

No matter what kind of math you do, MathCAD 2.5 has a solution for you. In fact, it's used by over 90,000 engineers and scientists, including electrical, industrial, and mechanical engineers, physicists, biologists and economists.

But don't take our word for it; just ask the experts. PC Magazine recently described MathCAD as "everything you have ever dreamed of in a mathematical toolbox."

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE
March 14, 1989 issue.
Best of '88
Best of '87

And for Macintosh® users, we present MathCAD, rewritten to take full advantage of the Macintosh interface. Entering operators and Greek letters into equations is pure simplicity!

Look for MathCAD 2.5 at your local software dealer, or give us a call. For more information, a free demo disk, or upgrade information, dial 1-800-MATHCAD (in MA, 617-577-1017).

Available for IBM® compatibles and Macintosh computers. Call for UNIX platform availability.

TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or manufacturer's registered trademark respectively.

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MathCAD®

MathSoft, Inc. 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139

U.K.: Adept Scientific 0462-480055; France: ISE CEGOS 1-46092768; Germany: Softline 07802-4036; Japan: CRC 03-665-9762; Finland: Zenex Oy 90-692 7677 PE 2

leased by the time you read this article. Several illustration and drawing programs will also be available, including *Micrografx Designer*, Corel Systems' *Corel Draw!*, and Computer Support's *Arts & Letters*.

Another major PM publishing product you can expect to see sometime in the second quarter of 1990 is *Ventura Publisher*. Xerox Desktop Software, the division of Xerox that manages the marketing and development of *Ventura*, also plans to release a *Windows* 3.0 version at about the same time.

Xerox Desktop Software faces a unique challenge in its PM development. While most PM applications grew up in and outgrew *Windows*, *Ventura* originated from *GEM*-based code. A thorough redesign was required for it to take advantage of the PM environment. Moreover, while *PageMaker* users are generally happy with the product per se but unsatisfied with its performance under *Windows*, *Ventura* users are generally happy both with the product and with its performance in *GEM*. It's unknown at this point whether the redesign will put *Ventura* into the same general performance category as *PageMaker PM*. If so, some of the *Ventura* users may very well decide to remain with their original DOS version.

In general, features comparable with those found in the current release of *PageMaker PM* are expected to appear in the premier version of *Ventura PM*. These will include both background processing and multiple document handling. But until OS/2 can fully support network software and *Ventura PM* incorporates the "big" OS/2 features (for example, DDE), Xerox Desktop Software may have a tough time convincing present users to journey into the Presentation Manager.

TRUE TYPE ENHANCEMENTS TO PM

This preview of desktop publishing under OS/2's Presentation Manager would hardly be complete without mentioning the Apple True Type (formerly called Royal) technology that Microsoft has licensed for use in its products. Just as OS/2 will ultimately provide a common ground for all PC applications, True Type will provide developers with a common basis of device-independence for displaying and printing fonts.

Put simply, from a single True Type outline font, you can generate a raster font of any size for any graphic screen or any printer. Ultimately—and I must emphasize the word ultimately—your printer won't need all the cartridge fonts and software fonts to which you've become accustomed. Both screen and printer fonts will be generated from the same True Type outlines.

You can see a crude form of what True Type technology will bring when you select the *Windows* screen fonts for Modern, Script, Roman, and other typefaces. However, these *Windows* screen fonts are stroke type, unfilled, and contain no scaling hints that spell the difference between good-looking and bad-looking fonts. True Type's renditions are curved outlines capable of solid fills, and they are hinted.

With a True Type outline font, desktop publishers can effect a raster font for any screen or printer.

The resources required to use True Type screen fonts as a means of producing printer fonts is presently much too slow and memory-intensive to be practical. So when True Type is introduced to PM and for some time thereafter, it will still behoove you to own all the printer fonts you plan to use, relying on True Type's expertise to manage the screen.

Eventually, you'll be able to purchase True Type fonts the same way you do Adobe and PCL fonts. If you've spent thousands or even just hundreds of dollars on Adobe typefaces, however, you may be more concerned about whether the new font technology can be used together with the typefaces you already own. Fortunately, this will not present a problem.

For the immediate future, at least, you will inform PM, through the OS/2 print manager, where your typefaces reside. Assuming you have associated them with a currently selected output device, these fonts will then appear, as usual, in the font menus of your applications. What you will see on your screen as you work is an almost perfectly matched True Type font that has been interpreted from the metrics of each Adobe font you use.

As my "almost perfectly matched" hedge implies, unless the printer font is also a True Type font, a 100-percent match cannot be *absolutely* guaranteed. However, at least with the commonly used varieties of Times Roman and Helvetica, the match will almost certainly *appear* to be 100 percent. Indeed, you will probably have a better screen font match than is available within current operating environments. This is because what True Type generates is a mathematically equivalent screen font for *any* point size selected. To get this quality now requires storing individual screen font files with preprocessed (sized) images.

The third-party development opportunities, either conforming to True Type specifications directly or offering parallel conversion routines, are legion. For example, a third-party developer might offer you a conversion program that would generate an entirely separate True Type library based upon your Adobe or Bitstream collection. Another natural offering would be a True Type compatibility cartridge for your HP LaserJet. Such a cartridge would contain the so-called Adobe 13 fonts that are expected, in True Type format, to ship with the premier True Type–enhanced Presentation Manager.

Naturally, when asked when True Type would actually debut, Microsoft declined to answer. But when questioned as to whether developers and users would be subject to the same *dribbleware* distribution of True Type enhancements as they currently are with OS/2, Microsoft's PM font authority, Viktor Grabner, was unequivocal: "You will *not* see a semiusable True Type!"

By the time you read this Lab Notes, Microsoft will presumably have shipped its long-promised HP LaserJet driver with PCL soft font support. This should not be confused with the new True Type technology. But it should help you realize that although True Type will be built into future versions of PM, it will be done in a way that expands rather than restricts your choices. You will still be able to manage your existing fonts in an improved but similar manner to the way you've become accustomed to under *Windows*.

Will *Windows* 3.0 itself eventually support the True Type technology? The answer is a definite yes, and the time frame will likely be less than a year from now.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING HARDWARE

by Tami Peterson

Here are three different workstation configurations equipped for desktop publishing. Each is perfectly suited for the DTP application installed. These workstations offer a comparison of two factors: price and performance. The prices shown are actually advertised street prices (nobody pays list in the real world) that can likely be matched in most metropolitan areas.

In terms of performance, you'll see that one of the DOS workstations is a 286 machine running *Ventura Publisher*. This is presented as a *real* alternative, since *Ventura* is the only high-end desktop publishing application that can reasonably be run on an AT-class machine. The other workstation, an 80/386-based model, will run either *PageMaker*, *Ventura*, or any other DOS DTP application you choose.

The third workstation is, of course, an 80/386-based model running OS/2. Although not an absolute requirement, this computer is equipped with a somewhat larger hard disk drive. (This is to accommodate the many PM applications with large graphics files, together with a significant DOS application subset). A larger hard disk drive, together with the need for additional memory, are the two primary cost boosters on a DTP workstation that is running under OS/2.

With memory prices greatly dropped in 1990 from their high mark in 1988 and with the increasingly low cost of mass storage, you can see that the requirements to run OS/2 are not so imposing.

With any of these model workstations, a laser printer is also a necessity. As good a PostScript printer as can be afforded, regardless of the environment, is the rule. For this reason I've left printers out of the workstation listings, as the choices that are available are quite broad and don't really aid in these comparisons.

Workstation I	Workstation II	Workstation III
12-MHz 286 clone	16-MHz 386SX clone	25-MHz 386 clone
1MB RAM	1MB of RAM	4MB
40MB hard disk drive	40MB hard disk drive	80MB hard disk drive
VGA color monitor and card	VGA color monitor and card	VGA color monitor and card
MS-DOS	MS-DOS	OS/2
Microsoft Mouse	Microsoft Mouse	Microsoft Mouse
Ventura Publisher	*Ventura Publisher*	*PM PageMaker*
$1,500 (system and monitor)	$1,900 (system and monitor)	$3,450 (system and monitor)
$ 110 (mouse)	$ 110 (mouse)	$ 400 (2MB extra memory)
$ 500 (*Ventura Publisher*)	$ 480 (*PageMaker*)	$ 200 (80MB drive upgrade)
		$ 375 (OS/2)
		$ 110 (mouse)
		$ 600 (*PM PageMaker*)
$2,110	$2,490	$5,135

Source: *New York Times*, Tuesday Science Section, Advertisements (March 20, 1990).

The latest controversy, of course, centers on IBM's recent decision to support Adobe PostScript on most of its platforms. This will, at worst, cause serious confusion for users. Doubly confusing is that IBM will also support True Type under Presentation Manager and OS/2.

This begs the question: which technology will IBM really support? For the time being, all we can do is wait and see. Hopefully, in the long run the user will benefit from the superior technology competition usually spawns.

DTP AND PRESENTATION MANAGER

OS/2 and Presentation Manager offer desktop publishers at all levels the prospect of more creative options, more flexible and cost-effective printing alternatives, further accuracy in screen renditions of their layouts, and real-time interaction with graphics and text that comes from—and should remain in—outside applications.

The ability to forge links to outside applications is crucial to the success of desktop publishing in the OS/2 PM environment. DTP applications that incorporate PM's DDE functionality will draw both medium- to high-end publishers to OS/2. Medium-end desktop publishers—and especially corporate financial publishers—will be able to justify the cost of an OS/2 workstation by gaining direct interaction with tables, charts, and graphs. Although the quality of the interchange is important to such users, it is the accuracy achieved through dynamic linking that will attract them to PM DTP.

The high-end publishing houses, such as magazines, newspapers, and some advertising agencies, will hasten to put OS/2 in their budgets for much the same reason, though the DDE interaction they need is with text and artwork applications. As indicated above, by the time you read this, many of the best illustration and imaging products will have made their way to the Presentation Manager.

Along with DDE, typeset and color-separation output are important to the

More Box For The Buck.

DTK 386 systems deliver superior performance at prices that are hard to beat.

33MHz. Take our KEEN-3300 Series for example. Its innovative high speed write-back cache memory and 80386-33 microprocessor combine to deliver zero wait state performance and a MIPS rating of 8.2.

***PC Magazine* said: "The excellent processor performance and expansion capability of the KEEN-3304 make it a very good network file server."**

Key Features	KEEN-3300 Series	KEEN-2500 Series	KEEN-2035 Series	PEER-1630 Series
Processor	80386-33	80386-25	80386-20	80386SX-16
Configurations				
Tower Model	KEEN-3304	KEEN-2503	—	—
Desktop Model	KEEN-3302	KEEN-2500	—	PEER-1632
Mini-AT Model	—	—	KEEN-2032	PEER-1630
DRAM on Motherboard	Up to 8MB	Up to 8MB	Up to 4MB	Up to 5MB
32-bit DRAM (max.)	16MB	16MB	16MB	5MB
Cache Memory	64/256KB	64/256KB	—	—
Landmark Rating	59MHz	44MHz	26MHz	20MHz

25MHz. The KEEN-2500 Series has the same lightning fast cache memory scheme as the 33MHz and delivers 6.2 MIPS. It's Novell Certified for use with NetWare, and XXCAL Labs certified for compatibility with a long list of hardware, operating systems and, of course, the latest high-performance software.

***Personal Workstation* said: "The caching strategy and overall cache and board design undoubtedly affect system performance, boosting the DTK (KEEN-2500) to one of our top performers...one of the best high-performance bargains we've seen."**

20 and 16MHz. DTK also offers you a choice of dependable, top-performing 20MHz 386 and 16MHz 386SX models. They're among the fastest and most flexible systems in their class.

All systems are backed with DTK's one year parts and labor warranty.

So when you're looking for a top-rated 386 with "take it to the bank" dependability and savings to match, look to DTK.

Call or write DTK Computer Inc., 15711 E. Valley Blvd., City of Industry, CA 91744. Tel: (818) 333-7533 Fax: (818) 333-5429 BBS: (818) 333-6548

Branch Offices:

City of Industry, CA (818) 333-7533
Miami, FL (305) 477-7440
Elk Grove Village, IL (708) 593-3080
Edison, NJ (201) 417-0300
Houston, TX (713) 568-6688

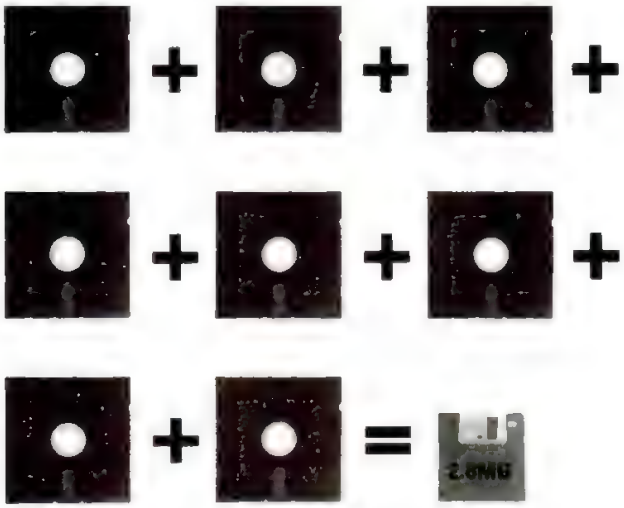
dtk

Clearly superior.

DTK, Intel 386, Novell, NetWare and XXCAL are registered trademarks of Datatech Enterprises Co., Ltd.; Intel Corporation; Novell, Inc. and XXCAL, Inc. respectively.

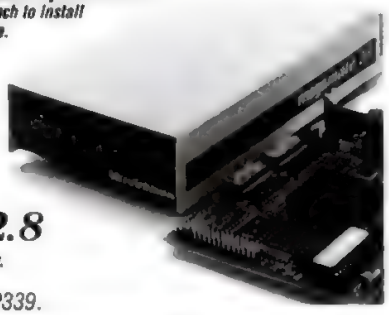
CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Megamate 2.8 stores eight times as much data as a 5.25" drive at four times the speed. It handles any 3.5" IBM disk – 2.8MB, 1.4MB, 720KB – and is a cinch to install on any IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible. Megamate 2.8 comes complete with everything you need. So add 2.8MB ED capability the easy way – with Megamate 2.8! Call Micro Solutions today for the dealer nearest you.

1.4MB version also available.



megamate2.8

Micro Solutions 132 W. Lincoln Hwy.
DeKalb, IL 60115 815-756-3411

See us at PC Expo booth #2339.

CIRCLE 390 ON READER SERVICE CARD

high-end publishers. Printer driver support must be equal to or better than that on which they've come to rely in their current applications. The implementation of True Type and its ability to read Adobe fonts, as well as PM's ability to download them, will be another required improvement.

Efficient DDE is no less important to DTP ISVs themselves. If viable links can be forged to outside applications, it makes it easier for DTP vendors to determine which features they should include with their products. Many of the common features users currently ask for—for example, a spell checker, thesaurus, search-and-replace functions, and other "code-heavy" baggage—may best be left in the province of the word processor, *if* you can directly interact with it. Similarly, if you look at those recent word processors that attempt to perform DTP functions, you'll find that they perform these functions less efficiently compared with the best DTP applications on the market.

DDE thus offers everyone a better, more efficient publishing environment. It has workgroup written all over it, and that's exactly what in-house publishing is eventually all about.

PREPARING FOR TOMORROW

Unfortunately, the currently released version of OS/2, 1.2, is virtually nonnetwork compatible. Until OS/2 and PM can support popular network environments, especially those on which companies are currently standardized, none of us can yet realize the final dream of truly integrated, multitasking, distributed-processing desktop publishing. Given the hyperfast way things happen in the personal computer industry, however, it's best to begin preparing for that happy future right now.

The first step is to make the move to Presentation Manager–based desktop publishing as soon as possible, for it is clear that the future of DTP is in the PM environment. Before the applications you will eventually want are available—that's the time to begin planning your hardware purchases, so that you're ready for the day when the software finally arrives. And that day is not very far off! ■

Tami Peterson owns Decorum Corp., a New York DTP consultancy, and is a frequent contributor to PC Magazine.

In Our Business, the most important thing is Your Bottom Line.

You're reading a magazine with hundreds of "look-alike" ads for IBM Compatible Computers, they all claim similar performance, outstanding quality, low price and great support.

How do you make your choice?

Price: Some show unusable entry level or giant overkill units, and sock-it-to-you on the drives, monitors and video cards you really need. Some add outrageous freight, handling and customization charges. We don't. We advertise the industries largest selection of complete drive and video configurations all unbelievably priced. All priced delivered to your door.

Quality: Some claim quality but offer only a 30, 60 or 90 day warranty. Our 5 year program is the best and longest in the business...

PC Magazine, PC Buyers Guide, Computer Shopper, Byte, and Personal Computing all say the same thing about PC Brand in their reviews: "Outstanding quality ...Rock Bottom Price." We couldn't have said it better ourselves.

Support: Everybody claims it, but check our facts; 30 Day Money Back Guarantee (no RMA's required), Toll Free Technical Support, Toll Free Customer Service, On-Site Service, On-Site Installation, Leasing and Customized "Built to your Specs" configurations. Even our FAX's are on Toll Free Lines. *Our support is so good it wins us Awards*

Put it all together and it spells our commitment to you, the *Bottom Line*, the Best one in the Business. Call us at *1-800-PC Brand* Today.

PC BRAND OFFERS A FULL RANGE OF COMPUTER SYSTEMS

NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS AT THE LOWEST PRICES

FREE FREIGHT
TOLL-FREE SERVICE & SUPPORT
5-YEAR WARRANTY†

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ON-SITE SERVICE BY TRW*

24-36 MONTH LEASING

PC BRAND

Turn page for PC Brand Systems...

*TRW National Computer Maintenance Services

† 5 Year Limited Warranty, details available on request

Find Out Why We're Rated No.1 for Service & Support.

"PC Brand is the LL Bean of personal computer mail order...
...PC Brand wants no unhappy customers,...it's service and support policies help to insure that."

-Personal Computing's 10 Best Mail Order Companies, Feb. 1989

286 SYSTEMS FROM $599.

NEW, FASTER, HIGHER CAPACITY DRIVES AT THE SAME ROCK BOTTOM PRICES.

PC BRAND 286/12 _____ $599

12 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 15.3 Landmark ™ Speed 15.1MHz,
512K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

PC BRAND 286/16 _____ $749

16 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 19.0 Landmark ™ Speed 20.6MHz,
512K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

PC BRAND 286/20 _____ $899

20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 23.0 Landmark™ Speed 26.7MHz,
512K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

Standard System Features:*

- 80286-12, 80286-16, 80286-20 operating at 12 MHz, 16MHz, or 20MHz w/Zero Wait
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with optional 1024x768 capability
- 1:1 Interleaved Hard/Floppy Drive Controller, 1Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all 40Mb drives or larger
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 2 Serial & 1 Parallel ports on std-configurations
- High Capacity System Power supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS w/full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in System Board LIM 4.0EMS hardware
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation w/older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case w/6 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Low profile Slim Line Case w/3 Disk bays (as pictured above)
- Mini Size desk top Tower* Case w/4 bays
- VGA or CGA Plasma Portable Case
- Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice

NEW, FASTER, HIGHER CAPACITY DRIVES AT THE SAME ROCK BOTTOM PRICES.

PC BRAND 286/12

w/512k, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives: Mb/Ms	20/40	40/19	71/25	110/17
No Video	$929	$1029	$1209	$1349
Mono	$1049	$1149	$1329	$1469
VGA-Mono	$1229	$1329	$1509	$1649
VGA-Color	$1459	$1559	$1739	$1879
SVGA/Color	$1569	$1669	$1849	$1989

PC BRAND 286/16

w/512k, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives: Mb/Ms	20/40	40/19	71/25	110/17
No Video	$1079	$1179	$1359	$1499
Mono	$1199	$1299	$1479	$1619
VGA-Mono	$1379	$1479	$1659	$1799
VGA-Color	$1609	$1709	$1889	$2029
SVGA/Color	$1719	$1819	$1999	$2139

PC BRAND 286/20

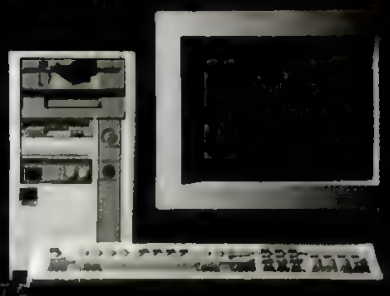
w/512k, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives: Mb/Ms	20/40	40/19	71/25	110/17
No Video	$1229	$1329	$1509	$1649
Mono	$1349	$1449	$1629	$1769
VGA-Mono	$1529	$1629	$1809	$1949
VGA-Color	$1759	$1859	$2039	$2179
SVGA/Color	$1869	$1969	$2149	$2289

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Tower is a registered trademark of NCR Corporation

*Features below for 286/16 and 20 only. Call for 286/12



30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

FREE FREIGHT

TOLL-FREE SERVICE AND SUPPORT

ON-SITE SERVICE BY TRW

24 or 36 MONTH LEASING

AND A 5-YEAR WARRANTY

Best "Executive Decision" System.

-Personal Computing, Best Bargain Systems, Dec. 1989

"The PC Brand 386/SX-16 performed at least as well as the far costlier Compaq... We simply began marveling at what is surely the biggest bargain in personal computing"

-Computer Buyer's Guide, Cover Story, Oct. 1989

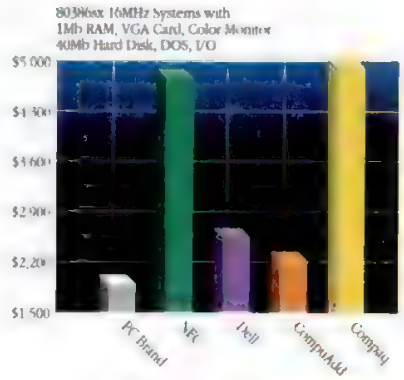
Intel 386 Technology at 286 Prices the 386SX-16 Only $899

PC BRAND 386/SX-16____$899

16 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation • Norton SI 18.7 Landmark™ 18.3MHz, 512K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard, 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

Standard System Features:

- 80386SX Processor Operating at 16MHz delivering 18MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with optional 1024x768 capability
- 1:1 Interleaved Hard/Floppy Drive controllers, 1 Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all 40 Mb drives or larger
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 2 Serial & 1Parallel ports on std-configurations
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387SX Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case w/6 Disk Drive bays (Shown in optional Mini Size Tower * Case)



Options:

- Low profile Slim Line Case w/3 Disk bays
- Mini Size desk top Tower * Case w/4 Disk Drive bays (as pictured above)
- VGA or CGA Plasma Portable Case
- Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice

PC BRAND 386SX-16

w/512k, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives: Mb/Ms	20/40	40/19	71/25	110/17
No Video	$1229	$1329	$1509	$1649
Mono	$1349	$1449	$1629	$1769
VGA-Mono	$1529	$1629	$1809	$1949
VGA-Color	$1759	$1859	$2039	$2179
SVGA/Color	$1869	$1969	$2149	$2289

Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 Canadian Fax # 312-633-2888 Canadian Voice # 312-226-5200 We are open Mon. thru Fri.- 8am to 6pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. **PCM 9-13**

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*TRW-National Computer Maintenance Services

(Shown in Medium foot print Desktop Case)

PC BRAND'S
386/20
386/25...

"FASTER THAN A SPEEDING BULLET!"

-Computer Shopper, Cover Story November, 1988

20MHz
FROM $1349

25MHz
FROM $1499

MAXI POWER, MICRO PRICES.

486 AVAILABLE NOW!

CALL FOR PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS

"The Best Low-Cost Alternative Around!"

-PC Magazine, 25MHz 386 PC's, Feb. 14, 1989

PC BRAND 386/20 _____ $1349

20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 23.0 Landmark Speed26.1MHz,
1024K RAM, 1.2MB or 144MB Drive, 101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

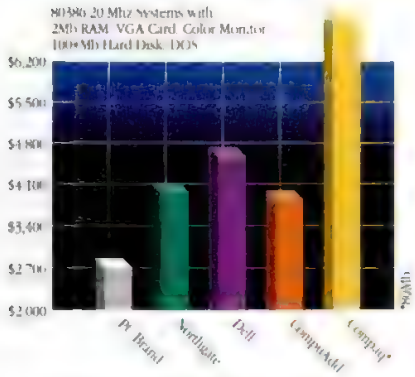
PC BRAND 386/25 ____ $1499

25 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 28.2-Landmark Speed 33.6MHz,
Norton SI 31.6-Landmark Speed 43.5 w/Cache,
1024K RAM,1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

"The PC Brand 386/25 is a fascinating machine. It offers flexible configuration...at a bargain price..."

"and the company backs it all with what may be the longest warranty on the market...PC Brand makes it possible to buy two complete sytems for less than most competitors charge for just one."

- PC Magazine, 25MHz 386 PC's February 14, 1989



Standard System Features:

- True 20MHz or 25MHzZ Intel 80386 CPU Operating with Zero Wait States
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB using 256K and/or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with optional 1024x768 capability
- 1:1 Interleaving Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controllers, 1Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all 40Mb drives or larger
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 2 serial & 1 parallel ports on std-configurations
- High Capacity 200Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287, 80387, or Weitek Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case w/6 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Low profile Slim-Line Case w/3 Disk bays
- Full Size Tower ® Case w/8 Disk Drive bays
- Mini Size Tower ® Case w/4 Disk Drive bays
- VGA or CGA Plasma Portable Case
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice

NEW FASTER HIGHER CAPACITY DRIVES AT THE SAME ROCK BOTTOM PRICES

PC BRAND 386/20
with Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives Mb/Ms	40/19	71/25	110/17	200/19
No Video	$1779	$1959	$2099	$2549
Mono	$1899	$2079	$2219	$2669
VGA-Mono	$2079	$2259	$2399	$2849
VGA-Color	$2309	$2489	$2629	$3079
SVGA/Color	$2419	$2599	$2739	$3189

PC BRAND 386/25
with Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives Mb/Ms	40/19	71/25	110/17	200/19
No Video	$1929	$2109	$2249	$2699
Mono	$2049	$2229	$2369	$2819
VGA-Mono	$2229	$2409	$2549	$2999
VGA-Color	$2459	$2639	$2779	$3229
SVGA/Color	$2569	$2749	$2889	$3339

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

386/33 CACHE _____ $2299

33 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation, Norton SI 45.9 • Landmark 58.7 MHz, 1024K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard, 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

"Here's a price $2799... [Now $2299] Must be stripped to nothing, Right? Wrong...You don't sacrifice quality for low price either. The PC Brand machines are an efficient combination of in-house engineering and top-notch off-the-shelf Parts."

-PC Magazine, 33MHz 386 PC's, October 31, 1989

"...great value. *Period*. ...excellent price performance ratio; high quality."

-Computer Buyers Guide, Product Review, February, 1990

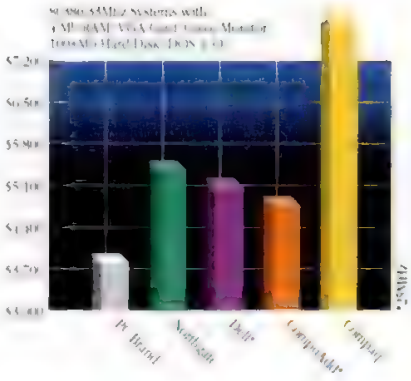
CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Standard System Features:

- True 33 MHz INTEL 80386-33 CPU operating w/ Zero Wait States with 58.7 MHz Throughput
- Intel 82385-33 Cache Processor with 32K 25NS Static RAM Standard
- 1024K RAM Standard Expandable to 16MB
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with optional 1024x768 capability
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Hard Drive/Floppy Drive Controllers, 1 Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all 40Mb drives or larger
- Enhanced 101-key Click Tactile Keyboard
- I/O Ports-2 serial,1 parallel
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387 or Weitek Co-Processor support
- Phoenix BIOS with Full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- EMS and Disk Cache in ROM
- 8 Slot motherboard design
- Medium foot print case w/6 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Full size Tower® Case w/8 Disk Drive bays
- Low Profile Slim Line Case w/3 Disk bays
- Mini Sized Tower® Case w/4 Disk Drive bays
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Factory Installed Ram Upgrades



PC BRAND 386/33 CACHE

with Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives: Mb/Ms	40/19	71/25	110/17	200/19
No Video	$2679	$2859	$2999	$3449
Mono	$2799	$2979	$3119	$3569
VGA-Mono	$2979	$3159	$3299	$3749
VGA-Color	$3209	$3389	$3529	$3979
SVGA/Color	$3319	$3499	$3639	$4089

Turn the page for Portables & Peripherals

Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St. Chicago, IL 60607 Canadian Fax # 312-633-2888 Canadian Voice # 312-226-5200 We are open Mon thru Fri 8am to 6pm Central Time MasterCard VISA Discover Checks and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. **PCM 9-13**

The Industry's Most Flexible Casing Options

How many times did you wish that your computer were just a little smaller. How about space for another disk or tape drive? Or just one more I/O slot to add that scanner board, fax card or modem?
And remember that time when you needed just another few hours in the day to get that project done and couldn't take your system home or to a Client's?

PC Brand recognizes that many users have unique needs. The standard desktop machine is always a compromise that does't fit everyone.
To us, our Client's needs always come first, so we offer the largest, most flexible series of enclosure alternatives available in the industry today.

Slim Line

Neat, compact, attractive and versatile; our Slimline desktop case offers the ideal solution for the Executive's desk where both footprint and appearance are important, or the Entry station where space is at a premium. Available in configurations ranging from entry level Diskless 286/12 workstations up through top of the line performing 386's with over 200Mb of disk storage, this unit sacrifices little to achieve its goals of clean design and small size.

Desk Top

Unlike the conventional 'Clone' cases found in the market, our Standard full sized desk top case is the first of an entirely new generation. This case fully integrates the lessons learned in the last 5 years of PC history. Full 8 slot I/O, 6 Drive bays and a 200 Watt PS/2 style compact Power Supply result in maximum configurability across our full line of system/drive and video applications, where a desk top placement is desired.

Mini Tower*

Where your application requires more drives or I/O slot configurability than offered with our Slim Line case, but small footprint, attractive design and desk top placement are still required, our Mini Tower* Case is the solution.

Server/Multi-User Tower*

Our Server/Multi-User Tower* case has been designed for Local Area Network and other Multi Terminal applications which typically call for massive Disk storage, maximum I/O card slot usage, high total system power consumption and enhanced operational security. It's larger size, cable routing facilities, enhanced power supply, extra cooling and push button security features have all been optimized around the needs of these systems.

Rack Mount & Custom Cases

Rack mount and other custom enclosures can be configured to your specifications by our special bid desk.

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Tower is a registered trademark of NCR corporation

Server/Multi-User Tower*

Physical Specifications

Dimensions: 7.5"W x 25.5"H x 17.9"D

Construction: 1.4mm Heavy Gauge Zinc Plated Steel, Slide-In Top

Weight: 47.3 Lbs

Functional Specifications

I/O Slots: 8 total featuring: 8 full length 16-bit or 8-bit

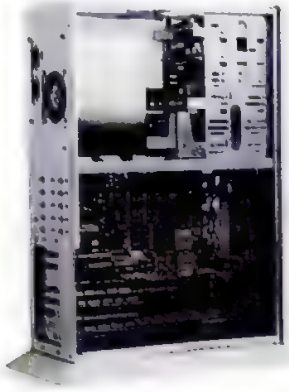
Drive Support: 6 total disk or tape drives mounted as follows: 4 Exposed 5.25" 1/2 Height 2 Internal 5.25" 1/2 Height (all bays can be used for 3.5" drives also.)

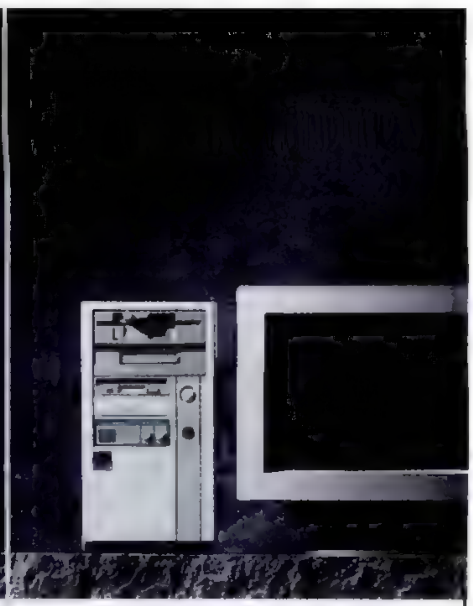
System Power: 220 Watt U/L Heavy Duty

Indicators: Turbo Speed Numeric Indicator, Hard Disk, Activity LED, Power On LED

Switches: Power *On* on front of case, Turbo Speed Change Push Button, System Reset Push Button, Keyboard Key Lock

Special Push button cover to protect against accidental activation of either turbo or reset buttons.





Slim Line

Physical Specifications

Dimensions: 17.1"W x 4.25"H x 16.8"D

Construction: 1.2mm Heavy Gauge Zinc Plated Steel, Slide-In Top

Weight: 26.5 Lbs

Functional Specifications

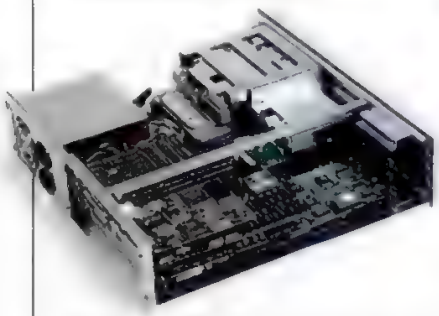
I/O Slots: 5 total mounted on 90 degree rotated adapter tree inserted into main system board 16-bit slot featuring.
2 full length 16-bit
1 half length 16-bit
2 half length 8-bit

Drive Support: 3 total disk or tape drives mounted as follows.
1 Exposed 5.25" 1/2 Height
1 Internal 5.25" 1/2 Height
1 Exposed 3.5" 1/2 Height

System Power: 200 Watt U/L PS/2 Style

Indicators: Turbo Speed LED, Hard Disk, Activity LED, Power On LED

Switches: Power *On* on front of case, Turbo Speed Change Push Button, System Reset Push Button



All photographs above feature PC Brand 386 Series motherboards configured with maximum options to demonstrate the capabilities of each specific case

Certain I/O, drive, and power cables have been removed to improve visibility of components

Desk Top

Physical Specifications

Dimensions: 18.9"W x 6.5"H x 15.9"D

Construction: 1.4mm Heavy Gauge Zinc Plated Steel, Slide-In Top

Weight: 40.5 Lbs

Functional Specifications

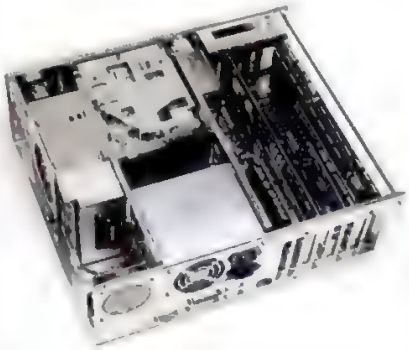
I/O Slots: 8 total featuring.
8 full length 16-bit or 8-bit

Drive Support: 6 total disk or tape drives mounted as follows
2 Exposed 5.25" 1/2 Height
2 Exposed 3.5" 1/2 Height
2 Internal 5.25" 1/2 Height

System Power: 200 Watt U/L PS/2 Style

Indicators: Turbo Speed LED, Hard Disk Activity LED, Power On LED

Switches: Power *On* on front of case, Turbo Speed Change Push Button, System Reset Push Button, Keyboard Key Lock



Mini Tower

Physical Specifications

Dimensions: 7"W x 12.9"H x 15.9"D

Construction: 1.2mm Heavy Gauge Zinc Plated Steel, Slide-In Top

Weight: 25.6 Lbs

Functional Specifications

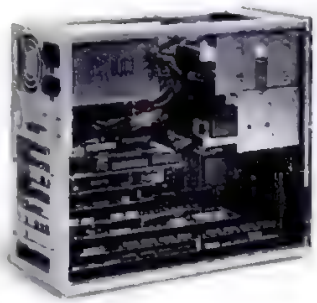
I/O Slots: 7 total featuring:
7 full length 16-bit or 8-bit 1 half length 16-bit or 8-bit

Drive Support: 4 total disk or tape drives mounted as follows:
2 Exposed 5.25" 1/2 Height
2 Exposed 3.5" 1/2 Height

System Power: 200 Watt U/L PS/2 Style

Indicators: Turbo Speed Numeric Indicator, Hard Disk, Activity LED, Power On LED

Switches: Power *On* on front of case, Turbo Speed Change Push Button System, Reset Push Button, Keyboard Key Lock



Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

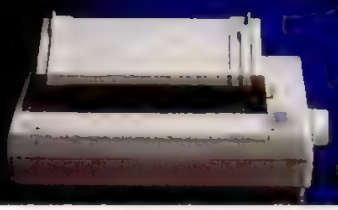
PC Brand, Inc. 954 W Washington St Chicago IL 60607 Canadian Fax # 312 633 2888 Canadian Voice # 312 226 5200 We are open Mon thru Fri 8am to 6pm Central Time MasterCard VISA Discover Checks and Approved P.O.s are Accepted Prices and specifications subject to change **PCM 9-13**

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS AND SOFTWARE AT THE LOWEST PRICES.

NEC Multisync 2A 14" SVGA
$479

Epson LQ 510 $289



Monitors

Cornerstone Technology
19" Dualpage Display/16 level $1950/2795

Mitsubishi
1381 14" Diamond Scan (to 800x600) $499
HL6605 16" SVGA/EGA (to 1280x1024) 1199
HL6905 20" SVGA/EGA (to 1280x1024) 2095

NEC
GS-2A 14" MultiMono (to 800x600) $249
2A 14" SVGA (800x600) 479
3D 14" SVGA/EGA (1024x768I) 649
4D 16" SVGA/EGA (1024x768) 1150
5D 20" SVGA/EGA (1280x1024) 2350

Panasonic
C1391 PanaSync (to 800x600) $489
M1500 15" Mono DTP with adapter 1208
M1900 19" Mono DTP with adapter 1498

Princeton Graphics
Max15 14" Mono (to 1024x768I) $249
UltraSync 14" SVGA/EGA (800x600) 520
UltraSync 16" SVGA/EGA (1024x768) 879

Princeton Publishing Labs
Multiview 15" Mono DTP w/adapter $690

Relisys
9503 14" VGA Mono (640x480) $145
9513 14" VGA Color (640x480) 369
1520 15" SVGA (1024x768) 679

Samsung/Leading Technology
14" VGA Color .31DP (640x480) $369
14" VGA Color .41DP (640x480) 299
14" SVGA Color (to 1028x768I) 419

Seiko
1440 14" SVGA (1024x768I) $599

Sony
Multiscan HG 14" SVGA (to 1024x768) $689
GDM 1606 16" CADD (1280x1024) ..... Call
GDM-1953 19" CADD (1280x1024) ..... Call

Zenith
ZCM1492 VGA Flatscreen (640x480) $619

Video Cards

ATI
VGA Wonder 256K/512K $249/297

Cardinal *PC Magazine's Editors Choice*
VGA 100 8 bit 256K (800x600) $109
VGA 500 16 bit 256K (1024x768) 175
VGA 600 16 bit 512K (1024x768) 209

NEC *PC Magazine's Editors Choice*
Graphics Engine 16 (1024x768) $679
Graphics Engine 256 (1024x768) 969

Paradise
EGA Autoswitch 480 ..... $99
VGA 1024 with 256K 199
VGA 1024 with 512K 259
8514/A Plus ..... 569 VGA Upgrade 199

Video Seven
1024i VGA with 256K/512K $239/299
VRAM VGA with 512K 469

PC Magazine's Editors Choice
Cardinal VGA Cards

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS CHOICE

VGA 100
8 bit 256K . $109

VGA 500
16 bit 256K . 175

VGA 600
16 bit 512K . 209

Modems

ATI
2400ETC Internal with MNP5 ..... $165
2400ETC External with MNP5 205

Hayes
1200B Internal with Smartcom $189
2400B Internal with Smartcom 249
1200 External ..... 285 2400 External 359

PC Brand (*100% Hayes Compatible*)
1200 Internal with software $49
1200 External ..... 70 2400 External 129
2400 Internal with software/MNP5 ..... 75/129

US Robotics
Courier HST 14,400 Int./Ext. $579/599
Courier V.32 9600 External 899
Courier HST/V.32 External 995
Courier HST 9600 Internal 579

Fax Cards

Complete PC
Complete Fax 4800/9600 ..... $249/399
Complete Communicator 549
Complete Portable Fax 9600 309

Intel
Connection Coprocessor $529

Quadram
4800/9600 ..... $199/495

Co-Processors

Intel
8087-1 ..... $189 8087-2 ..... $129
80287-10 ..... 229 80387-SX 309
80387-16 ..... 349 80387-20 399
80387-25 ..... 479 80387-33 599

Weitek
Abacus 20/25/33 ..... Call

Floppy Disk Drives

360K 5.25" Half Height Black $75
720K 3.5" Half Height Black 80
1.2M 5.25" Half Height Grey 85
1.44M 3.5" Half Height Grey 95

Sysgen
Bridge-File 5.25" 360K/1.2MB External $229
Bridge-File 3.5" 720K/1.44MB External 229
Bridge-File PC/AT Adapter 59

Hard Disk Drives

Compaq/Conner IDE Upgrades
40M 28ms ..... $459 100M 25ms $679
200M 19ms 1249

Iomega
B1201 20M Int. ... $765 B1441 40M Int. .. $995
B244X Dual 5.25 44M External 1995
PC2/50 NonbootableCard 169
PC2B/50 Bootable Card 230

Plus Hardcards
Hardcard 20 8 bit $539
Hardcard 40 8 bit or 16 bit 599
Hardcard 80 16 bit 695

Seagate
20M 65ms ST225 Half Height $209
20M 35ms ST138 Half Height 229
30M 35ms ST138 Half Height 245
40M 28ms ST251-1 Half Height 319
40M 24ms ST151 Half Height 419
80M 28ms ST4096 MFM 590

Add $50 for XT Kit for ST1xx, ST2xx

Tape Backups

Archive/Maynard
ST600 Int. or FT60 Ext. 60MB w/cont. $590
FT1501 150MB Internal with controller 895
VP1501 150MB Internal Novell certified 895
VP150E 150MB External Novell certified 1175
VP402 Interface Board for VP Series 115
VP409 PS/2 Interface Board for VP Series 230
VP60 Internal/External 639/779
Maynstream 60MB Portable $889
Maynstream 150MB Portable 1395
Maynstream 2200HS 2.2GB Portable 4350

Colorado Memory Systems
DJ-10 Jumbo 40/80MB Internal $249
KE-10 External Chassis Kit with Interface 139

RAM/I-O/Accelerator Boards

Intel
Aboveboard Plus 512K $419
Aboveboard Plus I/O 469
Aboveboard Plus 8 2Mb/I/O 2 Mb 599/629
Inboard 386 PC with 1M 595
Inboard 386 AT with 0K 859

PC Brand I/O Cards
AT 1P/2S/1G $49
XT 1P/1S/1G, Clock Calendar 49

CD-ROM

Amdek
Laserdeck 2000 500MB External Kit $619

Microsoft
Bookshelf 1.0 ..... $195 Stat Pack 699
Programmer's Library 295

NEC
CDR80 Internal $499
XT/AT Interface Kit 129
Clipart 3D ..... 285 Image Folio 285

Sony *Kits*
CDU 510 Int. ..... $665 CDU701 Ext. $779

Plotters

CalComp
1023 ..... $3695 1043DM $5700

Houston Instruments (Call for Prices)
DMP52 ..... DMP52MP DMP61
DMP61DL ..... DMP62 ..... DMP62DL
Image Maker (*PC Magazine's Editors Choice*) ..... Call

Scanners/Digitizers

Complete PC
Half Page Scanner/Full Page Scanner .. $189/499
Hand Scanner 165
Complete OCR Software for HS/Page 235/325

Kurta
IS/One 12X12 ..... $355 IS/One 12X17 .... $509

Microtek
MSF 300G ..... $1495 MSF 300Z ..... Call
MSF 400G ..... 2750 MSII Edge Feed .. 1050

Summasketch II *Digitizers*
12x12 ..... $335 12x18 ..... $599

Input Devices

CalComp WIZ 1000 DPI $175

Logitech
Hi-Rez C9 Mouse $85
Hi-Rez C9 Mouse with Paint 99
Trackman 320 DPI Serial/Bus 99/109

Microsoft Mice
Serial with Paintbrush 200 DPI $109
Serial with Windows 200 DPI 139
Bus Mouse with Paintbrush 105

Power Protection Products

Tripplite
SK6 Spike Bar ..... $29 CCI+ Isobar 985
IB4 4 Outlet Isobar 45
LC1200 Line Conditioner 159
BC525 Battery Back-up 279
BC450Battery Back-up 349
OMNI450 or 450LAN Battery Back up 419
BC750LAN Battery Back-up 549
OMNI1200 Battery Back-up 795

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Printers

(Numbers in Parentheses Indicate Draft/LQ CPS)

Canon

BJ130e 15"	$695	LBP4 Laser	$995
LBP8-III Laser 8PPM	1650		

Citizen

GSX 140 (192)	$329	Color Kit	$49

Epson

LX810 (100/30)	$179	EX850 (330/80)	$329
FX1050 (264/54)	439	LQ510 (180/60)	289
LQ850 (330/80)	495	LQ950 (264/80)	495
LQ1010 (150/50)	439	LQ1050 (350/80)	669
LQ2550 (400/100)	899	EPL6000 6PPM	939

Hewlett Packard

Deskjet Plus	$710	Laserjet IIP	$1025
Laserjet III	1650	Laserjet IID	2995

Laser Jet Accessories

Pacific Data Products

Plotter in Cart. for II/IIP	$249/269
25 in 1 Cart.	285
Postscript Cart. for II or IIP	375
1M Memory Card for IIP	275

Turn your LaserJet into a Postscript Printer!

CPI

Superfont Cartridge	$295
1M Memory Kit	269
2M Memory Kit	549

Princeton Publishing

PS-388 Postscript board	$2250

Call about 400dpi Postscript Compatible Laser Printers

Kodak Dicomix

150Plus (150/50)	$330

NEC

P2200XE (192/54)	$335	P9XL (400/190)	$1030
P5200	530	P5300	675
LC890	3190	LC890XL	4495
LC260	Call	LC290M	Call

Okidata

ML320 (300/62)	$345	ML321 (300/62)	$479
ML380 (180/60)	359	ML390 (270/90)	475
ML391 (270/90)	655	ML393+ (450/120)	995
OkiLaser 400 4PPM	1010		

Panasonic

1180 (192/38)	$189	1191 (240/48)	$245
1124 (192/63)	299	1624 (192/63)	429
1695 (330/66)	415	4420 Laser	Call

Seiko

Smart Label	$185

Logical Connection

256K/512K Print Buffer	$449/529

Oversized Monitors, Plotters, Laser Printers, and Portables excluded from Free Freight

Networking Hardware

Gateway

G/Ethernet AT	$435	for PS/2	$435
G/Ethernet (8 bit)	265		

Lantastic

2 Mbs Starter Kit/Adapter	$419/195
Ethernet Starter Kit/Adapter	575/279

Standard Micro

PS110 Board for PS/2	$395
PC500 16 Bit for WS/Server	260/335
PC550 16 Bit Tw. Pr. for WS/Server	291/355
PCZ70E Twisted Pair	139
PC130 Arcnet Board	117
ARCNET passive hubs/active hubs	72/321
ARCNET intell. hub coax/Tw. pr.	495/609

Synoptics

505UTP Transceiver	$139
1000 Conc./2500 Workgroup Conc.	2575/839

Tiara

4 port hubs	$49	8 port hubs	$285
Lancard/A 8 bit ARCNET	89		
Lancard/A 16 bit ARCNET Board	249		
Lancard/E 8 bit Ethernet	199		
Lancard/E 16 bit Ethernet Twisted Pair	339		
Lancard/E 8 bit Twisted Pair	329		

Tops

Repeater	$125	Flashcard	$155

Western Digital

Ethercard+ 8 bit	$185	Twisted Pair	$319
Ethercard+ PS/2	285	/EPB PS/2	285
Ethercard+ 8 bit with ROM Socket	205		
Ethercard+ 16 bit	255		

Xircom

Pocket ARCNET Adapter Coax or Tw. Pr.	$295
Pocket Ethernet Adapter Twisted Pair	489

Supplies

Sony 5.25" 360K (box)	$9
Sony 5.25" 1.2M (box)	14
Sony 3.5" 720K (box)	13
Sony 3.5" 1.44M (box)	25
5.25" Diskette Case	9
3.5" Diskette Case	11
Toner Cartridge for HP Deskjet Plus, LaserJet II and IIP	Call

Data Cartridges

DC2000 (ea.)	$19	DC600(ea.)	$27
DC600XL (each)	29		

Novell Networking

(Novell Authorized Sales and Support)

4 User ELS Level I v. 2.12	$489
8 User ELS Level II v. 2.15	1049
Advanced Netware v. 2.15	1850
SFT Netware 286/Netware 386	2850/4550

Network Utilities

Brightwork Development

PS-Print	$415	Queue IT!	$119

CC: Mail

25 User	$495	Expand	$445
Remote	235	Gateway	895

Cheyenne Software

Netback	$189	Monitrox	$505

Da Vinci *eMail Servers*

DOS	$849	DOS/Windows	$1349

Lan Systems

Lanspace	$310	Lanspool	$259

Norton-Lambert *Close-up*

Support 3.0	$165	Customer 3.0	$135

Ontrack

Disk Manager -N	$99	Netutils	605

Tops

NetPrint 2.0	$145	Network Bundle	$169

Traveling Software

Deskilink 2.2	$95	Laplink III	$92

Unix/Xenix Multiuser Products

Digiboard

Intelligent Serial Cards:

4 Port/8 Port	$645/795

Wyse Terminals

WY60	$309	WY150	$305
WY370 14" Color	899		

(Call for Keyboard options)

WY50/WY85 (both w/Keyboard)	389/409

Santa Cruz Operations *Complete Sys*

Xenix 286	$995	Xenix 386	$1150

Xenix Software

Foxbase+ 386	$779	Microsoft Word	$495
Open Desktop	Call		
VP/IX 1/3+ User	359/629		
Xenix-Net 286/386	439/479		
Word Perfect 5.0	Call		

**Free Freight in the Continental U.S.*

Software

Autosketch Animator	$259		
Borland Quattro	95	Quattro Pro	329
Caere Omnipage 306 2.1	619		
Datastorm ProComm Plus	52		
dBase IV	479	Microrim R:Base	489
Delrina Perform 2.0	159		
Delta Technology Direct Access	59		
Deskview 386 v. 2.2	125		
Fifth Generation Fastback Plus	109		
Foxbase +	189	Harvard Graphics	329
Generic CADD Level 3	205		
IBM Displaywrite V NEW!	Call		
Lotus Freelance Plus	329		
Lotus 123 r. 2.2	349	Lotus 123 r. 3.0	399
Microsoft Works	99	Word 5.0	215
Norton Utilities Advanced	85		
Paradox v. 3.0	445	PC Tools 6.0	85
Peachtree Accig III/with Data Query	149/245		
Pro. Write	145	QEMM 5.0	65
Quicken	39	Timeslips III	159
Symatec Q&A 3.0	215	Timeline 3.0	379
Timeworks Publish It!	125		
Word Perfect 5.1	249	Wordstar Pro 5.5	225
Ventura Publisher 2.0	499		

Software for Windows Applications

Aldus Pagemaker	$499		
AMI	129	AMI Pro.	319
Corel Draw	329		
Microsoft Windows 286/386	69/125		
Microsoft Excel 2.1	309		
Microsoft Word for Windows	325		
Precision Software Superbase 2	189		
Precision Software Superbase 4	395		
HOC Windows Express or Manager	49		
Crosstalk for Windows 1.0	129		

Free Freight*
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
Toll-Free Service & Support
No Credit Card Surcharges

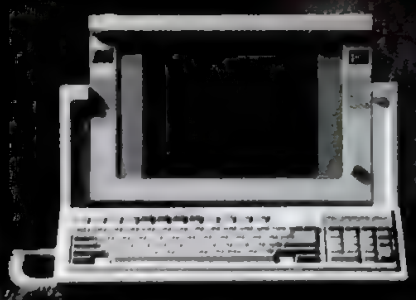
Call for Prices on Other Peripherals & Software

Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 Canadian Fax # 312-633-2888 Canadian Voice # 312-226-5200. We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 8am to 6pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. **PCM 9-13**

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD



"THE VGA PORTABLE III IS EXTREMELY FLEXIBLE...

...more drive capacity than most...and the bang-for-the-buck ratio is very high... excellent high powered performance."

-PC Magazine, Over 20 pounds, over 20Mhz portables, December 12, 1989

"THE WINNER IN MOST PERFORMANCE CATEGORIES..."

-PC Week, 25 MHz 386 Portables, March 12, 1990

Portables with More Power than Desktops.

Portables from $1745

PC Brand's Portable PC-III is a revolutionary casing system which converts any of our high performance desktop computers into a 'take it anywhere' transportable.

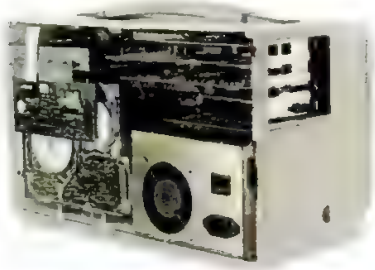
The PC-III is revolutionary for many reasons.

First, it enables uts to put unprecedented computing power into the hands of the portable user: 286, 386 power and beyond to take on the road wherever your work needs to be done.

Along with the power, Our PC-III offers the ultimate in configuration flexibility. Two (2) user configurable I/O slots and three (3) Disk or Tape drive bays permit CD-ROM, Bernoulli Drive, Tape Backups, Dual 3.5" and 5.25" floppy media compatibility and more. Combine this with our incredible selection of hard disk options (from 40Mb to over 200Mb) and truly get all the power of a desktop system in a portable package, with no compromise.

PC-III configurations are available in both high performance VGA and low cost Mono Graphics/ CGA versions. Both utilize advanced, high resolution, high contrast flat panel Gas Plasma display technology. They both offer simultaneous operation of the internal display with an attached external monochrome or color monitor as you may have for 'in the office' use.

Truly, portables with more power than desktops!



Physical Specifications

Dimensions: 16.2"W x 9.75"H x 8.25"D
Construction: High Impact ABS Moulded Plastic
Weight: 25 Lbs (Configured) 17 Lbs (Empty)

Functional Specifications

I/O Slots: 2 total unused in typical factory configuration featuring: 1 full length 16 or 8-bit 1 half length 8-bit
Drive Support: 3 total disk or tape drives mounted as follows.
2 Exposed 5.25" 1/2 Ht 1 Exposed 3.5"
System Power: 180 Watt U/L Heavy Duty 110/ 220V AC auto voltage switching
Indicators: Hard/Floppy Disk Activity LED, Power On LED
Switches: Power On on back of case, System Reset Push Button
Accessories: Cordura carrying case
Display: High Resolution Gas Plasma display, with over 10,000 hour operating life, Nonglare screen with over 120 degrees of viewing angle.

Resolution & Palette

VGA
- 640 x 480 Internal Display, up to 1024 x 768 on external Multisync monitor
- Downward compatibility with all VGA/EGA, CGA and Hercules modes with full screen emulation of the reduced resolutions
- 16 Grey scales
- 12:1 Contrast Ratio
- Adjustable Brightness
- *Screen* Size: 7.75" x 5.75", 10" diagonal

CGA/MONO GRAPHICS
- 640 x 400 Internal Display, Full Hercules Mode on external monitor
- Uses 'screen-shift' keys to emulate Hercules resolution on 640 x 400 Internal display
- 4 Grey scales
- Auto screen shut off when idle
- *Screen* Size: 8.25" x 5.75", 10" diagonal

NEW FASTER HIGHER CAPACITY DRIVES AT THE SAME BLOCK BUSTER PRICES

VGA Gas Plasma Portables

Drives	1 Floppy	40Mb/19Ms	110Mb/17Ms	200Mb/19Ms
286/12	$2595	$2995	$3395	$3960
286/20	$2795	$3195	$3595	$4160
386/SX-16	$2895	$3295	$3695	$4260
386/20	$3350	$3750	$4150	$4710
386/25	$3550	$3950	$4350	$4910
386C/25*	$4000	$4400	$4800	$5360
386C/33*	$4300	$4700	$5100	$5600

CGA/MGA Gas Plasma Portables

Drives	1 Floppy	40Mb/19Ms	110Mb/17Ms	200Mb/19Ms
286/12	$1745	$2145	$2545	$3110
286/20	$1945	$2345	$2745	$3410
386/SX-16	$2045	$2445	$2845	$3410
386/20	$2495	$2895	$3295	$3855
386/25	$2695	$3095	$3495	$4055
386C/25*	$3145	$3545	$3945	$4505
386C/33*	$3445	$3845	$4245	$4805

Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 Canadian Fax # 312-633-2888 Canadian Voice # 312-226-5200
We are open Mon thru Fri 8am to 6pm Central Time MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks and Approved P.O.s are Accepted Prices and specifications subject to change **PCM 9-13**

*32K Cached versions

by
Douglas Boling

Utilities

PMVIEW: A Presentation Manager File Browser

If you've already braved the transition to OS/2, you know how much more productive your machine can be. The Presentation Manager is the environment that *Microsoft Windows* ought to have been—an easy-to-learn user interface that doesn't make you wait for one program to finish before you can begin working on another. Gone are such old DOS bugaboos as RAM cram, the extended/expanded memory division, and TSR conflicts.

Gone too, however, are all those nice little DOS utilities you knew, loved, and used so often. They just don't work under OS/2; a whole new set must be written to replace them. One such utility everyone needs is a file browser, which allows you quickly to view a file without entering a large, clumsy editor. This issue's utility, PMVIEW, is a Presentation Manager–based file browser that lets you look at your files either as ASCII text or in hexadecimal. A search feature is provided to quickly find that needed phrase, and you can also jump directly to any location within the file.

As a Presentation Manager program, PMVIEW displays files in a movable, resizable window. Both window colors and font size are configurable. Scroll bars are provided for mouse-based navigation through the file, but are removable for keyboard-bound users. As with all PM programs, multiple copies of PMVIEW can be run simultaneously.

As you might want to start PMVIEW now and use it later, a command-line switch is provided that automatically shrinks PMVIEW down to an icon on start-up. The name of the file being viewed is displayed in the title bar of the window and also as the title of the icon when the window is minimized.

GETTING AND USING PMVIEW

The details on downloading a fully compiled copy of PMVIEW from PC MagNet are given in the sidebar "PMVIEW by Modem." The source code (which is written in C) and its ancillary files may also be down loaded from PC MagNet. The specific files that you need to create this utility for yourself are PMVIEW, PMVIEW.C, PMVIEW.DEF, PMVIEW.DLG, PMVIEW.H, PMVIEW.ICO, and PMVIEW.RC. You should note that this requires OS/2 1.2 using the IBM or Microsoft OS/2 Presentation Manager Toolkit, as well.

■ Replacing a handy DOS utility with its up-to-date PM counterpart shows how easy OS/2 can be for users and application programmers alike.

The program syntax is very simple:

```
PMBROWSE [filename] [/i]
```

To invoke PMVIEW either from an OS/2 window or from a full-screen command line, just type PMVIEW, followed by the name of the file you want to view. Alternatively, as shown in Figure 1, you can add PMVIEW to a group under the Program Manager that you can then start simply by clicking on the appropriate item in that menu. If you do not enter a filename, a dialog box window will open and prompt you for it. This dialog box lists the drives, directories, and files on the disk, as exemplified by Figure 2. You can simply wander through the list of files until you find the one you want.

By including the optional /i switch on the command line (or as a parameter from the Start Programs menu), you can tell PMVIEW to shrink immediately to an icon. This option is valuable because it allows you to load a frequently referenced file into PMVIEW and minimize its window so that it's at your disposal at the click of a mouse button.

Once a file has been selected, a window appears that displays the file in ASCII text format. You can change this to display the file in hex notation. This option is shown in Figure 3. As with most PM programs, PMVIEW is consumately easy to learn because its features are displayed right on the menu bar.

The two selections under the Search menu let you quickly move to different parts of the file. To find a specific phrase, select the Find selection and a dialog box will appear in which you enter the search phrase. Selecting the Goto option lets you jump directly to an offset within the file.

The Display menu, shown in Figure 4, allows you to customize various aspects of the display format without entering a dialog box. The Configure option brings up a dialog box for picking the color of the screen, the size of the font, the display format, the tab stop value, and whether or not the scroll bars should be shown. Your selections can be saved to disk so that PMVIEW will use the same configuration the next time the program is run.

The help menu has a selection to display the About Box, which, as usual, contains the name of the program and its author, together with the copyright information.

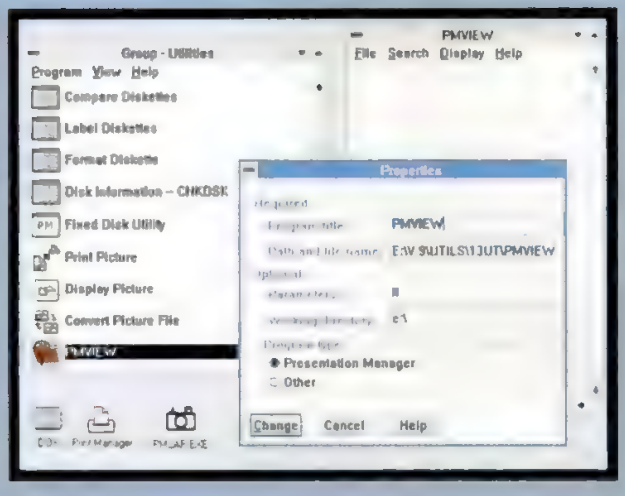


Figure 1: You can add PMVIEW to a menu group under the program manager; execute the utility by clicking the appropriate item in the menu.

PM PROGRAMMING

Creating a PM program is in some ways more involved than writing a program for DOS. PM programs are usually written in a high-level language (normally C) rather than in assembly language, and the programmer needs the OS/2 Toolkit sold by Microsoft and IBM. While the cost of the Programmers Toolkit is by no means negligible, the tools included are invaluable to a PM programmer.

The Toolkit provides not only the proper binding files to call the OS/2 Application Program Interface, but it also includes programs that help you create icons, new fonts, and dialog boxes. Probably the most valuable feature of the Toolkit is the extensive documentation it provides. In the OS/2 1.2 Toolkit, this documentation is presented both in hard copy manuals and in a surprisingly convenient on-line form.

One of the nice features of PM programming is the implicit structure the system encourages. PM programs are naturally broken into the functions necessary to implement various windows. Just as a window is created, written to, resized, and destroyed, so a PM program is composed of functions that respond to these events. Since all PM programs are written this way, reading them becomes much easier.

PM programs are divided into *procedures* that control the various aspects of the program. There is a `main` procedure that receives control of the program when it is run and there is a procedure for each window in the program. Since each type of window has its own procedure, each window reacts to events in its own way.

The `main` procedure must perform a set routine of functions to establish the necessary structures for the program. This litany begins by registering with the Presentation Manager and creating a message queue. The message queue is vital, for this is the way in which the system communicates with the program. A window *class* is created that defines the properties of the application window. The class also tells PM the address of the procedure that controls the window. Once the class is defined, multiple copies of the window can be created, but all windows of the same class will be handled by the same window procedure.

One of the nice features of PM programming is the implicit structure the system encourages.

After its initialization work, the `main` procedure spends its time simply reading messages from the message queue and dispatching them to the window procedures. As the function of this structure implies, most of the work in a PM program is handled by the individual window procedures. The strength of this design is that each window procedure needs to concern itself only with the function of its window; it doesn't have to worry about other events or windows in the system.

The function of a window procedure is to respond to messages sent to the window. These messages can come from the system, can be sent from other windows, or can even be sent by the window procedure itself. As there are approximately 100 messages, programming responses to all of them would be quite a job. But fortunately, the system provides a default procedure that can respond to all messages properly. Consequently, an individual window procedure can simply pass any message that it does not process itself onto the default window procedure.

Since messages are the PM's method of communication, it is important to understand the concept of messages. While a message-based environment makes a program amazingly easy to write, it does force you to rethink the way you write your program. Instead of your writing procedures to query the system for keys and mouse movements, or to check whether you need to write to the screen, the system sends you messages to tell you that these events have happened. In fact, a window procedure does nothing but react to the messages it receives.

For example, when a window is created, its window procedure receives a message indicating that a window has been created. If a window is resized, a size message is sent. If a window is uncovered and needs redrawing, a paint message is sent. When a window is destroyed, a destroy message is sent. Once a message is received, the program reacts to the specific situation on the basis of its current state. The power of this structure is that the code fragment responding to the paint message does not care how the current state was entered, only that the window needs to be redrawn.

Once again, PM programming encourages an easy-to-read compartmental structure. Just as each window procedure needs to concern itself only with its own window, the code to respond to each message needs to concern itself only with that particular message.

Another way in which PM encourages structured programming is in its use of *resource files*. Resource files define the initial structure of the menus and dialog boxes and provide a place to save message strings, as well. Resources can either be

MainLan. The simple yet powerful way to get information from one point to another.

The only links and chips I want to worry about are on the course. The rest I leave to MainLan.

Fuzzy Zoeller, winner of both the Masters and U.S. Open.

Fuzzy Zoeller doesn't know much about personal computer networks. But then, he doesn't have to. And neither do you. Because now there's MainLan,™ the network that lets you link everyone in your office through their PCs.

With an absolute minimum of knowledge. For as little as $199 per computer.* So you can have the benefits of a costly, complex network. Without the cost, or the complexity.

When we asked Fuzzy if he cares about servers, dip switches, and network administrators, he looked at us like we were crazy and said, "What, are you, crazy?" And we had a hunch you'd feel the same.

So we made MainLan a cinch to hook up. In fact, PC Magazine said, "MainLan is as easy to install as a VCR." All it takes is 10 minutes and one screwdriver to get your first two PCs talking like old friends.

Then we made MainLan easy to use. Just follow the simple, on-screen menus and share word processing, database and spreadsheet files, without passing floppy disks around. Use the laser printer down the hall, right from your own PC. Save money running network versions of software. You can even send and receive electronic mail.

Best of all, you don't need a special computer, because MainLan works with the computers you have. As few as two, or as many as 64. In as little as 16K of memory. Add our no-fault 30 day money back guarantee, and certified compatibility with Novell, and you just made a hole in one.

So if you're like Fuzzy, and the only links you want to get serious about have grass on them, get MainLan. It's not just technology. It's a solution.

To order, call 800-999-6770.

MainLan

THE WAY A NETWORK SHOULD WORK.

MainLan saves shoe leather. No more walking floppies around the office.

US Sage, Inc., 2005 Tree Fork Lane, Suite 113, Longwood, FL 32750, (407) 331-4400, FAX (407) 331-4406

*MainLan Starter Pack includes network software, cables and 4 mbps hardware for connecting two PCs for $499 suggested retail price. MainLan Expansion Pack for adding one PC is $199.

System requirements: IBM® PC, XT or compatible. DOS 3.0 or higher.

Depending on configuration, network software requires as little as 30K to 50K of memory, and occupies just 16K of lower RAM when used with extended memory.

© 1990 US Sage, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. MainLan is a trademark of US Sage, Inc.

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

bound to the executable program at link time or can reside as separate files loaded only as needed.

Resource files allow a programmer to remove the user interface structure from the code and place it in a separate file. This allows the user interface of a program (its dialog boxes, menus, messages, and so forth) to be rewritten without having to recompile the code. This segregation of the user interface provides a simple way to modify a program for a foreign language. It also makes it possible to have the resource file created by the "human factors group" of a development organization. Menus, dialog boxes, and messages can thus be designed and redesigned without impacting the code development.

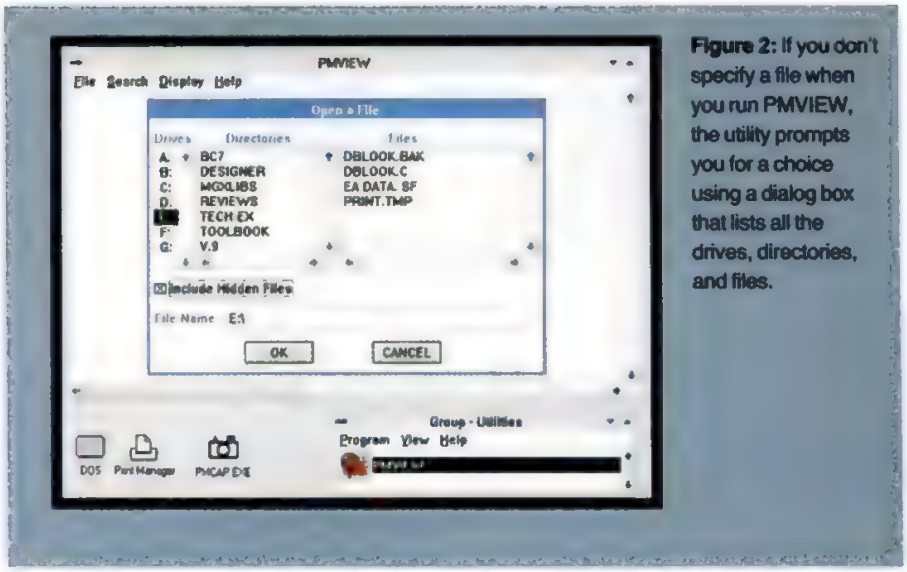


Figure 2: If you don't specify a file when you run PMVIEW, the utility prompts you for a choice using a dialog box that lists all the drives, directories, and files.

THE PMVIEW SOURCE CODE

Once you understand the general structure of a PM program, reading and making sense of PMVIEW.C is very easy. Like all PM programs, PMVIEW has a `main` procedure and a window procedure for each type of window. In the case of PMVIEW, one standard window and a number of dialog box procedures are needed.

The `main` procedure in PMVIEW does more than simply create a message queue and loop. First, it requests a memory segment in which to store the browsed file from the system. The memory buffer control structure is then initialized. The system is queried using WinQueryProfileData to retrieve any profile data previously stored by the program. Finally, the command line is parsed to determine the name of the file to browse and whether the program should initially be minimized to an icon.

The window class is registered with the system by calling WinRegisterClass. This call provides the parameters for the window class and a pointer to the client window procedure.

The window is created with the call WinCreateStdWindow. This call provides an easy way to create the normal window used by most programs. WinCreateStdWindow can actually create up to five windows. Four of these windows are controlled by system procedures, while the final window, known as the *client window*, is the responsibility of the application program.

The four system-driven windows are the *title bar*, the *system menu*, the *minimize-maximize buttons*, and the *frame*. The frame window is the most important, as it is the *parent* of the other four windows (including the client window). By being *children* of the frame window, the remaining four windows are automatically referenced to the frame. That is, when the frame moves, the children automatically move. Further, child windows are clipped to the parent—that is, they can be seen only within the frame. Thus the frame is an integral aspect of the concept of a standard window.

Window parameters are indicated by a set of flags. Called *Frame Creation* flags, these indicate what *controls* the window has, such as menus, minimize and maximize buttons, a title bar, and scroll bars. The flags also provide the system with guidelines about which messages to send to the window.

Since PMVIEW can either save the window position from a previous invocation or start as an icon, a call must be made to WinSetWindowPos. This call positions and sizes the window and sets the appropriate minimize/restored state.

Once the client window has been created and positioned, the `main` procedure is left with its usual task of reading messages from the message queue and dispatching them to the windows. The loop is terminated when WinGetMsg returns the value of 0. Conveniently, the only message that returns this value is WM_QUIT—the message indicating that the program itself should be terminated.

After the message loop is terminated, any opened files are closed and the memory buffer is released. The client window and message queue are destroyed, the anchor block is released, and the program is terminated.

The client window procedure is simply one large switch statement. The procedure switches on the type of message received. All messages not processed are passed to the default window procedure. Since the structure of the program is divided by the message type, the description of the procedure will also be discussed that way.

The first message received by the window procedure is WM_CREATE. If a filename was not specified on the command line and the minimization was not selected, the file open dialog box is displayed to ask the user for a filename. If a filename was entered, that file is opened using the OpenFile routine. The name, handle, and size of the file is saved in the file information structure.

During WM_CREATE, PMVIEW determines the window handles assigned to the scroll bars, the menu, and the frame. These handles are needed so that messages can be sent to the various windows. The values of the handles are determined by using WinQueryWindow to determine the parent of the client window (the frame window.) A series of Calls to WinWindowFromID with the appropriate flags returns the handles of the remaining windows.

After this, an AVIO space is created. An AVIO space is an area in the computer's memory that appears to the PM program as a virtual text-mode screen. In order to create the AVIO space, a presentation space is first requested using GpiCreatePS. Then the AVIO space is created by using VioCreatePS. The two spaces are

They Left out Features....
We Left out the COMMA!!

The only thing missing...

is the comma in the price. If you look at the chart on the right you will see prices charged by our competition. All but one contain a comma. DesignCAD 3D sells for $399.00. Period. No Comma!

In order to draw the complex pictures shown below it is desirable to have the following 3D features:

- **Interactive design with 3D cursor**
- **Blending of surfaces**
- **Boolean operations such as add, subtract, and intersection**
- **Complex extrusions**
- **Cross sectioning**
- **Block scaling**
- **On screen shading**
- **Shaded output to printers and plotters**

All of these competitors left out one or more of these desirable features in their standard package. They didn't forget the most horrible feature - the comma.

DesignCAD 3D offers **ALL** the listed features plus many more!

If DesignCAD 3D has the power to create the 3D objects shown below, imagine how it could help with your design project!

DesignCAD 3D sells for $399. We left out the comma. We didn't think you would mind!

PC MAGAZINE SAYS...

DesignCAD 3D, the latest feature-packed, low-cost CADD package from American Small Business Computers, delivers more bang per buck than any of its low-cost competitors and threatens programs costing ten times as much. For a low-cost, self-contained 3D package... DesignCAD's range of features steals the show."

$399

AutoCAD rel. 10	$3,000.00	AutoCAD AEC $1,000.00 AutoShade $500.00
CADKEY 3.12	[illegible]	Solids $995.00 IGES translator $1,995.00
DataCAD with DC Modeler	[illegible]	DataCAD Velocity $2,000.00
DesignCAD 3D ver. 2.0	$399.00	[illegible]
MaxxiCAD 1.02	$1,995.00	N/A
Mega Model	[illegible]	MegaDraw $195, List $295, MegaShade $395
MicroStation PC 3.0	[illegible]	Customer Support Libraries $1,000.00
ModelMate Plus 2.8	$1,495.00	N/A
VersaCAD Design 5.4	[illegible]	N/A

Source. Byte Magazine

BYTE MAGAZINE SAYS...

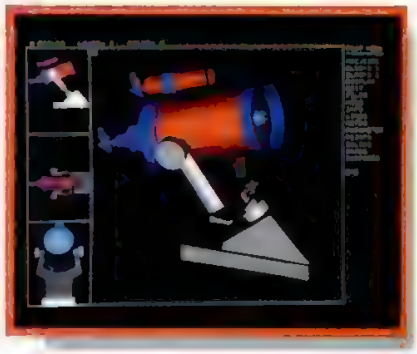
"At $399, DesignCAD 3D was the least expensive package we saw, yet it was one of the more powerful. ..Don't be fooled by the remarkably low price, this program can really perform!"

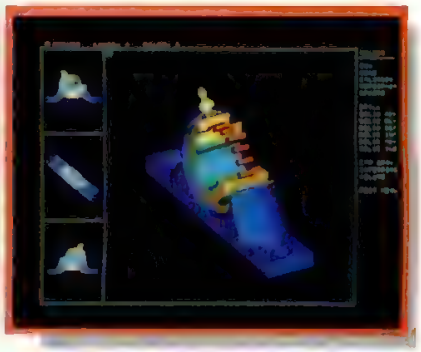
Complete 3-Dimensional design features make it easy for you to construct realistic 3-D models. With full solid-object modeling capabilities you can analyze your drawing to determine the volume, surface area or even center of gravity! DesignCAD 3-D even permits you to check for interference between objects! Aeronautical Engineers can now find the center of gravity for a new airplane design with a couple of keystrokes. The Architect can determine the surface area of a roof for decking in a matter of minutes. The Civil Engineer can calculate the volume of a lake or dam in seconds. The Mechanical Engineer will know for sure if certain parts fit together without interference. The uses for DesignCAD 3-D are only limited by YOUR imagination!

HOW DO I GET ONE?

DesignCAD 3-D and DesignCAD 2D are available from most retail computer stores, or you may order directly from us. If you have questions about which program to purchase please give us a call. All you need to run DesignCAD 3-D is an IBM PC or compatible computer with 640 K RAM memory and a hard disk. Both products support most graphics cards, printers, plotters and digitizers. Free information and a demo disk are available by faxing (918) 825-6359 or telephoning:

1-(918) 825-4844





CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

American Small Business Computers • 327 South Mill Street • Pryor, OK 74361 U.S.A.

Figure 3: PMVIEW's file management options are in the menu bar. Search lets you move quickly to a specified phrase or offset with the document. The Display menu lets you customize elements of the screen format.

then associated with VioAssociate.

The video driver is queried to determine the number and sizes of the available cell sizes. Since the AVIO space is a text space, the cell size determines the font size. Two cell sizes are available for EGA and VGA devices, and eight cell sizes are available for the 8514. The cell size read from the profile data is set and then read back. If the cell size saved does not match one available from the driver, the driver makes the closest match it can.

A WM_PAINT message is sent when the system determines that a part of the client window needs to be redrawn. PMVIEW assumes that the entire AVIO space needs redrawing, and the DisplayLine routine is called to write each line to the screen.

The DisplayLine routine writes the contents of the file pointed to by lLinePtr to the line specified by sRow. The file is written as ASCII if the fDisplayASCII flag is set; otherwise 16 bytes of the file are converted from hex to ASCII and displayed.

Routines that need file data, such as DisplayLine, call GetFileDataPtr to return a pointer to a buffer area containing the data. GetFileDataPtr is passed an offset into the file and returns a long pointer to the file data. A limit value, which represents the number of bytes until the end of the current buffer, is also returned. If a routine needs data past the end of the current buffer, GetFileDataPtr is called again with an updated file offset.

PMVIEW keeps four data buffers, which contain the last four regions of the file requested. When GetFileDataPtr is called, it compares the file offset passed with the buffer-control structure to determine whether that part of the file is in memory. If the data is in a buffer, the pointer to that buffer is returned; otherwise, that part of the file is read into the buffer with the least-recently used data.

When a WM_SIZE message is received, indicating that the window has been resized, the new size of the window is recorded and the scroll bars are adjusted. The new size of the window is passed in the mp2 parameter. The thumb size is adjusted by sending an SBM_SETTHUMBSIZE message to both the horizontal and vertical scroll bar handles. The horizontal scroll position is adjusted if the new window size exposes the far-right edge of the AVIO space.

The WM_COMMAND message processing uses the majority of the window procedure: it is here that menu selections are processed. Like the messages, menu selections are parsed using a switch statement. The identity of the item selected is passed in the mp1 parameter. The processing of selections is usually quite simple.

When the File Open (IDM_OPEN) menu item is selected, the file open dialog box is displayed using the WinDlgBox function. The WinDlgBox routine is actually a combination of three functions: WinLoadDlg, to load the dialog resource; WinProcessDlg, to transfer control to the dialog box procedure; and WinDestroyWindow, to remove the window. WinDlgBox provides a simple way to query the user for input. The format of the dialog box is defined in the resource file, and the function of the box is provided by the file-open-dialog-box procedure.

The file-open-dialog-box procedure returns a Boolean value that indicates whether the user selected a file or selected the cancel button instead. If a file was selected, OpenFile is called to attempt to open the file. If the attempt is successful, the old file is closed, and the new name and file handle are placed in the file information structure. WinInvalidateRect is called in order to force a WM_PAINT message to be sent.

When the user selects Exit (IDM_EXIT), to end the program, PMVIEW simply posts a WM_QUIT message to itself. Since the WM_QUIT message returns a FALSE to the WinDispatchMsg function, the message processing loop is exited. Once the message loop is terminated, the main procedure destroys the window and terminates the program.

When Find (IDM_FIND) is selected, a dialog box is displayed to ask the user to enter the search string. If the dialog box returns a TRUE value, the search routine is called to find the string. If the string is found, lViewPtr is updated to the new location and WinInvalidateRect is called.

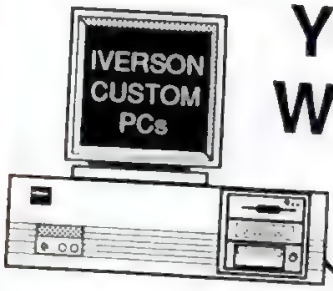
As with Find, when Goto (IDM_GOTO) is selected, a dialog box is displayed to determine the new view pointer. If TRUE is returned, the view pointer is updated and WinInvalidate is called.

Configure (IDM_CONFIGURE) displays a dialog box to query the user for various parameters—window color, font size, display format, tab stop value, and scroll bar visibility. Upon a successful return from the dialog box procedure, routines are called to set the proper menu attributes and to set the visibility of the scroll bars. Since the format of the display has changed, WinInvalidateRect is called to force the window to be repainted.

Display ASCII (IDM_DISPLAYASCII) sets the display ASCII flag, modifies the menu attributes, and invalidates the window. The SetASCII routine modifies the menu attribute by sending a MMSETITEMATTR message to the menu window. This message defines the attribute to modify—in this case, the check mark—and its new state. This selection and the Display Hex selection are mutually exclusive, so the routine removes the check from the Display Hex selection. WinInvalidateRect is then called to display the new format.

YOU DESIGN

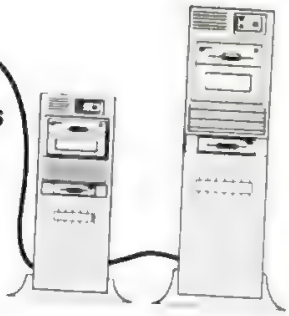
YOUR OWN PC • FILE SERVER • LAN



YOU SPEC – WE BUILD AND WE TOTALLY SUPPORT YOU

We Tailor Mass Storage Systems–Internal/External, Removable, Ruggedized, Secure, Mixed Media for ALL Systems

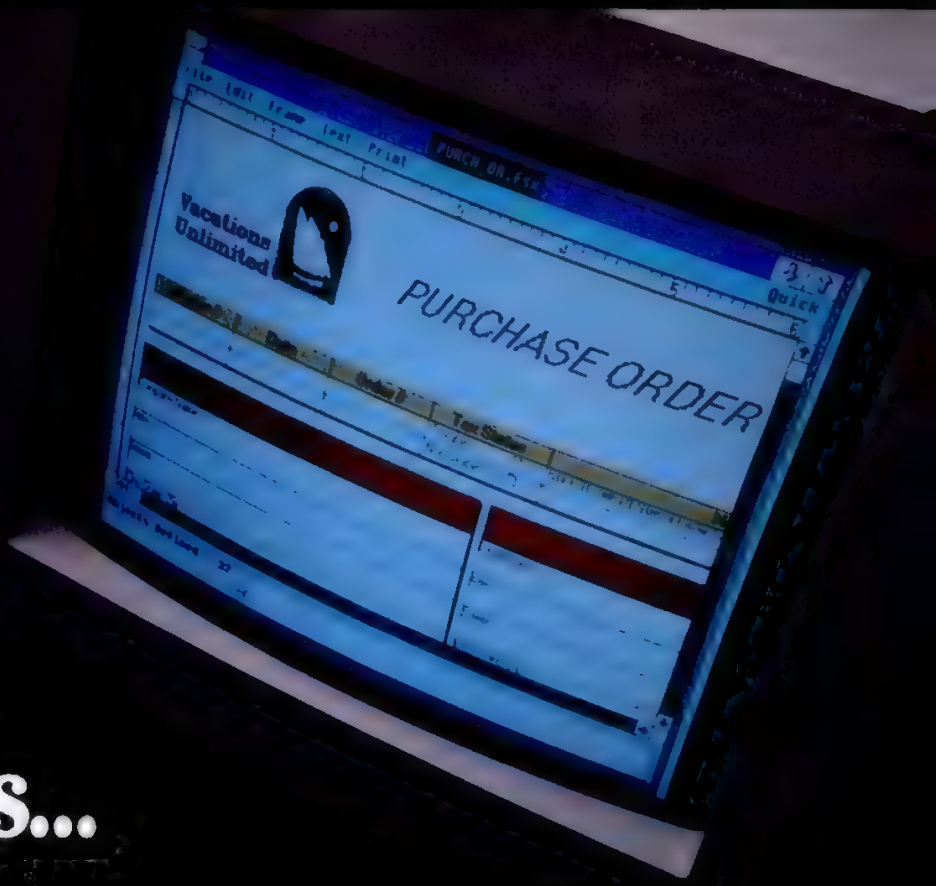
- We Perform Configuration Management for Initial System and for ALL Future Upgrades to Meet Your Requirements
- We Can Configure YOUR Application Software to a Wide Range of Printers
- We Develop Drivers, Menus, Coding to Your Specs at Competitive Prices
- We Build, Test, Configure, Burn In Each Product to Your Specs
- We Can Install, Warrant and Maintain Your System
- We Can Train Your Staff to Operate and Maintain Your System
- We Load Your Software and Test at the Factory at Competitive Rates



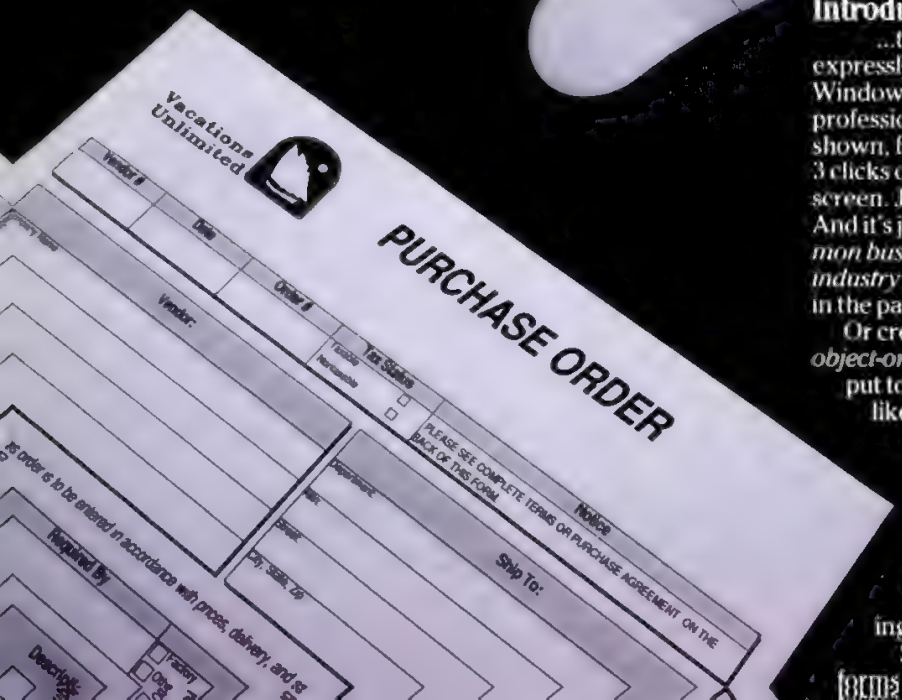
ALL PRODUCTS LABELED...SYSTEMS DESIGNER...(YOUR NAME OR COMPANY LOGO)

TOTAL
SERVICE

- **Call 1-800-444-PC90** – Ask For Custom PC Department
- Select 286, 386, or 486 by Desired Speed (MHz)
- Select Any Type of Storage Combination up to 1 Gigabyte



3 Clicks, 22 Seconds... 1 Form.



Introducing Form Publisher™ for Windows...

...the first desktop publishing program designed expressly for making forms. Running under Microsoft Windows, Form Publisher is the fastest way to get professional quality forms! The form shown, for example, took only 3 clicks of a mouse to bring up on screen. Just 22 seconds to print.* And it's just one of *over 550 common business, government, and industry forms already included* in the package!

Or create your own forms using *object-oriented* design tools. Simply put together ready-made objects like address labels, lists, and grids. The form shown consists of only 39 objects, not hundreds of lines and boxes. Form Publisher supports most printers and features our exclusive HP driver for the fastest possible forms printing on LaserJet™ printers. LaserJet users can also print their forms from dBASE, Lotus 1-2-3®, WordPerfect®, and other programs, merging data and form together, perfectly, in one step.

So, see your dealer today. Your best looking forms may only be a few mouse clicks away!

PMVIEW BY MODEM

The programs published in *PC Magazine* are available by modem from PC MagNet.

To join PC MagNet, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest your dialing exchange, dial (800) 346-3247. When the modem connects, press Enter. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you.

After you have found the phone number nearest you, hang up and redial using that number. When you connect with PC MagNet, press Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z10D9013 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt. For Customer Service, call (800) 848-8990; outside the United States, call (614) 457-8650.

To download PMVIEW.EXE and/or its C language source listing and related files, log on to PC MagNet. Enter GO UTILITIES or choose PC MAGAZINE UTILITIES from the top menu, then DIRECT UTILITY DOWNLOAD from the next menu. Enter the filename, then select the file you want to download from those presented. Answer yes (Y) to DO YOU WISH TO DOWNLOAD? Press Enter to see the transfer protocols. Choose a protocol and download the file.

You don't have to be a member of CompuServe to access PC MagNet. It costs $12.80 an hour for 1,200/2,400-bps service and $6.30 for 300-bps, via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express. These programs can be copied but are copyrighted and are made available only for noncommercial use. You may make copies for others as long as no charge is involved, but making copies for any commercial purpose is prohibited.

Photocopy this page. Trim and hole-punch the copy and add it to your manual.

PMVIEW Command

Douglas Boling — July 1990 (Utilities)

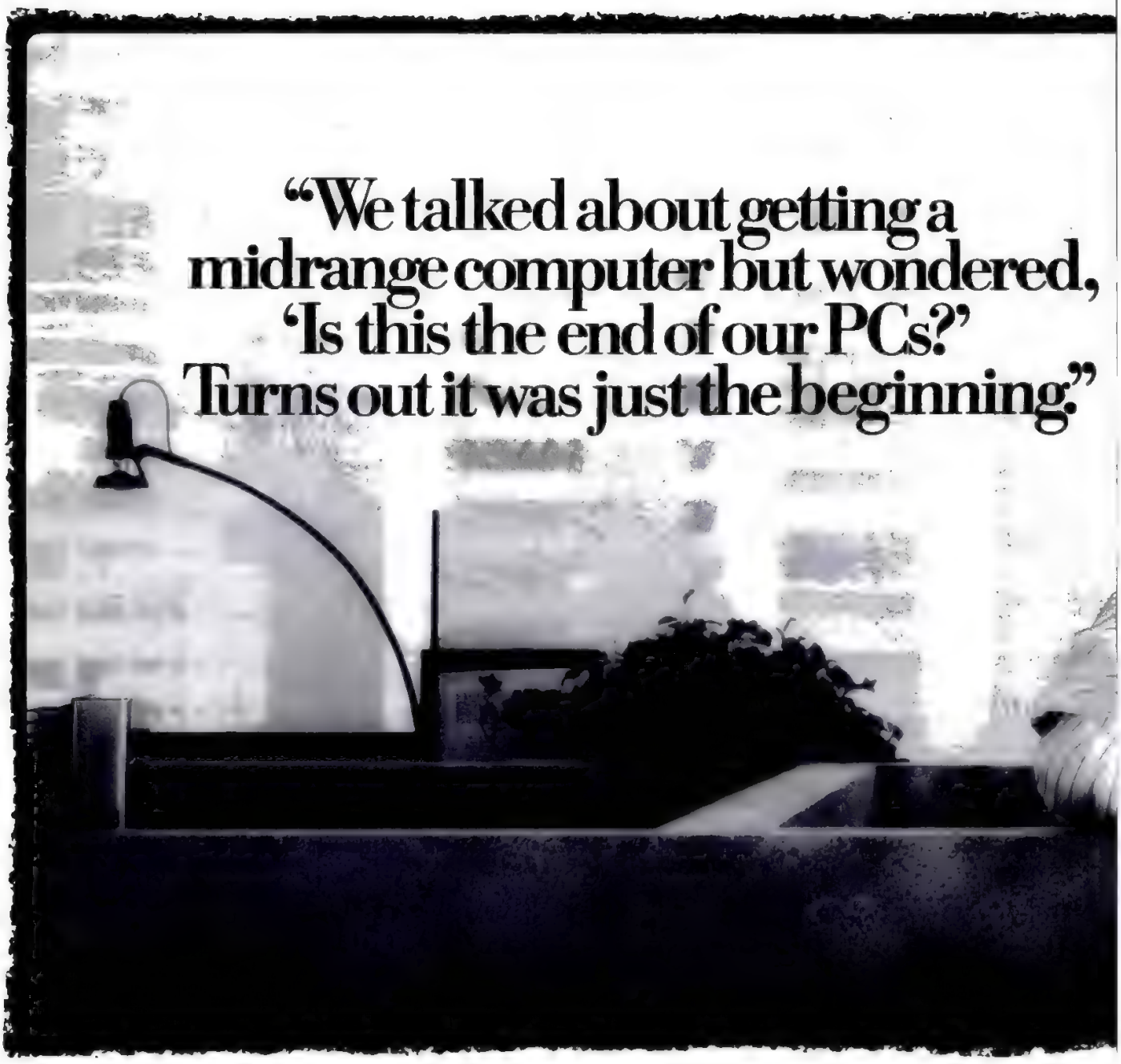
Purpose: A file-browsing utility for the OS/2 Presentation Manager. PMVIEW displays files either in ASCII or in hex and permits searching by phrase or jumping directly to a specified point in a file.

Format: `PMVIEW [filename] [/i]`

Remarks: PMVIEW can be invoked either from an OS/2 window or from the full-screen command line. If no filename is entered initially, a dialog box is opened listing the available drives and files from which a file may be selected. PMVIEW can also be made a part of the Program Manager group, in which case it can be selected from a menu at start-up. Adding the optional /i switch, either at the command line or as a parameter of the Start Programs menu, will load PMVIEW with a specified filename and immediately shrink it to an icon, making it instantly available. The selected filename is shown in the title bar of the display window and as the title of an icon when the window is minimized.

Search menu options for PMVIEW permit entering either a phrase or an offset to which the utility will jump. Configuration options permit customizing the screen color, display font size, display format, tab stop setting, and whether or not the scroll bars should be shown. These settings become program defaults, but may be changed at any time.

A fully compiled copy of PMVIEW.EXE can be downloaded from PC MagNet, as can the source code (in C) and related files. Users who wish to create or modify their own copy of PMVIEW are advised that they'll need OS/2 1.2 and OS/2 Presentation Manager Toolkit (from IBM or Microsoft).



With an IBM AS/400 your PCs, and everything else, can work better.

You can run a whole business on personal computers, and maybe you do.

But as PCs help your company grow, it's also possible to outgrow them. Or at least, to outgrow what PCs alone can do.

That's when the affordable IBM Application System/400™ becomes a logical next step.

The AS/400 is a midrange computer that starts for as little as $25,000 and lets you make choices now—about things like software, connectivity and power—that won't fence you in later.

Over 5,000 applications run on the AS/400, and they were designed for solving specific business problems.

So if you're an autoparts dealer, you can find software created for autoparts dealers. Ditto for law firms, grocery stores, travel agencies and so on.

Also, the AS/400 was

© 1990 IBM Corporation. IBM and 400 are registered trademarks, and Application System/400 and AS/400 are trademarks of IBM Corp.

The AS/400 Model C10 is just over 2 feet tall.

designed for lots of users (from a few to hundreds) and for organizing your data in one central place. Which helps your people keep in touch, with their jobs and each other, and helps you respond faster, to your customers and competitors.

And if you're wondering where your PCs fit in, they'll not only work with an AS/400, they'll be improved by it. With PCs as terminals, you get PC and AS/400 power combined, and your PCs can communicate easily with all the other AS/400 terminals.

But first, communicate with us. To learn more, call 1-800-365-4IBM.

IBM®

Figure 4: While the Display menu lets you make simple formatting decisions without using a dialog box, it also lets you make more-complicated choices through the Configure option. Configure lets you control color, font size, and tab lengths, among other selections.

The Display Hex (IDM_DISPLAYHEX) selection has the same function as the Display ASCII selection, but the Display ASCII flag is cleared. As above, the window is invalidated to produce a repaint that will show the new format.

The Scroll Bar selection (IDM_DISPSCROLLBARS) toggles the visibility of the window scroll bars. To hide the scroll bars, PMVIEW sets the parent of the scroll bars to HWND_OBJECT. The frame is then updated. Since the scroll bars are no longer children of the frame, they are overwritten by the client window. To restore the scroll bars, a message is sent to reset them as children of the frame window. As in the Display ASCII selection, the menu is updated with a check mark to indicate the status.

The Font Size selection (IDM_FONTSIZE) is of interest because the text of the menu is actually modified according to the state of the window. For CGA systems the selection is disabled, since there is only one AVIO cell size. On EGA and VGA systems, two font sizes are available. The menu item for these systems is set to Small Font when the large cell size is enabled and to Large Font for the small cell size. On 8514/A systems, the menu selection is Font Size. Selecting the item displays a dialog box with the possible cell sizes listed in a list box. The cell size is changed by calling VioSetDeviceCellSize.

The About selection under the help menu simply displays a dialog box that contains program information. The About dialog box demonstrates how simple a dialog procedure can be.

WM_CHAR messages are received each time the user presses a key. PMVIEW ignores all keys, however, except those needed for scrolling the file. There is no need to interpret the accelerator keys for the menu items, since an accelerator table is defined in the resource file. PM translates accelerator keys into menu selection messages automatically. To simplify the keyboard processing still further, when cursor and page keys are received, PMVIEW simply posts messages to the appropriate scroll bar window so that these are processed as scroll bar events. Thus, the only two keys directly interpreted by PMVIEW are the Home and End keys. These two keys cause the File View pointer to be updated (to 0 or to the file size) and further cause the window to be invalidated, then repainted.

The scroll bars communicate to the client window by sending WM_HSCROLL and WM_VSCROLL messages. For both of these messages, mp2 contains the event to process.

PMVIEW handles horizontal scrolling simply by panning across the AVIO space. DisplayLine writes a line to the next carriage return or to the end of the presentation space, regardless of what part of the space is visible. To pan across the AVIO space VioSetOrg is called to adjust the starting column of the AVIO space to display.

Vertical scrolling is handled by scrolling the AVIO space the necessary number of lines, then calling DisplayLine to fill in the lines made vacant. The MoveViewPtr routine is called to determine the number of bytes to move the view pointer forward

PC UTILITIES UPGRADES

Like all good software, the programs presented in *PC Magazine* are upgraded and improved. The only way to obtain the modified versions is to download them from PC MagNet. Here is a partial list of the programs that have been upgraded to fix minor bugs and system incompatibilities:

ANSI.COM, Version 1.3
CARDFILE.COM, Version 1.1
CHKFRAG.EXE, Version 1.2 (now works with volumes greater than 32MB)
DIRMATCH.COM, Version 2.0
EMS40.SYS, Version 1.1 (fixes a problem that EMS40 had with *Lotus 1-2-3*)
LITES.COM, Version 1.1
LOG.COM, Version 1.1
MENU.COM, Version 1.1
RN.COM, Version 2.0 (now works under DOS 4.*x*)
SLICE.COM, Version 1.3
SNIPPER.COM, Version 1.2
ZCOPY.COM, Version 1.2

For a complete list of all the programs available from the PC MagNet Utilities Database, download UDCAT .ARC.

A downloadable index to *PC Magazine*'s product reviews is also available. PCM.EXE is a self-extracting file that contains the *Computer Library PC Magazine* Reviews Index for January 1988 to December 1989. This easy-to-use database is a subset of *Computer Library*'s Periodicals Database, which is available on CD-ROM and on PC MagNet. It requires the search files in PCSRCH.EXE.

PCSRCH.EXE is a self-extracting archive containing the software used to retrieve citations from the *PC Magazine* Reviews Index. Please read the information file PCM.INF before you download any of these files.

Second Consecutive Win.

HL-8e Enhanced Laser Printer

HL-8PS Laser Printer with PostScript Capability

PC Magazine felt the only thing better than a Brother laser, is a Brother laser.

Last year, the Brother HL-8 Printer won this award. This year, both our HL-8e and our HL-8PS Printers won. So, when we say we're the best, and getting better, we're not just spouting words, we're talking attitude, and performance.

Brother HL-8e ... the "value-added" laser. The HL-8e offers 44 internal fonts and a standard one megabyte of memory – with an option of two megabytes more. It also offers a host of emulations that include HPGL and HP Series II compatibility, making the HL-8e ideal for CAD/CAM, word processing and desktop publishing applications. Plus, an impressive list of functions at a touch of our simple control panel.

Brother HL-8PS ... PostScript compatible and very fast. In fact, it's twice as fast as the Apple® Laserwriter II NT™. The HL-8PS packs a full two megabytes of memory ... more than twice that of an ordinary laser printer. You can add up to four megabytes more to handle even the most sophisticated desktop publishing jobs. The HL-8PS is also compatible with today's popular software and any microcomputer, including an Apple® Macintosh™, using the optional AppleTalk® interface. Add PostScript compatibility, 35 fonts and an attractive price, and it's everything you want in a printer ... and more.

See for yourself why PC Magazine gave us their Editor's Choice Award. For your nearest Brother dealer call: Brother International Corp., Somerset, NJ 08875-6714. **1-800-284-2844, Ext. 4616**

PC WORLD BEST BUY

TOP RATED

Apple and AppleTalk are registered trademarks and Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

We're at your side.

brother®

CIRCLE 730 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Brother Industries, Ltd., Nagoya, Japan

An optional internal modem gives all new meaning to networking at the convention.

Don't apply for another student loan. This one is absolutely affordable.

Easy reading display. Even in low light.

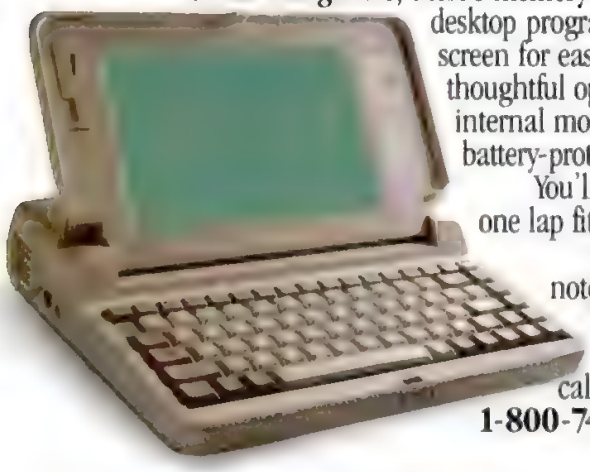
Actually fits on your lap. Even at 25,000 feet. Even in coach.

Use the optional RAM card like a mini hard disk. And pack all your favorite programs.

One lap fits all.

Presenting desktop power in notebook size, the Panasonic® CF-150B. At just 6.2 pounds, it's a true portable, that lets you cut loose from the traditional office. Without being cut off.

Small though it is, there's memory enough for your desktop programs. A backlit screen for easy reading. Plus thoughtful options like internal modems and battery-protected RAM cards. You'll also find this one lap fits all budgets. The CF-150B notebook-sized PC. For more information, call toll-free: **1-800-742-8086.**



Computers, Printers, Peripherals, Copiers, Facsimiles and Typewriters

Panasonic
Office Automation

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LC1-PC

or backward. MoveViewPtr counts the number of carriage returns if displaying ASCII characters, or counts blocks of 16 bytes per line, if in hex mode.

A WM_DESTROY message is sent when the client window is about to be destroyed. When this message is received, the AVIO space is disassociated from the presentation space and both are then destroyed.

Just as the client window has a procedure to accomplish its functions, so each dialog box has a dialog box procedure. In PMVIEW the dialog procedures range from the almost trivial About dialog box to the fairly complex File Open and Configure dialog procedures. Dialog procedures are interesting in that there is much more interaction with controls such as buttons, list boxes, and entry fields. As with almost everything else in PM, controls are simply windows that are communicated with using messages. Each control has a defined set of messages that it recognizes and sends.

Resource files are a great timesaver for the application programmer. Since the arrangement of menus and dialog boxes is defined by a set of tables, they can be rearranged or supplemented quickly. For PMVIEW, the resources are divided between the PMVIEW.DLG file, which describes the configuration of the dialog boxes, and PMVIEW.RC, which describes the menus and accelerator table. PMVIEW.DLG is included in the resources via an include statement in PMVIEW.RC.

OS/2: A CLEAR WINNER

PMVIEW shows that a powerful Presentation Manager program, though complex in outward appearance, can really be written easily by a competent programmer. Since PM performs the difficult jobs, an application program has to concern itself only with its unique function. Mundane procedures such as screen handling and keyboard reading are a thing of the past.

While the future of OS/2 is argued by the industry pundits, to the application programmer the choice is clear: the power of the PM programming environment makes OS/2 a big winner. Now for some more of those utilities to replace! ■

Douglas Boling is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

Introducing New Ethernet® Adapters from the Best Ethernet Family at the Best Price.

January 31, 1989
G Ethernet AT

G/Ethernet 8

for only **$250**

G/Ethernet 16

for only **$300**

Call today: 1-800-367-6555
(714) 553-1555 in California

Prices are U.S. suggested retail.

Gateway communications, inc
2941 Alton Ave. • Irvine, CA 92714

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computers, FCC Class A, Class B, and You — or When is it better to get a B than an A?

You need to know the difference between computers that meet the FCC class B radio frequency emissions standards and those that meet only the Class A standards.

Computers emit radio signals in their operation. Because these signals may cause interference to radio and television reception, the marketing and the use of computers is regulated by the Federal Communications Commission. Under federal rules, computer users are responsible for remedying interference, including interference in neighboring homes.

Computers certified by the FCC as meeting the Class B standard are less likely to cause interference to radio and TV reception than those that have been verified by the manufacturer or importer to the Class A standards. Only Class B certified computers may be advertised, sold, or leased for use in residences. A similar regulatory program applies in Canada.

Buyers seeking computers for use in homes (including offices at home) should shop for computers and peripherals which have been Class B certified. These devices carry a label with an FCC ID number. Both new and used Class A verified devices may be sold only for use in commercial and industrial locations. Signals from computers are more likely to be masked by electrical noise from other equipment in such an environment. These areas are also likely to have fewer radios and TVs. Accordingly, equipment marketed only for use in these locations may meet the less rigorous Class A standard. Class B certified equipment may be marketed for use in residences as well as commercial and industrial locations.

As you shop for a computer for use in your home, look for the FCC classification in the specifications or ask your vendor to recommend only machines that have been certified to the Class B limits. TV viewers and radio listeners in your home and in neighboring homes will be glad you did.

They all talk about us.

"...a technological breakthrough that reduces the rigid blocky digitizer tablet to a flexible mat..."
PC Network - Dec., 1989

"...thin enough to roll up like a poster with a narrow border that maximizes the active footprint."
Architectural Record - Jan., 1990

"The twelve ounce GridMaster is flexible, only 1/32 in.-thick and...gives you a resolution of 1,000 lines per inch with accuracy to 0.01."
Byte - March, 1990

"A dramatic innovation..."
Architectural and Engineering Systems - Feb., 1990

"Can be used with all graphic applications."
MacWorld - April, 1990

Now, take advantage of the unique, full function electromagnetic digitizing tablet of the future. GridMaster. It's the incredibly convenient new digitizer that's just 1/32" thin, weighs just 12 oz., and is so unobtrusive you won't know it's there till you need it. GridMaster's a full professional specifications digitizer ready to meet your needs for CAD, publishing/presentation, video/animation or virtually any graphics application. Its easy to use and delivers resolution of 1000 LPI, with pen tilt correction resulting in accuracy of 0.01". An absolute positioning digitizer, it maintains user-set configurations implemented by cursor, on-tablet menu or host download commands. It comes fully equipped with comprehensive utilities & drivers, built-in diagnostics, & pen or four-button cursor, with 16-button cursor available. 12" x 12" & 12" x 18" sizes.

GridMaster™ from NUMONICS

101 COMMERCE DRIVE, MONTGOMERYVILLE, PA 18936 TOLL-FREE: 1-800-247-4517

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Charles Petzold

Environments

How to Create a Multithreaded Mandelbrot Program

■ The world of fractals provides a fitting climax to this series on multithreaded drawing under the OS/2 PM.

Computer graphics is the meeting place of mathematics, art, and digital processing. Nowhere is this more obvious than in that area of mathematics and geometry that deals with *fractals*.

Although the origins of fractal geometry date from precomputer times, the field has blossomed in recent years largely because of the computer. While fractal images can often be described with mathematical formulas, visualization makes them come alive. The construction of fractal images requires a very large amount of computation.

OS/2 provides a good environment for studying fractals on a personal computer for several reasons. First, OS/2 can multitask. While a fractal program is grinding away, you can work at something else on the machine. Second, the device-independent graphics interface of the OS/2 Presentation Manager provides a way for a program to draw fractal images on a video display without taking the video display hardware into account.

In the past several Environments columns, I've discussed ways in which Presentation Manager programs can draw from a second thread of execution. A PM fractal program (more specifically, a program that draws the famous Mandelbrot set), PMMANDEL, is a fitting conclusion to this series.

Unfortunately, the source code for PMMANDEL is a bit too long to print here, but you can download both the source code and the executable file from PC MagNet on CompuServe. Because fractals are becoming an increasingly important part of computer graphics programming, I will focus primarily on an overview of fractal geometry. I'll take a look at some of the programming details toward the end of the column.

WHAT IS A FRACTAL?

The term *fractal geometry* was coined by Benoit Mandelbrot. Mandelbrot was born in Warsaw in 1924, moved to Paris in 1936, and then to America in 1958. He is now an IBM Fellow at the Watson Research Labs in New York, and a professor of mathematics at Yale. A summary of Mandelbrot's work on fractals can be found in his *The Fractal Geometry of Nature* (W. H. Freeman and Company, 1983).

We are all familiar with the use of the word *dimension* to describe objects. A point has zero dimensions, a line has one dimension, an area has two dimensions, and a solid has three dimensions. Mandelbrot calls this last the *topological dimension*.

A fractal has a quality called a *fractal dimension* that is larger than the topological dimension. (A nonfractal object has a fractal dimension that equals the topological dimension.) The fractal dimension is very often a fraction, hence the origin of the word *fractal*.

Fractals are best approached by means of examples. One of the most famous is the Koch snowflake, first constructed by mathematician Helge von Koch in 1904.

MONSTER CURVES

The Koch snowflake is constructed through an iterative process. You begin with a simple equilateral triangle. On each of the three sides of the triangle, you append triangles with sides that are ⅓ the length of the original. Now the figure has six points and 12 sides.

Do it again: on the 12 sides, append 12 triangles with sides that are $^1/_9$ the original length. Now there are 48 sides. On each of those sides, append triangles with sides that are $^1/_{27}$ the original length.

As you continue in this way, something very peculiar happens. First, the area of the Koch snowflake approaches a finite limit. Yet for each iteration, the boundary of the snowflake becomes larger and larger, increasing by ⅓ with each iteration, approaching infinity. The Koch snowflake is a fractal.

The Koch snowflake exhibits another characteristic common in fractals: self similarity. No matter how far you zoom in on the boundary of the Koch snowflake it looks the same.

Mathematicians who created objects such as these were almost afraid of them. They called them *monster curves*. But they were pleased as well, for they thought they had created objects intrinsically different from the objects found in nature.

This belief was mistaken. One of Mandelbrot's major observations is that fractals have very much to do with nature.

THE COAST OF BRITAIN

"How long is the coast of Britain?" Mandelbrot asked. The answer is not at all straightforward.

Using an aerial photograph, you might make one estimate, but down on earth, equipped with a yardstick, you'd find more detail in little bays and peninsulas,

and the length of the coast would seem to be longer. If you were to get on your hands and knees with a ruler 1 inch long and measure around rocks, the coastline would be longer still.

Like the Koch snowflake, a coastline displays self similarity. A line that approximates a mile of the coastline from an aerial view will look pretty much like one that approximates a foot of the coastline as viewed on earth. A boulder looks a lot like a rock, which looks a lot like a pebble, which looks a lot like a grain of sand, depending on your view.

The length of a coastline is infinite; it has a fractal dimension greater than the topological dimension. The coastline is a fractal.

Indeed, it's actually hard to find anything in nature that is *not* a fractal. No matter how much you magnify an object in nature, you still see detail. And do you think that if you finally magnify enough to see individual molecules and atoms, you'll stop seeing detail? Guess again. Brownian motion (which describes the movement of molecules) has a fractal nature.

WHAT ARE THEY GOOD FOR?

Computer graphics systems (such as the Graphics Programming Interface in OS/2) often support several primitives that a program uses for drawing objects. But the images of the natural world are not made up of straight lines, rectangles, circles, ellipses, and Bézier splines.

Fractals—particularly when combined with some degree of controlled randomness—have proved to be extremely useful when computers are required to mimic images of the real world. Fractals can generate realistic landscapes and natural surfaces. Remember the blooming of the Genesis planet in the second *Star Trek* film? That was done with fractals.

Of course, for business applications on the personal computer, fractals seem to have little use. I'd be hard-pressed to describe how your accounting software could benefit from fractals.

But consider computer-aided drawing programs. Suppose an architect wants to simulate a new building on a computer screen. Fractals would be very useful in drawing the surrounding natural environment and the surfaces of the building materials. Shading languages, such as Pixar's RenderMan, use fractals to simulate realistic surfaces, and the effects are often stunning.

Another application of fractals is pure aesthetic pleasure. You may have philosophical problems with the idea that a mathematical algorithm can create a work of art (I certainly do!) but lay that aside as you look at various views of the Mandelbrot set.

THE MANDELBROT SET

Benoit Mandelbrot has had a lot of computer programs named after him, and I'm about to add another. PMMANDEL is a Presentation Manager program that plots the most famous fractal image—the Mandelbrot set.

> The PM program, PMMANDEL, plots the famous fractal image—the Mandelbrot set.

The Mandelbrot set involves complex numbers, which are numbers that comprise a real number and an imaginary number. A complex number is usually represented by

$$z = x + yi$$

where z is the complex number, x is the real part, y is the imaginary part, and i is the square root of −1.

You can add, subtract, multiply, and divide complex numbers. For example, if

$$z_1 = x_1 + y_1 i$$

and

$$z_2 = x_2 + y_2 i$$

then

$$z_1 + z_2 = (x_1 + x_2) + (y_1 + y_2)i$$

and

$$z_1 z_2 = (x_1 x_2 - y_1 y_2) + (x_1 y_1 + x_2 y_2)i$$

You can also represent a complex number on a rectangular coordinate system. The horizontal axis represents real numbers and the vertical axis represents imaginary numbers. Any complex number is a point in this coordinate space.

The Mandelbrot set is plotted on such a complex coordinate space. A particular point on this coordinate space can be represented by the complex number P. For a particular point P in this coordinate space, you start by initializing a complex number:

$$z_0 = 0$$

Then begin an iterative calculation:

$$z_1 = (z_0)^2 + P$$
$$z_2 = (z_1)^2 + P$$
$$z_3 = (z_2)^2 + P$$

and in general

$$z_n = (z_{n-1})^2 + P$$

This iterative calculation results in the following:

$$z_1 = P$$
$$z_2 = P^2 + P$$
$$z_3 = (P^2 + P)^2 + P$$
$$z_4 = ((P^2 + P)^2 + P)^2 + P$$

and so forth.

With enough iterations, z_n may converge to infinity or it may not. For example, if the complex point P is equal simply to the real number 1, then z_n will converge to infinity because it gets larger and larger with each iteration. If the point P is equal to the real number 0, then z_n will not converge to infinity.

If z_n does not converge to infinity, then the point P is part of the Mandelbrot set. If z_n converges to infinity, it's not part of the Mandelbrot set. Now move on to another point P on the complex coordinate space.

(How do you know whether z_n is converging to infinity without performing an infinite number of iterations? It turns out that z_n will converge to infinity if the *magnitude* of z_n ever becomes 2 or above. Recall that a complex number z is

$$z = x + yi$$

The magnitude of a complex number z is

$$(x^2 + y^2)^{1/2}$$

Therefore, you know that z_n will converge to infinity if $(x_n^2 + y_n^2)$ should become

Italian masters have always realized that innovative details are destined to rise above the commonplace.

Il Duomo. The dome of Florence Cathedral
Through innovative details in design and construction, Filippo Brunelleschi created what, in the 15th century, was the highest dome ever built. A masterwork of harmony and simplicity, Il Duomo marked a new standard of architecture.

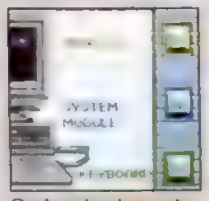
The PCS 286, PCS 386SX, M290S, and M386SX. New heights of performance from one of the world's largest makers of personal computers.

Our incredibly small footprint gives you an uncommon amount of desk space.

Innovation. At Olivetti, we achieve it through great attention to detail. Consider, for example, the details of our new MS-DOS,® OS/2® personal computers.

Notice what we've included that most others leave out.

A 16-bit VGA controller. 1 MB RAM. Intelligent hard drive interface. Serial, parallel, and PS/2® mouse ports. And all are built onto the motherboard, freeing up the three expansion slots so your capabilities can grow with your needs.


Our ingenious interactive tutorial makes learning to use your Olivetti PC a minor detail.

Then, examine our ingenious interactive tutorial. So clear and simple, you'll be up and running in no time. No small detail.

MODEL	CPU	MHz	Disk Drive
PCS 286	80286	12	3½"
M290S	80286	16	3½" & 5¼"
PCS 386SX	80386SX	16	3½"
M386SX	80386SX	20	3½" & 5¼"

And to ensure reliability, every component in the system — from chips to disk drive to monitor — meets Olivetti's meticulously stringent criteria.

So look closely at the details before choosing your PC for home or business. Because no one should have to settle for a computer that's merely commonplace. **For the Olivetti dealer nearest you, call 1-800-447-4700.**

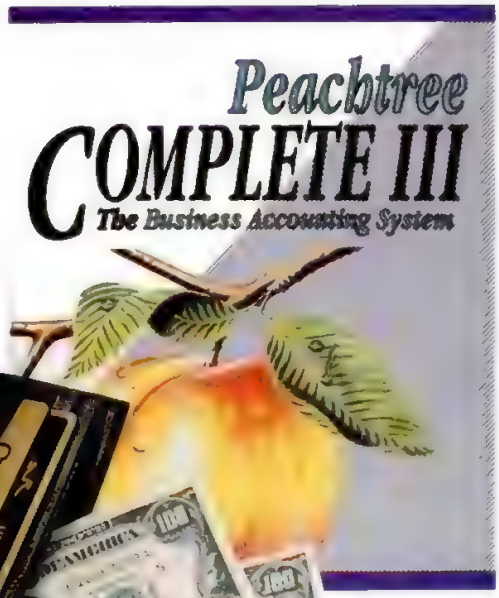
olivetti

The details create the difference.

MS-DOS® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. PS/2® and OS/2® are registered trademarks of IBM. You can write us at Olivetti Office USA, 765 U.S. Highway 202, Somerville, NJ 08876-1289.
© 1990 Olivetti Office USA

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The one accounting decision that's easy on you as well as your wallet.



NEW! Purchase Order Now Included Still $199.00

Peachtree Complete™ III is a true accounting software value—full-featured and powerful, yet easy to use. And it's even easier to afford. Over 350,000 satisfied users have already discovered that $199 gives you an incredible nine modules to handle all of your business accounting needs: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Invoicing, Purchase Order, Payroll, Inventory, Job Cost and Fixed Assets. Peachtree Complete III's modular format lets you install the functions that your company needs now, then add to the system as your business expands. Set up multiple departments, even multiple companies—there's virtually no limit to your business growth with Peachtree.

Easy to Install. We give you everything you need to start using your Peachtree Complete III accounting system right away. Your package includes a Quick-Start Guide, DOS and Accounting Primer, plus an eight-volume reference library. Each module has on-line tutorials to make learning simple. And of course Context-Sensitive HELP is on-line at all times. Best of all, Peachtree provides all these materials at no extra cost!

Simple to Use. Peachtree Complete III includes system-wide features, such as scrolling reference tables, pop-up windows and short-cut keys, to help you work quickly and efficiently.

Because the nine modules work together, you can accomplish several accounting tasks with only one Peachtree Complete entry. For example, when you enter an invoice, your Inventory, Accounts Receivable and General Ledger are automatically updated. This most recent version also lets you add customers, vendors, GL accounts and other items on the fly. Plus we've built in automatic back-up of important data files to protect your valuable accounting information.

You'll have safe, simple access to all the vital information stored in your accounting files. Print custom reports, graphs, histograms—and do it directly from your Peachtree Complete III menu! Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle includes both Peachtree Complete III and PDQ III—each normally $199—for one low price of $298. That's a savings of $100!

Ideal for Small Businesses. A recent survey conducted by the American Institute of CPAs showed that accountants recommend Peachtree to their small business clients more often than any other accounting program. We've included over 450 pre-defined reports to keep your business running smoothly, including financial reports, invoices, 1099s and automatic federal and state payroll tax calculations. Reports can be printed to the screen, or to one of up to four printers attached to your computer. Or save your reports to disk and print when it's convenient for you. Our range printing feature lets you choose the records you want, saving time and needless paperwork.

The Peachtree Advantage. Since 1978, Peachtree Software has delivered quality accounting software. We stand behind our products with technical support directly from Peachtree ($1 per minute, $20 minimum on your credit card) or through our nation-wide network of support centers. We also offer an unconditional 30-Day Money Back Guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you are not satisfied with our product, just return the package to us within 30 days for a prompt refund. A $25 re-stocking fee is charged on each package returned.

Local Support
available from 65 dedicated Peachtree Support Centers throughout the country.
Customer training classes now in progress.

Make the accounting decision that's easy on you as well as your wallet. Peachtree Complete III at $199 or the Double Bonus Bundle for only $298. Call to order today!

"Peachtree is an excellent deal, offering more modules and features per dollar than any package we know of. It provides a better interface and more modules than many programs at a very low cost." — PC World

Save $100 With Our Double Bonus Bundle! Expand the power of your Peachtree accounting with the customized reporting capability of Peachtree Data Query™ III. From sales analysis to personalized reports, PDQ III lets you make the most of your accounting data including export to Lotus 1-2-3® and dBASE®.

Call To Order or for a dealer near you.

1-800-247-3224

(or call 1-404-564-5800)

To order by mail add $12.50 shipping and handling
(in Georgia add applicable sales tax)
1505 Pavilion Place, Dept. PCM
Norcross, GA 30093

Hardware Specifications: Requires PC/MS-DOS version 3.0 or higher with 640K of memory and a hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 3½" media optionally available. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Not copy protected.

Peachtree Software®

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCM

greater than or equal to 4.

In a computer program that plots the Mandelbrot set, every pixel in the display area is treated as a complex point P. The program performs the iterative calculation for every pixel. It colors the pixel black if it belongs to the Mandelbrot set and white if it does not. The image that results from this is shown in Figure 1.

All the images in this column were created using the PMMANDEL program running on an 8514/A video adapter. The program also runs on other video displays (such as the EGA and VGA) supported with Presentation Manager drivers, but I've used the 8514/A for the images shown here for maximum resolution and color capability.

> You might expect this image to be fairly simple, because the process used to create it is fairly simple. But the Mandelbrot set is very complex.

Below PMMANDEL's menu is a status line that indicates the current range of the real and imaginary coordinates, and the position of the mouse pointer within this coordinate space. The numeric range for the image in Figure 1 is real numbers from −2.25 to 1.75 and imaginary numbers from −1.5 to 1.5.

The program displays the full image when maximized. Otherwise, it displays only that part of the lower left of the image that can fit in the window.

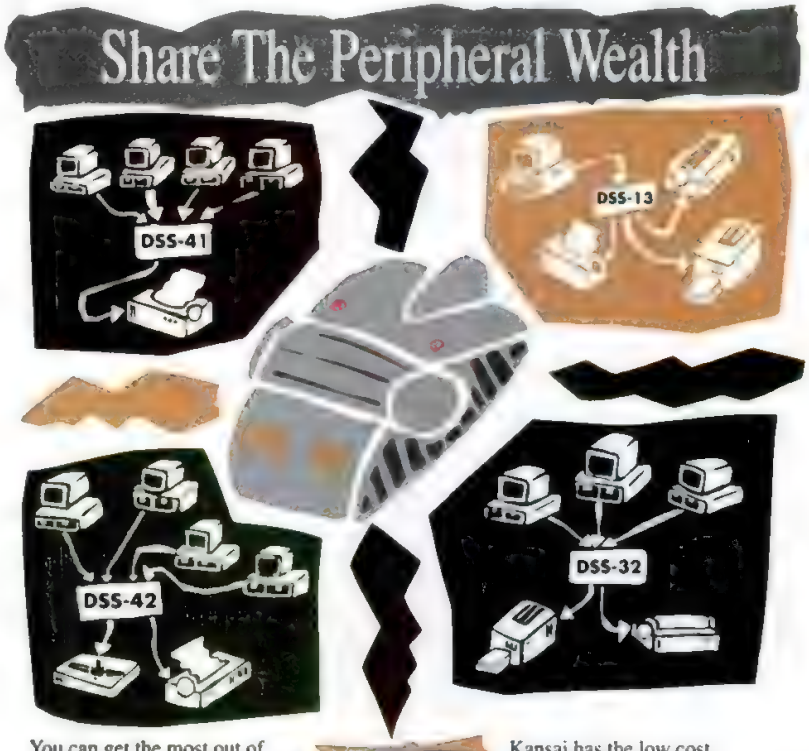
COMPLEXITY FROM SIMPLICITY

Although the process that creates the Mandelbrot set takes a little time to explain, it does not involve very complex formulas. You're just starting with a plane of complex numbers, taking each complex number, squaring it, adding the original number to the square, squaring that sum again, and so forth. The image is based on which complex numbers converge to infinity and which do not.

You might expect this image to be fairly simple, because the process to create it is fairly simple. But the Mandelbrot set is very complex. The area of the Mandelbrot set is bounded, yet the boundary is infinite in length. Notice the irregularities that appear around the surface of the image. You can zoom in on these irregularities and see as much detail as in the original image. No matter how far you zoom in, the boundary of the Mandelbrot set never becomes smooth.

ZOOMING IN

Using PMMANDEL, you can explore the boundary of the Mandelbrot set by block-

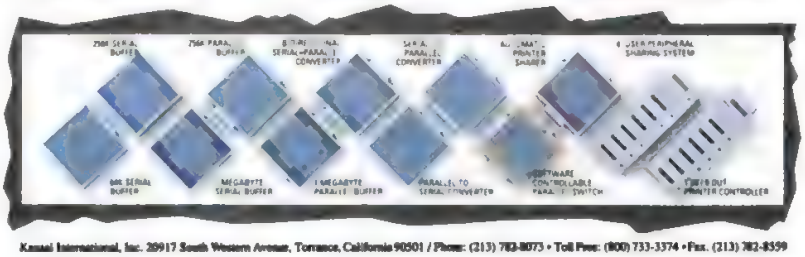


You can get the most out of your expensive printers, plotters, and modems with the new DSS peripheral sharing systems from Kansai. Now all of the PCs in your office can use your expensive peripheral equipment without swapping cables and without any software installation. The DSS systems automatically store and prioritize your data so that your printers can service all of your PCs just as if each PC had a printer of its own!

All 4 DSS products come with:
Simple installation (no software to install! Takes less than 10 minutes)
User expandable buffering (up to 2 Megabytes)
Dynamically allocated buffering
An easy to use remote control
45-day money back guarantee
3 year warranty

Kansai has the low cost solution to all of your connectivity (and productivity) needs. Our quality buffers, interface converters, and switches are economical but vital peripherals that will save your valuable time. Why not end the frustration and get the Kansai connection.

kansai International, Inc.
Get the Connection
A Subsidiary of KANSAI ELECTRIC CO. LTD.
TOLL FREE (800) 733-3374



Kansai International, Inc. 20917 South Western Avenue, Torrance, California 90501 / Phone: (213) 782-8073 • Toll Free: (800) 733-3374 • Fax. (213) 782-8359

CIRCLE 726 ON READER SERVICE CARD

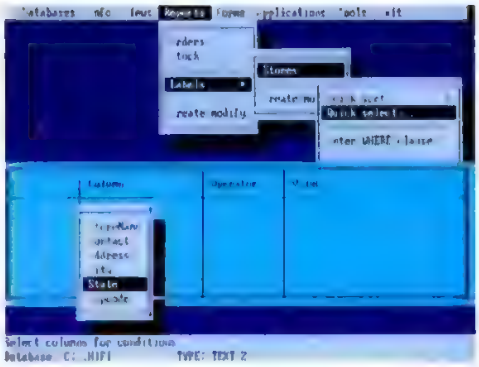
New R:BASE® 3.0 speeds up application development.

Built-in code generating power does routine, time-consuming work automatically, freeing developers to concentrate on customization. And with R:BASE 3.0's powerful application generator, Application EXPRESS, your prototype actually becomes the application.

Easy to build, modify and use applications.

With R:BASE 3.0's intuitive interface, non-programmers can easily adapt screen displays, reports and forms to meet their changing needs.

100% ANSI Level 2 SQL. ANSI Level 2 Structured Query Language is fully integrated into R:BASE 3.0. Unlike some DBMSs, no translation of SQL commands is required.



R:BASE 3.0's CUA style menus put all the functionality you need on the main screen. Cascading menus, dialog boxes and information lines give you a visual map of where you are, where you've been and where you're going.

Free Corporate Evaluation Kit. Check out R:BASE 3.0 for yourself. Call **1-800-248-2001 ext. A13** before August 1, 1990 to receive a *free Corporate Evaluation Kit.* R:BASE 3.0 comes with a no-questions-asked, 90-day money-back guarantee.

Attention: Unregistered R:BASE users! Get a registered copy of new R:BASE 3.0 for the same low discounted upgrade price as registered users. Call 1-800-248-2001 for your nearest participating dealer.

NEW R:BASE 3.0 FROM MICRORIM

IS YOUR MIS DEPARTMENT GAINING A REPUTATION?

THE DATABASE THAT RUNS ON COMMON SENSE.

CIRCLE [illegible] READER SERVICE CARD

[illegible] 1990 Microrim [illegible] R:BASE is a registered trademark of Microrim, Inc. 3925 159th NE, Redmond, WA 98052 USA.
Microrim Nederland BV Brukenhorst East Building, Jupiterstraat 210-212, 2132 HJ Hoofddorp, The Netherlands. Tel. 011-31-25 03 41 190.

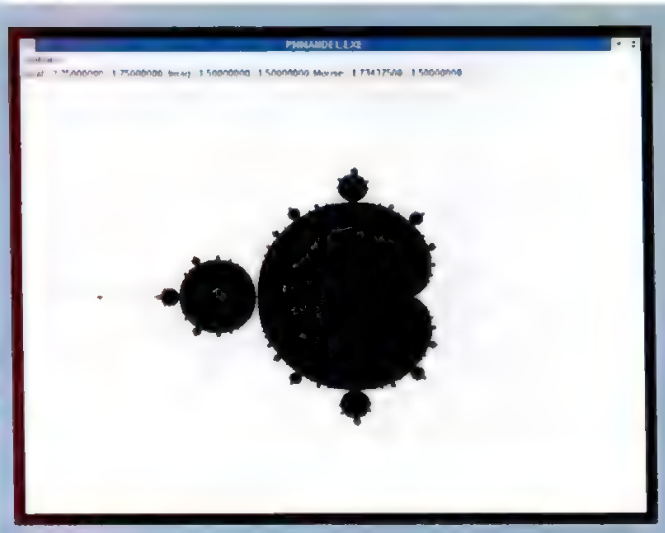


Figure 1: The basic Mandelbrot set as created with the PMMANDEL.EXE program. The black pixels belong to the Mandelbrot set, while the white ones do not.

Figure 2: The Mandelbrot set, using real coordinates from –0.34765625 to 0.10156250 and imaginary coordinates from 0.60857143 to 0.95142857. This is a detail of Figure 1.

ing out rectangular areas in the client window. PMMANDEL will then display the new image with the new coordinates.

To block out a rectangular area, you first position the mouse pointer at one corner of the rectangle and then double-click the left mouse button. As you move the mouse, you'll see a reverse-video block. Move the mouse to the opposite corner and press the left mouse button. To cancel this blocking-out operation while it is in progress, press any key. (Normally, a blocking-out operation is initiated by one mouse depression. However, I chose to use a double-click to avoid accidental block-outs.) Figure 2 shows a zoomed-in section of the top part of the image in Figure 1.

You can also enter the range of the real and imaginary coordinates in a dialog box that is invoked when you select the Coordinates option from PMMANDEL's Options menu.

ADDING COLOR

Now let's add some color to the Mandelbrot set. Let's take a look at the simplest approach, which is what PMMANDEL uses.

Suppose the video adapter is capable of 16 colors. Reserve black for points in the Mandelbrot set and use the other 15 colors for points outside the Mandelbrot set. You choose a color depending on how quickly z_n converges to infinity. If z_1 has a magnitude greater than or equal to 2, use color 1. Otherwise, calculate z_2. If z_2 has a magnitude greater than or equal to 2, use color 2, and so on. If z_{16} has a magnitude greater than or equal to 2, start again with color 1.

The Colors item from PMMANDEL's Options menu lets you select the number of colors (2, 16, or 256) that PMMANDEL will use. The 2-color option creates the uncolored Mandelbrot sets shown in Figures 1 and 2. The 256-color option is enabled only for video adapters, such as the 8514/A, that support 256 colors. The basic Mandelbrot set with color is shown in Figure 3.

As you zoom in on various areas of the Mandelbrot set near the boundary, an amazing world of strange and beautiful images emerges, with objects that look like spirals, amoebas, jewelry, and seahorses, often punctuated by miniature versions of the larger Mandelbrot set itself.

Figures 4 through 8 show a variety of examples. Figure 6 is a zoomed-in area of Figure 5, which itself is a zoomed-in area of Figure 4. Figure 8 is a zoomed-in area of Figure 7.

The best collection of high-resolution color Mandelbrot images I've seen is in the book, *The Beauty of Fractals*, by H. O. Peitgen and P.H. Richter (Springer-Ver-

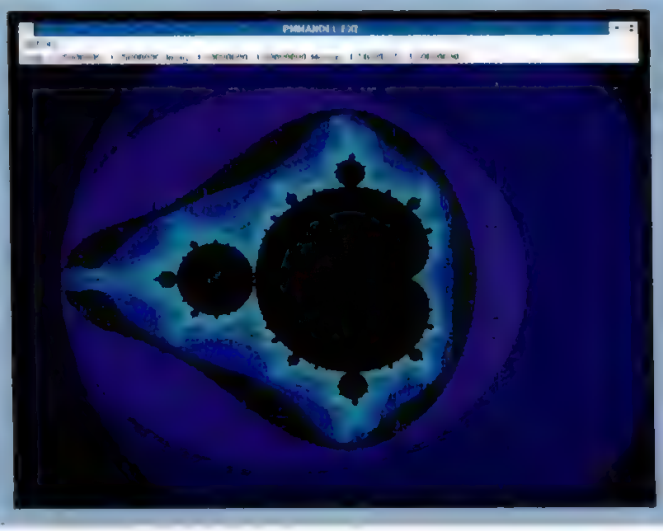


Figure 3: The basic Mandelbrot set with color on an 8514A adapter.

lag, 1986). A table on page 193 of this book lists the coordinates of the Mandelbrot images. You can type the coordinates into PMMANDEL and generate them yourself. (Indeed, Figures 4 and 5, shown here, are the same images in color plates 45 and 48 in the book.) Don't expect the colors to match, however. The Mandelbrot images in *The Beauty of Fractals* use very different color schemes.

HOW MANY ITERATIONS?

A Mandelbrot program determines whether a point does not belong to the Mandelbrot set if the iterative series converges to infinity. But how can you tell that z_n is not converging to infinity? How many iterations are enough?

> Zoom in on areas of the Mandelbrot set near the boundary and an amazing world of strange and beautiful images emerges.

It's a problem. The images shown in Figures 1 and 3 both use a maximum of 500 iterations before determining that z_n is not converging to infinity. All the others use 1,000 iterations. You can change this number in a dialog box invoked from the Iteration item on the Options menu.

In general, the more you zoom in, the more iterations you'll need. If you zoom in on an area and see a lot of black, you might want to try increasing the iterations to see if it disappears.

If you consider the number of pixels on the screen together with the iterative process required for each pixel, it's not surprising that explorations of fractals came of age only with the computer. Some of the images shown in this column require hours with PMMANDEL running on a 386 machine with a 387 math coprocessor. Fractals eat up CPU cycles as though they were potato chips.

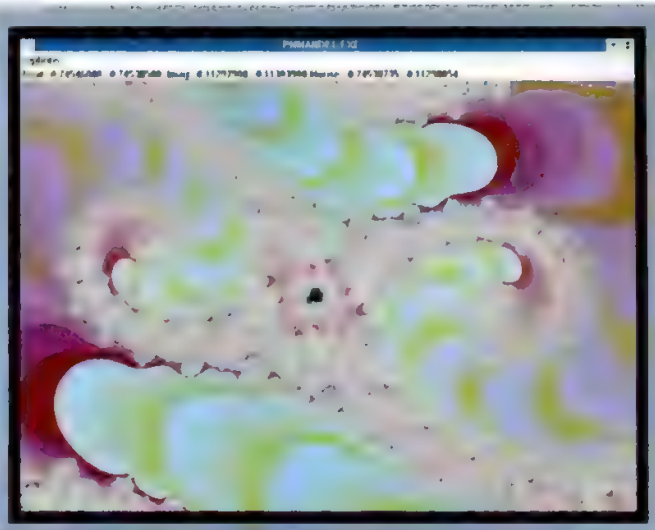


Figure 4: The Mandelbrot set, using real coordinates from –0.745468 to –0.745385 and imaginary coordinates from –0.112979 to –0.113039.

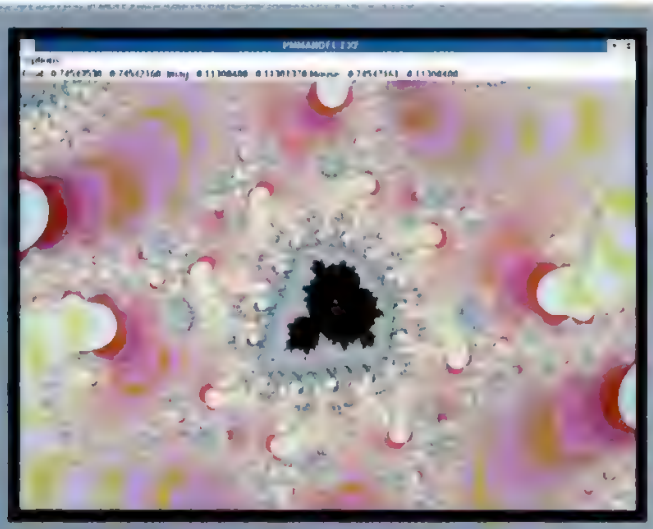


Figure 5: Zooming in on Figure 4 shows the Mandelbrot set with real coordinates from –0.7454353 to –0.7454216 and imaginary coordinates from –0.1130048 to –0.1130137.

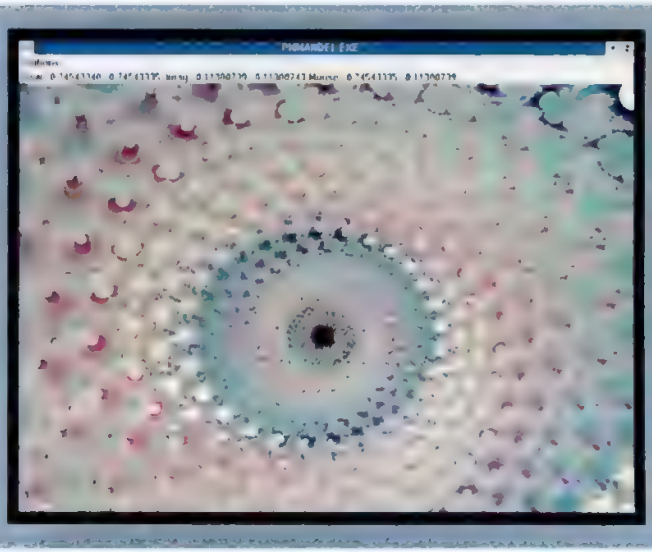


Figure 6: Zooming in, in turn, on Figure 5 displays the Mandelbrot set with real coordinates from –0.74543340 to –0.74543335 and imaginary coordinates from –0.11300739 to –0.11300743.

Comprehensive features for greater productivity.

Many products claim to have a few XTree-like features. But there's really only one way to get the rich set of features found in XTreePro Gold.™ And there's only one way to receive the award-winning features and performance that made XTree® the industry standard.

But standards can always be improved upon. Now we're redefining the standard with XTreePro Gold.

XTreePro Gold is today's best value in disk management. It gives you more features than any other disk manager. And like all XTree products, it's uncommonly easy to use, with free technical support for registered users.

XTree's powerful, new environment.

XTreePro Gold brings you an intuitive hard disk user environment. There's no need to memorize cumbersome DOS commands or file path names, because now you just point and click, or tap a single key if you prefer.

	XTREE PRO GOLD	NORTON COMMANDER 3.0	LOTUS MAGELLAN	PC TOOLS
	$129	$149	$195	$129
APPLICATION MENU	✓	✓	MACRO	✓
AUTO VIEW (BROWSE)	✓		✓	
FIND FILES	✓		✓	✓
COPY/MOVE FILE CONTENTS	✓		✓	
VIEW FILES	✓	✓	✓	✓
OPEN/ASSOCIATE APPLICATION	✓	✓	✓	✓
SPLIT WINDOWS	✓	✓	✓	✓
PRUNE/GRAFT	✓			
GLOBAL FILE VIEWS	✓			
COLLAPSE DIRECTORIES	✓			
HIDE/UNHIDE DIRECTORIES	✓			✓
FORMAT DISKS	✓			
TOGGLE/MERGE TAGGED FILES	✓			
REVERSE FILE SPECS	✓		✓	
COPY ORIGINAL DIRECTORY STRUCTURE	✓			
DATE/TIME STAMP FILES	✓			✓
PRINT DIRECTORY TREE	✓	✓		✓
CHANGE FILE ATTRIBUTES	✓			
RENAME A VOLUME	✓			
ARCHIVE MANAGER	✓	✓	✓	✓
EGA/VGA SUPPORT	✓	✓	✓	
MOUSE SUPPORT	✓			

Other disk managers claim to have XTree-like features. Judge for yourself.

XTreePro Gold makes it easy to manage your hard disk and increase your productivity. Search multiple files by contents. Execute applications and associated data files. Copy or move a block of text between files. Even view files in the native formats of applications like dBASE, Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Word, WordPerfect and other popular word processing programs.

Don't settle for anything less.

When it comes to managing the information on your hard disk, don't settle for anything but the best. Go with XTreePro Gold. Or try and manage with something else.

Ask your Authorized XTree Dealer about the new standard in disk management. Or call 1-800-634-5545. In California, call 1-800-551-5353. In Canada, call 1-416-866-8592.

XTREE COMPANY

The world leader in disk management.

XTreePro Gold. Redefining disk management.

XTree and XTreePro Gold are trademarks of XTree Company, a division of Executive Systems, Inc. Other company and product names are trademarks of their respective holders. All prices listed are suggested retail. Call for a listing of our international distributors.

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

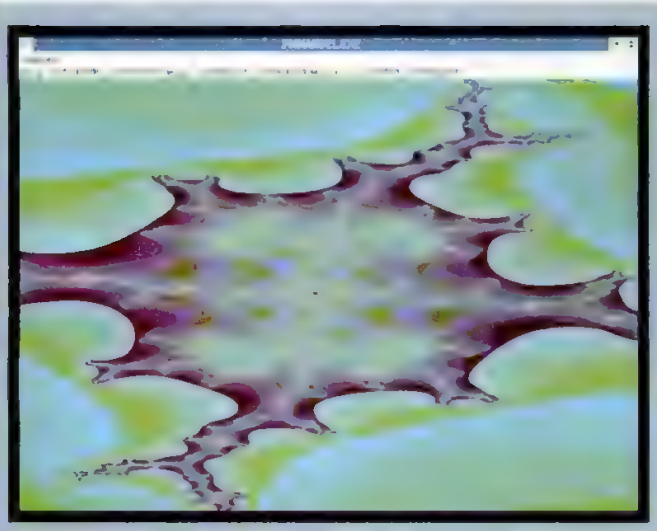


Figure 7: The Mandelbrot set with real coordinates from –0.15142590 to –0.15101939 and imaginary coordinates from 1.02788127 to 1.02864308.

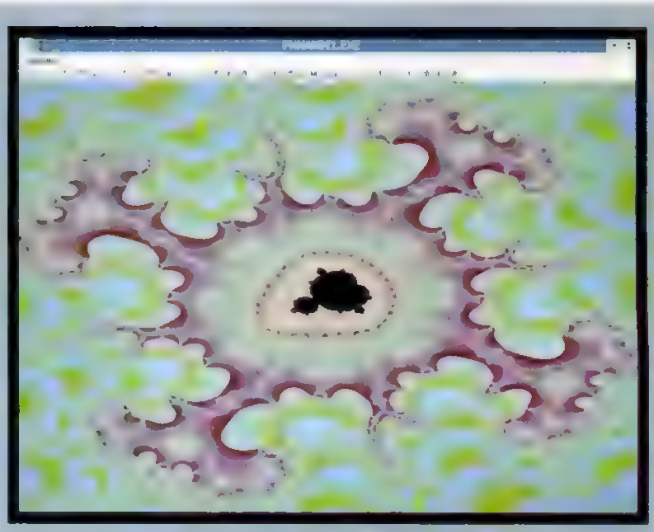


Figure 8: Zooming in on Figure 7 shows the Mandelbrot set with real coordinates from –0.15125163 to –0.15121353 and imaginary coordinates from 1.02824338 to 1.02828520.

PMMANDEL incorporates a feature that lets you see roughly what the image looks like before it is completed. The program begins by determining a color for each 64 by 64 block of pixels, then it gets more precise with 32 by 32 blocks, 16 by 16 blocks, and so forth down to one pixel.

If you get hooked on Mandelbrot images and don't want to wait, you should check out a DOS program called FRACTINT. The user interface is clunky, but the program is very fast. It is able to achieve high speed by using 32-bit integers interpreted as fixed-point numbers rather than floating-point numbers. This speeds up the calculations considerably. The FRACTINT program was created by a group of people who frequent the Computer Art forum on CompuServe. You can download the FRAINT.EXE executable and the FRASRC.EXE source code from the Fractals Data Library in the COMART forum on CompuServe. Both files are self-dearchiving. Charges for the connect time aside, the programs are free.

THE STRUCTURE OF PMMANDEL

If ever a program cried out for multitasking, a Mandelbrot program does. PMMANDEL uses multithread techniques discussed in earlier Environments columns.

THREADS1 (*PC Magazine*, May 29, 1990) drew on a bitmap in its second thread. When the bitmap was finished, the primary thread then drew this bitmap on the client window. Until the second thread finished drawing on the bitmap, the primary thread couldn't display the image.

This approach would work for the Mandelbrot program, but it wouldn't be entirely satisfactory. You would have to wait for the entire image to be drawn before you could see it.

> In a longer program like PMMANDEL, the performance benefits of creating and maintaining several threads of execution outweigh the overhead of the technique.

THREADS2 (in our June 12, 1990, issue) drew directly to the client window from its second thread. This also would work for the Mandelbrot program, but again, it would not be satisfactory. If part of the client window became invalid, the program would have to redraw the area.

What about combining the two methods? That's exactly the approach I took. The second thread draws on a bitmap the size of the client window when the program is maximized. When the second thread is finished with each row of pixels, it draws the row on the client window. You can see the image as it's being created, and the primary thread can update the client window from the bitmap whenever part of the client window becomes invalid.

Whenever the primary thread or the second thread needs to use the presentation space, the bitmap, or any shared variables, the thread enters a *critical section* with a call to DosEnterCritSec. This function suspends all other threads in the program. After the thread is finished with the shared resources, it calls DosExitCritSec to allow the other threads to run. No two threads in a program can be in a critical section at the same time.

In a small program, the overhead for creating and maintaining other threads of execution may seem inordinately high. But in a longer program like PMMANDEL, it's really not a big deal, and the performance benefits are considerable.

The source code for PMMANDEL is extensively commented, but if you have any questions about it, feel free to leave a message for me in the Programming forum of PC MagNet. ■

Multitasking without tears.

Thank goodness complicated programs like Microsoft Windows and OS/2™ aren't the only way to multitask and window on the PC.

DESQview runs the programs you know and love in multiple windows, multitasks them and even lets you use a mouse. And it does it all today. In fact, DESQview's been doing it for over four years now.

People all over the world are using DESQview to cut and paste data between programs running in multiple windows. They're running sorts and recalculations in the background, and they're operating in text and graphics modes in windows side-by-side. No drama, no fireworks and no huge memory or disk space requirements.

Introducing DESQview 2.26
It gives you greater productivity by multitasking more programs

The latest generation of DOS programs is getting better at using memory. Lotus 1-2-3 v2.2 and Release 3, Metro, Freelance, Microsoft Word, AutoCAD 386, Ventura Publisher Professional—all are smarter about using memory. And DESQview 2.26 makes them work even better.

Mice are steadily becoming more popular, and v2.26 provides improved support for mouse menus within windows. At the same time, it also provides much greater flexibility for assigning and reassigning special keys within windows.

Our users asked for more support for 3270 and other terminal emulation. DESQview v2.26 has it.

You asked for support for a wider range of hardware: CD-ROM, scanners, comm ports, etc. v2.26 has it.

And you asked for help in handling troublesome TSRs. DESQview helps straighten them out.

DESQview 2.26 Improved to better fit the way you work.

At Quarterdeck, our philosophy has always been to increase your productivity in logical, economical steps—not to reinvent a system that works for you.

Our established products, DESQview and QEMM, help you get the most from the software and hardware you own today.

Some of DESQview's recent awards

Our newest products, Quarterdeck Manifest and QRAM, help you understand and optimize the most critical part of your PC's memory—the first megabyte.

To find out more about any Quarterdeck product, send in the coupon below with the appropriate box checked. Or see your authorized Quarterdeck dealer.

DESQview System Requirements: IBM Personal Computer and 100% compatibles (with 8086, 8088, 80286, or 80386 processors) with monochrome or color display; IBM Personal System/2 • Memory: 640K recommended, for DESQview itself 0-145K • Expanded Memory (Optional): expanded memory boards compatible with the Intel AboveBoard; enhanced expanded memory boards compatible with the AST RAMpage; EMS 4.0 expanded memory boards • Disk: two diskette drives or one diskette drive and a hard disk • Graphics Card (Optional): Hercules, IBM Color/Graphics (CGA), IBM Enhanced Graphics (EGA), IBM PS/2 Advanced Graphics (VGA) • Mouse (Optional): Mouse Systems, Microsoft and compatibles • Modem for Auto-Dialer (Optional): Hayes or compatible • Operating System: PC-DOS 2.0-4.0; MS-DOS 2.0-3.3 • Software: Most PC-DOS and MS-DOS application programs; programs specific to Microsoft Windows 1.03-2.1, GEM 1.1-3.0, IBM TopView 1.1 • Media: DESQview is available on either 5-1/4" or 3-1/2" floppy diskette.

Trademarks are property of their respective holders: IBM, OS/2, PS/2, Lotus, 1-2-3, Metro, Freelance, AutoCAD, Ventura Publisher, Intel, Above Board, Hercules, Mouse Systems, Hayes, Microsoft, Windows, TopView.

YES!
I need increased productivity now!

Qty	Product	√ Send Info	5-1/4	3-1/2	Price Each	Totals
	DESQview 386 Multitasking windowing environment	❑			$219.95	
	DESQview v2.26 Multitasking windowing environment	❑			$129.95	
	QEMM-386 Expanded Memory Manager version 5.0	❑			$99.95	

Shipping & Handling: $5 within USA / $10 outside USA
California Residents please add 6.75%
Grand Total

Payment ❑ Visa ❑ MasterCard
Expiration Date: ____/____
Account # ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Name ____
Address ____
City ____ State ____ Zip ____

Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (213) 392-9851 Fax: (213) 399-3802

©1990 Quarterdeck Office Systems

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It takes less to crack C and Assembler than you'd think.

With new Microsoft® QuickC® and QuickC with QuickAssembler,™ mastering the hard-core stuff is so easy it's almost criminal. You see, the Quick environment includes what we call the QuickAdvisor, an interactive, hypertext manual that furnishes answers on demand. As in on-line. While you're programming.

QuickC Compiler and QuickC with QuickAssembler also include the new language features found in the Microsoft C 6.0 Professional Development System. So you'll find yourself in quite a powerful position. And, at the same time, you'll be assured of upward compatibility with both of these products' professional counterparts.

Which means there's no need to trash any of your existing code.

Plus, with the QuickC with QuickAssembler Development System, C and Assembler are totally integrated. Ensuring easy access to the features you need to develop powerful applications.

To find out how easy it is to tap C and Assembler or to upgrade, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. L94. You'll find we offer the right combination.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense®

Customers inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. L94. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. © 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo and QuickC are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense and QuickAssembler are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

by
William S. Hall

Windows

GETTING MORE OUT OF WINDOWS

This time we'll look at an information resource for *Microsoft Windows*, examine ways to get more colors from your EGA or VGA when running *Windows*, and explore WIN.INI, the *Windows* initialization file.

■ Find out how WIN.INI works, how to add more colors to Windows, and where to look for Windows' applications.

WIN.INI

In the *Microsoft Windows* directory, you'll find a text file called WIN.INI, the *Windows* initialization file, which both *Windows* itself and *Windows* applications can access. WIN.INI defines sets of values that the user wants *Windows* or programs to have at start-up time. Generally, it is not necessary to modify WIN.INI directly; usually, an application presents you with the necessary choices in a dialog box and it takes care of writing your selections to WIN.INI.

However, some fields can only be modified directly, and there are a number of undocumented fields that may need to be set for specialized needs. So, it can be helpful to understand the organization of WIN.INI and the meanings of the various sections. The quantity of information is vast, and we won't try to duplicate it here. But we will provide some general information as well as references to sources.

Since WIN.INI is a text (ASCII) file, it can be changed with an editor. If you're using a word processor, however, you must save the modified file in text form. The safest method is to use *Windows Notepad*. In fact, there is a field in WIN.INI that allows you to "run" it; that is, if you double-click on WIN.INI, *Notepad* will execute and load WIN.INI for you to edit. As usual, if you aren't sure what you're doing, back up the working copy first.

When *Windows* first runs, it searches for WIN.INI in its boot directory. If not found, a search is made along the DOS path, and the first WIN.INI found will be opened and loaded into memory where it resides. Hence, if changes are made to the file using a text editor from *Windows*, they will not take effect until *Windows* is run again. However, if changes occur because *Windows* itself makes the modifications (Control Panel, for example), then both the disk and memory image are updated, and the new information is immediately available. You can exploit this behavior to get *Windows* to reread a just-edited WIN.INI without restarting. Run the Control Panel and select Preferences and then Screen Colors. When the dialog box appears, just click OK. After you exit the Control Panel, WIN.INI will be up to date in memory as well.

WIN.INI consists of blocks in the form

```
[Section]
keyname1=val1
keyname2=val2
.
.
.
```

where Section can indicate a particular classification such as ports, colors, devices, and so on, or it can be the name of a *Windows* application such as *Windows Write*, *PageMaker*, or *Microsoft Excel*. A keyname is a particular item, and the right side of the equality states its value. Here, for example, is the entry for Palantir's *Windows Spell* program:

```
[Spell]
Document=WRITE
Main-Dict=F:\WIN286\SPELL.LEX
Extent=WINTX:WRI
HotKeys=CTRL-F9,CTRL-F10
Position=3,77,648,301
```

As you can see, a WIN.INI entry is fairly readable. That doesn't necessarily mean it makes a lot of sense—it's always wise to look at the relevant documentation if the meaning of a particular field isn't clear.

Comments can be placed in WIN.INI by using a semicolon. Here is an example for DC, a simple digital clock application first published in *Programmer's Journal* (Volume 6.4)

```
[DC]
; the following values determine
; the font size when the clock
; displays the time in its icon
; window.
fontheight=8 ;pixel height of font
fontwidth=6 ; pixel width of font
fontweight=700 ; weight of font
```

In some older versions of *Windows*, placing an = or bracketed text in a commented line could cause problems. Despite the semicolon, the line was often interpreted as a section name or as keyname=value. It's probably a good idea to avoid the use of =, [, or] in a comment.

Programmers access WIN.INI using function (API) calls that allow reading a value string or integer or writing a value string. After modifying WIN.INI, a well-written application will use the *Windows* message system to inform other applications that the file has changed.

Currently, the API calls are limited to reading and writing only WIN.INI itself. Consequently, some *Windows* applications create their own initialization files using unique formats that are otherwise indecipherable. It is my hope that future versions of *Windows* will allow application-specific .INI files.

As you use *Windows*, WIN.INI evolves from the initial form created at setup to reflect your current configuration. If you need to reinstall *Windows* into the same directory, the Setup program will copy the present version of WIN.INI to WIN.OLD. Afterward, you may want to merge the two files. Such a task is quite easy to do by running two instances of *Notepad*, one containing the new file and

the other the old. By copying and pasting from the old to the new version, you can complete the merge fairly painlessly.

Version 2.0 of the *Microsoft Windows User's Guide*, Appendix A, contains a 15-page section on the meanings of the various elements in WIN.INI that are applicable to *Windows* in general. If you have the *Windows* Software Development Kit (SDK), you can find additional information in Chapter 7, Section 7.4, of the *Programmer's Reference Manual*. Of particular interest here are the settings used to locate problems in the area of memory management. These have been supplemented in the SDK's Update Notes.

If you use *Windows/386*, there are some special settings that affect its operation. You can find an explanation of some of them beginning on page 25 of the *Using Microsoft Windows/386* manual. Others are explained in more detail in the README.TXT file. Finally, you should read through WIN.INI itself for additional information.

There are a number of keynames used mainly by *Windows/386* that are not explained in any of the currently supplied *Windows* documentation. Many of these cover special problems in using expanded memory and networks. These include fields such as `emmpageframe`, `lastemmseg`, `emminclude`, and `emmexclude`. In addition, some nonstandard hardware such as ESDI disk controllers and the Bernoulli Box require the use of the `virtualldirq` keyname to bypass *Windows/386*'s virtual machine handling of ROM routines.

One source of information regarding these special settings is Microsoft ONLINE. If you or your company have an account, you can search the Knowledge Base for particular items. Not long ago, I managed to find 56 items about *Windows/386* and WIN.INI alone. Especially useful is the downloadable text file SWITCHES .ARC, which covers all of the settings under [Win286] and [Win386]. You may find that many of your difficulties in using *Windows/386* will be reduced or eliminated by some careful study of these notes.

At any rate, we can always try to help you with specific questions. Don't be bashful; write and tell us what you want to know. For example, if after reading the explanations in the manuals, you are still confused by such things as

```
[colors]
ActiveBorder=127 127 127
```

(and, who wouldn't be without a course on color representation!) I will try to help. And, speaking of colors . . .

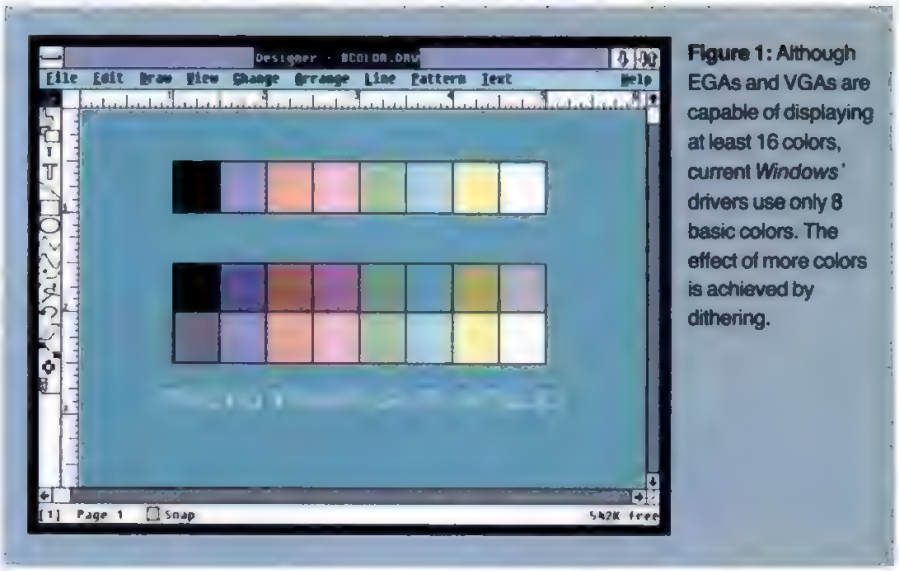


Figure 1: Although EGAs and VGAs are capable of displaying at least 16 colors, current *Windows'* drivers use only 8 basic colors. The effect of more colors is achieved by dithering.

16 COLORS

If you have an EGA or VGA in your *Windows* machine, you probably know that in high-resolution graphics mode, either display is capable of displaying 16 different colors from a selection (or palette) of 64. If you have a VGA, the palette can be much larger, because the output lines to the monitor can also be stepped over a range of intensity values instead of merely being on or off, as is the case for the EGA. However, you may not be aware that the standard EGA and VGA display drivers for both *Windows* 1.0 and 2.0 use only eight basic colors and have no provision for altering the palette.

By using a technique known as dithering, *Windows* can achieve the effect of many more colors. However, dithering is really an area effect; a pattern composed of dots of the basic colors is displayed to trick the eye into seeing a new color. Unfortunately, the extra colors are achieved only at a loss of resolution, and line objects seem to be less easily manipulated. Having more basic colors reduces the need for dithering. For example, the IBM 8514/A has enough colors so that dithering is not needed at all.

So, how can you increase the number of basic colors in *Windows* to match the capability of the device? Some manufacturers of video boards supply *Windows* drivers that offer increased resolution, greater color capability, or both. The Paradise Professional VGA, for instance, provides a single *Windows* driver that can operate in 2, 8, or 16 colors in both 640 by 480 and 800 by 600 resolutions. Video Seven has similar offerings. But what if you'd like more colors available without having to buy a new piece of hardware? You can use hDC Computer Corp.'s enhanced display driver, *Windows Color*, which doubles the number of colors available for EGA or VGA. Figure 1 shows the colors normally available with *Windows*, while Figure 2 displays the 16 colors available after *Windows Color* is installed.

hDC has been providing *Windows* products since 1986. We'll discuss two of the company's applications, *Windows Manager* and *Windows Express*, in a future column. Here we'll take a close look at *Windows Color*. This gives us an excuse to talk about pixels, pels, and palettes; a basic knowledge of these terms is becoming more important to understanding *Windows* as it evolves.

Windows Color is interesting for more than just its doubling of the number of colors available for EGA or VGA. In fact, hDC drivers can modify the palette selection as well. Certainly 16 colors can present a much nicer display in *Windows* than 8 colors, and you may even find the option of setting the palette useful.

Understanding *Windows Color* requires understanding how colors are displayed on the PC. Here's the idea: if each pixel element (pel) has *n* bits of information associated with it, then that pel is capable of displaying 2^n different colors, and

Figure 2: hDC's enhanced display driver, *Windows Color*, doubles the number of colors *Windows* can display.

these define the device's basic colors. An EGA or VGA in the modes used for *Windows* contains four memory planes with 1 bit per plane for each pel. Hence $n=4$, and $2^4 = 16$, so 16 colors are possible.

The lowly CGA, in its highest resolution graphics mode (640 by 200) has one pixel for each pel in one plane, so it has only two colors, usually black and white. By contrast, the 8514/A uses 8 bits per pel in one plane in its 1,024 by 768 mode and thus can show 256 colors. By trading resolution for pixels/pel, you gain more colors for a given amount of video memory. For example, the CGA can be set to use two pixels per pel to obtain four colors, but the graphics resolution drops to 320 by 200. However, *Windows* has traditionally favored high resolution over increased number of colors, and the more colorful modes are generally not supported.

Actually, using the term *colors* is a bit premature, because there are some additional factors that determine whether the pels are actually realized as color. One factor is the monitor, which must be capable of showing color and must have the required number of input lines using the required logic. Another is the color table in the display adapter. For now, let's confine our discussion to the EGA in its high-resolution color mode. The VGA works a bit differently, but in the mode used by *Windows*, the effect is the same.

An EGA adapter expects to work with a color monitor having six TTL (transistor-transistor logic) level video input lines. Such a monitor is therefore capable of displaying 2^6, or 64, different colors. The EGA has 16 settable palette registers, each capable of holding 6 bits of information. However, each pel contains only 4 bits. So, the value of each pel ranges from 0 to 15. If, say, a pel with bit pattern of 1001 (9) is being displayed, then the color that actually shows up on the screen will be determined by the number stored in the tenth palette register. In other words, the palette registers are simply a lookup table, and their contents completely determine the colors that will actually be seen.

Because the palette registers can hold 6 bits of information, up to 64 colors are at your disposal. But because a pixel element has only 4 bits, a maximum of 16 colors can be seen at any one time.

Each line on an EGA monitor is either on or off, while on an analog monitor, as used by the VGA, each line can have a range of values. The number of colors that can be realized is therefore much richer on a VGA, but its achievement requires more than just varying the palette registers.

By changing the palette registers several interesting effects can be achieved. hDC *Windows Color* includes a utility that can be used to manipulate these registers. How it works is rather interesting. Starting from a base where a given pel color passes through the palette registers unchanged, for each of the 16 colors, the user can adjust each of the three pairs of palette bits in a given palette register through its four possible values. The results are immediately visible, and you can watch the effect on your screen as you move the sliding controls throughout their ranges.

If you install the hDC driver, you may find that some less well written applications may be baffled by the increased capability. In fact, the *Windows* API (application programmer's interface) provides a number of functions for reading the device's capability and writing programs in a device-independent way. Nevertheless, some programs may make assumptions that prevent them from taking full advantage of the resources available.

Installation of the hDC driver requires setting up *Windows* again. In fact, you must make a so-called hardware installation, and hDC does supply complete instructions on how to do this. Drivers are supplied for both *Windows/286* and *Windows/386*, and you can even choose between 450-line and 480-line drivers for the 386 version. (I bet you didn't know that *Windows/386* doesn't use the full 480 lines of the VGA. But before you write any irate letters to Microsoft, ask me first and I'll try to justify that design choice.) Since the new installation may be made in your existing setup, you're also told how to save certain critical files, such as modified PIFs and WIN.INI. We would like to add another way to make a new *Windows* installation while keeping the old one. What follows applies generally to *Windows/286* and to a limited extent to *Windows/386*.

In *Windows/286*, the hardware dependencies are contained in three files, WIN200.BIN, WIN200.OVL, and WINOLDAP.GRB. If you'd like to have both standard and hDC versions of *Windows* on your VGA system, without duplicate installations, here's what you can do:

First, go through a normal setup using the *Windows* distribution disks. (If *Windows* is already installed, skip this step.) When done, make two subdirectories, one called VGA and the other HDC, in your *Windows* directory. Copy the three files mentioned above into the VGA directory. Now install *Windows* again, this time with the hDC driver, into a temporary directory. When done, copy the newly created WIN200.BIN, WIN200.OVL, and WINOLDAP.GRB file to the HDC subdirectory in your *Windows* directory, delete all files in the temporary directory, and remove it.

Now, whenever you want to switch from, say, standard VGA to the hDC installation, just copy the contents of the HDC directory to *Windows* and run *Windows* again. You can always restore the old system by copying the files from the VGA directory.

You can use this technique to create

What is Peter Norton doing with a backup software package?

Why, what comes naturally, of course.

As you probably know, our classic, bestselling Norton Utilities™ has saved the data of hundreds of thousands of grateful PC users around the world.

With the remarkable new Norton Backup™ we're out to save your data once again—*before* you have a chance to lose it.

What's more, we save it more quickly, more reliably and with much less effort on your part than any other program you can buy.

Which is all you really need to know to buy the Norton Backup right away.

But since there are a couple of other companies out there making similar claims, you might want to read on.

To see if we can back it up.

THE NORTON BACKUP

Your data isn't the only thing we save.

Although regularly backing up data is time well spent, you don't want to spend any more time than you absolutely have to shuffling floppies and listening to grinding disk drives.

So you'll be glad to know that our unique combination of advanced technologies makes backing up with the new Norton Backup a whole lot faster than you ever dreamed possible.

Specifically, our Dual-DMA data transfer reads your hard disk and writes to your floppy simultaneously. While our advanced disk control method minimizes interruptions in the writing process.

Of course, you don't need to know any of that to appreciate the Norton Backup right away.

Selecting and deselecting files couldn't be more flexible—or intuitively obvious. Choose our unique Preset Mode and you can execute the entire process in three keystrokes. Whatever level of interaction you use, you'll backup in less time than ever before.

New tricks from the top dog.

In fact, you don't have to know anything at all.

What you don't know can help you.

The Norton Backup loads at a keystroke and automatically configures itself to your particular system—no ponderous parameters to enter.

No complex syntaxes either. Because everything you need to know appears on screen in highly organized pop-up windows.

Which means that saving—and restoring—everything from selected files to entire disks is as easy as point and shoot.

How often you point and shoot is up to you. Because the Norton Backup offers a choice of three user interface levels.

(Not to mention five backup types, three levels of data verification, three levels of data compression and five display modes all the way up to 50 lines per screen.)

In fact, if you take advantage of our handy setup files, you—or someone on your staff who thinks backup is something you do with a gearshift—can execute the whole process in as little as three keystrokes.

Whichever interface you choose, you'll know *before* you start precisely how much time and how many floppies you'll need.

You won't need many floppies, because the Norton Backup packs the most data onto the fewest diskettes. It even does the formatting for you.

You won't need much time, either. Especially if you're on a network. Because, in addition to being faster than a speeding bullet, it backs up from and restores to multiple drives in a single bound.

Namely the one between speed and safety.

Whether it's backing up, restoring or alerting you to file selection inconsistencies, the new Norton Backup is designed to be exceedingly reliable. Even when your computer is not.

Backup and burn rubber. Our unique combination of advanced technologies makes backing up with the new Norton Backup faster than you ever dreamed possible.

Forget those cryptic command syntaxes and ponderous parameters. Our handy dialog boxes pop up to display all the information you need. All you do is point and shoot.

In Norton you trust.

Although we give you more choices than any other program, one of the nicest things about the Norton Backup is the choice you don't have to make.

In fact, our remarkable Distributed Error Correction, actually does something that others have only claimed to do—restore backed up data from severely damaged disks.

Which is just the sort of data-saving ingenuity you'd expect from the people who brought you *UnErase*®, the *Norton Disk Doctor*® and the rest of the classic Norton Utilities.

You'll find the Norton Backup, the Norton Utilities and the critically-acclaimed Norton Commander® at your favorite software dealer.

Or if you'd like to see us do our new tricks for free, call **1-800-624-8999 Ext. 79A.**

We'll send you a Norton Backup demo disk.

Peter Norton COMPUTING

CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Designed for the IBM PS/2 and PC families and 100% compatibles.

© 1990 Peter Norton Computing, Inc., 100 Wilshire Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90401-1104. All rights reserved. All trademarks are acknowledged.

"KELLY PC TEMPORARIES HAVE THE TRAINING AND SUPPORT THEY NEED TO DO THE JOB THEMSELVES."

"I've brought people in and trained them myself and I haven't taken them as far as Kelly has. They come right in and get the job done right without my help. They're the best."

KELLY Temporary Services

© 1989 Kelly Services, Inc.

The Kelly Girl® People – The First and The Best®

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

several different hardware installations. I've used it to switch between two keyboards or different display resolutions. Of course, it's not efficient if you need many different hardware configurations, and it is more convenient to use the so-called slow boot version of *Windows*, which I'll describe in a future column. Also, if you switch among displays of different resolutions, you may have to add more fonts.

In the *Windows/386* environment, you need to make sure you have the correct versions of WIN386.386 and WIN386.EXE. However, for VGA and EGA installations, these files are the same. It is one of the real shortcomings of *Windows* that you can't switch hardware without some form of reinstallation. We hope future versions will be more versatile.

THE WINDOWS SHOPPER'S GUIDE

"The problem with *Windows* is that there is no software." How many times have you heard this lament by even those who like and use *Windows* regularly? Well, the truth of the matter today is quite the opposite! Unfortunately, however, it hasn't always been easy to find the programs. Until early this year, the only source of information about *Windows* products has been a somewhat utilitarian catalog printed by the Waggener Group. But this has all changed with the appearance of the very attractive *Windows Shopper's Guide* from Whitefox Communications.

The first edition, which appeared during the last half of 1989, is 3/8 of an inch thick and contains 224 glossy pages on heavy stock. Products are grouped into 22 categories. Forthcoming products are described, too, and there is a directory of consultants. Extensive indexes complete the catalog.

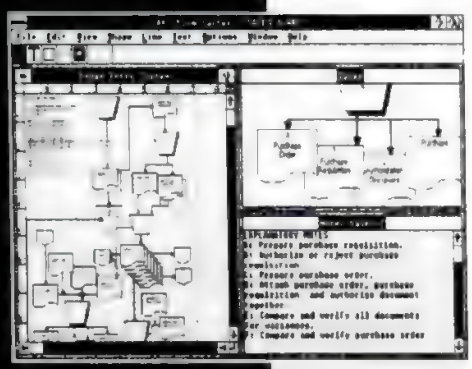
Whitefox Communications itself is a fairly new firm, but the database that was used as a basis has been growing since *Windows*' early days. The founders, Mike Jones and John Schmitt, came from Intel, and both have been *Windows* enthusiasts since its beginning. Between them, they had accumulated over 20 years of experience in the computer industry before striking out on their own in 1989. Needless to say, they are quite pleased with the initial success of the *Shopper's Guide*. Plans call for its distribution via many channels, including software stores, technical and popular bookstores, and libraries. Distribution in Europe is also very important, since that continent currently holds about 60 percent of the *Windows* market.

The *Shopper's Guide* is an invaluable source for consultants, PC managers, VARs (value-added resellers), and anyone looking for information on the approximately 500 *Windows* products available today. Copies are available for $17.95 from Whitefox Communications Inc., P.O. Box 7125, Beaverton, OR 97005-7125. Yearly subscriptions (three issues) are priced at $39.95 (you must add postage, which in the U.S. is $3.50 per catalog).

OPENING WINDOWS

Share your experiences with the *Windows* environment. We'll pay you $50 for any tips that we print. Please send your letter on a disk along with a printout. Mail your contributions to Windows, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). ■

ADVANCED FLOWCHARTING FOR WINDOWS



ABC FLOWCHARTER™ makes drawing and editing flowcharts easier than ever. With predefined shapes, automatic shape sizing, line routing, and shape alignment, you'll be making charts in a fraction of the time needed with other flowcharting or drawing programs.

THREE DIMENSIONAL CHARTS. ABC Flowcharter lets you break complicated procedures into smaller, more manageable steps. Then lets you link shapes to subcharts to show greater detail. You can even attach informational notes to any step in a chart.

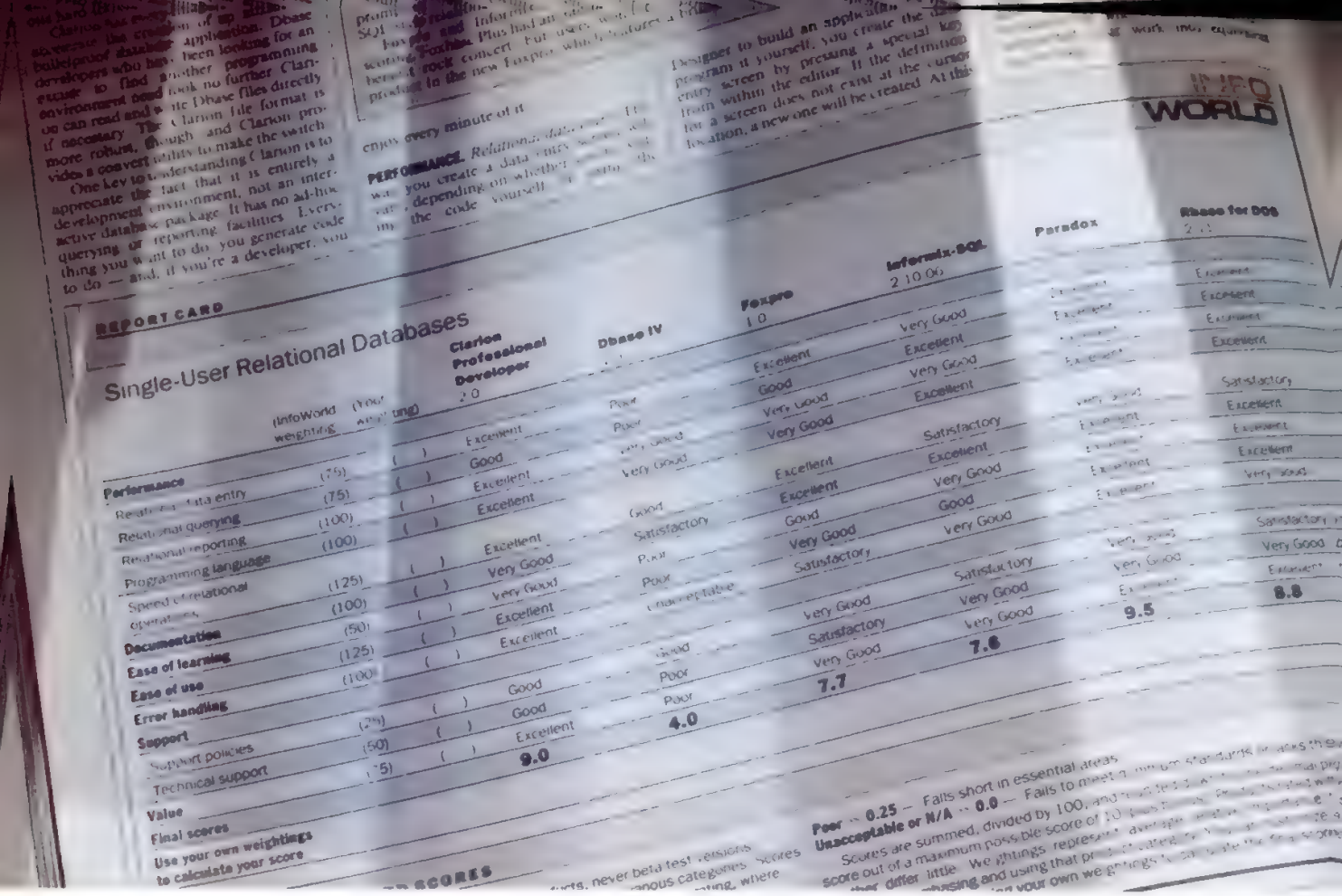
PACKED WITH FEATURES. ABC Flowcharter offers full printer font support, color, custom shape import, master items, rulers, grid, text search, presentation view, password protection, shape listings, and more.

ASK YOUR DEALER for a demonstration or call 1-800-227-0847 for more information. See for yourself why ABC Flowcharter is quickly becoming the standard flowcharting program for the Fortune 1000. Retail price $295.

Roykore™

2215 Filbert Street
San Francisco, CA 94123
415-563-9175

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Paradox: The best database makes an outrageous offer.

"Paradox is the best all-around relational database for interactive and development use."— *InfoWorld,* Jan. 8, 1990

If Paradox® is so much faster, more powerful, and easier to use than dBASE,® why is Borland offering it to any dBASE owner for only $149.95?

Simple. We want it to be nearly impossible for you not to try Paradox. We're that confident that when you try it, you'll use it.

Paradox gives you immediate database power. QBE (Query-By-Example) provides the non-programmer with instant access to database information. Graphs, multi-table forms, and presentation-quality reports are easily created interactively in Paradox.

The Paradox Application Language (PAL™) allows developers to create custom applications incorporating complex reports, forms, graphs, queries, and other objects created within Paradox.

Paradox is fast emerging as the new database standard. So come on, dBASE owners—find out just how good the best can be.

dBASE owners!*
Upgrade to Paradox for $149.95

A $725 database for only $149.95! This is a limited time offer, so Act Now! Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. Proof of ownership is required.**

See your dealer. Or call toll-free now:
800-331-0877 (7 A.M. to 4:45 P.M. PST)

B O R L A N D

Code: MX45

*Offer also good for owners of Rbase, Dataeasy, and Foxbase. Offer expires July 31, 1990. **Proof of ownership is an original manual page or disk. If ordering by phone, have your manual handy. All prices are manufacturer's suggested retail prices only. Offer good in the United States and Canada only. 1800 Green Hills Road, P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0001. Paradox is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. Copyright © 1990. All rights reserved. BI 1357C

edited by
Trudy Neuhaus

Databases

FOXPRO FUNCTIONALITY

Fox Software's *FoxPro* brings to database programming a number of new features and capabilities. Among these, its event-driven user interface, mouse support, and debugging and compiling facilities stand out. It would be pretty hard to migrate from the dot prompt to *FoxPro*'s interactive environment and not experience some kind of productivity boost. In this column, we'll explore how you can manipulate these features to build similar functionality into your database applications.

FOXPRO AND WINDOWING

FoxPro's user interface is notable for its scrollable windows, mouse support, drop-down menus, and dialog boxes. Its design emulates some of the better features of products such as *Microsoft Windows*, OS/2's Presentation Manager and *FoxBASE+/Mac*—Fox Software's own already successful product.

Generally, windows are used to confine program output to a specified area on the screen. When a window is active, all output is directed to that window and all positioning is relative to the upper-left corner of that window (the first available position being 0,0). If you remove the window, the screen below it is automatically restored. To create a plain-vanilla window with a title using the DEFINE WINDOW command, you might use *FoxPro*'s color and border defaults:

```
DEFINE WINDOW win1 FROM 3,5 TO
 14,75 TITLE 'win1'
```

The command above allocates memory for the window and defines it internally to *FoxPro*. However, this command does not automatically display the window. To activate the window and display it on-screen requires

```
ACTIVATE WINDOW win1
```

Now, any direct screen output will appear in win1. To remove the window from the display and memory and to direct the screen to its original destination, use the following commands:

> ■ Combining timesaving debug and compiling capabilities with the finer features of graphical interfaces, FoxPro offers a state-of-the-art platform for database developers.

```
DEACTIVATE WINDOW win1
     && Remove from screen
        and deactivate
RELEASE WINDOWS win1
     && Remove from memory
```

FoxPro's interactive nature and support of the mouse lend themselves to manipulating windows. There are a number of options available that let you define the placement, appearance, and operation of a window. The instructions

```
DEFINE WINDOW win1 FROM 5,10;
 TO 14,70 SYSTEM CLOSE GROW;
 ZOOM FLOAT SHADOW TITLE 'A;
 Mousier Win1' COLOR SCHEME 8
ACTIVATE WINDOW win1
```

set up a new win1 using some of the mouse control options.

The SYSTEM option displays a panel border around the window and displays the available mouse controls. You can also choose DOUBLE borders or NONE (to suppress the border entirely should you wish to do so). Alternatively, you can define your own. And if you don't specify a border option at all, the window defaults to a single line border.

The CLOSE option displays the CLOSE control in the upper-left corner of the window; clicking on this control with a mouse deactivates the window and removes it from memory. The GROW control, in the lower-right corner, lets you interactively resize the windows by clicking and dragging the mouse. ZOOM displays the ZOOM control in the upper-right-hand corner; click on this control to toggle the window from its current dimensions to full screen and back again.

FLOAT lets you click on the upper border and drag the window to another position on the screen—or even off screen if you like. SHADOW displays a shadow behind the window. Use TITLE to specify the window title and COLOR SCHEME *nn* to specify colors.

Is it worth building mouse support into your applications? You bet. Although *FoxPro* is entirely accessible via your keyboard, the point-and-click mouse interface is often faster and more intuitive than trying to remember keystroke combinations, especially when you're working with windows. And whereas other desktop environments are often graphically-based, *FoxPro* is character based. So it can move, stretch, and zoom most visual display elements as fast as you can move your mouse. There isn't a quicker way to navigate this environment.

Continuing with our illustration, let's suppose you want to hide the window without deactivating it; you would simply use the command

```
HIDE WINDOW win1
```

Although this command removes win1 from the display, the window remains active and continues to receive all output—it just isn't visible. To reverse the condition and redisplay win1, use the SHOW WINDOW command.

SHOW WINDOW can also be used to display an inactive window. However, in this case, the window displayed will not be active; that is, it will not receive output. If you wish to direct output to a window, you must first ACTIVATE it.

Using the IN WINDOW <window name> clause, you can confine the visual display of BROWSE, EDIT, CHANGE,

and MODIFY COMMAND to certain windows. So, for example, you can specify that a BROWSE take place in a specific window. Furthermore, you can use the IN WINDOW clause of the DEFINE WINDOW command to confine a new window within the borders of an existing window as well. This option lets you, for example, create windows that can be moved only within the borders of an already existing window.

Finally, to move a particular window to new screen coordinates, you would use the MOVE WINDOW command. This command supports relative coordinates, as shown in the instructions

```
MOVE WINDOW BY 1,1
     && Move window by +1
        row and +1 column
```

as well as fixed coordinates.

USER-DEFINED MENUS

FoxPro lets you create several types of menus, including the familiar drop-downs and pop-ups, which use bounce bars and support the mouse. To illustrate how this works, we'll create a drop-down menu system that includes a menu bar with the System, File, and Edit menu pads just like *FoxPro*'s. The System and File pads will trigger drop-down (or pop-up) menus. And when you make a choice, a window will appear, verifying your selection.

Although *FoxPro* also supports several other methods that will be familiar to users of *FoxBASE+* and *Clipper*, ACTMENU .PRG in Figure 1 uses the DEFINE/ACTIVATE MENU commands. These are supersets of the same commands implemented in Ashton-Tate's *dBASE IV*. When run, ACTMENU will create the window shown in Figure 2.

Several things are noteworthy here. DEFINE MENU creates a named menu. You attach pads to the menu using DEFINE PAD. Each pad has an associated prompt, and you can position the pads anywhere you want.

The coordinates in DEFINE MENU are subject to the currently active window, in this case win1. If we had not activated any

ACTMENU.PRG — COMPLETE LISTING

```
*****************************************************************
* ACTMENU.PRG - Demonstrate FoxPro ACTIVATE MENU
*****************************************************************
CLEAR
SET BORDER TO SINGLE          && Single line border
*
* Confine to our window
*
DEFINE WINDOW win1 FROM 2,5 TO 23,74 TITLE "ACTMENU.PRG"
ACTIVATE WINDOW win1
*
* First define the actionbar
*
DEFINE MENU foxmenu
DEFINE PAD systemp  OF foxmenu PROMPT '\<System'    AT 00,00
DEFINE PAD filep    OF foxmenu PROMPT '\<File'      AT 00,00
DEFINE PAD editp    OF foxmenu PROMPT '\<Edit'      AT 00,14

ON PAD systemp OF foxmenu  ACTIVATE POPUP syspop
ON PAD filep   OF foxmenu  ACTIVATE POPUP filepop

ON SELECTION PAD editp OF foxmenu DO msgwin WITH "You chose PAD ";
   +PAD()+" of the "+MENU()+" menu",;
   "Menu pad "+'"'+ALLTRIM(PROMPT())+'"'+" is not implemented"
*
* Now define the drop-down menus
*
DEFINE POPUP syspop FROM 01,00 SHADOW
DEFINE BAR  1 OF syspop    PROMPT ' \<About FoxPro...'
DEFINE BAR  2 OF syspop    PROMPT ' \<Help...          F1'
DEFINE BAR  3 OF syspop    PROMPT ' \<Macros...'
DEFINE BAR  4 OF syspop    PROMPT '\-'     SKIP
DEFINE BAR  5 OF syspop    PROMPT ' \<Filer'
DEFINE BAR  6 OF syspop    PROMPT ' \<Calculator'
DEFINE BAR  7 OF syspop    PROMPT ' Calendar/\<Diary'
DEFINE BAR  8 OF syspop    PROMPT ' \<Special Characters '
DEFINE BAR  9 OF syspop    PROMPT ' ASC\<II Chart'
DEFINE BAR 10 OF syspop    PROMPT ' Ca\<pture'
DEFINE BAR 11 OF syspop    PROMPT ' Pu\<zzle'

DEFINE POPUP filepop FROM 01,08 SHADOW
DEFINE BAR  1 OF filepop   PROMPT ' \<New...'
DEFINE BAR  2 OF filepop   PROMPT ' \<Open...'
DEFINE BAR  3 OF filepop   PROMPT ' \<Close'
DEFINE BAR  4 OF filepop   PROMPT '\-'  SKIP
DEFINE BAR  5 OF filepop   PROMPT '\ \<Save'            && Unselectable
DEFINE BAR  6 OF filepop   PROMPT '\ Sa\<ve As...'
DEFINE BAR  7 OF filepop   PROMPT '\ \<Revert'
DEFINE BAR  8 OF filepop   PROMPT '\-' SKIP
DEFINE BAR  9 OF filepop   PROMPT ' Pr\<inter Setup...'
DEFINE BAR 10 OF filepop   PROMPT ' \<Print...'
DEFINE BAR 11 OF filepop   PROMPT '\-' SKIP
DEFINE BAR 12 OF filepop   PROMPT ' \<Quit'

ON SELECTION POPUP syspop  DO sysproc
ON SELECTION POPUP filepop DO fileproc

DO WHILE .T.
   ACTIVATE MENU foxmenu   && Stays active until DEACTIVATE MENU command
                           && or ESC pressed (which deactivates it)
   IF (MENU()=="")         && If menu has been deactivated
      EXIT                 && Leave the loop
   ENDIF
ENDDO .T.
RELEASE MENU foxmenu       && Remove menu from memory
RELEASE POPUPS ALL         && Remove popups from memory
RELEASE WINDOW win1
RETURN

*****************************************************************
* PROCEDURE Sysproc handles options chosen from the System menu
*****************************************************************
PROCEDURE sysproc          && Handle System menu options
* HIDE POPUP Syspop
DO msgwin WITH "You chose BAR ";
   +ALLTRIM(STR(BAR()))+" of the "+POPUP()+" popup",;
   "Option "+'"'+ALLTRIM(PROMPT())+'"'+" is not implemented"
DO CASE
CASE BAR() = 1                                  && About FoxPro...
   * Do something
CASE BAR() = 2                                  && Help...
   * Do something
CASE BAR() = 3                                  && Macros...
   * Do something
CASE BAR() = 4                                  && -----------
   * Do something
CASE BAR() = 5                                  && Filer
   * Do something
CASE BAR() = 6                                  && Calculator
   * Do something
CASE BAR() = 7                                  && Calendar/Diary
   * Do something
CASE BAR() = 8                                  && Special Characters
   * Do something
CASE BAR() = 9                                  && ASCII Chart
   * Do something
CASE BAR() = 10                                 && Capture
   * Do something
CASE BAR() = 11                                 && Puzzle
   * Do something
ENDCASE
RETURN

*****************************************************************
* PROCEDURE Fileproc handles options chosen from the File menu
*****************************************************************
PROCEDURE fileproc         && Handle File menu options
* HIDE POPUP Filepop
DO msgwin WITH "You chose BAR ";
   +ALLTRIM(STR(BAR()))+" of the "+POPUP()+" popup",;
   "Option "+'"'+ALLTRIM(PROMPT())+'"'+" is not implemented"
DO CASE
CASE BAR() = 1                                  && New...
   * Do something
CASE BAR() = 2                                  && Open...
   * Do something
CASE BAR() = 3                                  && Close
   * Do something
CASE BAR() = 4                                  && ---------
   * Do something
CASE BAR() = 5                                  && Save'
   * Do something
CASE BAR() = 6                                  && Save As...
   * Do something
CASE BAR() = 7                                  && Revert'
   * Do something
CASE BAR() = 8                                  && ---------
   * Do something
CASE BAR() = 9                                  && Printer Setup...
   * Do something
CASE BAR() = 10                                 && Print...
   * Do something
CASE BAR() = 11                                 && --------
   * Do something
CASE BAR() = 12                                 && Quit'
   DEACTIVATE MENU                              && Finished...
ENDCASE
RETURN

*****************************************************************
* PROCEDURE msgwin Displays some messages in a window and waits for
*            a keypress
*****************************************************************
PROCEDURE msgwin           && Display window to user
PARAMETER TEXT, text1
DEFINE WINDOW msgwin FROM 15,20 TO 21,71 TITLE '&text1' SHADOW
ACTIVATE WINDOW msgwin
@ 1, (50 - LEN(TEXT))/2 SAY TEXT
@ 2, (50 - LEN(text1))/2 SAY text1
@ 4, 7 SAY 'Press any key or click on the mouse'
=INKEY(0,'HM')             && wait for keypress or mouse click
RELEASE WINDOW msgwin
RETURN

* EOF
```

Figure 1: Using the DEFINE/ACTIVATE MENU commands, this program will create the *FoxPro*-style drop-down menu system shown in Figure 2.

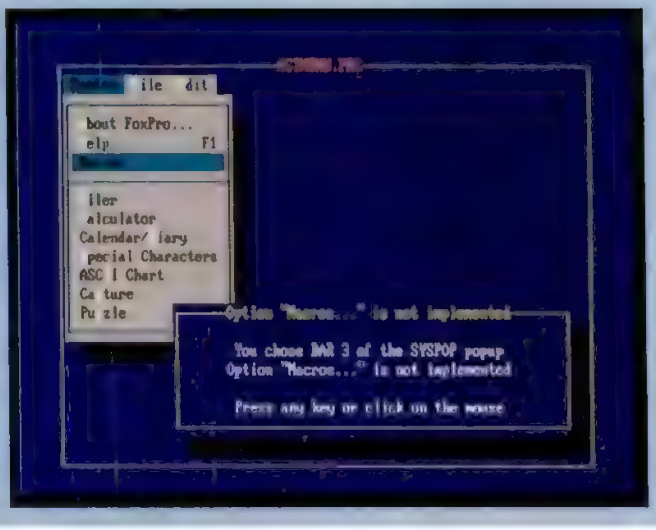


Figure 2: This menu includes a menu bar with System, File, and Edit menu pads that will trigger drop-down (or pop-up) menus. When you make a choice, a window will appear, verifying your selection.

windows, the menu would have been defined on the screen (the background, or desktop).

The first pad of the menu appears in the upper-left corner of the window at row and column coordinates of 0,0. Since you can define the coordinates for each pad, menus defined with DEFINE MENU are not restricted to being horizontal.

To define what happens when a user selects a menu pad, you use ON PAD or ON SELECTION PAD. The former is strictly for use with pop-ups and lets you attach a pop-up to the menu pad. The latter lets you execute any command when the pad is selected.

To activate a menu once it has been defined, use ACTIVATE MENU. The menus will appear, and the associated actions will be performed until a DEACTIVATE MENU command is issued or the user presses ESC to get out of the menu system.

Several built-in functions are provided to aid in using user-defined menus. For example, BAR() can be used to determine which bar was selected from a pull-down menu. Similarly, PAD() can be used to determine the pad selected. Some of these are illustrated in the example program.

SIMPLE DIALOG BOXES

You can use your knowledge of windows and menus to create simple dialog boxes similar to those used in programs such as Microsoft's Quick C or *Microsoft Works*. YESNO.PRG, in Figure 3, is a program that creates the dialog box shown in Figure 4. This dialog box prompts the user for a Yes, No, or Cancel reply. So that you can easily incorporate this into your programs, it's designed as a user-defined function (UDF). You can pass this UDF two messages for display, a title for the window to which the dialog will be directed, and a color scheme for the dialog display. It also centers messages in the window and assumes an 80 by 25 display. To use it in your program, you would code

```
answer = YesNo;
 ("Are You Sure You Want To",;
  "Delete the Master File",;
  "ALERT", 4)
```

You can take this one step further and make the dialog display-size aware. To do this, here's a hint: *FoxPro* provides built-in functions that provide screen or active-window dimensions.

DEBUGGING AND COMPILING

Perhaps the biggest timesaver for developers is *FoxPro*'s debugging facilities. The Trace window lets you visually monitor a program's execution line by line, highlighting each line as it executes. If the program scrolls by too fast, you can slow it down. With SET STEP ON, the program will execute one line per mouse click in the Trace window. You can set a breakpoint by pointing to the line where you want to break in the trace window and clicking the mouse on that line.

You can also monitor expressions and variables in the Debug window, which is then kept current as the program executes. If you want to break when an expression in the Debug window changes value, just point and click in the Debug window (breakpoints toggle on and off). When a program hits a breakpoint during execution, you gain full access to the environment. This means you can click on the Command window and interactively examine or modify memory variables and enter commands. And all the while, the Debug window is kept up to date. *FoxPro* lets you set an unlimited number of program breakpoints.

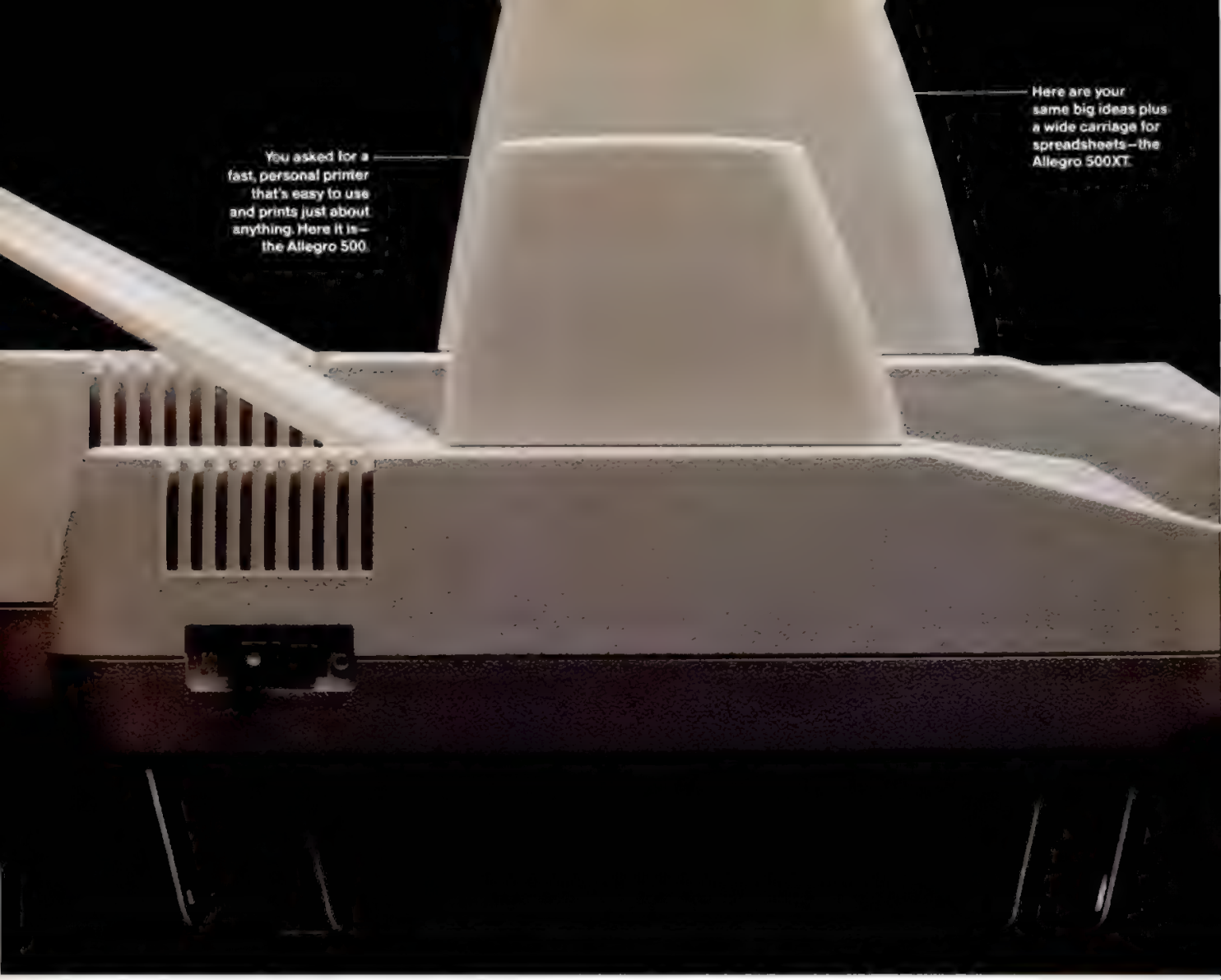
FoxPro's View window can be handy during development, since it tracks which databases are in use in each of *FoxPro*'s 25 work areas. A glance at the View window

YESNO.PRG — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
*************************************************************************
* FUNCTION YesNo(msg1, msg2, title, colscheme)
*
* Display a Yes/No/Cancel dialog and return a response.
*
* Usage:
*     msg1 = "Are you sure you want to"
*     msg2 = "exit this application?"
*     title = " ALERT "
*     colscheme = 8
*     answer = YesNo(msg1, msg2, title, colscheme)
*
*************************************************************************
FUNCTION YesNo
PARAMETERS text1, text2, title, colscheme

DEFINE WINDOW yesno FROM 7, 15 TO 15, 65 TITLE "&title" COLOR SCHEME colscheme
ACTIVATE WINDOW yesno
@ 1, (50-len(text1))/2 SAY text1        && Display first message
@ 2, (50-len(text2))/2 SAY text2        && Display second message
```

```
DEFINE MENU yesno COLOR SCHEME colscheme
DEFINE PAD yes          OF yesno PROMPT '<    <Yes    >'  AT 04,03
DEFINE PAD no           OF yesno PROMPT '<    <No     >'  AT 04,17
DEFINE PAD cancel       OF yesno PROMPT '<    <Cancel >'  AT 04,31
ON SELECTION PAD yes    OF yesno DEACTIVATE MENU yesno
ON SELECTION PAD no     OF yesno DEACTIVATE MENU yesno
ON SELECTION PAD cancel OF yesno DEACTIVATE MENU yesno

ACTIVATE MENU yesno PAD no              && Get Yes, No or Cancel
DO CASE
CASE PAD()=="YES"                       && Set retcode
     STORE T. TO retcode
OTHERWISE
     STORE F. TO retcode
ENDCASE

RELEASE MENU yesno
RELEASE WINDOW yesno
RETURN retcode
* EOF
```

Figure 3: This program creates the dialog box shown in Figure 4. It's designed as a UDF, so you can easily incorporate it into your applications.



YOU AND YOUR BIG IDEAS.

Now see what you've done.

You told us you wanted an inexpensive, 24-pin printer that could handle all your printing needs. Which is why our new ALPS Allegro 500 and wide carriage 500XT give you great letter quality output and business graphics—on everything from envelopes and spreadsheets to multi-part forms and transparencies. (Sorry, no origami.)

You didn't want paper jams. So the 500 and 500XT have a unique flatbed design that provides a straight paper path. We like to call it the path of least resistance.

You wanted convenience. We gave both Allegros an Auto Tear Bar to automatically reset your paper, eliminating paper waste. And we created ALPS MacroMind to save three of your most coveted paper settings.

"What about paper-parking?" you asked. Our answer—one button that automatically parks continuous paper so you can easily switch to single sheets.

You wanted letter-quality fonts. Both have six, plus one draft font. And you wanted speed. So the 500 hums along at 216 cps in draft mode and the 500XT at 300 cps.

To see how we fit the rest of your big ideas into two affordable packages, call 1-800-825-ALPS for the name of an Authorized ALPS Reseller. Or just ask your favorite reseller.

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALPS
AMERICA

Built by popular demand.

Allegro 500 and 500XT are trademarks of Alps Electric Co., Ltd.
© 1990, ALPS America.

is all you'll need to see which databases are open. You can also see a visual representation of any relations set from this window.

This debugging environment is a big improvement over the time-honored techniques of embedding display commands and SUSPEND statements within your code or using SET ESCAPE ON and then trying to hit Esc at just the right time.

But *FoxPro* doesn't stop here. It further enhances the debugging process by supporting whatever extended video modes your hardware environment can support, such as 43 lines on an EGA or 50 lines on a VGA. Thus you can keep more on the screen without having to overlap windows; you can open, close, and move the View, Debug, Trace, and Help windows at will and still maintain an 80 by 25 area for the application you're debugging. Depending on your hardware, an even larger area—up to 132 by 60—may be possible if you use a video-enhancement product such as Personics' *UltraVision*. To give you an idea of the possibilities, Figure 5 displays the Trace, Debug, and View windows during a live debugging session using *FoxPro* in combination with *UltraVision*, a VGA, and a good multisynchronous monitor. The display is in 120 by 50 mode.

FoxPro has several useful compiling features. First, you can compile *FoxPro* programs from within the environment using either the menu system or the compile command, which also accepts wildcards (COMPILE *.PRG, for example).

Secondly, you can tell *FoxPro* to automatically recompile a source file. When you execute a *FoxPro* program by typing DO *programname* in the Command window or by typing FoxPro *programname* from the DOS command line, *FoxPro* looks for a program with the same name and the .FXP extension. But suppose you have just edited the source file and, because you have forgotten to recompile it, an old version of the .FXP exists. What happens if you DO the program?

Using SET DEVELOPMENT ON, you can tell *FoxPro* to automatically recompile a source file if the corresponding .FXP is older than the source. Now you're protected from having to remember to manually recompile every time you change a source file. *FoxPro* also lets you encrypt these .FXP files to prevent someone from recovering your source.

Another feature, added in 1.01, lets you compile a file without the debugging information normally stored in the final .FXP file. This can save 8 bytes per source line and result in smaller compiled files. (Note: *FoxPro* compiles source files into a pseudocompiled format.)

In this issue I've examined how *FoxPro* lets you build modern applications with point-and-click interfaces and how its debugging and compiling facilities will save you time. But I've just scratched *FoxPro*'s surface here, so you can be sure I'll continue exploring this program's capabilities in future columns.

Figure 5: *FoxPro* enhances debugging by supporting whatever extended video modes your hardware environment can support. This photo shows the Trace, Debug, and View windows during a live debugging session using *FoxPro* and *UltraVision*, a VGA, and a good multisynchronous monitor. The display is in 120 by 50 mode.

Figure 4: This dialog box prompts the user for a Yes, No, or Cancel response.

LET US HEAR FROM YOU

Share your database experience, tips, techniques—even your UDFs—and we'll pay you $50 for any submissions we print. Submissions must be made on-disk, and be sure to include a printout. Mail your contributions to Databases, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column for instructions.) ■

Research for this article was provided by Salvatore P. Ricciardi, a New York-based consultant and frequent contributor to PC Magazine.

24 Hour Northgate™ Technical Support

"...the standard that other mail order computer companies must match."

Dr. Jerry Pournelle*
BYTE Magazine, May 1990

It's no wonder! Here's the caliber of service you get from Northgate ... All day, Every day.

It's 3 a.m. on a holiday weekend. You're wide awake and working at your computer. Suddenly, you run into a glitch. What to do? Who can you call? Luckily, you had the smarts to buy a Northgate. Now call Northgate Technical Support! At 3 a.m.? You BET!

In moments, John, Terry, Beth (or someone as knowledgeable) is there to help.

Welcome to the Northgate *Dark Side*, as we call it. These night owls are warm and friendly. They know computers inside and out and how to meet your needs.

Your call is answered by a friendly, skilled person who cares about meeting your needs.

Talking with them is getting helpful advice from a friend. One who loves helping out even during the wee hours.

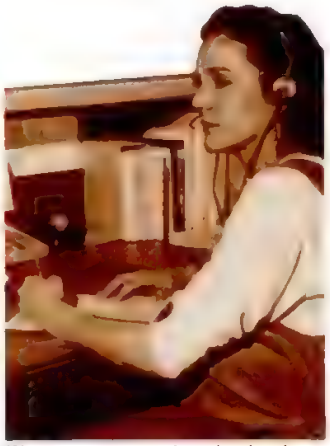
"Our customers are busy people. We're here at 3 in the morning because they may need us."

When you purchased your Northgate system, we promised superior support. So call when you need us.

We can answer most questions in a few minutes, but we'll go to any length to assure your satisfaction.

"If necessary, (even at this hour) we'll call on our system designers and engineers to give us a hand, too."

And, we keep a complete support record on your individual system so we know—in a flash—any past contacts you've had. How's that for tackling a problem from all angles!



We listen to you, analyze the situation and answer questions you have about your system.

24 HOURS A DAY
365 DAYS A YEAR

If you need a part, we'll rush a new one immediately by express even before you return the failed part. Call and we'll talk you through the installation. If all else fails, we'll send a technician out to your door.**

*Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future.
**In most areas.

Remember, Northgate is always here for you – at the phones – 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. And we're here in person: *No Recordings!*

"I always follow-up with customers I've helped. I give them a call after a day or two just to make sure the problem is really fixed. They tell me they appreciate that. Satisfying customers is what really makes this job special. When I've done a good job, I know it. I can tell by the customers' voice that I've turned a frustrated customer into a happy customer."

When you own a Northgate—FREE and UNLIMITED technical assistance is just one of the many advantages. If you don't already own one of our systems, pick up the phone and call now. You know we're here. **800-548-1993**

Our technical support area is staffed by over 100 people. With this much talent, sound advice is just moments away.

Superior Technical Support Begins with Superior People.

Northgate has strict standards that must be met before anyone can handle your call. Our people have at least 2 years of training in computers or electronics. Many hold degrees in electronics, computer science or MIS.

We take care of more than just system questions ... we take care of you.

They attend Northgate's own 3-week training program. This "boot camp" gives extensive hands-on training on our complete line of products. Then they're teamed with experienced technicians and **learn how to work with you.**

A continuing education program keeps our people on top of the latest advances in technology.

Through these programs, Northgate provides you with support you can depend on. All day. Every day.

CALL TOLL FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993

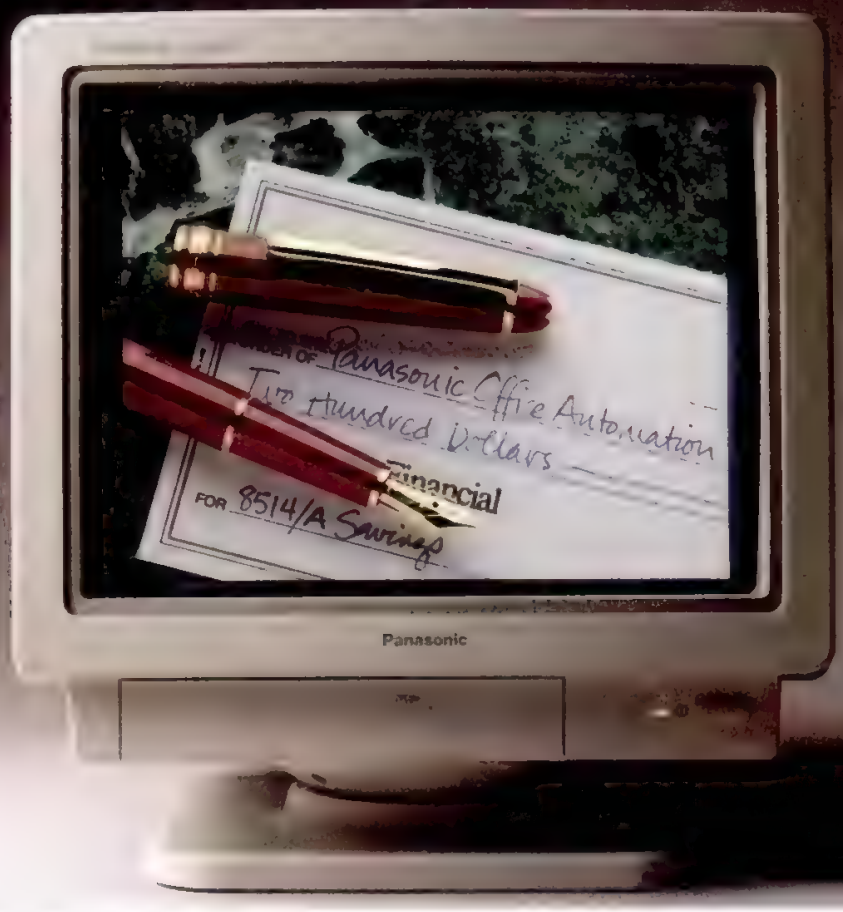
NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

1 Northgate Park, Northgate Parkway
Eden Prairie, MN 55344

"We hear you!"

Introducing the PanaSync™ C1381 Monitor.

8514/A resolution. VGA® price.



If you want the ultimate VGA graphics standard, and you've resigned yourself to paying a premium of hundreds of dollars to get it, you'll find our newest monitor pleasant viewing indeed.

The PanaSync C1381 gives you a sharp 1024 x 768 pixels, with 0.28 dot pitch. And virtually infinite color resolution.

It's compatible with the most popular VGA boards, as well as analog RGB, MCGA, SuperVGA, and — of course — 8514/A standards.*

It's comfortable in virtually any IBM-compatible or Mac II environment.**

And it's a masterpiece of ergonomics. With front-mounted controls, tilt/swivel stand, plus a non-glare tinted black-matrix screen.

All this at a suggested retail price comparable to many of the ordinary VGA monitors on the market right now. For more information, simply call toll-free **1-800-742-8086.**

Peripherals, Computers, Printers, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles

Panasonic Office Automation OA

PanaPro™ Monochrome Desktop Publishing Monitors with Video Adapters.

(Mac SE) (Mac II) (IBM XT/AT & PS/2 Model 30)

PanaSync™ Multiscanning Color Monitors.

CIRCLE 746 ON READER SERVICE CARD

* *VGA, MCGA and 8514/A are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.*

** *IBM XT, AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. An optional cable is required for Macintosh.*

M3-PCM

by
Craig Stinson

Spreadsheets

CUSTOMIZING EXCEL

I've been wrestling with *Microsoft Excel*'s documentation, trying to add an option to change directories when I start the program. I dislike fumbling through the File Open dialog box, and yet I don't want to keep my spreadsheets in a single directory underneath the *Excel* program files.

I'd really like to use the ADD.BAR macro option to do this, but I can't seem to get it to work. Can you help?

August Cassano
Brooklyn, New York

Excel has six standard menu bars: a short form and a long form for both worksheets and macro sheets, a Nil menu bar that appears only when all document windows have been closed, and a menu bar for the Info Window. You can use the ADD.BAR macro command to create additional menu bars for your own custom applications.

To solve the problem Mr. Cassano describes, you don't need a new menu bar; you need to add a Change-directory menu to one or more of *Excel*'s standard menu bars. The new menu will include commands to switch to each of your working directories, as Figure 1 illustrates.

The macro command that adds a new menu to an existing menu bar is ADD .MENU. Figure 2 shows a simple macro that illustrates its use.

ADD.MENU requires two arguments. The first specifies the menu bar to which you want to add your menu. Menu bars are identified by number; the table below shows the number used by each of *Excel*'s six standard menu bars.

Menu bar	Number
Worksheet/macro sheet,	
long form	1
short form	5
Chart, long form	2
Chart, short form	6
Nil	3
Info Window	4

- **CUSTOMIZING EXCEL:** Microsoft Excel's ADD.MENU command lets you put your directories where your menus are.
- **PRINTING NOTES BY COLUMN:** Microsoft Excel's Multiple selection option lets you print notes by column rather than by row.

The commands in lines 2 through 6 of Figure 2 add a new menu to each of five menu bars (all but the Info Window menu bar).

The second argument is a reference to a range on the macro sheet that defines the contents of your new menu. This range must contain at least the two columns shown in lines 10 through 12 of Figure 2. Additional columns can be used to specify status-bar messages and custom Help topics. Our new menu will be self-explanatory, so we don't need these options.

The first entry in the first column (cell A10) states the name of the new menu. Each subsequent entry in the first column lists a command on the new menu. Our macro creates a menu named Chdir with two commands: Budgets and Actuals.

The ampersands in cells A10, A11, and A12 won't be displayed as ampersands in the new menu. Instead, they'll cause *Excel* to underline the first letter that follows each of them so that keyboard users can open the menu. Chdir, for example, will have an underlined C, and you would open it by pressing Alt-C. If you only use a mouse, omit the ampersands.

The cells in the second column of the menu-definition area, B11 and B12, tell *Excel* what to do when menu commands are chosen. Each cell specifies the full pathname of another macro. When the command defined in A11 is chosen, the macro named in B11 is executed.

These two additional macros, named Budgets and Actuals, use DIRECTORY commands to change the default directory. The macro in A14:A16 makes the current directory C:\BUDGETS, while the macro in A18:A20 logs on to C:\ACTUALS.

Each of the four functional areas in Figure 2 is a named range: A1:A8 is named auto_open, A10:B12 is named Chdir,

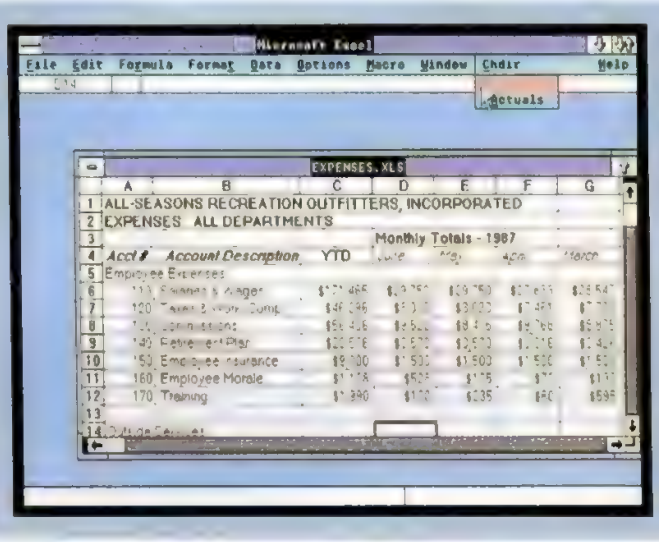


Figure 1: The screen to the left shows a worksheet menu bar that includes the menu created by the macro in Figure 2.

CHANGE DIRECTORIES WITH A MENU — COMPLETE LISTING

```
          A                                  B

 1  auto_open
 2  "=ADD.MENU(1,A10:B12)"
 3  "=ADD.MENU(2,A10:B12)"
 4  "=ADD.MENU(3,A10:B12)"
 5  "=ADD.MENU(5,A10:B12)"
 6  "=ADD.MENU(6,A10:B12)"
 7  =HIDE()
 8  =RETURN()
 9
10  &Chdir
11  &Budgets                          CASSANO.XLM!budgets
12  &Actuals                          CASSANO.XLM!actuals
13
14  Budgets
15  =DIRECTORY("c:\budgets")
16  =RETURN()
17
18  Actuals
19  =DIRECTORY("c:\actuals")
20  =RETURN()
```

Figure 2: The macro above uses the ADD.MENU command to create a menu that lets you change directories with only two clicks of the mouse.

A14:A16 is called Budgets, and A18:A20 is called Actuals.

Because the main routine, A1:A8, is named auto_open, *Excel* treats it as an autoexecute macro. This means that as soon as the macro sheet is loaded into memory, the routine is executed. A HIDE() statement is included at A7 to put the menu sheet out of sight so that it won't get in your way after it has done its work. Figure 2 is only a model of how to set up a Chdir menu. For your own system, you will want to modify the menu-definition area (A10:B12) and the routines that define your menu commands.

Once you've got the macro working, you'll have a Chdir menu on each of *Excel*'s standard menu bars (except for the Info Window bar). You'll be able to switch directories any time you want to without having to contend with the directory list that appears in *Excel*'s File Open dialog box.

You can have this macro run automatically each time you start a session in *Microsoft Windows* by making a small modification to the *Windows* initialization file, WIN.INI. First, for safety's sake, make a backup copy of WIN.INI. Then open WIN.INI with a text editor such as *Windows Notepad*. In the section headed [windows], look for a line that begins:

```
run=
```

At this point add the name of your macro sheet to that line. For example, if your macro sheet is called CASSANO.XLM, you would make the line read

```
run=CASSANO.XLM
```

If some other filenames already appear on the run= line, all you have to do is add a space followed by the name of your macro sheet to the end of the line.

> *Microsoft Excel*'s ADD.MENU command lets you add menus to existing menu bars.

PRINTING NOTES BY COLUMN

When I do my budgeting in *Microsoft Excel*, I use the Formula Note command to save information that is related to each cell in the budget. *Excel* prints these spreadsheet notes in row order. So, for a 3-column, 2-row table, the program would print A1, then B1, then C1, then A2, then B2, then C2. But I prefer to see all the notes for a given column together. So I wrote a macro (shown in Figure 3) that forces *Excel* to print them my way.

The macro uses the GET.DOCUMENT() function to determine the last row and column that are used in the worksheet. With the help of a text variable, dummy, and a FOR loop, it selects the first column, then extends the selection to include the second column, the third, and so on. The resulting multiple selection treats each column as an individual range, even though the columns are adjacent to one another.

After creating the multiple selection, the macro prints the notes by column. Then it selects the entire worksheet and defines that as the print area.

Thomas W. Weber
Elyria, Ohio

Excel's multiple-selection feature is what allows this macro to defeat the program's normal row-by-row printing order. *Excel* prints each component of a multiple selection separately, even if the components add up to a single contiguous range.

Let's take a quick walk through the macro to see how it works. Line 1 is just a name for the macro. Line 2 is a bit more complex—it creates a variable named dummy and assigns it the text equivalent of an R1C1-style reference to the first column in your spreadsheet. It does this by using the GET.DOCUMENT() function to find the last nonblank row.

GET.DOCUMENT () is a handy function that returns information about a particular worksheet, macro sheet, or chart. The numeric argument in the function tells *Excel* what kind of information you want. The macro discussed here uses GET .DOCUMENT(10) and GET.DOCUMENT(12), which will return the numbers of the last-used row and column, respectively. You can apply GET.DOCUMENT () to a specified document or, by ommiting the *name_text* argument, to the current document. Since Mr. Weber's macro omits the *name_text* argument, you must be sure that the worksheet whose notes you want to print is the active window at the time you execute the macro.

Lines 3 and 5 enclose a loop that processes line 4 once for each populated column in the worksheet, excluding column 1. This extends the text value assigned to dummy. Thus, if your worksheet has three columns and five rows, dummy reads

```
"R1C1:R5C1,R1C2:R5C2,R1C3:R5C3"
```

"Chances are the next time you go shopping for a PC, you'll take home a portable."

—PC Magazine

Chances are, It'll be a ZEOS®.

Introducing the ZEOS 386SX Portable.

Copyrighted material

ortable.

Desktop system as Editor's Choice, PC Magazine noted "With so much going for it how could you go wrong?"

We think the same question can be asked about the ZEOS 386SX Portable: "How could you go wrong?"

Quite simply, You Can't Go Wrong!

Because Price, Performance Quality and Value are ZEOS hallmarks. At ZEOS we engineer value into every system we sell. Every component is absolute top quality. And that doesn't just stop with the hardware.

ZEOS 24 HOUR A DAY SUPPORT.

Take for instance our 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support. It was ZEOS who invented 24 Hour Tech Support, and is it ever good. Any time you need help your telephone is a Toll Free Hotline—direct to your own personal Technician. 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

We're setting the pace in other ways as well. For instance, every ZEOS computer is backed by our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee It.*

$2195!

K PORTABLE

an enjoy all
a '386 desktop
lvantages of
table!

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS 386SX PORTABLE TODAY!

Ordering your own ZEOS 386SX Portable is easy. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call at 800-423-5891. The Perfect Portable is waiting here for you. And you're going to love it. That's a guarantee!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

DON'T FORGET THE OPTIONS!

We have them all for you. Including our Modem/Fax card, more memory, portable printers, LAN cards, drives and carrying case. We even offer extra VGA color monitors if you'd like. The list goes on but one thing's for sure, Portable computing is great! Call at 800-423-5891 for details.

YOUR COMPLETE ZEOS 386SX PORTABLE. WITH 42MB DRIVE, VGA, 1 MEG AND MORE. ONLY $2195!

- Genuine Intel 80386SX-16 CPU. 8/16MHz Dual Speed, Keyboard Selectable.
- Ultra High Speed 42MB IDE Hard Drive. 1.44MB, 3.5" high density floppy drive.
- Full 1MB of Zero Wait State DRAM, expandable to 8MB. Extended Memory configurable as EMS 4.0 Expanded.
- State of the art High-Res VGA gas plasma display, 640 x 480, 16 grey scales, 80 x 25 text lines. Great Viewing!
- Capable of operating external VGA color monitor simultaneously with built-in display.
- Pleasant Tactile/Click keyboard. Complete with Port for external keyboard option.
- Includes 5.25" drive port. Plus two High Speed serial and one parallel port.
- Two 8-bit slots for additional options. Support for the '387SX Math co-processor.
- Rugged case construction with EasyCarry handle. Dimensions of 13.6"W x 3.8"H x 15.4"D. Complete at just 12 lbs.
- Dual Voltage operation 110/220V AC with 95 Watts power output.
- Plus your ZEOS Absolute Satisfaction 30 Day Money Back Guarantee, Full One Year Limited Warranty and Express Replacement Parts Policy.
- Wrap it up with 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical and Sales Support and you've got a winner. The Perfect Portable!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

Fax Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Dial: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, Visa, Z-Card, AmExp, COD.

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD

ailable. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and
OS International, Ltd.), Windows, OS/2 (Microsoft Corporation); 386 and 386SX (Intel Corporation). © 1990, ZEOS

The ZEOS Guide to the Perfect Portable:

PROCESSOR: PC Magazine recommends a 386SX processor, particularly if this is your only computer. We agree completely. Your ZEOS Portable uses the powerful Intel 386SX running at zero-wait state. Delivering true 32-bit processing power, the 386SX allows you to run the software of today *and* the software of tomorrow.

CO-PROCESSOR: Whenever you're ready, your new ZEOS portable is ready to accept the 80387SX math co-processor. Number crunching like never before!

VIDEO: Very important. The Perfect Portable offers full VGA at 640 x 480, don't settle for less. You get a full 16 grey scales with a state of the art plasma display. The big 8.25" x 6.25" size more than fits the bill. As PC Magazine says "the best ones are 8" x 6" or bigger." Perfect!

You can even run an external color VGA monitor while keeping both displays active. PC Magazine likes this feature noting that it's great for demos, classes and the like. You can sit off to the side and let others gather around the external display.

This feature is also nice when you want a larger color monitor for office or home as you move your portable in-between. And if you choose to use an external monitor alone, you can increase your resolution even further, right up to 800 x 600. Outstanding Video!

DISK DRIVES: Your system also includes its own high speed 42MB IDE hard drive along with a built-in 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive. In addition, your ZEOS SX Portable features a disk interface port for an optional 5.25" external drive.

If you purchase the ZEOS SCSI Connection you can drive up to six additional devices. Virtually any SCSI device will work including tape drives, disk drives (up to 1.2 Gigabytes!) plus optical drives and more.

KEYBOARD CONSIDERATIONS: Featuring our pleasant Tactile/Click touch. Just like PC Magazine recommends, it has the full eight dedicated cursor-movement keys (rather than four keys that do double duty with a function key).

The keyboard isn't squeezed either. The distance between the "Q" key and the "[" (left bracket) key measures 7.5 inches, just as PC Magazine suggests. All the keys are of standard size. We have also provided a separate jack which allows you to plug in a standard 101-key keyboard if you wish.

CHECK IT OUT!

The Perfect Portable has many features of obvious importance. Also, there are a number of features that are subtle yet critical to your ultimate satisfaction. We'll go over them here one by one. We're confident you'll agree, the ZEOS 386SX Portable is in fact, the Perfect Portable.

CONNECTIVITY: We provide you with two extra expansion slots and give you some very exciting options as well.

For instance, how about a combination modem and Fax Card! This great little add on provides you with a full-fledged 2400 baud modem *plus* allows you to send data (including text, graphics, desk top publishing and spreadsheets) to any G3-compatible Fax machine anywhere in the world. Your system will also support virtually any other half-length cards including today's high performance network adaptors.

FCC & UL APPROVALS: FCC Class B. As PC Magazine says, "you should go for Class B because it takes smarter engineering and tighter quality control to achieve Class B." The ZEOS 386SX Portable is of course Class B. And we threw in UL approval for good measure. It isn't required, we did it for you!

WATCH THE DETAILS, TOO: Like extended Memory configurable as EMS 4.0 Expanded. Selectable Voltages for foreign travelers. Two RS-232 compatible serial ports (supporting baud rates from 110 to 9600 baud) and a Centronics compatible parallel port. Details you'll really grow to appreciate!

And the entire system has been ergonomically designed right down to adjustable screen viewing angles.

We think you'll agree. We've studied the market, we've studied the competition. And now we've designed the machine. It is in fact, the Perfect Portable! One quick phone call and your new ZEOS 386SX Portable will be on its way to you!

CALL NOW TOLL-FREE

800-423-5891

The Perfect Portable.

Only $2195!

Call Now!
800-423-5891

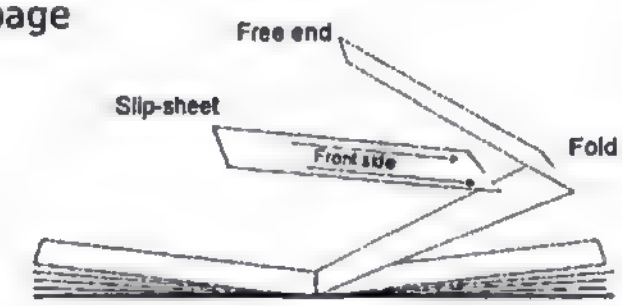
Folded edge of the page

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

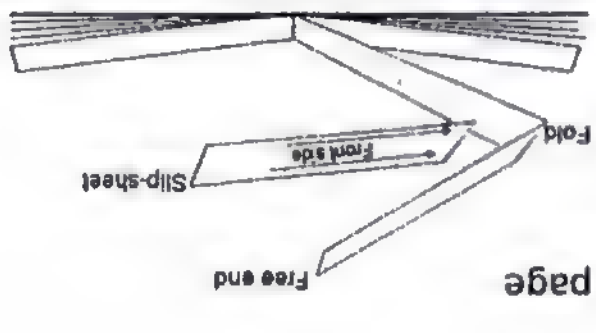
GbsSlipSheet-001

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



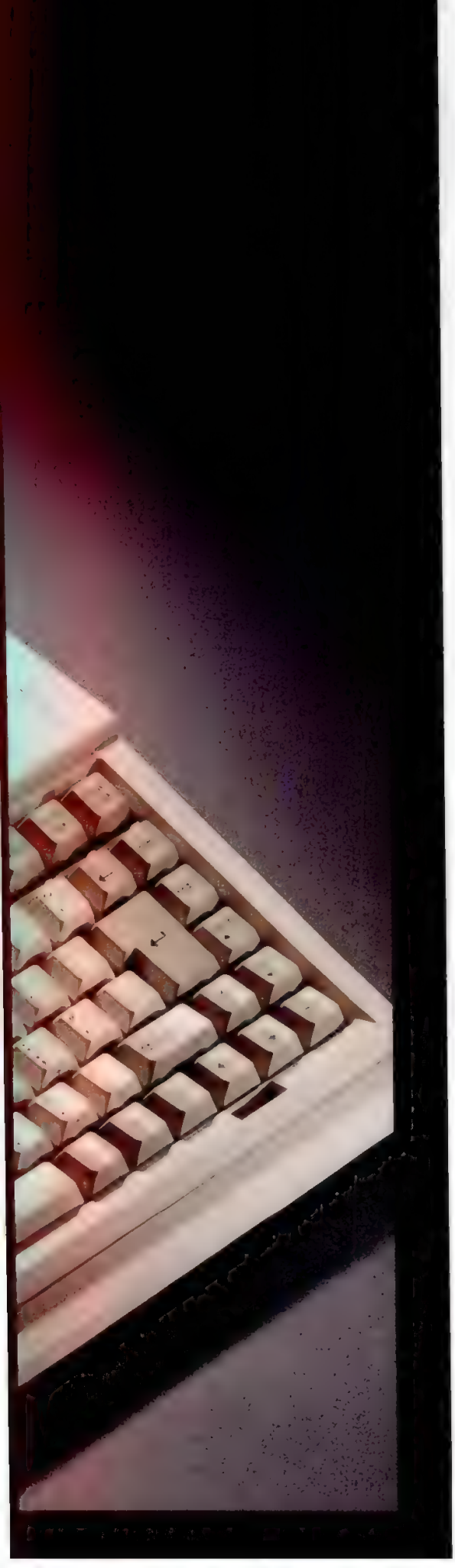
GbsSlipBack-001B

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side



Fast. Powerful. P

THE PERFECT PORTABLE™ AT THE PERFECT PRICE.

This is the one you've been waiting for. The ZEOS 386SX Portable. It's a *complete* high performance 386 system loaded with features. And the price is incredible. Wait no longer!

If you're going to buy a portable system buy a real computer, not a toy. The ZEOS 386SX Portable *is* a real computer. It will tackle anything you throw at it. From simple word processing to multitasking in Windows 3.0 or OS/2.

Plus, we've loaded in all the features you'd expect to find only in a desktop. And then some.

Based on the powerful Intel 386SX processor, your system includes a fast 42MB hard drive, high density 1.44MB 3.5" floppy, VGA plasma display, 1MB of memory expandable to 8MB and more. Then we've made options available that the others only dream about. Like our high speed internal Modem/Fax board, '387SX support, the ZEOS SCSI Connection™ and network interfaces. Just to name a few.

ALL FOR ONLY $2195.

And then there's the price. Only $2195. Light but loaded. Compare if you will, but there is no comparison. At $2195 or any other price for that matter. It's an *incredible* value. But how is it possible?

A lot of hard work. For the last two years the engineers at ZEOS have studied and restudied what it would take to build the Perfect Portable. The objective? Nothing less than to create for you the very best system at the lowest possible price. We knew it could be done.

EDITOR'S CHOICE. FOUR TIMES.

After all, ZEOS 386 machines have received *four PC Magazine Editor's Choice awards.* And PC Magazine selected ZEOS '386 systems *"For Overall Excellence"* above all others. Most recently, commenting on their selection of the ZEOS 386SX

Only

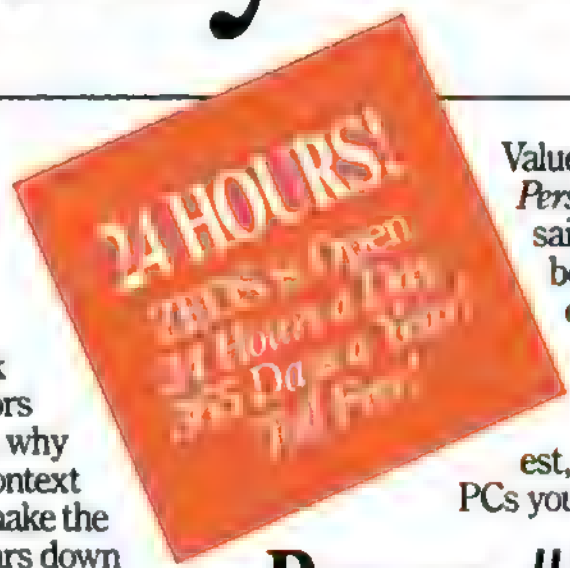
ZEOS 386S

Now, you c
the power of
with all the a
a por

Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing Programs are a
warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective companies: ZEOS, Perfect Portable SCSI Connection (Z
International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA.

ZEOS IS THE LEADER!

10 Good Reasons To Buy From ZEOS®



Reason #1

"Overall Excellence."

As *PC Magazine* said "Price is always a consideration. So are benchmark test results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider them in the context of other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road."

These are the attributes which *PC Magazine* used in awarding ZEOS the coveted Editor's Choice, not once but four times. And "Overall Excellence" are the very words *PC Magazine* used in describing ZEOS systems comparing them to all others.

Reason #2

Dazzling Performance.

In one recent '386 review, *PC Magazine* awarded ZEOS Editors Choice. "The ZEOS '386 blows away every other computer... a smart choice" is what they said. And in another recent review, *Government Computer News* said the ZEOS 33MHz '386 is "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world."

Dazzling Performance is built into every ZEOS system. It's a key component of ZEOS Overall Excellence.

Reason #3

Exceptional Quality.

PC Resource Magazine put it this way, "ZEOS... provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price." ZEOS uses only the very best components. And every system is fully tested and burned-in right in our own labs.

Reason #4

Value.

InfoWorld says, "We find the ZEOS '386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent." *Personal Computing* said, "ZEOS...is the best value we've come across...its performance is right up there with the slickest, most expensive PCs you can buy."

Reason #5

Warranties and Guarantees.

ZEOS believes in its products. That's why we offer each and every customer our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, no questions asked. Plus, our One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. Optional On Site Service is available too. Call for details.

Reason #6

24 Hour Toll Free Technical and Sales Support.

At ZEOS, the customer is #1. That's why we invented 24 Hour a Day Tech Support. For *your* convenience. If you buy a product from us we feel we should be there to help, any time of the day or night. Give us a call Toll Free! 800-423-5891. Anytime!

Reason #7

Experience.

Almost unique in the mail order computer industry, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff. In addition to Systems Manufacturing, we also operate our own Board Level Manufacturing facility.

ZEOS has been involved in Research and Development since our incorporation back in 1981. Our strong and experienced Research, Manufacturing and Technical Staff translates into superior factory direct computer systems for you.

Reason #8

A Sterling Reputation.

In magazine after magazine and review after review ZEOS systems are cited for Overall Excellence, for Excellent Value, as the Right Choice and so on. All of this is flattering but the most important thing is this: What do our customers think? Frankly, they love us. The systems and the support. That means more to us than anything.

Reason #9

Easy to Buy.

ZEOS systems are easy to buy. You can pick up the phone any time of the day or night and order your new ZEOS computer. And we accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, and Corporate Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 Companies, Colleges, Universities and Governments. Complete Leasing Programs are available as well.

And now the Z•CARD! It's your very own ZEOS Credit Card and you can apply today. With the Z•CARD you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. It's just like a Bank Card. Why not apply for your Z•CARD now!

Reason #10

You're Going to be Very Satisfied.

When it comes right down to it, you're going to be very satisfied with your new ZEOS system. Our goal is your complete satisfaction. And that's our commitment to you. To quality. To performance. To reliability and support. To *Value*. We don't just say it, *we Guarantee it!*

Order Now Toll Free

800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, AmEx, Z-CARD and COD
Open 24 Hours a day, 365 Days a year.

Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. Symbol: ZEOS. © ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.

Announcing the Z•CARD!

Apply Now for your own ZEOS® Revolving Charge Account

Send For Your ZEOS Credit Card

Now you can send for your own ZEOS Credit Card. It works just like a MasterCard or Visa for ZEOS purchases.

Fill out your Z·CARD Personal Information Organizer and mail it today. We'll give you a call as soon as your credit line is established!

Mail the completed Personal Information Organizer to:

ZEOS International
Z·CARD Processing Center
530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112

a. Your Personal Information

Requested Line of Credit $ _____

Your Name _____ First Initial Last **Date of Birth** _____ Mo. Day Yr.

Present Address _____ Street Apt. # City State Zip

Social Security Number _____ ( ) Home Phone

Date of Residence _____ Month Year **Monthly Payment** $ _____ ☐ Buy ☐ Rent ☐ Other

Previous Address _____

_____ **Dates of Residence** _____ From To

Your Employer _____
(If self-employed, see rear panel.)

Date of Employment _____ Mo. Yr. **Position** _____

Monthly Income _____ Gross $ Net $

Employer's Address _____ Street

_____ City State Zip ( ) Business Phone

Previous Employer _____ **Address** _____

_____ **Dates of Employment** _____ From To

Other Income _____ I have received since (Date) _____
Income from alimony, child support or separate maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish to have it considered as a basis for repaying this obligation.

Monthly Income _____ Gross $ Net $

Name and Address of Nearest Relative Not Living With You _____

_____ Relationship _____

b. Credit Information

Include joint information, if joint account requested.

Bank Account _____ Bank Name ☐ Checking ☐ Savings

Address _____

Bank Account _____ Bank Name ☐ Checking ☐ Savings

Address _____

Bank Loan Reference _____ Bank Name Address

_____ Payment _____ Balance _____

Bank Card Reference _____ Bank Name Address

_____ ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard Payment _____ Balance _____

(please check appropriate box):

☐ **Joint Credit** with another person. Complete all information.
☐ **Individual Credit** but rely on income or assets of another person as a basis for repaying the credit requested. Complete all information
☐ **Individual Credit** Complete sections "a" and "b" only.

Please complete all appropriate sections, *providing at least two years' residence and employment history.* This will enable your information to be processed as quickly as possible. If you are self-employed, please be sure to complete section "d" below.

Other Credit Card Reference _____ Bank Name Address

_____ Payment _____ Balance _____

Other Credit References _____ Payment _____ Balance _____

Account No. _____ Expires _____

Driver's License No. _____ State _____ Expires _____

c. Joint Personal Information

Joint Name _____ First Initial Last

Date of Birth _____ Mo. Day Yr. **Social Security Number** _____

Address _____ Street Apt. #

_____ City State Zip

Date of Residence _____ Mo. Yr. **Home Phone** ( ) _____

Employer _____

Date of Employment _____ Mo. Yr. **Position** _____

Monthly Income _____ Gross $ Net $

Employer's Address _____ Street

_____ City State Zip ( ) Business Phone

d. Self-Employed Information

Complete this section only if you are self employed.

Business Name _____

Business Address _____

☐ Proprietorship ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership **Business Phone** ( ) _____

Description of Business _____

Your Position _____ **In Business Since** _____

Your annual income from business _____ **Business' annual income** _____ (gross) (net)

You must provide at least one of the following:

1. Business Bank _____

( ) _____ Telephone _____ Personal Banker's Name

2. Accountant's Name _____

( ) _____ Telephone

3. Financial statement on business attached.

(EXC. AK, & HI)

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lines 6 and 7 turn dummy into a multiple selection and set the print area. Line 8 performs the printing; the arguments in this statement tell *Excel* to print one copy of the notes in all pages in the selection in final quality and in preview mode. If you want hard-copy output, change the TRUE argument to FALSE.

Lines 9 and 10 replace the multiple selection with a single selection of the entire worksheet, then set the print area to this new selection. This will allow you to follow the note printing with output of the worksheet itself. Line 11 will terminate the macro.

As an alternative, you could duplicate Mr. Weber's trick manually by selecting the first column of a worksheet, then holding down the Ctrl key and painting each column in turn with the mouse. After creating the multiple selection this way, you would choose Options Set Print Area, then print your notes.

While we're on the subject of printing in *Excel*, I can't resist mentioning a favorite productivity macro of my own

```
        A
1    Default print
2    =PRINT()
3    =RETURN
```

This item simply runs the Print command with all its default settings—one copy of the current worksheet (or the print area, if you've defined one) in final-quality hard copy. I recommend this macro if you hate having to confirm a dialog box when all that's wanted is a default printout.

NOTES BY COLUMN — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
        A
1    NOTES_BY_COLUMN
2    dummy="R1C1:R"&GET.DOCUMENT(10)&"C1"
3    =FOR("index",2,GET.DOCUMENT(12))
4    dummy=dummy&",R1C"&index&":R"&GET.DOCUMENT(10)&"C"&index
5    =NEXT()
6    =SELECT(dummy)
7    =SET.PRINT.AREA()
8    =PRINT(1,,,1,FALSE,TRUE,2)
9    =SELECT("R1C1:R"&GET.DOCUMENT(10)&":C"&GET.DOCUMENT(12))
10   =SET.PRINT.AREA()
11   =RETURN()
```

Figure 3: This macro uses *Microsoft Excel*'s multiple selection feature to defeat the row-by-row order in which the program normally prints notes.

HINTS, TIPS, QUESTIONS

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through *PC Magazine*'s Spreadsheets. We'll pay you $50 for items that we print. Please submit your letter on a disk along with a printout. Mail your contributions to Spreadsheets, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). ■

Dressed for success.

Baler™ turns 1-2-3® spreadsheets into custom tailored applications.

To get ahead in business, you have to look and act successful. That's why we created Baler 5.0, the perfect tool for power spreadsheet users whose programs are used by others. Baled programs look better, recalc faster and are "user-friendlier" than the original software. Formulas and macros can be made invisible and unchangeable. *And you can publish royalty-free copies that run without spreadsheet software!*

Baling is believing.

To order Baler 5.0 or obtain a free demo disk, call:

1-800-327-6108

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

INFO WORLD 1989 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

Baler supports spreadsheet files with WKS or WK1 extensions from Lotus 1-2-3®, Excel® and Quattro Pro®. "Baler", "baled" and "baling" are trademarks of Baler Software Corp. Copyright 1990 Baler Software Corp. All rights reserved.

Turn WK1 format files into standalone EXE programs!

Automatically display macro menus and commands as pulldown or popup menus!

Tamper proof your work with multiple levels of protection!

Control 22 screen elements with 128 color combinations!

Create customized F1 HELP screens plus over 75 additional features!

Baler
SPREADSHEET COMPILERS
Dressing Spreadsheets for Success.

Baler Software Corp.,
1400 Hicks Road, Rolling Meadows, IL 60008
708/506-9700 fax 708/506-1808

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Finally, DAT for Computers.

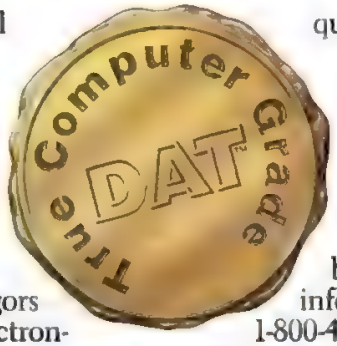
Looking for the ultimate backup for Local Area Networks? Here's a new generation DAT product you can finally rely on: MaynStream® 1300DAT, True Computer Grade DAT™ from Maynard™ Electronics.

DAT for Performance.

Other DAT products use adapted audio mechanisms. MaynStream 1300DAT was engineered from the ground up for the rigors of computer use. It features advanced electronics and silent operation. Plus an 11 megabyte-per-minute transfer rate and 5 megabyte-per-second burst mode.

DAT for Networks.

Depend on MaynStream 1300DAT for peer-to-peer networking. Novell-certified MaynStream 3.0 software backs up your entire network, including file servers and workstations. On-disk tape cataloging provides quick restore of backup data to any network location. Also, it's the perfect backup for popular NetWare 286® and NetWare 386.®



DAT for Capacity.

Finally, MaynStream 1300DAT stores 1,300 megabytes of data on one compact 4mm computer grade DDS standard DAT cassette. All from the leader in tape backup—Maynard Electronics. For more information, call 1-800-237-4929 (in Florida, 1-800-423-3007). Or write: Maynard Electronics, Marketing Communications, 460 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry, FL 32707.

Maynard Electronics
An Archive Company

We're backing you one-hundred percent.

Maynard is a trademark and MaynStream is a registered trademark of Maynard Electronics, Inc. True Computer Grade DAT is a trademark and Archive is a registered trademark of Archive Corporation. NetWare 286 and NetWare 386 are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc.

CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IF YOU WANT A BETTER IMAGE...

GET A BETTER SCANNER!

We set our competitors' scanner to 400 DPI resolution and NISCAN/GS to a minimal setting of 200 DPI to demonstrate the remarkable image quality offered by true gray-scale scanning. We would have compared NISCAN/GS to their gray-scale scanner... but they didn't have one. Call **1-800-245-SCAN** for more information about NISCAN/GS or the dealer nearest you.

Image output using HP LaserJet Series II™ compatible at 300 DPI. Both images were reduced 90% in Ventura Publisher™.

NISCA Incorporated, 1919 Old Denton Road, Suite 104, Carrollton, Texas 75006

NISCAN/GS SPECIFICATIONS: 8 Bit Gray-Scale, 256 Shades of Gray, 25 - 400 DPI Resolution

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Craig L. Stark

The Working Word

INCREASED READABILITY

As you probably know, the display drivers that work with *Microsoft Windows* use an eight-color palette. The eight colors are defined as high-intensity primaries mixed with low-intensity white. For instance, blue is defined as rgbRGB=111001, and white is rgbRGB=111111. While this scheme does give the brightest possible image on the screen, it nonetheless tends to overdrive most monitors: even my NEC MultiSync 3D displayed a bit of distortion and flicker with these settings.

A standard patch that changes the definitions to pure colors is available on CompuServe. In that palette, blue is rgbRGB=001001, but white is still rgbRGB=111111. I tried this patch, and while it may work for some, I didn't find the resulting palette definition useful.

Instead, I switched all colors to medium intensity, with blue defined as rgbRGB=000001 and white as rgbRBG=000111. This made a tremendous difference in readability. It worked especially well in the 800-by-600 Super VGA mode, but it was also my choice for the standard VGA mode.

To implement the change, scan WIN-200.OVL (or, if you are using slow boot, DISPLAY.DRV) for the following byte string:

```
3c 3a 3e 39 3d 3b 3f 00
```

and replace it with

```
04 02 06 01 05 03 07 00
```

Note that this string occurs four times in the file.

Ed Russell
Princeton, New Jersey

- **INCREASED READABILITY:** Modifying the Windows palette can make your screen easier to read.
- **PERFECT PARALLELS:** A simple WP 5.0 macro can help keep running translations straight.
- **CHECKOFF BOXES IN WP:** What the manual doesn't tell you about creating these handy forms-oriented items.

If you don't work with DEBUG regularly, Mr. Russell's instructions may seem a bit terse. In your \WIN subdirectory, copy WIN200.OVL (or DISPLAY.DRV) to another filename, for example, WIN200.OLD. Now that you have a failsafe insurance policy against any unexpected catastrophe, enter

```
DEBUG WIN200.OVL
```

and, at the hyphen prompt, hit R and Enter. The resulting display will give you the segment:offset address at which the file begins—something on the order of 2F41:0100. (The 2F41 will vary, so I'll refer to it below as *xxxx*.) To search for the string, enter the following sequence at the hyphen prompt:

```
s xxxx:100 ffff 3c 3a 3e 39 3d 3b
 3f 00
```

You'll get two hits in this first segment if you've got the same version of *Windows* as I do. Write down the complete addresses. On my machine they were, 2F41:45B2 and 2F41:45BA.

The next two segments (3F41: and 4F41:) will yield no matches for the string (again, this may vary with version), but three segments up (5F41:) you'll find the remaining two occurrences of the string. Write these addresses down, too. If you look at the addresses carefully, you'll note that, given the 8-byte search string, the second address actually begins where the first leaves off, and the same is true with the fourth and third. This simplifies entering your substitute string.

Assuming that the first string was found at the same address as mine, you would now enter

```
e 2F41:45b2
```

at the hyphen prompt. The display will then show

```
3c.
```

which is the first byte of the search string, followed by a period. After the period, type in the first value of the replacement string—04—followed by a space. As soon as you do, you'll see the next original byte—3A—displayed. After its period, type in the second byte of your substitute string—02—and another space. Continue entering the new values, followed by a space, until you have all eight values (the 00. terminator is the same) of the new string, and start right over, since the two sets of addresses are successive. After the second round, hit Enter.

You'll need to repeat the process for the other pair of addresses; as before, these two strings are also successive. Again, hit Enter when you have substituted the two sets of 8 bytes. Then, once you see the hyphen prompt, hit w (Write), Enter, and q (Quit), Enter.

You've now patched WIN200.OVL per Mr. Russell's suggestion. I agree that it produces an improvement in readability, though on my Sony CDP-1304 the patch doesn't seem to make quite as much of a difference as it does on my older NEC MultiSync monitor.

The decision to emulate writing on white paper, while a natural one for *Word for Windows* to make, heightens the readability problem. Blasting all the pixels (111111) to create an intense white produces a slight halo effect that tends to obscure the already thin lines that compose the letters in normal point sizes. Reducing

the intensity reduces the haloing, though it won't fix the other problems with *Windows*' graphically based text fonts. (These problems don't look as obvious in the electronically processed figures we printed to illustrate them as they will on your screen.)

PERFECT PARALLELS

In Canada, a document written in English or French is often sent out to be translated. The translation comes back as a separate file, so you then have two separate documents. However, often what you really need to end up with is a single document with the two versions displayed in side-by-side columns.

The *WordPerfect* 5.0 macro shown in Figure 1 prompts you for the names of the two documents (the first goes into the left column) and automatically merges them into parallel columns.

The only assumptions made by the macro are that all paragraphs are separated by two hard returns and, of course, that there are an equal number of paragraphs in each version of the document. When you save the joined file, remember to give it a new name: unless otherwise directed, *WordPerfect* will store it with the filename of the first document. By keeping the documents in separate (as well as merged) form you can use the spell checker without getting a constant interruption from the "wrong" language.

Greg Erwin
Aylmer, Québec
Canada

PC MAGAZINE This is a good solution to a common problem, especially since *WordPerfect* 5.0's windowing capabilities are limited. Although you can view two documents on the same screen, you can't split the screen vertically, only horizontally—not an ideal environment for the comparison of two files. Happily, *WordPerfect*'s windowing abilities are greatly expanded in Version 5.1.

But this macro adds a further advantage over editing in windows, whether horizontal or vertical. When you're working with two files at the same time, it is much easier to not have to jump between windows and scroll each file separately to keep them aligned. This technique could be equally useful for editing any files, comparing old and new versions, checking information in one file against another, and so on.

CHECKOFF BOXES IN WORDPERFECT

Many people use little empty boxes as bullets in reports or promotional pieces. And anyone who works with questionnaires—in market research, psychological testing, or even in doing a simple in-house survey of employee opinions—needs to be able to create answer boxes that can be checked or filled in.

WordPerfect does not tell you how to make such answer boxes. The logical method is with the Line-Draw feature. But if you've tried it using early releases of Version 5.0 and a dot matrix printer, you know what a trick it is to get the box to stay whole. The later updates seem to have improved that aspect, although the method is still clumsy, and an innocent Enter still can split your box in two. And whatever release you have, if you manage to get the boxes to sit on the same baseline as your text, it will really make your day.

The simplest, safest, most flexible way to create a box is with the Graphics feature, recording the strokes as a macro (Ctrl-F10 to start and end it), to which you might give the name *checkbox*. This is how you can create a square box just a bit taller than pica type (10-pitch): Press Alt-F9, 1 for Figure, and 1 for Create. Select 3 for Type and choose 3 for Character; select 4 for Vertical Position and choose 3 for Bottom; and select 6 for Size, choose 3 for Both width and height. Now type in .16 (for width), Enter, .16 (for height), Enter, and then F7 to exit.

You won't see the actual box on your editing screen, but you will see a filled rectangle representing the box in its actual location, which is all you normally need; to see the actual box, just use the preview screen.

If you work with questionnaires involving varying numbers of answer categories and separate answer sheets, it is simple enough to create a mother macro that nests your original box-macro as many times as you will need a box symbol for a given question. For example, if you have a question with three response categories, your mother macro would nest or loop the original one-box macro three times using predetermined spacing between boxes.

Herbert Kay
West Caldwell, New Jersey

PC MAGAZINE In checking Mr. Kay's suggestion, I found that a size dimension of .12 seemed to make a better match for the 10-pitch Courier font of my HP LaserJet II, but this is obviously a personal matter. More important, users of *WordPerfect* 5.1 may find it easier simply to drop in the hollow box contained in *WordPerfect*'s Typographic Symbols set, using *WP*'s Compose feature. You can do this with the keystroke sequence Ctrl-2,4,38. Ctrl-V is an alternative to Ctrl-2, and this sequence could also be recorded as a macro.

TIPS FROM WORKING WORDSMITHS

Tell fellow users about your latest word processing tips, and we'll pay you $50 for any tips we print. Please send your letter on a disk along with a printout. Mail your contributions to The Working Word, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). ■

GLUE.WPM — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
{Retrieve}{PROMPT}Enter document #1 for left column===>  ~{PAUSE}
{Enter}{Switch}{Retrieve}
{PROMPT}Enter document #2 for right column===>  ~{PAUSE}{Enter}
{Switch}
{DISPLAY OFF}
{Math/Columns}dtb{Enter}c
{ON NOT FOUND}{GO}end~~
{LABEL}start~{GO}loop~
{LABEL}loop~{Search}{Enter}{Enter}{Search}
{Backspace}{HPg}
{Switch}{Block}{Search}{Search}{Move}bm{Switch}{Enter}
{Search}{Search}{Backspace}{HPg}
{GO}start~
{RETURN}
{LABEL}end~{Home}{Home}{Down}{HPg}
{Switch}{Block}{Home}{Home}{Down}{Move}bm{Switch}{Enter}
```

Figure 1: GLUE.WPM is a *WordPerfect* 5.0 macro that allows you to arrange an original text and a translation (or any two similarly related documents) in parallel columns. This provides a convenient way to compare different versions of a document.

3-D SPREADSHEET
TIME/EXPENSE MANAGER
NEW WIZARD SOFTWARE LETS YOU DO MORE THAN IS HUMANLY POSSIBLE.
BOX JOCKEY GAME CARD
SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR CARD
32K/64K MEMORY EXPANSION CARD
8-LANGUAGE TRANSLATOR
Like your PC, The Wizard electronic organizer from Sharp never forgets a name. Never misses a date. And makes short work of jobs that it's only human to postpone. But unlike your PC, The Wizard slips into your coat pocket. So it goes places most PCs can't.
But with an optional PC Link, your IBM® PC-compatible or Macintosh® personal computer will never be out of reach.
And with a growing library of optional software cards, The Wizard can up- and download numbers into Lotus 1-2-3® from its own 3-D Spreadsheet. Store up to 64K of data on a single card. Track your expenses. Tackle scientific equations. Translate eight languages. Even play games. Yet despite all this power, it's humanly possible to master Wizard software quickly. Because these new programs are as easy to use as The Wizard itself. To find out where to see Wizard software in action, call 1-800-321-8877.
SHARP EXPANDS THE POWER OF THE WIZARD.
SHARP
FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS™
© 1990 Sharp Electronics Corporation
CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PostScript® laser printers used to be expensive, large and shared by the entire office.

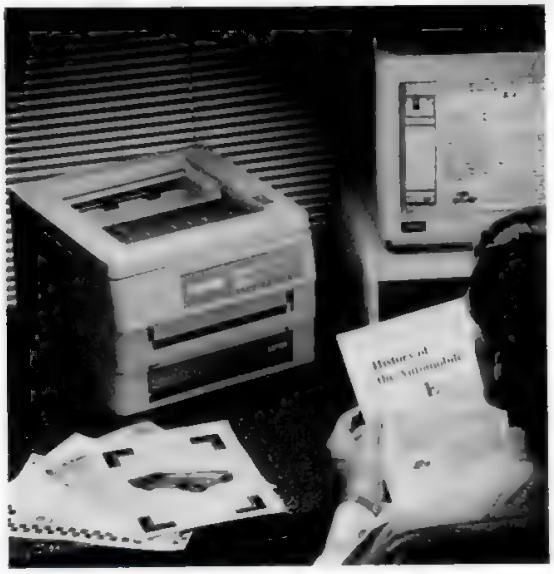
Until now.

microLaser™ from Texas Instruments: the affordable PostScript printer you can call your own.

Finally, for less than $3,000, you can have a PostScript laser printer right at your desk. TI introduces its new microLaser, with the features you want – now and in the future.

Small size. Lots of value.

At only 13.4 inches wide and 14.2 inches deep, microLaser may be the small kid on the block, but it packs plenty of punch. This printer takes full advantage of the advanced software that runs on your PC. That's because it uses the Adobe® PostScript printer language and is compatible with the HP LaserJet® Series II – allowing you to switch between them easily. With that kind of flexibility, the six-page-per-minute microLaser is ideal for word processing, spreadsheet and desktop publishing applications.



Because microLaser features the PostScript language, you can print fonts in a variety of typestyles and sizes. Plus, you can print them tall-ways, long-ways, all kinds of ways. You can even print complex pages of integrated text and graphics.

Capabilities that grow as your needs grow.

One of the best things about microLaser is that you only buy what you need. So if you're not ready for PostScript language, you can buy the standard microLaser for less than $2,000 and add PostScript software and other powerful features later.

You can upgrade microLaser without tools or technicians by simply adding upgrade boards. These boards include up to four 1Mb increments of memory, serial and AppleTalk® interfaces and a PostScript interpreter. All you have to do to get additional fonts or emulations is plug optional microCartridges into two credit card-size slots.

Superior paper handling.

Part of what makes microLaser a truly personal desktop laser printer that takes up so little room is its paper drawer, which slides *inside*. Because microLaser holds *250 sheets* standard (it holds 500 when you add an optional paper drawer), you spend less time refilling paper and more time creating superb-looking documents.

New! PostScript printing just got *more* affordable – now only $2,499*

How do you enter the world of PostScript with its high-quality scalable fonts, integrated text and graphics, and broad software support? Buy TI's new microLaser PS17 – the laser printer that offers you more scalable fonts and other features, proving that great things come in small packages.

At just half the footprint of the HP LaserJet III, microLaser PS17 not only offers 17 scalable fonts (LaserJet III offers eight), they're *PostScript* fonts – the industry's standard for high quality. That means more than 4,000 software programs take advantage of microLaser's PostScript font capabilities.

Plus, microLaser PS17 offers the same superior paper handling as other microLaser models, is easily upgradeable and comes at a desktop price.

Why would you consider anything else?

Call TI at 1-800-527-3500 to find out more!

The printer also handles a variety of paper sizes and types – from letter, legal and executive to transparencies, labels and envelopes. For those times when you're facing a large mail merge task, just plug in an optional envelope feeder to easily alternate between letters and envelopes.

Your own PostScript printer is a call away.

To find out more about how you can have affordable PostScript printing right at your own desk, call TI today.

1-800-527-3500.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1990 TI 66055

Standard microLaser is HP LaserJet II-compatible, prints six pages per minute and comes with 5 Mb of RAM. microLaser PS17 and PS35 have the same features as the standard microLaser, plus an Adobe PostScript interpreter with 17 or 35 typefaces and an extra 1 Mb of RAM. microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. AppleTalk and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. *TI suggested list price for microLaser model PS17.

The Most Advanced, Highest Capacity 1/4-Inch Tape Backup System

Still Loves To Play Your Oldies.

At Tecmar, we know how much your old records mean to you.

Like many companies, yours probably relies on quarter-inch cartridges to back up and archive critical information. You've invested thousands of dollars in hardware and archived tapes over the years. And now you need higher capacity.

Introducing the QT-525es, a breakthrough in quarter-inch tape technology.

The QT-525es gives you capacity from 525MB to over 1GB of error-corrected data on a single cartridge.* Single and dual-drive versions. And it's more than twice as fast as any other quarter-inch drive. Best of all, the QT-525es can read your old DC600-type tapes–from 60MB to 150MB–that were created on a Tecmar QT drive. Even tapes created on other drives using SY-TOS software.

So your investment is more than protected. It's extended.

The QT-525es is compatible with 286/386/486, Micro Channel® or Macintosh® computers. And the power of the QT-525es can be shared by all your NetWare® 286 and 386 users with Tecmar's new ProLine™ series VAP and NLM software.

Now there's a high-capacity alternative to 8mm and 4mm DAT. So if you thought you had to give up compatibility to get high capacity, you don't. You just have to call Tecmar at (800)624-8560 or write 6225 Cochran Road, Solon, Ohio 44139-3377.

Because with Tecmar, your old records never go out of style.

*Using optional data compression with QTOS software.

TECMAR

Where Good Ideas Go To Work.

All Tecmar products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Tecmar. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

© Copyright Tecmar, a subsidiary of Rexon, Inc., 1990. All rights reserved

CIRCLE 384 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Neil J. Rubenking

User-to-User

PARENT TRAP

In a previous User-to-User column, there was a suggestion that it is useful to add double dots (..) to your path statement, for example

```
PATH ..;C:\DOS;C:\UTILS
```

But including double dots in your path doesn't always work correctly. If the .. search finds a batch file and that file contains a CD command that changes the current directory, DOS will report "Missing batch file" after executing the CD command. It appears that DOS creates a relative link under these conditions, and when the current directory changes, DOS can no longer find the file.

Including a double dot (..) in your PATH statement can also create some interesting situations in which batch files sometimes work and sometimes don't, depending on the directory from which they have been executed. However, if you try putting the .. at the *end* of the PATH statement in the following way:

```
PATH C:\DOS;C:\UTILS;..
```

you can correct this inconsistency, since all of the absolute paths are tested before the relative one.

Terence Brady
Laguna Hills, California

DOS uses the double dot (..) as a symbol for the parent of the current subdirectory. If you put a double dot in your path, DOS will always scan the parent of whatever directory is current when searching for programs. You can substantially shorten your path string by simply keeping all of your data files in subdirectories under the application programs that created them. Just switch to a data directory, then run the corresponding program. DOS will find the program in the parent directory.

When DOS runs a batch file, it remembers the directory it's in. The batch file can change to another directory or drive, but DOS still knows where to look for the next line. Well, most of the time. When DOS finds a batch file via a double dot in the path, it doesn't translate it into the full pathname of the parent directory. It just remembers that it should look in the parent. When you change to a new directory, DOS looks at that directory's parent and fails to find the batch file.

To avoid this situation, keep *all* of your batch files in one directory and put that directory on the path. Do *not* create any subdirectories under the batch directory. Now the problem just can't happen, and DOS can't get lost.

- PARENT TRAP: Using a double dot (..) in your PATH can have unexpected results.
- NOT ENOUGH FILE HANDLES: A DOS bug can consume file handles when you redirect output to NUL.
- A CLEAN SLATE: There's more than one reason to wipe your computer's memory clean.

NOT ENOUGH FILE HANDLES

Some time ago in User-to-User, you presented the following productivity tip. "To hide *all* [program] output [in a batch file] use the line CTTY NUL before the lines to be hidden and CTTY CON after."

However, because of a bug in DOS, this technique causes problems when your batch file loads a TSR (terminate-and-stay-resident) program. For example, if you run the DOS batch program below, DOS will leave two additional file handles open—NUL and CON, respectively—and you'll have two fewer file handles available for your application programs.

```
@ECHO OFF
CTTY NUL
ASSIGN A=B
CTTY CON
```

In addition, if you run the following batch lines in which you individually redirect the output from each TSR program to the NUL device, DOS will leave two more file handles open.

```
ASSIGN A=B > NUL
GRAPHICS > NUL
```

When a program terminates and stays resident, DOS flushes all file buffers and closes any file handles for files or devices owned by the process. However, DOS is not smart enough to check to see if it opened any file handles *itself*. As a result, DOS uses up a file handle, and your programs are left with one less file handle. The same thing happens if you load a TSR program from the DOS prompt and redirect its output.

Darren P. Shelcusky
Westland, Michigan

This DOS quirk can cause surprising problems. Suppose you depend on an application that needs ten file handles. One day you decide to clean up your AUTOEXEC by hiding its operation with CTTY NUL. Suddenly you find that your application won't run anymore. If you're lucky, it fails to load and announces "Not enough file handles." But some programs don't notice the shortage of file handles until they try to open one too many files. You might end up being unable to save your work—disaster!

It should be possible for a TSR to avoid this problem by closing the standard input and output devices before going resident. However, almost no TSR programs do this. For now, just avoid redirecting output when you're loading RAM-resident programs. If you want to hide their messages, try putting the ANSI code for invisible text

into your PROMPT string. A line like

```
PROMPT $e[0;8m
```

will hide the output of many programs. Of course, you have to have ANSI.SYS loaded to use this technique, and you have to remember to restore visibility with a line like

```
PROMPT $e[0m$p$g
```

A CLEAN SLATE

You can use a program like Peter Norton's Wipefile to erase sensitive disk files permanently, but such programs can't prevent someone from accessing data that's still in your computer's memory. If you create a document with your word processor, print it, exit, and delete the file, you may feel safe, but a copy of that document still exists in memory. A skilled user could use DEBUG or a utility to recover it. WIPEMEM.COM prevents this by erasing all the memory available to programs running under DOS.

The workings of WIPEMEM are simple. First, it reduces the stack to the smallest possible amount. It calculates the segment just beyond the end of its own program code and saves it in BX. Using BIOS interrupt 12h, it calculates the top segment to be erased. It then starts at the top, erasing memory in 16-byte increments until it reaches the bottom segment stored in BX. WIPEMEM then exits to DOS, which will need to reload COMMAND.COM. You can create WIPEMEM by using the DEBUG script shown in Figure 1.

Jeff Siegel
Easton, Pennsylvania

Picture it—you leave your office carrying a top secret document after carefully wiping all traces of the document from your disk. But a secret agent enters and extracts a copy of the document from your PC's memory. Unlikely? Perhaps, but there's another reason to put WIPEMEM in your arsenal of utilities.

Certain kinds of program bugs will occur intermittently, depending on what was in RAM *before* the buggy program. This kind of bug is tough to track down, because you can't re-create it when you want to. Changing your CONFIG.SYS or AUTOEXEC.BAT can cause the bug to appear or disappear. What you need is a way to *control* what's in RAM.

WIPEMEM.SCR — COMPLETE LISTING

```
NWIPEMEM.COM
A100
MOV  SP,0178        ;move the stack to just above the program
PUSH CS
POP  AX
ADD  AX,0012        ;figure the lowest segment ABOVE the program
MOV  BX,AX          ;...and put it in BX
INT  12
MOV  CL,06
SHL  AX,CL          ;figure the highest segment in use
MOV  DX,AX          ;...and put it in DX
MOV  AL,0           ;fill RAM with 0 -- you can change this
DEC  DX
PUSH DX             ;start of loop
POP  ES
XOR  DI,DI
MOV  CX,0010
REPZ
STOSB               ;fill 16 bytes with what's in AL
DEC  DX
CMP  DX,BX          ;reached the lowest segment?
JNZ  0115           ;if NOT, loop back to start
MOV  AX,4C00
INT  21             ;terminate with error code of 0

RCX
28
W
Q
```

Figure 1: Use DEBUG to create WIPEMEM.COM, a small program that cleans out memory by filling all of your available RAM with zeros.

The original WIPEMEM filled your RAM with whatever happened to be in the constantly changing AX register. I modified it to fill all available RAM with zeros. If you have a program that behaves erratically, try executing WIPEMEM just before you run it. You can change the byte that's used to fill RAM—just change the 0 in the line `MOV AL,0` to the byte of your choice.

> If you create a document with your word processor, print it, exit, and delete the file, you may feel safe, but a copy of that document still exists in memory.

Do note that there's some danger that WIPEMEM will wipe out more than it ought to. You'll find an occasional RAM-resident program that loads at the *top* of available memory instead of at the *bottom*. Such a program could get wiped out by WIPEMEM. Note also that WIPEMEM affects only conventional memory, not extended or expanded memory.

To create WIPEMEM.SCR, use an ASCII text editor like *PC Magazine*'s TED.COM, or use a word processor that lets you save in ASCII format. Be sure to leave a blank line before the line RCX and after the final Q. Now redirect the script into DEBUG with the command

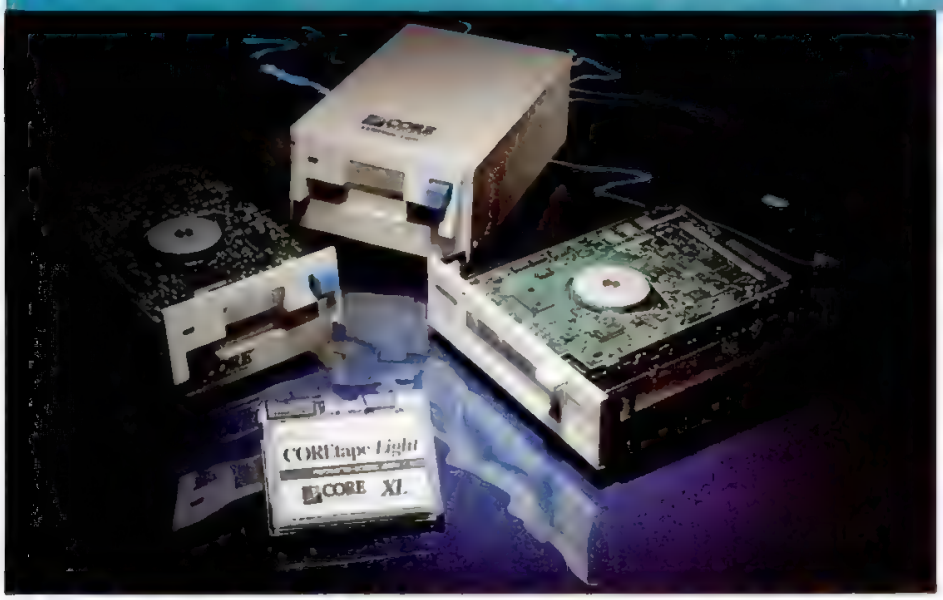
```
DEBUG < WIPEMEM.SCR
```

Watch carefully—if you see any error messages, you'll have to double-check your script and try again.

SHARE YOUR SECRETS

Reveal your latest DOS and systems discoveries through User-to-User, and we'll pay you $50 for any submissions we print. Please submit your letter on a disk together with a printout. Mail your contributions to User-to-User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). ■

The backup system that makes *other* backup systems *obsolete*.



COREtape *Light* will back up a server from a workstation as well as a workstation's own local hard disk. *Now that's flexibility!*

Based on our award-winning CORE*fast*.

Twice winner of the coveted PC Magazine *Editors' Choice Award* CORE*fast* was enhanced especially for COREtape *Light*.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

"With an unbeatable price, flexible and easy to use software...this newcomer has a good shot at making 40MB tape obsolete."

—ROBERT KENDALL
PC MAGAZINE 12-26-89

COREtape *Light*. The industry's most reliable 3.5" tape backup. Stores 40 to 300+ megabytes — only $545 list!

What it is.

Available in *external* as well as internal models, COREtape *Light* uses standard 40 to 120 MB DC2000 series 3.5" tape cartridges. Typically, 300 MB or more can be backed up with compression onto one 120 MB tape.

In compressed mode, effective speed increases to about 4 megabytes per minute. Random Access Restore locates any file in less than a minute.

Using your system's (286 or above) (AT-bus or PS/2) existing floppy controller, COREtape *Light* makes installation quick and easy, and keeps a valuable expansion slot free.

Surface-mount technology, a heavy-duty metal frame, and a ferrite head all add up to an *impressive* **25,000-hour MTBF** that's *twice as high* as the competition's.

So, we gave COREtape *Light* an **18-month, full-replacement warranty**.

Net Gain.

Installed in network servers, *multiple* COREtape *Light* units are a very cost-effective alternative to DAT or helical scan. You can back up automatically and unattended at pre-scheduled intervals.

CIRCLE 198 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You decide — then see your dealer today!

	COREtape *Light*	CMS JUMBO	Mountain 8000 Plus	Irwin 2080	Maynard Cartridge
Interface	**QIC-80**	QIC-40	QIC-80	IRWIN	QIC-02
Capacity w/ Standard Long Length Tape	**120 MB**	60 MB	120 MB	120 MB	250 MB
Typical Capacity w/ Data Compression	**300 MB**	120 MB	150 MB*	not available	not available
List Price	**$545**	$399	$795	$849	$1,895
Price per Megabyte NORMAL	**$4.54**	$6.55	$6.62	$7.07	$7.58
Price per Megabyte COMPRESSED	**$1.82**	$3.33	$6.62	N/A	N/A
Random Access Restore	**YES**	YES	NO	YES	NO
Ferrite Head	**YES**	NO	NO	NO	NO
Metal Frame	**YES**	NO	YES	NO	YES
Warranty	**18 mos.**	12 mos.	12 mos.	12 mos.	12 mos.

**Mountain unit requires $200 add-in card.*

CORE INTERNATIONAL

Distributed by...

Graydon Sherman	**1-800-472-9366**
Ingram/Micro D	**1-800-456-8000**
Softsel/MicroAmerica	**1-800-645-7779**
Markham (Canada)	**1-416-475-8955**

7171 North Federal Highway • Boca Raton, Florida 33487 • 407/997-6055 • 407/997-6009 Fax

Copyright 1990 CORE International. All rights reserved. PS/2 is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. CORE, CORE International, COREtape, COREtape *Light*, and CORE*fast* are registered trademarks of CORE International, Inc.

Now You Can Go To The Library Without Ever Leaving Your Desk

Getting the information you need is as easy as turning on your computer. Compact Disk Products distributes a wide range of high-quality CD-ROM, WORM and eraseable optical drives, and software from the leading manufacturers in the industry—at the most competitive prices possible. And CDP backs it all with helpful advice, expert technical support and prompt service including overnight shipping at your request. Now with three special offers, we're bringing it all together and putting more information at your fingertips for less!

Quality CD-ROM Drive Kits from NEC.

Whether you need CD-ROM capability at home, in the office, or on the road, NEC's speedy, reliable Intersect CD-ROM kits are the perfect answer. With shorter seek times and blazingly fast data transfer rates, these readers make accessing software faster and easier than any others in their class. And they're versatile enough to be used with DOS or Macintosh platforms. The portable CDR-35 Drive Kit ($798.00 List) features a reader that weighs just 2.2 pounds. Yet it's anything but a lightweight. It gives you full CD-ROM capabilities at about half the price of desk top CD-ROM readers. With the optional rechargeable battery pack, the CDR-35 has the power to go wherever you go. And it's versatile enough to read both 3" and 5" CD-ROM's. The Intersect CDR-72 Drive Kit ($1,098.00 List) is NEC's top-of-the-line model. A third generation workhorse that features a high-speed SCSI interface, 350 MS access time, 150 KB data transfer rate and a 64K data buffer for added performance. The CDR-72 is available in half height internal and desktop external models and comes with an industry standard data cartridge and a switchable power supply. And now CDP bundles either kit with today's most popular CD-ROM software.

The 1990 New Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia

Grolier made publishing history when they put the *Academic American Encyclopedia* on CD-ROM. Then they added pictures and started a revolution. *The 1990 New Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia* now features 33,000 full articles *plus the vibrant visual power of high-quality VGA color or black and white pictures.* And with the speed and power of CD-ROM even the most complex research tasks are routine. Now this powerful tool is available with the NEC reader of your choice at an unheard of price. *The 1990 New Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia* Regularly: $395

Now get both the Encyclopedia and a NEC CD-ROM Drive Kit for just $799.00!*

Now with pictures!

Also available for Macintosh!

The Microsoft Bookshelf and Programmer's Library

Two invaluable reference tools that dramatically cut your research time! *Bookshelf* is the ultimate writer's tool. You'll find *The World Almanac, The Chicago Manual of Style, Bartlett's Familiar Quotations* — in all, ten of the most frequently used writing references on a single disc. The *Programmer's Library* disc contains 15,000 pages of Microsoft technical reference material on OS/2, Windows, Basic, MASM, source code and more. Both, along with an NEC CD-ROM reader, are yours for one low price. *Bookshelf* regularly: $295.00 *Programmer's Library* regularly: $395.00

Now get both with a NEC CD-ROM Drive Kit for just $1,049.00!*

The Oxford English Dictionary and NTC Languages of the World

More than just a dictionary, The *OED* is a living history of the English language, from the Middle Ages to the present. *Languages of the World* is the ultimate translating dictionary—a multi-lingual database with the equivalent of 132 bilingual dictionaries on a single disc. Find definitions, translations, synonyms and antonyms in Japanese, Spanish, German, French and more—12 languages in all. Each reference regularly: $950.00

Now, bundle either one with a NEC CD-ROM Drive Kit and pay just $1,399.00!*

*Price listed is for NEC CDR-35 Drive Kit. Add $200 if you choose the CDR-72 Drive Kit.

Circle 261 on Reader Service Card. Dealers Circle 523

To order, or to create your own customized bundles at similar savings, call now:

1-800-MEGABYTe (1-800-634-2298) or fax your order to (212) 737-8289

Compact Disk Products. Bringing you a world of information.

COMPACT DISK PRODUCTS
223 East 85th Street,
New York, NY 10028

by
Jeff Prosise

Tutor

ANOTHER FIX FOR LASERLST

I think there's an error in the instructions that appeared in the February 27, 1990, Tutor column for modifying LASERLST.COM to work with LaserJet IIP printers. The offset addresses in the DEBUG commands

```
E 0282 1B,"&16E"
E 0287 1B,"171F"
```

were off by 1. They should have read

```
E 0281 1B,"&16E"
E 0286 1B,"171F"
```

Correct?

Thomas J. Curphey
Hanover, New Hampshire

Well, yes, you're right on target. My apologies for any inconveniences this may have caused. The truth is that Hawkeye gave me the code for this. I guess I should have checked it more closely.

THE NUL DEVICE

What is the NUL device? What does it do? Is there any gainful purpose to put it to?

Raymond C. Wheatley
Holland, Pennsylvania

The NUL device is literally a device that does nothing. It's most often used as a destination to send output to when you don't want output from a program run from a batch file to be seen. For example, the command

```
COPY *.* E: >NUL
```

which might be used to copy files to a RAM disk, redirects standard output to the NUL driver and hides the resulting "File(s) copied" message.

It's easy to disassemble the NUL device driver with DEBUG and see how it works. It carries a device attribute word of 8004h, which says that it's a character-type device and that it's the current system NUL driver. Like other device drivers, NUL contains two entry points: the offset of its strategy routine and the offset of its interrupt routine. In PC-DOS 3.3, the strategy routine consists of the code sequence

```
OR  WORD PTR ES:[BX+03],0100H
RETF
```

which sets bit 8 of the return status word in the request header to signal that the driver's work is done (a task carried out by the interrupt routine in most device drivers).

The interrupt routine, which is called just after the strategy routine, does nothing more than execute a RETF instruction—the same RETF, in fact, that ends the strategy routine. The result is that any data sent to the driver is simply absorbed.

- ANOTHER FIX FOR LASERLST: The instructions for modifying LASERLST's code need a small adjustment.
- THE NUL DEVICE: This device driver doesn't do anything, but it's surprisingly useful.
- REDIRECTING PRINTER OUTPUT: One of our utilities is just what you need to send printer output to a file.
- DISTINGUISHING AMONG CPUs: Here's how a program can tell what type of CPU it's running on.

REDIRECTING PRINTER OUTPUT

How do you redirect LPT1 output to a file? I know how to do this inside a program, but not how to force an existing program to do it. Is there a simple way?

Victor I. Davis, Jr.
Gilbert, Arizona

You do it with a TSR that intercepts characters transmitted with interrupt 17h—the BIOS interface to the parallel port—and reroutes them to a file. It's not easy, because doing file I/O from inside a memory-resident interrupt handler requires that a program work around DOS's reentrancy restrictions. But the technique works with the vast majority of programs out there, because almost all of them, including DOS itself, use interrupt 17h to output data to the printer.

Who says we're above plugging our own utilities? Tom Kihlken's PRN2FILE utility, published in *PC Magazine*'s December 22, 1987, Utilities column, sounds like just what you're looking for. It allows output sent to any parallel printer to be captured to a file. If you can't find a copy on a local bulletin board, you can sign on to PC MagNet and download a copy from there. Look for it in the Utilities library.

DISTINGUISHING AMONG CPUs

How can a program tell whether it's running on a 386 or not? I'm writing some 386-specific software, and I'd like to start the program with a simple test to determine whether or not the CPU is a 386 and, if it's not, just exit with a harmless error message.

I've tried using the machine identification code that's stored in ROM at location F000:FFFE, but manufacturers don't seem to use this code consistently. I'm left feeling that there has to be a better way.

Jeffrey J. Hamilton
Jessup, Maryland

There is. By relying on documented differences in the chips themselves, a program can tell just what type of CPU it's running on.

You can differentiate between protected-mode CPUs (286, 386, 486, and 386SX) and real-mode CPUs (8088, 8086,

80188, 80186, and the NEC V20 and V30) with a simple test that determines whether SP is decremented before or after a PUSH. Real-mode CPUs decrement SP before a value is PUSHed; protected-mode CPUs decrement it after the PUSH, even if they're running in real mode. (The terms *real mode* and *protected mode* are used here only to distinguish between chip families.) The simple code sequence

```
PUSH    SP
POP     AX
CMP     SP,AX
JNE     IS_8086
```

separates 286/386/486-class chips from 8086-class chips. If a branch occurs, then the CPU belongs to the 8086 family; if it doesn't, the CPU is a 286, 386, or 486.

Once you've gotten this far, another test is required to distinguish 286s from 386s and 486s. Here's the key: the NT (Nested Task) bit (bit 14) in the flags register can't be set in real mode on a 286, but it can on a 386 or 486. If the test

```
PUSHF
POP     AX
OR      AX,4000
PUSH    AX
POPF
PUSHF
POP     AX
TEST    AX,4000
JZ      IS_286
```

branches on the last line, then the CPU is a 286. If not, it's a 386 or a 486.

Differentiating between a 386 and a 486 requires one more step. If you're writing 386-specific software, you won't need this, because anything that will run on a 386 will also run on a 486. But soon we'll see 486-specific software as well.

The following code sequence, which tests the CPU's ability to retain data in register CR0's cache write-through bit (bit 29), separates 386s from 486s.

```
MOV   EAX,CR0
MOV   EBX,EAX
XOR   EAX,20000000H
MOV   CR0,EAX
MOV   EAX,CR0
CMP   EAX,EBX
JE    IS_386
```

WHATCPU.SCR — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
A 0100
JMP  0123
DB   0D,0A,"CPU is an 80$"
DB   "86$"
DB   "286$"
DB   "386$"
DB   "486$"
DB   0D,0A,"$"
MOV  AH,09                  ;Print opening message
MOV  DX,0102
INT  21
MOV  DX,0111                ;Test for 8088/8086
PUSH SP
POP  AX
CMP  SP,AX
JNZ  0166                   ;Branch if test positive
MOV  DX,0114                ;Test for 286
PUSHF
POP  AX
OR   AX,4000
PUSH AX
POPF
PUSHF
POP  AX
TEST AX,4000
JZ   0166                   ;Branch if test positive
MOV  DX,0118                ;Separate 386s from 486s
DB   0F,20,C0               ;mov eax,cr0
DB   66,8B,D8               ;mov ebx,eax
DB   66,35,00,00,00,20      ;xor eax,20000000
DB   0F,22,C0               ;mov cr0,eax
DB   0F,20,C0               ;mov eax,cr0
DB   66,3B,C3               ;cmp eax,ebx
DB   0F,84,06,00            ;je  0166
DB   BA,1C,01               ;mov dx,011C
DB   0F,22,C3               ;mov cr0,ebx
MOV  AH,09                  ;Print CPU type
INT  21
MOV  AH,09                  ;Terminate line and exit
MOV  DX,0120
INT  21
RET

N WHATCPU.COM
RCX
72
W
Q
```

Figure 1: This DEBUG script creates a small utility that identifies what type of CPU it's run on.

The cache write-through bit isn't implemented on the 386 and thus can't be written to; on the 486, where it is implemented, it can.

A branch in response to the JE (jump-if-equal) instruction on the last line means the CPU is a 386; if execution falls through, then it's a 486. If you use this code sequence with MASM, remember to include a .386P directive in your source code to enable assembly of privileged 386 instructions.

The DEBUG listing shown in Figure 1 creates a short program called WHATCPU.COM that identifies a CPU as an 8086, 286, 386, or 486. An 8088, 8086, 80188, 80186, V20, or V30 is generically identified as an 8086. Since DEBUG won't assemble the 386 instructions necessary to distinguish between the 386 and the 486, 386-specific instructions are entered manually, using DEBUG's DB command. Also, don't type in the comments on the right; doing so will cause errors on lines that begin with DB.

In a future issue, we'll extend these principles to identify math coprocessors. In the March 13, 1990, Tutor column, we looked at code for verifying the presence of a math coprocessor. Our next task will be to determine what type of math coprocessor it is.

ASK THE TUTOR

The Tutor solves practical problems, explains points of general interest about using your hardware and software more productively, and answers basic questions about DOS and systems in general. To have your questions answered here, write to Tutor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). We're sorry, but we cannot answer questions individually. ■

"Imagine! They were interested in upgrading even then!"

It's hard to imagine life without PCs—or PC Magazine. After all, no other computing magazine helps you buy or upgrade more successfully—with in-depth, reliable product reviews from PC Labs, the leading independent PC testing authority. And only PC Magazine gives you the productivity tips and techniques you need to work smarter and faster.

Sound good? Then don't delay. Subscribe now to the world's leading PC publication and you'll get:

- **FREE SOFTWARE.** Our exclusive 2-Disk Utilities Library—with 78 powerful utilities—FREE with your paid subscription!
- **BIG SAVINGS!** Get one year (22 issues) for $29.97 and Save 54%! Or order two years for only $49.97 and Save 62%!

Savings based on annual newsstand price of $64.90. Regular annual subscription price is $44.97.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL:

800-289-0429

Two Demanding 9600 bps Standards In a Single, Compact Modem

$1045 QUANTITY ONE PRICE

V.32 is the industry standard for full-duplex 9600 bps dial-up communications. V.42 is the demanding new international standard for error correction. UDS has now combined them in a compact economy package, which is especially attractive for personal computer use and other dial-up applications.

FasTalk® V.32/42 brings you full compliance with **both** standards. Since V.42 specifies both MNP®4 and LAP-M, this device is compatible with far-end modems using either error correction arrangement! Compatibility is further extended by MNP 5 data compression for rates to 19,200 bps.

FasTalk V.32/42 has the other features you expect for personal computer applications. Auto dialing is accomplished with the industry-standard Hayes command set. The modem will communicate at 9600, 4800, 2400, 1200, or 0–300 bps over dial-up lines. Auto answer, integral diagnostics and audible call progress detection are standard features.

For single-modem compliance with both V.32 and V.42, move up to FasTalk. You can do it at a surprisingly low cost.

For details, contact UDS, 5000 Bradford Dr., Huntsville, AL 35805-1993. Telephone 205/430-8000; FAX 205/430-8926.

UDS
MOTOROLA

CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Created by Dayner/Hall, Inc., Winter Park, Florida

MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc.

by
Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

Connectivity

- OEMs, VARs, AND INTEGRATORS: From whom should you buy your network?
- SINGLE-USER SOFTWARE: Managing software that wasn't designed for use on a network.
- PERSONALIZING YOUR NETWORK: User login scripts let you set the correct path *and* make your network friendlier.
- A SMALL PACKAGE: Here's a good 3270 terminal emulation program that doesn't use much memory.
- CHOOSING NETWORK ADAPTERS: It usually pays to stick with the standards.

OEMs, VARs, AND INTEGRATORS

We recently heard about a company called Compex, which can provide us with a Novell *NetWare* network. Compex's literature says it's a Novell OEM. What's the difference between buying from this company or buying from a local store like Businessland?

Simon Pearlstein
Daytona, Florida

The designations *original equipment manufacturer, systems integrator, and value-added reseller* are confused today. In general terms, a Novell OEM such as Compex or Gateway sells *NetWare* and manufactures products that integrate with and complement *NetWare*. They add value to the sale through features, performance, and support. Typically, they don't sell to the end user but have dealers and VARs who do. The *NetWare* they sell is usually, but not always, Novell's latest release.

The model of a systems integrator has changed significantly over the last two or three years. Early systems integrators, such as Computer Sciences Corporation, advertised that they studied your particular problems and objectively supplied the most cost-effective solution. They were thought of as pragmatically taking products from many sources and adding value through integration skills.

Recently, however, companies that make their own products, like Honeywell Bull, DEC, 3Com, and even IBM have stepped up to integrating their products into a customer's multivendor system, acting as systems integrators for larger accounts. The new breed of producers-as-integrators have great skills but perhaps somewhat less objectivity than traditional systems integrators.

A value-added reseller, like Businessland, offers its integration skills and support and perhaps a bit more objectivity than a modern systems integrator/manufacturer. Unlike systems integrators, VARs usually tend to focus more on small geographical areas, although many VARs work in vertical application markets across the country instead. The VARs believe that this focus allows them to increase their responsiveness to their customers.

Companies like Compex and Gateway have certified *NetWare* engineers and training people on their staffs. Because support is such an important part of the value they add, if you buy their products, you usually get more free, high-quality support than you'll get from Novell.

My advice is simple. The three most important considerations when deciding to buy a network are support, support, and support. Find a vendor who combines good technical support skills, responsiveness, and the likelihood of being in business next year.

SINGLE-USER SOFTWARE

I've always found Connectivity and User-to-User to be the most useful sections of *PC Magazine*. I hope other readers will find this advice helpful. We constantly get software packages from our accounting department meant only for standalone PCs, not networks, and I often encounter two problems with them. The first occurs when I call the vendors for help. They freak out when they hear the word LAN, because there's supposed to be only one user per license. The other problem I run into is with INSTALL .EXE utilities that expect to work on the C: drive.

The latter problem is easy to solve by remapping a network drive to C: during the installation. You often have to enter the program the first time using the networked C: drive to change the path the program uses to look for overlays and subdirectories. Set it up for its real networked drive and then remap everything back to normal.

In order to ensure that the software is used legally, I wrote a batch file that searches for a flag file called LOCKED. If the batch file finds the flag file—which indicates that the program is in use—it terminates. If the batch file doesn't find the flag file, it creates it and then calls the program. The batch file erases the flag file when the program terminates.

This works fine for most single-user programs, but when you have two or three copies of the software, it doesn't work so well. Do you know of a way to do this without spending money for a software package that would just take more memory?

Robert Coventry
Peoria, Illinois

Because the programmers who write code that isn't designed for network use can handle open files any way they want, it isn't wise to allow multiple simultaneous use of these programs—even if you do have several legal copies sitting on the shelf. One copy of the program can change data files, overlays, and configuration files, without regard for

the other active copies. This is begging for trouble.

Instead, put full copies of the program into multiple subdirectories on the server. Use your flag-setting batch file in each subdirectory. Don't let the programs trample each other.

By the way, writing software that is "network aware" is so trivial that you have to question the age of and planning that went into products without this capability. The network file options first provided in DOS 3.1 are easy for programmers to use, and they've been around a long time.

PERSONALIZING YOUR NETWORK

I've been an avid reader of *PC Magazine*, particularly the Productivity section, since 1984. I've saved every issue and this practice paid off recently when I became a LAN administrator on a Novell *NetWare* ELS II system.

One area where I need some guidance is in mapping each workstation or user to the proper directories on the server while keeping the local path drives and directories intact. It seems that when a user logs into the network, the path set up by the AUTOEXEC.BAT is erased.

Michael LeBlanc
Stamford, Connecticut

Mr. LeBlanc provided a sample of his clever System Login Script. He uses simple checks of the date and time to personalize the network. For example, you can put this in any System Login Script:

```
IF "%HOUR24" < "08" THEN BEGIN
     WRITE
     WRITE "Commendable! You are
      logging in early today!"
     WRITE
END
IF "%DAY_OF_WEEK" = "SATURDAY"
 THEN BEGIN
     WRITE
     WRITE "Awfully tough to have
      work on a weekend!"
     WRITE
END
```

You can string together several such checks and comments to make the network a friendlier place.

But Mr. LeBlanc is correct that the *NetWare* shell provides a simplified path statement to DOS. The only solution is to use the Novell menu system to create individual user login scripts with the proper mapping for each person. This is redundant work and a pain to keep updated, but it's the only way. On the bright side, personalized user scripts allow you to check the login date for birthdays and other important dates—like full vesting in the profit sharing plan—and add appropriate comments.

A SMALL PACKAGE

We use our networked PCs primarily to access an IBM mainframe through an SNA gateway as DFT terminals. Memory management in the PCs is a problem because people want to bounce between the mainframe session and, for instance, a spreadsheet. Who has the smallest 3270 terminal emulation program we can use?

Carsten Lynn
Newport Beach, California

Good things do come in small packages. At 60K, the smallest memory-eating 3270 DFT-mode emulator we can find is *3270/Elite*, from Network Software Associates. It runs with practically any coaxial adapters, network, or Token-Ring attachment. The package is packed with features like full SAA/CUA screens. A single copy runs $245, but the company discounts multiple copy buys. For more information, contact NSA at (714) 768-4013.

CHOOSING NETWORK ADAPTERS

We just started planning for the purchase of a network. I understand that we can run different operating systems over various types of adapters, so we have a lot of choices. What are the differences among such adapters as ARCnet and Ethernet and the less-expensive adapters that come in a kit from, say, Artisoft?

William Mudd
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

The adapters you choose determine the wiring, signaling, and media access systems for your network. The systems that meet IEEE or industry standards are Ethernet, Token-Ring, and ARCnet.

The tidy picture gets a little complex because each of these systems can use at least three different wiring options. Ethernet, ARCnet, and Token-Ring adapters can, with the right selection of products and add-on parts, operate over shielded metallic cable, unshielded twisted-pair (telephone) wire, or fiber-optic cable. You can pick and choose and even mix and match wiring.

I've found two catalogs that will give you an excellent picture of available wiring products and options. South Hills Electronics produces a Local Area Network Products Catalog that includes descriptions of many wiring alternatives. People who use thin Ethernet should particularly see the AMP Communications Outlet System. The components of this AMP system cost as if they're made of gold, but they make a beautiful single-wire thin Ethernet installation. Contact South Hills Electronics at (800) 245-6215 and ask for the LAN Products catalog.

Another excellent LAN products catalog is available from Black Box Corp. I don't see how you can have anything to do with LANs and not have this catalog on the shelf. The prices aren't always the lowest, but it will have what you want. Phone Black Box Corp. at (412) 746-5530 and ask for the LAN catalog.

A word of caution about the less-expensive nonstandard adapters available from several companies: If you use a network cabling, signaling, and media-access scheme that doesn't meet the ARCnet, Ethernet, or Token-Ring standard, you've bet your future on the success of the company providing that proprietary adapter. If you want to upgrade to *LAN Manager* or *NetWare*, it's very likely that you'll have to throw everything out and start all over. And if you want to expand your network, you might find surprising limitations—or even the dreaded " . . . the number you have called is no longer in service . . . " recording. Stick with ARCnet, Ethernet, or Token-Ring. You have plenty of options and good economy with those alternatives.

NETWORK YOUR QUESTIONS

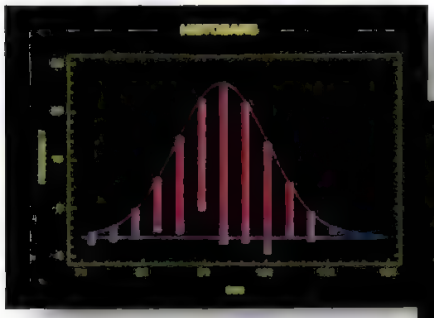
Connectivity gives you practical solutions to networking problems of all types. We'll pay $50 for any tips we print. Please submit your letter on a disk along with a printout. Then mail your contributions to Connectivity, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or you may contact Frank J. Derfler, Jr., via MCI Mail (be sure to use Derfler's box named PC MAGAZINE LAN LABS). We're sorry, but we're unable to answer letters individually. ■

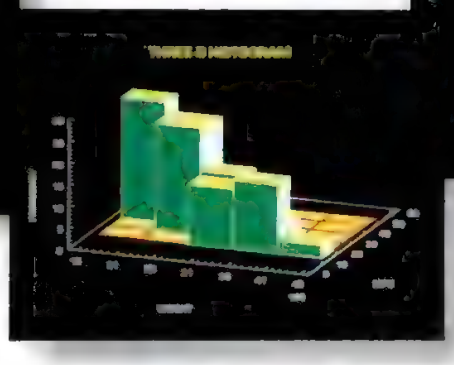
PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE STATGRAPHICS March 14, 1989

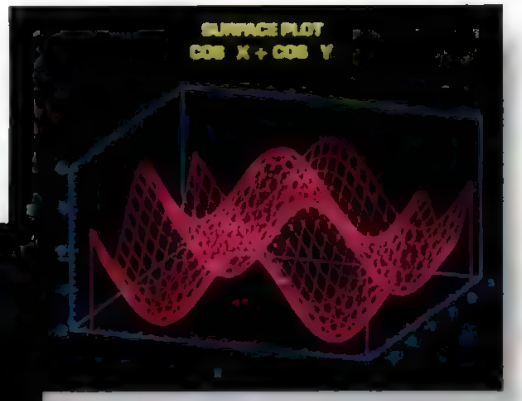
NEW! Automated Processing. Upgrades Available

Expert statistics software. For people who aren't statistics experts.

Most PC statistics packages were designed for statistics experts. Which means to use them, you need to memorize obscure algorithms and cryptic commands. That takes time.







Only one PC statistics package is powerful, comprehensive *and* easy to use: STATGRAPHICS®.

Comprehensive Statistics. STATGRAPHICS includes over 250 statistical procedures. All the tools you need for complete statistical analysis: ANOVA, complete regression analysis, multivariate and nonparametric techniques, quality control and experimental design, exploratory data analysis, extensive forecasting and time series analysis, and more.

Integrated Statistical Graphics. Visualize your data instantly with presentation graphics completely integrated with your statistics—3-D histograms, quality control charts, 2 and 3-D line and surface plots, bar and pie charts, and more.

Modify data and assumptions repeatedly, query data points, do on-screen forecasting and model fitting, overlay graphs, or zoom in on any area for a closer look—without ever leaving the procedure or making permanent changes to your data.

This unique interactive environment lets you test ideas more quickly, analyze data more thoroughly, and uncover hidden trends.

Easy To Use. Enter data using STATGRAPHICS full-screen editor. Or import it directly from Lotus®, dBASE®, ASCII, or DIF files. STATGRAPHICS features online HELP and award-winning documentation including tutorial, examples, and sample data sets. And, STSC offers training, consulting, and support programs that have made STATGRAPHICS the choice of over 20,000 satisfied clients worldwide.

STATGRAPHICS-The Best Overall Value!

Product	Completely Menu Driven	Interactive Graphics	Storage Required	U.S. Sugg. Price
STATGRAPHICS	✔	✔	2 meg.	$895 Complete
SPSS™/PC+	No	No	10 meg.	$2375*
SAS®/PC	No	No	20 meg.	$2075*

Order Now. For more details or to order, call:

(800) 592-0050, ext. 200.

In Maryland, (301) 984-5123. Outside the U.S., (301) 984-5412 for the name of the dealer nearest you.

Ask about our money-back guarantee!

STSC

STSC, Inc.
2115 East Jefferson Street
Rockville, MD 20852

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATGRAPHICS is a registered trademark of Statistical Graphics Corporation. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. International prices may vary.
*Price includes base system plus all modules necessary to fully emulate STATGRAPHICS. Chart based on data compiled as of 8/2/89.

HOURS:
7 AM to 7 PM Monday–Friday
8 AM to 2 PM Saturday
Call on Sunday

RP Systems

Visa, MasterCard, Discover and American Express Accepted.

Ad No. 9062

International Orders A Specialty
Phone 1-708-654-4100
Letter of Credit accepted

COMPAQ Laptop LTE 20 Mb/40 Mb $3200/$3799

HP LaserJet IIP $990
HP LaserJet III $1599

IBM Portable Mod 70 120 Mb Disk $5795

1% Consultant and Reseller Accrual Program
($64,240 paid in 1989)

IBM PS/2

Model 25—Mono/Color	$995/1250
Model 30—286 20 Mb Disk	$1725
Model 30-286 30 Mb Disk	$1925
Model 55SX—061Mb Disk	$3155
Model 65SX—30 Mb Disk	$Call
Model 70-E61/061/A61	$3550, 3999, 5900
Portable 70—60/120 Mb Disk	$5300/5795
Model 70—120 Mb Disk 20 MHz	$4499
Model 70-A21—120 Mb Disk 25 MHz	$6300
Model 80—70 Mb Disk	$4800
Model 80—115 Mb Disk	$5900

We Supply 100% IBM Internals . . . Not Everyone Does!

COMPAQ

286e Deskpro 1/20/40	$1910/2210/2389
386/20e Deskpro 40/110 Mb	$4295/4875
386S Deskpro 20 Mb/40 Mb	$Call/2850
386/33 84/320 Mb	$7295/10599
386/25 110 Mb/300 Mb	$6200/8150
Portable III Model 20	$3400
Portable III Model 40	$4050
Portable 386 Model 40	$5200
Portable 386 Model 110	$6800
Laptop SLT 286 20/40	$3675/4175
Laptop LTE 20 Mb	$2144
Laptop LTE 286 20/40	$3200/3799

We Supply 100% COMPAQ Internals . . . Not Everyone Does!

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1000SE/XE	$1179/1895
T1200FB/HB	$1485/1879
T1200XE	$2699
T1600 20/40 Mb Disk	$3200/3600
T3100 SX	$3989
T3200 SX	$4000
T5200 40 Mb/100 Mb	$4889/5250

ZENITH LAPTOPS

Minisport	$1379
Supersport Mod 2	$1525
Supersport Mod 20	$2265
Supersport 286 Mod 20/40	$2695/2995

DISK DRIVES

SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit	$259
SEAGATE 30 Mb Kit	$279
SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1	$360
SEAGATE 80 Mb	$569
TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy	$110
PROCOM Ext 5.25" for PS/2	$279
PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2	$695
COMPAQ 1.44 1/3 HT	$199
Card Drives	
PLUS II 40/80	$599/699
PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card	$519/599
PROCOM 20 Mb	$379
PROCOM 30 Mb/40 Mb	$429/519
MAYNARD 20 Mb	$Call

FAX

MURATA M1600	$899
SHARP FO220/FO330	$950/1159
SHARP FO510	$1150
TOSHIBA 3010	$1275
TOSHIBA T30100	$1049
TOSHIBA T3300	$1199
TOSHIBA T3700	$1500

AST

286 10Mhz w/40 Mb	$1799
386SX/16 w/40 Mb	$2299
386 20Mhz w/40 Mb	$3299

CALL FOR OTHER CONFIGURATIONS
ASK ABOUT AVAILABLE SERVICE PLAN

TAPE BACK UP

IBM 6157 for PS/2	$1350
IRWIN — All Models	$Call
MAYNARD 60 Mb XT/AT Int/Ext	$675/881
MAYNARD 60 Mb for PS/2	$899
MOUNTAIN 60 Mb	$1199

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMDEK 432	$160
COMPAQ Mono Amber/Green	$210
COMPAQ VGA Mono	$210
IBM PS/2 8503	$200
MULTISYNC GS IIA	$239
PACKARD BELL Amber/Green	$85

COLOR/EGA MONITORS

IBM PS/2 8512	$435
PGS UltraSync	$500
SAMSUNG RGB/EGA	$245/378
Smartscan 735	$520
ZENITH 1390	$405

VGA/CAD MONITORS

COMPAQ AGCM Monitor	$1399
COMPAQ VGA Color	$520
GOLDSTAR VGA	$380
IBM 8515	$695
IBM PS/2 8513	$515
IBM PS/2 8514	$1150
MITSUBISHI 6905	$2310
NEC MultiSync 4D/5D	$1140/2325
NEC MultiSync 2A/3D	$495/639
ZENITH 1492	$649

NETWORK PRODUCTS

HYUNDAI Diskless Workstation	$595
SAMSUNG 286 Diskless Workstation 12 MHz, 640K, NE 1000	$1150
HANDOK Diskless Workstation 386SX, 2Mb RAM, VGA, w/o NIC	$1600
CALL FOR SOFTWARE PRICES!	
ARCNET PS110	$410
ARCNET PC130	$160
ARCNET PC260	$235
8-bit Ethernet Card	$189
16-bit Ethernet Card	$295
32-bit Ethernet Card — AT	$929
32-bit Ethernet Card — MCA	$775
ARCNET Passive Hub	$90
ARCNET Active Hub	$469
Ethernet Terminators	$38

Trained & authorized network support $85/hour.

TERMINALS

WYSE 50 Amber or Green	$390
WYSE 60 Amber or Green	$309
WYSE 85	$394
WYSE 150	$290

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker	$490
COMPAQ DOS 3.31/4.0	$89/110
dBase IV	$480
DisplayWrite IV	$299
Harvard Graphics 2.13	$299
IBM DOS 3.3/4.01	$90/110
IBM OS/2 Standard 1.2	$255
IBM OS/2 Extended 1.2	$595
Lotus 1-2-3 V 2.2/3.0	$335/409
Lotus Symphony	$450
MicroSoft Windows 286/386	$73/135
MicroSoft Excell	$309
MicroSoft Word/Work	$220/110
Multimate V 4.0	$279
Norton Advanced Utilities 4.5	$85
Paradox 3.0	$439
PFS First Pub	$92
PFS 1st Choice	$105
PFS Prowrite/File	$135/199
Q&A	$230
Quicken	$37
Rightwriter	$59
Smartcom II/III	$90/150
Ventura Publisher	$533
Word Perfect 5.1	$251

LASER PRINTERS

HP DeskJet Plus/IIP	$675/990
HP LaserJet II/IID with toner	$1649/2725
HP LaserJet III	$1599
IBM LaserPrinter	$1779
NEC LC890	$3150
Pacific Data 25-in-1 Font	$282
Pacific Data 1-2-4	$230
Pacific Page Postscript Cart	$495
PANASONIC KXP4420	$Call
PANASONIC KXP4450	$1399
TOSHIBA PageLaser 12-B	$2499

PLOTTERS/SCANNERS, ETC.

CalComp	$All
HP Plotter 7440A/7475A	$965/1399
HP Plotter 7550	$2920
HP ScanJet Plus with IF	$1475
Sumasketch 12×12/12×18	$375/630

PRINTERS

Diconix	
150 Plus	$344
Epson	
FX 850 260/84 cps	$347
FX 1050 260/84 cps	$449
LQ 510 60/180 cps	$335
LQ 850 264/88 cps	$507
LQ 1050 264/88 cps	$719
LQ2550 400/133 cps	$949
LX 810 30/180 cps	$195
DFX 5000 533/80 cps	$1399
IBM	
Quickwriter	$1120
Quietwriter III	$1125
Proprinter X24e	$615
Proprinter XL 24e	$797
Proprinter III/III XL	$400/645
NEC	
P2200XE	$349
P5200	$507
P5300	$695
Okidata	
ML 172P	$210
ML182 Turbo	$230
320/21	$365/477
390+/391+	$483/648
393+/393+ Color	$1049/1118
Panasonic	
KX 1180 I 192/38 cps	$179
KX 1191 I 240/48 cps	$235
KX 1124 192/48 cps	$307
KX 1624	$444
KX 1695 *NEW!*	$444
KX 1524 240/80 cps	$540
Toshiba	
Expresswriter 301/311	$333/410

COMM./EMULATION

AST PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$575
EVEREX 1200 w/SW	$75
EVEREX 2400 Int/Ext	$137/195
HAYES 1200B Int/SCII	$243/282
HAYES 1200 Ext	$277
HAYES 2400 Int/Ext	$269/349
IBM PS/2 50-80 5250 Emulation	$675
IBM PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$675
IBM PC XT/AT 3270 Emulation	$450
MEGAHERTZ 2400B	$169
US ROBOTICS 2400 Int	$159
World Port FAX/Modem	$499

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST 6 Pack w/384K	$189
AST 6 Pack/286 w/512K	$299
COMPAQ 1Mb	$525
COMPAQ 4Mb	$1900
IBM i486 Add on	$3000
Intel Above Board Plus 286/512K	$395
Intel Above Board II Plus OK	$295
Intel Above Board MC32 OK	$399
Sota 286i/386si Accel	$279/$495

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256K/512K	$279/329
COMPAQ AG 1024 Board	$1049
COMPAQ AG Memory Board	$425
COMPAQ VDU	$145
COMPAQ VGA	$419
GENOA 6400	$259
PARADISE Auto Switch-480	$195
PARADISE VGA/VGA+16	$195/285
RP MonoGraphics	$89

CHIPS

Intel	
8087-1/2/3	$220/149/109
80287-6/8/10/A	$167/220/259/355
80387-33/20/25/SX	$574/400/490/325

ACCESSORIES

AB Switchbox	$40
CAP15 Power Director	$100
Kensington Masterpiece Plus	$110
Keytronics KB101	$100
Printer Cable 6'/10'/20'	$20/25/60
6 Outlet Surge Protector	$25
101 Key Tactile Keyboard	$75

MICE

Kensington Expert Mouse PS/2	$129
LOGITECH BUS	$85
LOGITECH C9 HiRes/PS/2	$85
LOGITECH Trackman Ser/Bus	$95/105
Microsoft Mouse with Paint	$119
Microsoft Mouse with Window	$145
IBM Mouse	$85

"Call Us With Your Best Price" . . . Dick

1-800-634-8215

In Illinois Call . . .

1-708-654-4100

SALES AND QUOTES (Outside Illinois): 1-800-634-8215
SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE: 1-708-654-4170
QUOTE-A-FAX: 1-708-325-4969

- All manufacturer's warranties are good through RP Systems.*
- Corporate accounts call Dan.
- Lease available.
- Over 4000 products available with $6,000,000.00 inventory in stock.
- IBM AS/400 processes your order within minutes of receipt.
- 24 hour burn in on all CPUs.
- Stock orders placed by 4:00 PM shipped same day.
- Credit cards charged upon shipment only.
- Prices subject to availability and change without notice
- Prices reflect 3% cash discount
- Next day delivery available for as little as $12
- Wire transfer accepted
- Fraud aggressively prosecuted
- Restocking charge on returns
- Educational P.O.'s welcome.
- Corporate terms available
- Prepay and deduct 1% Must be done when placing order; applies to advertised prices only.

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

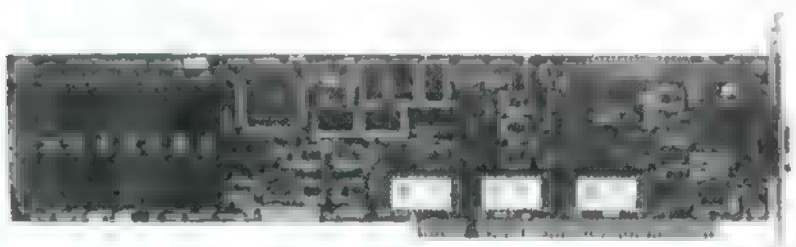
IOCM Member INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION OF COMPUTER MARKETERS

Jameco ELECTRONICS

24 Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8097

QUALITY PRODUCTS • COMPETITIVE PRICING • PROMPT DELIVERY

Jameco IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible Cards



JE1057

JE1043	360KB/720KB/1.2MB/1.44MB Floppy Disk Controller Card (PC/XT/AT)	$49.95
JE1050	Monochrome Graphics Card w/Parallel Printer Port (PC/XT/AT)	$49.95
JE1052	Color Graphics Card w/ Parallel Printer Port (PC/XT/AT)	$49.95
JE1055	EGA Card w/ 256KB Video RAM (PC/XT/AT)	$139.95
JE1057	8/16-Bit VGA Card w/ 256KB Video RAM (PC/XT/AT)	$199.95
JE1060	I/O Card w/ Serial, Game, Printer Port & Real Time Clock (PC/XT)	$59.95
JE1062	RS232 Serial Half Card (PC/XT/AT)	$29.95
JE1065	I/O Card w/ Serial, Game and Parallel Printer Port (AT)	$59.95
JE1077	Multi I/O Card w/ 360KB/720KB/1.2MB/1.44MB Floppy Controller (AT)	$99.95

Seikosha Printers

High quality printers that provide fast print speed, high-density graphics, ease of use and superior looking output.

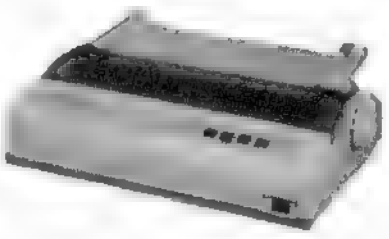
SEIKOSHA
A SEIKO GROUP COMPANY

9-Pin IBM Compatible Printer
SP2000 ..... $199.95

24-Pin High-Quality IBM Compatible Printer
SL90 ..... $329.95

24-Pin Multi-Font Wide Carriage IBM Compatible Printer
SL230 ..... $499.95

9-Pin High Speed Wide Carriage Black & White / Color IBM Compatible Printer
SK3005 ..... $469.95
SCK2 Optional Kit allows for Color Printing on the SK3005 .. $149.95



SL90

EGA, VGA & Multiscan Monitor Packages

Relisys 14" EGA monitor and EGA card package (640 x 350 max. resolution)
JE1059 EGA Monitor & EGA Card $509.90

Relisys 14" Multiscan monitor and 16-bit VGA card package (640 x 480 max. resolution)
JE2059 Multiscan Monitor & VGA Card $669.90

Relisys 14" VGA monitor and 16-bit VGA card package (640 x 480 max. resolution)
JE2061 VGA Monitor & VGA Card $599.90

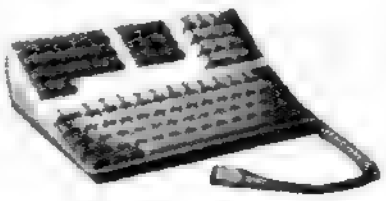
JE2061

IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible Keyboards

FKB4700

JE2015 84-Key Standard AT Style Layout $59.95
FKB4700 101-Key Enhanced Layout with 12 Function Keys $69.95

MEI 100-Key Microtype Keyboard



- IBM PC/XT/AT/386 Compatible
- Saves an amazing 60% of the desk space used by equivalent standard keyboards

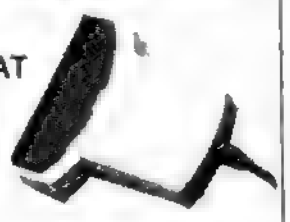
MIRU $129.95

Jameco Digitizer Tablet

• AutoCAD 10 template and four-button puck • Resolution: up to 1016 lines per inch • Accuracy: ±.025" • Emulates three of the worlds most popular formats: Summagraphics MM, Summagraphics Bit Pad One, Calcomp 2000 • EEPROM allows custom configuration

JCAD Digitizer Tablet $199.95
Stylus Two Button Stylus $39.95

Logitech ScanMan Plus Scanner



- IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible
- 4" Scanning Window
- 400 dpi

SCANP $219.95

Logitech Mice

MSER Serial Mouse & MouseWare Software $89.95
MBUS Mouse w/Bus Board & MouseWare Software $99.95
MPS2 PS/2 Mouse & MouseWare Software $79.95

Modems

9600E Pictured

External Modems

1200C	Datatronics 1200 Baud	$89.95
2400C	Datatronics 2400 Baud	$149.95
9600E	Prometheus 9600 Baud	$699.95

Internal Modems

1200B	Jameco 1200 Baud	$49.95
2400B	Jameco 2400 Baud	$99.95

Modems listed above include ProComm Software

Dynamic RAMs

4164-150	150ns, 64Kx1	$2.15
41256-100	100ns, 256Kx1	$3.15
41256-120	120ns, 256Kx1	$2.95
511000P-80	80ns, 1Mx1	$12.95
511000P-10	100ns, 1Mx1	$12.35

NEC V20

UPD70108-5	5MHz, V20 Chip	$5.25
UPD70108-8	8MHz, V20 Chip	$6.95

Intel Math Coprocessors

8087-2	(8MHz) 8086 & 8088	$129.95
8087-1	(10MHz) 8086 & 8088	$169.95
80287-8	(8MHz) 80286	$209.95
80287-10	(10MHz) 80286	$239.95
80387-16	(16MHz) 80386	$349.95
80387-20	(20MHz) 80386	$399.95

Floppy Disk Drives

FD55B

Mitsubishi
MF353B 3.5" 720KB Internal Drive ... $99.95

Toshiba
356KU 3.5" 1.44MB Internal Drive $109.95

Teac
FD55B 5.25" 360KB Internal Drive .. $89.95
FD55G 5.25" 1.2MB Internal Drive .. $99.95

MiniScribe Hard Drives

MFM

M8425	20MB (68ms) 3.5"HH	$224.95
M8425XT	20MB (68ms) 3.5"HH (Kit)	$269.95
M8425AT	20MB (68ms) 3.5"HH (Kit)	$339.95

RLL

M8438	30MB (68ms) 3.5"HH	$249.95
M8438XT	30MB (68ms) 3.5"HH (Kit)	$299.95
M8438AT	30MB (68ms) 3.5"HH (Kit)	$389.95
M8450	40MB (46ms) 3.5"HH	$329.95
M8450XT	40MB (46ms) 3.5"HH (Kit)	$369.95
M8450AT	40MB (46ms) 3.5"HH (Kit)	$429.95

(Kit) Includes Hard Disk Drive, Controller & Cables

Colorado Memory Systems 40MB Tape Back-Up

• IBM PC/XT/AT/386 Compatible • Back-up 40MB in 40 minutes • Back-up 60 to 120MB with extended tapes and data compression software • Includes 40MB tape cartridge

DJ10	40MB Tape Back-Up	$329.95
KE10	External Enclosure Kit	$149.95
TB40	40MB Tape Cartridge	$24.95
TB60	60MB Tape Cartridge	$32.95

Mail Order Electronics - Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS®
1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, CA 94002

24 Hour Order Hotline
(415) 592-8097
$50.00 Minimum Order

FAX's (415) 592-2503 or (415) 595-2664
Telex 176043 - Ans. Back: Jameco Blmt
Data Sheets - 50¢ each
For a FREE 48-Page Flier send $2.00 to cover First Class Postage and Handling
© 1990 Jameco Electronics 7/90
CA Residents Add
6.25%, 6.75% or 7.25% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
(May vary according to weight and shipping method)
Terms: Prices subject to change without notice. Items subject to availability and prior sale.
Complete list of terms/warranties is available upon request.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

VISA MMC MasterCard

Please refer to **Mail Key 10** when ordering

24-Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8097 • The Following Services Are Also Available Through (415) 592-8097 From 7AM - 5PM P.S.T.: • Customer Service • Technical Assistance • Credit Department • All Other Inquiries

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRICE WAR
CALL US LAST
WITH YOUR BEST QUOTES

$599

LAPTOPS

LEADING EDGE
386SX 20MB 1975
386SX 40MB 2175

MITSUBISHI with FREEBIES
24000 Modem + Carry Case + Microsoft Works
MP286L-210 2 Floppy 1269
MP286L-220 20MB 1669
MP286L-240 40MB EGA 2169

NEC
ProSpeed 286 20MB / 40MB 2485/2685
ProSpeed 386 40MB / 100MB 3585/4195

DICONIX $299
150 PLUS PARALLEL
With purchase of any Laptop

PACKARD BELL
PB 286 LP 20MB 1675
PB 286 LP 40MB 2295

PANASONIC
CF-150 B w/carry case 727

SHARP
MZ-100: 2 floppy 875
PC 4502: 2 Floppy 1185
PC 4641: 40MB 1485
PC 5541: 286/40MB 2285
PC 6620: 286:20MB - VGA 4.3 lbs. ..... CALL
PC 6041: 386:40MB/100MB - VGA Color ..... CALL

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
LT286-12: 20MB 2389
With Removeable Floppy 2585
LT286-25: 20MB 2689
LT286-45: 40MB 2949

CALL FOR LATEST PRICES

TOSHIBA

T1000 599
T1000 with 1200 Int Modem 669
T1000 with 768k Card 839
T1000 w/768k Card & 1200 Int Modem 899

T1000SE with 1MB / 2MB 1089/1489
T1000SE with 3MB 1769
T1000XA/T1200FB ..... CALL
T1200XE/T1200HB ..... CALL
T1600: 20MB/40MB ..... CALL
T3100E: 40MB ..... CALL
T3100SX-40MB: 1MB/3MB 3589/3969
T3100SX: 5MB/7MB (Max 7MB) 4338/4699
T3100SX: 5MB/9MB/13MB (Max 13MB) ..... CALL
T3200SX-40MB: 1MB/3MB 3745/4125
T3200SX: 5MB/7MB (Max 7MB) 4499/4869
T3200SX: 5MB/9MB/13MB (Max 13MB) ..... CALL
T5100-100MB: 2MB/4MB ..... CALL
T5200-40MB: 2MB/4MB 4699/5079
T5200-40MB: 6MB/8MB 5545/5825
T5200-40MB: 12MB/14MB ..... CALL
T5200-100MB: 2MB/4MB 5085/5465
T5200-100MB: 6MB/8MB 5839/6199
T5200-100MB: 12MB/14MB ..... CALL

ACCESSORIES

AC/Auto Adapters, Extra Battery Packs & Battery Chargers etc CALL
Soft, Leather & Hard Carry Cases 49 - 399
Available for most Laptops

DELUXE Carry Case w/shoulder strap, extra pockets for software, manuals, batteries, portable printer etc Specify model 149

DESIGNER Leather Case CALL
FLOPPY 5.25" Ext Avail for Most Laptops
360K/1.2MB Complete Kit CALL
HARD DRIVE: External
20MB/40MB 649/779

LAPTOPS BACKUP
20MB/40MB 399/549

SONY/TEAC/TOSHIBA 3.5"-1.44MB floppy w/kit 77
WONUnder: Single Expansion slot 249
WonUnder II. Two slots 349
NUMERIC KEYPADS from 89
ETHERNET card for Toshiba 429
LAPLINK II Works with Serial port 75
Laplink III: Parallel & Serial CALL

BACKUP & DRIVES
REPAIRED
• FLAT RATE •
HARD DRIVES ..... from 529
BACKUP ..... from 699
DATA RECOVERY...CALL

MONITORS Use Second Price
With Purchase of Display Card

EMERSON 1410 VGA 299/285
1435 VGA 349/335
1420 MultiSync 449/429
MAGNAVOX CM053 VGA 359/349
CM062 VGA 389/365
CM082 VGA 439/415
MITSUBISHI 1410 EGA 349/329
Diamond Scan 1381 479/465
Mitsubishi Tilt & Swivel - Add 20
NEC 2A Super VGA 459/439
MultiSync 3D 609/585
PACKARD BELL 1452 CGA/RGB 235/225
1422 EGA 349/329
SEIKO 1440 579/555
1450 799/775
SONY 1302 MultiScan 595/575
1304 MultiScan 659/639
1320 VGA 469/449
9 to 15 Pin Cable 20
ZENITH ZCM-1492 Flat Screen 629/599
Zenith Tilt & Swivel 20

MODEMS

ATI 2400 ETC with MNP 5
Internal / External 155/185
EVEREX 2400 Int Plus MNP 5 169
2400 Ext Plus MNP 5 199
2400 PS/2 Int 199
HAYES 1200B Internal 145
1200B Int w/Smartcom II 185
Personal 2400 + w/SW 149
2400B Int w/Smartcomm II 259
1200/2400 External 299/329
2400P PS/2 Internal 399
2400P With SmartCom II SmartCom 449/499
INTEL 2400 Int/Ext 139/169
2400 MNP Int/Ext 189/219
MEGAHERTZ: For Most Laptops
2400 Int Uses slot from 129
2400 Int No slot from 139
2400 Int w/MNP 5 from 249
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
2400 Int w/software 129
2400 Int with MNP 5 159
PROMETHEUS 2400B Int w/sw 99
2400B-2 Plus MNP 5 169
US ROBOTICS
Sportster 2400 Int w/sw 129
Sportster 2400 Ext 159
Courier 2400 Ext 255
Courier 2400E w/MNP 5 309
9600 HST Int/Ext 555/675
WORLD PORT Pocket Modem
2400/2400 MNP5 245/345
ZOOM HC2400 Int w/sw 89
MX2400 External 99

DISPLAY CARDS

Color Graphics Card w/Par Port 49
Mono Graphics Card w/Par Port 49
AAMAZING VGA 129
ATI VGA Edge 159
VGA Wonder 256k/512k-No Mouse 199/249
With Bus Mouse 256k/512k 245/295
GENOA SuperEGA 99
With Gem Graph Software 129
HERCULES InColor 159
VGA w/256k 129
Graphics Card Plus 179
ORCHID ProDesigner VGA 225
ProDesigner VGA Plus 309
PARADISE VGA + / VGA + 16 149/189
VGA 1024- 256/512 219/269
VIDEO-7 Vega VGA 149
VGA 1024i 256k/512k 209/289
Vega V-RAM VGA 512k 385

PRINTERS

DICONIX 150 PLUS Parallel 315
With 3', 6' or 10' Cable 329

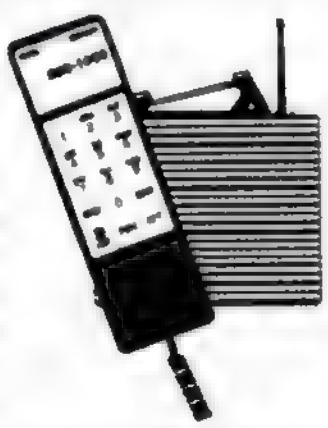
HEWLETT PACKARD
DeskJet Plus 655
HP IIP with Toner 975
HP III with Toner 1545
HP Compatible Cartridges
PacificPage IID/IIP/III 359
PacificPage PostScript II 459
Plotter in Cart: II/IIP/IID 259
Headlines in a Cartridge 199
Turbo 25 in One: II/IID/IIP 199
Turbo 25 in One: III 249
ProCollection Plus 129
Tax & Finance 99
IQ Engineering Super Cartridges
SC 2WP: Times Roman/Helv 289
SC 2LC: Landscape fonts 309
SC 2: 17 type faces, 4-30 pts 459
SC 2L: SC 2 in Landscape 549
SC 2XP: 200+ fonts, 4-30 pts 549
SC 2 & SC 2LC: Two in One 629
HP Compatible Accessories
Paper Tray: II/IID 47
Envelope Tray: II 69
Memory/Laser Sharing CALL
NEC P2200 XE Parallel 299
5200/5300 499/659
PANASONIC 1124/1624 285/395
SEIKO Smart Label Printer 175
TOSHIBA 301/311 315/365

BACKUP & DRIVES

SONY/TEAC/TOSHIBA 3.5"-1.44MB floppy w/kit 77
EXT FLOPPY 5.25" AVAIL FOR MOST LAPTOPS
360K/1.2MB Complete Kit from 199
BACKUP & HARD DRIVES AVAIL FOR MOST LAPTOPS
BACKUP External Kit 20MB/40MB 399/549
HARD DRIVES External Kit 20MB/40MB 649/779

CELLULAR PHONES from $444

MOTOROLA MC 300	449	**NOKIA-MOBIRA** LX 11C	489
8000M/PT500	729/1149	**NOKIA-MOBIRA** P30	699
Ultra Classic	999	**NOVATEL** 585	449
Microtac	1499	3100/PTR 800	449/649
NEC P300	929	**OKI** 700/750	649/899
3700/4700	479/559	**SHINTOM** 8800	549
OTHER MODELS	CALL	**ACCESSORIES**	CALL



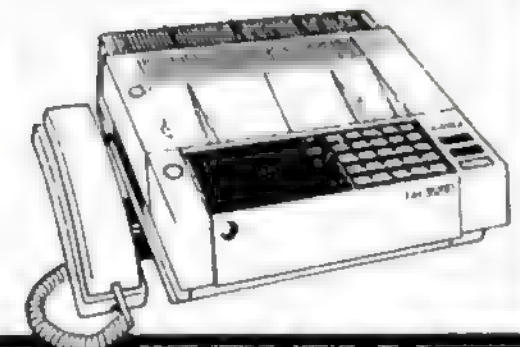
★ FREE SHIPMENT ★
★ PREPAID orders only (by check) with UPS Ground to 48 contiguous states. Allow 2/3 weeks for personal & company checks. Cashier check orders shipped immediately.

★ MONTHLY SPECIALS ★
CELEBRATING 5 YEARS OF SERVICE

★ PREPAID BY CHECK ONLY — **POSTMARKED BY JULY 20, 1990 ★**

T1000 w/1200 Modem	655	**HP** DeskJet Plus	649
T1000SE: 1MB	1077	**HP** IIP with Toner	965
T1000SE: 2MB/3MB	1459/1749	**HP** IIP: 1MB/2MB	1155/1239
T3100SX: 1MB/3MB	3569/3939	**HP** IIP: 3MB/4MB	1319/1399
T3100SX: 5MB/7MB	4299/4649	**HP** III with Toner	1529
T3100SX: 1MB/3MB	3729/4099	**HP** III: 1MB/2MB	1719/1799
T3100SX: 5MB/7MB	4449/4799	**HP** III: 3MB/4MB	1889/1969
T5200/40: 2MB/5MB	5029/5399	**PacificPage**	349
T5200/100: 4MB/6MB	5429/5779	**HEADLINES**	189
DELUXE Carry Case-Add only	120	**Turbo** 25 in One	119

POLICY: Prices & availability subject to change. Prices reflect discount for cash payment. Add 3% (Min. $6) for COD, MC / VISA and 5% for Amex. All sales final. Not responsible for compatibility. Refused shipments subject to 20% charge (Min. $50).



FAX $188

BOARDS
AAMAZING 24/96 Fax Data Modem
Internal 249
COMPLETE PC Fax Board 4800 229
Fax Board 9600 395
Complete Communicator: Modem, Fax & Voice Mail System 525
EVEREX 2496 Fax & MNP5 Data Modem
Internal / External 269/389
HAYES JT Fax Board 4800 239
Hayes JT Fax Portable 4800 369
Hayes JT Fax Board 9600 499

QUADRAM JT Fax Board 4800 199
Quadram JT Fax Portable 4800 299
Quadram JT Fax Board 9600 449

WORLD PORT 2496 Fax / Data Modem
Portable 439
Internal for Toshiba Laptops 469

FAX MACHINES
CANON Fax 1100/15 429/439
Fax 20/23 599/799
Fax 25/35 899/869
EPSON F1000 559
F2000/F3000 599/749
MURATA M900/1400 479/629
M1800/M1850 669/799
PANAFAX UF-140 589
PD-120/PD-160 CALL
PD-170E 999
PANASONIC KXF 80 539
KXF 100/KXF 120 599/759
KXF 220/320 1049/1399
RICOH RF510/RF650 419/559
RF860/RF900 CALL/619
RF910/RF920 699/849
SAMSUNG FX1010/FX2010 399/449
SHARP FO215/FO230 529/599
FO330/FO333 649/739
FO510/UX110 949/469
TOSHIBA T3400 679
T3600/T3750 699/799
FAX/PHONE/ANSWER MACHINE Auto Switch
Hooks All Three to One Phone Line 149

CALL FOR LATEST PRICES

MEMORY UPGRADES

AST Bravo: 2MB/4MB 219/399
Premium: 1MB/4MB 219/399
Workstation 386: 1MB/2MB/4MB ... 219/329/399
COMPAQ LTE 286: 1MB/2MB 219/389
SLT 286: 1MB 219
Portable III: 2MB 249
Deskpro: 1MB/4MB 219/499

HEWLETT PACKARD: IIP & III
1MB/2MB/3MB/4MB 199/299/399/499
II & IID: 1MB/2MB/4MB 199/299/499

IBM Model 30/50/60: 512k/2MB 99/279
Model 50Z 512k/2MB 99/299
Model 70 1MB/2MB 229/329
Model 80 1MB/2MB 249/399
TOSHIBA T1000: 768k Card 249
T1000SE 1MB/2MB 429/749

TOSHIBA T1600 • T3100E • T3100SX • T3200SX
T5100 • T5200: 2MB 389

T3200: 3MB 589
T3100SX/T3200SX 4MB (Max 13MB) 1249

INTEL: In factory sealed boxes with manual & factory warranty
80287: 8 / 10 MHz 185/209
80387: 16 / 20 MHz 319/359
80387: 25 / 33 MHz 449/549
80387-SX / 80C287-A 299/275

SCANNERS

CHINNON DS 3000 619
3000 w/OCR 769
COMPLETE PC Hand Scanner 400 139
Half/Full page Scanner 169/495
HP ScanJet Plus w/Interface 1389
LOGITECH ScanMan + XT/AT/PS2 165
MITSUBISHI Scanners CALL
PANASONIC RS 505U/RS 506U 795/1079
Interface for 505&506: XT/PS2 199/299
RS 307U 995
Interface for 307: XT/AT 279
SHARP JX100 Color 569
JX300 Color 2769
JX450 Color 4769

FOREIGN ORDERS
Add special handling charge of $30 per order. Air shipment charges add 10% (Min. $50). Some items/countries may vary. All credit card orders add 5% to amount owed. FAX 1-714-898-6044

EXCEL MICRO
M-F: 7AM - 6PM PST
SAT: 9AM - 3PM PST
714-373-5400

6932 WESTMINSTER AVE. • UNIT 194 • WESTMINSTER, CALIFORNIA 92683

PLEASE REFER TO AD # PC 803

PC Magazine says "...Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing at reasonable rates!"

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 286, 40 MB, w/Monitor *$2049*
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor *$2299*
Model 55SX, w/30 MB w/Monitor *$2899*
Port. 70/120 ..... *$5695*
Model 70, w/60 MB and Monitor *$3749*
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor *$4499*

6 Month Warranty

COMPAQ 286E

(12 MHZ) 40MB, 1MG Memory, Mono VGA Card & Monitor ... *$2299*

COMPAQ PORTABLES

SLT 20/SLT 40 ..... *$3749/$4199*
LTE 20 ..... *$2149*
LTE 286 20/40 ..... *$3249/$3695*

COMPAQ 386

Model 386S MOD I *$2299*
Model 386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ) *$2695*
Model 386E w/40 MB (20 MHZ) *$3995*
Model 386E w/100 MB *$4249*
Model 386-33 w/84 MB *$7399*
Model w/110 MB-25 MHZ *$6295*

6 Month Warranty

BRAND NAME COMPUTERS

286E, 12 MHz, 1 MG Memory, 40MG Drive, Mono Card & Monitor . *$1349*

386SX, 16 MHz, 1MG, 40MG, Mono Card & Monitor *$1595*

386E, 20 MHz, 1MG, 40MG, Mono Card & Monitor *$1995*

AST PREMIUM

286 — 512K, 48 MB, mono monitor $1749

386 5V — 386SX, 40 MG, VGA, mono monitor $2299

386C — 20 MHZ, 40 MB, mono monitor $3249

386 25 MHZ — 40 MG, mono monitor & card ... $4199

PANASONIC

FX1650 — 8086, 640K, 3½" floppy, 20 MG, monitor $799

MODEMS

Hayes 1200 ..... $279
Hayes 2400 ..... $339
Intel 2400 ..... $149
Intel 2400 Ext. $179
Everex 1200 ..... $79
Everex 2400 ..... $119
Everex 2400 External $169
US Robotics 9600 ..... $579

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips ..... 9 for $20
256K/1 MG Chips.. each $5/$8
256K/1MB Simms..... $40/$89
Compaq 386 1 MB $199
Compaq 386 4 MB $599
Compaq 386 2 MB-33 .... $499
IBM 30-286 512K $119
IBM 70 & 80 2 MB $399
Compaq SLT 1 MB $399
Intel 8087-3 ..... $99
Intel 8087-2 ..... $119
80287-6MHZ/8MHZ . $149/$189
80287-10MHZ $209
80387-16/80387-SX . $319/$299
80387-20 ..... $359
80387-25/80387-33 .. $449/$549
80C287-A $269

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

DFI w/384K $159
AST 6 Pack w/384K $179
AST Rampage Plus $379
Orchid Tiny Turbo $219
Orchid Extra $259
Intel Above 286+ $339
Intel Above 286+/2 MG .. $499
Intel Plus 8 w/2 MG $549
Intel 386 PC w/1 MG $579
Irma Board III $409
AST 5251-II Plus $519

FAX & DIGIT.

Intel Connection $529
Summasketch 12x12 ..... $339
Summasketch 12x18 ..... $549
Sharp FO-230 Fax $699
Sharp FO-333 Fax $949
Sharp FO-510 Fax $1049

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5¼" for PSII $159
Ext. 1.2 for PSII $179
Toshiba 3½" 720K $79
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 ..... $89
Everex 40 MB Tape $269
Everex 60 MB Tape $699
Irwin 40 MB Tape $399

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

20 MB for XT (ST225) $249
30 MB for XT (ST238) $259
48 MB 3½ (157N-Kit) $339
40 MB for AT (ST251-1) .. $299
80 MB for AT $549
80 MG 296 Kit $429

IOMEGA

5¼" 20 MB Int. w/card ... $899
5¼" 44 MB Int. w/card .. $1099
Dual 20 Ext. w/card $1769

PLUS

Hard Card 20 MB $489
Hard Card 40 MB $549
Hard Card 80 MB $669

CONNOR HARD DRIVES

40 MB/100MB ..... $389/$649

PRINTERS

EPSON

VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES!!!

LX 810 .. $173 LQ 850 .. $465
FX 850 .. $299 LQ 950 .. $469
FX 1050 . $419 LQ 1010 . $409
LQ 510 .. $279 LQ 1050 . $599
LQ 2550 . $869 EPL 6000 $879

OKIDATA

ML 320 .. $339 ML 390 .. $459
ML 321 .. $459 ML 391 .. $629
ML 380 .. $359 ML 393 .. $969

CITIZEN

180D .... $149 HSP500 . $309
GSX140 . $269 HSP550 . $429

PANASONIC

1124 .... $279 1624 .... $399
1180 .... $169 1695 .... $399
1191 .... $229 4420 .... $999
4450 Laser.....$1399

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet III $1579
Laserjet IIP w/Toner $989
Deskjet Plus $689
Laserjet IID $2479
Pacific Data 1 MG $199
Pacific Data 2 MG $279
Pacific Data 4 MG $499
Headline Cartridge $219
Pacific Page $439
Plotter-in-Cartridge $239
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font . $259
Intel Visual Edge $449

LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA

1000/1200HD ..... $659/$1999
1600 ..... $3249
3100/3200 ..... $2699/$3399

NETWORKING

Advanced Network 2.15 . $1799
SFT Network 2.15 ..... $2699
ELS Level I 4 User $439
ELS Level II 8 User $1159
1000 Ethernet $199
NE2000 ..... $199

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus $419
D Base IV $459
Harvard Graphics $279
IBM Displaywrite IV $229
Logitech Mouse $74
Lotus 123 2.2/3.0 ... $329/$389
Microsoft Mouse $99
Microsoft Windows $69
Microsoft Word $219
Multimate Version IV $279
R Base for DOS $439
Symphony $419
Ventura Desktop Publ. ... $509
Wealth Builder $149
Word Perfect 5.1 ..... $249
Wordstar $189

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Edge $179
ATI VGA Wonder $219
ATI VGA Wonder 512 .... $279
Everex EGA/VGA .... $89/$119
Hercules Graphics Plus .. $179
Orchid Pro Designer $239
Orchid Pro w/512K $289
Paradise VGA $159
Paradise +16 ..... $199
Paradise VGA 1024 ..... $219
Vega VRAM 512K $439
Vega VGA $199

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI

EGA $339
Diamond Scan $489
HL6605 16" $1175
HL6905 20" $1989

NEC

Multisync IIA $469
Multisync IIID $599
Multisync IVD $1149
Multisync VD $2299

PRINCETON

Ultrasync/Ultra 16 .. $479/$845

GOLDSTAR

Color/EGA ..... $229/$319
VGA $309

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

HOURS C.S.T.
8 am - 6:30 pm — Mon.-Fri
9 am - 1 pm — Sat.

1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES: **800-548-5105**

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333
SHIPPING 708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470
FAX 708-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

Thoroughbred Delivers!

Factory Direct Pricing!
Free Technical Support!
One Year Warranty!
30 Day Money Back Guarantee!*

80286-12 VGA Color $1,249
with 20 Meg Hard Drive!

- True Intel 80286-12 CPU
- 6 16 Bit, 2 8 bit exp slots
- Supports 80287 Co-Processor

TMI 286/12	20 Meg	40 Meg
VGA Color 640 x 480	$1,249	$1,375
Super VGA 1024 x 768	$1,385	$1,509

80386-SX VGA Color $1,439
with 20 Meg Hard Drive!

- True Intel 80386-SX16 CPU
- 1 32 Bit, 5 16 Bit, 1 8 Bit exp slots
- Supports 80387-SX16 Co-Processor

TMI 386/SX	20 Meg	40 Meg
VGA Color 640 x 480	$1,439	$1,565
Super VGA 1024 x 768	$1,570	$1,695

80386-20 VGA Color $1,765
with 20 Meg Hard Drive!

- True Intel 80386-20 CPU
- 1 32 Bit, 5 16 Bit, 1 8 Bit exp slots
- Supports 80387-20 Co-Processor

TMI 386/20	20 Meg	40 Meg
VGA Color 640 x 480	$1,765	$1,889
Super VGA 1024 x 768	$1,899	$2,025

Systems Standard Features:

- 1.2 Megabyte or 1.44 Floppy
- 1 Megabyte Ram Memory
- 1:1 Interleave HD/FD Controller
- 14" VGA Color Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA Card 256K/512K exp.
- 101 Key Keyboard "Click Type"
- DOS Operating System
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Space Saving Attractive Case
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 100% IBM Compatible
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
- Phoenix or AMI Bios
- Full 1 Year Warranty

To Order or For More Information

1-800-635-9762

All Prices reflect cash discount.
VISA/Mastercard add 2%, Amex 4%.
On Site Service Available.
Shipping/Handling $39 Per system.
*5% Restocking Charge.

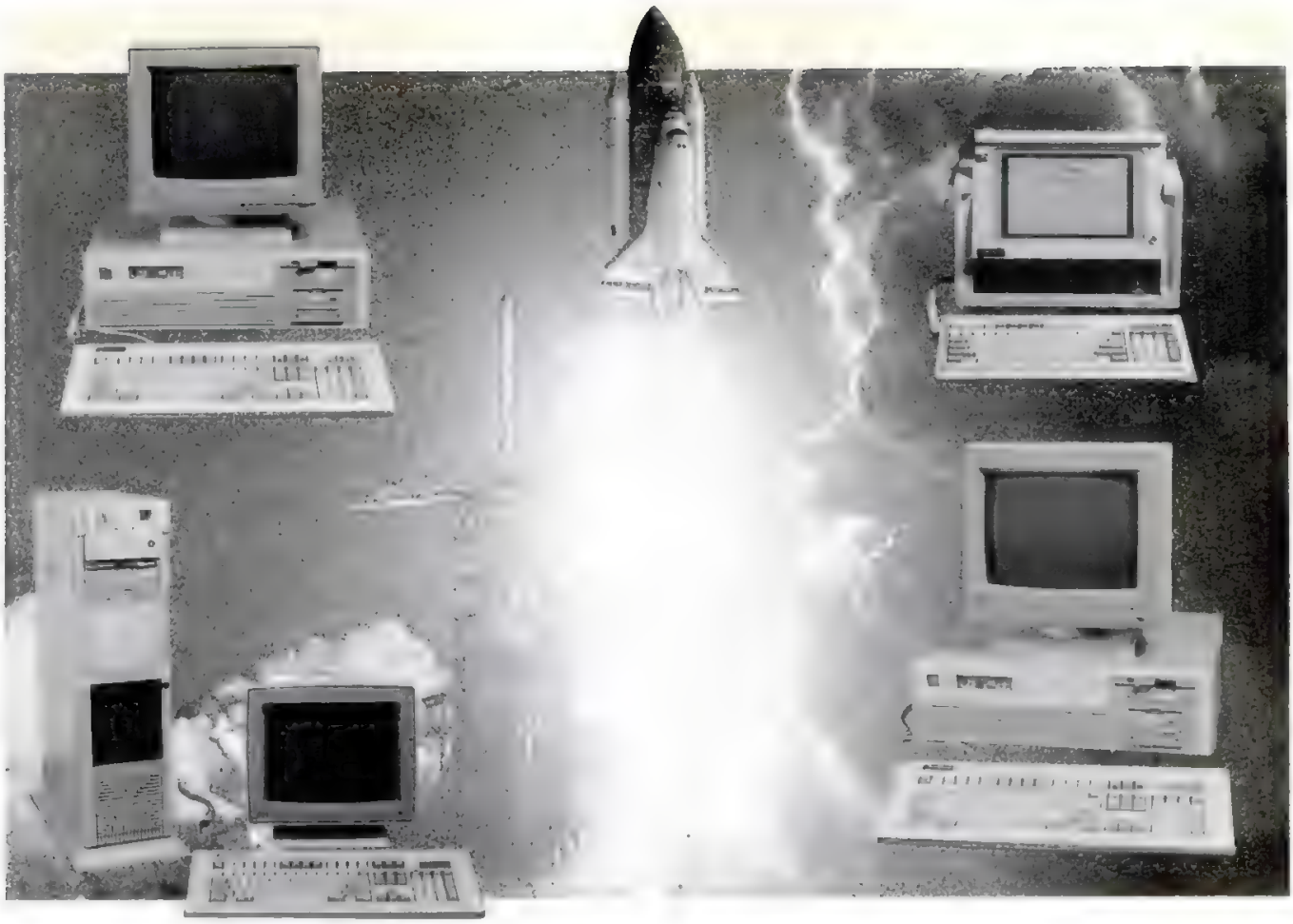
VISA

AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

Thoroughbred
Microsystems, Inc.

616 Bark Cove Drive • Owensboro, KY 42303
Tech Support 1-502-926-3996 · Fax 1-502-683-0101

CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ULTIMATE MACHINES

WITH ALL "THE RIGHT STUFF"

NOW Available to 33MHZ. Call for prices

286/12

- 80286 processor running at 12MHZ
- 640KB RAM
- 0 or 1 wait state
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- Six 16-bit and one 8-bit slot
- 80287 math co-processor socket
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 101 key keyboard
- Serial/Parallel/Game ports
- Clock calendar

Our Price $895
$27 Monthly

286/12	MGA	EGA	VGA
20MB 65ms	$1,359	$1,709	$1,799
40MB 28ms	$1,499	$1,849	$1,939
80MB 28ms	$1,729	$2,079	$2,169

286/16

- 80286 processor running at 16MHZ
- 1MB RAM
- 0 or 1 wait state
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit slots
- 80287 math co-processor socket
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 101 key keyboard
- Serial/Parallel/Game ports
- Clock calendar

Our Price $995
$30 Monthly

286/16	MGA	EGA	VGA
40MB 28ms	$1,599	$1,949	$2,039
80MB 28ms	$1,829	$2,179	$2,269
120MB 28ms	$2,029	$2,379	$2,469

386/16SX

- 80386/SX processor running at 16MHZ
- 1MB RAM
- 0 or 1 wait state
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- Seven 16-bit and one 8-bit slot
- 80387/SX math co-processor socket
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 101 key keyboard
- Serial/Parallel/Game ports
- Clock calendar

Our Price $1,495
$45 Monthly

386/16SX	MGA	EGA	VGA
40MB 28ms	$2,099	$2,449	$2,539
80MB 28ms	$2,329	$2,679	$2,769
120MB 28ms	$2,529	$2,879	$2,969

386/20

- 80386 processor running at 20MHZ
- 1MB RAM expands to 8MB on board
- 0 wait state
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- One 32-bit and five 16-bit expansion slots
- 80387 math co-processor socket
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 101 key keyboard
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game port
- Clock calendar

Our Price $1,795
$54 Monthly

386/20	MGA	EGA	VGA
40MB 28ms	$2,558	$2,918	$3,118
80MB 28ms	$2,758	$3,118	$3,252
120MB 28ms	$3,053	$3,413	$3,613

386/25 Cache 64K

- 80386 processor running at 25MHZ
- 1MB RAM expands to 8MB on board
- 0 wait state
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- One 32-bit, five 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- 80387 math co-processor socket
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 101 key keyboard
- Serial/Parallel/Game ports
- Clock calendar

Our Price $2,695
$81 Monthly

386/25	MGA	EGA	VGA
40MB 28ms	$3,458	$3,818	$4,018
80MB 28ms	$3,658	$4,018	$4,218
120MB 28ms	$3,953	$4,313	$4,513

LEASING AND 100% FINANCING AVAILABLE.
CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS WELCOME.
1 YEAR WARRANTY, MONITORS 2 YEARS.
EXTENDED WARRANTY AVAILABLE.

CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Shipping exclusively by Federal Express

VISA

NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGES

PHOENIX
COMPUTER CORPORATION

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS OUR SPECIALTY

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-525-SAVE (7283)

MEMBER

Phoenix Computer Corporation
3815 N. U.S. 1, Suite 118
Cocoa, FL 32926
407-631-0473 • FAX: 407-631-0476

Prices and monthly payments subject to change.
Not responsible for typographical errors.

A LEADING MANUFACTURER OF HIGH QUALITY U.S.A. COMPUTERS–SUPPLIERS TO THE AEROSPACE INDUSTRY

FASTMICRO

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE:

YOUR DIRECT CONNECTION FOR QUALITY COMPUTERS

1-800-441-FAST

FASTDATA 286[12]

$999 Base System Complete with 40mb Hard Drive & Monitor.

This 286 combines VLSI surface-mount techology and 80ns memory for superior performance at a great price. Add in our top-notch support and you can't go wrong!

Call today for your custom quote.

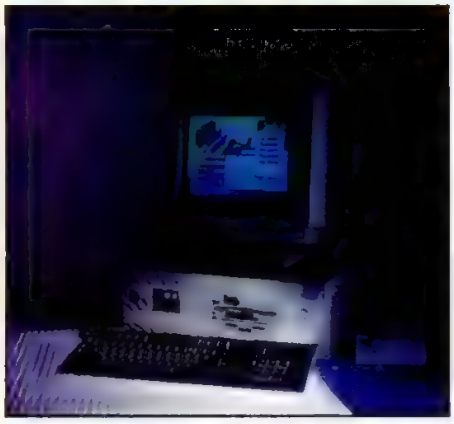
- ✓ 12mhz 80286 processor.
- ✓ 1 megabyte of zero wait-state RAM.
- ✓ 40 mb 28ms hard disk 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives
- ✓ Standard chassis with keylock, and speed and reset buttons.
- ✓ Four drive bays.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply, UL approved.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- ✓ Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- ✓ Phoenix BIOS.
- ✓ Full documentation.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

FASTDATA 386[25]

$1799 Complete Base System.

For 25mhz 386 power and 32 bit expandability, the FASTDATA 386-25 is the ideal choice. We guarantee your satisfaction with this powerful performer.

- ❑ 25mhz Intel 80386.
- ❑ 1 megabyte of zero wait-state RAM.
- ❑ 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ❑ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive.
- ❑ Standard chassis with keylock, and speed and reset buttons.
- ❑ Five drive bays: three 5.25" and two hidden 5.25" hard drive bays!
- ❑ 200 watt power supply.
- ❑ Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- ❑ Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- ❑ 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- ❑ Phoenix BIOS.
- ❑ FCC Class B approved.



FASTDATA 386[SX]

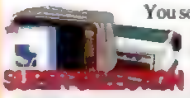
- ❍ 16mhz Intel 80386-SX processor.
- ❍ 2 full megabytes of zero wait-state RAM.
- ❍ 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave, fast transfer rate.
- ❍ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive. (Second drive add $79)
- ❍ Standard chassis with keylock, speed and reset buttons. (Optional chassis add $50)
- ❍ Five available drive bays.
- ❍ 200 watt power supply
- ❍ Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports. (Game port included on color systems)
- ❍ Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- ❍ 8 expansion slots, 5 available.
- ❍ Phoenix BIOS.
- ❍ Compatible with DOS, OS/2, Xenix and Novell.
- ❍ FCC Class B approved.

$1299 Base System Complete with 40mb Hard Drive, 2mb's of RAM & monitor.

Combine 16mhz processing speed, 386 power and IDE drive technology and you have a high performance workstation at a FastMicro price . . . the FASTDATA 386-SX!

Satifaction and More!

When you buy your FastData system, you get one of the most extensive support programs in the business. Not only do you get a great computer at a great price, but you are buying from the company that offers total satisfaction.



You see, other companies want to sell you a computer but send you shopping elsewhere when you need a printer or software. We support our computer buyers with the *best price* on 1000's of hardware and software items.

When you buy a computer from us, you have to be happy. If within the first 30 days of purchasing any FastData brand product you are not completely satisfied, you can return it for a full refund of the purchase price.

Plus, you will be covered by one of the most comprehensive warrantees in the business. One year parts and labor. Toll free technical support-for life! And if you have a problem with your FastData personal computer, and we can't solve it over the phone or by our *FastSHIP* advance product replacement program, we'll service your system on-site to most U.S. locations at no charge.

Look at the competition, compare quality, support, service, selection and price, you'll become a satisfied FastData owner too!

SYSTEM OPTIONS

UPGRADE PRICING-ADD TO BASE PRICE

Add-On:	40mb	65mb	80mb	100mb
Monocrome	$0	$125	$200	$350
VGA Color	$360	$485	$560	$710
VGA 1024	$550	$675	$750	$900

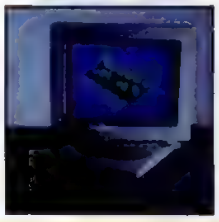
Second floppy disk drive, add: $79
MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01, add: $69
No monitor or video card, less: $100
Custom Case, add: $50
Mini Upright Case, add: $50
Full Size Upright Case, add $100

DRIVE AND MEMORY OPTIONS

Whether its a larger hard drive or more memory to run today's sophisticated software we can configure your system to meet your needs

- We ship systems with hard drives from 40 to over 600 megabytes of storage from manufacturers like Seagate Toshiba Mitsubishi Western Digital and others All systems are formatted, bootable and ready to go when you open the box. See the prices listed to the left on our most popular models call for larger drives.
- All our systems come with 80 nanosecond memory or faster. Call for our competitive memory pricing and we'll install it for free

VIDEO OPTIONS



Choose from a wide array of video systems for your new FastData personal computer

- The FastData VGA color upgrade includes a 14" 640x480 VGA color monitor with swivel base and our 16 bit VGA card with 256K of video memory
- Our VGA 1024 option comes with a super VGA monitor with 1024x768 interlaced resolution and our FastData 16 bit VGA card with 512K of video memory
- We also offer CGA and EGA upgrades or we can configure your new system with your choice of third party monitors and video cards listed on the opposite page, simply subtract $100 from the base price and add in what you prefer

FASTMICRO

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE:

YOUR DIRECT CONNECTION FOR SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE

1-800-441-FAST

HARDWARE

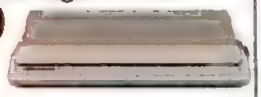
PRINTERS

ALPS
- Allegro 24 309

Citizen GSX140 295
Diconix 150 Plus ..... Call
Epson-All models ..... Call
Fujitsu
- DL3400 519

NEC
- P2200XE 309
- P5200 495
- P5300 659
- LC290 ..... Call

OKIDATA ML183
Wide Carriage Printer
$199

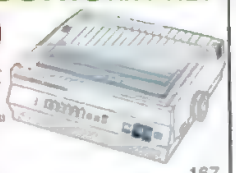


Save on this special value.

Okidata
- 182 Turbo 225
- 320 (IBM) 335
- 390 (IBM) 469
- 393 (IBM) 999

Panasonic
- KXP1180 175
- KXP1191 225
- KXP1124 289
- KXP1524 535
- KXP1624 429
- KXP1695 ..... Call
- KXP4450/4420 ..... Call

Panasonic KX-P1124
$289



Get multiple fonts and pitches, paper parking, 24 pin letter quality and a 2 year warranty.

Star
- NX1000-II 167
- NX2410 279
- XB2410 / 2415 ..... 429 / 569

MONITORS

Mitsubishi
- 1410 EGA 325
- Diamond Scan 1381 479

NEC
- Multisync 2a 489
- Multisync GS 2a 199
- Multisync 3d 629
- Multisync 4d 1095

Princeton
- Max15 237
- Ultrasync 12" 479
- Ultrasync 14" 519
- Ultra 16 835

Samsung ..... CALL
Seiko
- CM1440 565
- CM1450 ..... Call

Sony 1304 Multiscan 649
Zenith 1492 ..... Call

FastData Monitors

are your best value for the money. We have a complete line inside for us by Unisonic manufacturers like Samsung & GoldStar. Unsolicited Data branded product comes with our 30 day "no questions asked" money back satisfaction guarantee.

FastData
- 12" Amber Monochrome 79
- 14" Amber Monochrome 119
- 14" White Monochrome 119
- 14" White VGA Monochrome 129
- 14" CGA Color .52 dot pitch 199
- 14" EGA Color .39 dot pitch 319
- 14" VGA Color .31 dot pitch 319
- 14" VGA 1024 x 768i 25 dp 499

LAPTOPS

Megahertz Modems
- 2400 Most Toshiba 149
- 2400B NEC, Epson Mitsubishi or Zenith 189

Mitsubishi
- MP286L 20MB 1795

Sharp ..... Call
Texas Instruments ..... Call

BOARDS

ATI
- 2400 ETC Internal 147
- 2400 ETC External 187
- VGA Wonder 256 259
- VGA Wonder 512 309

Everex
- 1200B Int Modem 59
- 2400B Int Modem 109
- EGA 480 Card 79

FastData *(satisfaction gauranteed)*
- 16 Bit VGA 256K 119
- 16 Bit VGA 512K 159
- 2400B Int. Modem w/ software 79
- CGA or MGP Card 35
- Parallel Serial Game Card 35
- XT 1.44 Floppy Controller 35

Hercules Graphic Card + ... 169
Intel
- 8087-2 115
- 80287-10 209
- 80387-20 369
- 80387-SX ..... Call

Logitech Scanman Plus 159
Orchid
- ProDesigner 229
- ProDesigner Plus 319
- Tiny Turbo 286 207

Paradise
- VGA Plus 155
- VGA 1024 256K 209
- VGA 1024 512K 269

Practical Peripherals
- 1200B Int Modem 59
- 2400B Int Modem 125
- 2400B Int with MNP 169

Prometheus
- Promodem 1200B Int 48
- Promodem 2400B Int. 98
- Promodem 2400G Ext. ..... Call

The Complete PC
- Answering Machine 209
- Fax ..... Call
- Hand Scanner 400 139

USRobotics
- 2400 Baud Internal 119
- 2400 Baud External 149
- Courier HST 9600 External 559

VGA1024i $215
by Video Seven

Does up to 1024x768 and is fast. 512K version just $255

Video 7
- VGA 1024i 256K 215
- VGA 1024i 512K 255
- Vega VGA 179
- V-RAM VGA 512K 399

Western Digital Controllers
- WD1006V-MM2 MFM AT 1:1 119
- WD1006V-SR2 RRL AT 1:1 139
- WE1007V SE2 ESDI AT 1:1 199

DISK DRIVES

Colorado
- Jumbo 40-120mb Int Tape 249

Conner ..... Call
Mitsubishi
- 60MB AT RRL MR535 379

Seagate
- 20MB XT Kit #225 239
- 30MB XT Kit #238 249
- 40MB AT #251-1 319
- 80MB AT #4096 559

Toshiba 1.44 3.5" $79
Floppy Drive

This drive formats and reads 720K and 1.44mb formats. Kit includes brackets and black and grey faceplates. Rails add $5

Toshiba
- 360K Floppy 69
- 720K 3.5" Floppy 69
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy 79
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy 79

Western Digital ..... Call

POWER PROTECTION

- Curtis Ruby Plus 59
- Datasheild 100 57

Call On Non-Listed Items

SOFTWARE

DATABASE

- Clipper 399
- DataEase 459
- dBase IV 439
- dBXL Diamond 129
- Foxbase Plus 179
- FoxPro 417
- Paradox 419
- Q & A ..... Call
- RapidFile 179
- Rbase for DOS 427
- Reflex 159

FoxPro
$417

The fastest database just got faster and easier to use. Over 200 language enhancements have been added. FoxPro includes mouse support and is designed for both beginners and developers

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS

- Adobe Illustrator 279
- Corel Draw 309
- DrawPerfect ..... Call
- Freelance Plus 307
- GEM Desktop Pub 159
- Generic Cadd Level 3 199
- Harvard Graphics 255
- Pagemaker 479
- PC Paintbrush for Windows 77
- PC Paintbrush IV Plus 109
- Perspective Jr. 69
- PFS:First Publisher 79
- Publisher's Paintbrush 149
- Publish It! 104
- Ventura Publisher ..... Call

FINANCIAL

- Bedford Integrated Acct 145
- DAC Accounting 4.0 79
- DAC Bonus Pack 4.0 157
- Dollars & Sense ..... Call
- Managing Your Money 113
- Peachtree Complete III 139
- Peachtree with Data Query 209

INTEGRATED

- First Choice ..... Call
- SmartWare II 417
- Works 89
- Windows 286 59
- Windows 386 117

MICE

- Keytronics Professional 75
- Logitech HiRes C9 Serial 65
- Logitech HiRes C9 Bus 76
- Logitech Trackman ..... Call
- Microsoft Serial or Bus 95
- Microsoft W. Windows 286 129
- PC Mouse II Serial or Bus 79

LOGITECH
Hi-Res Mouse
$65

C9 Serial Ver. Our best mouse include PopUp Dos & Easy Menu. Add $15 for PaintShow

PROGRAMMING

- Macro Assembler 89
- Turbo Basic 60
- Turbo C 90
- Turbo Pascal 90
- Quick Basic 60
- Quick C 60
- Quick Pascal 60

SPREADSHEETS

- Allways 79
- Excel ..... Call
- Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.2 325
- Lotus 1-2-3 version 3.0 ..... Call
- Lucid 3-D 53
- Quattro Pro (call for details) 89

UTILITIES

- Control Room 69
- CoreFast 60
- Carbon Copy Plus 104
- Desklink 95
- Desqview 68

Cadd Level 3
by Generic
$199

On screen menus and a full array of features makes this your best value in CAD. Includes Dotplot and DeskConvert modules

- Desqview 386 115
- Direct Access 46
- Fastback Plus 97
- Formtool 54
- Formfiller 85
- Laplink III 85
- MS-Dos 4.01 79
- Mace Utilities 53
- Norton Advanced 79
- PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 79
- ProComm Plus 46
- QEMM QRAM ..... Call
- SideKick Plus 119
- Sideways 37
- Super PC Kwik 43
- XTree Pro Gold 67

AMI
$115

The best value in Windows based word processors, Ami easily integrates text and graphics and includes dozens of features

WORD PROCESSORS

- Ami 115
- Ami Professional 287
- GEM First Word Plus 52
- Grammatik IV 49
- Manuscript ..... Call
- Multimate 4.0 267
- Professional Write 137
- Rightwriter 45
- Sprint 117
- Word 5.0 209
- Word for Windows 309
- Word Perfect 5.1 239
- Word Perfect Library 67
- WordStar Prof. 5.5 189

Call On Non-Listed Items

WordPerfect 5.1
$239

WordPerfect 5.1 adds even more to its top-rated product. Pull down menus, mouse support, table functions, expanded graphics, and much more have been added. Yet it retains its classic ease of use!

TERMS: No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. $4). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer*. DOA's repaired or replaced at our option. Unopened returns get full refund. All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee*. Call for return authorization (RA) number first. No returns on used items*. Shipping is not refundable. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. Compatibility is not guaranteed*. APO's add $15 per box. Prices/availability subject to change. AZ orders add 6.7% tax. For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards. * **Excludes FastData products.**

Mailing Address:
3655 E. LaSalle St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
To place orders call: 800-441-3278
For customer service call: 602-437-0300

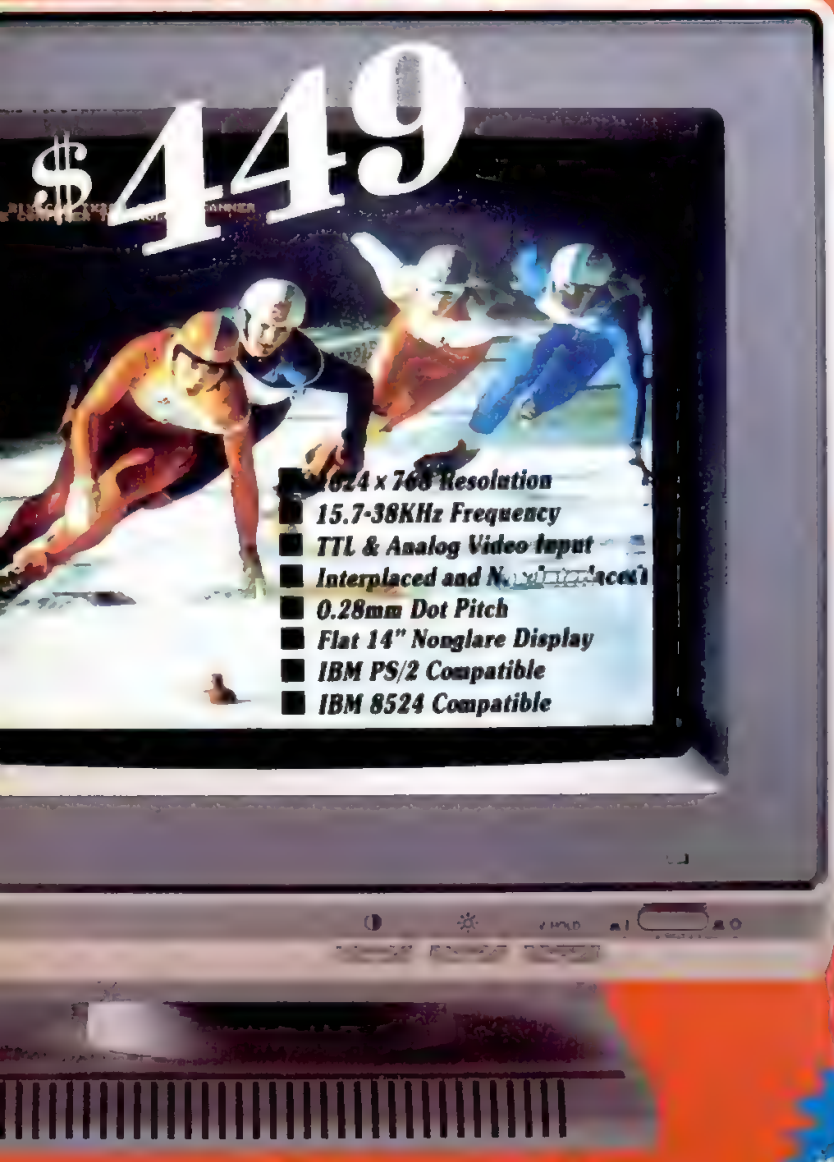
CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUS

VGA COMBO $648

1024×768

MULTI-SYNC VGA MONITOR


$449
1024 x 768 Resolution
15.7-38KHz Frequency
TTL & Analog Video Input
Interplaced and Non-Interlaced
0.28mm Dot Pitch
Flat 14" Nonglare Display
IBM PS/2 Compatible
IBM 8524 Compatible

1024×768

ATI 512K SUPER VGA CARD

$199

- 16-Bit 512K on Board
- Autosensing 8- or 16-Bit bus
- 1024 x 768 16-Color
- 800 x 600 256-Color

386SX VGA

30386SX-16 CPU
43MB 28MS DRIVE!

$1,899

- 1 Meg Memory RAM
- 43MB 28MS Hard Disk w/1:1 Interleave Controller
- World's Only 101+ Keyboard
- Teac 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drive
- BUS 1024 x 768 VGA COMBO
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- AT Case w/200 Watts
- 2nd Meg Add $100
- GE One-Year On-Site Service

25MHz 386 VGA

80386-25 CPU
80MB 19MS DRIVE!

$2,799

- 4 Megs Memory RAM
- 80MB 19MS Hard Disk w/1:1 Interleave Controller
- 7-Bay Vertical Case w/220W.
- BUS 1024 x 768 VGA COMBO
- Teac 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drive
- World's Only 101+ Keyboard
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- 64K Cache Add $400
- GE One-Year On-Site Service

33MHz 386 VGA

80386-33 CPU
160MB 18MS ESDI DRIVE!

$3,799

- 64K Cache, 4 Megs RAM
- 160MB 18MS ESDI Hard Disk w/1:1 Interleave Controller
- 7-Bay Vertical Case w/220 W.
- BUS 1024 x 768 VGA COMBO
- Teac 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drive
- World's Only 101+ Keyboard
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- GE One-Year On-Site Service

25MHz 486 VGA

80486-25 CPU
160MB 18MS ESDI DRIVE!

$5,099

- 64K Cache, 4 Megs RAM
- 160MB 18MS ESDI Hard Disk W/1:1 Interleave Controller
- 7-Bay Vertical Case w/220 W.
- BUS 1024 x 768 VGA COMBO
- Teac 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drive
- World's Only 101+ Keyboard
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- GE One-Year On-Site Service

30-DAY MONEY BACK

Order Now Toll Free

800-451-5279

In New York City Call: 212-627-4485
FAX Orders Dial: 212-627-9884
Tech Help Call: 212-627-9573
Frankfurt, Germany: 49-69-418027
APO, FPO, OEMs, Co./Univ. POs
Open Monday through Saturday
MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D., No Surcharges
135 West 26th St., 8th Floor
New York, New York 10001

Terribly Fast
BUS
COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE UP TO 70%

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG TODAY!

1-800-BUY-WISE EXT. 33

We Carry Microsoft Windows & Other Publishing Software!

Since 1979

LOWEST PRICED DISKETTES ANYWHERE!

PREMIUM QUALITY

5 1/4" DS/DD from **19¢** ea.

5 1/4" DS/HD from **39¢** ea.

3 1/2" DS/DD from **44¢** ea.

3 1/2" DS/HD from **84¢** ea.

100% CERTIFIED • LIFETIME GUARANTEE

TEAC® DISK DRIVES

360K 5.25" INTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE.....TOO LOW TO PRINT!
Mfg. Suggested Price $199.00

720K 3.5" INTERNAL DISK DRIVE.....CALL FOR PRICE
Mfg Suggested Price $199.00

1.2 MEG 5.25" INTERNAL DISK DRIVE Was $79.95..... **$74.95**
Mfg. Suggested Price $199.00

1.44 MEG 3.5" INTERNAL DRIVE CALL FOR OUR LOW PRICE

100% HAYES COMPATIBLE MODEMS

1200 BAUD INTERNAL..... $34.95
Modem software included - a $29.95 value! *List $129.95*

1200 BAUD EXTERNAL..... $59.95
Plugs into the IBM® PC or XT. Modem software included - a $29.95 value! *Mfg. Suggested Price $129.95*

2400 BAUD INTERNAL..... $74.95
Made in the USA! Modem software included - a $29.95 value! *Mfg. Suggested Price $129.95*

2400 BAUD EXTERNAL..... $93.95
Made in the USA! *Mfg. Suggested Price $349.95*

PRINTERS

10" 180 CPS PRINTER

WITH NEAR LETTER QUALITY

- Lifetime warranty on printhead
- Dot addressable graphics & 8K buffer

NO ONE CAN SELL THIS ONE FOR LESS!

$149.95 Mfg. Price $299.95

15" 720 CPS PRINTER

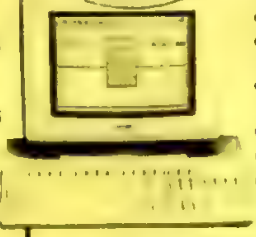
MULTI-HEAD 15" WITH 150 CPS NLQ

- Print Speed of 214 lpm; draft & 30.0 lpm; NLQ
- 6 print heads achieve high dot resolution in higher speed - excellent print quality at 6 times the speed

$499.95 Mfg. Price $1995.95

AT $299 WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR? NEW! AMSTRAD® PC20

OVER $150 FREE SOFTWARE & MOUSE INCL.!



Package Includes:

- Full IBM® XT Compatibility
- 512K RAM memory
- 3 1/2" 720K disk drive
- Monochrome graphics & CGA color graphics built-in
- Parallel and serial ports for printer or modem
- PC joystick port
- Microsoft DOS™ V.3.3
- Digital Research's GEM™ Desktop ("point & click")
- Digital Research's GEM™ Paint
- Micro-compatible mouse

AT AN UNBELIEVABLE **$299.95**

Mfg. Sug. Price $699.95 Monitor Opt'l.

CALL NOW FOR SYSTEM PRICING

SAVE UP TO $300 ON Seagate HARD DRIVES

20 MB ST-225 HALF HEIGHT DRIVE KIT..... $224.95
20 MB storage, supports MS-DOS, cables & controller included. Fits IBM® PC, XT & compatibles. *Mfg Suggested Price $499*

40 MB ST-251-1 SUPER FAST DRIVE.....CALL FOR PRICE
40 MB storage, supports MS-DOS, 28ms access time. *List $499*

SCSI ST157N CALL FOR PRICE
20, 30 & 45 formatted MB in 3.5" form. & SCSI interface incl.

SCSI ST296N DRIVE.....CALL FOR PRICE
20, 30, 60 & 80 formatted MB in 5.25" form. & SCSI interface included. Fits IBM® PC, XT, AT or 386 class storage needs.

VIP 12 MHz 286

FULL IBM® AT COMPATIBILITY

NO HIDDEN COSTS!

- 512K RAM, Expandable to 4 MEG
- Monochrome Graphic Parallel (MGP) Card
- Parallel, Serial & Game Ports Standard
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
- Clock/Calendar & 200 Watt Power Supply
- Built-in Math Co-processor Slot
- FREE DOS (List $69.95), DOS Tutor (List $29.95) & Word Processor (List $24.95) - A $124.85 Value!
- 9 VOLT INTERNAL BATTERY BACK-UP FREE

FANTASTIC BUY! **$599.95**

Mfg. Sug. Price $1424.80

CALL FOR SYSTEM PRICING Monitor Optional

COLOR MONITORS

PENOR 14" RGB 0.43 dot pitch
List $349.95..... **$199.95**

AOC 14" Analog VGA 0.31 dot
List $619.95.....NEW! **$369.95**

MAGNAVOX SUPER VGA 60
COLOR DISPLAY 2 Yr. Limited Warranty
List $799.95...ONLY! **$449.95**

16 MHz 386SX

386 PERFORMANCE AT A LOW 286 PRICE!

- FULL IBM AT® COMPATIBILITY
- Phoenix BIOS 386SX-16 MHz CPU
- 1 MB Memory, Expandable to 8 MEG
- Full Case/3 Open Drive Bays
- Serial, Parallel & Game Card, MGP Card
- Hard Disk Floppy Controller
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- FREE MS-DOS 4.01 (List $79.95), GW BASIC (List $19.95) & DOS Tutor (List $29.95) - A $129.85 Value!

GREAT BUY! **$979.95**

Mfg. Sug. Price $2124.85

CALL FOR SYSTEM PRICING

Prices do not include shipping charges. Call to get your lowest delivered cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd day and overnight delivery are available at extra cost. We ship to all points in the US, Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands and APO-FPO. Monitors only shipped in Continental US. Illinois residents add 6.5% sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors or omissions. "Computer Direct will match any current (within 30 days) nationally advertised price on exact same items. Shipping and sales tax not included. Verification required.

FAX Ordering 708/382-7545 Outside Service Area, Please Call 708/382-5058

COMPUTER DIRECT, INC.
22292 N. Pepper Road
Barrington, IL 60010
exp 7/31/90

"We Love Our Customers"

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC, AT & XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines

Time saver.

YES! I want to subscribe to COMPUTER LIBRARY.
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

Enclosed is $765 for my one-year subscription (12 monthly issues) plus state sales tax where applicable* and $25 shipping USA, $35 Canada.

PCM 7/90

Enclosed is $1400 for my annual subscription (12 monthly issues at $765) and a Sony CD-ROM drive ($635) plus state sales tax where applicable* and $25 shipping USA, $35 Canada.

I have enclosed a check or money order as payment in the amount of $_____

Please bill me against the enclosed purchase order for the amount of $_____

Bill my credit card ☐ AMEX ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

Account # _____ Exp. date ___/___

Amount $_____ Signature _____

NAME TITLE

COMPANY PHONE

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

*Sales tax applies in the following states: CA 6%, CT 7.5%, CO 3%, TX 5.25%, VA 4.5, FL, IL, MA, GA, MD 5%, MI 4%, NJ 6%, NY State 7.12%, NY City 8.25%. Offer valid in U.S. and Canada only. Price subject to change after December 1989.

"Computer Library makes me and my users expert on a subject~fast. If I'm not familiar with something, a quick search gets me the information I need instantly and saves hours of work."

~Julian Horwich, Executive Director of CAMP (Chicago Association for Microcomputer Professionals)

The time for *Computer Library* is now. Literally. Because in a matter of seconds it gives you all kinds of computer information that until now you couldn't find.

The fact is, *Computer Library* delivers an entire year's worth of information from over 120 computer, technical, and business periodicals on a single compact disc. All you do is press a few buttons and *Computer Library* races through over 55,000 articles and abstracts to find exactly what you need from magazines like PC WEEK, PC/Computing, Government Computer News, and PC Magazine.

So instead of searching for product information, you find it. Instantly.

Instead of guessing about market trends, you can read what the experts have to say. Immediately.

Instead of wasting your time, call 212-503-4400 and subscribe. For just $765 a year, you'll get a new disc every month. And you'll have all the information you need exactly when you need it. Now.

COMPUTER LIBRARY

THE ULTIMATE DESKTOP REFERENCE

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Library is a trademark of Ziff Communications Company.

READER SERVICE CARD

FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1 Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions. (One card per person, please.)

2 Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about. (Numbers for advertised products are repeated in the Advertiser Index as well.)

3 The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after November 15, 1990

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)
a. ☐ Private industry
b. ☐ Government
c. ☐ Education

2. Your primary job function is (check one):
d. ☐ MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
e. ☐ Engineering/R&D
f. ☐ Finance/Accounting
g. ☐ Marketing/Sales
h. ☐ Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller?
i. ☐ Yes j. ☐ No

4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products?
k. ☐ 10 or less
l. ☐ 11-25
m. ☐ 26-100
n. ☐ 100 or more

5. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)
o. ☐ Linked to mainframe
p. ☐ Linked to mini
q. ☐ Networked together

6. Does your company own
r. ☐ Mainframe(s)
s. ☐ Mini(s)

7. Do you plan to buy any PC product?
t. ☐ Now
u. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
v. ☐ In 6 to 12 months
w. ☐ No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your entire company?
x. ☐ 25 or less 1. ☐ 500-999
y. ☐ 26-99 2. ☐ 1000 or more
z. ☐ 100-499

9. Are there any Macintosh computers in your office?
3. ☐ Yes 4. ☐ No

PLEASE PRINT

Name_____

Business Phone (_____)_____

Company_____

Address_____ Apt.____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4. ☐ Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $29.97. Offer valid in U.S. only.

PC 790-4

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after November 15, 1990

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)
a. ☐ Private industry
b. ☐ Government
c. ☐ Education

2. Your primary job function is (check one):
d. ☐ MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
e. ☐ Engineering/R&D
f. ☐ Finance/Accounting
g. ☐ Marketing/Sales
h. ☐ Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller?
i. ☐ Yes j. ☐ No

4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products?
k. ☐ 10 or less
l. ☐ 11-25
m. ☐ 26-100
n. ☐ 100 or more

5. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)
o. ☐ Linked to mainframe
p. ☐ Linked to mini
q. ☐ Networked together

6. Does your company own
r. ☐ Mainframe(s)
s. ☐ Mini(s)

7. Do you plan to buy any PC product?
t. ☐ Now
u. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
v. ☐ In 6 to 12 months
w. ☐ No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your entire company?
x. ☐ 25 or less 1. ☐ 500-999
y. ☐ 26-99 2. ☐ 1000 or more
z. ☐ 100-499

9. Are there any Macintosh computers in your office?
3. ☐ Yes 4. ☐ No

PLEASE PRINT

Name_____

Business Phone (_____)_____

Company_____

Address_____ Apt.____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4. ☐ Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $29.97. Offer valid in U.S. only.

PC 790-3

HOW TO STAY ON TOP OF WHAT'S IN THE PC MARKET

USE THIS CARD TO OBTAIN FREE INFORMATION ABOUT PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THIS ISSUE

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 433 RIVERTON NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE
PO BOX 1687
RIVERTON NJ 08077-9687

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 433 RIVERTON NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE
PO BOX 1687
RIVERTON NJ 08077-9687

GET NONSTOP SYSTEMS INFORMATION -- AND 2 DISKS

FREE!

PC MAGAZINE is the one publication you can trust to keep you up-to-date on the latest developments in the ever-changing world of computing.

Subscribe now to make sure you don't miss a single product report or productivity-enhancing tip.

- One year (22 issues) for $29.97. **SAVE 54%.**
- Two years (44 issues) for $49.97. **SAVE 62%.**

And if you order now, you'll also get our exclusive 2-DISK UTILITIES LIBRARY — FREE with your paid subscription!

Don't delay. Call toll-free today to claim your savings and FREE UTILITIES LIBRARY!

1-800-289-0429

Savings based on annual newsstand price of $64.90. Regular annual subscription price is $44.97. Add $31 for postage per year outside the U.S., U.S. currency only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Your disks will be shipped upon payment

SUNDAY 10-5
PROMPT DELIVERY
ORDERS ACCEPTED VIA FAX
FAX # 212-463-8335
TOLL FREE 1-800-874-1235
IN N.Y. STATE 1-800-223-6779
IN CANADA TOLL FREE 1-800-666-1668
S & W COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS
31 West 21 Street, New York, N.Y. 10010
N.Y.C. (212) 463-8330
PRICES HARD TO MEET — SERVICE HARD TO BEAT! World Wide Inquiries Promptly Filled

CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Upgrades

Lowest Prices! 5 Year Warranty! Brand Names!

TOSHIBA easy plug-in memory

T1000SE	2MB	$457
[illegible]	2MB	$359
[illegible]	2MB	$364
[illegible]	2MB	$444
[illegible]	2MB	$367
[illegible]	3MB	$546
[illegible]	2MB	$357
T5200 and 8500	2MB	$369

COMPAQ fully compatible memory

386/20, 25, 20e 25e 386s modules	1MB	$159	4MB	$499
386/20e 25e 386s expansion boards	1MB	$224	4MB	$569
386/33 486/25 System Pro mod	1MB	$399	2MB	$298
[illegible]			4MB	$1295
[illegible] expansion kit for board			1MB	$265
[illegible]			1MB	$315
Portable III	512K	$82	2MB	$249
LTE	1MB	$259	2MB	$475

ZENITH

386/20, 25, 33	1MB	$149	2MB	$249
Supersport 286			1MB	$279

H-P LASERJET memory plug-in boards

All fully compatible with LaserJet II IIP IID & III	1MB	$189
	2MB	$279
	4MB	$459

IBM PS/2 easy expansions

30/286 kit	512K	$76.95	2MB	$239
70-E61, 70-121	1MB	$134	2MB	$264
70-A21 32-bit module			2MB	$283
80-041 32-bit board			1MB	$183
80-111, 80-311 32 bit board			2MB	$319
2-8MB expansion board for 70/80				$554
for 30/286 50 50Z 55 55SX 60				$499
upgrade kit for above board			2MB	$234

BocaRAM Boards LIM/EMS 4.0

BocaRAM XT	1MB	$179	2MB	$254
BocaRAM AT Plus with 80ns chips			2MB	$319
	4MB	$474	8MB	$819

SIMM Modules

256KB x 9	6Ons	$52	7Ons	$33
	8Ons	$28	10Ons	$27
1MB x 9	6Ons	$132	7Ons	$92
	8Ons	$88	10Ons	$86
4MB x 9			80ns	$549

Customer satisfaction since 1982. Thousands of products— Call today for FREE catalog or pricing on other products!

TENEX™ Computer Express

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

TENEX Computer Express
56800 Magnetic Drive
Mishawaka, IN 46545
FAX (219) 255-1778

No fee [illegible] Shipping & handling $7.75

1-800-PROMPT-1 P2G

CIRCLE 494 ON READER SERVICE CARD

America's best prices!
The world's best products!

BULLDOG

This Month's Specials, While Supplies Last!

Vega VGA	$149.00
WordStar	$179.00

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 810	CALL FOR OUR SPECIAL LOW BULLDOG PRICES
FX 850	
FX 1050	
LQ 510	
LQ 850	
LQ 950	
LQ 1010	
LQ 1050	
LQ 2550	
EPL6000	899

DICONIX

Diconix 150 +	$339

OKIDATA

172	$199
182 Plus	229
320/321	339/469
380	359
390 Plus	459
391 Plus	639
393 Plus	989
393 Color	1089

TOSHIBA

321 SL	$439
341 SL	589
Express 301/311	259/329

NEC

2200 XE	$329
5200	505
5300	660

PANASONIC

1124	$279
1180	169
1191	229
1624	399
1695	399
4420	999
4450	1399

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laser Series II	Call
Laser Series III	Call
Laser II D	2895
Laser II P	Call
Desk Jet/Desk Jet Plus	579/739
Pacific Data 1 mb /2 mb	259/359
Pacific Data 25-N-I	279
Pacific Page	459
Pacific Page for II P	359
Plotter in a Cartridge	239
Headlines in a Cartridge	199

CANON

BJ 130E	659
LB P8	949
LBP 8 III	1795

GRAPHICS CARDS

Everex Micro Enhancer	95
Genoa Super Hi Res	139
Genoa 8300	199
Genoa 8400	249
Hercules Graphics Card	179
Hercules InColor	209
Hercules VGA	179
Orchid Peanut	Call
Orchid Pro Designer w/256K	Call
Orchid Pro Designer w/512K	Call
Paradise Auto Switch 480	95
Paradise VGA Plus	155
Paradise VGA Professional	259
STB Multi Res II	149
Vega VGA	Call
V Ram w/512K	405
Video 7 VGA 1024i 256K/512K	225/285
ATI Wonder EGA 800T	125
ATI VGA w/256K/512K	239/289
NEC Graphics Engine 256K	929
Boca VGA/VGA+	139/159

TAPE DRIVES

Everex 40 mb int.	279
Everex 60 mb int.	589
Archives 40 mb int.	299
CMS 60 mb int./ext.	559/635
CMS 150 mb internal	799
external	859
Archives ST 60 int / ST 60 ext	579
Archives VP 150 int w/card	949
COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS	Call!

MICE & MISC

Microsoft Mouse w/windows	145
Microsoft Mouse w/PC Paintbrush	109
Mousesystems Mouse	89
Logitech Scan Man	185
Logitech Series 9 Serial	69
Logitech Series 9 Bus	79
Logitech Track Man Serial	99
Logitech Track Man Bus	89

All prices are cash prices! Retail outlet may have slightly higher prices

FAX

Quadfax 96 FAX Board	$279
Toshiba 3200	658
Toshiba 3400	789
Toshiba 3600	819
Toshiba 3750	919
Sharp 330	719

LAPTOPS

You can take these lightly!

Toshiba 1000	$679
Toshiba 1000SE	1199
Toshiba 1200HB	1979
Toshiba 1200XE	Call
Toshiba 1600 20/40	2989/3325
Toshiba 3100SX	3989
Toshiba 3100E 40	2749
Toshiba 3200/3200SX	3395/4179
Toshiba 5200 40/100	4999/5389
Panasonic CF 150B	759

Pacific Rim external drives available for most Laptops - Call for prices

SOFTWARE

Aldus PageMaker	$489
Clarion ProDeveloper	389
Clipper	419
Dbase IV	469
Enable O/A	419
Foxbase	189
Freelance Plus	329
Framework III	449
Harvard Graphics	309
IBM Display Write IV	249
Lotus 2 01/2.2	299/339
Lotus 3 0	379
Lotus Networker	1729
Lotus Symphony Plus	459
Microsoft Word	215
Microsoft Excel	299
Multimate 4 0	259
Peachtree III Complete	149
Paradox	445
Q & A	229
Super Calc V	299
Ventura Desktop Publ	529
Word Perfect 5 1	269
Wordstar 2000 +	299
Wordstar Pro 5.5	179

Lots of other software available and all the prices are byte size

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

AST 286 6 Pack w/512K	279
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K	179
AST 5251-11 Enhancad	529
AST Rampage 286	389
Everex Mini Magic w/o K	69
Intel Above Board w/512K	389
Intel Above Board I/O w/512K	439
Intel Inboard 386 w/adapter	979
Intel Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb	589
Intel Above Board II Plus for PS/2 w/o K	299
Intel Connection CoProcessor	719
Intel Modem for CoProcessor	269
Irma Board III	429
Logical Connection 256/512K	449/529
Orchid Ramquest 16-32 w/o K	289
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286	205
Orchid Tiny Turbo Extra	259
Orchid Tiny Turbo AT	359

MODEMS

The Great Communicators!

Everex 1200 int	89
Everex 2400 int./ext	129/199
Hayes 1200B/2400B	199/249
Hayes 1200/2400	289/339
Megahertz 24 for Zenith	159
Megahertz 24 for Toshiba	189
Practical Per 2400 int./ext.	129/199
US Robotics 2400 int./ext.	149/189
Supra Modem 2400 int./ext	99/119

NETWORK

ARC Net PC 130	135
ARC Net PC 130E	165
ARC Net Active Hub/Passive Hub	289/72
ARC Net PC 500FS	419
ARC Net PC 500WS	279
Western Digital Ethernet Card	199
Gateway 3 Com Thomas Conrad and Western Digital	Call for Price!

DRIVES

Conner 40/110	445/825
Seagate 20mb w/contr ST225	239
Seagate 30mb w/contr ST238	269
Seagate 40mb for AT ST251-1	329
Seagate 80mb ST4096	559
Ext Drives for PS/2 360/1 2	179/199
Toshiba 3-1/2" 720K int	79
Toshiba 3-1/2" 1 44mb int	95
Toshiba 5-1 4" 360K int	75
Toshiba 5-1/4 1 2mb int	89
Bernoulli Box II 5-1/4" 20mb int.	975
20mb ext w/card	1195
dual 20mb ext w/card	1789
44 mb internal w/card	1159
Plus Hard Card 40	589
Plus Hard Card 20	499
Plus Hard Card II 40/80	589/689
Imprimis Wren III 106 ESDI	1065
Imprimis Wren V 209 SCSI	1375

COMPAQ, IBM, AST

Call For Best Prices!

BULLDOG SYSTEMS

286 12mhz	795
286 16mhz	945
386 SX	999
386 20mhz	1445
386 25mhz	1545

Above systems include 1 meg 1 2 floppy, HD controller

386 25 Cache	2395
386 33 Cache	2999
486 25 Cache	5099

Above systems include 4 meg., 1 2 floppy HD controller

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

We've got your number!

8087-3	99
8087-2	125
80287-8	189
80387-10	219
80387-16	339
80387 20	379
80387-25	479
80387 33	579
80387-SX	299
5mm Dram and Sipp	Call

MONITORS

Get The Picture!

NEC MULTISYNC

2A	499
3D	629
4D	1150
5D	2350

IBM

8503	219
8512	479
8513	579

PRINCETON

MAX15	Call
Ultra 16	869
Ultra 14	Call

MAGNAVOX

Amber 776	99
RGB80 8762	249
EGA 9CM053	359

MITSUBISHI

Diamond Scan	499
HL6605-15"	1225
HL6905-19"	2050

ZENITH

1492	629

Policy: Add 3 1/2% (minimum $11) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal checks require 2 weeks to clear. For faster delivery ship your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Georgia residents add sales tax. All prices are USA prices and are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatability. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. All returns must be assigned an RMA number for return authorization. Call (404) 869-6060

SALES HOT LINE

1.800.438.6039

International Customers: 1.404.860.7364

FAX: 1.404.860.7358

BULLDOG COMPUTER PRODUCTS

3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907

HOURS: Monday thru Friday 8.00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.
Saturday 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.
Sunday 12:00 p.m. to 4:00 p.m.

WE ACCEPT
Purchase Orders
w Approved Credit

MasterCard | American Express | C.O.D | VISA | DISCOVER CARDS

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

800-558-0003 ComputAbility Consumer Electronics 800-558-0003

Since 1982

HEADSTART® TURBO 286

$1549* Super VGA System

- 80286 processor • 12MHz - 0 wait state • 1MB RAM exp. to 4 MB
- 40 Meg hard drive • 800 x 600 Super VGA Card by Boca Research
- Headstart 14" .31 DP Multiscan super VGA Color Monitor • 2 serial, 1 parallel port • Clock/Calendar • Opto-mech. 3 button mouse

Includes hundreds of dollars in software!

CALL FOR MORE DETAILS!

* ***FREE DELIVERY*** **in the contiguous 48 states**

GoldStar 386-20

with Gold Star 1425+ Color VGA Monitor

with 40 MB Hard Drive

•80386-20 CPU - 8/20 MHz • 101 AT Style Keyboard • 8 Expansion slots (1-32, 5-16, 2-8) • 1 Serial, 1 Parallel • Real Time Clock & Battery Back-up • 1 MB Std. Exp. to 10 MB • 1-5.25" 1.2 MB Floppy Drive • MS DOS 3.3 w/GW Basic • Alpha Worls integrated software • Novell Approved & Certified •

SPECIAL PURCHASE

TOTAL SYSTEM PRICE **$2049***

*** FREE DELIVERY** in the Contiguous 48 States

INTEL • INTEL Math Coprocessors

8087-2	125 Del
80287-10	219 Del
80387 SX	289 Del
80387-16	329 Del
80387-20	369 Del
80387-25	469 Del
80387-33	569 Del

MICE & TRACKBALLS

Microsoft Serial Mouse + Paint	99
Microsoft Bus. Mouse/Paint	99
MS Windows Mouse	129
Logitech Series 9 - Bus-w/o paint	79
Logitech Series 9 - Serial w/o paint	69
Dexxa Del. Ser w/o paint	29
Scanman +	165
PC Track Ser. w/Magic	69
PC Track Bus. w/Magic	79
Roller Mouse - PC all	79
Trackman Ser/Bus	77/84
Kraft Trackball w Foot	65
Kraft Trackball w/o Foot	59

JOYSTICKS

MACH 3 Joy Stick	29
MAXX Flight Yoke	75
Flight Stick	47
Hi Speed Adaptor	CALL
Gamecard 3 w/ Y Cable	35

PRINTERS

Panasonic KX-P 1124	$285
Panasonic KX-P 1180	$175
Panasonic KX-P 1191	$239
Panasonic KX-P 1624	$425
Panasonic KX-P 1625	$425
Star NX-1000 Ser. 2	$155
Star NX-1000 Rainbow	$189
Star NX-2410	$259
Star NX-2415	$379
Star XB-2410	$429
Star XB-2415	$559

TOSHIBA FLOPPY DRIVES

5.25" 360KB PC/XT	65
5.25" 1.22MB PC/AT	79
3.5" 720KB PC/XT	68
3.5" 1.44MB PC/AT	77

QUANTUM DRIVES

SCSI	IDE
40 MEG ...$399	40 MEG ...$365
80 MEG ...$599	80 MEG ...$575
100 MEG .$699	

TheComplete PC

COMPLETE COMMUNICATOR	529 Del
COMPLETE FULL PAGE SCAN	529 Del
COMPLETE HN PG SCAN 400 dpi	185 Del
COMPLETE HAND SCANNER	149 Del
COMPLETE FAX CARD 4800	239 Del
COMPLETE FAX CARD 9600	415 Del
COMPLETE FAX/PORTABLE	295 Del
COMPLETE ANSWERING MACH	239 Del
COMPLETE OCR/FL PG SCAN	295 Del
COMPLETE OCR/HP&HDSCAN	175 Del

Includes FREE DELIVERY in the contiguous 48 states

Cardinal Modems

Card. MB 2450 Int. 2400	79
Card. MB 2400 Ex Ext. 2400	99
Cardi MB 2250 F/W MNP 5	115
Card MB 2450 MNP Lev 5 Int.	135
Card. 2400 MNP Lev 5 Ext 2400	155

PARADISE VGA BOARD

BASIC VGA	119
VGA 1024i 512K	285
8514/A	525

MONITORS

CGA SPECIAL

Emerson 1450EM	$179

EGA SPECIAL

Gold Star 1420 .39 DP	$297
Imtec 1453 .31 DP	$359

MONO VGA SPECIAL

Gold Star 1220W	$83
Gold Star 1405+	$157

VGA SPECIAL (640 x 480)

Gold Star 1430+ .31DP	$323
Packard Bell 8531 .31 DP	$349
Emerson 1410EM .41 DP	$285
Gold Star 1425+ .39 DP	$302

SUPER VGA (1024 x 768)

Panasync C1381 .28 DP	$449
Seiko CM1440 .25 DP	$569
Sony Multiscan Hg .26 DP	$639

MULTISYNC SPECIAL (800 x 600) .31 DP

NEC 2A	$469
Mits. Diamond Scan	$489
Gold Star 1450 +	$395
Panasync 1391	$499

Seagate LOWER PRICES!

ST-125	20 Meg-40ms	219
ST-125-1	20 Meg-28ms	229
ST-125N	20 Meg-SCSI	235
ST-125N-1	20 Meg-SCSI	259
ST-138	30 Meg-43 ms	249
ST-138-1	30 Meg-28 ms	259
ST-138R	30 Meg-40 ms	229
ST-138R-1	30 Meg-28 ms	255
ST-138N	30 Meg-SCSI	255
ST-138N-1	30 Meg-SCSI	279
ST-151	42 Meg-24 ms	315
ST-157N-1	49 Meg - SCSI	319
ST-157R	49 Meg-40 ms	255
-- HARD CARDS --		
30 Meg Hard Card		289
50 Meg Hard Card		319
ST-157N	49 Meg-SCSI	295
ST-177N	60 Meg - SCSI	379
ST-225	20 Meg-65 ms	189
ST-225N	20 Meg-SCSI	255
ST-238R	30 Meg-65 ms	199
ST-251-1	40 Meg-28 ms	289
ST-277N-1	60 Meg - SCSI	345
ST-277R-1	60 Meg-40 ms	319
ST-296N	80 Meg-SCSI	379
ST-1096N	80 Meg-SCSI	435
ST-4096	80 Meg-28ms	549
ST-4144R	120 Meg-28ms	599

•• CONTROLLERS ••

WESTERN DIGITAL		SEAGATE	
RLL 1:1 HD Only	109	MFM 8 bit	45
RLL 1:1 HD + FDD	119	RLL 8 bit	45
MFM 1:1 HD Only	99		
MFM 1:1 HD + FDD	109		

1 DIR Plus	45.95
Above Disk	57.95
Advanced Revelation 2.0	484.95
AMI Professional	289.95
Ask Sam	159.95
Auto Sketch Enh 2.0	85.95
Autodesk Animator	227.95
Automenu	34.95
Avagio Publishing	162.95
Avery Label Pro	44.95
Avery List and Mail	27.95
Avery List and Mail Plus	36.95
Back It	54.95
Basic Pro Dev. Sys. 7.0	314.95
Battery Watch	28.95
Brooklyn Bridge	75.95
C Complier (MS) 6.0	314.95
Calender Creator +	34.95
Carbon Copy Auto Pilot	56.95
Carbon Copy Plus 5.2	103.95
Check It	79.95
Clipper 5.0	469.95
Close Up	118.95
Cobol Complier (MS) 3.0	574.95
Colorix (VGA Paint) V1.3	96.95
Concurrent DOS 386 10 User	279.95
Copy II PC	22.95
Corel Draw 1.1	314.95
Crosstalk for Windows	126.95
Crosstalk Mark IV	129.95
Crosstalk XVI	104.95
d Base IV	464.95
Dac Bonus Pack 4.0	164.95
Dac Easy Accounting 4.03	80.95
Dac Easy Lite Accounting	39.95
Dac Easy Payroll 4.0	56.95
Dac Easy Word III	39.95
Data Ease V4.2	459.95
Data Perfect 2.1	264.95
DB Publisher Pro	406.95
DB Publisher Report Maker	167.95
DB XL	132.95
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	76.95
Design CAD 2.0 V5.0	142.95
Design CAD 3-D	168.95
Designer 3.0	459.95
Desqview 2.26	69.95
Desqview 386 1.1 (2.26-5.0)	117.95
Direct Access	49.95
Disk Technician Adv.	88.95
Disk Vision	39.95
Dr. DOS 5.0	CALL
Drafix Ultra	234.95
Drafix Ultra for Windows	409.95
Draw Perfect	267.95
Enable OA	409.95
Express Publisher	79.95
Fast 2.0	57.95
Fast Pak Mail	44.95
Fastback Plus 2.0	98.95
Finesse	85.95
Flow Charting 2	126.95
Form Filler	79.95
Formworx w/Fill & File	80.95
Formtool w/fills	49.95
Fortran Complier (MS) 5.0	273.95
FoxBase 386	284.95
FoxBase Plus	184.95
Fox Pro	444.95
Freelance Plus	322.95
Gem 3 Desktop Publish 2.0	157.95
Gem Artline	263.95
Gem Presentation Team	263.95
Gem Scan	79.95
Generic Cad 3D Drafting	179.95
Generic CAD Level 3	205.95
Go Script	92.95
Go Script Plus	174.95
Grammatik 4	47.95
Grasp	106.95
Headroom	69.95
Home Lawyer 1.0	54.95
Impress	74.95
Labels Unlimited Δ	37.95
Laplink Release III	85.95
Laser Control 3.3	88.95
Lemenu	40.95
Look and Link Δ	58.95
Lotus 123 V2.2	CALL
Lotus 123 V3.0	CALL
Lotus Agenda	256.95
Lotus Magellan 2.0	99.95
Lucid-3D	54.95
Mace Utilities 1990	81.95
Macro Assembler (MS)	91.95
Math CAD V2.5	273.95
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	31.95
Memory Mate	39.95
Micrografx Draw Plus	256.95
Micrografx Graph Plus	319.95
Microsoft Project 4.0	304.95
Microsoft Quick Pascal	61.95
Mirror III	49.95
Money Matters	48.95
MS DOS V3.3	59.95
MS DOS 4.01	79.95
MS Excel	303.95
MS Flight Simulator	38.95
MS Multiplan	119.95
MS Windows 3.0	94.95
MS Windows 286	61.95
MS Windows 386	120.95
MS Word 5.0	209.95
MS Word for Windows	309.95
MS Word Network Node	120.95
MS Works	92.95
Netroom 4 User	74.95
Norton Advanced	79.95
Norton Backup	86.95
Norton Commander	95.95
Norton Editor	49.95
Norton Utilities 4.5	63.95
One Write Plus Account Sys	159.95
Optune	44.95
Page Perfect	239.95
Paradox	444.95
Pascal Complier (MS) 4.0	183.95
PC Anywhere 3	59.95
PC File 5.0	71.95
PC Globe +	36.95
Nations Disk	13.95
PC Paintbrush + for windows	79.95
PC Paintbrush IV	55.95
PC Paintbrush IV +	109.95
PC Kwik Power Pak 1.5	71.95
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	79.95
PC USA	36.95
Peachtree III Complete	143.95
Peachtree III w/PDQ III	211.95
Perform 2.1 B/4 $30 Rebate	154.95
Personal Lawyer	33.95
PFS First Publisher	77.95
PFS Professional Plan 1.02	60.95
PFS Professional Write 2.1	139.95
PFS: 1st Choice 3.02	106.95
PFS: Professional File .20	181.95
Pizzaz Plus	65.95
Plan Perfect 5.0	259.95
Pop Drop Plus	55.95
Print Q	81.95
Print Rite	55.95
Print Vision	39.95
PrintShop (NEW)	34.95
Procom Plus	47.95
Publish It!	106.95
Publishe Paintbrush	149.95
Q & A Networking	254.95
Q & A V3	219.95
Q DOS II	35.95
Q RAM	45.95
Qemm 386 5.0	55.95
Qemm 50/60	55.95
Quattro Pro	306.95
Quick Basic 4.5	61.95
Quick C 2.5	61.95
Quick C /Quick Assembler	124.95
Quick Silver Diamond 1.3	319.95
Quicken 3.0	35.95
R:Base For DOS 3.0	459.95
Remote II	104.95
Resume Kit	25.95
Right Writer 3.1	46.95
Rolodex Live	27.95
Sidekick Plus	129.95
Sideways	37.95
Smartcom 320	103.95
Smartcom III	134.95
Smartware II	429.95
Soft Type	109.95
Software Bridge 4.0 Δ	83.95
Software Carousel 3.0	49.95
Spinwrite II	66.95
Springboard Publisher	70.95
Statagraphics 4.0 Δ	539.95
Success, Inc	71.95
Super Project Expert	409.95
Superbase 4 for Windows	409.95
Supercalc 5	299.95
Switch It!	55.95
Timeline 4.0	459.95
Timeslips III	159.95
Turbo Basic 1.1	66.95
Turbo C ++	67.95
Turbo C++ Pro	122.95
Turbo Debugger + Tools 2.0	93.95
Turbo Pascal 5.5	93.95
Turbo Pascal Pro 5.5	161.95
Typing Tutor IV	29.95
Ultra Vision 2.0	72.95
Viewlink	81.95
VM 386	132.95
Volkswriter IV w/Grammer	104.95
VP Planner 3D	143.95
Wealth Builder w/Quicken	134.95
Will Maker	31.95
Windows Devel-Toolkit (MS)	309.95
Word Attack Plus	25.95
Word Perfect 5.1	244.95
Word Perfect Executive	131.95
Word Perfect Library	69.95
Word Perfect Office	259.95
Working Hours	55.95
XTree Pro Gold	69.95
XTree Professional	49.95
XY Write 3+	204.95

NEW LOWER SOFTWARE PRICES!

SHIPPING CHARGES

If you buy software from other companies, check their shipping charges! At ComputAbility, whether you order 1 or 1,000 software titles: Software shipping to the contiguous 48 states is only -

$4.00 Per Order

HOURS : CST
9am-9pm Mon-Fri
11am-5pm Sat.

ORDERING INFORMATION: Specify System. For fast delivery send cashier's check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 14 business days to clear. PO's welcome, COD charges are $4.00. Include $4.00 shipping for software orders, hardware - 5% shipping minimum $5.00. WI residents include 5% tax. HI, AK Puerto Rico, FPO, APO and Canadian Orders, 6% shipping and minimum order $6.00. All other orders, 15% shipping and minimum $15.00. All non-USA orders are shipped 1st class Insured US Mail. If foreign shipping exceeds minimum amount, you will be charged the additional. All goods are new and include factory warranty. Defective products require a Return Authorization # (RA). Call (414) 357-8181 for necessary RA or your return will not be accepted. Shipping and handling charges are non-refundable. updates must be handled by end user and manufacturer directly. Mastercard and Visa welcome

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

P.O. Box 17882
Milwaukee, WI 53217
Fax (414) 357-7814

VISA

HARD DRIVES

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
June 27, 1989
Mass Storage Mail Order

KALOK

Hard Drive Kits for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles

20Mb KL320 40ms **$229**

30Mb KL330 40ms **$249**

Each kit includes drive, cables, controller, How-To manual and mounting hardware.

MITSUBISHI

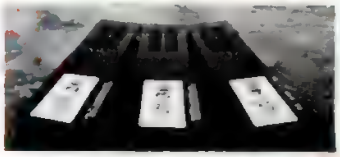
44Mb MR535

- 25ms
- MFM
- Rotary Voice Coil

$349

Includes 5 1/4" half-height drive **Installation Manual**, mounting hardware and partitioning/formatting software

Card Drive™



Card Drive 20	KL320	40ms	$259
Card Drive 30	KL330	40ms	$289
Card Drive 40	M8450	46ms	$319
Card Drive 50	ST157R	40ms	$399
Card Drive 65	MK134	22ms	$449

Card Drives use quality Kalok, MiniScribe, Seagate or Toshiba hard drives, with controller and cables mounted onto a sturdy metal frame. Pre-tested and pre-formatted. Card Drives are available for IBM PC/XT, compatibles and most Tandy models. *SUPER EASY INSTALLATION!*

40Mb MiniScribe

Solutions for Data Storage

M8450

- 30,000 hour MTBF
- 46ms Access Time

$279 KIT for IBM PC/XT & compatibles

COMPLETE KIT includes half-height 3 1/2" MiniScribe 8450 drive, controller, cables, How-ToManual, mounting hardware and partitioning/formatting software. Autolock!

CONNER

High Performance KITS

40Mb	CP3044 25ms	**$ 399**
80Mb	CP3184 25ms	**$ 599**
104Mb	CP3104 25ms	**$ 699**
209Mb	CP3204 16ms	**$1199**

YOU GET - **16 bit Hard/Floppy controller** •IDE interface, embedded PC/AT controller •Disk Manager formatting software • 1 to 1 Interleave •32K or 64K Look Ahead read buffer •500 G's non-operating shock

TAPE BACKUP

60Mb	3040FP	$289
250Mb	5150ES/EQ	$799
525Mb	5525SK	$949
1300Mb	6130SK	$2295

WANGTEK

TOSHIBA

65Mb RLL • 22ms 3 1/2" • HH
MK134FA

Bare Drive	$369
IBM PC/XT KIT	$419
IBM AT KIT	$499

Kits include controller, cables, mounting hardware, partitioning/formatting software, and installation manuals

72Mb MK72PC MFM • 25ms 5 1/4" • FH
$599 BARE

100Mb MK234FC IDE • 22ms 5 1/4" • FH
$689 IBM AT KIT
Includes 16 bit host adaptor, beige & black bezels, rails, cables, software & manual

FLOPPY DRIVES

360K	$54
720K	$64
1.2Mb	$72
1.44Mb	$72

MICROPOLIS

High Capacity Drives ESDI or SCSI PC PAKS

160Mb MC1654
16ms Half-Height **$1195**

330Mb MC1664
14ms Half-Height **$1695**

660Mb MC1568
16ms Full-Height **$2495**

Each PC PAK comes COMPLETE with ESDI Controller for dual floppy/dual hard drives. All kits include cables, mounting hardware, installation software and our comprehensive Installation Manual. Network drivers available. SCSI versions are available at equivalent prices.

Seagate

			Bare Drive	PC/XT Kit	AT/386 Kit
20Mb	Seagate	40ms	$219	$259	
30Mb	ST238R	65ms	$209	$249	
40Mb	ST251-1	28ms	$299	$369	$399
65Mb	ST277R-1	28ms	$349	$419	$479
80Mb	ST296N	28ms	$399	$449	$599

BARE DRIVES include drive, **Installation Manual**, mounting hardware & "Disk Manager" partitioning software (40Mb and greater). PC/XT KITS include all standard items plus controller and cables. AT/386 KITS include all standard items plus hard/floppy "1 to 1" high speed controller and cables.

IMPRIMIS

A Part of Seagate Technology

80Mb ST4097 MFM 28ms
$649

We carry ALL Imprimis products!

Personal Computing
Top Ten Mail-Order Company
February 1989

MMC

FACTORY-TRAINED TECHNICIANS are on hand to answer your questions

Best Buy — COMPUTER SHOPPER

Never a Surcharge for Visa or MC!

HARD DRIVES *International*

Insight — Another Insight Company — Distribution Network Inc

1912 West Fourth Street
Dept. JA
Tempe, AZ 85281
Local Sales: (602) 967-5128

Visit our new Retail Outlet in AZ!

SALES
In the U.S. and Canada
(800) 477-DISK
Order Status: (800) 776-3472
FAX: (800) 829-9193

APO/FPO
(602) 450-1145

Corp. & Gov't (POs)
Sales: (800) 733-0882
FAX: (602) 350-1180

International
Sales: (602) 967-7435
FAX: (602) 921-8312

VISA MasterCard American Express

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. 5% surcharge for American Express and COD orders. P.O.'s accepted from qualified buyers (net 20 days, 5% surcharge). Add $13 shipping for EXPRESS APO/FPO orders. 30 Day Guarantee (conditions: shipping & handling charge is not refundable; product must be undamaged and in original condition). Hard Drives International is a division of Insight Distribution Network Inc. XT™ and AT™ are trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation.

JA7/90

WORRY-FREE 30 Day GUARANTEE

With Every Product!

MYODA®

Built for Speed, Priced for Comparison!

MYODA laptop computers consist of LT-3200, LT-3500 & LT-5200 series. The LT-5200 series includes 286-16MHZ, 386sx-16MHZ and 386-25 with cache memory. All the models have VGA gas plasma screen, 40MB hard drive, one MB ram installed (expandable to 8MB), and two 16 bit internal slots designed for any interface and communication board. MYODA desktop computers include PC/XT, 286 and 386 class machines of various clock speed.
Suggested price for MYODA laptops.
LT5200NV $2799
LT5200CD $3999
LT5200sx $3399

pao-ku international co., ltd.

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1053 Shore Road, Naperville IL 60653 Tel (708) 369-5199 Fax (708) 369-6068
Dealer Account Welcome. Please call **1-800-562-1071**

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

SPECIAL PRICING ON ALL LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA	ALL MODELS	SPECIAL
NEC	PROSPEEDS & ULTRALITES	SPECIAL
COMPAQ	SLT/LTE ALL MODELS	SPECIAL
SHARP	ALL MODELS	SPECIAL
PACKARD BELL	PB286LP 20MB/40MB	SPECIAL
BONDWELL	ALL MODELS	SPECIAL

COMPUTERS

COMPAQ	ALL MODELS	CALL
PACKARD BELL	ALL MODELS	CALL
AST	286/386/486 ALL MODELS	CALL
WYSE TERMINALS	30/50/60	309/375/309
EVEREX	286/386 STEP MACHINES*	CALL

*Includes 1-year on-site service contract

DISC DRIVES / TAPE BACKUP

COLORADO MEMORY JUMBO+ 40-120MB INTERNAL TAPE DRIVE		249
MOUNTAIN	40meg int/ext	379/CALL
ARCHIVE	40/60/150MB INT/EXT	CALL
MICROPOLIS	ALL MODELS	CALL
SEAGATE	ST251-1	315
SEAGATE	ST225 kit	239
SEAGATE	ST4096 80meg 28ms	558
TOSHIBA	1.44MB Floppy 3.5"	89

INTEL MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL	80287-8	195
INTEL	80C287A	269
INTEL	80387SX	297
INTEL	80387-16	335
INTEL	80387-20	369
INTEL	80387-25	468
INTEL	80387-33	569

FAX MACHINES

SHARP	FO230 /FO330	669/729
SHARP	FO333 AUTO SHEET CUTTER	CALL
MURATA	900/1400/1800	CALL
PANASONIC	PANAFAX MODELS	CALL
CANON	FAXPHONE ALL MODELS	CALL

NEC PROSPEED LAPTOP SPECIAL!

PROSPEED 286/40 **$2795.00**

- 286 16MHz
- 1MB-RAM
- VGA 640x480 DISPLAY
- 40MB 29MS HARD DRIVE
- AC/DC OPERATION

PROSPEED 386/40 w/2MB RAM **$3695.00**

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS

QUALITY SERVICE & GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICING!

PRINTERS

PANASONIC			
KXP1180	179	KXP1695	429
KXP1191	225	KXP4450Laser	CALL
KXP1124	289	KXP4420Laser	1079
KXP1624	425	ALL ACC. IN STOCK!	
NEC			
P2200XE	313	P5300	669
P5200	504	LC890XL/LC290	CALL
OKIDATA			
182 Turbo	225	380+	357
320/321	329/459	390+/391+	459/629
Laser 400	929	393+	969
STAR			
NX1000 II	169	XB2410	448
NX1000Rainbow	215	XB2415	CALL
EPSON			
FX-850	CALL	LQ-1050	CALL
FX-1050	CALL	LQ-2550	CALL
LQ-510	CALL	DFX-5000	CALL
DICONIX by Kodak		**CITIZEN**	
150+	324	GSX140	279
150+ CASE	29	HSP550	439
HEWLETT PACKARD			
DESKJET	569	LASERJET II	SPECIAL
DESKJET+	675	LASERJET IID	CALL
LASERJET IIP	989	PAINTJET/XL	979/1795
LASERJET III	1589	SCANJET+	1084
PACIFIC DATA			
1/2/4MB UPGRADES FOR II/IIP/IID/III			CALL
25-in-1 FONT CARTRIDGE			257
PACIFIC PAGE (postscript) II/IIP/III			CALL
PLOTTER-IN-CARTRIDGE			237

MONITORS

NEC		
MULTISYNC GS2A	14" mono VGA	205
MULTISYNC IIA	14" 800x600	459
MULTISYNC 3D	14" 1024x768	599
MULTISYNC 4D/5D	"NEW"	1099/2285
PACKARD BELL		
PB1474FA	14" Flat Monochrome	115
PB8531VG	14" VGA 640x480 .31 dot	369
PB8541VG	14" VGA 640x480 .41 dot	319
MITSUBISHI	14" 1381 DIAMONDSCAN	489
ZENITH 1492	14" VGA 640x480	592
EMERSON 1410	14" VGA 640x480	299
PRINCETON	ULTRA-16 1024x768	SPECIAL
PRINCETON	ULTRA-14 800x600	CALL
SAMSUNG	VGA 14" 640x480	359
SAMSUNG	MULTISYNC 14" 800x600	439
SEIKO	CM1440 14" VGA	599
PANASONIC	PANASYNC 1391 800x600	459
PANASONIC	PANASYNC 1381 1024x768	469
SONY	ALL MODELS IN STOCK	CALL

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA WONDER w/mouse 256K	227
ATI VGA WONDER w/mouse 512K	277
CARDINAL-100 640x480 VGA	119
CARDINAL-600 1024x768 VGA	229
PARADISE VGA+/VGA+16	155/195
PARADISE PROFESSIONAL	255
PARADISE 8514/A+	550
PARADISE VGA 1024 256K/512K	CALL
VIDEO 7 V-RAM VGA 512K	447
VIDEO 7 1024i 256K/512K	215/285
NEC GRAPHICS ENGINE BOARD 16	650
NEC GRAPHICS ENGINE BOARD 256	965

MODEMS AND MISC

AB SWITCHBOX	29
CARDINAL 2400BAUD/INT W/MNP-5	149
MEGAHERTZ MODEMS FOR LAPTOPS	CALL
MICROSOFT MOUSE W/PAINTBRUSH	119
LOGITECH C9 SERIAL MOUSE	79
LOGITECH TRACKMAN	95
LOGITECH 2 BUTTON SERIAL MOUSE	49

PACKARD BELL 286 SYSTEM

- 286 12MHz 640K-RAM
- Color VGA monitor
- 40MB hard drive
- Microsoft Works software
- MS-DOS & GW-Basic
- On-Site Warranty

$1389

JULY SPECIALS

PANASONIC 1381 MONITOR
- 1024 x 768 Resolution
- 0.28mm Dot Pitch
- Multi-Scanning
- MCGA, VGA, SVGA & 8514/A
- With Tilt-Swivel Base

$469

AST PREMIUM 386SX 40 MB VGA SYSTEM
- 386 SX 16 MHz
- 1 MB RAM
- 45 MB 28 ms Drive
- VGA Color Monitor
- 1 2 MB Floppy

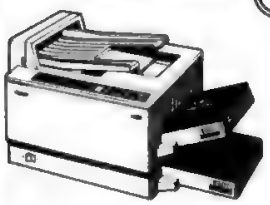
$2399

PACKARD BELL 386SX SYSTEM

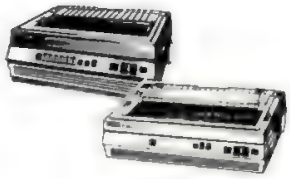
- 386SX 16MHz 1MB-RAM
- Color VGA monitor
- 5-1/4" & 3-1/2" Floppies
- 40MB hard drive
- Microsoft Works software
- MS-DOS & GW-Basic
- On-Site Warranty

$1995

Panasonic Office Automation OA



PANASONIC DOT MATRIX PRINTERS



KX-P1624 WIDE CARRIAGE

KX-P4450
LASER PARTNER
- Fast 11 pages per minute.
- Two 250 sheet trays
- 300 DPI resolution.
- 512K Ram. 11 internal fonts
- Emulates HP & Epson
- 1-year warranty

KX-P4420
PERSONAL LASER PARTNER
- 8 Pages per minute
- One 250 sheet tray
- 300 DPI resolution
- 512K Ram 22 internal fonts
- HP Emulation
- 1-year warranty

KX-P1180 & KX-P1191
- 9-pin printer.
- 240cps draft (192cps KX-P1180).
- Rear, top or bottom paper feed.
- Push/pull tractor.
- 6K buffer (2K on KX-P1180).
- Auto paper loading feature.
- Paper parking feature.
- Emulates Epson & IBM.
- 2 year Panasonic Warranty.

KX-P1124 & KX-P1624
- 24 pin high resolution printer.
- 192cps draft printing speed.
- Rear, front, top or bottom paper feed.
- Push/pull tractor.
- Auto paper loading.
- Paper parking.
- 6K buffer. (12K on KXP-1624)
- Emulates Epson and IBM.
- 2 year Panasonic warranty.

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS

350 Lexington Drive, Buffalo Grove, Il. 60089

DIRECT ORDER LINE **800-669-5208**

CUSTOMER SERVICE 708-459-6883 • FAX 708-459-6933

ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS • IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US

- Your credit card is not charged until the product is shipped
- Personal and company checks will delay order 2 weeks
- Call us for quantity discounts
- Prices subject to change
- We check for stolen credit cards

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

S5200

12 MHz High Speed Portable PC-AT® Compatible Laptop

- 8/12 MHz
- 1MB RAM Standard
- 1.44MB 3.5"Floppy
- Parallel/Serial Ports
- 80286 Microprocessor

$1584.71

SAMSUNG

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW™ Sells For Less

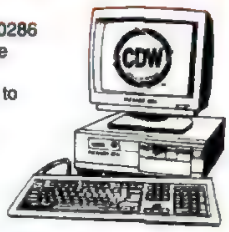
AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

PB686VS4

- 8/12MHz, 16-Bit VGA, 80286 Microprocessor, Software Selectable
- 640K RAM, Expandable to 1MB on Motherboard
- 5 Open 16-Bit Slots
- TTL Mono Monitor Included
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial Ports
- 40MB Hard Drive
- 101-Key AT-Style Keyboard

$1179.79

PACKARD BELL — America grew up listening to us. It still does.



HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

SAMSUNG

S-3000VE, 4 77/10 MHz	$399.11
S-550 AT Comp., 8/12 MHz,	685.64
SD700SX	1263.21
SAMSUNG PC Terminal/,286	835.60
S-630 - 286	693.50

PACKARD BELL

PB 686V 12 MHz	$759.97
PB 286, 20 MB Laptop	1799.95
PB 286, 40 MB VGA Laptop	CALL
PB 386/25	2519.20
FORCE 386SX, 16 MHz	1273.70
FORCE 386SX 40 Meg	1895.13

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

LT286 Model 12	$2596.66
LT286 Model 12 with Modem	2861.11
LT286 Model 25 20MB Laptop	2842.22
LT286 Model 45 40MB Laptop	3087.77

CALL FOR ACCESSORIES

MITSUBISHI

MP286L-210 Laptop 2 Drives	$1299.88
MP286L-220 Laptop 20MB	1771.11
MP286L-240 Laptop 40MB	2248.44

COMPAQ

286E, MDL 1	$1899.50	386S Mdl 84	$2280.40
386 20E 100 MB	4011.22	386 20E 40 MB	4298.12
LTE Laptops	CALL	386-25E All Models	CALL
386S MDL 1	2324.46	SLT Laptops	CALL

CALL CDW FOR OTHER DESKTOPS & LAPTOPS

HP & CPQ COMP. MEMORY

1MB Module CPQ - 386,386S, 20E	$165.66
4MB Module CPQ - 386, 386S, 20E	564.50
1MB Exp Bd - 386S, 20E	221.86
4MB Exp Bd 386S, 20E	621.70
2MB Upgrade LaserJet II IID	279.36
1MB Upgrade LaserJet IIP / III	219.66
2MB Upgrade LaserJet IIP / III	299.13
4MB Upgrade LaserJet II / IID	521.87
Toshiba Laptop Memory	CALL
IBM Personal System II Memory	CALL

WYSE TERMINALS

WYSE 50/60 Amber or Green	$373.40 / 300.16
WYSE 85 / 30 Amber	375.90 / 294.10
WYSE 99GT	394.82
WYSE 150	272.46

CD-ROM

HITACHI 3600/3650	$589.77
NEC External / Internal	599.10/ 499.55
NEC XT / AT / PS/2	139.93
TOSHIBA CD-ROM External	799.29
TOSHIBA CD-ROM PS/2 External	1069.12

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp

1023	$3715.90	12 x 12	$379.52
1043GT	6246.59	12 x 18	736.04
1025	5022.72	36 x 48	3657.47

HURTTA

1212S1	$423.52	36 x 48	$2186.05
12 x 17	622.35	4 Button Cursor	75.00

LOGITECH

Scanman PC / Scanman PS/2	$177.89 / 214.50
Trackman	93.00

Summagraphics

Summa II 12 x 12	$364.40
Summa II 12 x 18	549.50

HEWLETT PACKARD		HOUSTON INSTRUMENT	
HP7575A	CALL	HI DMP 52	
HP7475A	1389.99	DMP 52MP	
HP7550A	2926.56	HI DMP 61DL	
HP7570A	LOWEST PRICE	DMP62DL	
HP7576-EXL	CALL	Image Maker/Jetpro	
HP SCANJET +	1086.66		

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

EPSON

EX800	CALL	LQ510	$278.82
LQ850	CDW™	LQ950	ALL EPSON
FX850	FOR BEST	LQ1050	MODELS
FX1050	PRICE	LQ2550	READY
LQ1010	EVER	EPL6000 Laser	TO SHIP

CALL FOR ACCESSORIES

CDW™ stocks all cut sheet feeders and ribbons.

NEC

P2200XE	$344.65	P5300	$685.63
P5200	509.12	LC290	2822.80
CALL FOR ACCESSORIES		LC890XL	CALL

DICONIX by KODAK

150P /300 ..... $339.75 / 418.17

brother

M-1809	$353.63	M 1909	$457.10
M-1824L	482.95	M-1924L	599.65
HL-8e	1899.90	HLBPS Postscript	2883.20

OKIDATA

ML 182 Turbo	$234.46	ML 321	$465.53
ML 172	199.95	ML 390+	465.53
ML 380	299.95	ML 391+	639.48
LASER 400	930.00	ML 393+	995.90
ML320	329.66	ML 393 + Color	1057.80

Panasonic

1124	$304.49	1624	$445.32
1695	CALL	1191	232.12
1180	193.95		

HEWLETT PACKARD

H-P LaserJet Model IID	$2497.95
H-P Deskjet Plus/H-P Laserjet IIP	679.33/1034.07
H-P Laserjet III IN STOCK	H-P Deskwriter 819.22
H-P Paintjet	CALL H-P Paintjet XL CALL

PACIFIC DATA

PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cartridge	$272.86
PACIFIC DATA Postscript Cartridge	478.60
PACIFIC DATA Plotter in a Cartridge	247.50
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB Upgrade for LaserJet II	CALL
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB for 2P / III	CALL
PACIFIC DATA Headliner	268.26

BOARDS & CO-PROCESSORS

AST SixPack 286 512K	$209.30
AST Rampage Plus 512K	391.76
CYRIX FastMath 16 MHz/20 MHz	286.90/326.19
CYRIX FastMath 25 MHz/33 MHz	410.72/502.39
INTEL Above Board Plus 512K	359.66
INTEL Inboard 386/PC	614.60
INTEL Visual Edge HP LaserJet II	448.39
INTEL Connection Coprocessor	495.67

INTEL 8087-2	119.90	INTEL 8087-3	95.20
INTEL 80287-8	137.30	INTEL 80287-8	206.55
INTEL 80287-10	223.55	INTEL 80387-16	337.60
INTEL 80387-20	390.65	INTEL 80387-25	478.92
INTEL 80387-SX	299.82	INTEL 80387-33	575.20
INTEL 80C287-A	268.50		

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

CONNER 40 MB	134 MB	$409.29	689.29
CONNER 84 MB, 200 MB		619.00	/1025.00
IOMEGA B144/B144X		998.65	/1299.10
IOMEGA B244X/B120ZX		1990.25	/ 992.80
IOMEGA B220ZX External 5.25"			1619.40
PLUS II 80 Meg Hard Card			675.75
SYSGEN 5.25" / 3.5" External Floppy			225.25
PACIFIC RIM 5.25" External Floppy			207.77
TEAC and Toshiba Floppy Drives			CALL

Seagate

ST225 Kit 20 MB	$259.53	SEAGATE 4096 80	$899.86
ST238 Kit 30 MB	288.32	SEAGATE ST-251-1	317.20
ST4383E 325 MB	1598.10	ST4766E 676 MB	2452.40
ST4182E 160 MB	998.44	ST1126A 111 MB	710.88
ST1162A 143 MB	919.44	ST2383A 338 MB	1864.40

MICROPOLIS

1335 70 MB	$589.40	1355 142 MB	$998.40
1375PAK 153 MB	1230.85	1558 338 MB	1512.52

NOVELL NETWORKING

SOFTWARE STARTER KITS

Entry Level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users	CALL
Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 8 Users	FOR BEST
NOVELL Netware 386	NOVELL
NOVELL 286 Advanced Netware V 2.15	PRICING
NOVELL SFT Netware V 2.15	AUTHORIZED
NOVELL Netware Assurance	SALES & SERVICE

INTERFACE CARDS

3COM ETHERLINK	$379.46
ARCNET PC110 LANboard PS/2	343.75
ARCNET PC130 LANboard	146.27
[illegible]	165.50
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit File Server Board	369.41
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit Workstation Board	276.15
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000)	189.25
G-NET Interface Card w/Cable	298.52
NOVELL NE2000	226.40
THOMAS CONRAD 16 Port Hub	699.25
THOMAS CONRAD 8 Port Hub	378.65

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

intel

2400 Internal	$149.75	2400 External	$176.94
2400B MNP	197.72	2400 External MNP	224.11

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

2400MNP Int.	$169.11	2400 Int.	$128.88
2400SA MNP	191.22	2400SA	172.97

HAYES

1200 External	$276.60	2400B Internal	$224.46
1200B Internal	163.20	2400 PS/2	345.40
2400 External	338.84		

U.S. Robotics

Courier 1200	$189.60	1200 External	$129.10
Courier 2400	279.60	2400B	199.70
1200B	108.45	14,400 HST	586.75
Dual 14,400 HST	962.65		

MHz MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION

2400 for ZENITH	$167.10	2400 for COMPAQ SLT	$259.80
2400 for NEC	225.00	2400 for TOSHIBA	167.10

BATTERY BACKUP & SURGE

AMERICAN

AME-1200VX	$764.45	AME-520ES	$377.48
AME-330XT	257.72	AME-800RT	598.19
AME-450AT	321.82	AME-600LS	449.19

DataShield

500 Watt	$555.05	SS700+	$897.90
800 Watt	628.84	1200 Watt	962.75
S100	99.55	6 Outlet Surge	27.85

Durant Technologies, Inc.

BPS-300	$314.00	BPS-550	$429.11
BPS-500	399.88	BPS-1200	738.62
BPS-800	648.30		

BC-450	$298.50	4 Outlet	$44.25
BC-1200	849.55	LC-1200	158.85
BC-2000	1179.80	LC-1800	196.80

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box (AB X Box)	$38.95/ 44.95
INTELLICOM Long Link	119.70
KENSINGTON Masterpeace/Plus	98.99/123.40
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T	133.95
KEYTRONICS 101	94.95
5TH GEN. Logical Connection 256K/512K	CALL/ 438.50
Electronic 4-Way Switchbox	99.85
Electronic 4 to 2 Parallel Box	109.85
XT Power Supply 150 Watt	59.00

FAX MACHINES AND BOARDS

Complete Fax 9600	$399.50	SHARP FO215230333	CALL
JT-Fax 9600	527.85	OKI Fax Machines	CALL

SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 5.1 5.25" or 3.5"	$256.39
ALDUS Pagemaker	467.75
ASHTON TATE dBase III+ / dBase IV	424.00 / 479.77
ASHTON TATE Multimate Advantage 4.0	286.12
LOTUS 1-2-3 5/25" / 3.5" V2.2	349.12
LOTUS 1 2 3 V3 / LOTUS Network 3.0	415.00 / 511.20
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools V 6.0	86.78
BORLAND Quattro / Quattro Pro	94.52 / 323.22
BORLAND Sidekick Plus	131.25
MICROSOFT Excel	299.04
MICROSOFT Windows 386	129.05
MICROSOFT Word V 5	214.77
MICROSOFT Word for Windows	329.89
DMP PC Anywhere III	99.53
LAN Spool / LAN Space	265.10 /319.00
MERIDIAN Carbon Copy	119.37
PROCOMM Plus	52.12
SYMANTEC Q&A	227.60
SOFTWARE PUB Harvard Graphics	299.71
XEROX Ventura Software Version 2.0	510.00

MONO & COLOR MONITORS

CDW™ Color / Mono Cards w/P	$84.00 / 79.00
HERCULES™ Color / Mono Cards w/P	146.14 / 179.84
AMDEK 410A / 1280	149.99 / 679.78
COMPAQ Mono / VGA Mono	167.00 / 209.95
IBM PS/2 8503	209.95
IBM PS/2 8512 / 8513	439.40/545.20
SAMSUNG 12" Amber	84.10
PACKARD BELL 1472 14" Amber or White	115.35
PGS MAX 12E / MAX 15	139.40 / 258.20
PACKARD BELL 12" Green or Amber	89.95
SAMSUNG RGB Color	219.36
MAGNAVOX RGB Color	247.05

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS

COMPAQ VGA Monitor	$499.88
MAGNAVOX 9CM062	372.52
MITSUBISHI 1381 Diamond Scan	499.90
NEC Multisync 4D/5D	1123.30 / 2299.43
NEC Multisync 2A / Multisync 3D	494.85 / 629.67
PACKARD BELL 1422 EGA	339.00
PACKARD BELL 8541 VGA	319.20
PACKARD BELL 8531	369.70
PGS Ultrasync 12	469.56
PGS Ultrasync 14 / 16	489.66 / 859.77
SAMSUNG VGA 31mm	392.50
SAMSUNG CT4581 Multisync	458.30
SONY Multiscan 1302 / 1304	519.95 / 650.52
ZENITH Z-1492	594.80

VGA & EGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256 / 512	$239.90 / 299.12
GENOA 6100	144.76
GENOA 6300 / 6400	157.26 / 255.38
HERCULES VGA Card	199.00
PARADISE 1024 256K	272.10
PARADISE VGA / VGA + 16	168.70 / 204.30
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480	98.70
VIDEO 7 1024i	272.10
VIDEO 7 VRAM VGA 512K	458.25

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

MITSUBISHI 6905 19-Inch	$2063.88
MITSUBISHI 6605	CALL
MITSUBISHI 3905ADK	1798.80
NEC Graphics Engine 16 or 256	CALL
SIGMA Laserview	1687.18
VERMONT Cobra High Speed 381	2217.84
VERMONT Cobra 381	1938.77
METHEUS 1104	919.80

MICE

LOGITECH C9 Serial /PS/2	$99.95
LOGITECH BUS	94.99
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version)	109.34
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version)	117.25
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows	138.37
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Serial Version)	99.55
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Bus Version)	108.77

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says..."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW! PCM109

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
Sales: 7:30-7:30 CDT Mon-Fri.
9:00-5:00 CDT Sat.
Tech support 8:00-6:00 CDT Mon-Fri.

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ.

CDW — Circle of Service

(800) 233-4426

In Illinois (708) 498-1426 FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

MMC Member Microcomputer Marketing Council of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

PC WEEK Member

Apply for the CDW™ Credit Card

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

PRODUCT CATEGORIES

HARDWARE

Add-On-Boards 453
CD-ROM 453
Communications 454
Computer Systems 457
Diskettes 461
Disk Drives 462
Expansion Units 462
Input Devices 463
Power Supplies 463
Printers 463
Security 464
Tape Drive Subsystems 464

SOFTWARE

Accounting 465
Business 466
Business Project Management 466
CAD/CAM 466
Communications 466
Construction 466
Data Base 466
Data Entry 467
Desktop Publishing 467
Dictionary 467
Diagnostic 467
Education 468
Engineering 468
Entertainment/ Games 468
Financial 468
Flowcharting 469
Graphics 469
Health 470
Inventory 470
Languages 470
Mailing Programs 470
Manufacturing 471
Medical 471
Music 471
Preventative Maintenance 471
Programmers Tools 471
Public Domain/ Shareware 472
Real Estate 472
Religion 473
Sales Marketing 473
Security 474
Statistics 475
Surveys 475
Utilities 475
Windows 476
Word Processing 476

MISCELLANEOUS

Accessories 476
Bar Coding 476
Books/Catalogues/ Publications/ 478
Business Opportunities 478
Data Conversion 478
Data Recovery Services 478
Disk Conversion 478
Diskette Copy Service 479
Insurance 479
Services 480
Neural Network 479
Supplies 480

ADVERTISING INFORMATION

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE, 3rd FLOOR, ONE PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY, 10016

■ PC Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section designed to bring together buyers and sellers in the IBM standard market.

■ The section directs buyers to their best product and service solutions by grouping all listings by category.

■ Advertisers may select the most appropriate advertising options as listings/ads are sold by the column inch. Second color is also available.

■ Standard Directory Listings are also available and require a 4 issue minimum.

■ **FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL 212-503-5115 OR**

1-800-825-4ADS

■ ADVERTISING ACCOUNT MANAGERS

Charles Boyar 212-503-5118
AK, GA, MA, NY, OH, PA, UT, WY

Mia Tomicick 212-503-5175
DC, FL, MS, NH, SC, VA, VT, WV, CA (213, 818)

John Zaterka 212-503-5176
DE, HI, MD, ME, MT, NE, KY, CA, (408, 415, 707, 916)

Kathleen Morris 212-503-5125
AL, CT, IA, IL, MI, MO, NM, OK, OR, WA

Karen Cosgrove 212-503-5156
AR, ID, IN, LA, MN, NC, RI, TN, TX, WI
OVERSEAS CA (714, 805)

Jonathan Adewumi 212-503-5117
AZ, CA (619), CO, KS, ND, SD, NJ, NV, CANADA

■ NATIONAL ADVERTISING STAFF

Director, Classified Sales,
Paul Stafford
Group Advertising Director,
Kathryn J. Cumberlander
Sales Manager,
Paul A. Fusco
Support Manager,
Monica B. Dixon
Support Supervisor,
Linda Annis-Lopez
Sr. Advertising Coordinator,
Wanda D. Brown
Production Director,
Anne Brockinton
Production Manager,
Carolyn Bingham

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

HARDWARE/ADD-ON-BOARDS

WARPSPEED 386/SX All-In-One

System Board Series

- FLOPPY CONTROLLER BUILT-IN
- IDE INTERFACE BUILT-IN
- MULTI I/O BUILT-IN
- PHOENIX BIOS W/EMS
- EXPAND TO 8MB ON-BD

$379 W/OK

MADE IN USA

386/SX ALL-IN-ONE BAREBONE SYSTEM W/1MB	$699.00
386/SX ALL-IN-ONE BUSINESS SYSTEM W/1MB	$899.00

HOMESMART COMPUTING

(800)627-6998/US (713)589-7100/TX

ALL PRICE REFLECT 5% DISCOUNT FOR CASH PREPAYMENT
ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1MB - 2MB - 4MB Memory Expansion Boards

SAVE 50% - 60%

2-YR WARRANTY

Marion

HP LASERJET MEMORY

Series III, IIP, II, IID & Canon

CALL (800) 782-8297
California (714) 750-2627

Marion Corporation

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY UPGRADES

5 YEAR WARRANTY! - IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

IBM PS/2 & Laser Printers	
2MB Module	$224
Model 70-E61;-121	
2-8MB Exp Boards	$CALL
Models 50, 60, 70 & 80	
1,2,3,5MB Memory Boards	$CALL
LaserPrinter 4019 & 4019e	

Toshiba Laptops	
2MB Upgrades	$CALL
Models 1000SE, 1600, 3100e, 3100SX, 3200SX, 5100, 5200	

COMPAQ Memory	
DeskPro 386/20,25,20e,25e	
1MB Add-On Module	$170
4MB Add-On Module	$448
DeskPro 486/25; 386/33; SystemPro	
2, 8MB Add-On Modules	$CALL

HP LASERJET Memory	
1MB Upgrade - II; IID	$218
2MB Upgrade - II; IID	$327
4MB Upgrade - II; IID	$590
1, 2MB Upgrades - IIP; III	$CALL

Memory for all CPU's...Call for pricing

SIGMA DATA

Scytheville Row • P.O. Box 1797 • New London, NH 03257

TOLL FREE: (800) 446-4525

NH (603) 526-6909 FAX (603) 526-6915

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$ 799 FOR 386-20

$ 599 FOR 386SX $ 399 FOR 286-12
UPGRADE YOUR COMPUTER AT A FRACTION OF THE COST. SEND YOUR COMPUTER IN, WE WILL DO THE WORK. ORDER NOW, WE WILL SEND YOU A BOX FOR MAILING YOUR COMPUTER. YOUR OLD PARTS WILL BE EXCHANGED FOR LABOR CHARGE. WE WILL PUT IN NEW PARTS & CHARGE WHOLESALE PRICES FOR ANY PARTS WHICH DO NOT FIT THE NEW SYSTEM. PRICES SHOWN ARE FOR MOTHERBOARD AND 1MB RAM. NEW SYSTEM AVAILABLE AT LOW PRICES.

ASTECH INC. 1431 POTRERO AVE, S. EL MONTE, CA 91733

PHONE NO. 800-992-1978

IN CALIF. 818-575-0007

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Upgrade LaserJet IIP & III

with our 4MB capacity, expandable Memory Boards

1, 2, 3 & 4MB
1 year warranty
also available
II & IID Memory

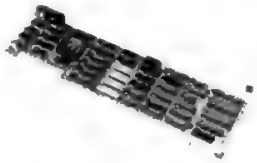
718-972-2799

EXP COMPUTER, INC. FAX 718-854-4826

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

P/S 2 Accelerator

Run your 50, 60s 200% Faster



100% Original Compatible,
30 day money back guarantee
2-year warranty, made in USA
IBM Listed, Super Price

(800)999-1CPU or (415)583-7222
Fax: 415-583-1974 Polywell Inc.

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VOICE MAIL
CALL PROCESSING
TELEMARKETING

Let Powerline transform your PC/XT/AT/386 into a multi-line voice processing command center. Have your computer intelligently process your sales, inquiries and messages. Complete package.

Single Line (Sign Out) . . $295.00
Multi-Line $895.00

(Developer/OEM packages available)
VISA MC AMEX COD

Call: (415) 652-9600
FAX (415) 652-5311

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
4383 PIEDMONT AVE OAKLAND CA 94611

© 1989 TALKING TECHNOLOGIES INC

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

begins on next page.

VGA BOARD & MONITOR

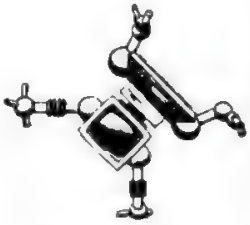
Buy Direct and Save

Full 1 year Warranty & Technical Support on VGA Products

Fast Splitword VGA Boards	
16 bit, 800 x 600, zoom x 2, 4	$195
Split Screens, Fast Word Processing	
16 bit, 800 x 600, zoom x 2, 4	$125
8 bit, 640 x 480, zoom x 2, 4	$ 95
Monitor 640 x 480 Color	$255
Monitor 800 x 600 Color	$295

GENERAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP
PO Box 7503 Culver City CA 90233
For more information call (213) 821-0561 or (800) 228-3349

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Finally! Sense, Measure and Control Anything from a PC !

No Experience Necessary.

Software and Hardware systems for automated monitoring and computer control of appliances and other electrical equipment. Compatible with PC's from laptops to PS/2's.

A·Bus™

Call For Catalog: 800 221 0916
CT and International: (203) 656-1806
Fax: 203 656 0756

ALPHA Products
242-P West Avenue, Darien, CT 06820

CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

CD ROM, Inc.

CD-ROM, WORM, MAGNETO-OPTICAL DRIVES
CD-ROM DISCS FOR IBM AND MAC
OPTICAL CONSULTING SERVICES

- PUBLISHING
- DISTRIBUTION
- NETWORKING

QUALITY PRODUCTS AND SERVICES AT COMPETITIVE PRICES

FREE CATALOG

TEL. 303-231-9373

1667 COLE BLVD., SUITE 400
GOLDEN, COLORADO, 80401, USA
FAX 303-231-9581, CIS 72007,544

VISA/MC AMEX/GOV'T POs

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

Call for low lease payments

800-383-3199
orders only
714-898-8626
customer service/foreign orders
FAX: 714-891-1202

TELEPHONE

FINANCING AVAILABLE
Make LOW monthly payments

TOSHIBA T1000	$599
T1000 SE	$CALL
T1000 XE	$CALL
T1200 XE	$CALL
T 1600 286 20MB	$2749
T 1600 286 40MB	$2999
T3100 E 286 40MB	$2595
T3100 SX 40MB	$3595
T3200 SX 40MB	$3749
T5100 386 100MB	$4299
T5200 386 40MB	$4549
T5200 386 100MB	$4945

LOWEST $$$

LEADING EDGE LAPTOPS

386SX with 20MB	$2095
386SX with 40MB	$2195

SHARP MZ100 $899
$37/mo
- 8088-10Mhz
- 640K RAM, 2 720K floppies
- CGA backlit screen
- Serial, parallel, battery

SHARP 4602 $1265
$52/mo
- Same as MZ100 and more

SHARP 4641 $1595
$64/mo
- 8088-10Mhz
- 40MB hard drive
- 3.5" 720K floppy drive
- 640x400 res backlit screen

CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICES !!!

SHARP NOTEBOOK
- PC 6220: 286 with 20 MB & VGA
- 8.5"x11"x1.4" - 4lbs $CALL

SHARP 386 Color VGA
- PC 8041with 40MB $CALL

SHARP 5541 $2395
$99/mo
- 286-40MB
- Back lit VGA screen

LAPTOPS

ZENITH LAPTOPS

Minisport 2MB RAM	$Call
Supersport 184	$1199
Supersport 184-2	$1695
Supersport 286 20MB	$2499
Supersport 286 40MB	$2699
386SX 40MB	$3899

NEC LAPTOPS

Ultralite 2MB	$1695
Prospeed 286 20MB	$2469
Prospeed 286 40MB	$2699
Prospeed 386SX	
Prospeed 386 40MB	$3589
PACKARD BELL 286-20	$1765

MITSUBISHI

FREE 2400 MODEM/CARRYING CASE

MP 286-210 2 FD	$1399
MP 286-220 1 FD, 20MB	$1695
MP 286-240 1 FD, 40MB	$2195

COMPAQ LAPTOPS

LTE 20MB	$2139
LTE 286 20MB	$2999
LTE 286 40MB	$3250
COMPAQ SLT 20MB	$Call
COMPAQ SLT 40MB	$LOW

EPSON LAPTOPS

Epson 286E with 20MB	$2495
Epson 286E with 40MB	$2695
Epson 386SX	$3999

HYUNDAI

Super LT3 286 with 20MB	$1695
Super 386S	$Call

TEXAS INSTR.

Model 12 286 20MB	$2395
Model 25 286 20MB	$2395
Model 45 286 40MB	$2495

MORE LAPTOPS

Samsung 5200	$1995
Seiko	$Call
Atari portfolio list	$Call
VISION	$Call
Bondwell 8200 2 floppys	$795
Bondwell 310: 286 40MB	$1695
Goldstar GS500 286 20MB	$1495
LAPTOP ACCESSORIES	$CALL

$399

FAX $199

2400 modem + 9600 fax

EPSON FAX	
F1000	$599
F2000	$645
F3000	$865

CANON FAX	
Fax phone 8	$499
Fax phone 15	$559
Fax phone 20	$699
Fax phone 23	$845
Fax phone 25	$935
Fax phone 35	$895
Fax 225	$1295
Fax 270	$1525
Fax 350	$1795
Fax 450	$1845
Fax 630	$2145
Fax 705	$2479
Fax 850	$3089

PANASONIC	
KXF 80 Panafax	$549
KXF 100	$585
KXF 120	$759
KXF 220	$1045
KXF 330	$1365

PANAFAX	
UF 135	$599
UF 140	$599
UF 150	$845
UF 155	$799
UF 170	$1049
UF 250	$1159
UF 260	$1299
UF 750	$3295

MURATA	
M900	$499
M1400	$645
M1800	$698
M1860	$840
F30	$1349
F40	$1199
F45	$1399
F50	$1899
Guis 110/220v	$499
Samsung 1010	$399

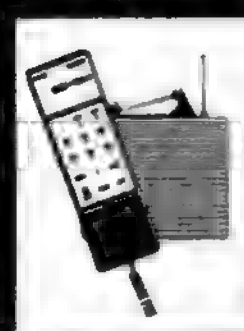
TOSHIBA	
TF171	$955
TF251	$1195
TF331	$1395
TF451	$1845
T3200	$599
T3600	$745
T3750	$855

SANYO	
SF207/SF50	$555 $959
SF 515	$1145

RICOH	
RF810	$439
RF850	$579
RF900	$625
RF920	$875
Fax 15	$799
Fax 25	$1065
Fax 35	$1125
Fax 65	$1175
Fax 95	$1895
Fax 105	$2195
Fax 1010	$2895
Fax 1000L	$3399

SHARP	
FO 230	$639
FO 215	$669
FO 330	$699
FO 333	$799
FO 610	$949
FO 550	$1299
FO 750	$1599
FO 800	$1995
FO 5000	$3395
UX 110	$499
UX 181	$639
UX 190	$739
MITSUBISHI 2100	$38/mo

FAX CARDS	
Quadram JT 9600	$399
Zoltrix 9600 FAX + 2400 Modem card	$299
Complete PC Fax board 9600	$399



CELLULAR PHONES $499

NATIONWIDE
LX-IIC PORTABLE
NOKIA-MOBIRA

DESKTOP

386-33 $1895
40MB drive, Mono monitor

386SX-16Mhz $999
1MB RAM, 1 5¼", 1.2MB floppy drie., 1:1 interleave controller, 40MB hard drive

MAGNAVOX $399
8 Mhz IBM XT compatible, 768K RAM, 1 5¼" 360KB floppy drive, Color/mono card

IBM PS/2

Model 25 Mono/color	$975/1229
IBM 8530 -286 20MB/30MB	$1695/1895
IBM 8555 SX-30MB	$2695
IBM 8555 SX-60MB	$3025
IBM 8560 286 44MB	$3175
IBM 8571E61/O61	$3495/3895
IBM 8570 A61	$5845
Portable 70 60MB/120MB	$Call
IBM 8570-121 20Mhz 386	$4450
IBM 8570-A21 25Mhz 386	$6195
8580-041 16Mhz 386, 40MB	$4195
8580-111 20Mhz 386, 115MB	$5795

COMPAQ

Deskpro 286E 20MB/40MB	$2099/2399
Deskpro 386S	$Call
Deskpro 386/20E 40MB	$4275
Deskpro 386/20E110MB	$4799
Deskpro 386/25E 84MB	$5495
Deskpro 386/25E 110MB	$6195
Deskpro 386/25E 300MB	$8495
Deskpro 386/33 84MB	$7245
Model 486/25N 120MB/320MB/650MB	$CALL
Portable III 20MB/40MB	$3395/3998
Portable 386 40MB/100MB	$4799/5599

APPLE MACINTOSH

Portable	$3899
Mac SE 30/40MB	$2950
Mac IIX 40MB	$4150

T.P.C.
12603 Hoover St.,
Garden Grove, CA 92641

PRODUCT CENTER

SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES

ACCOUNTING

Accpac BPI GL, AP, AR	$227
Bedford Acctng	$146
Check It	$78
DAC Easy	$79
DAC Easy Bonus pack 4.0	$163
DAC Payroll	$54
Dollars & Sense (3.1) w/Forecast	$94
GREAT AMERICAN:	
One Write Plus	$87
Accounts Payable	$129
Accounts Receivable	$129
Payroll	$129
Time Slips II	$108
One Write	$158
JK Lasser Income Tax	$43
Money Matters	$47
Peachtree III	$141
Peachtree III w/Data query	$208
Peachtree Double Bonus Bundle	$210
Profitwise Bus. 10 pak	$138
Profitwise/Solomon report & graph	$108
Quicken 3.0	$33
Tobias Managing your Money (6.0)	$108
Tobias Tax Cut	$44
Tobias Managing Your $	$118
Turbo Tax	$37
Wealth Builder	$131
Turbo Tax Professional	$214
Time Slips III	$158

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Illustrator/windows	$268
Express Publisher	$78
Finesse	$83
Harvard Graphics Draw Partner	$84
NewsMaster II	$44
Newsroom Pro	$24
PageMaker 3.0	$467
PC Paintbrush IV plus	$104
Perform w/Designer & filler	$154
Printshop	$34
Publish It	$105
Publishers Paintbrush	$158
Ventura Publishing	$496
Ventura Pro Extension	$388
Arts & Letters 2.0	$Call
Autodesk Animator	$198
Dan Bricklin's Page Garden	$65
Corporate Ladder	$46
Draw Perfect	$262
Freelance Plus 3.01	$314
Go Script	$118
Go Script Plus	$246
Hijaak	$94

CAD & ENGINEERING

Auto Sketch (2.0)	$84
Design CAD 2D	$143
Design CAD 3D	$187
Drafix Ultra	$231
Generic CAD Level 3	$154
Generic CAD 3D drafting	$128
Math CAD	$272
Turbo CAD	$44

DATA BASE MNGMT

Ask Sam	$158
Clarion Personal Developer	$104
Clarion Professional Developer	$368
Data Perfect 2.1	$255
Clipper 4.0	$407
DBase IV	$438
Dbase IV Developers Edition	$789
Data Ease	$418
DB Publisher Pro	$389
DB Publisher Report Maker	$166
Foxbase 386	$284
Foxbase Plus	$178
Foxbase Pro	$418
Lotus Agenda	$248
Oracle Database add in	$142
Paradox 3.0	$444
Paradox 386	$565
PFS Prof File	$169
Q&A	$214
R:Base compiler	$574
R:Base for DOS	$450
Revelation Advance	$228
Revelation Advance Runtime	$98
VP Expert	$112
VP info	$112
DBXL Diamond 1.3	$Call
Rapid File 1.2	$188
R&R Code generator	$118
R&R Report Writer	$100
Reflex 2.0	$157

LANGUAGES

Lattice C compiler 6.0	$148
Macro Assembler	$90
MS Basic Pro develop system	$298
MS C Compiler 5.1	$272
MS Cobol Compiler 3.0	$545
MS Fortran Compiler	$272
MS Quick Pascal	$61
Quick Basic 4.5	$61
Quick C	$61
Ryan McFarland Fortran	$358
Ryan McFarland Cobol	$738
Turbo Basic 1.1	$64
Turbo C 2.0	$94
Turbo C Pro	$158
Turbo Pascal 5.5 Pro Pack	$158
Turbo Pascal Dev. Library	$254
Microsoft Pascal	$180
Micro Windows Dev	$307
Turbo Power Tools Plus	$96
Turbo Prolog 2.0	$88

GRAPHICS

Colorix (VGA Paint)	$94
Corel Draw	$312
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	$75
Designer	$414
First Publishers Power Pack	$87
Flowcharting II Plus	$121
Form Tools	$48
Form Works w/fill & file	$81
Graph Plus	$318
Graphic in the Box	$64
Harvard Graphics	$274
Harvard Graphics Draw Partner	$85
Impress	$68
Lotus Freelance Plus	$314
PC Paintbrush (for Windows)	$78
PC Paintbrush IV+	$104
PFS First Publisher Art Gallery	$74
Pizzaz	$42
VP Grafix	$58
PrintMaster Plus	$33

SPREADSHEETS

Excel	$245
Lotus 123 ver. 2.2	$328
Lotus 123 ver. 3.0	$398
Lucid 3D	$54
MS Excel 2.1	$288
MS MultiPlan 4.0	$118
Multiplan 4.01	$119
Plan Perfect 5.0	$254
Quattro	$83
Quattro Pro	$256
SuperCalc 5	$287
Twin Advanced	$58
VP Planner	$44
SuperCalc V LAN	$298
VP Planner 2.0	$114

PROJECT MNGMT

Harvard Project Manager III	$384
Microsoft Project 4.0	$298
MS Multiplan	$118
Org & Advanced	$Call
Super Project Expert	$407
Timeline 3.0	$357
VP Planner 3D	$132
Timeline Graphics	$114

MICE & ACCESSORIES

Kensington Expert Mouse PS/2	$103
Logi Mouse Hi-res XT/AT	$65
Masterpiece	$81
Masterpiece Plus	$92
MS Bus/Serial Mouse	$86
MS Bus/Serial Mouse w/Windows	$129
Omni Mouse II Bus w/Paint	$54
Omni Mouse II Serial w/Paint	$37
MS Business 5 Pack	$298
PC Track Ball Serial w/Magician	$74
Summa Sketch II 12x12	$308
Summa Sketch II 12x18 Pro	$425
Trakman Bus/Serial	$81
White Mouse Bus/Serial	$64

INTEGRATIVE SWARE

Enable (OA)	$408
Framework III	$434
MS Works	$91
PFS: First Choice	$93
Smartware II w/Spell checker	$426

SONY DISKETTES

3.5" DS/DD 100	$88
3.5" High Density 100	$164
5.25" DS/DD 100	$58
5.25" High Density 100	$98

WORD PROCESSING

AMI	$117
AMI Professional	$278
MS Word	$204
MS Word Companion	$28
MS Word for Windows	$294
MS Word for Windows Upgrade	$138
PFS: Professional Write	$127
Volkswriter 4	$98
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	$78
Word Perfect 5.1	$244
Word Perfect Library	$68
Word Perfect Office	$258
Wordstar 2000 Plus	$258
XyWrite III	$203

XENIX

MS Word Xenix	$464
MS MultiPlan Xenix	$388
SCO FoxBase	$664
SCO Lynx	$438
SCO VP/IX	$584
SCO Xenix 386 ver. 2.3.1	$458
SCO Xenix 286 ver. 2.3.2	$414
SCO Xenix 386 Complete	$1008
SCO Xenix 286 Complete	$898
WordPerfect Xenix 4.2	$488

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus 5.0	$103
CompuServe Membership kit	$18
Crosstalk XVI	$102
Crosstalk Windows	$116
Crosstalk Mark IV	$126
Direct Access 4.1	$47
Fastwire II	$69
Laplink III	$79
Mirror III	$47
PC Anywhere III	$59
Procom Plus	$47
Remote 2	$102
Smartcom II	$77
Smartcom III	$133
Smartcom 320	$102
Close-up	$117
Coresession	$142
Relay Gold	$157

LAN & NETWORK

Accpac BPI Network	$228
DataEase LAN 3 pack	$439
DBase IV LAN	$598
FoxBase LAN	$284
MS Excell Network node	$151
MS Word Network node	$118
Novell Netware ELS I	$410
Novell Netware ELS II	$865
Paradox Network	$626
PFS Professional LAN	$277
Q & A Network Pak (8 user)	$251
R Base for DOS 1-6 Network	$616
Supercalc 5 LAN	$294
Ventura Publisher Networking	$758
Word Perfect additional user	$154
Xtree Networking	$208

OCR SOFTWARE

Complete Hand Scan 400	$174
Complete Full Page OCR/FP	$258
CAT Reader 1/2 page	$139
CAT Reader Full Page	$224
DFI OCR	$64
DFI OCR Deluxe	$147

UTILITIES

Avery List & Mail	$35
I Dir Plus	$44
386 to the Max	$41
386 to the Max Pro	$71
Above Disk	$54
Backup Pro	$57
Brooklyn Bridge	$66
Carousel	$48
Copy II PC	$21
Desqview	$68
Desqview 386	$115
Direct Access	$46
Fastback Plus	$97
Formworks w/fill & file	$98
Headroom	$67
Laplink III	$83
Le Menu	$40
Lotus Magellan	$98
Mace Utilities	$52
MS Windows 286	$60
MS Windows 386	$119
Move 'Em	$42
Norton Commander 3.0	$76
Norton Utilities 4.5	$52
Norton Utilities Advanced 4.5	$79
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	$70
Pop Drop 3.1	$28
Pop Drop Plus	$54
Sideluck Plus	$128
Spinwrite II	$66
Xtree Pro	$48
Xtree Pro Gold	$68
Allways for Lotus	$78
Allways for Symphony	$78
Battery watch 2.0	$36
Bookmark Plus	$89
Cruise Control	$24
Dan Bricklin's Demo II	$106
Go Script	$115
Go Script Plus	$222
Gofer	$44
Lotus Metro	$52
Mace Gold	$78
Xtree Net	$208
V Feature	$84
V Feature Plus	$Call
Optune	$43

HARD DISK UTILITIES

Disk Manager - Micropolis	$18
Disk Manager - Miniscribe	$18
Disk Manager - Seagate	$18
Disk Manager - Macintosh	$38
Disk Manager - Novell	$Call
Disk Technician Advanced	$88

INSTRUCTION/TRAIN

For the Record	$24
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	$29
PC Logo (new ver.)	$46
Personal Lawyer	$34
Carmen San Diego	
Where in the World	$28
Where in Time	$28
Where in the USA	$26
Resume Maker	$27
Will Maker	$30

GAME & EDUCATION

Battle Chess	$28
California Games	$14
California Games II	$31
ChessMaster 2100	$33
F-15 Strike Eagle II	$33
F-15 Combat Pilot	$30
F-19 Stealth Fighter	$33
King's Quest I, II, III, IV	$28
Hunt for Red October	$29
Leisure Suit Larry I	$38
Leisure Suit Larry II, III	$34
Mac Scuba	$48
MS Flight Simulator 4.0	$38
CH Flightstick	$58
PC Globe	$34
PC USA	$34
Red Storm Rising	$36
Sim City	$28
Tetris	$18
Their Finest Hour	$35
Tongue of the Taman	$24
Tracon	$35
Wellitns	$18
X Men, Madness in Murder/World	$25

NINTENDO HQ

Alleyway	$25
Al Unser Jr. Turbo Racing	$43
Golf	$25
Jackal	$26
Ninja Garden	$45
Robocop	$44
Super Mario Brothers I, II	$Call
Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles	$41

MONITORS

Hyundai VGA 720x400	$299
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	$479
Panasync 1391	$499
Sony 1304 Multiscan	$649
Sony 1302 Multiscan	$599
Sony 1320 VGA	$489
NEC Multisync 2A	$498
NEC Multi 3D	$599
NEC 4D	$1165
NEC 5D	$2095
Packard Bell 12"	$89
Packard Bell 14"	$110
VGA (white)	$149
Multisync	$399
CM3 14" Multiscan 1024x768	$439
IBM:	
8503 12" mono	$199
8512 14" mono	$479
8513 12" color	$549
8514 16"	$1169

PRINTERS

Panasonic KXP-1180	$169
Panasonic KXP-1191	$209
Panasonic KXP-1124	$289
Panasonic KXP-1695	$Call
Panasonic KXP-1624	$Call
KXP-4420 LASER	$Call
KXP-4450 LASER	$1299
Diconix 150 plus	$318
Diconix 300	$345
Sharp Laser SX-9500	$895
NEC 2200	$325
NEC 5200	$498
NEC 5300	$649
Okidata ML 182	$230
Okidata ML 320	$335
Okidata ML 321	4455
Okidata ML 380 24 pin	$355
Okidata ML 390 24 pin	$455
Okidata ML 391 24 pin	$619
Okidata ML 393 24 pin	$959
Okidata ML 393C 24 pin	$1029
Okidata ML 2410 24 pin	$1595
Toshiba 301	$318
Toshiba 311	$409
Page Laser 6	$1279
Page Laser 12	$2445
HP Deskjet Plus	$695
HP 2P Laser printer	$969
HP III Laser printer	$1565
HP 2D Laser printer	$2399
HP Deskwriter	$795
Epson LQ510	$295
Epson Laser 6000	$899
Epson FX1050	$325

SCANNERS

Panasonic FX R505U	$795
Panasonic RS R506U w/OCR	$1095
HP Scanjet	$1399
Microtek	$Call
Sharp JX600 color	$9745
Sharp JX300/450 color	$2849/4899
Complete PC Full Page	$499
Mitsubishi SP MU216AF	$595
Chinon with OCR	$795

FAX CARDS

9600 Fax card	$199
9600 Fax card + modem	$299
Hayes JT 4800 portable	$499
Hayes JT 9600 baud	$499
Panasonic FX BM 89	$399
World Port 2496 ext	$449
Quadfax JT 9600	$299
Quadram JT Fax PORTABLE	$329
Complete PC Fax board 9600	$399

MODEMS

Hayes 1200	$179
1200 internal	$59
2400 internal	$79
2400 external	$179
9600 internal	$Call
Fax switch	$149

HARD DRIVES

Conner 40MB 25ms	$349
Conner 100MB 25ms	$599
Conner 200MB 18ms	$945
SEAGATE	
20MB ST225	$198
30MB ST238R	$218
40MB ST251-1	$337
60MB ST277R	$385
40MB ST4053	$499
80MB ST4096	$999
20MB ST125 3.5"	$238
30MB ST139 3.5"	$258
WESTERN DIGITAL	
WD 1003V-MM1 HDC	$89
WD 1003V-MM2 HD/FDC	$99
WD 1003V-SR1 RLL	$99
WD 1003V-SR2 RLL	$115
WD 1006V-MM1 1:1	$99
WD 1006V-MM2 HD/FDC	$119
WDXT-GEN2/XT HDC	$58
Filecard 20MB XT/AT	$349
WD 3.5" 40MB IDE AT drive	$415

Call for custom configurations

12603 Hoover St., Garden Grove, CA 92641

T.P.C. 800-383-3199

Customer service 714-898-8626 Fax 714-891-1202

AD 790

Terms: These are pre-payment prices. Discover, VISA/MC/COD + 2.9%. Restocking 20%. We accept Cashiers Checks. we check for stolen credit cards. Prices subject to change, all sales are final. Defective items repaired, in warranty. A $5.95 handling charge will be added to all orders. NO RETURNS

Make Memory Problems Disappear, With Networks . . .

"Good performance under load, elegant design, low price, simple cabling requirements, and broad compatibility."
--PC Week

"The Invisible Network is terribly easy to install. And it's inexpensive."
--LAN Magazine

"A joy to use. I highly recommend it."
--Data Based Advisor

Invisible Network is the first LAN to support expanded memory. Your DOS memory overhead can be as little as 3K for a workstation, 13K for a server. And you can increase DOS memory from 640K to 704K-- **Now you can have over 630K of *free* DOS memory while running the network!** Without expanded memory, the overhead is still low: 60K for a workstation, 80K for a server

- Prices include network boards and software---nothing extra to buy.
- NET/30 network operating system is full-featured, easy to install, and has extensive on-line help. Can be used with or without expanded memory.
- File sharing, print spooling, file/record locking, electronic mail, menu system, security, network management, diskless workstations, diagnostics, NetBIOS.

NEW! FASTER ETHERNET. We've speeded up our Ethernet products with improved software, larger on-board RAM, and new 16-bit Ethernet boards.

For information, call (415) 570-5967.

I N V I S I B L E N E T W O R K

Invisible Software offers a full line of network products.

	Compatibility	Speed	Wiring	Price
Model 200	IBM PC/XT/AT, 8 Bit	1.8 Mbps	Twisted Pair	$215 ea.
Model 300	IBM PC/XT/AT, 8 or 16 Bit	3.0 Mbps	Twisted Pair	$315 ea.
Model 300/A	Micro Channel, 16 Bit	3.0 Mbps	Twisted Pair	$399 ea.
Ethernet	IBM PC/XT, 8 Bit	10.0 Mbps	Thin Coaxial	$369 ea.
Ethernet 16	IBM AT, 16 Bit	10.0 Mbps	Thin Coaxial	$369 ea.
Ethernet /A	Micro Channel, 16 Bit	10.0 Mbps	Thin Coaxial	$469 ea.

. . . Or Without!

"Invisible RAM is a simple, economical, well-documented product."
--PC Magazine

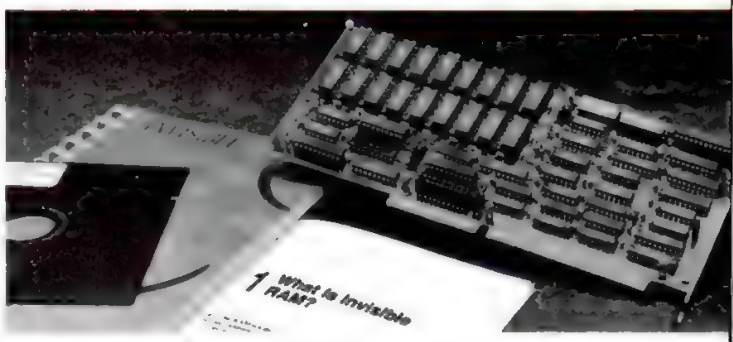
Invisible Memory increases your memory in three ways:

- **Enlarges DOS memory** to 704K on a monochrome system, 736K on a color system.
- **Creates shadow RAM**. You can load memory-resident programs (TSRs) and device drivers into shadow RAM, so they do not use DOS memory. Shadow RAM holds up to 224K of memory-resident programs.
- **Provides expanded memory**, compatible with EMS version 4.0. Supports all EMS applications.

PERFECT FOR NETWORKS. You can load network software into shadow RAM, so it does not use any DOS memory! Works with Novell Netware, Invisible Network, and most others.

For information, call (415) 570-5967.

I N V I S I B L E M E M O R Y



Invisible Software s memory products are not just for networks

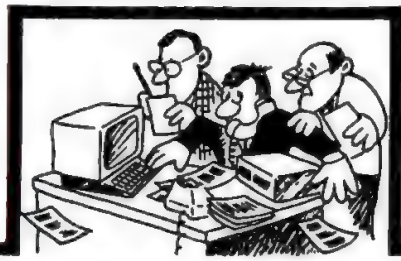
Invisible EMS Memory Board	Expanded memory board for IBM PC/XT/AT, 8 or 16 bit. True hardware support for EMS 4.0, with 8 register sets and multiple page frames. Holds up to 2M bytes of RAM. Includes software.	$299 ea. (with 0K)
Invisible RAM	Software for 286 or 386 based PCs with Chips and Technologies NEAT or AT/386 chipsets, and at least 1M bytes RAM.	$39.95 ea.
Invisible RAM 386	Software for any 386 or 486 based PC with at least 2M bytes RAM.	$59.95 ea.

Guaranteed Quality - We design and manufacture all our own products - 30-day money-back guarantee and one-year warranty on hardware - Free technical support by telephone

Invisible Software, Inc. 1165 Chess Dr., Suite D Foster City, CA 94404 (415)570-5967 FAX (415)570-6017

COMMUNICATIONS

USE YOUR PC'S MORE EFFECTIVELY!



- Extend the distance between Keyboard/Monitor and CPU up to 600 feet with: EXTENDER
- Connect 2 or 3 Keyboards and Monitors to 1 CPU with: COMPANION
- Control up to 8 PC File Servers with a single Keyboard and Monitor with: COMMANDER
- Boot up your PC by phone with: PHONEBOOT
- Reboot your PC File Servers by phone with: REBOOT

These Quality Products from CYBEX are guaranteed to your satisfaction, or your money back.

Cybex Corporation
2800H Bob Wallace Ave. • Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011 • FAX (205) 534-0010

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Novell Certified Products

Ethernet $159
Unshielded Twisted-Pair

SynOptic Compatibles and also compatible with Novell NE1000 driver.
10Mbps Transfer rate
AWG-24 UTP Cable
Works best with our UTP Ethernet Concentrator

Product line:
ETHERNET 8 bit — ARCNET STAR
ETHERNET 16bit — ARCNET BUS
ARCNET ACTIVE HUB
ETHERNET REPEATER
ETHERNET UTP CONCENTRATOR

ARC American Research Coporation
1101 Monterey Pass Rd, Monterey Pk, CA 91754
Tel: (213)265-0835, Fax: (213)265-1973,
Toll-free (800)964-5151

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE

LAPTOP SPECIALS
AND LOW, LOW PRICING

LATEST LAPTOP MODELS
ZENITH • TOSHIBA • NEC • COMPAQ
SHARP • HITACHI • EPSON
MITSUBISHI • DATAVUE
Call for availability on other models!
Convenient one-stop shopping for all your laptops, accessories and upgrades!
ORDER BEFORE 3:00 P.M. FOR SAME-DAY SHIPPING
NEXT-DAY DELIVERY AVAILABLE
OPEN MON-FRI 9AM-9PM EST, SAT 9AM-5PM
FAST, FRIENDLY & DEPENDABLE SERVICE

COMPUTER OPTIONS UNLIMITED
12 Maiden Lane
Bound Brook, NJ 08805
201-469-7678
CORPORATE CLIENT & COMMERCIAL LEASING WELCOME
"LOW PRICES FROM THE LAPTOP SPECIALISTS"
FAX: (201) 469-7544

SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

386 SX VGA SYSTEM WITH 40 MB H/D, 1 MB RAM

- 5¼" 1.2 MB or 3½" 1.44 MB floppy drive
- Two serial, one parallel port
- High resolution VGA
- HDD/FDD controller
- Enhanced keyboard 101 keys
- 15 month warranty
- FCC class B
- Made in USA
- Monitor optional

$1289.00

Desktop Electronics
PHONE (408) 441-0626
1630 Oakland Rd. Ste. A-203
San Jose, CA 95131

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DEALERS HATE US !! WE DEAL
THEY SIMPLY CANNOT COMPETE !
WE ARE THE MANUFACTURER !
286-12 42MB HD **899.00**
1MB RAM, 101-KYBD, TOWER/STD.CASE
ALSO: 386's & 486's
TRIDENT TECHNOLOGIES
SALES • SERVICE • NETWORKING • OEM
580 WASHINGTON ST. NEWTON,MA
1-800-255-5552
508 653 6700 FAX 508 443 4373

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARYMAC®
13TH YEAR
of Discounting Computers & Fax Machines
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE!
Radio Shack
SCO® TANDY®
22511 Katy Fwy
Katy (Houston) TX 77450
1-713-392-0747 FAX (713) 574-4567
Toll Free 800-231-3680

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOVELL-UNIX-OS/2

Drive Kits & Servers
33 flavours custom configured with or without software
- Also subsystems & do it yourself kits for AT 386 & PS/2
- Busmaster controllers ESDI & SCSI 1:1 interleave 15 MB/s xfer

• 380MB	MAXTOR	$1375
• 760MB	MAXTOR	$1995
• 1.2 GB DAT subsystems		$1495
• Optical Drives		

3EST-USA
(408) 737-3900 • FAX (408) 737-3910

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USM-VANTAGE 386

2 Year Motherboard Warranty

386-SX MiniTower System

$875
- 1MB RAM Exp to 8MB
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy
- 1:1 Interleave Controller
- 101 Keyboard
- 2 Serial 1 Parallel Ports
- Mini-Tower Case 200W

			BASE	44MB	68MB
VANTAGE	386SX 16	20MHz	875	1250	1290
	386SX 20	25MHz	975	1350	1390
	386 20	27MHz	1175	1550	1590
	386 25	33MHz	1275	1650	1790

AMI MkII 386/486

4 MEG Tower Systems

AMI MkII 386-20 4MB	$1950
AMI MkII 386-25 4MB	2350
AMI MkII 386-33 4MB	2750
AMI 486 25 4MB	CALL
MICRONICS	
MC 3525WCP 4MB	2250
MC 3333WCP 4MB	2650
ORCHID • MYLEX	
ORCHID 386-25C 4MB	2250
MWS 386-20 4MB	1950

INCLUDES 4MB RAM 8MB Bay Tower 230WPS 1:1 Controller 101 Keyboard 2 Ser Par Ports 1 year parts & labor warranty. Special prices on hard-ware and monitors

USM DISTRIBUTORS 415-623-9040, 415-952-5885
Fax 415-623-7592 43104 Christy St. Fremont CA 94538

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

U.S. MADE, OFFSHORE PRICES
386-33MHz/25MHz FLASHCOM STAR

- 64K Cache
- 8 Mb Ram On Board
- Additional 8 Mb with Above Board (optional)
- Up To 16 Mb Total
- 8/MHz Bus Speed
- AMI/Phoenix BIOS Support

7 DMA Channels, 100% Compatible
Guaranteed-Full Size Motherboards
Benchmark Reading:
Landmark (V.1.10): 56/44
Power Meter (V.1.3): 7.55/6.0

Dealers, OEM & Volume Buyers Welcome.

FLASHCOM CORP. TEL:408-727-9109 FAX:408-727-9150
1900 Wyatt Drive #4, Santa Clara, CA 95054

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MICRO MACRO MUNDO INC.
7204 N.W. 31 ST., MIAMI, FLORIDA 33122
PHONE: (305) 594-6950 FAX: (305) 594-3795

HARD DRIVES

SEAGATE

ST 225 20MB RLL	225
ST 238 30MB RLL	238
ST 251-1 40MB 28ms	293
ST 277R 60MB 28ms	341
ST 296N 85MB 28ms	411
ST 125-1 20MB RWRS	265
ST 138N 20MB SCSI	242
ST 138R 30MB RWRS	260
ST 138R 30MB RLL	244
ST 157N-1 40MB FSD	385
ST 1100 80MB SCSI	672
ST 4144N 122MB 28ms	599
ST 125 Plus 20MB	285
ST 138 Plus 30MB	315
OTHER SEAGATE DRIVES	CALL

MAXTOR DRIVES

1085 70MB	555
1140 120MB MFM	1167
2190 190MB MFM	1228
4175 150MB ESDI	1845
4380 338MB ESDI 16ms	1495
8760 675MB ESDI 16ms	2450
XT 1085 30MB MFM	619

IMPRIMIS NEW MODELS

IMPRIMIS 94MB ESDI	622
IMPRIMIS 142MB SCSI	799
IMPRIMIS 177MB ESDI	961
IMPRIMIS 177MB SCSI	997
IMPRIMIS 94MB FSD	897
IMPRIMIS 8.0MB MFM	434
IMPRIMIS 155MB ESDI	972
IMPRIMIS 676MB ESDI	2163
IMPRIMIS 111MB IDE	622
IMPRIMIS 211MB IDE	1023

RESERVES FOR PS/2

CORE	CALL
QUANT AM PS 2 50	545
CONNER	CALL

OTHER DRIVES

TOSHIBA 56MB ESDI	954
MITSUBISHI 64MB RLL	398
MICROPOLIS ALL LINE	CALL
WE CARRY OTHER DRIVES	
CALL FOR YOUR NEEDS	

CONTROLLERS

ST 01 SCSI ADAPTER	34
ST 02 SCSI ADAPTER	44
FUTURE DOMAIN SCSI	CALL
WESTERN DIGITAL	CALL

COMPUTERS & ACCES

EVEREX TEP 286A 8MHz	
FRIENDLY	1399
[illegible] COMPLETE SYSTEMS	
286 12MHZ 1MB RAM	557
286 16MHZ 1MB RAM	620
386 16MHZ 1MB RAM	749
386 20MHZ 1MB RAM	CALL
386 25MHZ 1MB RAM	CALL
386 25 64 CACHE 1MB	CALL
386 25 64 CACHE 1MB	CALL
386 W/ CACHE IN TOWER CASE	
AT EVEREX 12MHZ 1MB	360
MONO SYSTEMS ADD	105
COLOR SYSTEMS ADD	240
OTHER CONFIGURATIONS	CALL

HARDWARE

EVERCOM 24	149
EVERCOM 24E	195
EVERFAX 2496 BPS	269
MAXCOM AT	49
MAXCOM XT W/ CLOCK	49
VGA WONDER W MOUSE	258
PARADISE VGA PLUS	161
EVEREX VGA DELUXE	79
EVEREX VGA 16/32	170
RAM BOARD DELUXE	89
EVEREX AT HD FDC	75
RAM BOARD EMS 4.0	255
OTHER PRODUCTS	CALL

PRINTERS

HP LASERJET	1595
HP LASERJET II	960
TONER INCLUDED	
MEMORY UPGRADE 1MB	185
PAPERTRAY HP	375
ZENITHINE	275
LOWER TRAY HP	163
TONER HP	CALL

MONITORS

VGA MONOSTAR	355
SUPER VGA MONOSTAR	425
NEC 3D	615
NEC LCD	464

THIS AD WAS PLACED A FEW WEEKS AGO PLEASE CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES

CALL FOR AVAILABILITY
WE EXPORT ALL BRAND NEW NO REFURB

MON THRU FRI 9 TO 5 EST
VISA MASTER NO SURCHARGE 1 YEAR WARRANTY
ORDERS BEFORE NOON SHIPPED SAME DAY
GOVERNMENT & CORP P O s O K
FULL LINE SEAGATE & EVEREX PRODUCTS IN STOCK

MORE THAN 150 BRANDS AND 4000 ITEMS.
CALL FOR YOUR NEED IN
COMPUTER HARDWARE OR SOFTWARE.
CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

286
10-MHz $499 — 12-MHz $599

- 512 KB RAM exp to 1MB • MS DOS 3 3
- 1 PARL 1 Serial Port • 102 keyboard

15" Mono Monitor

- Equivalent to Wyse - 700 AMDEK 1280
- High Res (1280 X 800)
- Auto Mode switching
- Paper White Screen
- WYSIWYG

We also have Hard Drives, CD ROM Drives, PS Printers and more

Lowest Prices

IME COMPUTERS
Call (800) 999-1911

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$29.99 101-Enhanced Keyboard

Burham Computer Center
908 E. Main St., Alhambra, CA 91801
TEL: (818) 570-0396
FAX: (818) 570-0936

286-12 SYSTEM $1449.00	386SX-16 SYSTEM $1699.00
286-16 SYSTEM $1499.00	386-20 SYSTEM $1899.00

INCLUDES:
- 1 MB RAM ON BOARD
- 1.2 & 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVES
- SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE (28 msec)
- W D 11 INT FD/HD CONTROL
- AT I/O (2S, 1P, 1G)
- 800X600 RES VGA CARD
- VGA MONITOR
- 101 KEYBOARD
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY (PARTS & LABOR)

UPGRADES.

• FROM 386-20 TO 386-25 SYSTEM	$149
• FROM 386-20 TO 386-25 SYSTEM WITH 32MB CACHE	$299
• 60 MB RLL 1x1 HARD NDRIVE	$100
• 80MB SCSI HARD DRIVE	$180
• 2400 INT MODEM	$ 79
• LOGITECH HI-RES SERIAL MOUSE	$ 69

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PS/2's
30 to 40% off!

		Retail	Your Cost
IBM 30-286	20MB	$2,445	$1,675
IBM 50-031	30MB	2,895	1,895
IBM 55-031	30MB	3,895	2,725
IBM 60-071	70MB	4,645	2,695
IBM 70-061	60MB	5,795	3,850
IBM 70-A21	120MB	8,995	5,995
IBM P70-121	120MB	8,295	5,795
IBM 80-071	70MB	6,095	3,750
IBM 80-111	115MB	6,995	4,895
IBM 80-311	314MB	9,395	6,495
IBM 5250 EMULAT KITS			650/675
IBM PS/2 MEMORY PARTS			$CALL

American Micro Computer Center
(305) 825-5565

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS
continues on next page.

EXSEL DIRECT
1-800-624-2001
In NY: 716-272-8770

Refurbished IBMs!

PC 2 Floppy, 512K	$ 399
XT 10MB HD, 512K	549
XT 20MB HD, 640K	699
AT 20MB HD, 512K	999
PS/2 30-021	1150
PS/2 50-021	1450
PS/2 60-041	2150
PS/2 60-071	2450
PS/2 80-041	4150
PS/2 80-071	4350
H.P. LaserJet	699

Call for custom configuration.

EXSEL INC.
THE ALTERNATIVE SOURCE FOR THE FUTURE
2200 Brighton-Henrietta Townline Rd.
Rochester, NY 14623

All units refurbished with 30-Day Warranty. VISA, MasterCard, prepayment, C.O.D. certified accepted. Prices Subject to Change.

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FTI — Design House Offers Low Price & High Quality Motherboard & System Products

Motherboards	Qty-1	Qty-10
386 25MHz, CPU, 64KB cache, AT Size	$1015	$974
386 25MHz, CPU, 32KB Cache, AT Size	$959	$909
386 20MHz, CPU C&T Chipset, AT Size	$669	$645
386SX 16MHz, CPU, Intel Chipset	$355	$330
286 16MHz, NEAT Chipset	$250	$225
286/12MHz, VLSI Chipset	$165	$145

CALL 1-800-448-2031
P.O. COD VISA & M/C Accepted

1Mx1-80nsDRAM: $6.50
1Mx9-80nsSIMM: $80

Systems

80286/12MHz: $665	80386SX 16MHz: $889	80386/25MHz,32KB Cache $1749
80286 16MHz: $799	80386 20MHz: $1229	80386 25MHz,64KB Cache:$1849

1MB Memory	1MB Memory	1MB memory
Baby AT Case/200W	Super AT Case/230W	Super Tower Case/230W
1.2MB or 1.44MB FD	1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy	1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy
AT FDD/HDD Controller	AT FDD/HDD Controller	AT FDD/HDD Controller
2S/1P & Game Card	2S/1P & Game Card	2S/1P & Game card
101 Enhanced Keyboard	101 Enhanced keyboard	101 Enhanced keyboard

FLASH TECHNOLOGY INC
3740 E. Southern Ave #100
Mesa, AZ 85206 Tel (602)832-6116 Fax(602)832-0881

We offer warranty on all parts & labor and excellent technical support

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RENTALS

Also Available:
- IBM PS/2
- Compaq
- Macintosh
- Laser Printers
- Laptops
- Portables

And a host of other peripherals

Next Day Delivery Anywhere in the U.S.A.

Call Toll-Free
PC Computer Rental **800-765-4727**

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cache 25/33MHz 386 Motherboard $1095/$1695

Faster than Everex Step
As fast as Northgate Elegance

Model	Cache	Mips	0k	4M
386/25	64K	6.2	1095	1495
386/25	256K	6.2	1395	1795
386/33	64K	8.3	1695	2095
386/33	256K	8.3	2095	2495

Features:
- 64K/256K write/back Cache
- Cache both read/write cycle
- 16M 32 bit ram max. on board
- 80387/Weitek Socket
- DOS,Unix,Xenix,OS/2,Novell
- 1 yr. parts/labor warranty

Complete 25MHz Systems

	42M	68M	110M	150M
Disco	2195	2545	2745	2885
mono	2295	2445	2845	3085
VGA	2895	2845	3045	3485

Schwab Computer,730C E. El Camino Real, Sunnyvale,CA94087 (408)245-6666,Fax 245-3103

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

386 25 Mhz 68Mb HD $1499
386 SX -16 68Mb HD $1199

Included : 1 Mb RAM, 1.2M FD, 101 K.B, 1:1 controller, 23ms HD, 1 parallel, 1 serial . 1 yr warranty.

DIGITAL MICROSYSTEMS, INC TEL (818) 885-7211
9000 Reseda Blvd Northridge Ca 91324

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Rent From The Leader.

PCR PERSONAL COMPUTER RENTALS
"The Professionals in Computer Rentals"
1-800-444-9930

Locations Coast-To-Coast
Each Franchise is independently owned & operated
Franchise Opportunities Available

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GUARANTEE
BEST PRICE IN PC MAGAZINE

▪ 386-33 / 64K Cache	$1780
▪ 386-25 / 32K Cache	$1360
▪ 386-25 MHz	$1120
▪ 386-16 MHz SX	$770
▪ 286-12 MHz	$570

All 386 systems include the following:
- Mother Board • 1 MB on board expandable to 16 MB
- AMI Phoenix BIOS & setup program • 80387 socket
- 1.2 or 1.4 MB drive • 1:1 interleave HD/FD controller
- AT I/O (2S, 1P & 1G) • Deluxe case for upto 5 drives
- 200 watts PS • 101 keys keyboard • 1 year warranty

386-25 MHz System with 68 MB (24ms) HDisk $1520

SYSTEM OPTIONS (all VGA options include 16 bit VGA card)

42 MB (28 ms)	$320	2MB/4MB RAM	$120/$300
68 MB (24 ms)	$400	VGA display & card	$460
84 MB (28 ms)	$480	Super VGA (1024X768)	$540
120 MB (28 ms)	$750	Tower case upgrade	$120
150 MB (17 ms)	$990	Mini tower upgrade	$50

COMTRADE (800) 969-2123
1010-B Lawson Street • City of Industry • California • 91748

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$4,995

25MHz 486 64K CACHE

LM = 115 350 MB HARD DISK

- *2MB RAM (384K Shadow RAM Included)*
- *1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive*
- *350MB ESDI HDD*
- *1:1 Interleave H/F Controller (32K Cache RAM)*
- *1x32, 5x16, 2x8 Slot*
- *2S, 1P & 1G Port*
- *220W P/S, Tower Case*
- *101 Keyboard (maxi)*

$2,245 SPECIAL

33MHz 386 64K CACHE

LM = 58.5 SI = 45.9

- *1MB RAM Expandable to 12MB*
- *1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive*
- *1:1 Interleave H/F Controller*
- *1x32, 5x16, 2x8 Slot*
- *2S, 1P & 1G Port*
- *220W P/S*
- *101 Keyboard*

$995

20MHz 386

This Month's Special

LM=25 SI=23

- *1MB RAM Expandable to 8MB on Board (384K Shadow RAM Included)*
- *1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive*
- *1:1 Interleave H/F Controller*
- *2S, 1P & 1G Port*
- *1x32, 5x16, 2x8 Slot*
- *230W P/S, Full or Baby Case*
- *101 Keyboard*
- *Add $250 for 25 MHz*

Hi-Q COMPUTERS

by HIQUALITY SYSTEMS, INC.

740 N. Mary Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 245-5836
fax
(408) 245-3108

1-800-827-5836

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

12 MONTH FREE PARTS & LABOR

FREE TECHNICAL PHONE SUPPORT

$1,495

25MHz 386 w/64K CACHE

LM=34.5 SI=29.5

- *1MB RAM Expandable to 8MB on Board (384K Shadow RAM Included)*
- *1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive*
- *1:1 Interleave H/F Controller*
- *1x32, 5x16, 2x8 Slot*
- *2S, 1P & 1G Port*
- *230W P/S, Full or Baby Case*
- *101 Keyboard*

$795

16MHz 386SX

LM=19.5 SI=18

- *1MB RAM Expandable to 8MB on Board*
- *1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive*
- *1:1 Interleave H/F Controller*
- *x32, x16, x8 Slot*
- *2S, 1P & 1G Port*
- *230W P/S, Full or Baby Case*
- *101 Keyboard*

$595

12MHz 286

LM=15.9 SI=13.4

- *1MB RAM Expandable to 4MB on Board*
- *1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive*
- *1:1 Interleave H/F Controller*
- *6x16, 2x8 Slot*
- *230W P/S, Full or Baby Case*
- *101 Keyboard*

WHY DO PEOPLE KEEP BUYING FROM HI-Q?

We at Hi-Q Computers have built our successful business based upon honesty, integrity, and customer satisfaction.

In the past several years, in Silicon Valley, we have sold over 5,000 systems to satisfied customers such as UC San Francisco, Cal State Chico, Stanford University, San Jose State University, the State Government, etc....

We still believe in customer satisfaction as you can see by our guarantees and free telephone technical support offered. Much of our business comes to us from referred customers.

We pledge to offer the best product for the lowest possible price. Call our 800 line today and check us out, you'll be glad you did.

WARRANTIES – TERMS – POLICIES

• 30 Day Money Back Customer Satisfaction • 12 Month 100% Parts & Labor Guarantee • Visa, MasterCharge – NO Surcharge • COD, Money Orders, Cashiers Checks, Corporate PO's • Fast & Easy – Lease/Purchase Programs • Free 800 Line Technical Phone Support • Daily UPS Shipping • Call for Accessories, Upgrades, and Peripherals • Nationwide Service Contracts Available. **TERMS:** • Prices subject to change at any time • All prices are cash – FOB our plant • Shipping, insurance, and COD are extra • No Surcharge for Credit Cards • Company Terms on credit approval • California residents add 7% Sales Tax. **POLICIES:** Shipping, COD, & Insurance not refundable. Hi-Q has the right to use comparable quality parts as defined. Hi-Q has the option to replace or repair defective parts. Defective parts or equipment must be returned to Hi-Q for warranty freight pre-paid. Returned goods will be refunded within 30 days.

$595

Hi-Q 10 MHz Turbo XT COMPLETE SYSTEM

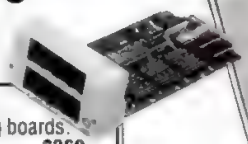
With MONITOR

- *640K RAM On-board • 2–360K Floppy Drives • Floppy Drive Controller • 12" Monochrome monitor • Hercules Compatible Monographics Card w/printer port • 165W Power Supply & Quality Case • 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard*

ORDER TODAY! 1-800-827-5836 7 DAYS A WEEK. DEALERS & VARS WELCOME

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Know What We Sell.

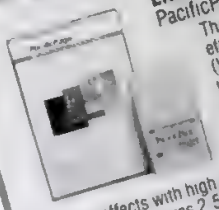


LASERJET SHARING
Family of plug-in sharing boards.
Model 80 **$369**
8 serial w/256K expandable to 512K/1.25M Serial speed to 57,600 baud
Model 50 **$285**
4 serial & 1 parallel Memory same as Model 80
Model S4 **$149**
4 serial automatic Serial speed up to 115,200 baud
Model P4 **$149**
4 parallel automatic switch.

FONT CARTRIDGES
Wide variety of multiple fonts available. Full font customization. Complete HP compatible font cartridges in stock
25 in One **CALL**
Pacific Data's best-seller. 172 Fonts and symbol sets. Now also compatible with the LJIIP
Headlines in a Cartridge **$219**
18 Large sized Helvetica and Times Roman style fonts – from 14 to 48 pts
123/Spreadsheet Cartridge **$149**
Ideal cartridge for spreadsheets. Up to 30 characters per inch
Pro Collection Turbo Cartridge **$189**
35 Fonts, 100% equivalent to HP's
Tax & Finance (T) **$129**
For all tax preparation programs including Center Piece Software

FEATURED SPECIAL!

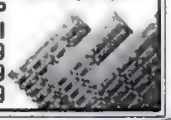
PRINTER ENHANCEMENTS
PacificPage
The first and most cost-effective PostScript (Version 47) emulation in a cartridge 35 Apple LaserWriter NT equivalent font families Limitless variety of special design effects with high quality fonts at any point size Requires 2 5MB of total printer memory **$459**
Pacific Page for LJII **Call**
Pacific Page Personal for LJIIP **$269**
Plotter in a Cartridge
HPGL Emulation in precise high resolution graphics in a fraction of time required by pen plotters



FOR PRINTER PRODUCTS CALL
800-747-HPLJ

EXPANDABLE MEMORY BOARDS
User upgradeable by adding DIP memory chips

	LJII/IID	LJIIP
0MB	Call	Call
1MB	$219	$239
2MB	$319	$339
4MB	$495	$519



HP LaserJet Printer Enhancements are What We Know Best.

Lowest Prices Guaranteed*

HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES
LJII/IID Letter/Legal Tray **$59**
LJII/IID Envelope Tray **$72**
LJIIP Lower Letter Cassette **Call**
BigBin (1000 Sheets capability) **$669**
JetScript **$1,779**
Fast PostScript emulation controller
Visual Edge **Call**
High quality reproducible grayscale photos

SOFTWARE
PrintCache (LaserTorq) **Call**
Fastest print buffering product available
Print A Plot **$169**
HPGL software emulation
LaserControl **$129**
Full control of HPLJ printer
JetForm **$379**
Best electronics forms.
SofCraft Font Solution Pack **$389**
The complete bitmap font solution
MacPrint **$129**
Link Mac to HPLJ printer

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS
IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT ON APPROVED PURCHASE ORDERS
30 DAYS MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.
Except for opened software Does not include return freight or shipping & handling
All returned merchandise must be accompanied by a return material authorization (RMA) number
Prices are subject to change without notice
PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd
*Every reasonable competitive price will be met

IQ ENGINEERING SUPER CARTRIDGES
SC1 – 55 Fonts, for HP LJ Printers. **$289**
SC 2WP – T. Rmn/Helv from 8 to 24 pts. **$309**
SC 2 – 17 Typefaces w/fonts from 4 to 30 pts **$489**
SC 2XP – Over 200 fonts from 4 to 30 pts. **$569**
SC 2L – SC 2 in landscape format. **$589**
SC 2LC – Most wanted landscape fonts. **$329**
SC 2/LC – Integration of SC 2/SC 2LC **$659**

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

DH systems
1940 Cotner Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90025
800-747-HPLJ
FAX: (213) 478-4770
Phone (213) 479-4477
VISA-M C Accepted

The Giant Slayers

STANDARD CONFIGURATION FOR ALL SYSTEMS
1MB memory – expansion memory available • Zero wait state operation • 1.2MB Floppy Drive (or 1.44MB, 3.5") • FD/HD Controller with 1:1 Interleave • 2 Serial and Parallel Ports • 200W Power Supply • Support for numeric coprocessor • Super Case with space for 5 Half Height drives • Enhanced Keyboard

ESC386-33C/32	ESC386-25C/32	ESC386-25Z	ESC386-20Z	ESC386SX-20S	ESC286-12Z
– 80386 Processor, 33MHz – 32K Cache memory – Supports 80387 and Weitek coprocessor – Norton SI = 45.0!	– 80386 Processor, 25MHz – 32K Cache memory – Supports 80387 and Weitek coprocessor – Norton SI = 31.0	– 80386-25MHz Processor – Supports 80287 and 80387 – 25MHz – Norton SI = 27.9	– 80386 processor, 20MHz – Supports 80287 and 80387 – 20MHz – Norton SI = 22.0	– 80386SX processor, 20MHz – NEAT chip set – Supports 80387SX – 20MHz – Norton SI = 22 5	– 80286 processor, 12MHz – Supports 80287 coprocessor – Norton SI = 13.7
$2,095.00	$1,895.00	$1,395.00	$1,295.00	$1,095.00	$795.00

Low Cost: 20MB-380MB Hard Drives, Memory, Math Co-Processors and Video

• One year warranty on all systems. • Terms extended to Corporations, Government, Institutions. • Price and Specifications are subject to change. • Returns with RMA # only. Returns subject to 15% restocking fee.
Financing available.

FOR COMPUTERS CALL
1-800-747-4ESC
(213) 655-3605 • FAX (213) 655-8945

ESC COMPUTERS
Division of DH SYSTEMS
8344 Melrose Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90069

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

TURNKEY SYSTEMS

EVEREX • NOVELL

IMAGE PROCESSING
CAD/CAM/CAE
ANIMATION 2D & 3D

G.P. COMPUTER GRAPHICS, INC.
(818) 704-9796 FAX (213) 395-5334
COLLECT OR DIRECT P.S.T.

DESIGN and SYSTEMS INTEGRATION SPECIALISTS.
TECHNICAL SUPPORT/TRAINING.

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XT CLONE 640K 20MB MONO	$645
286 12MHZ 1MB RAM 40MB MONO	$916
386SX 16MHZ 1MB RAM 40MB VGA	$1462
386 25MHZ 1MB RAM 40MB VGA	$1961
SEAGATE ST251-1 40MB 28MS	$275
SEAGATE ST4096 80MB 28MS	$499
MITSUBISHI MR535 60MB RLL 28MS	$299
CONNER CP3044 42MB IDE AT 25MS	$319
CONNER CP3184 84MB IDE AT 25MS	$475
CONNER CP3104 103MB IDE AT 25MS	$545
CONNER CP4204 210MB IDE AT 19MS	$850
FUJITSU 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE 5.25"	$62
FUJITSU 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE 3.5"	$66
FUJITSU 101 CLICK KEYBOARD	$41
NANAO 16" FLEXSCAN 9070S .31 DOT	$879
NANAO 16" FLEXSCAN 9070U .28 DOT	$955

DMC
1234 South St., Long Beach, CA. 90805
Tel: (213) 422-4444
Fax: (213) 422-7676

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW SX NOTEBOOK

VOYAGER SX

386SX, 16/20 MHz
Paper Size x 1.9", 6.7 lb
20 MB, 25 ms Access
VGA 640x480
FAX, Modem Options

33 MHz 8.3 MIPS System from $2,799

386-33 MHz
4 MB, Keyboard
200 MB HD
1.2 FD
2S, 1P Ports
Tower Case
(Monitor Options)

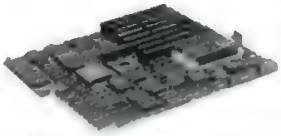
Upgrade Your AT ! 386-33 Cache
BEST Price/Performer from $699

NASCENT Technology Inc.
BYTE RATED
Tel (408) 441-7500
Fax (408) 441-1889
1630 Oakland Rd A112, San Jose, CA 95131

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

25 MHz 80486 Motherboard

Faster than the Everex Step™
11.4 MIPS! $2,980 (Ok) Qty 1



Features:
- i486™ Microprocessor with Built-In 8K Cache & FPU
- Burst Mode Utilization for Maximum System Throughput
- External Dual READ/WRITE Back Cache Architecture
- External Scalable 64K/256K Fast Direct-Mapped Cache
- Intelligent Refresh Optimized Scheme

	MIPS	Cache	0k	4M
486/25	11.4	256K	3380	3720
386/33	8.3	64K	1649	1989
386/25	6.2	64K	1199	1519
386/20	4.9	64K	999	1319

Technology Power Enterprise, Inc.
46560 Fremont Blvd #118, Fremont CA 94538
Tel (415) 623-9162 FAX (415) 623-9462

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

media source

DISKETTES
SONY • KAO
VERBATIM

QUANTITY	100	200
5.25" DS/DD	.27¢	.26¢
5.25" HD	.54¢	.52¢
3.5" DS/DD	.55¢	.54¢
3.5" HD	1.42	1.38

Includes sleeves, labels, and tabs.
100% Certified & Guaranteed.
800-356-2553

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAXELL
SONY • BASF

100% CERTIFIED LIFETIME WARRANTY

5¼" DS/DD	$ .39 each
5¼" DS/HD	.59 each
3½" DS/DD	.66 each
3½" DS/HD	1.29 each

Price based on mix/match qty of 300 in bulk
Includes Tyvek sleeves and label kits
PREFORMATTED • COLORS • TAPES

800-222-0490
In NJ: 201-462-7628 FAX: 201-462-5658

• 24 Hour Shipment •

MEGASoft
P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TYVEK PACKAGING FOR YOUR DISKETTES

SLEEVES, PAGES & ENVELOPES
- World's largest manufacturer of Tyvek Disk Sleeves (5.25, 3.5, 8)
- Tyvek Pages hold 5.25 & 3.5 disks
- Pages punched for binders or bound with your documentation
- Multiple diskette envelopes available in paper or Tyvek, flat & expansion perfect for license agreements
- Custom printing on all products
- Quantities of 1000 and up
- Plain sleeves, pages and envelopes in stock same day shipment from NY or CA

Information & Samples
1-800-776-7633
1-315-986-5793

IPIC INFORMATION PACKAGING CORPORATION
1670 N. Wayneport Rd. Macedon N.Y. 14502

TYVEK® is a registered trademark of E.I. DuPont Deliemours & Co. Inc.

BULK DISKS

FREE FORMATTING
On Your 1st Order

		200 QTY.
SONY or MAXELL	.59	3.5"
VERBATIM	.57	DS/DD
DATASAFE	.49	
SONY or TDK	1.69	3.5"
DATASAFE	1.29	DS/HD
3M or VERBATIM	.49	5.25"
BASF	.45	DS/DD
DATASAFE	.39	
BASF or VERBATIM	.69	5.25"
DATASAFE	.59	DS/HD

5.25" disks include sleeves.

(800) 426-0247
PRINCETON DISKETTE
432 Macarthur Dr. ■ Brick, NJ 08724

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

5.25 DISK

DS/DD .... 29¢ ea.
DS/HD .... 65¢ ea.

3.5 DISK

DS/DD .... 70¢ ea.
DS/HD ... $1.50 ea.

DATA CARTRIDGE

QD-2000 .. $15.95 ea.
QD-300XLP .. $17.95 ea.
QD-6150 .. $22.50 ea.

GREENLEAF computer products, inc.
computer products, inc.
1-800-722-2989
In GA (404) 424-8454

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3 out of 4 Marketplace readers increase their awareness of new products through this section

call now to place your ad
1 (800) 825 - 4ADS

FORMATTED DISKETTES
BASF, MITSUBISHI, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
$.44	5.25" DS/DD	$.36
$.77	5.25" DS/HD	$.67
$.71	3.50" DS/DD	$.55
$1.64	3.50" DS/HD	$1.40

- FREE FORMATTING ON FIRST ORDER
- TYVEC SLEEVES & LABELS INCLUDED
- COLORED MEDIA PLEASE ADD $.05
- PRIVATE LABELING AVAILABLE
- SAME DAY SHIPPING
- MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc
P.O. Box 1114, Issaquah, WA 98027

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES
begins on next page.

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

DISK DRIVES

BIG HARD DISK KITS.

Low Cost PS/2 ESDI Drives & NOVELL Compusurfed Drives

High-Quality, Fully Burned-In Formatted Drives with Caching Controllers

Capacity MB	68	86	120	120	158	200	338	652
Access Time	28	18	18	18	14	15	14.5	16
Interface	RLL	AT	AT	ESDI	ESDI	AT	ESDI	ESDI
Interface				SCSI	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI
Size	5.25"	3.5"	3.5"	3.5"	5.25"	3.5"	5.25"	5.25"
Price	$499	$599	$699	$899	$1150	$1150	$1620	$2475

Maxtor

Your Price/Performance Choice

- Drive, Controller, Cables and Software Included with Kits
- Full One-Year Warranty

800-447-8226

408-988-2232

PERISOL TECHNOLOGY

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISC DRIVES SALE – Unbeatable Prices

3.5" with 5.25" frame, new, 35ms. 1 year warranty., auto park.

			Bare Drive	8bit XT Kit	16 Bit AT Kit
PT 338	32.1 mb,	MFM	$249	$299	$349
PT 351	42.8 mb,	MFM	289	339	389
PT 357 R	49 1 mb,	RLL	299	359	399
PT 376 R	65.5 mb,	RLL	349	399	459

HARD DRIVES REPAIR COUPON

Capacity	Flat Rate	SPECIAL
10-19 mb	$99	$89.10
20-29 mb	$125	$112.50
30-39 mb	$175	$135.00
40-49 mb	$150	$157.50
50-85 mb	$210	$189.00
86-120 mb	$275	$247.50
120-150 mb	$325	$325.00
151-275 mb	$425	$425.00
276-380 mb	$495	$495.00
Test & Evaluation		$25

CALL FOR DATA RECOVERY

VALID THROUGH 8 15 90
We Repair Most Major Brands

3 1/2", 5 1/4" AND PS2 FLOPPY DRIVES REPAIR FLAT RATE – ONLY $45

90 day warranty on all repairs.
5 day turn-around time.

jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
5105 Maureen Lane Moorpark, CA 93021
Phone: 805/529-0906
Fax: 805/529-7712

CIRCLE 751 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPANSION UNITS

MEMORY UPGRADES

IBM PS/2® APPLE®
AST® COMPAQ®
SUN® HP LaserJet®
Sparc II–II P–III

SUPER LOW PRICES

MEMORY CHIPS

256 K 1 MEG
256 K x 4 64 K x 4

SIMM's & SIPP's

1 MEG x 9 256 K x 9

MATHCO's

80287 80387

Weitek

EROS

TEL. (718) 463-3335

CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Name Brands ★ Low $$

COMPUTER SYSTEMS
- Complete XT 10MHZ System W/Monitor $549
- Packard Bell 286 Computers from $799
- AST 386 Computers from $1869

EXPANSION BOARDS
- AST Sixpackplus (64-384k) $129
- Rampage2 256k (0-2mb) for XT $269
- Rampage 286 plus (0-8MB) $389
- Rampage2 Plus MC for PS2 50/60 (0-8MB) $379
- Intel Above 286Plus for XT/AT (512-2mb) $368
- Above 286Plus 8 (2-8MB) $599
- Above Board 2 Plus for PS250/60. (0-2mb) $299
- Above MC 32 for PS2 70/80 (0-8mb) $369
- Inboard 386 for PC/AT $call
- 2400B Modem Int/Ext $149/189, for PS2 $239

GRAPHICS CARDS
- ATI, Paradise, Hercules, VEGA $call

HARD DRIVES
- SEAGATE ST225 XT kit $269 ST251-1 $349
- Miniscribe/Impromis/Plus Hard Cards $call

MEMORY: 64k, 256k, 1MB, SIMMS, PS2, Compaq $call

FLOPPY DRIVES
- Toshiba for PC, AT. $79: 1.2MB: $99, 3.5" $79-99

PRINTERS: Citizen/Panasonic/Toshiba/NEC $call
MONITORS: NEC/Amdek/Princeton Gr $call
TAPE BACKUPS: Archive/Everex/Maynard from $349

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place, Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268 *Visa, MC, Check or COD

EXPANSION UNITS

TERABYTE INTL

MOTHER BOARD

386-33	32K CACHE	$CALL
386-25	1MB $895 2MB $1080	4MB $1135
386SX-16	1MB $495 2MB $595	4MB $ 795
MODEM	2400 BSP INTERNAL	$ 69.00
	VGA CARD	$160.00
	16 B/T 512K MEMORY, 1024X768 MAX RESOL	

D-RAMS			MATH COPROCESSORS		
256x4	-08	CALL	80387	-33	$550
1MEG	-08	CALL	80387	-25	$450
64X4	-10	$3 50	80387	-20	$350
41256	-08	$2 85	80387	-16	$305
41256	-10	$2 50	80387SX		$295
41256	-12	$2 15	80287	-10	$208
SIMMS & SIPPS			**CACHE MEMORY**		
1 MEGX9	-80	CALL	8KX8	-20	$CALL
256X9	-80	CALL	8KX8	-25	$CALL

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICE & VOLUME DISC

IN USA **800-688-BYTE** ASK FOR TERI
CANADA **604-263-0988** ASK FOR LCH

TERABYTE INTL INC.
17777 CRENSHAW BLVD #103 TORRANCE CA 90504
TEL 213-323-8778 FAX 213 323-8896
PRICE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DYNAMIC RAMS

SIMM	80/100	$CALL
1MBIT	100ns	$ 7.15
514256	100ns	$ 7.50
41464	120ns	$ 2.75
41256	100ns	$ 2.50
✓ 41256	120ns	$ 2.35
51258	80ns	$ 3.75
✓ 4164	120ns	$ 1.90

* For high-speed 2p, Pos, Simm Please Call !

MATH COPROCESSORS			D-RAMS		
80387-33	33mhz	$540.00	27C256	200ns	$ 17.00
80387-25	25mhz	$440.00	27C512	200ns	$ 8.75
80387-20	20mhz	$380.00	27512	250ns	$ 7.75
80387-16	16mhz	$295.00	27C256	200ns	$ 5.35
80387SX	16mhz	$280.00	27256	200ns	$ 4.25
80C287A	12mhz	$260.00	27128A	200ns	$ 4.00
2C87-12	12mhz	$280.00	27C64A	200ns	$ 4.25
2C87-10	10mhz	$195.00	2764	200ns	$ 3.80
80287-10	10mhz	$202.00			
8087-1	10mhz	$155.00			

I.C. EXPRESS

15140 Valley Blvd. City of Industry CA 91744
Business service 818 330 8800 FAX 818 330 1858

ORDER: (800) 877-5188 (Mon.-Fri. 8-5 PST)
CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES & VOLUME DISCOUNTS

Price subject to change. Minimum order $10.00. Shipping and handling charges will be added to all orders. Prices are in US dollars. Shipping charges are in US dollars. Shipping charges will be added to all orders. ALL MERCHANDISE IS 100% GUARANTEED 100% PRIVACY GUARANTEE

CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHIPS!

OVER 40 MILLION SOLD SINCE 1985

• DYNAMIC RAM •
SIMM / SIPP
41256 • 1MEG
44256 • 4464
4164 • *ALL SPEEDS!*
UPGRADES: PS2, AST, COMPAQ, TOSH, DELL, ETC

MATH • CO-PROCESSORS •			• EPROM •	
80387 SX	33MHZ	CALL	27C1000	ALL SPEEDS
80387	25MHZ	CALL	27C512	ALL SPEEDS
80387	20MHZ	CALL	27512	ALL SPEEDS
80387	16MHZ	CALL	27C256	ALL SPEEDS
80387 SX		CALL	27256	ALL SPEEDS
80C287A	12MHZ	CALL	27128A	ALL SPEEDS
80287A	10MHZ	CALL	27C64A	ALL SPEEDS
80287	8MHZ	CALL	2764	ALL SPEEDS
8087-1	10MHZ	CALL		
8087-2	8MHZ	CALL		
• CPU •			• SRAM •	
80286	10/10MHZ	CALL	62256-10	ALL SPEEDS
80386	16/20/25MHZ	CALL	6264-10	ALL SPEEDS
			6116-10	ALL SPEEDS

CALL FOR PRICES!
WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE!
1-800-827-CHIP
CALIFORNIA MICROCHIP
SAME DAY SHIPPING!
IN CALIF. 818-883-1333
VISA/MC 5% MORE • C.O.D. CASH/CO.CK.OAC

CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROM BIOS UPGRADES

AMI BIOS

AMI-XT	49 95
AMI-AT 286-C&T	59 95
AMI-AT 286-VLSI	59 95
AMI-AT 386-INTEL	59 95
AMI-AT 386-SX	59 95
AMI-AT 386-C&T	59 95
AMI-AT 386-COMPAQ	59 95

PHOENIX BIOS

PHOENIX-XT	49 95
PHOENIX-AT 286	59 95
PHOENIX-386	59 95
PHOENIX-386-SX	59 95
PHOENIX-386-C&T	59 95
PHOENIX-REAL IBM PC	69 95
PHOENIX-REAL IBM AT	69 95

FEATURES

Support for 360K, 720K, 1.2MB & 1.44MB Floppies; Complete Set-Up in ROM, EGA & VGA Support; Built-In Diagnostics in ROM, Novell & Netware Compatible; Supports 48 Different Hard Drives, 84, 101 & 102 Key Keyboard Support; 100% IBM Compatible; Supports Speeds Up to 25 MHZ; Supports 0, 1 or 2 Wait States; Full OS/2 Support, Latest Versions

*XT BIOS Upgrades require a High-Density Controller for a 1 2MB or 1 44MB Floppy

UPGRADES, ETC. 15822 NE 185th Street Woodinville, WA 98072
(800) 541-1943 FAX (206) 881-8294
VISA ★ MC ★ COD

- 2-Year Warranty
- 45-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- Volume Discounts
- Free Technical Support
- We ship UPS & Federal Express
- Free Catalog
- Over 4 Years Experience
- P.O.'s Are Welcome
- Add $5 for Shipping
- Same-Day Shipping

CIRCLE 757 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)
QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN for APRIL 25, 1990

1MB	COMP DeskPro 386 20			$295.00
SIMM	AST Prem386 33Mhz			225.00
SIMM	1Mx9	80 ns		90.00
SIMM	256Kx9	100 ns		35.00
1Mbit	1Mx1	80 ns		8.75
41256	256Kx1	60 ns		4.50
41256	256Kx1	80 ns		3.50
41256	256Kx1	100 ns		3.10
41256	256Kx1	120 ns		2.40
4464	64Kx4	100 ns		3.50
41284*	64Kx4	100 ns		7.50
EPROM				
27C1000	128Kx8	200 ns		$18.00
27512	64Kx8	200 ns		7.80
27256	32Kx8	150 ns		6.50
27128	16Kx8	250 ns		3.75
STATIC RAM				
62256P-10	32Kx8	100 ns		$9.00
6264P-12	8Kx8	120 ns		4.50
6116AP-12	2Kx8	120 ns		4.25

OPEN 6 DAYS, 7 a.m. 10 p.m. SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT

SAT DELIVERY INCLUDED ON FED-EX ORDERS RECEIVED BY: Th 3:3 Fr 3:4

MasterCard VISA or UPS C.O.D.
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED INC
24 000 S. Peoria Ave
BEGGS OK 74421
(918) 267-4961
No minimum order. Prices and specs subject to change. Shipping, insurance extra, up to $1 for accepting master card

CIRCLE 755 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

EXPANSION UNITS

CALL DRAM CO.

- Free Shipping (on orders over $300)
- 100% Guaranteed
- 1 Year Warranty (on all parts)

- P.O.s Welcome
- 2% Visa/MC surcharge
- C.O.D. Cash/Co. Ck OAC
- Prices subject to change

(415) 398-2987
FAX (415) 398-5402

PS 2 SIMMS	
30F5348 512K	$89.00
30F5360 2MEG	$225.00
6450603 1MEG	$155.00
6450604 2MEG	$280.00
6450608 2MEG	$280.00

Dram		
256K x 1	-150ns	$ 2.25
256K x 1	-120ns	$ 2.50
256K x 1	-100ns	$ 2.80
256K x 1	- 80ns	$ 2.95
256K x 1	- 70ns	$ 3.15
256K x 4	- 80ns	$ 9.30
64K x 1	-120ns	$ 1.75
64K x 1	-100ns	$ 2.00
64K x 4	- 80ns	$ 4.25
1 meg x 1	-100ns	$ 7.60
1 meg x 1	- 80ns	$ 7.80
1 meg x 1	- 70ns	$ 7.95

SIMMS-SIPPS	
Add $4 for Sipps	
1 meg x 9-100ns	$81.00
1 meg x 9- 80ns	$80.00
1 meg x 9- 70ns	$85.00
1 meg x 8- 80ns	$74.00
256K x 9-100ns	$29.00
256K x 9- 80ns	$31.00

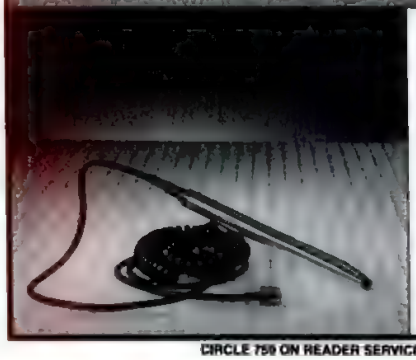
Co-Processors	
80387-16 SX	$310.00
16MHZ	$310.00
20MHZ	$350.00
25MHZ	$450.00

P.O. Box 590127, San Francisco, CA 94159-0127

CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INPUT DEVICES

ALTERNATIVE INPUT FTG DATA SYSTEMS



1-800-962-3900

- Increase efficiency
- Save desk space

Light pens and PXL™ interface cards are compatible with Microsoft® Windows, AutoCAD® and many popular mouse compatible applications.

CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER SUPPLIES

BATTERY BACK-UP POWER PROTECTION

WORLD FAMOUS
~~WAS 595.00~~ **NOW 249.95**
PERFECT FOR PERSONAL COMPUTERS
CALL FOR FREE AUDIO SEMINAR
1-800-433-2288
VISA and MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

CIRCLE 760 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER HOUSE

PC/XT Power Supplies	
Standard 150W (UL, fully tested)	$69
Silencer 150W (Run 84% quieter)	$129
Turbo-Cool 150W (Run 25°-40° cooler)	$149
Turbo-Cool 200W (Run 30°-45° cooler)	$189
AT/386/486 Power Supplies	
Standard 220W (UL, fully tested)	$99
Silencer 220W (Run 69% quieter)	$149
Turbo-Cool 300W (Run 20°-35° cooler)	$199
Turbo 450W (Industry's best 2yr war)	$349
Inner Source 2210 (550VA Internal UPS!)	$449
COMPAQ Power Supplies	
CP160W (Original Portable upgrade)	$169
CD270W (Deskpro upgrade 2yr war)	$249

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.
31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003
(619) 723-9513 VISA/MC/COD/PO

CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color
Option Available

PRINTERS

PRINT UP TO 50X FASTER
Turn your LaserJet II into a speed demon with Gradco's TurboPrint Controller
- Up to 50x faster printing from Windows, Ventura, PageMaker, WordPerfect
- 35 scalable, rotatable fonts
- 2 6 MBytes DRAM, 32-bit microprocessor

1 yr. warr & tech supp, 30 day trial, $1195
Gradco Systems
7 Morgan
Irvine, CA 92718
800-628-1538

HP ACCESSORIES!

MEMORY BOARDS	
1 MB for II,IID:	$169
2 MB for II,IID:	$249
4 MB for II,IID:	$399
-For IIP,III add $20-	
PAPER TRAYS	
Ltr/Leg: $45 Env: $49	
LASERJET FEEDERS	
150 env/1000 shts:	$799
1000 sheets:	$499
LETTER FOLDER:	$199

Tel: (800) 776-2440
Fax: (415) 489-3788
-VISA/MC/Dlrs. Welcome!

CIRCLE 762 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LASERJET & DESKJET ACCESSORIES

HP LASERJET IIP III MEMORY 1MB-$200 2MB-$300 4MB-$500
CALL FOR CURRENT MEMORY PRICES
HP LASERJET II, IID MEMORY 1MB-$240 2MB-$300 4MB-$500

IO ENGINEERING			PACIFIC DATA		Epson EPL-8000	CALL
SC1	$319	SC2L	$580	Postscript II, HP	$495, $395	Canon LBP III, IV	CALL
SC2	$519	SC2LC	$320	Mocopage II, HP	$399, $440	Tax 1	$115
SC2WP	$335	SC2/LC	$660	25-in-One	$279	Centerpiece	$145
SC22P	$680			Plotter II, HP, III	$249	HP A Thru Z	CALL

HP PAINTJET $750 DEMO & USED W/WARRANTY

Call for paper trays, toner, refills, laser printer accessories, DeskJet fonts, memory, offset (items not listed)

800-444-5236 FREE UPS SHIPPING!!

5450 Lusk Blvd., E102, San Diego, CA 92121 / (619) 453-8445 FAX (619) 558-3088

CIRCLE 763 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HP Compatible Font Cartridges

A,B,C,D,E,G,H	Each only $75
F,J,K,L,M,N, P,Q,T,V,W1, U/V,X,Y	Each only $115
R,Z	Each only $145

SPECIAL OFFER:
Pro Collection Plus
ONLY **$150** 65 fonts, including six popular typefaces.

All font cartridges are identical to the HP versions and offer a two-year warranty

PAPER TRAYS
for the HP LaserJet Series II and IID

ALL TRAYS ONLY **$49.00**

200-sheet letter tray
200-sheet legal tray

Envelope Tray
Automatic-feeding, holds up to 15 envelopes

Also works with Apple LaserWriter II's, QMS-PS 810's and other Canon SX and TX-based printers

Laser Toner Cartridges for HP Printers

$79.00 QUANTITIES OF 4 OR MORE

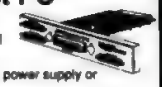
Series II (#92295A) or Original (#92285A)
Quantities under 4 - $82.00 ea.

RAM Upgrades for the HP Series II and IID

1 Meg Upgrade	$250.00
2 Meg Upgrade	$400.00
4 Meg Upgrade	$690.00

SUPER SPECIAL!

JetConnect PC



- Lets you share an HP LaserJet Series II among four PCs
- Requires no external power supply or special cabling
- Doesn't interfere with printer's HP functionality or warranty
- Fits easily into printer's I/O slot
- Three serial and one parallel input ports

NOW ONLY **$250**

List Price: ~~$545.00~~

To place your order, call toll free:
1-800-848-3193
MasterCard, VISA, money order or cashier check accepted

Free Surface Freight
No Surcharges on Visa and MasterCard

CIRCLE 764 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

PC SECURITY
SERGEANT SYSTEM
Access Control Card

- Puts password barrier on any IBM PC or compatible
- Plug in hardware board
- No software required
- Diskette locking capability
- Completely transparent
- Audit trail

$89.00

Desktop Electronics
PHONE (408) 441-0626
1630 Oakland Rd. Ste. A-203
San Jose, CA 95131

CIRCLE 765 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS

9-Track Tape Subsystem

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR®
9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 766 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS

9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEMS – RENT OR BUY

- READ/WRITE 800/1600/3200/6250 EBCDIC OR ASCII TAPES
- LOWEST PRICE-HIGHEST PERFORMANCE DATA TRANSFER
- DOS/UNIX/XENIX/NOVELL/DATA CONVERSIONS/BACKUP
- EASY INSTALLATION,SERVICE, SUPPORT, RENTALS

CALL (818) 704-5867 FAX 716-5647
LAGUNA CONVERSION SYSTEMS
$550 Monthly Rental

CIRCLE 767 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TDX 9-TRACK TAPE DRIVES

6250 BPI
3200 · 1600 · 800

Auto/Manual Loading
True Start/Stop
Fastest Transfer Rate
Maximum Reliability
Extensive Software

Value = Speed × Reliability²

The Only Intelligent Choice

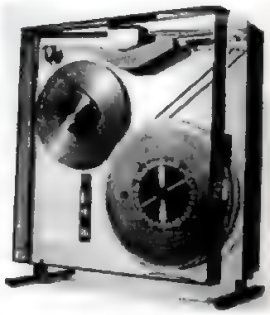
TDX equipment provides PC users data throughput unmatched by other systems. Many applications requiring hours on other drives are completed in minutes by TDX. In addition, the reliability, cost-effectiveness, and flexibility of TDX drives are second to none. TDX *is* the only intelligent choice.

Up to 1.0mb/sec. transfer rate
As little as 6.0ms access time
DOS, XENIX,
PC/XT/AT/386,
PS/2 Micro Channel,
SCSI, RS-232
GCR, DDPE, PE, NRZI
Rack Mounts
Desktop Enclosures
7-Track Options

TDX PERIPHERALS
800/842-0708 – 516/273-5900
TDX Peripherals, Inc.
80 Davids Drive
Hauppauge, New York 11788

CIRCLE 768 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9 TRACK TAPE SUB-SYSTEM FOR PC/AT/386



1 YEAR Warranty!

A checklist for buying 9 track drives:

Operating at 100 in/sec?
Offering an 800 BPI option?
ANSI specified tension control?
Manufactured by the vendor ?
Warranted for 1 full year?
Made in USA by industry experts?
Backed up with tech support?
Simple No-Fault Loading?
Protective Dust Cover available?

AKSystems also offers SCSI, DEC, UNIX/XENIX, MCA options for other operating systems and buses.
The TS2 from AKSystems will transfer standard ANSI/IBM formats as well as *CADCAM IGES files* with excellent reliability.

AKSystems Inc.
20741 Marilla St.
Chatsworth CA 91311
Tel: 818/709-8100
FAX 818/407-5889

CIRCLE 769 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS
continues on next page.

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery. If you think that your business can benefit from the 750,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine ... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

TAPE DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS

9-Track? Just call us.

Think of us as your one-stop 9-Track shop. Whatever your PC and operating system, we've got you covered, even for ***Novell*** backup. Our software is powerful and easy to use; **DEPOT 4.0** guides you through all its commands right on the screen. And to help you get the most from all our products, we offer the best customer support in the industry. So if you need complete 9-Track solutions, there's only one thing to do: call us. We'll send you a free demo disk just for calling.

1-800-PC-9TRAK*

OVERLAND DATA
San Diego, CA

CIRCLE 770 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*1-800-729-8725 U.S. & Can. • 1-619-571-5555 • FAX 1-619-571-0982

SAVE ON

9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM

FOR IBM PC/XT/AT & PS-2

- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- All Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, easy Installation

call **(818) 343-6505** or write to:

CONTECH Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 153 Tarzana, CA 91356

CONTECH

CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

dBASE ACCOUNTING TOOLS

*General Ledger	*Accts Payable
*dInvoicer & A/R	*Sales Analysis
*Service Billing	*Order Entry
*Job Costing	*Job Estimating
*Purch Ord/Inventory	*Payroll
*Bill of Matls	*Lazr-Forms

$99 ea + s&h w/dBASE 3 + or 4 Source Code
DATAMAR SYSTEMS (619) 223-3344
4876-P Santa Monica Avenue
San Diego, CA 92107
MasterCard-Visa AMEX-Check-COD

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

Need Revolving Charge?

Then you need **Bill-It!** - the receivables system designed for the special needs of retailers. **Bill-It!** has features you won't find in those other run-of-the-mill receivables.

- ☐ **Department store type statements**
- ☐ Customer charge history tracking
- ☐ Optional minimum payment & interest
- ☐ **Easy to use** nonaccounting language
- ☐ Late payment tracking
- ☐ And much more for only $595!

Join our many satisfied customers!
For a FREE brochure call 601-328-6983
Dealer inquiries invited

Magnolia Software
1506 Hwy 45 North Columbus, MS 39701

CIRCLE 773 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What Do More Than 1400 Government and Nonprofit Organizations Know?

When You Need Fund Accounting Software . . . You Need American Fundware

American Fundware provides powerful software solutions—written specifically for the government and nonprofit sectors—that solve your fund accounting needs. Easy to learn. Easy to use. Easy to produce results.

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL
AMERICAN FUNDWARE TODAY
1-800-551-4458 or **Fax: 1-303-879-6850**
P.O. 773028
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477

CIRCLE 772 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Invoicer with Accounts Receivable
Only $149, plus $8.50 s&h

- Invoices
- Aging reports
- Collection reports
- Incredibly easy to use
- Statements
- Past Due notices
- 30 day money back*
- Thousands of users
- Recurring billing
- Finance charges
- 60 days free support
- Plus much more . . .

1-800-950-7943 • 1-512-629-4341
MiccaSoft, Inc. • 406 Windsor • New Braunfels, Texas 78132
*$20 restocking fee on all returned packages • Serving businesses since 1979

CIRCLE 774 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

MIP Fund Accounting System

Simply the best software for non-profit & governmental organizations since 1982.

Flexible Chart of Accounts • Automatic Offset & Interfund Balancing • Automatic Cost Allocations • Monthly Budgeting & Forecasting • Check, P.O., & A/R Bill Printing • Multiple Funds • Multiple Overlapping Fiscal Years • User Defined Reports • IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible • Single User or Network • User Installable

Modules: General Ledger, Budget Reporting, Accounts Payable, Encumbrances, Accounts Receivable, Database Interface, Payroll, Fixed Assets

1-800-647-3863
505 East Huntland Drive, Suite 340, Austin, TX 78752

BUSINESS

CASH CRUNCH

MONTHLY CASH FLOW FORECASTING SOFTWARE

★ CASH CRUNCH© enables you to perform "what if" scenarios on projected sales, accounts receivable, accounts payable, cost of goods sold, selling, general & administrative expenses, payroll & loans.
★ Friendly, Menu Driven, Designed by CPA's for Business Owners & Managers.

$199 + Ship - (201) 240-7377 - Visa/MC
Get control of your cash flow
JUMP BOWE & COMPANY
244 Main St. - Toms River, NJ 08753

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DO TIME BASED CALCULATIONS WITH

QS - TIMECALC

MULTIPLE USES

- Timecard / Timesheet calculations
- Client / Project time tracking
- Log computer usage
- Add & Subtract in HR-MN format
- Very easy to learn and use
- Works directly with your payroll and billing software

$49 + 3 s/h (MC & Visa)

Quingen Systems
(919) 256-9119
(919) 256-9617 (FAX)
530 Causeway Dr., Wrightsville Beach, NC 28480

Money Back Guarantee

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINANCE YOUR BUSINESS VENTURE

dBase of Venture Capital & Lenders

● Tremendous time savings! Inexpensive! Interactive front-end software matches your specific needs with their criteria. Anyone can learn to use in less than 5 minutes. IBM compatible Demo available. Free Consultation.

DataMerge, Inc.
501 S. Cherry St., Ste. 500
Denver, Colorado 80222
303/320-8361

SPECIAL ORDER!

- Track & Record Special Orders
- TSR, Pops-up anytime
- Simple to use - easy to learn
- Requires Hard Disk & 128K Ram
- Never lose that sale because: "It Didn't Get Ordered"

Send $69.95 to:
NorthWare Associates
1813 U.S. 31 North
Petoskey, Michigan 49770

Visa/MC Accepted
(800) 562-5710
FAX (616) 347-6866

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

BizPlanBuilder

A proven business & marketing plan template for PCs or Macintosh. Over 90 pages of outlines, headlines, structured texts, lists, suggestions... are already typed & formatted into 33 word-processing files. Includes financial worksheets for Lotus, Excel, Works. Friendly manual. $99

"We applied for a loan in early November and by Christmas we had $4,200,000."
"My CPA highly recommends it."

Call for companion software templates:

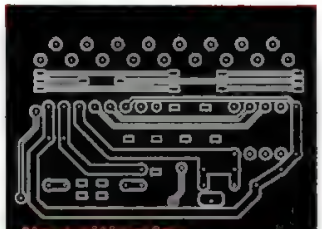
- Manufacturing Financial Model $149
- Private Placement Memorandum $149
- Limited Partnership Agreement $149
- Personnel Policies Handbook $99
- 9 Manufacturing Worksheets $99

30-day return privilege. Visa•MC•Amex

800/ 442-7373 • 415/ 941-9191

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAD/CAM



No waiting for prototypes from CAD...

BoardMaker™ made this board in 10 minutes!

Two sizes of BoardMaker™ prototyping machines turn out ready-to-stuff SMT boards, and single- and double-sided analog and digital boards fast.

New easy-to-use Instant-CAM™ software reads/writes all popular formats, speeds board conversion with pull-down menus and mouse option. It accepts Gerber, HPGL, Excellon, Emma and Quest formats.

Pays for itself after 12 to 20 boards.

Free VHS Video Demo
Free 30 Day Software Trial

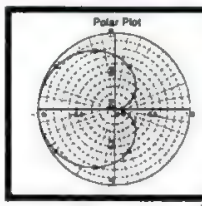
Phone request (415-883-1717), fax it (415-883-2626).
Instant Board Circuits, 20A Pamaron Way, Novato, CA 94949.

Instant Board Circuits

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN **PC Magazine Marketplace** Call **(212) 503-5115** or **(800) 825-4ADS**

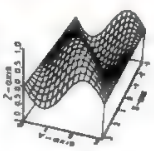
COMMUNICATIONS



Graphic

"All the C Language routines you need to write an impressive scientific graphing program of your own.
Highly recommended"– PC Magazine

Scientific Endeavors
508 N. Kentucky St., Kingston, TN 37763
(615) 376-4146 FAX (615) 376-1571



CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

RJE on a PC - Print 20,000 lines/minute

Call Barr Systems for the most powerful solution to your volume printing and file transfer needs. BARR brings you the freedom to use any printer on a PC.

Features:

- connect up to four S/370 channel-attached printers
- LAN gateway service
- print spooling
- unattended operation
- electronic forms management
- line speeds to 256,000 bps
- dial-up or dedicated lines
- easy to learn and use
- nine-track tape support

Mainframe Protocols Supported:

- SNA RJE with SDLC or Token Ring (TIC)
- HASP, 3780, 2780

BARR

Barr Systems, Inc.
4131 NW 28 Lane
Gainesville, FL 32606
800-BARR-SYS or
800-227-7797

CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONSTRUCTION

CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING

Comprehensive, affordable software for builders and contractors. Job cost, billing and draws, payables, check writing, purchase orders, discount and retention tracking, all in one package—$795. Reviewed and approved by National Assn of Home Builders. Also available: General Accounting and Payroll.

YARDI SYSTEMS, INC
813 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805-966-3666

DATA BASE

dBASE file access from C or C++

Build a multi-user, 85k, dBASE compatible application using pulldown menus, popup windows, and data entry from pick lists. Then port your application to UNIX, Microsoft Windows, OS/2 without changing a single line of code. $295 with source code. Request a free demo or order Code Base on a 30 day trial.

Sequiter Software Inc
P.O. Box 5659, Station L
Edmonton, Alberta Canada T6C 4G1
Call (403) 448-0313 or Fax (403) 448-0315

DATA ENTRY

Perfect Replacement for Key-to-Disk Systems

ENTRYPOINT 90
Datalex

FEATURES
- Paint-the-screen form design
- Menu-driven edit selection
  Field and char type validation
  Range checks
  Table lookup
  Check digits
  Required fields
- Two-pass verification
- Default values and table retrieval
- Accumulator balancing
- Customizable error messages
- Programmable function keys
- Operator statistics
- LAN version
- Foreign character set

SUPPORT
- Toll-free support hotline
- 24-hour electronic bulletin board
- International distribution and support
- Award-winning manuals
- On-site training programs
- Design consultation

DEMO FREE DISK

800-962-8888
Telex 888450
FAX 415-362-5733

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KeyEntry III
- Replace dedicated data input systems
- Front-end mainframe applications
- LAN or stand-alone environments
- Screen Painter and MenuManager included
- Batch Control System and Reformat utility
- Spanish, German, and French versions
- Outstanding customer support
- Thousands of users worldwide
- OS/2 version

FREE 30-day evaluations available for qualified companies.

SCS
Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
2732 Seventh Avenue South
Birmingham, Alabama 35233
(205) 251-2985 Fax (205) 322-4851
(800) 533-6879

CIRCLE 775 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

HEADS-DOWN data entry and TWO-PASS verification.
Fast and powerful, of course, but more importantly, *extremely easy to use.*
Paint the screen formating in minutes. Fully menu driven. A complete edit language.

PC $395
Also for LAN's, IBM AS/400™, IBM S/36

FREE trial

206/776-6443
800/366-0203

COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020

Viking Data Entry
New, professional quality package features.
- Faster, easier keyboard entry, verification
- Advanced data validation insures accuracy
- Access to ISAM or sequential data files
- Available for MS/DOS, OS/2, UNIX, XENIX, VMS, ULTRIX & AIX operating systems
- Incomparable technical support

Viking Software Services, Inc
4808 E 67th Street, Suite 100
Tulsa OK 74145
918/491-6144 FAX 918/494-2701

The PC
DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

RODE/PC is the highest quality data entry solution available and has been selected as the ultimate data entry solution by the U.S. Bureau of the Census, U.S. Army, U.S. Navy, New York Stock Exchange, General Motors, EDS, Dupont, Texaco, Olivetti, and thousands of other large and small businesses, universities, and government agencies.

Full evaluation kits are available. Call us today to discuss your data entry plans.

DPX – for experience, quality, and service
490 S. California Ave., Suite 100
Palo Alto, California 94306 415-323-8195

CIRCLE 776 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

paperTamer™ brings the flexibility and convenience of image-based **automated document storage and retrieval** within the reach of everyone.

No special hardware needed, just your PC and scanner.

Economical, easy-to-use productivity software from:

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING

Call (602) 634-5100

CIRCLE 777 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PostScript Magic 35 FONTS
PostScript for every printer, only $99. For all dot-matrix, Ink-Jet or Laser printers. Fast operation produces high quality output with full graphic control. 35 scalable fonts. Full 30 day money-back guarantee. Requires 80286/386 with IMB RAM, hard disk VISA/MC/COD OK.
Shipping $5. Demo $10
Advantage Computer
38000 Camden Street #89
Fremont, CA 94536
(800) 735-7662 or (415) 797-5492

Trainable OCR Software

from $145.

PC-OCR™ software converts printed/typed documents into editable text files. Supports most popular scanners directly, including Hewlett-Packard, Panasonic, Canon, Princeton, Logitech, Complete PC, Microtek, Ricoh, AST and OMS. Fast, convenient one-step operation. PC-OCR drives the scanner and gives you ASCII text files. Pre-trained for 22 fonts. Trainable for virtually any type style, incl. foreign fonts. Reads proportional text, dot matrix printer output, Xerox copies. Accuracy up to 99.98%. Over 5,000 installations world-wide. Desktop scanners $385, hand-held scanners $245. For all other scanners we offer Generic OCR™ at $145. Converts image files to editable text. Can be used with FAX files. Same fonts and trainability as PC-OCR.

Check/AMEX/VISA/MC/COD
Essex Software Publishing, Inc.
POB 391, Cedar Grove, NJ 07009
Tel. (201) 783-6940

CIRCLE 778 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIAGNOSTIC

TEST DRIVE
A complete Floppy Disk Drive diagnostic program. Pass/Fail or detailed reports. Can be used to align drives. Supports 360K-5¼" 1.2M-5¼", 720K 1.44M-3½" $99 for one format, $149 for any two, $189 for all three. Alignment disks included. Money back guarantee. We're sure you'll find TEST DRIVE to be the best. FAX or call us for details. VISA/MC
MicroSystems Development
4100 Moorpark Avenue M/S 104
San Jose, CA 95117 USA
(408)296-4000 FAX(408)296-5877

PC Magazine
Marketplace
2nd Color
Option Available

DICTIONARY

Instant Access to Dictionary Definitions

Instantly pop up dictionary definitions from your word processor with a single keystroke. **Inductel's Micro Library Series** gives you electronic equivalents of complete dictionaries from major publishers which will run on your **IBM XT, AT, or compatible.** Products include: **Funk & Wagnall's Standard Desk Dictionary $79.95, The Concise Dictionary of 26 Languages $49.95,** and six technical dictionaries from McGraw-Hill **$49.95** each. Available on STD or HD 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" diskettes **(408)866-8016 in CA** or **(800)367-4497 FAX(408)243-1762**

CIRCLE 779 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

EDUCATION

B.S. and M.S. In Computer Science

The American Institute for Computer Science offers the Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Computer Science by correspondence. Earn an advanced degree at home. B.S. subjects covered include MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Processing, Data Structures, and Operating System Elements. The M.S. program includes Software Engineering, Artificial Intelligence, Database Systems, Compiler Design, and much more.

American Institute For Computer Sciences

1704-PC 11th Avenue South
Birmingham, AL 35205
Or call 1/205/933/0339

CIRCLE 780 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENGINEERING

$ ENGINEERS-PROGRAMMERS: DOUBLE YOUR INCOME NOW! $

If you work for a large company then you probably already know that sub-contractors get paid as much as twice your income to do exactly the same job. So why not you? The JOBSHOP MAILER is a database/mailing list program containing the addresses, phone & fax numbers of over 800 technical service firms who specialize in finding high paying technical jobs. The more you make the more they make, so they're on your side! Almost all the firms have the client company pay any fees. Just choose the city, state or region you want to work in, print the labels and send your resumes. The program helps you keep notes on particular firms and even dials the phone number if you have a modem! How to "Job Shop" manual included.

$79.95 Keene Systems
Florida residents add 6% — PO Box 2334, Titusville, FL 32780-2334, 407-268-4883

CIRCLE 781 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS

The AEMAS system is designed for Architects, Engineers & other firms where monitoring project costs is required. Modules include: Job Cost, Payroll, A/P, A/R, Invoicing, Personnel Scheduling, Report Generator and General Ledger. Runs on DOS, XENIX & NOVELL.
DATA-BASICS
11000 Cedar Road, Suite 110
Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 721-3400

SIMULATION

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics and animation. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real world systems.
MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 171/B
Stow, MA 01775
800-223-1430/508-897-5662 Ext 316

SPANISH SOFTWARE

At Last! For Parents, Students, Teachers And Businesses:
Elaborate Your Ideas Into A Meaningful Composition, Paired With An Economical Pull Down Menu Driven Word Processor.
Also Available: Math, Physics And Language Collections. 30 Day Money Back Guarantee.
JEKO INTERNATIONAL
7224 NW 31 ST
MIAMI, FL 33122
800-627-3764/305-591-3105/FAX 305-591-1940

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

SeXXy Software

Must State Age Over 21

SeXXy Disk # 1 — An unbelievable visual erotic encounter — MUST SEE !!
SeXXy Disk # 2 — an erotic encounter game for friends and lovers guaranteed to shed both clothes and inhibitions
SeXXy Disk # 3 — an anatomical arcade game with unusual ammunition
SeXXy Disk # 4 — 2 more incredible visual erotic encounters — impress your friends
SeXXy Disk # 5 — create your own erotic fantasies about friends and lovers
SeXXy Disk # 6 — view, print, or edit ten gorgeous pinups.

$7 each, any 3 for $17, or all 6 for $32
for IBM and compat
CGA, EGA or VGA graphics reqd
Add $3 s/h - in OK add tax
3.5" disks or foreign orders add $2 per disk

VISA/MC Orders only 800-243-1515 Ext. 600CI

Or check/MO to SeXXy Software, 2880 Bergey Road, Dept 600CI, Hatfield, PA 19440
THE BEST IN ADULT SOFTWARE FOR LESS !

CIRCLE 782 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPORTS HANDICAPPING SOFTWARE

$$WIN with horse racing & greyhound handicapping software $32.95, $52.95, $67.95, $77.95 each. Up to 17 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch, & finish. Pro Football, Baseball, Basketball Software- $42.95. Handicap races & games in minutes. MC/VISA accepted. Free info.
SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
P.O. Box 5382-PC
W. Bloomfield, MI 48033
(313) 626-7208 Orders: 1-800-527-9467

PRO FOOTBALL SOFTWARE

Follow the NFL with PC-Picks 5.0, the Pro Football Analyst! Picks winners (60% ATS) using adjustable formulas. Includes 1990 schedule, huge stat/trend database, & FREE stat updates by modem during season. Fun to use. Rave reviews in PC Computing, PC Resource & PCM! $59.95. MC/Visa/Check/MO
MICROBROTHERS SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 339
LAFAYETTE, CO 80026-0339
1-800-359-9000 EXT 865 (24 HOURS)

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

ADULT SOFTWARE

For IBM PC, XT, AT PS/2 & Compatibles
World's Largest Distributor
Now-Same Day Shipping

Volume I ..... $11.95 ppd
Volume II ..... $11.95 ppd
Volume III ..... $16.95 ppd
M1 thru M9 ..... $5.00 each ppd
Catalog Disk ..... $5.00 ppd

Must state age is over 21. New Series.
Check or money order accepted
Foreign orders & 3.5" orders add $1.00 per disk
AOS ● P.O. Box 106-PC ● Marion, CT 06444

CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graph-XXX

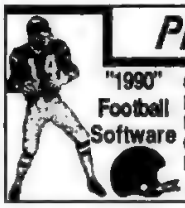
Approx 500 Kb per diskette. Must state age over 18.
We've seen the rest...We're the BEST!

#001 Captivating erotic mini-movies! Must see! — $9.95
#002 HI-RES COLOR images. Stunning on EGA or VGA!! — $9.95
#003 Celebrity Disk!! Your favorite adult stars — $9.95
#101 Our most popular combination!! Disks #001, #002 and #003 — $19.95

Requires IBM PC compatible and EGA or VGA
3.5" disks and foreign orders add $1 per disk
Please include $3.00 S&H. Florida residents add 6% sales tax
Send check or money order!

Starware Publishing Corp.
P.O. Box 340203
Boca Raton, FL 33434

CIRCLE 784 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PROF. JONES INC.

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS™
"Handicapping software for the serious investor"
Greyhound
Thoroughbred
Standardbred
Lottery/Lotto
Stock Market
Sports

"1990" Football Software

Grid Master	$99.95
Pro Football	199.95
Bookie Buster	149.95
Collegiate Football	149.95
Bulletin Board	150.00

64.1% 1989
DEMO DISKS $5.00
Free Catalog
1-800-553-2256
Prof. Jones, Inc., 1940 West State Street, Boise, ID 83702

CIRCLE 785 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Adult Modem Fun!

ACCESS LA!

- West Coast's Hottest Adult BBS
- 1000's of Shareware Programs
- CB-Style Group and Private Chat
- Exotic Adult Sections
- Giant Message Bases
- Interactive Multiplayer Games
- Access Numbers In 750 US Cities
- For "Over 18" Adults Only

INFO & SIGN UP BY MODEM
1-800-HOTFUN
(3/12/24 Baud 8/N/1)

CIRCLE 786 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINANCIAL

When you must be accurate!

EXEC-AMORT™

Loan Amortizer Plus™ Software
for IBM PC,AT, 386, PS2 series & compatibles

Adopted worldwide by over 3000 Attorneys, CPA's and over 1000 financial institutions!

- Loan Amortizations
- APR'S that comply to US Regulation Z
- 18 Digit Accuracy
- Fixed & Adjustable Interest Rates
- Irregular Payments
- Recurring extra payments, credits and fees
- Balloon Payments
- Points & Fees
- Prepaid Interest
- Long and short period Interest
- Easy to use menus
- 360, 365 or 360/365 day Interest
- Solve an Unknown
- Present Value
- Future Value
- IRR
- Yield & Loan Price
- User configurable rounding and defaults
- File store & retrieve
- Great for client services
- Network, Site License and corporate versions are available

Only $149.95 + $5 S&H.
Demo disk & manual available for $30+$5 S&H

ELECTROSONICS
36380 Garfield - #1, Fraser, Mich 48026
800/858-8448 or 313/791-0770
Check, Visa, MC, Amex & Discover are welcome
COD orders add extra $2.75

60 day money back guarantee!!

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LEASE VS. BUY MADE EASY

Lease vs. Buy is a complex decision. Hamlet, "To lease or not to lease", is a sophisticated program that will analyze leases with precision. Very fast, easy to use with color windows, onscreen and printed reports. Runs on PC or Mac. Only $695 with a 60-day money back guarantee. Call Ellen today!
Decisions Systems, Inc
75 South Fifth St., MZ1
Mpls, MN 55402
(612) 338-2585

$$ INVESTMENT SOFTWARE $$

Catch developing trends in 10 minutes a week! PROFIT AVERAGES is a proven technical system producing consistent gains with minimum down side risk (dual averages)! Clear buy/sell signals! Auto comm. + color graph! Easy to use! PC/MS DOS 2.0+, CGA 256K $79.95. WA res. add 8% tax. MC/VISA. 30 day $ back guar. Call to order or Free brochure.
FIRST ADVANTAGE SOFTWARE, INC
1-800-842-2466

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

FINANCIAL

Investment Charting

PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice

METASTOCK PROFESSIONAL

$349

Demo Disk—$5

Version 2.0 has 100+ new enhancements! Perform sophisticated technical analysis on stocks, bonds, futures, mutual funds, etc. Features multiple windows, 45+ pre-programmed indicators, powerful formula builder, profit tester, unattended operation, plus much more! Compatible with 20 data services. For complete literature, call toll-free:

1-800-882-3040

EQUIS International, Inc.
Box 26743 S.L.C., UT 84126 (801) 974-5115

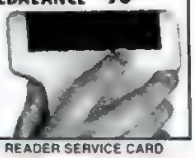
NEVER BALANCE YOUR CHECKBOOK AGAIN!

AMAZING NEW SOFTWARE INSTANTLY READS & BALANCES YOUR CHECKBOOK with a hand-held scanner! Also RECONCILES MONTHLY BANK STATEMENT from hand printed check register in seconds. Supports other software products

ChecScan EZBALANCE $289.00
Software and premium hand-held scanner

ChecScan EZBALANCE $96.00
Software only

PAI
800-767-3541
FAX 919-828-5196
611 Tucker Street
Raleigh, NC 27603



CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

Try Us Free!

Slides From Your PC

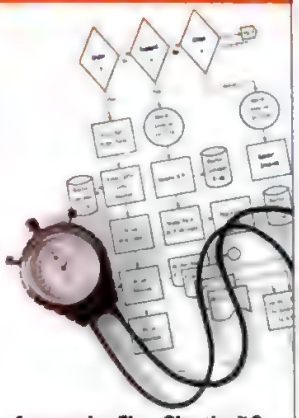
We want your business. And we'll prove it! We offer the best service available. Experts in Harvard, Freelance, Pixie and Mirage on staff to serve you. Free Federal Express shipping. Toll-free Customer Service. And if you should make a mistake, we'll reshoot your slides, free. Call today, and say "I'd like to try your service. Free."

1-800-222-2592

Accent Presentations, Inc.
12780 High Bluff Drive, Ste. 250 • San Diego, CA 92130

FLOWCHARTING

BY HAND. OR BY NOON.



Announcing Flow Charting™ 3: Powerful new features—for greater speed, flexibility, and ease-of-use!

- Single-page, multi-page or canvas charts—portrait or landscape
- Custom fonts support high resolution laser and 24-pin dot matrix printers
- 35 standard shapes, 10 text fonts
- Suggested retail price: only $250

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation

Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

See your dealer today! Or, for a "live," interactive demo disk, call: 800-525-0082, ext. PM27.
International: 408-776-6557, ext. PM27.
485 Cochrane Circle, Morgan Hill, CA 95037-9932

CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER

RFFlow is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts & org charts (requires Microsoft Windows). 75 shapes automatically adjust in size. Move, copy, delete groups of objects. 7 levels of zoom. Move flowcharts to other applications via the clipboard. Supports printer cartridges and soft fonts. Call for free trial disk.
RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Banyan Court
Loveland, CO 80538
303-663-5767 FAX 303-669-4889

GRAPHICS

MaxiPic
Super VGA EGA
Display Our 256 Color Images

ASTRONOMY • SCENIC • NATURE
HUGE ADULT SECTION • VGA/EGA MOVIES

1400 mega images online Buy Subscription Online Same day access given Visa and MC accepted Or send check or MO 1200/2400 baud $10/hr No charge to look around 9600 baud also available	2400 mega of images Same images via mail Same day shipment VISA/MC Checks, MO Save money and time No Downloading World-wide shipment Cheaper than Online

CATALOG PAGE IMAGE PACKAGE

Choose Package and call in your Order – $39 ea.

1) EGA	20 GIF Images	640x350	16 colors
2) MCGA	20 GIF Images	320x200	256 colors
3) VGA	12 GIF Images	640x400	256 colors
4) VGA	10 GIF Images	640x480	256 colors
5) VGA	10 GIF Images	800x600	16 colors
6) SVGA	7 GIF Images	800x600	256 colors
7) SVGA	7 GIF Images	1024x768	16 colors
8) SVGA	3 GIF Images	1024x768	256 colors

9) CATALOG • Only $5 - (5¼ or 3½ DD or HD)

Event Horizons
141 N. State St., Suite 350
Lake Oswego, OR 97034
Information 503 667-7769
Fax 503 636-0485 24 hrs

CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAFPLUS

Power Pack Your PrtSC Key!
Only $49.95

Grafplus™ turns any IBM or compatible graphics application into a powerful communicator by printing exactly what you have created on your computer screen.

- Link into Pagemaker or Ventura
- Scale the image to any size
- Print in color, black-on-white, white-on-black, vertically or horizontally
- Supports 256 colors
- Work with virtually any bit-mapped dot matrix, laser or inkjet printer
- Linkable/OEM versions available

Jewell Technologies, Inc.
4740 44th Ave. S.W. Suite 203
Seattle, WA 98116
1-800-359-9000 ex. 527 206-937-1081

COMPUTER $595 SLIDES

SLIDES FROM YOUR FILES

Use your PC [illegible]

IMAGE CENTER
1011 Second St. S.W. • Roanoke, VA 24016

1-800-433-8829

CIRCLE 792 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RAINDROP™

FAST, compact PrtScrn Utility for end users AND developers. Hardcopy as fast as 10 sec. Average binary size ~ 6kbyte. 12 video graphic stds. Scale, rotate, colorized & more. 'CALL' from user written programs. Complete 9 & 24 pin dot matrix, ink jet & laserjet library $39.95
Eclectic Systems
8106 St. David Court
Springfield, VA 22153
703-440-0064

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR

FPLOT turns your dot matrix or laser printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res output. No jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Works with Autocad, Drafix, etc. Supports NEC P5/P6, IBM Proprinter, Epson LQ/FX, Toshiba, HP Laserjet, Okidata 29x/39x, Hercules/CGA/EGA/VGA. $64 chk/m.o. VISA/M.C.
Fplot Corporation
24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605
Astoria, NY 11103
718-545-3505

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET.

SLIDES!

$4.50

Many Pkgs. Supported
PC and Macintosh
CALL 800-486-4567
Presentation Resources, Inc.

— Also Available —
Color Prints | B&W Lasers | Color Overheads

CIRCLE 793 ON READER SERVICE CARD

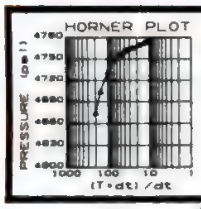
EGAD Screen Print

Prints contents of VGA, EGA, CGA displays on variety of printers. Uses color capabilities of printers such as Star NX-1000 Rainbow. Crop box lets you print any region of the screen. Enlarge graphics 1 to 4 times. Setup program for picking printer colors, etc. $25.00 Postpaid. Call or write for free catalog.
Lindley Systems
4257 Berwick Place
Woodbridge, VA 22192
(703) 590-8890

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

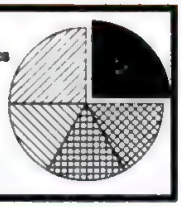
GRAPHICS



INGRAF

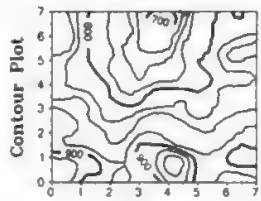
VIDEO, PRINTER & PLOTTER Graphics Library. NO ROYALTIES. SOURCE CODE. C, FORTRAN, PASCAL & BASIC versions.

Sutrasoft
10506 Permian Dr.
Sugar Land, TX 77478
(713) 491-2088



CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CoPlot
Scientific Graphics Software



CoPlot is part of our full line of software for scientists and engineers:
CoStat - for statistics
CoPlot - for scientific graphs
CoDraw - for technical drawings
$99 each or $259 for all three.
John Dvorak says: *"Don't let the low price fool you; this is excellent software."*

CoHort Software (415) 524-9878
P.O. Box 1149, Berkeley, CA 94701
(This ad was created with CoPlot.)

CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEALTH

Food/Analyst PLUS CD-ROM
Easy-to-use software based on world's largest microcomputer database of 20 000 foods, up to 100 nutrients, U.S. and Canadian data plus 8000 brands. Graphs, reports, expert advice, costing. $199 REQUIRES CD-ROM DRIVE
Hopkins Technology
421 Hazel Lane
Hopkins, MN 55343
(800) 397-9211

The FOOD PROCESSOR II

Analyze diets personalized for age, weight, activity... This **Top-Rated** software has best database available! 99% complete for 2400 foods— 30 nutrients. Used by USDA, hospitals, colleges, fitness centers, homes. Affordable, easy to use, guaranteed.
Send Now **FREE DEMO DISK!**

ESHA RESEARCH
PO Box 13028 M • Salem, OR 97309
Phone (503) 585-6242

CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVENTORY

*****dFELLER INVENTORY*****
A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost & other information.
* dFELLER Inventory $150/Requires dBASE II/III
* dFELLER Plus $200/with History & PO's
Requires dBASE III-III PLUS (for stock rooms)
FELLER ASSOCIATES
550 CR PPA, ROUTE 3
Ishpeming, MI 49849
(906) 486-6024

MANUFACTURING INVENTORY $149
Inventory control with Bill-of-Material Processing & vendor file for small–medium size batch manufacturers/job shops. Project material requirements, allocate material, maintain material cost per work order & for all WIP. Menu-driven, with on-line help screens. Can support 3 remote terminals. Meets requirements of MIL-I-45208.
REALTIME AUTOMATED
9820-16 Indiana Ave
Riverside, CA 92503
714-353-0406 FAX 714-353-0407

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT
Stock-Master 4.0, commercial grade system provides Stock Status, Purchase Order Writing & Tracking, Trend Analysis, Quality Control Reporting Detail Analysis, Bill of Materials, Multi Locations and more. Modular, "micro" priced & configured to your needs. Cobol Source available.
APPLIED MICRO BUSINESS SYSTEMS
177-F Riverside Ave
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 759-0582

3 out of 4 Marketplace readers increase their awareness of new products through this section

call now to place your ad 1 (800) 825 - 4ADS

LANGUAGES

SPANISH ASSISTANT™

NEW version 4.0 includes Translation Assistant™ to help you translate text from English to Spanish. It translates words, conjugates verbs, provides gender and number agreement, and more! Operates in either automatic or interactive mode.

Spanish Assistant includes memory-resident Random House® bilingual dictionaries with over 30,000 entries, over 2,000 fully conjugated verbs, grammar help, and an easy-to-use accent entry utility.

French, German, and Italian Assistants ™ are also available.

Only **$79.95**, plus $4 shipping. 30-day money-back guarantee.

MICROTAC SOFTWARE
4655 Cass Street, Suite 214
San Diego, CA 92109
(800) 366-4170

CIRCLE 797 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HIPHBET!

Foreign language software with extensive digitized sound for IBM and Macintosh. Russian, Japanese, Chinese, French, Spanish, German, Italian.

Call or write for our catalog today.

The HyperGlot Software Co.
505 Forest Hills Blvd., Knoxville, Tn. 37919 800-726-5087

CIRCLE 798 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC&PS/2 Foreign Language Applications

Compatible with: WordStar, Volkswriter, Quattro, WordPerfect, Ventura Publisher, Pagemaker, Word, dBase, Personal Editor, 1-2-3 and more.

Basic NLQ Package $95
Laserjet Package $125
Ventura/Pagemaker Laserjet $195
Ventura/Pagemaker PostScript $295
Plus many more Options & Utilities.

Diplomat Software Inc.
3700 Campus Drive, Suite 202
Newport Beach, CA 92660
PHONE (714) 474-6968
FAX (714) 250-6117

Order your Diplomat today. Or send $35 for a sample disk package.

VISA

CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAILING PROGRAMS

Today's PC Mail System
Fast! Accurate! Large volume mailers use PostWare software programs to: standardize & correct addresses; add ZIP, ZIP+4, Car Rt; presort 1/2/3 Class, detect duplicates, print Postnet bar codes, palletize 2/3 Class; and qualify for postal discounts. CASS certified. Reported throughputs over 100,000/hr
Postalsoft, Inc
4439 Mormon Coulee Rd
La Crosse, WI 54601-8231
608/788-8700 (WI) or 800/831-6245

The Mail Order Wizard
Is one very powerful program. It offers a catalog business all the computing routines it needs—and then some!...gives new meaning to the hackneyed phrase, 'user friendly'. Written in Assembler, it operates with lightning speed . very serious software, a must see "Catalog Age, $1,670. Demo, $20
The Haven Corporation
802 Madison Dept. M
Evanston, IL 60202
(708) 869-3434 or (800) 782-8278

YOURS FREE!
How to Manage Your Mailing List

Manage your consumer or business-to-business mailing list on your IBM PC or compatible PC with 640K RAM and hard drive – and save money on your mailings – with *ArcList* and *AccuMail*, two powerful, easy-to-use programs that offer you:

• File maintenance & standardization • Label design & printing • Duplicate recognition • "Nth Name" testing • List merge/purge • Complete data security • Postal presorts • Address correction and more.

To get your FREE BROCHURE, call: TOLL FREE 800-368-5806 or write:

Group 1 Software, Inc.
Washington Capital Office
6404 Ivy Lane, Dept. P-MK70
Greenbelt, MD 20770-1400

CIRCLE 799 ON READER SERVICE CARD

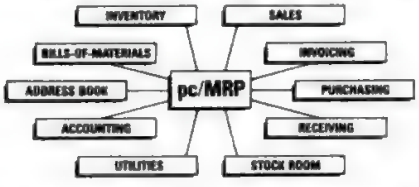
PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color
Option Available

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

MANUFACTURING

pc/MRP Builds Strong Companies Ten Ways



pc/MRP can make life easier by tracking every aspect of your growing concern. pc/MRP's integrated modules include accounting, sales purchasing, inventory, receiving, stockroom, bills-of-materials, invoicing/billing, and customer/vendor address book. pc/MRP integrates information from each element of your business into a unified package.

- Small Single User Package $149.00 Complete
- Large Single User Package $395.00 Complete
- Multiuser Package $695.00 Complete

Software Arts Consulting
P.O. Box 3621
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 248-6445 Call for free literature

CIRCLE 800 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL

MedicAide Professional
Offers Paper & Electronic Insurance Claims, Patient Notes, Open Item A/R, Word Processing with Mail Merge, Electronic Mail, Hyper Text Help, Scheduler, Novell's Btrieve Record Manager. VAR's and consultants wanted.
VEDIC International Corp
224 W Gurley Suite 201
Prescott, AZ 86301
800-526-8711

MEDICAL/DENTAL SYSTEMS
Thirteen years of service and the latest technology. Practice management systems including paper and electronic claims, Superbill, patient ledgers, practice analysis, financial histories, appointments, diagnostic data base and much more. Systems from $200 to $3,000. Call, FAX or Write for FREE information and reports.
CMA Micro Computer
55888 Yucca Trail, P.O. Box 2080
Yucca Valley, CA 92286-2080
Call: 619-365-9718, or FAX 619-228-1567

PRACTICE BILLING
MD VersaForm, the most flexible patient accounting and insurance claims package. Programmable, fully customizable, includes complete database management system. Customize reports, files, and screens. Full source included. LAN support. Dealers wanted. $995 for single user. Free literature & demo.
Applied Software Technology
591 W. Hamilton Ave. Ste 201 Dept 99
Campbell, CA 95008
800-678-1111 ext. 99

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET.

COMPUMEDIC™
PROVEN Practice Management System—in use 8 yrs. Electronic claims, A/R, A/P,G/L, Scheduling, statements, insurance forms, practice analysis, word processing, recall, delinquent tracking, historical data. FLEXIBLE! user designed forms/reports. Call for pricing. Dental (DentalWare™), & Veterinary (VetLogic™) also avail. Dealer inquiries invited.
DATA STRATEGIES, INC
17150 Via Del Campo Suite 203
San Diego, CA 92127 (619) 451-0480

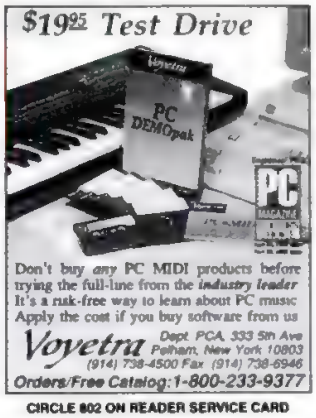
STAT MEDICAL SYSTEMS
STAT modular systems grow with your medical, dental or ophthalmic practice
$195 Base system: patient data base, recalls, report generator, letter writer & more
$395 Point of service transaction processing (superbills, financial reports, receipts)
$395 Patient billing module (statements)
$695 Automatic 3rd party billing, tailorable claim forms with ICD/procedure codes
free Full featured demonstration disk & doc
*******30 day money back guarantee*******
GAMMA Incorporated
Three Dundee Park
Andover, MA 01810
(508) 470-0080

MUSIC

SONGWRIGHT IV
Music Processor prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, symbols. Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play, transpose to any key. Bass/treble, multiple staves, all meters. MIDI optional. IBM/Epson/Star printers; CGA/Hercules graphics. $89.95 LaserJet plus $30. Send for free sample output.
SongWright Software
Route 1, Box 83
Lovettesville, VA 22080
(703) 822-9068

MUSIC

CIRCLE 801 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 802 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORTE I/II MIDI Sequencers
16/32 tracks, 16 channels/track Record/Playback 1,000,000 notes. Most powerful MIDI editing. Rhythmically flexible Step entry. Auto Punch, quantization, realtime playback control, DOS shell. New in FORTE II. System exclusive storage, unlimited looping, SMPTE cue list, Songlist, Accel/ritard. $150/$250
LTA Productions
P.O. Box 6623
Hamden, CT 06517
(203) 787-9857

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

FLEET/EQUIP MAINTENANCE
A preventive maintenance & report generating a system for vehicles/equip that require periodic maintenance. Some features: Work orders, User defined coding, Cost per mile/hr reports; PM reports, Scheduled maintenance reports & warning, Service history, Gas/Oil history; Parts/Cost; Oil analysis results reporting.
RAM Systems Inc
224 Causeway Blvd
La Crosse, WI 54603
608-782-8130

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE & INSPECTION
An easy-to-use computerized method to organize, operate, and control an effective preventive maintenance system. Applicable to any type of business or industry. Full screen input and displays, plus function key help command. Maintains historical data, creates work orders, and provides numerous reports. For info, write to:
PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
(408) 997-7703 FAX 408-927-0570

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

QBGEN QB Code Generator
Powerful environment lets you create input screens, pulldown and window menus, multipage popups, and help windows, then generates QB45 code that you can run in QB or QBGEN. Provides access to user defined routines, and excellent control of data inputs. Only $59.95 (check or money order).
GTA
P.O. Box 5235
Garden Grove, CA 92645
(213) 596-0395

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0
Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve and dBASE II & III. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149, OS/2, Xenix $249
Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
(702) 588-3737

LAHEY FORTRAN

F77L-EM/32 — 4GB, 32-bit programs on 386s. New version 3.0 and OS include make, editor, free runtime licenses, DESQview and virtual memory support.

F77L — DOS compiler with debugger, editor, profiler, make, graphics, 386 & Weitek support.

Lahey Personal — Only $99 for full ANSI 77, debugger, & editor.

Call for information on all of our Fortran Compilers
800 548-4778
Lahey Computer Systems, Inc.
Tel: 702 831-2500 • Fax: 702 831-8123
CIRCLE 803 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

BASIC Programmers

Call us for an excellent assortment of add-on products for QB and BASIC PDS. We specialize in assembler routines that make your programs faster as well as a wide assortment of productivity tools that save you time. No royalties. Free tech support.

Call Toll Free or write for detailed information, with no strings attached.

1-800-922-3383 • 404-552-0565 • CALL M-F, 9-6 Eastern Time

MicroHelp, Inc. • 4636 Huntridge Drive • Roswell, GA 30075

CIRCLE 804 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free SPF/PC® Demo

Do you use ISPF/PDF? Try the only PC editor with the same functionality. An interactive demo disk is yours for the asking!

CTC 1040 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, CA 94501
(415) 521-5900 (800) 648-6700 FAX: (415) 521-0369

BASIC Programming Made Easy

Crescent Software publishes a wide variety of tools and enhancements for use with QuickBASIC. We offer more than a dozen packages, all complete with commented source code and extensive tutorials, and all very easy to use. Assembly routines, graphics, screen design with data entry, BASIC TSR programs, database, and much more. No royalties. Call or write for our free catalog.

Crescent Software
32 Seventy Acres, West Redding, CT 06896 (203) 846-2500

Learn PostScript® Interactively!

PS Tutor™

"PS Tutor cuts the price of learning PostScript by about $3,000...you don't need an expensive PostScript printer to create and view PostScript graphics and text." - PC Magazine

Interprets PostScript and displays results. On-line PostScript manual.

now $99* US & Canada
Lincoln & Co.
29 Domino Drive, Concord, MA 01742
(800) 223-7469 (508) 369-1441

*Adobe Systems, Inc. *Plus shipping

CIRCLE 806 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

Call or write for your FREE comprehensive Buyer's Guide which contains descriptions of over 1200 software products from more than 440 manufacturers, plus informative articles by some of today's industry experts. Programmer's Connection has supplied the professional programmer since 1984 with quality products by offering unbiased advice, low prices, fast delivery and no hidden charges.

Programmer's Connection
7249 Whipple Ave. NW
North Canton, Ohio 44720

USA.....800-336-1166
Canada.....800-225-1166
International.....216-494-3781
FAX.....216-494-5260

CIRCLE 807 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOURCER™ 486

COMMENTING DISASSEMBLER

Sourcer™ creates detailed commented source code and listings from memory, .COM files or .EXE files. Data analyzer and simulator resolves multiple data segments and provides detailed comments on interrupts, I/O ports and much more. New release supports 8088/87 to 80386/87, 80486, and V20/V30 instructions. BIOS Pre-Processor™ generates commented listings for any BIOS. "Sourcer is the best disassembler we've ever seen." PC Magazine, 1/17/89, page 101

Sourcer New Version 3.0	$129.95
BIOS Pre-Processor™ (Requires Sourcer)	$ 49.95
Unpacker™ Unpack EXE files	$ 39.95
ASMtool™ Source code analyzer	$ 89.95
View-It™ Zoomable file viewer	$ 69.95
ASM ProPak™ All above (save $50)	$329.75
Sourcer w/BIOS (save $10)	$169.95

S&H: USA $5, Can/Mex $10, Other $15 CA Res. add tax

1-800-662-8266
V COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
4320 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 275, Dept. PC
San Jose, CA 95129 • (408) 296-4224

PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE

MORE BYTES FOR THE $$$

We carry only the BEST Shareware/PD programs in our library. Many, many new updates/additions! Over 700 disks FULL of useful programs, as described in our FREE 40 page (printed) catalog! As low as $1.50/5.25" disk and $3.50/3.5" disk! Orders shipped in 24 hrs. MC/VISA

BIG BYTE Software (was GLW Software)
P.O. BOX 14008
Arlington, TX 76094-1008
(817) 265-2007 (24 hrs.)

PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG

Low as $1.50 / Disk
Over 1000 IBM Software
For fast service
Write to:

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
P.O. Box 3678
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-3678
(313) 761-7638

CIRCLE 808 ON READER SERVICE CARD

15 FULL DISKS - FREE

SOFTWARE FOR IBM® COMPUTERS

TRY US! Get 15 disks full of our best selling software - FREE! Games, Business, Education, Graphics, Programmers' Utilities, Finance, Desktop publishing, more.

PAY ONLY $5.00 FOR SHIPPING

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE LIBRARY
511-104 Encinitas Blvd • Encinitas CA. 92024
619 942-9998
since 1985

CIRCLE 810 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC® COMPATIBLES FREE CATALOG

112 PAGES!
Software, Ribbons, Labels, Books, Etc.

Best Bits & Bytes
P.O. Box 8225 Z
Van Nuys, CA 91409

CALL NOW!
TOLL FREE-24 HRS.
1-800-245-BYTE

FOREIGN ORDERS SEND $4.00 FOR SHIPPING

CIRCLE 809 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE IBM SOFTWARE CATALOG

Detailed Descriptions

1000's of Great Programs
Only $2.99 per Disk
Carefully Selected
Fully Tested

Includes Exclusive 5 FREE disk offer

THE SOFTWARE LABS
3767 Overland Ave. No. 112
Los Angeles, CA 90034

1-800-359-9998

CIRCLE 811 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE

PROSPECT/CLIENT MGMT

Manage your clients, prospects & properties with ACT! and the real estate add-in kit, RE/ACT. Complete system for resid. or comm'l. Organize phone calls, to-do list & meetings. Has word-processor for mailings, time mgmt, report writer, 800 support # and newsletter. Special price, both for $395

REAL ESTATE COMPUTER SOLUTIONS
POST OFFICE BOX 6248
DENVER, COLORADO 80206
800-962-9651

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos, and more. Three versions. Basic PM for owner/manager—$495, Deluxe PM for professional management—$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility—$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.

YARDI SYSTEMS, INC
813 Reddick St
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805-966-3666

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Since 1978 over 6,500 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible and easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL / CONDOMINIUM / HOMEOWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES. For more info. and sample printouts call:

REALTY AUTOMATION
11365 East Shore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83835
(208) 772-3259

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Rental-Ease. New state of the art property management software. Extremely fast and easy to use. Everything is included, tenant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense, check writing. No extra modules to buy. The ultimate in property management. $695 complete. Free brochure, Demo $10

STRATEGIC OFFICE SYSTEMS
688 North 500 West #61
Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
800-942-6784 or 801-462-2130

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

REAL ESTATE

Comtronic
Contract Collector™

Payment Collections for Lenders, Investors & Collectors

Manage contracts, loans, notes, mortgages, deeds of trust & more. Flexible payments. Amortization. Print Statements, Coupon Books, Notices, Invoices, Receipts, Checks, Reports, 1098's & 1099's. Demo only $40. Find out more!

206-874-4034

Comtronic Systems, Inc.
33305 First Way South, Suite 210
Federal Way, WA 98003

CIRCLE 812 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RELIGION

SEARCH THE BIBLE IN 2 SECONDS!

Fast, flexible, easy to use, *Wordsearch* computer Bible allows you to ▶Search for multiple words, phrases, or word roots simultaneously ▶Perform unlimited refinements (add verses, delete verses, pull verses in from context—AND/OR/NOT logic) ▶Plus, over 200 pages of context-sensitive HELP, 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee, and much more!

Available in NIV, KJV ($79 each), or Double Translation package (NIV & KJV for $119). Full function demo, $4.95 (Postage $1.95)

NAVPRESS WORDSEARCH SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 6000 Colorado Springs, CO 80934

800-366-7788

CIRCLE 813 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RELIGION

CHURCH SOFTWARE

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **PowerChurch Plus**®
Try out the leading membership and accounting package
Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO**.

F1 SOFTWARE, P.O. Box 3096, Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213) 854-0865

CIRCLE 814 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Do more than search. Analyze!

VERSE SEARCH $99.95 including a Thesaurus

VERSE SEARCH is an easy-to-use, dynamic Bible concordance. It includes the Bible translation of your choice with Instant Access to every word or verse. Search for combinations of words or phrases. Search for concepts using synonym lists. Separate windows for comparing verses or translations. Print or export any text. More users than any other product!

As your study needs grow, add NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text, chain references, personal commentary, Greek or Hebrew transliterators, topical Bible, chronological Bible. Our memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses directly to your word processor.

Call for a free Catalog on THE WORD processor Family of Products.

Bible Research Systems • 800-423-1228
2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304 • Austin, Texas 78728

Tech Support (512)251-7543 Postage extra For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh.

CIRCLE 815 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NAS COMPUTER BIBLE™
NEW! Version 2.1
New American Standard
The best of the best sellers

For IBM and 100% Compatible
- Instant word or phrase search.
- Use saved verses with word proc. or included text editor.
- Includes windowing, wild-carding & logical operators.

Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back!

Demo Disk avail.

Foundation Press
P.O. Box 6439
Anaheim, CA 92816
(714) 630-6450

$129.95 (CA orders add 6% tax) plus $4.00 P & H

CIRCLE 816 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN **PC Magazine Marketplace** Call **(212) 503-5115** or **(800) 825-4ADS**

SALES MARKETING

SALES ALLY™
Software for Sales & Marketing Solutions

SALES:
- ☐ Account Management
- ☐ Lead Tracking
- ☐ Direct Mail
- ☐ Word Processing
- ☐ Forecasting

TELEMARKETING:
- ☐ Call Lists
- ☐ Call Reports
- ☐ Order Entry
- ☐ Scripting

MARKETING:
- ☐ Management Reports & Statistics
- ☐ Product Analysis
- ☐ Competitive Information

Low price + Top quality = High Value

1-800-950-0190

IBM PC & compatibles, LAN systems. Sales Ally is a trademark of SRI, 8100 Cherokee St. Phila., PA 19118

CIRCLE 817 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALES MARKETING

Leader in Sales Force Automation!

Client Management, Telemarketing, Direct Marketing, Field Sales, Custom Reports, Lead Tracking, Profiling, Call Scheduling, Autodial, Followup Letters, Unlimited Notes & Contacts, Laser Interface, Pop-up Windows, User-customizable for any Business, True LAN System.

New! **SaleMaker Plus** PC & LAN Versions **1-800-766-7355**

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

12/22/87, Ver 1.51

CIRCLE 818 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE is #1 in classified ad lineage in IBM - Standard computer publishing.
Join the winning team and place your ad (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

SALES MARKETING

CLIENT & SALES MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

"Totall Manager is one of the finest, possibly the best, of all sales and marketing management programs . . . in my opinion, it is very much the way to go!"
Business Marketing, July, 1989

FREE Totall Manager DEMO

1-800-777-6368 BARTEL

948 E. 7145 S., Suite C-101, Midvale, UT 84047 (801) 566-5544

CIRCLE 819 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCIENTIFIC

NEW!

Monitor and Control From Your PC

SOLUS™ Personal Control Computer

The intelligent, stand-alone SOLUS™ computer is powerful enough for industrial and research applications, yet inexpensive and simple enough for school and home use.

- Easy to "program" and use
- Powerful real-time graphics
- 30 Digital/Analog I/O channels
- Interfaces to PC via RS-232 or modem

Call your SOLUS representative now. And control your world!

Only **$895** each. Host Software Additional. VISA/MC/AMEX accepted

(800) 247-5712
In Oregon and outside U.S. (503) 635-3966

SOLUS SYSTEMS, INC.
4000 Kruse Way Place 2-285
Lake Oswego OR 97035
FAX (503) 635-3004

School Discounts Available

CIRCLE 820 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GREAT GEOLOGICAL SOFTWARE!

Over 60 programs for petroleum, mining, hydrology, academic and scientific uses. Gridding/contouring, log plotting, plate tectonics, digitizing, basemapping, ternary plots, steronets, cross sections, lots more. LaserJet support. Macintosh too! Affordable, $75 to $2500. Call, write or fax for free catalog.

Rockware Inc
4251 Kipling Street Suite 595
Wheat Ridge, CO 80033
303-423-5645 FAX 303-423-6171

SECURITY

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM®

PC SECURITY

OPERATING SYSTEM SECURITY

- Secures subdirectories, files, printers and floppies
- Keyboard lock—automatic or manual
- Log PC boot, program exec, file opens, login/logouts
- Prevents DOS FORMAT and most viruses
- Drive A Boot Protection/Hard Disk Lock
- IBM PC or 100% compatible—DOS V3.0+

Price **$89.95**
add 3.75—shipping/handling
Check Money Order VISA MC accepted

Systems Consulting Inc.
412-963-1624
PO Box 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238

CIRCLE 821 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION

- Installs easily on your IBM-PC software
- Defeats all disk copy software
- Supports all Hard & Floppy disk formats
- Requires NO special devices or disks
- Invisible to your end user

Eval. disk protects 2 disks $25
Starter kit protects 100 disks. $99

L-Tech Corporation
377 Route 17 South, Suite 618
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604
(201) 288-1608 BBS 201-288-8795(8/N/1)

KILL THE VIRUS

THE MOST EFFECTIVE ANTI-VIRUS SYSTEM AVAILABLE

* Complete protection against existing and future viruses.
* Seeks, identifies and removes known viruses resident in disks memory and programs.
* Checks integrity of specified programs for virus related changes.
* Boot operated memory resident programs constantly on guard against new virus attacks.
* Recognizes over 100 viruses - regularly updated.

PRICE: $79.95 VISA/MC 30 days money back guarantee.
800-771-SAFE

EliaShim Microcomputers, Inc.
520 W. Hwy. 436, suite 1180-30,
Altamonte Springs, FL 32714
Tel: (407) 682-1587 Fax: (407) 869-1409
PC EXPO Booth #2565

CIRCLE 822 ON READER SERVICE CARD

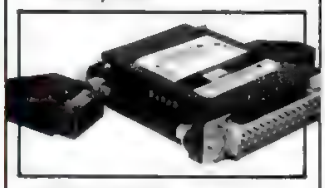
SECURITY

STOP SOFTWARE PIRACY

With our Copy Protection Products. They really work and do not burden the honest use. . .

For Hardware Based Security
(Parallel Port Interface)

- STANDARD KEY TAG
  Unlimited executions
- COUPON KEY TAG
  Limited executions
- READ/WRITE KEY TAG
  Secure field programmable memory
- NETWORK KEY TAG
  Site-license for specific # of users
- DURATION KEY TAG
  On-chip secure clock for leases, trials



For Disk Security

High Level Security
With hard disk install/uninstall included

- PADLOCK II DISK
- SAFEGUARD DISKS
- COUPON DISKS

Low Level Security
User Installable Protection

- PC-PADLOCK

The market is filled with copy protection products which burden the user or simply don't work. We have over 3500 satisfied software firms utilizing our systems. The high-level fingerprint has not required an update in over 3 years.

Call or write for more information.

GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.
SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979

800-562-2543
270 Lexington (708) 808-0300
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 FAX 808-0313

CIRCLE 823 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COPY PROTECTION

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems. Your FREE DISKETTE introduces you to SuperLock™ – invisible copy protection for IBM-PC (and compatibles) and Macintosh.

- Hard disk support
- No source code changes
- Customized versions
- LAN support
- New upgrades available

(800) 842-9388

SOFTGUARD SYSTEMS INC.
710 Lakeway, Suite 200
Sunnyvale, California 94086
FAX (408) 773-1405

CIRCLE 824 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTGUARD

FIGHT PIRACY & PROTECT YOUR PROGRAM $$$'s!

Since 1986, companies worldwide have been choosing Az-Tech security products. If you demand the strongest protection available, why not choose one of these "proven leaders":

- **EVERLOCK** Copy Protection
- **EVERTRAK** Software Security
- **EVERKEY** Hardware "Key" Software Security

For IBM and Compatibles.
30 day money back guarantee.
Free info and demo disk available.

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
305 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085

(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700
FAX (816) 776-8396

CIRCLE 825 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE ULTIMATE PROTECTION

Keep your software honest with

- StopView—Stop hackers, track your software, without copy protection
- StopCopy Plus—Defeat ALL copiers, secure your software, with transparent, option filled, copy protection

Free demonstration package available!

BBI Computer Systems
14105 Heritage Lane
Silver Spring, MD 20906
Ph: (301) 871-1094 FAX. (301) 460-7545

SECURITY

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY
Piracy SURVIVAL 5 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithms. Reliable security device transparent to PARALLEL or SERIAL port. Complimented by low cost KEY-LOCK™ multifeatured COMPU-LOCK™ including countdown, timeout, data encoding & multi-product protection
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3167 E. Otero Circle
Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917

STATISTICS

NCSS 5.x Series - $125
Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.
NCSS
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone. 801-546-0445 FAX 801-546-3907

AMAZING STATISTICS
When you choose the right survey and analysis software, the results can be astonishing.
Call Now: (612) 866-9022
StatPac
StatPac Inc.
6500 Nicollet Ave. S.
Mpls., MN 55423
CIRCLE 826 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power Designed to Fit Your Needs
MINITAB is the easy-to-use statistical package that lets you master a broad range of functions within one hour.
- Basic Statistics
- Hi-Res Graphics
- Regression
- Time Series
- Control Charts for SPC
- ANOVA and ANCOVA

...and more
CALL 800-448-3555
MINITAB
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE
Minitab Inc.
3081 Enterprise Drive / State College, PA 16801
CIRCLE 827 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTICS

High performance STATISTICS PACKAGES
StatSoft, Inc. offers a complete line of integrated statistics/graphics/dbms packages (for all computers), from CSS (Complete Statistical System) a leading high-end system, to smaller but expandable solutions for occasional users.
For more information look for our ads in most computer journals (e.g., every issue of Byte), contact your dealer or the nearest StatSoft office.

Megafile Manager
- Complete data management for huge files (32,000 fields, unlimited records)
- Records can be 2,000 times larger than dBaseIV, Paradox, SPSS Data Entry II
- Data entry, verification, cleaning, transforms, quick cut/paste blocks
- Merge multiple files from Lotus, dBase, DIF Excel, CSS, etc
- Create large archival data bases
- Export subsets to other programs
- IBM 640k $195 (+$5 s/h)

StatSoft™
StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG) 040 4200347
StatSoft UK (London, UK) 0438 310056
StatSoft Pacific (Melbourne, Australia) 613-497-4755
StatSoft Canada-CCO (Ontario) 416-849-0737
2325 E. 13th • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149 • FAX (918) 583-4376
CIRCLE 828 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOLO *It's easy to use... has great graphics... & a wide variety of statistics*

Statistics
- Descriptive statistics
- Cross tabulations
- T-tests & ANOVA
- Regression
- Nonparametrics
- *And Much More!*

Add-on Modules
- Advanced Statistics
- Quality Control
- Time Series/Forecasting
- Survival Analysis

Call (213) 479-7799
BMDP Statistical Software 1440 Sepulveda Blvd., Suite 316 Los Angeles, California 90025
CIRCLE 829 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SURVEYS

THE SURVEY SYSTEM
An easy to use menu driven system for the entry, editing, processing and presentation of questionnaire data. The system can produce camera ready crosstabs and other tables in banner format. Also statistics and bar charts. Regression and open-end coding/analysis options available.
CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
15 Lone Oak Ctr, Dept P
Petaluma, CA 94952
(707) 765-1001

UTILITIES

LIMSIM
Expanded Memory Simulator for 286, 386, 286 NEAT, & Toshiba machines. Use the extended memory you already have as Lotus style Expanded Memory. PC Magazine (March 31, 1987) says "Easy to use and well documented." $80, 30 day money back guarantee. Visa/MC accepted.
Larson Computing
1556 Halford Ave. #142
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 737-0627

UTILITIES

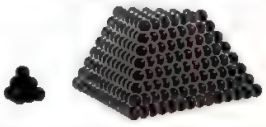
PERSONAL MEASURE
Finds performance bottlenecks in PCs. " can enhance anyone's diagnostics artillery. . .documentation is exemplary." W. Rosch, 8/89 PC Magazine. Measures Netware, PC-LAN, NETBIOS, VINES use, too. Clear graphs and statistics show where live applications spend time. Still $75 + S&H (5.25" or 3.5")
SPIRIT OF PERFORMANCE, INC
73 Westcott Road
Harvard, MA 01451
508-456-3889 telex 6503571400

Set Your DOS Function Keys with ASC-Key™
Reduce 30 Character Commands to One Stroke
- Assign up to 30 definitions to function keys (F1-10, Ctrl+F1-10, Alt+F1-10)
- Unlimited definition sets
- NOT A TSR
- Doesn't interfere with other software's presets
- Also sets "Lock" keys on/off

ASC-Key $24.95 Visa/Mastercard
(215) 565-8432
Answer Software Corp.
609 W. State St. Media, PA 19063
CIRCLE 830 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!



- *V-EMM Classic* provides your EMS applications with up to thirty-two megabytes of LIM EMS 4.0 expanded memory
- It turns PC/AT or PS/2 extended memory into expanded memory
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory
- It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3, Symphony, and SuperCalc

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS CHOICE

"The premier example of a LIMulator"
— Winn L. Rosch, PC Computing

Only $89.95+s/h 30-day money-back guarantee

V-EMM™
Fort's Software
P.O. Box 396
Manhattan, KS 66502
(913) 537 2897
CIRCLE 831 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Break 640K!
Why buy expensive boards? VRAM creates 32 megabytes of memory by turning disk space or extended memory into expanded memory! $49+4sh.
Buy VRAM and 5 other utilities for only $88. Ctrl-Alt swaps TSRs to disk, Diskpack backs up 10 megs onto as few as 2 disks, COMx connects PCs and includes a 32 ft. cable, and more.
Call for free brochure. 30-day money back grt. 7950 Blue Gray Cir, Manassas, VA 22110 703-368-2949 (703-361-8251 fax).
biologic®
CIRCLE 832 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REMOVE HARDWARE LOCKS
Software Programs to eliminate the need to use hardware locks with the following programs:
CADKEY 99.00, CADVANCE 99.00
MICROSTATION 99.00,
PERSONAL DESIGNER 199.00
PCAD 199.00.
Plus shipping & handling.
Don't wait for your lock to fail, get stolen or become lost.
CALL FOR AVAILABLE PKGS.
(204) 669-4639
SAFESOFT SYSTEMS
191 KIRLYSTONE WAY
WPG. MB. CANADA R2G 3B6
CIRCLE 833 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

WINDOWS

DoDOT
- Over 15 image file formats supported TIFF, PCX, IMG, PostScript, PCL, GIF, MSP, MAC, SCR, PIC, Clipboard, Bitmap, and more
- Compatible with PageMaker MS Word and WordPerfect

Indispensable Utility for ***Microsoft Windows*** *users*

Screen Capture / File Conversion with DoDOT

DoDOT
- **Capture Screen**/Dialogbox/Window
- Image File Format **Conversion**
- **Image Printing / Viewing**
- Bitmap Image **Editing**
- *Cut* and *Paste* with Clipboard

$129.00 + $5 S/H
(408) 257-0812
FAX(408) 257-2012
Halcyon Software
10297 Cold Harbor Ave
CUPERTINO CA 95014

CIRCLE 834 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Custom Windows Programming

- Experienced
- Quick Results
- Large Staff

McClure Consultants Ltd.
Barrington, Illinois 708-382-6233

CIRCLE 835 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORD PROCESSING

WORLD'S BILINGUAL WORD

DuangJan, bilingual word processor for English and Armenian, Bengali, Euro/Latin, Greek, Gujarati, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, Punjabi, Russian, Sinhalese, Tamil, Telugu, Thai, Viet.
Only $109 + $5 s/h (foreign + $12 s/h)
Free Font editor For IBM with dot-matrix LaserJet printer Demo $9 + $1 s/h MC/VISA
Megachomp Company
3438 Cottman Avenue
Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606, U.S.A.
TEL 215-331-2748 FAX 215-331-4188

עִבְרִית, Ἑλληνικά, عربي,
Русский, *Farsi, English, European & Scandinavian; plus either IPA, Hindi, Bengali, Gurmukhi, Tamil, Thai, Korean, or Viet. Full-featured word processor supports on-screen foreign characters and highest quality printing with no hardware modifications. Includes Font Editor. $355 incl. US shipping. $150 add'l for laser. $19 demo. Req. 640k, graphics. Money back guarantee.*

Gamma Productions, Inc., 710 Wilshire Blvd., Ste 609, Santa Monica, CA 90401 (213) 394-8622. MC/VISA/AMEX.

CIRCLE 836 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color
Option Available

MISCELLANEOUS/ ACCESSORIES

CompuTogs Dust Covers

The ultimate in dust protection. Available in natural canvas/brown trim or new designer gray/black trim (add $2/cover). Our covers are far superior to vinyl!

COMPARE OUR PRICES!

MONITOR	15.95	PRINTER (specify)	15.95
KEYBOARD	13.95	MON/CPU	24.95

CompuTogs® P.O. Box 19728, Greensboro, N.C. 27419 • **(919) 292-9060**
VISA/MC Accepted. Include $3.50 Shipping
CUSTOM EMBROIDERY SHOWN AVAILABLE
1-800-227-TOGS

CIRCLE 838 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Stop wasting half your diskettes!

- **Full one year warranty**

Use the newest Cajun Punch to get a full 1.44 MBytes Guaranteed! The Cajun Punch, version 2.0 adds a high-density sense hole to 3.5" disks and allows a high-density drive to format 720K disks to a full 1.44 Mbyte capacity.

New alignment guide for perfect placement every time. Lighter, more comfortable design. This industrial-quality punch pays for itself with the first box of diskettes.

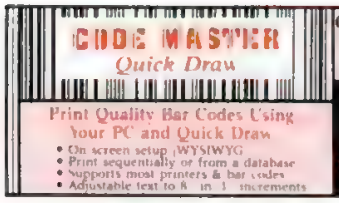
- **Macintosh and IBM-compatible.**

$39.95 plus $3.50 s/h
VISA / MC / Check / COD
(Shipping higher outside continental U.S.)

CAJUN EDGE
117 S. Oak St., Ste. C, Hammond, LA 70401
(800) 448-2970, (504) 542-0410 In Louisiana

CIRCLE 839 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING



Print Quality Bar Codes Using Your PC and Quick Draw
- On screen setup (WYSIWYG)
- Print sequentially or from a database
- Supports most printers & bar codes
- Adjustable text to 8 in 1 increments

Code Master Quick Draw - $259
Royalty Free programmer libraries available
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

THE COMPUTER Connection
P.O. Box 634, Eau Claire, WI 54702
(715) 833 2331 • (800) 552-2331

CIRCLE 841 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCESSORIES

CompuCover®
COVER YOUR INVESTMENT

Keyskin™ Keyboard Protectors

Clear to the eye and soft to the touch, you just type right through them. **KeySkin™ Keyboard Protectors** stay on 24 hours a day, protecting against spills and dust, even while you use your computer. Easy to put on and last for years. Hundreds of models available. **$25.95**

Dealer Inquiries Invited

USA	(800) 874-6391	Fax (904) 863-2200
FLA	(800) 342-9008	(904) 862-4448

2104 Lewis Turner Blvd. (Dept PCM)
Visa Fort Walton Beach, FL 32548 MC

CIRCLE 837 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUST COVERS **ComputerWear** **100% COTTON CANVAS**

Breathable! Static-Free! Beige with Grey Trim
For Computers, Keyboards, Printers & Lasers
All Popular Models. Superior Quality. Best Price

NEW! ViziFlex-Seals
SKINS for Keyboards

1-(800) 826-5761
Contemporary ComputerWear
1320-36th Ave San Francisco CA 94122

CIRCLE 840 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115 or
(800) 825-4ADS

BAR CODING

PC-WAND Bar Codes

SOFTWARE - Laser & matrix print labeling

Our full line of readers know all standard codes, & use pistol wand, slot reader or magnetic stripe

PC-WAND 100 - Inserts label data as PC keystokes

PC-WAND 200 - For all common terminals

PC-WAND 300 - Up to 128 readers into 1 port

PC-WAND 800 - Portable programmable hand-held terminal with software keyboard & display

30 day money back guarantee, 1 year warranty, dealer programs, excellent free telephone support

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP.
655-K North Berry Street Brea CA 92621
PHONE: 714 990-1880
FAX 714 990-2503

ITS
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 842 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE READERS

FOR PC'S:
- PC/XT/AT & CLONES
- PS/2 - ALL MODELS
- TANDY 1000 SX/TX/SL/TL/1200/3000/4000
- ZENITH 138/148/151/158/248
- EPSON EQUITY III/I+/II+/III+

- NO SOFTWARE CHANGES REQUIRED
- DATA APPEARS AS KEYBOARD INPUT
- READS CODE 39, I-2 OF 5, UPC A/E, EAN 8/13, CODABAR
- AUTO-DESCRIMINATES BETWEEN CODES
- DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER
- 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- SAME DAY SHIPPING

FOR TERMINALS:
- WYSE 30/50/60/75
- KIMTRON KT7/PC & KT70/PC
- LINK MC-5
- RS-232

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:
- MS/PC DOS SYSTEMS
- 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- H-P LASER JET/PLUS/SERIES II

RESELLER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 REGAL PARKWAY
EULESS, TX 76040 (817) 571-9015
(800) 548-4452
FAX (817) 685-6232

BAR CODING

continues on next page.

BAR CODING

YOU WILL SAVE TIME AND ELIMINATE ERRORS WITH YOUR APPLE®, DEC™, IBM®, OR WYSE® COMPUTER AND PERCON® BAR CODE READERS.

You've never entered data so quickly or so accurately as you will using bar codes or magnetic stripes, and a PERCON Series 10 decoder. Our proven, reliable decoders "Auto-Learn" up to 13 key bar codes, require no software changes, and leave your keyboard free to use at all times. Simple keyboard, bus, or serial port plug-ins for a range of computers and terminals. 5 year warranty on decoders, 1 year warranty on input devices.

Call 1-800-8-PERCON.

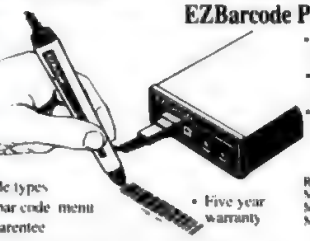
PERCON INCORPORATED

2190 W. 11th Ave., Eugene, OR 97402 (503) 344-1189 FAX (503) 344-1399
AppleLink: D3857 CONNECT: PERCONENG 1

PERCON, Apple, DEC, IBM, and Wyse are trademarks of their respective companies

TKS Builds a Better Bar Code Reader!

EZBarcode PC-WEDGE II



- Plastic wand is rugged, lightweight and comfortable, even after hours of use (metal wand also available)
- Converts to RS-232 or Macintosh version with optional back panel change
- Reads all major bar code types
- Automatic setup from bar code menu
- 30-day money-back guarentee
- Free bar code printing utility included
- Durable extruded aluminum case
- Complete with wand, it's only

$289!

RS 232 version	$319
Macintosh version	$309
Metal wand	add $60
Mag stripe option	add $100

- Five year warranty

Portable Hand held Data Collection Terminals
- PHT-34: Alphanumeric keypad, bar code wand, 128K memory . . . $1095
- PHT-34: Alphanumeric keypad, bar code wand, 512K memory . . $1495
- PHT-60: Graphics touch-sensor LCD display, programmable function keys, bar code wand, RAM card port, 256K memory $1795

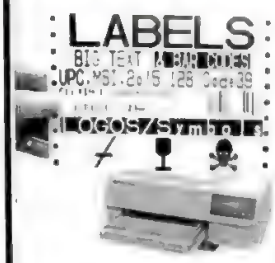
PHT-60

Bar Code Printing Programs . . . $149 each
Print Code 39, UPC, EAN, 2 of 5 on dot matrix or Laser Jet printers
- EZBarcode II - Keyboard or text file input, automatic incrementing, on-line help
- dBARCODE - Prints bar codes from within dBASE; dBASE language source code included
- EZRes - Memory resident program prints bar codes from within DOS applications

PHT-34

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc. 1306-C East 55th Street Cleveland, Ohio 44103
Phone: (216) 361-9995 • Fax: (216) 361-0030 • Telex: 6503183986MCI UW

LABELING SOFTWARE



- **For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet**
- Flexible design. Any Format or size.
- On-Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG
- 16 text sizes — 3" reads at 100'
- Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN AIAG, MIL-STD, ZIP+4, & Code 39
- Auto-incrementing. File input.
- Logos, symbols — from scanners.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts.
- Powerful, Versatile, Fast, Easy!

- Above label printed with LabelRIGHT™ — **$279**
- Other menu driven programs from **$49**. XENIX — **$199**
- MS-DOS user callable routines from **$179**

Portable Readers

- Battery operated reader
- Simple, powerful, 64K memory
- Bar code or keyed input
- MSI, 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39
- Easily programmable prompts
- Uploads via RS-232 or keyboard
- Doubles as non-portable reader
- Wand or laser input
- Complete with wand — **$849**

Bar Code Readers

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac and all RS-232 Terminals

- Attaches as 2nd keyboard
- No software changes
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39
- Magstripe, laser, or wand input
- Complete with steel wand — **$399**

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS
417 Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

Direct from manufacturer
30 day $ back guarantee!

800-345-4220
CA 408-458-9938

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

PrintBar II prints Code 39, UPC, EAN, and 2 of 5 bar codes **directly** from your programs in dBASE, Lotus, C, BASIC, etc., on Epson, IBM Graphics, and H-P LaserJet printers. **$295.00**

Keyboard wedge and portable **BAR CODE READERS** from **$395.00**

FREE BROCHURES (916) 622-4640 / FAX 916 622 4775

Bear Rock
6069 Enterprise Drive, Diamond Springs, CA 95619

CIRCLE 844 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

BAR CODING

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS
for the IBM PC & PS/2
Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case
Also available:
SmartCard encoder/reader
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers & terminals

TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 1-800-526-5920
Telex: (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX: 415-856-3843
American Express Visa Mastercard

CIRCLE 845 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- ***Bar code printing software available***
- ***30-day money back guarantee***
- ***One year warranty***
- ***Quantity discount/OEM and VAR inquiries welcome***

We have the complete solution for your bar code needs. When purchasing these products, one should look for a company that would offer risk-free guarantee to grant consumers peace of mind. Fortunately there is one company with complete confidence in its products. BTC is it! Write or call us now.

BTC (USA) Corp.
46177 Warm Springs Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 657-3956 • FAX (415) 657-3965
6000-F Commerce Pkwy.
Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054
(609) 273-8500 • FAX (609) 273-9399

CIRCLE 846 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BOOKS/ CATALOGUES/ PUBLICATIONS

IBM PCjr SPECIALS
Full line of IBM PCjr Hardware

- Memory Expansions to 640K
- Second Floppy Drives
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Modems, Int & External
- Joysticks, Serial Cables
- PCjr Network cards
- BASIC Cartridges, Mice
- PCjr Tested Shareware
- Complete Computers
- Repair Service

Send for Catalog Today
COMPUTER RESET
Attn. Dept. PCM
P.O. Box 461782, Garland Texas 75046
(214) 276-8072 FAX (214) 272-7920

CIRCLE 847 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Attention PCjr Owners!!

Everything You'll Ever Need Plus Much, Much More!

- Speed-Up Boards-Increases Processing Speed to 9.54 Mhz
- Memory Sidecars-Break the 640K Boundary-Expand now to 1.2 MB!
- 20, 30, 40, 60 & 80MB Hard Disk Systems
- 101-Key Enhanced PCjr Keyboards
- PCjr Compatible Software & Game Cartridges
- Parallel Printer & Speech Attachments
- Serial Port Compatibility Boards
- PCjr System Units available with 128K or 256K of Internal Memory
- 3½" 720K Drives for PS/2 Compatibility
- Replacement Parts and Repair Service now available!!
- Diagnostic Service Only $25
- Second & Third Disk Drive Systems which Snap-on-Top

Remember—When you purchase all your PCjr products from PC Enterprises you'll never need to worry about compatibility. Our new full color catalog now features over 500 PCjr products on 56 pages. Call or write for your FREE copy today!!

PC ENTERPRISES
(800) 922-PCjr (201) 280-0025
"The jr Products Group"
P.O. Box 292 Belmar, NJ 07719
"Dedicated to the Support of the PCjr Since 1984"

CIRCLE 848 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC Magazine Marketplace
Call **(212) 503-5115**
or **(800) 825-4ADS**

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Programmers and EE's

Learn How to be a CONSULTANT • What are the Risks? • What are the Advantages/Disadvantages? • Who can you trust? • How much are you worth? • Learn how to negotiate better rates • How to find contracts and contracting companies • Get important Tax tips • Learn this from consultants • Send $9.95 for this important information to:
Bigger and Wilkes • 1500 Paseo Del Mar • Palos Verdes CA 90274 • (213)338 7842

CIRCLE 849 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

DATA CONVERSION
DISK → DISK • TAPE → DISK
OPTICAL SCANNING
WORD PROCESSORS
SPREADSHEETS
DATA BASES, MAIL LISTS
OVER 2,500 FORMATS
IBM PS/2
WORDPERFECT
LOTUS
DBASE
LANIER
WANG
(212) 463-7511
NATIONAL DATA CONVERSION INSTITUTE
5 EAST 16TH STREET NEW YORK NY 10003
AMERICA'S LEADERS IN DATA CONVERSION

CIRCLE 850 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK/TAPE/OPTICAL SCANNING
- 33¢ per page typewritten text to disk in ASCII, 50¢ per page all WP formats
- Scan Typeset text 6 to 24pt low rates
- Disk convert from IBM, WANG, XEROX, VYDEC + 1000 others customized
- Tape conversions (800, 1600, 3200, 6250 BPI)
- BEST RATES • FREE TEST

1st RUN COMPUTER SERVICES
1261 Broadway Suite 508
New York, NY 10001
(212) 779-0800

CHANGING WORD PROCESSORS?
Media transfer to or from:
IBM, XEROX, DEC, WANG, EXXON, MACS, LANIER, CPT, CT, MICOM, NBI, WRDPLX, WORDSTAR, WORDPERFECT, MS/WRD, DW4, MULTIMATE, SAMNA, MASII, DCA
*******FREE TEST CONVERSION******
Conversion Specialists
531 Main St., Suite 835
El Segundo, CA 92045
(213) 545-6551 • (213) 322-6319

DATA RECOVERY SERVICE

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY INC. 800-872-2599
In MN Call 612-937-1107

The *Only* Custom Data Recovery Experts

A service from the creators of Disk Manager! *Recommended by major drive manufacturers.*

Call us when:
- Your hard disk can't be booted
- You can't access a file
- Your directories and/or FATs are scrambled or gone, etc.

For that critical moment when only the best will do.

CIRCLE 851 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK CONVERSION

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:
- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, Inc.
800 - CONVERT
708-459-6010
165 Arlington Heights Rd #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

TAPE-TO-FLOPPY
FLOPPY-TO-TAPE
TAPE DUPLICATION
FLOPPY-TO-MICROFICHE
LASER PRINTING

1-800-422-9622
(In OK: 918 254 9622)

TECHNICAL PROGRAMMING SERVICES, INC.
8506 EAST 61ST STREET
TULSA, OK 74133-1301

CIRCLE 852 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

DISK CONVERSION

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS
- OUR NAME SAYS IT ALL
- Quality Service
- Quick Turnaround
- Low Prices
- 1-800-5-CONVRT
- In CA 1-213-669-8134
- Formerly W/Text Sciences Corporation

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS, INC
1933 North Monon Street
Los Angeles, CA 90027

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

Diskette Duplicator

240 Copies Per Hour Using Any IBM PC/XT/AT or Compatible.

$1,995

Desktop **Autoloaders** also available, for unattended use. For information, or to order, call 415-651-5580.

Datapath

CIRCLE 853 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OMNI resources

Software Duplication Services
- State of the art duplication services copy protection and serialization
- Turnkey services including printing packaging assembly warehousing and dropshipping
- Complete line of 5¼" & 3½" formats
- Quick turnarounds

OMNI Resources Corp.
50 Howe Avenue, Millbury, MA 01527
(800) 343-7620 MA (508) 865-4451

CIRCLE 854 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

For Expert 24 Hour Software Duplication

Call 800-533-4188

- 100% Satisfaction Guaranteed
- Superb 7 Step QC Process with Digital Diskette Analysis
- Turnkey Printing, Packaging & Assembly Service Provided

ECHO DATA SERVICES, INC.
In PA 215-363-2400

CIRCLE 855 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

RPL delivers quality, quick turnaround and competitive pricing
- Any size or format - 3½", 5¼", or 8"
- 100% verification, copy protection and serialization
- No order minimums or limits
- Printing, packaging, fulfillment and mailing services
- Pioneers in duplication services since 1948

Audio • Video • Software Duplication
Call 1-800-235-2879 (In NJ - 1-800-966-3001)

RPL
1100 State Street
Camden, NJ 08105

CIRCLE 856 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUPLICATION FROM $.59

Affordable rates only $.59 (5.25") & $1.29 (3.50") for MSDOS and APPLE duplication. Prices go even lower as you continue to order.

- Highest Quality Media
- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Formatted Diskettes
- Packaging & Assembly
- Special Rates for Demo Software and Site Licensing
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 1114
Issaquah, WA 98027
(800) 255-3142 (206) 392-0800

CIRCLE 857 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Production
- Disk duplication
- EVERLOCK copy protection
- Label/sleeve printing
- All formats • Warehousing
- Full packaging services
- Fulfillment • Drop shipping
- 48-hour delivery
- Consultation & guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.
2880 Bergey Rd Hatfield PA 19440
800-243-1515

CIRCLE 858 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION
- One-Stop Shopping
- Custom Packaging
- Copy Protection
- Technical Support
- Drop Shipping
- Fast Turn-Around
- Competitive Pricing

800-222-0490
In NJ 201-462-7628
FAX 201-462-5658

MEGASoft
P.O. Box 710, Freehold NJ 07728
Full Service Duplication Facility

CIRCLE 859 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURANCE

SAFEWARE
INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as $49 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.

☎ 1-800-848-3469
Local (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 870 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3 out of 4 Marketplace readers increase their awareness of new products through this section

call now to place your ad 1 (800) 825 - 4ADS

NEURAL NETWORK

"BrainMaker is the most fascinating software I've ever seen." John Dvorak, PC Magazine
Neural Networks learn from your data to predict Sales, Inventory, Stocks, Bonds, etc. Reads in from Lotus, DBase. Easy to use: menus, color, 667 page manuals.
$195 California Scientific Software (818) 355-1094
160 E Montecito #E, Sierra Madre, CA 91024

CIRCLE 860 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

SERVICES

What happens after the warranty runs out?

Simple. You're the one that pays for repairs. Unless you have extra cash to repair or replace your computer system, you need SAFEWARE FIX IT. Be insured for mechanical breakdown (wear and tear) as well as external losses (theft, fire, power surges, natural disasters and more). A single insurance policy covers all your equipment for as little as $100. Call for Free Brochure: 1-800 822-2345

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency, Inc
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, Ohio 43202
(614) 262 0708 Local, FAX 614-262-1714

SUPPLIES

P.C. Copier & Laser Printer Owners

TONER Service Company

UPS To
2128 Dolman
St. Louis, MO
63104

We buy empties- $10.00
Ricoh Engine Toner $49.95/CS

(314) 776-1155

800-88-TONER

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

CIRCLE 867 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER

Your Cartridge: for HP, Apple, etc. rebuilt
Black....46.50
Color....66.50
PC.....41.50

24 hour turnaround
100% Satisfaction
Toner for NEC, Ricoh, Panasonic, Qume, etc.

LASERQuipt brand cartridge for HP, etc.
Black....61.50
Colors....81.50
PC.....51.50

LASERQuipt™
7615 Washington Ave. S.
Edina, Minnesota 55435

•Franchises
•Wholesale

2 DAY AIR Return Delivery

HP II-P cartridges rebuilt: 46.50
New cartridges from 79.50

800-777-8444

CIRCLE 863 ON READER SERVICE CARD

24 HOUR TURNAROUND

QUALITY TONER CARTRIDGE REMANUFACTURING

20% More Toner • Darker Print • 100% Guaranteed
Replacement drums now available • We Buy Empties

Laser Resources, Inc.
9741 M-Southern Pine Blvd
Charlotte, N.C. 28273

1-800-462-7143

$39.95

SHIPPING INCLUDED

CIRCLE 864 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

TONER CARTRIDGES RECHARGED

TESTED • GUARANTEED • 24-HR TURN.
HP, Apple, Canon, QMS, etc.
Canon Microfiche & Copiers
SHIP INCL.
Canon PC Copiers $40

$45

NEW! HP DeskJet Refills!
Save 50% • Colors
Water-Resistant Ink

We buy empties!

Atlanta, GA Office Now Also!

Memory Upgrades! PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS
1,2,4 MB ..... call for current price.
25 in 1 Font Cartridge • Plotter in a Cartridge
Pacific Page PostScript Cartridge

1-800-458-3501
1-800-239-4027(AL)
1-800-722-2804(GA)

ADVANTAGE LASER PRODUCTS
2216 University Blvd
Tuscaloosa, AL 35401

CIRCLE 861 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Color Transfer Toners — FREE Samples

Black Lightning
Black Long Life Text, Color & Graphics
800-BLACK99
(1-800-252-2599)

New & Remanufactured **Toner**
HP LaserJets, Ricoh
Apple LaserWriters
Canon PC Copiers
Kyocera & more!
We buy used cartridges

CIRCLE 868 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER CARTRIDGE RECHARGE

- SAVE UP TO 60%!!!
- MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- 2-DAY TURNAROUND
- FULLY TESTED
- ALL TONER PRODUCTS — NEW & RECHARGED
- CUSTOMER SERVICE IS OUR SPECIALTY
- JET BLACK
- LONGER LIFE
- DAILY Highest Quality PRODUCTS
- HP, APPLE, RICOH, CANON LASERJET I & II AND MORE!

$5.00 off IF YOU MENTION THIS AD!!!

AMS LASER SUPPLY

1-800-BUY-LASR (1-800-289-5277)

CIRCLE 862 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Get The Word Out!

Your Product Has Been Chosen EDITOR'S CHOICE.

Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint!

To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted** on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today:

Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager;
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company,
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

**Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

Genuine *Dysan* Disks
100% Error Free

Sale

5.25" DSDD	62¢	ea.
5.25" DSHD	$1.09	ea.
3.5" DSDD	88¢	ea.
3.5" DSHD	$1.93	ea.

Toll Free 800-258-0028

Call for your free catalog!
Complete line of Quality Computer Supplies
Foreign Inquiries invited. Minimum order $25.00.
S&H: F.O.B. Grand Rapids, MI. $4.00/100 Disks.
MI residents add 4% sales tax. COD: add'l $5.50.
Prices subject to change.

Precision Data Products
P.O. Box 6367 • Grand Rapids, MI 49518
616-698-2242 • FAX: 616-698-9047

CIRCLE 865 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BATTERIES

COMPUTERS, PRINTERS
LAP-TOPS, U.P.S., CLOCKS

E-V-S
1350 E. Arapaho Suite 126
Richardson, Texas 75081
1-800-776-5267 214-231-5351
FAX 214-231-2269

CIRCLE 866 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color
Option Available

Get the Most Out of Us!

Join PC MagNet and have instant access to PC MAGAZINE's programs and product reviews.

PC MagNet is *PC MAGAZINE's* on-line information service, which is administered by CompuServe. A PC MagNet account gives you:

- Access to all of *PC MAGAZINE's* utilities and programs
- The latest PC Labs Benchmark tests
- New versions of *PC MAGAZINE's* utilities
- A way to talk directly with *PC MAGAZINE* editors and columnists
- On-line support for our programs in the forums
- Direct entry to the Computer Library family of databases
- A downloadable-index to *PC MAGAZINE's* product reviews

One call gets you started!

Sign up on-line at no additional charge.

1. To subscribe, set your communications software for either 300, 1,200 or 2,400 bps, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest your dialing exchange, dial (800) FIND CIS (346-3247). When the modem connects, press <Enter>. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you. After you have found the phone number, hang up and dial using the number you just found.
2. When you receive a CONNECT or CARRIER DETECTED message, enter **Ctrl-C.**
3. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter **CIS**.
4. At the USER ID prompt, enter **177000,5000.**
5. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter **PC*MAGNET.**
6. At the Enter agreement number prompt, enter **Z10D9013.**
7. Register your name and enter your **VISA, MasterCard,** or **American Express** account number. You may choose to have your company billed directly by choosing Business Account Invoicing. For more information about Business Account Invoicing, call (800) 848-8199.
8. Your personal **User ID** number and **Password** will be displayed at the end of the subscription process. Please record them in a secure place.
9. A new password will arrive in the mail within 10 days to confirm your subscription.

There are no connect charges for PC MagNet during the subscription process. PC MagNet costs $12.80 an hour for 1,200/2,400-bps service and $6.30 for 300-bps, via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express. For assistance regarding passwords, membership, billing or payment terms, call Customer Assistance at (800) 848-8990; outside the United States, call (614) 457-8650. There are no upfront subscription fees, or monthly charges. You pay only for the time spent on-line.

CompuServe members can join by entering GO PCMAG at any CompuServe prompt.

PC MAGNET

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF
One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016
(212) 503-5100

Director of Sales - National Accounts - Richard Marino
Director of Sales - Telemarketing - Nancy Newman
Telemarketing Manager - MaryJo Boudinot

Senior Advertising Coordinator - Jane L. Gottlieb
Advertising Coordinator - Allyson Dubin
Asst. Advertising Coordinator - Lynette Stiffa

Al Di Guido - Eastern Advertising Manager
(212) 503-5310

MA, NH, VT, ME, RI
Sloan Seymour - District Manager
(617) 497-2632
4 Cambridge Center
Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02141
Todd Anderman - Account Representative
(212) 503-5132

CT, NY, NJ, PA
Michael Bird - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5307
Lisa Friedman - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5149
Peter C. Weedfald - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5269
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
Joyce Wasserman - Account Representative
(212) 503-5333
Stephanie Brzozowski - Account Representative
(212) 503-5675

DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN, AR, KY, GA, FL
Scott J. Seltz - District Manager
Mark Crafts - District Sales Representative
3405 Piedmont Road
Atlanta, GA 30305
(404) 239-9780
John Despirito - Account Representative
(212) 503-5130

Robert Diffler - Central Advertising Manager
(312) 346-7666

NE, WI, IL, IN, KS, MN, MO, OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, Canada
Stephen Dress - District Manager
Jay Overbye - District Sales Representative
150 North Wacher Drive
25th floor
Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 346-7666
Doug Dauray - Account Representative
(212) 503-5047
Maureen Dooley - Account Representative
(212) 503-5126

TX, OK, LA, UT
Sandy Schackman - District Manager
5956 Sherry Lane Suite 625
Dallas, TX 75225
(214) 691-6934

Pamela Rock - Western Advertising Manager
(415) 378-5525

CA (San Francisco & North), ID, OR, WA
Mike Kisseberth - District Manager
(415) 378-5527
Rick Vandervoorn - District Sales Representative
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520
Deborah Gatton - Account Representative
(212) 503-5129

CA (Santa Barbara to So. San Francisco), WY, MT, AK, CO, UT
Pete Foster - District Manager
Kathleen Lyman - District Manager
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5528

CA (San Diego & Orange County), AZ, NV, HI
Robin Kofsky - District Sales Representative
David Lynn - District Sales Representative
18500 Von Karman Ave. Suite 510
Irvine, Ca. 92715
(714) 852-8001
Michael Hatherill - Account Representative
(212) 503-5113

CA (Los Angeles)
Mary Ariotto - District Manager
Paul Klein - District Sales Representative
3530 Wilshire Blvd.
Suite 645
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 387-2100
Beth Gartenberg - Account Representative
(212) 503-5040

COMING UP

■ 16-MHz 386SX PCs

With 16-MHz 386SX machines selling strongly, the SX has become the business desktop PC of choice. PC Labs tests 20 fully-equipped SXs for less than $1,850 each, and takes a peek at the developing 20-MHz SX market. Will it kill the 20-MHz 386?

■ GRAPHICS FILE CONVERSION UTILITIES

Today's desktop publishing packages can import graphics, but if you get art from a variety of sources, you'll need something stronger. We test four graphics file-conversion programs that handle numerous bitmapped file formats—.PCX, .TIF, .EPS, .GIF, .IMG, Macintosh .PNT and others.

■ ALTERNATE INPUT DEVICES

With the rising popularity of the graphical user interface, users are realizing the need for an input device that can perform duties beyond those of the keyboard. Enter the mouse and the trackball; two alternate input devices that are better suited for the GUI environment than the keyboard. We'll show you how products from 35 vendors compare.

■ FAX BOARDS

PC Magazine's last roundup of internal fax boards found a maturing market, but one with more room for improvement. Intel, The Complete PC, Quadram, and others came out strong, but the software remained clunky. Workgroup systems editor Frank Derfler leads the charge into the latest advances in fax transmission.

■ TERMINALS GROW UP

Terminals running applications under multiuser operating systems like VM/386 and Unix never got much attention when it came to graphics. But with the growing usage of CAD and other graphics-hungry applications, the first models supporting color graphics are ready for prime time. PC LAN Labs evaluates three affordable terminals. ■

EDITORIAL PRODUCT INDEX

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
ADD-IN BOARDS			
400	Magni VGA Producer	Magni Systems Inc.	199
401	Questel CGV-10	Questel Inc.	204
402	USVideo VGA/NTSC Recordable	USVideo Inc.	204
403	Willow VGA-TV GE/O	Willow Peripherals	208
AFTER HOURS			
407	N.E.R.D., Versions 1.0, 1.1	NewManWare	487
407	Orpheus ABC	NewManWare	487
407	Poetry Processor	NewManWare	487
410	Colonel's Bequest	Sierra On-line	489
411	Super Solvers Outnumbered	The Learning Co.	490
409	WritePro	WritePro Corp.	488
408	The Poet's Companion	Writer's Software Inc.	487
COMPUTERS			
421	Altec ZIP-386	Altec Technology Corp.	219
422	ARC 386s/25c Skyscraper	American Research Corp.	220
423	AT&T 6386/25 WGS	AT&T Computer Systems	222
424	Blackship BLK386/25V150	Blackship Computer Systems Inc.	222
425	Club Model 325Ci	Club American Technologies Inc.	229
426	CompuAdd 325	CompuAdd Corp.	236
427	Ultra 386-25C	Computer Market Place Inc.	236
428	Dasher/386-25k	Data General Corp.	238
429	DECstation 325c	Digital Equipment Corp.	241
542	Epson Equity 386/25	Epson America Inc.	256
543	Challenger	ESI Automated Office Systems Inc.	257
544	Gateway 386/25 Cache Performer	Gateway 2000	257
545	IBM PS/2 Model 80-A31	IBM Corp.	268
546	NCR PC386	NCR Workstation Products Division	271
547	Pan United PC 386/25 Cache	Pan United Corp.	271
548	Myoda MD7240	PaoKu International Co. Ltd.	272
549	Poly 386-25/Cache	Polywell Computers Inc.	273
550	Americana 80386-25	Star Industries Inc.	275
601	Tandy 4025 LX	Tandy Corp.	278
602	Tatung TCS-8600T/25	Tatung Co. of America Inc.	280
603	MIT 386/25	Telemart	287
604	Toshiba T8500 Model 25	Toshiba America Information Systems Inc.	288
605	Flash Cache 386/25	Tri-Star Computers Corp.	301

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
CONNECTIVITY			
404	LANtastic	Artisoft Inc.	314
405	VoxMail	VoxLink Corp.	321
406	Wang Freestyle System	Wang Laboratories Inc.	326
HARDWARE			
435	Compaq 32-Bit DualSpeed Token-Ring Controller	Compaq Computer Corp.	53
436	Pacific Five Page PE	Pacific Data Products	53
431	PC Private Eye	Reflection Technology Inc.	49
437	Tecmar QT-525es	Tecmar	54
MULTIMEDIA			
417	IconAuthor	AimTech Corp.	168
419	Quest	Allen Communication Inc.	178
420	TIE (Training Icon Environment)	Global Information Systems Technology Inc.	184
413	M-Motion Video Adapter/A	IBM Corp.	172
414	VideoWindows	New Media Graphics Corp.	172
418	Instant Replay Professional	Nostradamus Inc.	172
416	Guide	OWL International Inc.	164
415	VideoLogic DVA-4000	VideoLogic Inc.	172
SOFTWARE			
432	Monotype Typeface Library	Monotype Typography Inc.	44

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
433	HyperWriter! Version 2.0	Ntergaid Inc.	46
434	FastCAD 3D with FastCAD RenderMan	Evolution Computing	53
440	FormType	Easy Automatic Systems Inc.	54
441	Stackey and Batutil	Ctrlalt Associates	49
442	Bounds Checker, Version 1.0; Soft-Ice, Version 2.0	Nu-Mega Technologies	48
443	ToolBook	Asymetrix Corp.	36
444	Microsoft Windows 3.0	Microsoft Corp.	33
445	Query, Version 2.2	YSC Tech	43
446	Microsoft Project for Windows	Microsoft Corp.	38
UTILITIES			
430	BOOT.SYS, Version 1.2	Hans Salvisberg	46
438	Dr. Switch—ASE	Black & White International, Inc.	59
439	ScreenExtender for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1	Stairway Software Inc.	59
WORD PROCESSING			
397	DeScribe, Version 1.1	DeScribe Inc.	105
399	Microsoft Word for Windows, Version 1.0	Microsoft Corp.	140
398	Legend, Version 2.01	NBI Inc.	127
396	Ami, Version 1.0B	Samna Corp.	96
396	Ami Professional, Version 1.1B	Samna Corp.	96

PRODUCTIVITY

DEPARTMENT	PROGRAM NAME/DESCRIPTION	PAGE
Lab Notes	New releases of DTP products for PM encourage switching to OS/2.	333
Utilities	PMVIEW: A Presentation Manager file browser.	355
Environments	How to create a multithreaded Mandelbrot program.	373
Windows	Getting more out of windows.	385
Databases	FoxPro is a state-of-the-art platform for database developers.	393
Spreadsheets	Customizing Excel with ADD.MENU command.	401
Spreadsheets	Print notes by column rather than by row with Excel's multiple selection option.	402
The Working Word	Modify the Windows palette to increase screen readability.	415
The Working Word	A simple WordPerfect macro to compare a translation with the original.	416
The Working Word	How to create checkoff boxes in WordPerfect.	416
User-to-User	What happens when you use a double dot (..) in your Path.	421
User-to-User	A DOS bug can consume file handles when you redirect output to NUL.	422
User-to-User	Another reason to wipe your computer's memory clean.	422
Tutor	Another fix for LASERLIST.	425
Tutor	How to use the NUL device driver.	425
Tutor	How to redirect printer output to a file.	426
Tutor	A program that determines the CPU it's running on.	426
Connectivity	Is it better to buy a network from an OEM, VAR or Integrator?	429
Connectivity	How to manage single-user software on a LAN.	429
Connectivity	Use login scripts to personalize the network.	430
Connectivity	A memory efficient 3270 terminal emulation program.	430
Connectivity	Stick with standards when choosing network adapters.	430

ADVERTISERS PRODUCT INDEX

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE			
194	Cougar MT Software	Accounting Software	241
•	DAC Easy, Inc.	Accounting Software	71
•	IBM Corp	Platinum	123
263	Macola Inc.	Accounting Software	126
358	Peachtree Software	Accounting Software	376
DATABASE MANAGERS			
•	Borland International	Paradox	392
178	Clarion Software	Professional Developer	335
112	Fox Software Inc.	Database Managers	88
291	Map Info	Map Info Database	278
539	Micronm	Rbase	378
•	Oracle	Database Software	78
199	XTree-Div of Executive Systems	XTree Progold	381
FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE			
•	Intuit Software	Quicken	29
LANGUAGES			
•	Borland International	Turbo C	55
280	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script	4
•	Microsoft	Quick C / ASM	384
297/241	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Pacific Print	130-132
OPERATING SYSTEMS/ENVIRONMENTS			
724	Softlogic Solutions	Software Carousel	14
393	Software Link, Inc.	PC-MOS	42
PROJECT MANAGEMENT			
148	Primavera Systems	Project Management Software	58
369	Welcom Software Technology	Project Management Software	287
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE			
382	Data General	The Avion Family	318-319
365	STSC	Statistics Software	431
TEXT EDITORS			
236	Fifth Generation	Paul Mace	218
UTILITIES			
386	Application Techniques	Puzzaz Plus	237
106	Better Software Technology	Switch It	305
•	Bloc Publishing	Page Garden	70
328	Buffalo Products	Printing Utility	332
749	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe	66-67
[illegible]	Delta Technology	Direct Access Menu	107
232	Fifth Generation	Fastback Plus	269
224	Franklin Software	Language Master	192
[illegible]	Gibson Research	Spin Write II	300
167	Helix Software	Headroom 2 0	83
280	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script	4
•	Lotus Development	Magellan	39
170	Multisoft Corporation	Super PC Kwik	329
297/241	Pacific Data Products, Inc	Pacific Print	130-132
[illegible]	Rose Electronics	Master Link	284
724	Softlogic Solutions	Software Carousel	14
340/341	Touchstone Software Corp	Check It	280
199	XTree-Div of Executive Systems	XTree Progold	381
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE/AIDS			
131	Bitstream	Fontware	156
288	Fifth Generation	Logical Connection	330-331
232	Fifth Generation	Fastback Plus	269
224	Franklin Software	Language Master	192
•	IBM Corp	Displaywrite	310
524	Intercon	Font Cartridges	276
280	Lasergo Inc	Go Script	4
•	Microsoft	General Word Processing	174-5
297/241	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Pacific Print	130-132
•	Software Publishing	Pro Write	20
•	Wordperfect Corporation	Word Processing	94
149	Wysiwyg	Word Processing Software	155
518	XYQUEST Inc.	Word Processing	59
316	Zytab Corporation	Zy Index	16
CAD/CAM			
475	American Small Business Comp	CADD Software	359
154	Mathsoft Inc.	PC CAD Version 2 5	340
192	Raster Devices Direct	DTP Workstation	315
195	Raster Devices Direct	DTP Workstation	317
143/134	Techno	Desktop CNC Milling Machine	192
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE			
182	Logitech	PC/All Products	170
SPREADSHEET/TEMPLATES			
119	Baler Software	Spreadsheet Compiler	412
•	Lotus Development	123 Family	307-309
DESK TOP PUBLISHING			
131	Bitstream	Fontware	156
•	Block Publishing	Page Garden	70
729	Corel Systems	Pagemaker, Corel Draw	246
298	DP-Tek, Inc.	Laser Port Grey Scale	211
524	Intercon	Font Cartridges	276
280	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script	4
182	Logitech	PC All Products	170
297/241	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Pacific Print	130-132
299	SWIFTE International, Ltd	Glyphix	37
DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE			
362	OCR Systems	Read Right 2 01	82
VERTICAL MARKET SOFTWARE			
291	Map Info	Map Info Database	278
EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE			
188	PC Globe	PC Globe Software	491
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE			
188	PC Globe	PC Globe Software	491
FORM DESIGNERS			
734/250	Delrina Technology	Perform Pro	135
734/250	Delrina Technology	Perform Designer	135
734/250	Delrina Technology	Filer 2 1	135
174	Formworx Corp	Forms Design Software	364
257	Indigo Software Ltd	Jet Form	177
WORK GROUP SOFTWARE			
382	Data General	The Avion Family	318-319
FONT SOFTWARE			
297/241	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Pacific Print	130-132

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
DESKTOP CAM MANUFACTURING			
143/134	Techno	Desktop CNC Milling Machine	192
DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE			
340/341	Touchstone Software Corp	Check It	280
MAPPING SOFTWARE			
291	Map Info	Map Info Database	278
221	Strategic Mapping Info	Mapping Software	176
FLOWCHARTING			
124	Roykore, Inc.	Windows Programming	391
WINDOWS SOFTWARE			
505	Asymetrix Corp	Windows Software	102-103
•	Microsoft	Windows	2-3
•	Microsoft	Windows	196
MULTITASKING SOFTWARE			
338	Quarterdeck Office Systems	Multitasking Products	383
COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS			
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Keyboards	252-253
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Keyboards	254-255
388	Zeos International	Keyboard	74
BACKUP SOFTWARE			
232	Fifth Generation	Fastback Plus	269
302	Peter Norton Computing	Backup Software	388-389
DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES			
749	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe	66-67
473	Colorado Memory Systems, Inc.	Jumbo Tape Back Up	193
198	Core International	Tape Backup	423
495	Maynard Electronics	Dat Tape Backup	413
317	Megadrive Systems, Inc.	Removable Hard Drives	104
390	Micro Solutions	Floppy Disk Drives	344
240	Mountain Computer Inc.	File Safe	26
190	Procom Technology	Storage Peripherals	191
377	Sony Corp of America (MM DIV)	Floppy Disks/Data Cartridge	302-303
384	Tecmar Inc	Mass Storage / Tape Drives	420
HARD DISKS			
162	Gibson Research	Spin Write II	300
•	Hard Drives International	Mail Order	448
317	Megadrive Systems, Inc.	Removable Hard Drives	104
190	Procom Technology	Storage Peripherals	191
COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES			
519	Acer Technologies	PC's	239
129	Acma Computers, Inc	Mail Order	160-161
165	Advanced Logic Research	PC s	32
166	AST Research	PC's	264-265
509	Austin Computers	PC / Compatibles	9-11
•	Dataworld	PC's	18-19
536	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell PC s	C5-8
532	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell PC's	223-225
383	DR Discount Computers	Computers/Compatibles	56
102	DTK Computers	PC Systems	343
479	Ergo Computing Inc	PC	78-79
•	Excel Micro	Computers/Compatibles	434
•	Gateway 2000	Compatibles	113-120
525	Hyundai	PC's	274
480	International Technology Corp	ITC Computer (PC) Products	361-363
472	Leading Edge	PC s	91-93
321	Mitsubishi Corp	PC s	145
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Technical Support	398-399
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles	148-149
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles	338-339
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Keyboards	252-253
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Keyboards	254-255
•	Northgate Computer Systems	486/25	40-41
168	Olivetti	PC 286	375
DESK TOP PUBLISHING			
122	Panasonic OA	Desktop	240
COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES			
303/308	PC Brand	Mail Order	346-347
309/304	PC Brand	Mail Order	348-349
310/311	PC Brand	Mail Order	350-351
306/307	PC Brand	Mail Order	352-353
•	PC Brand	Mail Order	345
•	PC Brand	Mail Order	354
192	Raster Devices Direct	DTP Workstation	315
195	Raster Devices Direct	DTP Workstation	317
163	Standard Computer(CPU)	PC's	50-51
268	Swan Technologies	Computers	22-25
391	Tangent Computer, Inc	PC's	101
123	Telemart	PC s	84-85
206	Telemart	PC's	86-87
121	Tri-Star Computer	PC's	17
350	WLT Systems, Inc.	PC s	136-139
211	Xircom	Ethernet Adapter Cards	129
732	Zenith Data Systems	Compatibles	226
388	Zeos International	Keyboard	74
145	Zeos International	Compatibles	30-31
721	Zeos International	Compatibles	72-73
•	Zeos International	Portable	403-410
•	Zeos International	Compatibles	48a-h
•	Zeos International	Compatibles	289-296
115	Zeos International	Z-Card	297
115	Zeos International	Z-Card	411
INPUT DEVICES			
742	Diamond Flower Electric Instruments	DMS 400 Mouse	201
492	KYE International	Mouse, Scanner, Digitizer Tablet	150
182	Logitech	PC/All Products	170
189	Numonics	Grdmaster	372
PROGRAMMERS TOOLS UTILITIES			
382	Data General	The Avion Family	318-319
338	Quarterdeck Office Systems	Multitasking Products	383
MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS			
113	Everex Systems, Inc	Memory / Multifunction	57
ADD-ON BOARDS			
128	Capital Equipment Corporation	Add In Boards	344
298	DP-Tek, Inc.	Laser Port Grey Scale	211
276	Hauppauge	386 Motherboards	221
142	Intel (PCEO)	Q Ram	328
360	Magni Systems	Video Graphics Board	209
370	Micron Technology	Memory Boards	202
SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS			
742	Diamond Flower Electric Instruments	HS 3000+ Handyscanner	201

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
492	KYE International	Mouse, Scanner, Digitizer Tablet	150
186	Nisca, Inc.	Nisca Incorporated	414
PRINTERS			
242	Alps America	Allegro 500 Printer	396
730	Brother International	DOT Matrix Printers	369
328	Buffalo Products	Printing Utility	332
500	C-Tech	Printer	157
750	Dataproducts	Printers	228
298	DP-Tek, Inc.	Laser Port Grey Scale	211
363	Eastman Kodak (Copy Products)	Printers	320
491	Hewlett Packard-Peripheral Group	Galaxy	179-181
*	IBM Corp	Laser Printer	270
524	Intercon	Font Cartridges	276
280	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script	4
*	NEC Information Systems	Printers	282-283
235	Okidata	Okidata Laser Printers	108-109
297/241	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Pacific Print	130-132
138	Panasonic OA	Laser Printer	143
381	Panasonic OA	1100 Series Printer	304
259	DMS	Postcript	5
192	Raster Devices Direct	DTP Workstation	315
195	Raster Devices Direct	DTP Workstation	317
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	284
289	Tandy Corporation	Tandy DMP 240 Printers	185
218	Tektronix	Color Printer	146
218	Tektronix	Color Printer	147
177	Texas Instruments	Microlaser	418-419
353	Texas Instruments	Impact Printer	45
FLOPPY DISK DRIVES			
190	Procom Technology	Storage Peripherals	191
FONT CARTRIDGES			
524	Intercon	Font Cartridges	276
PRINTER ACCESSORIES			
328	Buffalo Products	Printing Utility	332
298	DP-Tek, Inc.	Laser Port Grey Scale	211
288	Fifth Generation	Logical Connection	330-331
524	Intercon	Font Cartridges	276
726	Kansai Electric	Printer Sharing Devices	377
297/241	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Pacific Print	130-132
290	Rose Electronics	Master Switch	284
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	284
PORTABLE/LAP COMPUTERS			
212	Dolch Computers	Dolch P.A.C.	144
321	Mitsuba Corp.	Laptop	145
138	Panasonic OA	Laptop	143
193	Sharp Electronics Corp.	Wizard	417
371	Top PC's	Laptop	227
379	Toshiba of America	Laptop	124-125
211	Xircom	Ethernet Adapter Cards	129
*	Zeos International	Portable	403-410
PC-FAX			
231	Touchbase Systems	Portable Fax	28
CO-PROCESSORS			
747	Cyrix Corp	Fasmath	281
OPTICAL PERIPHERALS			
190	Procom Technology	Storage Peripherals	191
MEMORY SUBSYSTEMS			
190	Procom Technology	Storage Peripherals	191
CD-ROM			
180	Bureau of Electronic Pub-Micro	CD-Rom	21
523/261	Compact Disk Products (Micro)	CD-Rom	424
190	Procom Technology	Storage Peripherals	191
DISPLAYS/MONITORS/TERMINALS			
321	Mitsuba Corp.	Monitors	145
153	Nec Home Electronics Inc	3-D Multisync Monitors	C2-4, pl
746	Panasonic OA	C1381 Monitor	400
192	Raster Devices Direct	DTP Workstation	315
195	Raster Devices Direct	DTP Workstation	317
366	Samsung Information Systems	Monitors	194-195
130	Samtron	Monitors	62
490	Seiko Instruments	Monitor	47
395	Sharp Professional Products	Data Projector	111
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE			
505	Asymetrix Corp.	Windows Software	102-103
356	Boca Research Inc	Video Graphics/Boards	90
729	Corel Systems	Pagemaker, Corel Draw	246
496	Corel Systems	Corel Draw	182
216	Everex Systems, Inc	Graphics Hardware	337
*	Lotus Development	Freelance Plus	205-207
*	Micrografx	Designer	68
362	OCR Systems	Read Right 2.01	82
*	Software Publishing	Harvard Graphics	12-13
PLOTTERS/CHARTING DEVICES			
297/241	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Pacific Print	130-132
VIDEO GRAPHICS BOARDS			
540	ATI Technologies Inc.	VGA Wonder	210
360	Magni Systems	Video Graphics Board	209
370	Micron Technology	Video Products	202
ACCELERATOR BOARDS			
*	Compu Add	Hard Cache, Hard Cache Hi-Res	165
*	Compu Add	Hard Cache, Hard Cache Hi-Res	167
*	Compu Add	Hard Cache, Hard Cache Hi-Res	169
142	Intel (PCEO)	Q RAM	326
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE			
328	Buffalo Products	Printing Utility	332
749	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe	66-67
504	Datastorm Technologies Inc	Procomm Plus	322
278	DCA	Crosstalk	60
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	284
735	Triton Technologies	Communications Software	306
LOCAL AREA NETWORKING			
293	3Com	3+ Open System	260-261
743	Artisoft	Lantastic	327
328	Buffalo Products	Printing Utility	332
483	Connectworks	LAN	301
*	DCA	DCA Irma 3	323
389	DCA	DCA Irma 3	324-325
*	DCA	DCA Token-Ring	285
147	DCA	DCA Token-Ring	286
332	Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc.	PC Anywhere IV	299
330	Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc.	PC Anywhere IV LAN	65
288	Fifth Generation	Logical Connection	330-331
146	Gateway Communications	G.Ethernet Twist	371
297/241	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Pacific Print	130-132
342	Protec Microsystems, Inc	Byte Link	298

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
290	Rose Electronics	Master Switch	284
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	284
230	US Sage	Main Lan	357
211	Xicrom	Ethernet Adapter Cards	129
MICRO-MAINFRAME LINKS			
288	Fifth Generation	Logical Connection	330-331
MODEMS			
231	Touchbase Systems	Data Modem	28
367	Universal Data Systems	Modem	428
EMULATORS PROTOCOL CONVERTORS			
297/241	Pacific Data Products, Inc	Pacific Print	130-132
MULTIUSER SYSTEMS			
288	Fifth Generation	Logical Connection	330-331
342	Protec Microsystems, Inc	Byte Link	298
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	284
230	US Sage	Main LAN	357
PERIPHERAL SHARING DEVICE			
342	Protect Microsystems, Inc	Byte Link	298
DISKETTES			
377	Sony Corp of America (MM Div)	Floppy Disks Data Cartridge	302-303
748	Victory Enterprises Technology	Disk Duplicator	59
POWER PROTECTION			
281	American Power Conversion Corp	UPS	214
326/378	Iomega Corporation	Bernoulli Box	212-213
*	Kensington Microware Ltd	Masterpiece	190
482	PC Power and Cooling	Power Supply	141
SECURITY			
236	Fifth Generation	Paul Mace	218
PC ACCESSORIES			
*	Curtis Manufacturing	Accessories	99
TRAINING/SEMINARS			
485	Bantam Books	PC DOS Power Tools	248-249
MAIL ORDER			
129	ACMA Computers Inc	Mail Order	160-161
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	435
481	Bull Dog Computer Products	Mail Order	446
273	Bus Computer	Mail Order	440
109	Comp. Discount Warehouse (MMC)	Mail Order	451
205	Compuclassics	Mail Order	52
300	Computability	Mail Order	447
246	Computer Direct	Mail Order	441
536	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell PC's	CS-8
532	Dell Computer Corporation	PC's	223-225
383	DR Discount Computers	Mail Order	56
347	Dustin Discount Software	Mail Order	80
*	Excel Micro	Computers/Compatibles	434
352	Fastmicro	Mail Order	438-439
*	Gateway 2000	Compatibles	113-120
*	Hard Drives International	Mail Order	448
179	Jameco Electronics	Mail Order	433
225	Micro Warehouse	Mail Order	186-188
494	Microsphere	Mail Order	445
489	Midwest Computer Works	Mail Order	450
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Technical Support	398-399
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles	148-149
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles	338-339
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Keyboards	252-253
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Keyboards	254-255
*	Northgate Computer Systems	486/25	40-41
271	Pao-Ku Ltd	Mail Order	449
*	PC Brand	Mail Order	345
303/308	PC Brand	Mail Order	346-347
309/304	PC Brand	Mail Order	348-349
310/311	PC Brand	Mail Order	350-351
306/307	PC Brand	Mail Order	352-353
*	PC Brand	Mail Order	354
*	PC Connection	Mail Order	230-235
474	Phoenix Computer Corporation	Mail Order	437
295	RP Systems	Mail Order	432
349	S&W Computers	Mail Order	445
268	Swan Technologies	Mail Order	22-25
123	Telemart	Mail Order	84-85
206	Telemart	Mail Order	86-87
209	Thoroughbred Microsystems	Mail Order	436
388	Zeos International	Keyboard	74
145	Zeos International	Compatibles	30-31
721	Zeos International	Compatibles	72-73
*	Zeos International	Portable	403-410
*	Zeos International	Compatibles	48a-h
*	Zeos International	Compatibles	289-296
115	Zeos International	Z-Card	297
115	Zeos International	Z-Card	411
ON LINE DATABASE			
497	PC Magnet	On Line Database	481
MAINFRAME HARDWARE			
*	IBM Corp	AS 400	366-367
ORGANIZATIONS/SERVICES			
114	Kelly Temporary Services	Temp Service	390
MISCELLANEOUS			
291	Map Info	Map Info Database	278
221	Strategic Mapping Info	Mapping Software	176
134/143	Techno	Desktop CNC Milling Machine	192
DIRECT MARKETING CONNECTION			
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	435
481	Bull Dog Computer Products	Mail Order	446
273	Bus Computer	Mail Order	440
109	Comp. Discount Warehouse (MMC)	Mail Order	451
300	Computability	Mail Order	447
246	Computer Direct	Mail Order	441
*	Excel Micro	Mail Order	434
352	Fastmicro	Mail Order	438-439
*	Hard Drives International	Mail Order	448
179	Jameco Electronics	Mail Order	433
494	Microsphere	Mail Order	445
489	Midwest Computer Works	Mail Order	450
271	Pao-Ku Ltd	Mail Order	449
474	Phoenix Computer Corporation	Mail Order	437
295	RP Systems	Mail Order	432
349	S&W Computers	Mail Order	445
209	Thoroughbred Microsystems	Mail Order	436

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
293	3 Com	260-261
519	Acer Technologies	239
129	Acma Computers, Inc.	160-161
165	Advanced Logic Research	32
242	Alps America	396
281	American Power Conversion Corp.	214
475	American Small Business	359
386	Application Techniques	237
336	Arlington Computer Products	435
743	Artisoft	327
166	AST Research	264-265
505	Asymetrix Corp.	102-103
540	ATI Technologies	210
509	Austin Computers	9-11
119	Baler Software	412
485	Bantum Books	248-249
106	Better Software	305
131	Bitstream	156
*	Bloc Publishing	70
356	Boca Research Inc.	90
*	Borland	55
*	Borland	392
730	Brother International	369
328	Buffalo Products	332
481	Bulldog Computer Products	446
180	Bureau of Electronic Publishing	21
273	Bus Computer	440
500	C-Tech	157
128	Capital Equipment Corp.	344
749	Central Point Software	66-67
178	Clarion Software	335
473	Colorado Memory Systems, Inc.	193
261/523	Compact Disk Products	424
*	CompuAdd	165
*	CompuAdd	167
*	CompuAdd	169
205	Compuclassics	52
300	Computability	447
246	Computer Direct	441
109	Computer Discount Warehouse (MMC)	451
483	ConnectWorks	301
198	Core International	423
729	Corel Systems	246
496	Corel Systems	182
194	Cougar Mountain Software	241
*	Curtis Manufacturing	99
747	Cyrix Corp.	281
*	Dac Easy Inc.	71
382	Data General	318-319
750	Dataproducts	228
504	Datastorm Technologies	322
*	Dataworld	18-19
278	DCA	60
147	DCA	285-286
389	DCA	323-325
536	Dell Computer	C5-C8
532	Dell Computer	223-225
250/734	Delrina Technology	135
256	Delta Technology	107
742	Diamond Flower Electric	201
212	Dolch Computers	144
298	DP-Tek Inc.	211
383	DR Discount Computers	56
102	DTK Computers	343
347	Dustin Discount Software	80
330	Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc.	65
332	Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc.	299
363	Eastman Kodak	320
479	Ergo Computing Inc.	78-79
216	Everex Systems	337
113	Everex Systems	57
*	EXCEL MICRO	434
352	FASTMICRO	438-439
236	Fifth Generation	218
232	Fifth Generation	269
288	Fifth Generation	330-331
174	FormWorx Corp.	364
112	Fox Software	88
224	Franklin Software	192
*	Gateway 2000	113-120
146	Gateway Communications	371
162	Gibson Research	300
*	Hard Drives Int'l	448
276	Hauppauge	221
167	Helix Software	83
491	Hewlett-Packard Peripheral Group	179-181
525	Hyundai	274
*	IBM Corp.	123
*	IBM Corp.	270
*	IBM Corp	310
*	IBM Corp	366-367
257	Indigo Software Ltd	177
*	Intel	277
512	Intel	279
142	Intel (PCEO)	328
524	Intercon	276
480	International Technology Corp.	361-363
*	Intuit Software	29
378/326	Iomega	212-213
179	Jameco	433
726	Kansai Electric	377
114	Kelly Temporary Services	390
*	Kensington Microware	190
492	KYE International	150
280	Lasergo Inc.	4
472	Leading Edge	91-93
182	Logitech	170
*	Lotus Development	39
*	Lotus Development	205-207
*	Lotus Development	307-309
263	Macola Inc.	126
360	Magni Systems	209
291	Map Info.	278
154	Mathsoft Inc.	340
495	Maynard Electronics	413
317	Megadrive Systems, Inc.	104
390	Micro Solutions	344
225	Micro Warehouse, Inc.	186-188
*	Micrografx	68
370	Micron Technology	202
539	Microrim	378
*	Microsoft	2-3
*	Microsoft	174-175
*	Microsoft	196
*	Microsoft	384
494	Microsphere	445
489	Midwest Computer Works	450
321	Mitsuba Corp.	145
240	Mountain Computer	26
170	Multisoft Corp.	329
153	NEC Home Electronics	C2-4
*	NEC Home Electronics	1
*	NEC Technologies	282-283
186	Nisca	414
*	Northgate Computer Systems	40-41
*	Northgate Computer Systems	148-149
*	Northgate Computer Systems	252-253
*	Northgate Computer Systems	254-255
*	Northgate Computer Systems	338-339
*	Northgate Computer Systems	398-399
189	Numonics	372
362	OCR Systems	82
235	Okidata	108-109
168	Olivetti	375
*	Oracle	76
297	Pacific Data Systems	130-131
241	Pacific Data Systems	132
122	Panasonic OA	240
252	Panasonic OA	370
138	Panasonic OA	143
746	Panasonic OA	400
381	Panasonic OA	304
271	Pau-Ku Ltd.	449
*	PC Brand	345
303/308	PC Brand	346-347
309/304	PC Brand	348-349
310/311	PC Brand	350-351
306/307	PC Brand	352-353
*	PC Brand	354
*	PC Connection	230-235
188	PC Globe	491
497	PC MagNet	481
482	PC Power & Cooling	141
358	Peachtree Software	376
302	Peter Norton Computing	388-389
474	Phoenix Computer Corp.	437
148	Primavera Systems	58
190	Procom Technology	191
342	Protec Microsystems, Inc.	298
259	Q.M.S.	5
338	Quarterdeck Office Systems	383
192	Raster Devices	315
195	Raster Devices	317
290	Rose Electronics	284
124	Roykore, Inc.	391
295	R.P. Systems	432
349	S & W Computers	445
366	Samsung Information Systems	194-195
130	SAMTRON	62
490	Seiko Instruments	47
193	Sharp Electronics	417
395	Sharp Professional Products	111
724	Softlogic Solutions	14
393	Software Link, Inc.	42
*	Software Publishing	12-13
*	Software Publishing	20
377	Sony Corp. of America (MM Div)	302-303
163	Standard Computer Corp.	50-51
221	Strategic Mapping	170
365	STSC	431
268	Swan Technologies	22-25
299	SWFTE Int'l	37
289	Tandy Corp.	185
391	Tangent Computer Inc.	101
134/143	Techno	192
384	Tecmar	420
218	Tektronix	146,147
123	Telemart	84-85
206	Telemart	86-87
353	Texas Instruments	45
177	Texas Instruments	418-419
209	Thoroughbred Micro Systems	436
371	Top PCs	227
379	Toshiba of America	124-125
231	Touchbase Systems	28
340/341	Touchstone Software Corp.	280
121	Tri-Star Computer	17
735	Triton Technologies	306
367	Universal Data Systems	428
230	U.S. Sage	357
748	Victory Enterprises Technology	59
369	Welcom Software Technology	287
350	W.L.T. Systems Inc.	136-139
*	Wordperfect	94
149	Wysiwyg Corp.	155
211	Xircom	129
199	X-Tree	381
518	Xyquest	59
732	Zenith Data Systems	226
145	Zeos Int'l	30-31
*	Zeos Int'l	48a-b
721	Zeos Int'l	72-73
388	Zeos Int'l	74
115	Zeos Int'l	297
*	Zeos Int'l	289-290
*	Zeos Int'l	403-410
115	Zeos Int'l	411
316	Zylab Corp.	16

*-No Reader Service #. Please call advertiser for information.

After Hours

Products for the Leisure Side of Personal Computing

Poetry Composition Software Brings Out The Bard in Poets and Laymen Alike

WRITING AIDS
by Rink Murray

The great poet Samuel Coleridge once said that science is the opposite of poetry. Science, he argued, is an unemotional pursuit of truth, while poetry—the communication of immediate pleasure—is emotional by definition. Modern-day poet Michael Newman has successfully combined these two opposites. With his array of poetry composition software, Newman uses science, in the form of computer technology, to make writing easier for both laymen and accomplished poets—to make poetry a more immediate pleasure.

His *Poetry Processor* is a word processor specifically adapted to help writers create competent, rhymed verse. It has most of the basic capabilities you would expect of a standard word processor. You can cut and paste, output to a printer, or even save your work as an ASCII file for export to your favorite word processor. The readily available, context-sensitive help virtually eliminates the need for the sparse documentation.

By default, the program is configured to help generate free verse. If this setup doesn't suit you, merely press the Alt key to get to the Forms Editor. From there you can choose any style of verse you desire—anything from a Shakespearian sonnet to a limerick. If the program doesn't have the style you want, you can create and save one in a matter of seconds.

Once you've made your selection, an electronic template pops up and displays the required rhythm and rhyme schemes. If you prefer, you can opt for a split screen and call up a model poem, such as Keats' "Ode On A Grecian Urn," to serve either as an example or a target for parody.

As you write, a window in the top left-hand corner of the screen indicates the meter for the line you are writing, and a color-coded bar to the right shows which lines must have identical rhymes. When you've finished you can ask the *Poetry Processor* to check your work for you.

With a high degree of accuracy, the program politely informs you if your lines differ from the specified syllable count. You can even ask the program to "play" the poem like a song, and it responds by be-bopping (through the PC's speaker) to the correct rhythm.

If you're stuck and need a rhyme, just press F10, and bingo, you've accessed the built-in rhyming dictionary. As any working poet knows, rhyming dictionaries do much more than aid in the construction of rhymes; the words they offer can suggest possible directions for the poem to take.

Unfortunately, the built-in dictionary is limited to 17,000 entries, and doesn't recognize some words. You can add words to the dictionary, but that isn't easy, since the documentation doesn't give you any help. When I tried to add the word *kind*, the program insisted on placing it with wind—the kind of wind that blows.

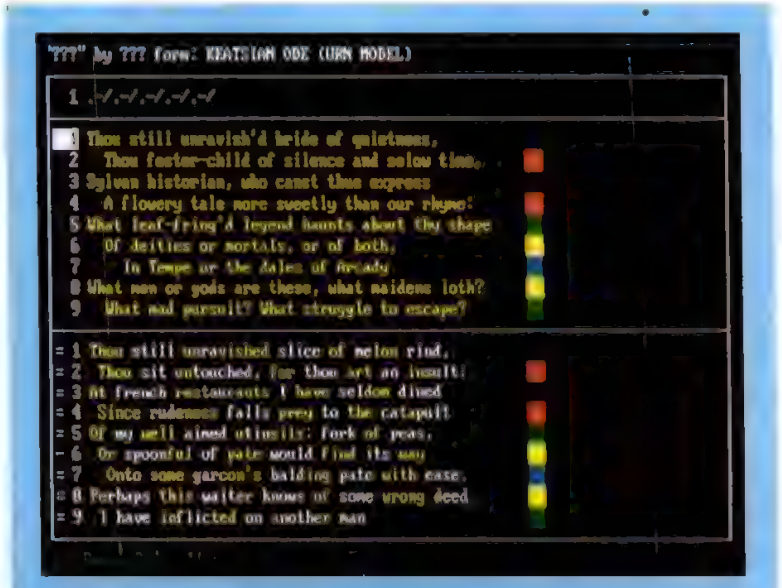
To help with this problem you might consider *N.E.R.D.*, (Newman's Electronic Rhyming Dictionary). *N.E.R.D.* is a slick TSR (terminate and stay resident) program compatible with any word processor. To access *N.E.R.D.*'s stout warehouse of 25,000 well-chosen words, you simply press both Shift keys at once, and let the screen guide you through the expansive worlds of rhyme, consonance, and assonance.

Just type in the word you want to rhyme, and in a flash a list of potential jingles appears before you. And it doesn't stop there; every word is cross-referenced to words that sound similar, but don't quite rhyme. You can expand the library with your own entries if you desire.

A similar program, called *The Poet's Companion*, is available from Writer's Software for $29.95. This self-installing TSR application lacks *N.E.R.D.*'s consonance and assonance facilities; however, it houses a more complete library of 60,000 words.

If you're not a great poet, the *Poetry Processor* probably won't

CONTINUES



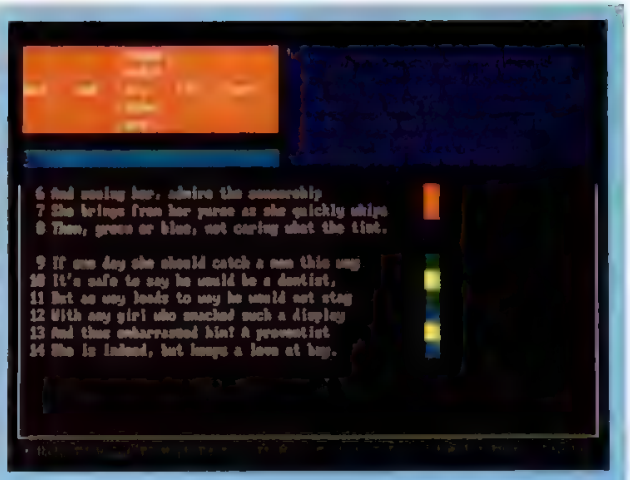
The *Poetry Processor* has a split-screen view that allows you to use a famous poem as a model for imitation or parody.

Poetry

CONTINUED

turn you into one. But aspiring and established poets alike will find the *Poetry Processor* and *N.E.R.D.* to be valuable tools. Just as word processors eliminated tedious and repetitive typing tasks, the *Poetry Processor* frees the poet from wearily counting every syllable and searching for rhymes in large, book-bound rhyming dictionaries. Because the software kept me focused on meter and told me when and where I went awry, I found myself writing better sonnets in about one-third of the time it usually takes me to produce them.

In the past, programs like the *Poetry Processor* have met with criticism from people who think that poetry software will replace creativity. They fear a tidal wave of verse from ordinary people.



A helpful rhyming dictionary is available from within the *Poetry Processor* at the tap of a key.

Perhaps these critics are afraid they won't be able to distinguish the common writer (working with the right tools) from the great poets. That would be roughly the equivalent of mistaking a four-year-old boy for Superman.

As for the pricing of NewManWare, Newman offers several schemes. For $89.95 you can purchase the *Poetry Processor, N.E.R.D.* Version 1.0 (the scaled-down, non-TSR version), and *Orpheus ABC*—a tutorial that guides you through the various forms and meters. The TSR version of *N.E.R.D.*, Version 1.1, sells separately for $49.95. But I would recommend buying the complete package, which sells for $129.95.

If you're an aspiring poet, or a songwriter, or if you simply want to learn something about poetry, consider trying Michael Newman's software. It might just give you some faith in your abilities.

List Price: *Poetry Processor, Orpheus ABC, N.E.R.D.*, Version 1.0, $89.95; *N.E.R.D.*, Version 1.1, $49.95; all programs together, $129.95. **Requires:** 256K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later. NewManWare, 84 Front St., New Haven, CT 06513; (203) 498-9346.

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: *The Poet's Companion*, $29.95 plus $3 for shipping. **Requires:** 12K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later. Writer's Software Inc., 1005 AGC Dr. NE, Cleveland, TN 37312.

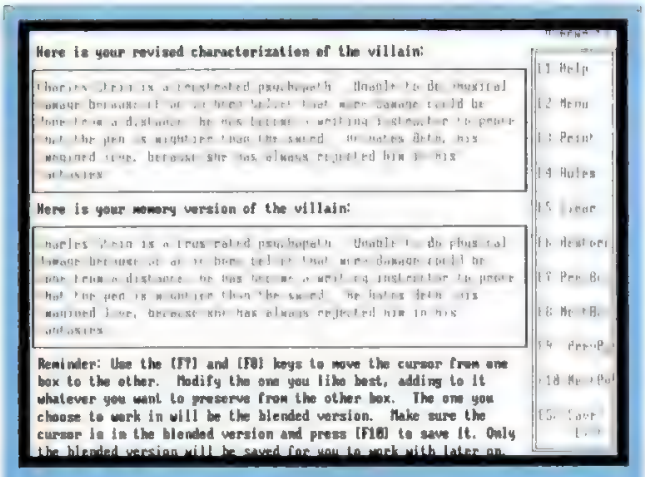
CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WritePro Offers Budding Fiction Writers a Structured Approach to Enhanced Creativity

WRITING AIDS
by Nathaniel Zelnick

"Where do you get your ideas?" is the question asked most frequently of creative writers. It's an almost impossible question to answer, since ideas often pop up at odd times and from unlikely places. Sol Stein's *WritePro* software won't put an elusive muse at your beck and call, but it will teach you some rules and techniques for stimulating your creativity when you sit down to write.

WritePro intertwines a simple word processor with a primer on the fundamentals of character and plot development; a series of lessons presents the basic rules of the Stein writing method. You follow the lessons from the first rule of character motivation (an interesting character must have a problem that needs a solution) to more-complex concepts like the development of a narrative perspective and the creation of seamless, flowing plots. Tips on using dialogue and setting a scene are particularly helpful.



WritePro's lesson structure encourages reexamination of your work to stimulate your creative processes.

WritePro's real strengths stem from its emphasis on the mechanical process of creating fiction. The most helpful point of each lesson is repeated until you are forced to examine your plots and characters from many different angles. This resembles the "cube" brainstorming method, in which you examine at least six aspects of an idea as if they are faces of a cube.

When helping you create a character, for instance, the program starts with the prompt "Beth Riley wants . . . " and asks you to fill in a basic need. *WritePro* then repeats your brainstormed response, with software-generated questions or comments. You are compelled to reexamine and rework your material until you have a satisfactory character description. The emphasis is on critically looking at and thinking about the creative process in order to unlock your imagination.

DISCIPLINE STILL REQUIRED

This is a conducive environment for brainstorming, and helps to get your creative juices flowing, but you'll still have to discipline yourself in order to benefit from the rules and suggestions. The hardest part of self-editing is learning to look at your work objectively; distance is nine-tenths of Stein's law.

While the documentation claims that the program eliminates trial and error, it also admits that trial and error is the very heart of creative writing. The Stein method boils down to a simple maxim: writing is rewriting. The software can prompt and suggest solutions, but the grunt work is still yours to do.

Though real persistence is

CONTINUES

WritePro

CONTINUED

necessary to get the most out of *WritePro*, the program is nevertheless designed with backsliders in mind. While it automatically keeps track of your progress, saving your scattered thoughts and marking your place in the program, it is designed for easy repetition of each lesson. If you have a particular problem in your writing, or find yourself blocked, you can focus on the lesson that deals with your specific difficulty.

Paper is patient, as Anne Frank pointed out, and software is even more so. *WritePro* can't become impatient with you, as a human tutor might.

WritePro is no cheap solution. At $79.95 for the first four lessons ($39.95 for each subsequent two-lesson package) it is an expensive writing guide. But if you think you have the will, then this program will help you find the way out of some common creative writing traps. Like any formula for writing, it is far from perfect. But *WritePro* does offer some suggestions that can aid you in becoming your own toughest critic.

List Price: *WritePro*, $79.95 for initial four lessons, $39.95 for each additional two-lesson package. **Requires:** 256K RAM; DOS 2.0 or later. The WritePro Corp., 43 Linden Circle, Scarborough, NY 10510; (914) 762-1255.

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You Must Find the Killer in Sierra's New Mystery Game

GAMES
by Don Trivette

A young woman drops a towel and steps into a running shower. Suddenly there's a violent disturbance as a knife hacks through the wet shower curtain. Blood mixes with water and runs down the drain. Where have you seen that scenario? It could have been in *Colonel's Bequest*, the latest adventure game from the pen of Roberta Williams.

The hero of *Colonel's Bequest* is Laura Bow, a young college student visiting a friend's family at their Louisiana plantation. It soon becomes clear that members of the Dijon family are being systematically murdered, and it is up to Laura to stay alive long enough to discover the identity of the killer.

The cast of characters is typical of those found on any fictional Louisiana plantation in 1925. Lillian Prune, Laura's classmate, drinks, smokes, and does the Charleston. Gloria Swansong, a beautiful blonde, loves money and rich boyfriends.

Laura Bow, a vacationing college student, must figure out who is bumping off her hosts in the *Colonel's Bequest*.

Rudy Dijon is a gambler, a womanizer, and a drunk. Clarence Sparrow, the Colonel's attorney, lusts after the Dijon fortune. Fifi, Jeeves, and Celie are the Colonel's faithful (or are they?) servants.

Bequest is more like a play than other Sierra games, and, as such, it is organized into eight acts. Transitions from one act to the next are triggered by your own exploration and investigation. For example, the first act doesn't end until you've observed four specific events. You watch Lillian in the guest room, Fifi and the Colonel in the bedroom, Rudy and Gloria in the billiard room, and Clarence and Gertie in the parlor. You know you've hit one of the key events when a clock face appears on the screen and the hands advance by 15 minutes. *Bequest* has no scoring, but that's not a handicap because you get a sense of progress from the trigger events and the passing of the acts.

This adventure gives back what you put in to it. You can solve the *Colonel's Bequest* with a minimal amount of sleuthing, but if you take that approach you'll miss rich details like the shower scene and the subplot involving the Crouton family. Indeed, if you play for speed you'll miss all the fun, but at the end of the game, after you've solved the mystery, you can request hints about parts of the plot you didn't see. Then you can go back and watch Fifi and Jeeves, for example, carrying on like a couple of rabbits.

Colonel's Bequest concentrates more on information gathering and less on action than other adventure games. Instead of scaling cliffs, shooting criminals, and slaying dragons, you wander from room to room questioning people and observing their actions. I prefer Indiana Jones to Jane Marple, but the *Colonel's Bequest* is sure to have a big following with murder-mystery fans.

List Price: *Colonel's Bequest*, $59.95. **Requires:** 512K, DOS 2.0 or later, graphics adapter. Hard disk drive and 8 MHz or faster processor highly recommended. Supports optional sound cards. Sierra On-line, P.O. Box 485, Coarsegold, CA 93614; (800) 326-6654.

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ABOUT THE AUTHOR . . .

by Don Trivette

Once upon a time in Los Angeles there lived a bored housewife named Roberta Williams. Instead of watching soap operas while her husband was away at work writing accounting programs, she played computer adventure games. Adventure games in those days lacked both graphics and animation; they were in fact exercises in reading. Then one day Williams suggested to her husband that instead of a more conventional diversion like planting a vegetable garden or painting the living room, they write their own game.

The young couple set to work and eventually turned out *Mystery House*, described by the author as a combination of an Agatha Christie novel and the parlor game *Clue*. It was the first graphic adventure game (though the graphics were in black and white) and it was a phenomenal success. The couple expanded their operation, and it grew into the very successful Sierra On-line.

Roberta went on to write the four best-selling *King's Quest* adventures. Now she has come full circle with the *Colonel's Bequest*, a game with a story line reminiscent of the original *Mystery House* but with graphics, animation, and sound like a motion picture. She's come a long way in just ten years, and so has the genre she invented. ■

The Learning Co. Hides Math in a Fast-Paced Game

EDUCATION
by Robin Raskin

The kids swore that if I brought home another educational computer game they'd revolt, but I sure tricked them. *Outnumbered*, the second in The Learning Co.'s *Super Solvers* series, offers such compelling play that they barely noticed they were mastering one of the toughest educational hurdles of them all . . . the math word problem.

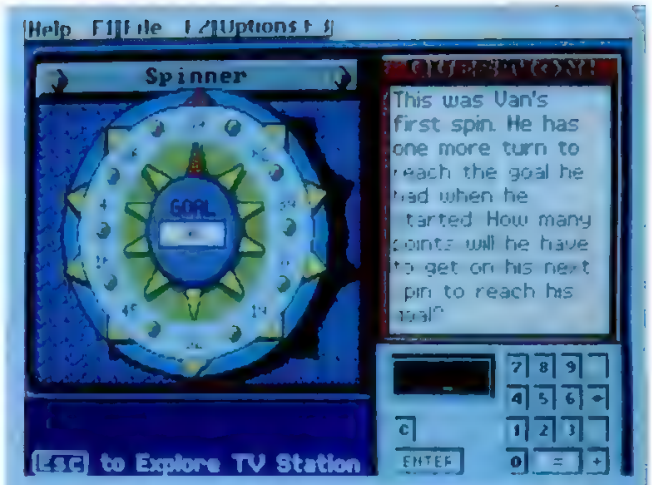
Outnumbered takes the best of each of the various computer game genres and combines it all in one enjoyable learning experience. It's got the plot, music, and graphics of a top-notch adventure game, the shoot 'em up action of an arcade game, the decoding skills of a strategy game, and the educational value of a drill, all rolled into one. And it pushes the computer drill to new levels of sophistication. Where most drill games drop off after they ask what 5 multiplied by 4 equals, *Outnumbered* poses some thought-provoking yet playful questions involving map and chart reading, graphs and tables, and paragraph style word problems.

The plot that binds the elements together asks us to suspend reality a bit, but with action so alluring, who cares? Morty Mischief, a dastardly villain who looks like Albert Einstein on LSD, is out to take over the Shady Glen TV station. Your child plays the part of a cool looking, androgynous sleuth with a pulled-down hat, a turned-up collar and a mean shuffle. Armed only with a "zapper," he (or she) combs the various rooms of the Shady Glen TV station in search of clues. The music-to-travel-by is wonderful.

Each room at the station (News, Game, Sound Studio, etc.) has a math challenge hidden behind some piece of equipment. The challenges are loosely related to the nature of the room.

Heightening the excitement is the fact that your child works with limited time and limited energy. Of course, there's an energy machine in one of the halls, but it only dispenses juice if the player has risen to the math challenge.

Then there are those mischievous henchman—a robot named Telly and a slithering electrical cord named LiveWire. When your child spots them he's got to either zap them with the zapper or do some wild flips and jumps to avoid their weaponry. This requires some pretty fast reflex action on the keyboard (there's no mouse support), and, as your child gains in rank, the action becomes more frenetic.



Outnumbered presents math word problems as a well-integrated part of a fun and challenging game scenario.

Zapping Telly's belly brings the player face to belly with a screenful of quick math drills. Here, *Outnumbered* builds rote skills in multiplication, division, addition, and subtraction. Surviving the drill forces Telly to divulge a piece of the code that reveals Morty's whereabouts. Parents will be happy to know that they can customize the drills, so if a child is learning the 11's multiplication table, for example, the game can reinforce that set of concepts.

After getting a few clues under his belt, the player heads to the decoding room to confront a pattern-matching puzzle to determine which room Morty is hiding in. Taking a guess sets off a marvelous animation sequence that reveals if the answer is correct or not.

A player signs onto an *Outnumbered* case as a trainee, and progresses up the ranks to champion. The going gets tough as the math gets harder and more plentiful. The action also gets speedier and the pattern-matching becomes more cerebral.

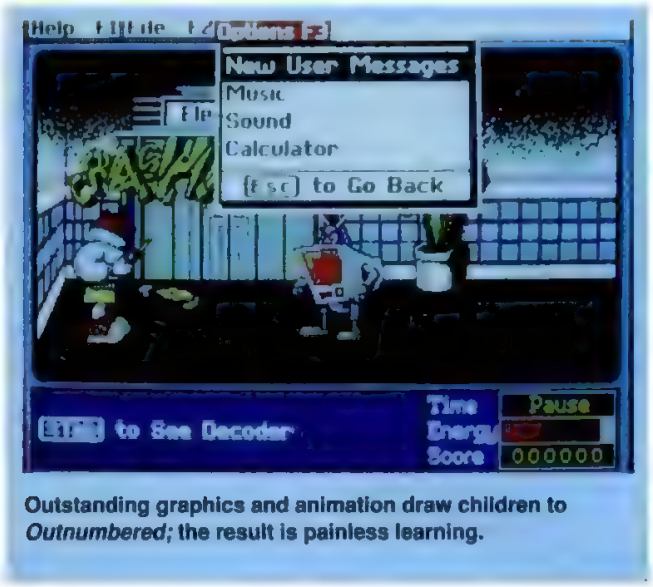
Nice touches abound. The math word problems incorporate lovely color graphics and real-world concerns. The math-problem screens have a built-in calculator that parents can enable or disable. Since the problems require serious thought, the clock that adds so much excitement to the game mercifully stops as the kids work on math. Kids even get reasonable tutorial advice on how to tackle a problem once they've given two wrong answers.

An earlier installment in the Learning Co.'s *Super Solvers* series, *Midnight Rescue*, introduced us to Morty Mischief. In that previous game, he was a frustrated ex-student with a grudge against his alma mater, the Shady Glen School. So he returned to cover the joint with disappearing paint. The sleuth roamed the hallowed halls of education trying to figure out which of five robots was really Morty in disguise. Instead of math problems, the sleuth faced some tricky reading-comprehension passages that unlocked the coveted clues.

The *Super Solvers* games are incredibly attractive. They have surprisingly good EGA color graphics screens, catchy audio sequences, and captivating animation. With any luck, Morty Mischief will become a Learning Co. regular for all sorts of skill-building titles—I know I could use some help with advanced calculus. ■

List Price: *Super Solvers Outnumbered*, $49.95.
Requires: 512K RAM (Tandy 1000 requires 640K), DOS 2.0 or later, graphics adapter. The Learning Co., 6493 Kaiser Dr., Fremont, CA 94555; (415) 792-2101.

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Outstanding graphics and animation draw children to *Outnumbered;* the result is painless learning.

IN A WORLD WHERE YOU'RE LIKELY TO FIND AN OPPORTUNITY IN EVERY CORNER, PERHAPS IT'S TIME TO FIGURE OUT WHICH CORNERS ARE BETTER THAN OTHERS.

IMAGINE, FOR A MOMENT, THAT YOUR OFFICE COULD COMBINE TRADITIONAL MAPS AND GEOGRAPHY WITH WORLD FACTS AND STATISTICS.

WORLD STATISTICS ARE EASILY VIEWED WITH THE TOUCH OF A KEY OR CLICK OF A MOUSE. PC GLOBE SOFTWARE FEATURES POINT-AND-SHOOT CAPABILITIES AND SIMPLE PULL-DOWN MENUS.

SUPPOSE YOU COULD ACCESS AND VISUALIZE WHAT USED TO TAKE HOURS, IN THE SPLIT SECOND IT TAKES TO PRESS A BUTTON.

PC GLOBE 3.0, THE WHOLE WORLD FOR $69.95

TO SOME BUSINESS-PEOPLE, ANY SOFTWARE PROGRAM PRICED UNDER A FEW HUNDRED DOLLARS MAY NOT BE TAKEN TOO SERIOUSLY. WHICH IS WHY WE'D PREFER YOU THINK OF THE REMARKABLE THINGS YOU CAN DO WITH PC GLOBE AS OPPOSED TO THE REMARKABLE PRICE YOU'LL PAY FOR IT.

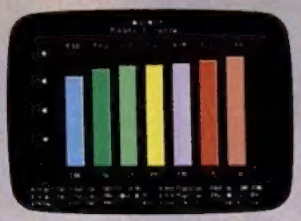
PC GLOBE 3.0 IS A NEW TOOL FOR WORLD BUSINESS. NOT ONLY A SOURCE OF INFORMATION, BUT AN EFFICIENT AND PRODUCTIVE METHOD OF MAKING IT AVAILABLE.

AN "ELECTRONIC ATLAS" THAT PROVIDES INSTANT PROFILES, DETAILED MAPS AND ENHANCED GRAPHICS FOR 177 COUNTRIES.

PC GLOBE IS AN ORGANIZED WORKHORSE OF WORLD INFORMATION THAT CAN MAKE A WORLD OF DIFFERENCE IN HOW YOUR ORGANIZATION WORKS.

SIMPLY PUT, YOU CAN START SPENDING TIME PUTTING INFORMATION TO USE INSTEAD OF SPENDING TIME LOOKING FOR IT.

GRAPHICS AND MAPS CAN BE PRINTED OR EXPORTED TO OTHER PROGRAMS SUCH AS WORDPERFECT®, VENTURA®, LOTUS 1-2-3®, ETC.



USER-GENERATED GRAPHICS MAY BE CREATED FROM CROSS-COMPARISONS BETWEEN ALL THE COUNTRIES AS WELL AS DIFFERENT REGIONS.

A WORLD OF STATISTICS

WITH PC GLOBE 3.0 YOU CAN ACCESS MORE THAN 80 CATEGORIES OF INFORMATION FROM ECONOMIC, IMPORT/EXPORT AND GNP TRENDS TO LANGUAGE, POLITICAL AND POPULATION STATISTICS. AN ALMOST ENDLESS COMBINATION OF DATA MAY BE DISPLAYED ON THE MAPS OR VIA COLOR BAR CHARTS. PRINTED AND OVERHEAD PRESENTATIONS WILL NEVER BE THE SAME.

INTERNATIONAL TIME ZONES, DIALING CODES AND CURRENCY EXCHANGE RATES ARE INSTANTLY AVAILABLE. IT'S AS IF YOU COULD HAVE THOUSANDS OF VOLUMES OF INFORMATION AT YOUR DESK, WITHOUT HAVING THOUSANDS OF VOLUMES AT YOUR DESK.

PC USA, FOR THE BUSINESS OF AMERICA

WHEN IT CAME TO THE WORLD'S MOST PRODUCTIVE NATION, WE CREATED THE EQUALLY PRODUCTIVE PC USA. PACKED WITH THE SAME FEATURES AS PC GLOBE 3.0, PC USA CONCENTRATES ON ALL 50 STATES AND PUERTO RICO. IT TOO, IS ONLY $69.95.

BRINGING THE WORLD INTO FOCUS

BEFORE ANY OF US CAN EXPECT TO DO BUSINESS WITH THE WORLD, WE'RE GOING TO HAVE TO KNOW WHAT'S WHAT. AND WHAT'S WHERE. WITH PC GLOBE 3.0 AND PC USA WE'VE PROVIDED THE FOUNDATION. SIMPLE TO USE

MAPS INCLUDE MAJOR CITIES, NATURAL FEATURES AND CLIMATE DATA. MULTI-USER LAB PACKS ARE AVAILABLE.

SOFTWARE PROGRAMS THAT ALLOW MORE TIME FOR UNDERSTANDING – AND A BETTER UNDERSTANDING OF OUR TIMES.

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL RETAILER, OR CALL US AT 1-800-255-2789

SYSTEM REQUIRES IBM® PC/XT/AT/PS2 OR COMPATIBLES W/MIN. 512K RAM, FLOPPY DRIVE OR HARD DISK. DOS 2.0+. SUPPORTS HERCULES® MONOCHROME, EGA, CGA, OR VGA DISPLAYS. PC GLOBE 3.0 IS AVAILABLE IN ENGLISH, GERMAN, FRENCH, AND SPANISH VERSIONS. UPDATED ANNUALLY.

PC Globe, Inc.
4700 SOUTH McCLINTOCK
TEMPE, ARIZONA 85282
(602) 730-9000
FACSIMILE (602) 968-7196

© 1990 PC GLOBE, INC. "PC GLOBE" IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF PC GLOBE, INC. "PC USA" IS A TRADEMARK OF PC GLOBE, INC.

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by Bill Howard

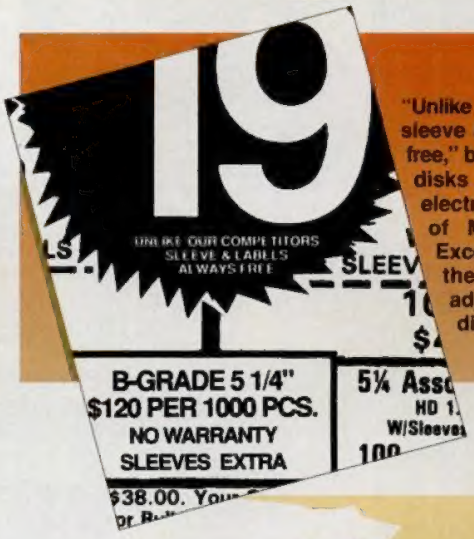
Abort, Retry, Fail?

The Lighter Side of Personal Computing

Computer Dictionary: Supertwisted LCD

"[The Bondwell Turbo 8's] supertwisted LCD with backlight makes screen easier to read. Supertwisted display means that dots are bunched closer together for sharper images."
—Sears catalog, Spring 1990

CARTOON: RICHARD TENNANT



"Unlike our competitors, sleeve & labels always free," boasts this floppy disks ad by ERM Inc. electronic liquidators of Melrose, Mass. Except, of course, in the case of the adjacent ad immediately below.

Classified Intelligence

''AT&T 6300 porcelain computer syst $750, xxx-xxx-xxxx''
—*Recycler Classifieds* (Los Angeles, Calif.), February 22-28, 1990

''386-20, $1795, 1 mg ram, 85 mg hard drive, VGA color, 1.2 floppy, tower case, 2 serial, 1 payroll, 1 game, 1 yr wrnty, software. xxx-xxxx''
—*The Dallas Morning News*, February 26, 1990

''Large new computer disk, $75. xxx-xxxx''
—*Houston Chronicle*, February 25, 1990

Now that's a sale: Liquidator Damark International has discounted this "handsome printer stand" from $8,499 to $19.
—Damark International advertisement, *PC Resource*, February 1990

News Item: Lotus, WordPerfect Now TSRs

"Headroom is a TSR (Terminate and Stay Resident). It acts like a 'Master Manager' which controls all other TSR programs (such as Lotus 123, Ventura Publisher, MS Word, WordPerfect, etc.)."
—*What's New In Computing*, January 1990

Yes, It Works, But You're Not Gonna Believe the Connector It Requires

"Connection [of the Dell 316LT portable] to a full-size VGA color or monochrome monitor is also possible with an enhanced 101-key keyboard."
—*Computer Dealer News*, January 25, 1990

If your entry is used in Abort, Retry, Fail? we'll send you $50 and a *PC Magazine* T-shirt. Caution: In case of multiple entries, the postmark date, neatness, and completeness of entry are considered. Winners this issue: Jeff Thomas (dots bunched closer), Steve Fletcher (sleeves extra), Robert Yeo (*Lotus* a TSR?), Barry Chaffe (monitor/keyboard connection), Jim Bykowski ($19 printer stand), Joel Duquette (large disk), V. Rodriguez (payroll port), Alan Bell (porcelain computer).

A WORD TO THE POWER HUNGRY.

If you've been craving more power, we've got just the system for you.
Introducing the new EISA-based Dell System® 425E.™ For more information turn the page.

TO ORDER, OR FOR OUR CATALOG, CALL NOW:
800-283-1420

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

FOR NETWORKING OR UNIX® INFORMATION:
800-678-UNIX

In Canada 800-387-5752. In the U.K. 0800 414535. In France (1) 05.00.33.55. In Germany 06103/701-0. In Sweden 0760-713 50.

PC
MAG

L
I
B
R
A
R
Y

OK!
OK!

7) If you could make any changes or improvements to our products, what would they be? (Please list your top three suggestions)

power, power, and more power! (28-30)

If you've been wanting a faster, more powerful computer, the wait is over. See inside for details.

TO ORDER, OR FOR OUR CATALOG, CALL NOW.
800-283-1420

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

FOR NETWORKING OR UNIX® INFORMATION.
800-678-UNIX

In Canada 800-387-5752. In the U.K. 0800 414535. In France (1) 05.00.33.55. In Germany 06103/701-0. In Sweden 0760-713 50.